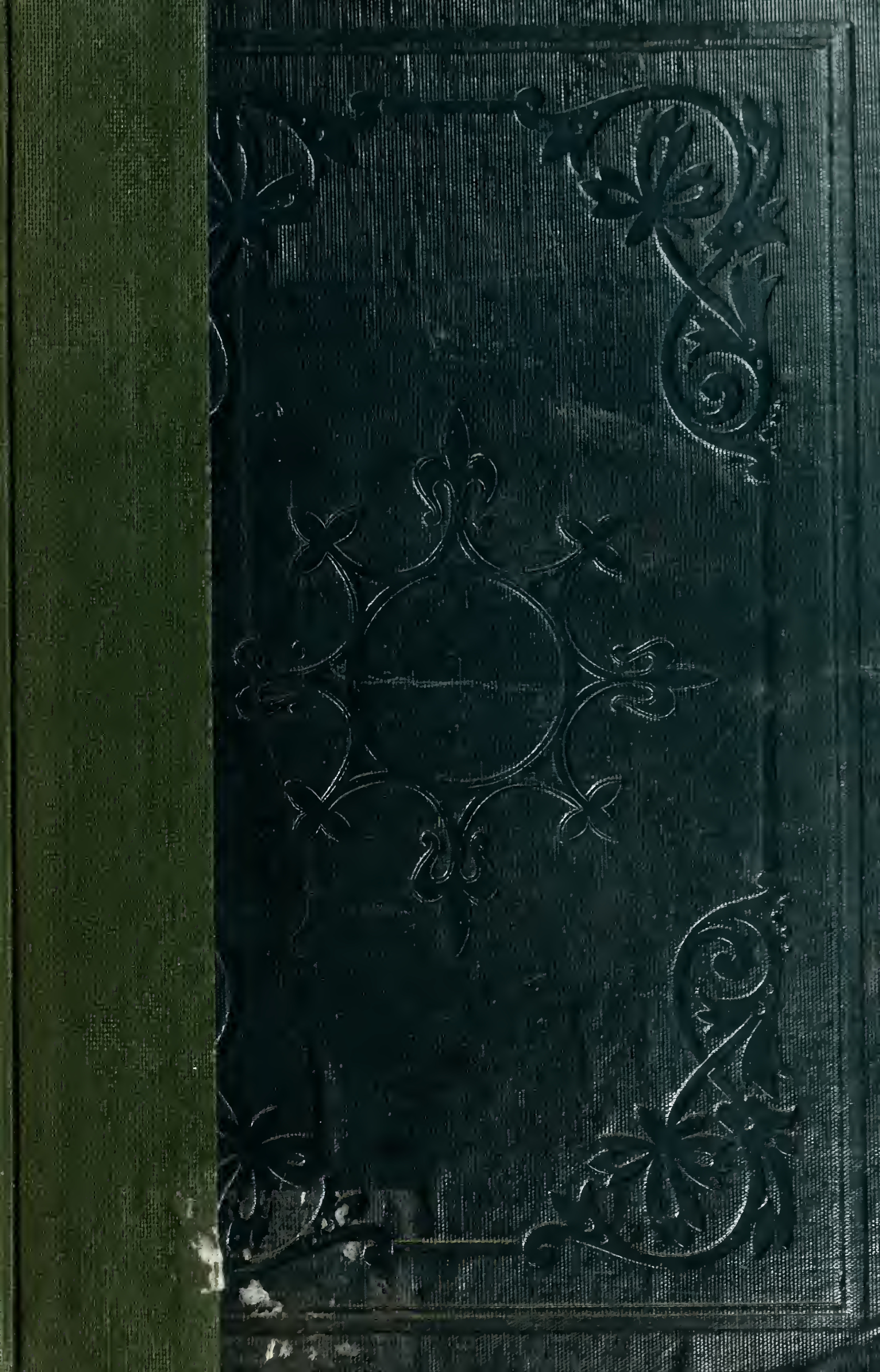

UNIVERSITY
OF FLORIDA
LIBRARIES

1853

STORAGE

Michael Clarke

PRINTED CALENDARS.

THE Editors of Calendars published under the direction of the Master of the Rolls are requested to confine any Prefatory Remarks they may consider necessary to prefix to their Volumes to an explanation of the Papers therein contained.

(Signed) ROMILLY.

13th June 1867.

CALENDAR

OF

DOCUMENTS,

IRELAND,

1171–1251.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
University of Florida, George A. Smathers Libraries

https://archive.org/details/calendarofdocume1117grea

CALENDAR

OF

DOCUMENTS,

RELATING TO

IRELAND,

PRESERVED IN

HER MAJESTY'S PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE, LONDON.

1171–1251.

EDITED BY

H. S. SWEETMAN, B.A., Trin. Coll., Dub., M.R.I.A., Barrister-at-Law,
Ireland.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

LONDON:
LONGMAN & CO., Paternoster Row; TRÜBNER & CO., Ludgate Hill:
also by
PARKER & CO., OXFORD; and MACMILLAN & CO., CAMBRIDGE;
A. & C. BLACK, EDINBURGH; and A. THOM, DUBLIN.

1875.

941.5
G786c
1171-1251

Printed by
Eyre and Spottiswoode, Her Majesty's Printers,
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

CONTENTS OF THIS VOLUME.

Page
Preface - - - - - - - - vii

I. Table of Public Records - - - - - - lxvii

II. Persons who have edited Public Records - - lxix

III. Persons who have given their attention to Public Records - - - - - - - lxx

Abbreviations - - - - - - - ,,

Calendar - - - - - - - - 1–480

Index - - - - - - - - 481–581

List of Justiciaries - - - - - - 582

Alphabetical List of Abbeys, &c. - - - - ,,

Glossary - - - - - - - - 583–585

Corrigenda and Notes - - - - - - 587, 588

PREFACE.

This volume contains a Calendar of all instruments and entries relating to Ireland found, from 1171 to 1251 inclusive, upon or among the Public Records of England. To the official recommendation of the late Lord Romilly, to whom the public owes so much in regard to Calendars, approved of in 1872 by the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, this Calendar owes its origin. It was commenced in April 1873.

The vast mass of documents now concentrated at the Public Record Office refers in some respects to many countries; but with the single exception of England herself, we find in it more ancient instruments and entries relating to Ireland than to any country. Some of the reasons why this should be are not far to seek :—1st, England having assumed the government of Ireland in 1171, more than seven centuries ago, and subsequently continued it, we might naturally expect to find among the muniments of England many records relating to that government; 2ndly, royal grants affecting Ireland when passed under the Great Seal of England would, we apprehend after the practice, so to speak, of Records became settled, be generally enrolled, like grants affecting the latter country, on the English Patent or Charter Rolls; 3rdly, mandates emanating directly from the Sovereign in relation to Ireland would, after the same period, be enrolled, like mandates affecting England, on the Close Rolls. Now these two classes, namely, grants and mandates, include, we believe, by far the largest portion of the ancient English Public Records relating to Ireland; 4thly, records of judgments and orders passed or made in England on cases and appeals from Ireland would naturally be enrolled here; accordingly we have in this volume references to early entries of this kind, and the number will probably increase hereafter. The reasons above given may perhaps explain why records of some of the documents in question should be found in England; but the presence here of the many which remain must be differently accounted for.

We append to this preface No. I. a Table of Public Records containing instruments and entries relating to Ireland, abstracts of which are given in this volume; we also append a Table No. II. of persons who have edited a part of those instruments and entries, and a Table No. III. of persons who to our knowledge have given their attention or referred to portions of them in their works.

Ere we proceed to notice some of those instruments and entries we beg to premise a few words by way of explanation.

To persons unacquainted with ancient records, it may be desirable to state that those abstracted in this volume are all written in mediæval Latin and in the usual abbreviated court hand. One of the peculiarities to be found in writing of the olden time is the uncertainty of spelling. The name of Shakspere for instance was, as is well known, variously spelt, and Sir Walter Raleigh is stated to have written his own name in different ways at different times. If this was so in the reigns of Elizabeth and James I., what must have been the uncertainty of spelling more than three centuries previously, in the period from Henry II. to Henry III.? The Anglo-Norman scribes, especially if they wrote from dictation, must have found it difficult to render Irish names of persons and places; and hence we find great variance in this respect. The name of Connaught for instance, a comparatively simple one, will be found rendered in five or six different ways at least. The plan which the Editor adopted in this respect has been generally to write the name as contained on the record, to combine in the index all the names which he believed to refer to the same place or person, and occasionally to give between brackets his own version of the name. But each reader is of course entitled to draw his conclusions from the name as given from the Record. In regard to topographical names, the Editor does not deem it a necessary part of his duty to identify all the Irish names of places that occur. He is not acquainted with Irish, and the various and all engrossing exigencies of this work have prevented him from devoting much time to this point. He has, however, endeavoured to identify some, and he is indebted to Mr. W. M. Hennessy, M.R.I.A., of the Public Record Office of Ireland, a distinguished Irish scholar, to whom he begs here to return his best thanks, for most kindly and ably enabling him to identify others. The Editor must leave the identification of those which remain to Irish archæologists. It may not be out of place to mention here that the Editor has been led into error by the abbreviated form of *May*, which appears more than once on the Rolls, and by a footnote to p. 505 of Archdall's Irish Monasticon, in rendering in English the name of the Monastery *de Magio*. That monastery was not situated in the county of Mayo, but was that of Maigue, so styled from the river on which it stood, or more commonly called Monasternenagh, in the county of Limerick. The Editor unfortunately discovered this mistake too late to correct it in a portion of the text, but he has not failed to do so in the Table of Corrigenda at the end of the volume.

We have only to add that the abstracts have in general been made very full, so as to comprise, it is believed, every thing of importance in the documents. In reference to dates, wherever the record contained one it has been given, otherwise the date has been taken from that of the roll; and when the Editor has himself ventured to assign a date to the abstract of an undated document, he has inserted it between brackets in the margin.

We read in Hoveden that, in 1171, King Henry II. having collected a large fleet ordered it to assemble in the port of Milford, near Pembroke. He himself having gathered a great army of horse and foot came to the latter place to meet his ships, and with his army embarked on Saturday the 16th November 1171. On the next day, the 17th November (Giraldus Cambrensis and Matthew Paris say the 18th), he landed at Crook, near Waterford.

This volume opens with extracts from the Pipe Rolls of 17, 18, and 19 Henry II. (Nos. 1–40), of accounts of money paid by the sheriffs and others in various counties of England for hogs, wheat, and oats, beans, cheese, and other supplies, for this army of Ireland, as it is called; of pay to masters, seamen, and equippers of ships to carry supplies; hire of ships, canvas and apparel for them; and payments for horses and their passage; axes, handmills, wooden towers, bridges, spades, pickaxes, and nails, &c., all for Ireland.

After very curious accounts of articles sent to the king in Ireland, we have, in No. 34, payments of 40*l.* for herrings bought at Wexford, and of 55*s.* 11*d.* for horses and garments for Robert, Richard, and Roger, the king's fowlers. No. 37 contains payments of 78*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*, to buy garments for 163 cottagers, who were in the king's service in Ireland; 26*s.* 2*d.* for furbishing the king's swords, and gold to adorn them, and 40*s.* in sterling silver for their points and hilts. In No. 39, the sheriff of Hampshire renders his account of 6*l.* for delivering the hostage of the son of the King of Cork; corody for the same, for Murtough Mac Morrough, and burgesses of Wexford, one night at Winchester, 6*s.* 8*d.*; corodies for the same for 10 nights, 40*s.*; and six robes for Murtough Mac Morrough, and the burgesses of Wexford, 10*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.*, all by the king's writ. No. 40 contains items of 45*s.* for eight ships to carry over 20 knights and five attendants who went with Adam the Archbishop into Ireland; of 27*s.* 6*d.* for the passage into Ireland of William Fitz Aldelm, his associates, and their armour; and of 8*s.* for that of the Archbishop of Dublin. In Nos. 72 and 73, we have the following items:—paid for the passage into Ireland of the knights and attendants of John, the king's son, 34*l.*, by the king's writ; for fully making up 1,600 crannocks of wheat, which the king gave to John, his son, to carry with him into Ireland, 9*l.* and 12*d.*; paid to Robert Ruffus and other attendants of John, the king's son, to procure requisites for his bakehouse and kitchen, 9*l.* 5*s.*; carrying them from Gloucester to Bristol, 6*s.*; cost of conveying the harness of the king's son, 8*s.*; and corodies for the king's son and his household while staying at Gloucester, 40*l.* and 14*d.* For other items of this kind we must refer to the abstracts themselves, Nos. 1–84.

In connexion with this expedition to Ireland, the feudal exaction known as scutage (described in Madox's Hist. of the Exchequer, Vol. I., p. 629) was levied out of knights' fees in the counties of England. It was called the "Scutage of Ireland," in the same sense as we have subsequently the scutages of Wales, of Scotland, and of Poitou, and amounted, according to the *Red Book*, to 20*s.*, a knight's fee. The accounts relating to it are entered at great length on the Pipe Rolls. The first mention of this scutage of Ireland occurs under the county of Lancaster;

Pipe 18, Henry II., Rot. 5 dors. (No. 26); from No. 13, it appears that the Bishop of London owed 20*l.* for this scutage, and 17*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for scutage, which he did not acknowledge to be due. In No. 47, the citizens of London render their account of 100*l.* 34*s.* 4*d.*, of the "gift" of the city for this scutage; this account is continued in Nos. 49, 57, 61, 68, and 77. Several persons are charged to this exaction under the general title of "scutage of knights "who neither went into Ireland, nor sent knights or "money thither;" on the other hand we have in Nos. 4, 10, and 24 accounts of money levied out of the lands of persons who went into that country against the king's command.

The accounts of this scutage are continued through 15 subsequent Pipe Rolls of Henry II., and even occasionally occur on those for Richard I. to that for the 10th year of his reign. The Editor had taken from these accounts extracts to the number of upwards of 230, but on consideration has deemed it advisable to omit them for these, among other reasons, because what is called the scutage of Ireland concerns England more than that country; and the printing of these abstracts would have overburdened the text and index of this volume with a multitude of names, most of which would probably be of little interest in Ireland.

In No. 38 we have abstracts of three letters from Pope Alexander III. on the conquest of Ireland. The first is to the Papal Legate and the four archbishops of that country, exhorting them to aid the king in governing it; the second is to the king himself, admonishing him to remove certain practices, to recall the people to the worship of Christian faith, and to preserve and enlarge the rights of the church; the third is to the kings and princes of Ireland, exhorting them to persevere in their fealty to the King of England. No. 50 refers to an undated charter of grant from Henry II. to the Abbey of Mellifont. It is difficult to fix precisely the date of this charter.

The entries on the Pipe Rolls, the three papal letters and the charter above referred to, comprise all that we have been able to find relating to Ireland for the reign of Henry II. The reign of Richard I. which follows is barren of records relating to Ireland, and, save the accounts of scutage on the Pipe Rolls already mentioned, nothing relating to that country has been found during any part of that monarch's reign.

We now come to the reign of John, in which instruments and entries relating to Ireland become much more numerous and diversified, for in it commence the great series of Patent, Close, and Charter Rolls. Copies of all the entries on the Patent, Close and Charter Rolls, for this reign, and of those on the Close Rolls to the 11th year of Henry III., have as mentioned in list No. II., been printed, under the Record Commission of 1831, in four volumes folio, by Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, the present Deputy Keeper of Records. These volumes are among the most valuable contributions to record knowledge that have ever been given. At the end of entries on the Patent, Close, and Charter Rolls generally, and occasionally on other Rolls, the names of places where the instruments and entries were dated are given. These places are of importance, because until the reign of Richard II. they show where the early monarchs were at the date mentioned. In the introduction to his printed volume of Patent Rolls Sir T. D. Hardy fully enters into this subject, and gives us from these places a very valuable itinerary of King John, showing at a glance where that monarch was on most of the days of his reign. These names of places have been retained in the abstracts, but, none of them relating

X

See them Nat. Lib.

X

to Ireland, it has been thought unnecessary to enter them in the index.

The items contained in that index, and especially those under the general titles of the King, Ireland, and the various justiciaries (of whom a list follows the index), will give references to abstracts of many important documents relating to Ireland of the reign of John; but among them, those referring to the following persons and matters, may perhaps be entitled to especial attention as being important or remarkable in themselves, or as materially illustrating the history of that monarch's reign in connexion with Ireland. Those persons and matters are:—Walter de Lacy, John de Courcy, Hugh de Lacy; the king's Scotch adherents in Ireland; the king's passage to Ireland in 1210, and the entries from the Prestita Roll of the same date; his dealing or relations with the church; his dealings with Irish kings and magnates; grants and mandates generally; legal matters, and miscellaneous. We therefore proceed to notice in the order we have indicated some of the abstracts relating to those persons and matters.

The first mention which we find of Walter de Lacy's name is in a mandate to the justiciary of Ireland dated 4th September 1199, and commanding him to inquire whether Henry Tirol had sided with John de Courcy and W. de Lacy (the initial only of his Christian name is given) and aided them in destroying the king's land of Ireland (No. 90); in 204 we find the names of hostages given for Walter; 402 is a remarkable document containing his submission offered by his emissaries to the king at Dublin, June 28, 1210; 596 refers to a deed of agreement July 5, 1215, made between the king and him; and in 628 the king receives him into grace, and restores his lands, July 28, same year.

As to John de Courcy, the justiciary and Walter de

Lacy are commanded to cause him to come to the king's service; if he does not do so they shall cause judgment in the king's court to be taken out against him; and if it deprives him of his land, they shall cause eight cantreds thereof to be given to Walter and Hugh de Lacy (224); in the next entry the Barons of Ulster are commanded to cause John to come to the king's service (225); then follows a grant dated November 13, 1204, to Walter and Hugh de Lacy of eight cantreds in Ulster (240); and we next have the names of hostages for John de Courcy, of Ulster (259). The latter appears subsequently to have come to the king's service, for there is a prest of 20 marks paid at Dublin to Richard de Chambre on John's behalf (409); and the justiciary is commanded to provide Affrica, his wife, with land for her maintenance (482).

In reference to Hugh de Lacy there is a charter of grant to him, dated May 29, 1205, of the land of Ulster, whereof the king had belted him earl, to hold as John de Courcy held it when Hugh conquered and took him prisoner in the field (263 and 260); the king shortly afterwards directs the justiciary to place reliance on Hugh's representations regarding the king's interests (268); but the king subsequently writes to Hugh that he will appropriate this land, as Walter de Lacy had not paid the fine which he had made with the king for its restoration, though the king had been a long time in his neighbourhood (550).

Of the king's Scotch adherents in Ireland we have mention of Alan of Galloway, and of Thomas Earl of Athol, his brother. To the first the king granted no less than 140 knights' fees in the North of Ireland, near the Bann, which the Bishop of Norwich [as justiciary] delivered, in May or June 1212, to persons on his behalf at Carrickfergus before the knights and men of the province (427); the forest, fairs, and markets belonging to that land were also granted to him (463). To the Earl of Athol there is a grant of O'Neill's lands in Kenlion [Kinel-Owen] (468); six knights' fees (474) and other lands, all in the North of Ireland (565).

The Misæ Roll of the 11th of John gives the first intimation of that monarch's intended passage to Ireland, for we find on it items for 45 dozen skins of parchment to be carried with the king into that country. There are also items for making a scarlet cape for the king, and thread for William the tailor (400). To collect the army which accompanied the king to Ireland feudal exactions were put in force, and each holder of a knight's fee in the counties of England who did not present himself had to pay a fine amounting, as stated in one place, to 40*s.* a fee. The accounts of this exaction are entered at great length on the Pipe Roll of the 12th of John, under the general title of Fines or Scutage for the Passage of Ireland, and are continued on the Pipe Rolls of the 13th, 14th, 15th, and 16th John. There is subsequently on each of the Pipe Rolls of the 8th, 10th, 11th, and 13th Henry III. one entry relating to the passage of Ireland. The Editor had taken extracts of all the entries relating to this passage, but for the same reasons which actuated him in regard to the entries of the scutage of Ireland in the previous reign of Henry II. he has deemed it advisable to omit most of them.

The Prestita Roll of the 12th of John, a copy of which has been edited by Sir Thomas Hardy under the Record Commission, gives much information regarding the movements of that king when on his way to, and while in, Ireland. We find on it accounts of moneys paid for fees to officials; prests (*i.e.* loans or advances) to knights and mariners, and pay to soldiers of the king's army, with the names of places in Ireland where, and the date when, those payments were made. The abstracts taken from this roll are to be found in Nos. 401, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409, 410, and 418.

The entries on this roll are all the more valuable, because owing to some lamentable mischance the Patent, Close, Charter, and Fine Rolls for the 12th of John, being in fact all the principal Chancery Records of that period, are not to be found at the Public Record Office, and are even supposed not to exist; the same may be said of those rolls for the 11th and 13th of John; and as regards the Close Rolls for the 10th of John also. That they once existed can scarcely be doubted. We have thus lost, as regards the rolls for the 12th of John, records of all the grants and mandates regarding Ireland made by that king when actually present in that country for some months in 1210. Among these would doubtless have been found records of the appointment of John de Grey, Bishop of Norwich, as justiciary of Ireland; of the charter of King John, mentioned hereafter in No. 1602, which the magnates of that country swore to obey, touching the observance of English laws and customs in Ireland; and most probably some information regarding the preferment of Henry de Londres to the see of Dublin.

The Prestita Roll above referred to contains an army list, as it were, of the king's knights who were with him in Ireland; but the names are so numerous, that it has been thought expedient merely to give selections from them, though all the names had been copied by the Editor. It is curious that among those names are to be found several existing in Ireland at the present day, such as Mara, Staunton, Darcy, Butler, Rochfort [de Rupe Forti], Savage [Salvagius], Barnewall, Barry, Clery, Fitz Simon, and others; but this is a point which must be left to genealogists.

In regard to John's relations or dealings with the church, there appear to be no records of regular licences to elect or *congés d'élire*, and few of royal assents to elections to Irish sees in this reign, but the records referred to in the following abstracts are, among others, worthy of attention.

We have first references to some documents evidencing a controversy between the king and the church regarding the archbishopric of Armagh. In No. 168, August 15, 1202, the king writes to the Papal Legate that certain Irish bishops therein named and the Archdeacon of Armagh, having shown a manifest desire to work against the king's right and dignity in regard to that see, the king renewed the appeal he had made; No. 177 refers to a document remarkable for being in the form of a grant (the words being *Noveritis nos concessisse*) to Master Humphrey, of Tickhill, of the church of Armagh and the primacy of Ireland; in No. 178 the king commands the suffragans of Armagh to join him in his appeal regarding Eugene called elect of Armagh, who had gone to Rome that he might be promoted to that see, and by no means to receive him as archbishop; in No. 200 the king approves of Ralph Archdeacon of Meath, who with two others had been elected or nominated for this see; but Eugene was nevertheless actually preferred to the archbishopric, for in No. 331 the king sends him, under the title of Archbishop of Armagh and Primate of Ireland, to execute the episcopal office in the see of Exeter; and in No. 338 letters of protection are granted to him as archbishop.

X In No. 276 the king commands the justiciary to restore to John Archbishop of Dublin all the lands and liberties which he had when dissension first arose between him and the king regarding foresters.

Having learnt the death of Matthew Archbishop of Cashel, the king notifies to the chapter and suffragans his approval of Albin Bishop of Ferns as successor, and directs them to hasten his promotion (291); the king's directions, however, in this respect do not appear to have been carried into effect.

In No. 444 the king commands William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, in reference to his council as to establishing the peace of the church, that he notify under what form it seemed meet to the common council of the king's subjects of Ireland that this peace should be confirmed without detriment to the king's independence and rights.

Then follows a very remarkable declaration of the magnates of Ireland regarding the Pope, No. 448. This document is undated, but the names of the magnates clearly point to the reign of John. This being so, the Editor has no doubt that it refers to the controversy between that king and the church regarding the preferment of Stephen Langton to the see of Canterbury, and has therefore assigned to it the date of in or about 1212, in which year, according to Hume, the Pope actually took the step, which the magnates had heard he was about to take, of absolving the subjects of the king from their fealty.

No. 475, July 30, 1213, refers to a grant by the king to Henry Archbishop of Dublin of the bishopric and Abbey of Glendalough, saving for his life to Abbot Thomas his tenement of half a cantred, with other grants to the archbishop. In 481 the king commands that archbishop honourably to entertain the Archbishop of Tuam, so long as he shall be in exile and remain with him.

No. 489, October 3, 1213, is an abstract of the well known charter of King John, whereby he offers to God, the church, and the Pope his kingdoms of England and Ireland, and taking them back as fees swears fealty therefor to the Pope. In token thereof the church shall yearly receive in lieu of service 1,000 marks sterling, namely, 700 for England and 300 for Ireland. The king binds himself and his successors, on pain of forfeiting their right to the kingdom, never to contravene this grant.

Then immediately follows (490) a writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for payment to the Legate of 1,000 marks of the farm of England and Ireland, being, as it would seem, the first year's payment of the annual tribute or subsidy to the pope mentioned in the previous number.

No. 521 refers to a bull of Pope Innocent [III.], Oct. 28, 1214, commanding the archbishops, bishops, abbots, prelates, princes, earls, barons, knights, and people of Ireland to preserve in fealty to John King of the English. No. 566, June 27, 1215, relates to a grant to the canons of the church of St. Patrick in the suburbs of Dublin of the church of Crumlin which the King, when Earl of Morton, had given as a prebend to the former church, and No. 621 July 13, same year, to one to the church of the Holy Trinity, Dublin [Christ Church], and to the Archbishop of Dublin, of the cantred of Okonach' [Old Connaught, near Bray] with the vill and advowson of Tibrary; No. 649, Sept. 6, same year, is an abstract of a grant of vills and two islands in the sea to Patrick's church, Cashel, and to Donat archbishop thereof; while in No. 651 the king urgently begs the Cardinal Stephen de Fossa Nova to let Henry Archbishop of Dublin have 500 marks on loan.

The following are some of the abstracts referring to the king's dealings with the native kings and princes of Ireland. In No. 205, about March 1203–4, John writes to the King of Connaught that he will hold good whatever the justiciary of Ireland and the Archdeacon of Stafford may do by counsel of Walter de Lacy regarding matters between the king and the King of Connaught.

In No. 222, Aug. 31, 1204, the king approves of a quit-claim or release to be made to him by the king of Connaught of two-thirds of Connaught, the other third to remain to the latter at a yearly rent of 100 marks; and the king commands the justiciary to select for his use the two-thirds in which lie the best towns and harbours and which are fittest for fortifying castles, &c.; No. 279 refers to further negotiations on the subject.

In No. 385 the king commands the King of Connaught and the other kings and magnates of Ireland to give credence to what the Bishop of Ferns, the justiciary of Ireland, and Philip of Worcester shall tell them on the king's behalf; and Nos. 509 and 530 contain protection for Cathal, King of Connaught. In No. 531 the Archbishop of Dublin is commanded to buy scarlet cloth for robes for the kings of Ireland; No. 654, Sept. 13, 1215, contains an abstract of the king's charter of grant to the King of Connaught of the land of Connaught, rendering yearly to the king at the Exchequer, Dublin, 300 marks, with a reservation of the Castle of Athlone; and in No. 656 the king directs certain persons to receive from the King of Connaught 2,500 marks, being the amount due at Michaelmas out of 5,000 marks for which the land of Connaught had been granted to the latter; with further mandate to take from him 12 marks for the chancellor's fee.

We now come to grants of lands in Ireland. The Charter Rolls show that, especially in the beginning of his reign, John bestowed them profusely among his adherents. In addition to those we have already drawn attention to, the following may be noticed:—Grant to Thomas Fitz Maurice of five knights' fees in the cantred of Fontimel (93); to William of Naas of the castle of Karakitel, with knights' fees (94); to William de Burgh, the father no doubt of the great Richard de Burgh, of Ardpatrick, the residue of the cantred of Fontimel (95), and of the Castle of Tibrach' (122); to Milo le Bret of lands near Dublin with licence to take foxes and hares in the forest of Ireland (100); to Hugh Hose of land without the city of Dublin between the stone gate near the bridge and the grange lands of the canons of the Holy Trinity, &c. (121); to William de Breouse of the honor of Limerick (147); for this grant William gave to the king 5,000 marks (146); to William de Barry of three cantreds in Corcaia [Cork] to hold by the service of ten knights (340); to Jordan Lochard of the land of Kilsanchan to hold of the king, by the service of one archer to be rendered in guarding the city of Dublin (346); to Philip de Prendergast of 40 knights' fees, of which 15 were between Cork and Insovenach' (348); to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, of his land of Leinster, to hold by the service of 100 knights (381); to the king of Man of one knight's fee on the sea near Carlingford, which the Bishop of Norwich assigned to him, and of 100 seams of wheat receivable at Drogheda (428); to persons who had taken lands from the citizens of Limerick that they might have and hold those lands (579); to Muriard OBren [O'Brien] of cantreds in Thomond (629 and 669); and to Richard de Burgh of all the land of Connaught which William his father held of the king (653).

Of grants to monasteries and religious bodies we have besides others those to the Knights Templars (85); the Knights Hospitallers of Ireland of liberties similar to those previously granted to the Knights Hospitallers of England (123); the Monastery of Mary, Dublin (127, 130, and 131); the Abbot of Glendalough (132); the Abbey de Magio [Monasternenagh or Maigue], lands in the county of Limerick and elsewhere (136), this grant is remarkable for the great number of Irish names of places it mentions. In No. 220 we have the king's confirmation of the union entered into between the convent of St. Peter of Bath and the Hospital of St. John of Waterford. Curious particulars follow of the articles of union.

The grants to cities and towns comprise four to Dublin, namely, of metes, liberties, franchises, and fishing (138 and 577), of a fair (510); and of power to make a bridge over the Liffey (511); one to the burgesses of the bridge of Drogheda of the law of breteill' [bridge-toll] (473); and a similar grant to the burgesses of Dungarvan (578).

Of grants of appointments we have those of Meyler Fitz Henry as justiciary of Ireland (133); of John Marshall as Marshal (353); of Henry Archbishop of Dublin as justiciary (466); and of Geoffrey de Mariscis also as justiciary (608).

Mandates relating to Ireland in this reign are numerous and multifarious. No. 125 contains one to all persons holding lands in the Marches to fortify their castles otherwise the king will seize their lands. In No. 235 the king commands Walter de Lacy to deliver to the justiciary the city of Limerick committed to William de Breouse, as the king could not maintain peace in Connaught and Cork unless he held that city in his hand. Mandate to the justiciary to cause an inquisition to be taken whether the Castle of Kilmehal [Kilmallock] and certain cantreds belong to the kingdom of Cork or the kingdom of Limerick, and if to the former the justiciary shall take them into the king's hand as his demesne (289). No market established in Ireland after the king's passage into England shall be held (349). Mandate to William, Earl of Pembroke, to come to the king at Chester with John Bishop of Norwich and the king's Irish subjects. They shall bring 200 knights and such a force of foot and horse, with supplies, as may prove to the king that they desire his advancement and the confusion of his enemies (435). Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, then justiciary, to inspect the king's charter to Richard de Burgh, and the letters of the Bishop of Norwich, formerly justiciary, and according to their tenor to cause seisin of Richard's Irish land to be given to him (506). Then follows a mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be inquired what purprestures [encroachments] had been made in the king's demesne lands of the county of Waterford, by whom, and to cause them to be amended (571). No. 586 refers to a mandate to the justiciary to deliver seisin to Maurice Fitz Gerald of the lands of Gerald, his father, on his giving security for a fine of 60 marks. In 688 the justiciary is commanded to cause to be delivered to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, the house of Ernye of the earl's inheritance called the Salmon Leap; and in No. 709 there is a mandate to the same that if he have in his possession hides and wool of the king to the value of 300 marks he deliver them to Henry Archbishop of Dublin.

As to legal matters in Ireland there are records of but few in this reign. No. 116 refers to an abstract of a curious criminal pleading on the Coram Rege Rolls, one of the very few entries relating to Ireland contained on the earlier rolls of this class. It relates to the murder of William le Brun in the dike of the then castle of Dublin; and from No. 114 we learn that Richard Gille Michel and two others gave to the king 66 marks 2*s.* 3*d.* for licence to agree in an appeal had against them by Owen le Brun of the death of his father, probably William le Brun above mentioned.

In No. 126 the king wills that no recognizances be made and no outlawry issue in Ireland save in or by the king's court. No. 209 contains a commission to Walter de Lacy and others to hear the complaints of the justiciary against William de Burgh; the justiciary has been commanded to abide judgment before the justices regarding William's charges against him; in No. 213, however, the king grants to William respite of all complaints, takes him into Normandy, and orders all his lands and castles in Ireland to be restored to him, saving the land of Connaught which remains in the king's hands during pleasure. In No. 236 the king regulates the issuing of writs by the justiciary, and defines their limitation; and in No. 328 after giving to the justiciary various orders in criminal cases, he commands him to seize the lands, chattels, and body of Norman Clatere, a citizen of Dublin, who had left that city, and gone to reside on the land of Walter de Lacy.

Of miscellaneous documents the following may be noticed:—In No. 91 Hamo de Valoignes gives to the king 1,000 marks to have peace touching his Irish account, no doubt as justiciary; in No. 115, Roger de Kivilli gives to the king 10 besants for letters of protection in going to and trading in Ireland; No. 151 states the amount due by the citizens of Dublin [to the king] as 400½ marks, with 5 palfreys and 1 goshawk. It may not be unworthy of remark here that palfreys are frequently mentioned in records of this time as objects of debt; an ordinary palfrey appears to have stood for 5 marks or 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and one of the best for double that amount. In No. 201, the king urges the Irish clergy to give him such an aid against the King of France as shall be pointed out to them, and writes similar letters to the earls, barons, knights, citizens, burgesses, and the king's subjects generally in Ireland.

No. 226, dated about the end of August 1204, is a document of great interest. It contains letters of the king to the justiciary of Ireland, who had apprised the former that he had no place in which to deposit royal treasure; the king thereupon commands him to cause a castle to be constructed in Dublin with good dikes and strong walls; and for this purpose to take 300 marks. The king further commands the justiciary to compel the citizens of Dublin to fortify their city, and wills that there be a fair there.

The letters in No. 315, February 1206–7, are also of interest. In them the king thanks his barons and knights of Meath for the fidelity they had preserved towards him when dissension arose between Walter de Lacy, their lord, and the justiciary of Ireland touching the city of Limerick. The king exhorts them to persevere in that fidelity for he will not bear it lightly that his justiciary suffer damage or dishonour. Similar letters to the barons and knights of Leinster.

In No. 352, November 9, 1207, the king commands all persons in Ireland not to answer in any court respecting their free tenements save by writ of the king or the justiciary, nor touching any plea of the Crown save before the king, his justiciary, or the justices sent to administer law. The king forbids selling or purchasing by any money save that of Ireland, which he wills to be current throughout the whole kingdom.

No. 426, May 9, 1212, is an order for delivery from prison of Sir William de Audley, knight, taken prisoner in the Castle of Carrickfergus. References to several other orders of the same kind will be found in the index under the head of the Castle of Carrickfergus. In 674 the king commands William de Serlaund, constable of Carrickfergus, to admit the justiciary into that castle with any force he may wish to place in it for its defence.

We here end our notice of abstracts of Public Records relating to Ireland in the reign of John, and now proceed to notice some of the documents of the reign of Henry III. relating to the following subjects or topics in connexion with Ireland :—The king's accession; the church; Irish kings and magnates; justiciaries; the government of Ireland; legal matters; Hugh de Lacy's war; the king's intended visits to Ireland; Richard Earl of Pembroke's war; the king's expedition to Scotland; his expedition to Wales; the crusades; subsidies and aids; monasteries; municipalities; Chancery; the Mint; inquisitions; grants; mandates; castles; commerce; and miscellaneous.

Shortly after the coronation of Henry III., October 28, 1216, the king writes to the justiciary of Ireland letters which read very like a speech from the throne at the present day. After notifying the death and obsequies of King John, it was, he said, his will to forget the angry feeling which once existed between his father and some of his nobles, and by a renewal of liberties to restore the good days of their ancestors. He had granted to the prelates, earls, and barons of England the liberties asked for, and they had returned home rejoicing. In regard to sending the queen mother and his brother to Ireland he should consult his council. The same liberties should be granted to the justiciary and the king's subjects of Ireland as had been granted to his subjects of England (723). These letters were soon after followed by the grant hereafter mentioned to the king's subjects of Ireland of the promised liberties.

The documents relating to the church are more numerous than those relating to any other subject during the 36 years of the reign of Henry III. comprised in this volume. We have first mandates from the king commanding the justiciary not to allow Irishmen to be elected or promoted in cathedral churches in Ireland; the clerics of the Archbishop of Dublin and other Englishmen shall be promoted to sees and dignities when vacant (736 and 739). The archbishops and bishops of Ireland having, on the other hand, subsequently issued an ordinance that no Englishman should be received as a canon in their churches, Pope Innocent IV. commanded them to revoke their ordinance (3084).

We have also several documents relating to a dispute in 1219 between an official of the king and Henry Archbishop of Dublin regarding the forest of Dublin, complaints by the archbishop of false aspersions, &c., and a complaint against him by the citizens of Dublin.

In No. 849, August 27, 1218, the king had commanded that no forester should be troublesome or burdensome to the archbishop, by exacting food from him, the king granted him freedom from that grievance. In No. 892, however, Thomas Fitz Adam, keeper of the king's forest in Ireland, writes to the Dean of Lichfield that he had requested the archbishop to cause the officials of the forest to feed, as in the reign of King John, the servants placed in the forest for its custody. The archbishop answered that the forest and beasts were his, and that he would not allow his men to feed the servants against his liberty and the rights of his church. In No. 926 Thomas Fitz Adam writes to the king complaining that he had been excommunicated because he had arrested on the archbishop's land a malefactor who from the time of King John had spoiled the forest. Thomas, as he alleges, was persecuted; intercourse with men and the convenience of towns were denied to him. Then follows a letter from the archbishop to the king complaining of Thomas for afforesting his land, introducing new customs and exactions, and seizing his men (932). The king in his pungent reply dated March 10, 1219-20 (933), prays the archbishop to be as solicitous in preserving the king's rights as he wished the king to be in guarding the archbishop's liberties. Had commanded Thomas Fitz Adam to desist from troubling the archbishop with unjust exactions, hoping that when they met amends would be made for any trespass against either of them. Nos. 951, 1317, 1757, and 1769 had no doubt the effect of ending this controversy with the church of Dublin regarding the forest. By the two last of these, dated respectively November 8, and December 4, 1229, the king commanded that all woods within the lands of the see therein described should be disafforested.

Nos. 904 and 925 are letters from the archbishop to the king complaining of false aspersions, reminding the king of his services, and praying that the latter would command his justiciary to refrain from infringing on the possessions and dignities of the archbishop and his church. No. 927 is a letter from the archbishop to the Dean of Lichfield on the same subject. The archbishop cannot believe that the king would wish to impair the great liberties conferred on the church by King John, or to revoke those granted by himself in the flower of his youth.

The complaint of the citizens of Dublin against the archbishop for an infringement of their liberties, dated soon after March 22, 1219–20, will be found referred to in No. 935.

Later in the year 1219 a controversy having arisen between the king and the Archbishop of Cashel regarding the new vill of Cashel, we have several documents bearing on this point. In No. 920 the Archbishop of Dublin writes to the king that the Archbishop of Cashel being about to depart for Rome had ordered his province to be placed under an interdict and the justiciary to be excommunicated, unless restitution were made to him of the new vill. The Archbishop of Dublin thereupon supplicates the king by restitution of the vill to withdraw the Archbishop of Cashel from his purpose of proceeding to the pope. The king in his answer dated Jan. 24, 1219–20 (923), thanks the Archbishop of Dublin for his solicitude in obtaining that the vill should be sequestered into the archbishop's hand until the octaves of Easter. The vill had come into the king's hand by the finding of a jury of persons of the highest station in those parts. The king then being in possession prays the archbishop to restore the vill to him at the expiration of the above term. A bull of Pope Honorius III. follows May 19, 1222, commanding the Archbishop of Cashel to relax the sentence of interdict he had published against the king's subjects and lands (1034). In No. 1051 the king constitutes the Archbishop of Dublin as his proctor in the cause between the king and the Archbishop of Cashel brought by authority of papal letters touching the vill in question, and will by him hold valid the decree of certain bishops therein named; and in No. 1633, Nov. 16, 1228, the king remits his claim, and grants the vill in frankalmoign to the then Archbishop of Cashel.

Then follow documents of various kinds relating to the church, namely :— Protection, April 3, 1225, for the preachers of the fabric of the church of St. Patrick, Dublin, going through Ireland to beg alms for that fabric (1241); the king writes to the pope about Dec. 1225, that he is well pleased if it pleases his holiness that the churches of Limerick and Waterford be united; the seat of the see to remain at Waterford (1337); mandate, Jan. 18, 1226–27, that when the king shall have received letters from the Archbishop of Armagh testifying that certain of his canons of Louth, excommunicated for contumacy and excesses, had persisted for 40 days, the justiciary shall, according to the custom of England, judge the excommunicated persons by their bodies till they shall have made satisfaction to holy church (1481); grant, May 21, 1227, in consequence of the poverty of the clergy, that the justiciary may give in place of the king free power to the proper parties to elect to all vacant sees save 11 therein enumerated (1519); the king grants, Oct. 10, 1227, so far as in him lies, that the see of Clogher be united to that of Armagh; and prays the pope to give his consent to the union of the two sees (1559); grant accordingly, Feb. 8, 1240–41 (2505); the king prays Pope Gregory IX., July 16, 1228, to consent to the union of the sees of Waterford and Lismore, the bishops of which are so poor that they are obliged to beg without their sees for necessaries (1616); inspeximus of three charters of King John, April 13, 1230, granting and confirming to the Archbishop of Dublin the lands and possessions of his see, with the bishopric of Glendalough and liberties and free customs (1787, 1788, and 1789); mandate to the abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights, citizens, and burgesses within the see of Dublin to pay tithes for pools and fisheries, as the king did not wish to imperil his soul by withholding such tithes (1798); letters of the king to the pope, May 20, 1231, complaining that the bishops of Ireland strove to deprive him of his right of having the custody of vacant sees, and contended that the tenants of the sees should no longer require justice from the king's court (1890); bull of Pope Gregory IX., July 20, 1231, prohibiting archbishops and bishops in Ireland from fulminating unjust sentences of excommunication against the king's justiciaries, sheriffs, and bailiffs (1901); letters of the king to the cardinals, Feb. 25, 1234–35, respecting 500 marks of the annual tribute to the church, which they felt aggrieved at not being paid to them; according to King John's charter the whole

X X

amount ought to go to the pope (2252); Hubert Bishop of Limerick to the king, praying that he will regard the oppressions brought on his church by Geoffrey de Mariscis and William his son (2267); Griffin Bishop of Lismore to the king, beseeching him to avoid Geoffrey de Mariscis, William his son, and others as excommunicated (2268); mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, Feb. 10, 1236–37, to hear the complaints of the Bishop of Clogher touching the injuries inflicted on him by the Archbishop of Armagh (2377); letter of Thomas Bishop of Down to the king, complaining of the exactions of Sir Walter de Burgh, Earl of Ulster; supplicates the king that as preceding bishops of Down were wont to stand against the earls of Ulster in defence of kingly rights, so the king will now give ear to the bishop's grievances. From the first coming of the English into Ulster the king's name had been commemorated in each mass throughout the Down diocese, where there are more priests and religious than in any other equal part of Ireland (2551); it is difficult to fix precisely the date of this interesting letter which is undated. Mandate, Oct. 28, 1243, to the justiciary not to interfere if the Archbishop of Cashel should sue the Bishops of Limerick, Lismore, Killaloe, Ardfert, and Emly, his suffragans, touching their spiritualities; not to permit the archbishop to disturb the bishops regarding their temporalities, and not to lay his hand on the latter, at the archbishop's mandate, without the king's special order (2640). The Archbishop of Armagh has given two subjects of complaint to the king; first, because he obtained from the pope that the king's subjects should be sued out of the realm concerning lands and advowsons of churches; and, secondly, because his petition made mention of the king's privilege (2717); the Pope having on the king's petition ordered the celebration of the nativity and translation of King Edward the Confessor, the king's predecessor, the king prays the Bishop of Killaloe to cause this feast to be solemnly observed in each church of his diocese (2725); a similar letter to the Bishop of Waterford (2726); letters of the king dated about the end of April 1245, expressing his astonishment that through fear of excommunication the justiciary should have deferred to give judgment regarding the disseisin which the Bishop of Cloyne confesses he has wrought against the Bishop of Emly; the justiciary shall proceed to judgment, amerce the disseisor, and restore seisin to the latter bishop. As for the judges who proceeded in the ecclesiastical court, and the Bishop of Cloyne who prosecuted this plea, the justiciary shall cause them to be arrested and imprisoned (2741); June 1, 1245, the magnates of England murmur on account of the oppressions which the pope inflicts on religious men; having learnt that John Ruffus had been sent to Ireland to cause similar oppressions, the king commands the justiciary not to allow any person bearing papal letters to extort money from religious men, or to do anything which may cause injury to Ireland (2746); bull of Pope Innocent IV., July 21, 1245, confirming all the privileges, indulgences, and immunities granted by the papal see to the churches of England and Ireland (2764); the Archbishop of Cashel [had stated] that if he found the election to the see of Limerick to be canonical he should confirm it notwithstanding the king's dignity; he was enjoined to revoke whatever he had attempted in prejudice of the king, and his temporalities were ordered to be taken into the king's hand if he did not recall his error (3125).

In addition to the above documents relating to the church in Ireland we have a considerable number of licences to elect, or *congés d'élire*, and of royal assents granted to elections made of archbishops and bishops in various churches. References to these will be found under the titles of the several dioceses in the index. That the formalities of a previous *congé d'élire*, and of the royal assent to elections were insisted on we have proofs in the documents referred to in Nos. 750, 797, 856, 1838, 1862, 1908, 2318, and 2319, 2698, 2769, 2829, 2844, 2933, and 2953.

In reference to Irish kings and magnates we have the following documents. Protection for Kathal, King of Connaught (928 and 1164); letter from him to Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England, assuring the latter that he is anxious to preserve his friendship, and begging of him to agree to his petition to the king (980); July 18, 1222, the king accepts the fine of 200 marks which the King of Thomond has made with the justiciary for the land of Thomond, and commands that it be delivered to him (1046); same date, grant to him of that land to hold till the king's full age at 100*l.* a year rent, and a fine of 200 marks (1050); letter of Kathal, King of Connaught, to the king regarding Hugh de Lacy (1174), this will be noticed among the documents relating to the war of the latter; another letter from the same Kathal to the king assuring him of his fidelity and praying that the king will grant to his son Aedth a charter in fee of Connaught, &c. (1184); mandate to the justiciary to cause the said Aedth to have for his maintenance on the king's service seisin of lands of William de Lacy, the king's enemy (1195); June 30, 1226, mandate to the justiciary to cause Oethus, or Aedth, son of the King of Connaught to be summoned before him at the king's court to surrender the land of Connaught which he ought no longer to hold on account of his father's and his own forfeiture (1402); mandate to the justiciary that if it be to the honour and advantage of the king he take a ransom from Iviena, who was the wife of the King of Connaught, for her release from prison, if not that he suffer her to go free (1688); Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, having seized and imprisoned Fedhlim, son of a former King of Connaught, the king commands that he be liberated on finding sureties to abide any charge that may be made against him (1975); ere Fedhlim, son of the late King of Connaught, came to England to confer with the king he should strive to take the castle of Miloc; when the castle should have been taken, Connaught quieted, and both delivered to the justiciary it was the king's pleasure that he should come (2039); letters of safe conduct for the said Fedhlim about to come to England to confer with the king (2644 and 2738); letters of protection for him till the king's arrival in Ireland (2778); the king wills that for 2,200 marks, to be rendered to him, Conor O'Brien shall hold during good service the land which his father held by charter of King John (3054); the king to O. O'Brien of Thomond; had commanded his justiciary to inquire regarding the offer he had made of 500*l*. for a grant in fee of the land which he holds to farm of the king (3114).

Justiciaries appear to have exercised judicial as well as executive functions in Ireland. A list of those mentioned in this volume follows the index as already stated; and grouped under their names in the latter will be found references to the principal mandates given to each justiciary for the government of Ireland or otherwise. The first justiciary mentioned in the reign of Henry III. is Geoffrey de Marisco, who had been appointed in the last year of the reign of John. On April 23, 1219 (No. 872), the king notifies that as Geoffrey was bound to the Crusades and had been called before the king touching the state of Ireland, the care and custody of that country had been committed to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Geoffrey, however, still continued in office as the mandates addressed to him show. But subsequently on July 17, 1221, the king writes to Thomas Fitz Anthony making certain complaints against Geoffrey, in consequence of which he is provoked, he says, to desire that Geoffrey no longer preside over Ireland (1001). On the 4th of October following Geoffrey resigned his office, and in November following surrendered the king's castles (1015). His successor was Henry Archbishop of Dublin (997, 1001), to whom the king on August 8, 1223, wrote letters of complaint, founded on representations of the men of Dublin, regarding certain proceedings of his in the government of Ireland. These things, says the king, are contrary to the king's right and dignity and are more disparaging to the justiciary's fame, because great power had been given to him as the king's lieutenant in Ireland. The king therefore commands the justiciary to refrain from these things, otherwise the king will lay heavy hands on them (1130). The Archbishop of Dublin remained in office till Hugh de Lacy's war; he was then succeeded by William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, May 2, 1224 (1185). When we come to mention this war we shall have occasion to draw attention to a very remarkable letter or dispatch regarding it, written by the earl when justiciary. On November 8, 1224, the king having called the earl into England Geoffrey de Mariscis was in his absence appointed to attend to the king's affairs and the preservation of peace in Ireland (1224). The Earl of Pembroke having subsequently on the 22nd of June 1226 surrendered his office (1380), three days afterwards Geoffrey de Mariscis was again regularly appointed (1383). The sum of 580*l.* a year was granted to him as salary (1413). Having proceeded to Ireland Geoffrey writes to the king a letter dated about August 1226, giving a remarkable account of the then state of that country. On arriving at Waterford the magnates there met him, he says, and gave assurances that they would obey the king's mandates. Was about to proceed thence to Dublin when he heard that William Earl Marshall was going to oppose his passage with all the force of Leinster. In Dublin the king's subjects had rendered their oaths of fealty with some exceptions. Theobald Walter on being asked to do so excused himself, asserting that he could not, unless in presence of the earl, part with the custody of the castles confided to him by the latter. Theobald had fortified the castle of Dublin with a force against the king. All the castles of Ireland were fortified against the king save the castle of Limerick in custody of Richard de Burgh. The Irish were so banded together and so wheedled by William Crassus that they could not be recalled from their conspiracy. The King of Connaught had become heedless of the king's mandates. Theobald Walter had so misconducted himself in regard to the king that, though he had married the justiciary's daughter, he would if it were the king's will deprive him of all his land. So long as the justiciary's life should be prolonged the king need not fear the wickedness or craft of his Irish enemies or others. All these he, Geoffrey, should root out (1443). Geoffrey de Marisco continued justiciary till the beginning of 1228, when he expressed a wish that some other person should be appointed (1572); and accordingly on the 13th of February in that year the office was committed to Richard de Burgh (1571 and 1573). The sum of 500*l.* a year was granted to Richard as his salary (1577). Among the mandates given to him as justiciary are some very remarkable ones. Richard de Burgh continued in office till the 15th of June 1232, when Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England, was appointed for life justiciary of Ireland, with power to name a deputy (1955, 1957, and 1964). It appears from the document referred to in the last No. that Richard de Burgh acted as Hubert's deputy. Hubert, however, did not long continue justiciary of Ireland, for on August 25, 1232, he was ordered to quit England within 15 days (1974). On ceasing to be justiciary Richard de Burgh did not readily deliver up his custody of the king's castles, though several times ordered to do so (2003, 2008, and 2009). In the first of these the king commands him for the third time by virtue of his oath and homage to deliver up that custody. If he acted otherwise he should incur perpetual infamy. In No. 2012 the king mentions Richard's trespasses against him; in No. 2032 the justiciary is ordered to labour to recover the castle of Milloc if Richard would not surrender it; and in No. 2039 the king, as already stated, commanded Fedhlim, son of the late King of Connaught, to take it and then to come to the king. In No. 1977 we have the appointment of Maurice Fitz Gerald as justiciary of Ireland, September 2, 1232, with the form of oath administered to him as such. The appointment is repeated in No. 1978, and the next No. contains an order for payment to him of 500 marks a year for his maintenance (1979). A reference to the index will show that the mandates given to Maurice Fitz Gerald as justiciary are of great number and importance. Having continued in office for upwards of 13 years Maurice, about November 1245, surrendered it (2785). He appears to have fallen into disgrace with the king, but the latter pardoned him, July 2 and August 8, 1248, and released to him all receipts, accounts, complaints, and demands of the time when he was justiciary. If Maurice held any lands which belonged of right to the king he should be tried thereupon according to law of Ireland without any rancour on the king's part. An inquisition should be held by the justiciary as to the killing of the king's Irishmen in Anglesey when the king was at Gannoc, in order that the king might inflict due vengeance on the guilty. For this release Maurice should give a fine of 500 marks (2952 and 2962). In No. 2963 we have letters of protection for Maurice gone on the king's service to Gascony. On November 4, 1245, John Fitz Geoffrey was appointed justiciary (2785), and continued so during the remainder of the period comprised in this volume.

As to documents relating to the government of Ireland, we have first the grant, already mentioned, made in the commencement of the reign of Henry III. In it the king commands the fealty which his subjects in Ireland have manifested to his father and will manifest to himself, and in token thereof, grants that they and their heirs may enjoy for ever the liberties conferred by his father and himself in England (759); Nos. 1390 and 2850 contain ordinances for the observance in Ireland of the laws and customs of England, as King John when last in the former country ordained; and in No. 1602, dated May 8, 1228, the justiciary is commanded to cause all the archbishops, bishops, abbots, earls, barons, knights, and free tenants, to come before him; to cause to be publicly read to them the charter of King John, which the magnates of Ireland swore to obey, touching the observance in that country of English laws and customs; to enjoin them to keep those laws, and to cause the same to be proclaimed throughout Ireland. We next have a mandate to the justiciary to make such a provision regarding the king's uninhabited cantreds as may best conduce to the king's honour and advantage (1852); the justiciary is commanded to take into the king's hand the lands of those of the king's household in Ireland, who receive from the king an annual fee, but would not come to his service to preserve the peace (1915);

the king wills, Jan. 25, 1234–5, that England and Ireland be common to each other, and that his men of both countries trade hither and thither for the profit and improvement of the latter (2242); the king commands, June 1244, that proclamation be made throughout all cities and vills in Ireland for uniformity of weights and measures; the model to be taken from the weights and measures used in Dublin (2713); the king notifies his will to the seneschal of Leinster, June 18, 1246, that there be in Ireland one justiciary, one treasurer, one chancellor, and that writs shall issue under the king's seal borne by the latter; that there be one Exchequer sitting in Dublin, at which both the seneschal and the sheriffs under him shall answer; the seneschal shall hold no assizes, but allow the king's writs to run through his bailiwick, and the king's justices to take their eyre as they were wont to do before the late Earls Marshall ursurped to themselves royal liberties (2836); the king notifies, July 28, 1248, that he sends under his seal to the barons of Ireland particulars of the liberties which he is prepared to grant to them, commanding the justiciary to ascertain their views, and let the king know what they are prepared to do on their side to obtain those liberties (2956); June 11, 1250, mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, Maurice Fitz Gerald, and others, to counsel the king whether it is better to settle and cultivate the king's waste lands of Ireland, or to let them to the men of Ireland (3061).

In regard to these ordinances or mandates made upwards of 600 years ago, we may be permitted to remark that some of them seem not unworthy of the wise and beneficent rule of the successor of King Henry III., now on the throne, Her most gracious Majesty Queen Victoria.

Of documents relating to legal matters, we have the following among others:—Feb. 21, 1217–18, the king commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause a record of the plaint before him at Dublin, between Eva de Burmingeham, wife of the justiciary, complainant, and Reginald Talbot, defendant, touching four carucates of land in Dalkey, to be brought with this writ before the king (817); April 18, 1218, William Earl of Pembroke having shown to the king that Albin Bishop of Ferns had sued him touching his lay fee, which the king is bound to warrant to him when he reaches his age, the king prohibits the Archbishops of Dublin and Tuam and the Bishop of Clogher from holding this plea while the king is under age (823); April 20, same year, if the Archbishops of Dublin and Tuam and the Bishop of Clogher held pleas in the ecclesiastical court touching the lay fee of William Earl Marshall in Leinster, and the Bishop of Ferns prosecuted this plea, the justiciary shall bind over the first-named parties to show why they have held, and the Bishop of Ferns why he has prosecuted this plea (825); March 8, 1220–1, the practice in Ireland regarding justices itinerant differing from that in England, the king and his council ordain that to the sole justice itinerant in Ireland, two be added (985); mandate to the justiciary that pleas of bounds in Ireland be held and framed as in England. The laws of Ireland and England are and ought to be the same (1033). Limitation in writs of *Mort d'Ancestor* in Ireland to be changed to that in England (1042); Dec. 10, 1226, mandate to the barons, knights, and free tenants of Leinster regarding the law of tenant by the courtesy in Ireland (1458); October 28, 1233, pleas shall not be held in the ecclesiastical court in Ireland, touching advowsons, lay fees, or chattels not connected with testamentary or matrimonial matters (2069); mandate that the writ *de Divisis faciendis* shall run in Ireland as in England (2232); Aug. 30, 1236, English law and custom regarding coparceners shall be proclaimed and maintained in Ireland (2356); the king commands the justiciary to cause changes in regard to writs of course to be made and proclaimed throughout Ireland. The same laws should prevail in that country as in England (2379).

The first intimation which we have of Hugh de Lacy's intention to wage war against the king is contained in No. 1110, dated June 4, 1223. Under that date the king writes to the Archbishop of Dublin, then justiciary, that the king had offered to commit for five years to Walter de Lacy and others the land which Hugh demanded to have restored to him, but as those persons were unwilling to incur the obligation, nothing was done. Hugh, as the king had heard, was plotting to invade Ireland, wherefore the justiciary is commanded to provide against the attack. Sends the pope's letters of excommunication against Hugh and his accomplices if they invade that land. We have then a letter from Kathal King, of Connaught, to the king; it is undated, but the Editor has assigned to it the date of about March 1224. Hugh de Lacy, says Kathal, enemy of the king, the king's father, and Kathal, who was expelled from Ireland by King John, has come to that country to disturb it. Kathal remains firm in his fidelity to the king, but the closer he adheres to the king's service, the more he is harrassed by those who pretend fealty to the king, and shamefully fail against his enemy; so that between Hugh de Lacy on the one hand, and those who pretend to be faithful on the other, Kathal is placed in great difficulty. Wherefore, unless it is better that the peace of Ireland should be subverted by this disturber, Kathal prays the king to send a force thither to restrain Hugh's insolence (1174); we have then a mandate dated March 30, 1224, that Walter de Lacy have the hall, houses, and chambers in the castle of Trim to dwell in while he is fighting the enemies of the king and of himself (1176); next follows a letter of Joan, Queen of Scotland, to Henry III., her brother, telling him that she had been grieved to hear of the trouble which Hugh de Lacy had caused to the king and his subjects in Ireland; the war would soon be at an end; the King of Scotland did not wish his soldiers to go to Ireland to injure the king; any who did so should be punished (1179). We have then an agreement, dated about March in the same year, made between the king and Walter de Lacy, whereby the latter undertook to go to Ireland, and with the king's force to fight his enemies (1180); then follows another letter from Kathal (1184); we have next the appointment on May 2 in the same year of William Earl of Pembroke as justiciary (1185); same date, power is given to him to receive into the king's peace all those, excepting Hugh de Lacy, who will come to it within 40 days after his arrival in Ireland (1186); same date, he is to take sureties from such of the king's adherents as he does not confide in (1187); and in Nos. 1202 and 1203 we have two letters from the earl himself. In the second of these, dated August 5, 1224, he gives a spirited account of his arrival in Ireland, and of his proceedings against the enemy, which were attended with immediate and signal success. How truly did the Queen of Scotland write that the war would soon be at an end; the earl came, saw, and conquered. It will be seen that he was materially aided by the assistance of O'Reilly, an Irishman, powerful in those parts, who besieged and assisted in taking the castle called Cronoc O'Reilly. The earl appears also to have been aided by the Earl of Athol and his brother. On the conclusion of peace they both wrote to the king asking confirmation of the lands given to them by King John (1218 and 1219.) To this period apparently belongs the curious inventory in

No. 1227, hereafter noticed, of the king's stores found in the castles of Athlone, Limerick, and Dublin. There is mention of the pledges for Hugh de Lacy.

That the king intended to visit Ireland we have several proofs in the documents abstracted in this volume. Preparations were actually made for the purpose. No. 2046 contains a mandate, dated July 18, 1233, to Henry de Hastings to be at Gloucester with three knights in the Quinzaine of the Assumption prepared to go with the king to Ireland; July 22, same year, the sheriff of Kent is with others commanded to cause to be seized all ships capable of carrying 16 horses, and to take security from them that they be at Ilfracombe at the same date, prepared to go on the king's service; a similar mandate to John de Sandwich and seven other English sheriffs (2048); August 4, same year, the king prays Robert de Berkeley to permit the sheriff of Gloucester to make hurdles in his woods for the king's passage to Ireland; similar letters to six other persons (2049); August 7, same year, mandate to the sheriff of York to cause to be proclaimed that all those who hold of the king *in capite* shall be at Gloucester in the Quinzaine of the Assumption prepared with horses and arms to cross over with the king into Ireland; similar letters to all the sheriffs of England (2052); same date, mandate to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to cause the ships ordered to be arrested to come to Milford in place of Ilfracombe, in order to cross over with the king; they could be more readily equipped at the former port; similar letters to seven other sheriffs (2053); same date, mandate to the barons of Sandwich to come to Milford in the Quinzaine of the Assumption in well equipped ships to cross with the king into Ireland; similar letters to the barons of Dover, Hythe, and Romney (2054); three weeks afterwards, however, on August 28 in the same year, the king intimated that he had changed his purpose and ordered the sheriffs to set the ships free (2058); No. 2059 countermands the order for hurdles and bridges. That the king still continued to entertain the project of proceeding to Ireland appears from various subsequent documents. In No. 2410, dated October 5, 1237, the king writes to the justiciary that he had commanded him to come to England to certify how the king could most conveniently go to Ireland in person; whether with or without provisions, and with a small or a great force. In No. 2438, dated March 23 following, the king writes to the Treasurer of Ireland that matters having lately arisen requiring his attention in England he could not go to Ireland. In No. 2495, dated September 18, 1240, the king refers to his approaching arrival in Dublin; in the following number dated about the 22nd of the same month he states that it was his firm purpose to go to Ireland after the ensuing Easter, and commands the justiciary to purchase 400 hogsheads of wine to be placed in his manors and castles; to provide corn, provisions, and other articles he required on his arrival, and to repair and improve his houses where necessary (2496). We have, however, no proof that the king went to Ireland after Easter 1241. But in No. 2612, dated August 24, 1243, the hall at the Castle of Dublin is commanded to be completed by the king's arrival; and on October 21, 1245, Fedhlim, son of the King of Connaught, had letters of protection till the king went to Ireland (2778).

We now come to the war brought in Ireland against the king by Richard Marshall, third Earl of Pembroke. On the death, about April 1231, of William Earl of Pembroke, who played so distinguished a part in Hugh de Lacy's war, the king, as was usual in such cases, caused his lands in Ireland to be seized until Richard his brother and heir came and did homage. The latter was a liegeman of the King of France, the king's chief enemy as he is called (1892). By No. 1905, however, we find that on August 8, 1231, Earl Richard rendered homage to the king, and the justiciary was then commanded to give seisin to him of all Earl William's lands and castles in Ireland. By No. 1950 dated June 8, 1232, we learn that the earl had named certain vills and lands therein mentioned for the dower in Ireland of Alienor Countess of Pembroke, widow of Earl William, and the king's sister (1950). On March 27, 1234, the king writes to the mayor and citizens of Dublin thanking them for their information regarding the arrival in Ireland of Earl Richard. The magnates had been convened regarding this matter, and the king would communicate what should be done when they met (2099). We have nothing further about the war until May 19, 1234, when Maurice Fitz Gerald, then justiciary, is commanded safely to keep the lands in Ireland of Richard late Earl of Pembroke, and to accept no ransom for any knight taken with him (2111). Earl Richard died in the interval between the last two dates. Richard de Burgh having sided with the king in this war, by letters of the last-mentioned date the king thanks him for his defence of Ireland and his strenuous resistance to the earl (2112). Six days afterwards the king pardons Gilbert Marshall, brother and heir of Earl Richard, receives him into favour, and restores all his hereditary possessions in England, Ireland, and Wales. The king wills that by this act of grace there be no further dissension between Gilbert and the magnates of Ireland and England by reason of the death of Earl Richard, his brother (2120). This pardon is repeated in Nos. 2151 and 2175. In No. 2153 the justiciary is commanded to inquire in presence of the Archbishop of Dublin or his bailiffs what loss the archbishop suffered during Earl Richard's war; what money and jewels, &c. were taken in the king's name in the church of Dublin and other churches and monasteries in the province, &c. From No. 2168 it appears that a treaty of peace was made between Gilbert Earl of Pembroke, his brothers, the magnates, and the king's subjects of Ireland. On September 26, 1234, the king thanks the earls, barons, knights, and his subjects in Ireland, for their services in the war, and prays that they will assist the justiciary in administering the king's affairs (2174); on the following day he commands the justiciary to cause to be inquired what knights and others were against the king in the war; when certified thereupon he shall take fines for transgressions, cause the fines to be inrolled, and send one of the rolls to the king (2190); four days later the justiciary is directed to repay to the citizens of Dublin 416*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* which they had lent to him to carry on the war (2211), and on the 22nd of November following the king notifies that the ransoms of those who were taken in the war of *Kildare* had been settled by the council of the king's barons on the arrival in England of Maurice Fitz Gerald (2227). It appears from No. 2284 that Gilbert Earl of Pembroke subsequently sought to invalidate by authority of the Pope the peace made between the king and him. On the death of Gilbert about June 1241, Walter his brother became Earl of Pembroke, but dying shortly afterwards was succeeded by Anselm his brother, who though not named in these pages as earl was undoubtedly entitled to be so. We have thus an instance, a rare one in the peerage, of five brothers succeeding each other in an earldom. On Anselm's death the great family of the Marshalls became extinct in the male line, and their large possessions in Ireland were divided among co-heiresses.

Proofs of this will be found by a reference to the index in this and the subsequent volume.

As to the king's expedition to Scotland in 1244 the first mention which we have of it is in the king's letters dated June 11 in that year (2679), whereby the king notifies that the service which he exacted from the magnates and his subjects of Ireland of joining his expedition against the King of Scots was rendered of their free will and should not be turned into a precedent; the king would cause to be restored to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, all the booty which he should devote to the maintenance of the king's army in Ireland; the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer should cause to be allowed in their farm to the men of Dublin, Drogheda, Waterford, and Cork whatever they might advance for the king's army. Same date, mandate to the mayor and men of Dublin to purchase for the king's expedition to Scotland 500 crannocks of wheat; the cost shall be allowed to them in the farm of their vill; they shall retain in their port all ships capable of carrying 40 men and send them to Carlingford to transport the king's army of Ireland whither the justiciary shall lead it; the bailiffs and men of Cork shall purchase 200 crannocks of wheat, the bailiffs and men of Waterford 500 crannocks, the bailiffs and provosts of Drogheda 300 crannocks of wheat and 300 of dry oatmeal; and all those vills are to retain ships as above (2687). Mandate, June 13 following, to the seneschal of Meath to cause to be retained all the wines, hides, wool, cloth, and iron which he can find at the fair of Trim, together with 500 crannocks of wheat and 500 of dry oats, and to cause them to be delivered at Drogheda to the justiciary as supplies for the king's expedition (2696). On July 7 following the king writes to Donald, King of Tirconnell, to give him aid by joining in person, and with a force, the justiciary of Ireland. Letters on the same subject to Felim son of the late king O'Reilly, O'Hanlon, Brian O'Neill, king of Kinel-Owen, and 17 other Irishmen. But their services were not required, Alexander, King of the Scots, having made peace, as appears from letters which follow in the entry, directed to Gerald de Prendegast and others, and to all the Irishmen above named (2716).

Then follows the king's expedition to Wales. On January 10, 1244–5, the king prays the justiciary, the magnates, and his subjects of Ireland to join him in revenging the treachery of Llewellyn, Prince of North Wales. The justiciary shall provide by the ensuing summer, wine, corn, and hogs for the maintenance of the king's army, and shall certify what provisions and forces he can send to aid the expedition. The king wishes Ireland to share in his conquest (2733). August 29, 1245, the king commands the men of Dublin to send to him to Gannoc all the provisions they can collect, with the merchants of those provisions to whom the king will cause good payment to be made. Similar letters to the men of Waterford, Drogheda, Limerick, Cork, and Carrickfergus. Mandate to the justiciary to raise on loan 500 marks to purchase corn and flour to be sent to the king. He shall also cause to come as many wine and provision merchants, &c. as he can. Letters to all provision merchants in Ireland to come to the army with provisions; they shall be well paid (2768). October 21 in the same year, the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin are commanded to cause 3,000 foot soldiers who came from Ireland with the justiciary to the king's service at Gannoc to have their pay of 2*d*. a day for 10 days (2777).

As to the Crusades, the following documents relate to steps taken to promote them in Ireland. About the end of June 1245, we have a licence to John de Frussyn or Frusinon, clerk, envoy of the Pope, to cross over to Ireland to collect money in aid of the Holy Land (2757). On June 16, 1250, the King prays the Archbishop of Dublin to have the cause of the Crusades preached throughout Ireland; similar letters to the Archbishop of Cashel, the Archbishop of Armagh, the Prior of the Dominicans, and the Minister of the Franciscans, provincials of Ireland (3067). November 9, 1250, the King prays the Archbishop of Dublin not to prevent Stephen Longespée, the king's cousin and a crusader, who proposed to cross over sumptuously in aid of the Holy Land, from collecting money in Leinster for redemption of the vows of crusaders (3088). March 18, 1250–1, the king prays the Archbishop of Dublin and John de Frusinon, his colleague, to diligently execute the king's business regarding the collection for three years before the king's passage of the tenth for the Holy Land (3115).

As to subsidies and aids in Ireland, we have several documents relating to them. On November 10, 1217, about a year after his accession, the king commands the justiciary of Ireland that, with Henry Archbishop of Dublin, he impose an aid on his cities, burghs, and demesnes; that they demand an aid from the kings of Connaught and Thomond, from the other kings of Ireland, and the barons and knights who hold of the king *in capite* (810). Same date, the king appeals on this subject to the barons and knights who hold of him in Ireland (812). The second subsidy or aid was imposed about three years after the first. On September 18, 1220, the king writes to the knights, free tenants, and others of his demesne lands in Ireland, that he is indebted to the Pope, Queen Berengaria, the Lord Louis, the Viscount de Thouars, and others; and therefore prays that they make an efficient aid to him (965). In regard to a clerical subsidy, we have two bulls of Pope Honorius III., bearing date January 29, 1225–6 (Nos. 1348 and 1349). The first is addressed to the Archbishop of Dublin; the second to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, and rectors of churches, &c. in Ireland. Ecclesiastical liberty, says his Holiness, is not injured but defended when aid is given to its protector in time of need. Has commanded the clergy of England to yield to the king a subsidy, and now commands the Irish clergy to do the like. The Pope then gives directions for collecting the money. On December 10, 1226, the king writes to the four archbishops of Ireland respecting this subsidy, the object of which was to enable the king to seize the opportunity of recovering his rights offered by the death of the King of France. This subsidy amounted to a 16th on benefices, and the king protests that it shall not cause prejudice to the clergy or their possessions, and that it shall not be drawn into a precedent (1459). Similar letters dated December 21, 1226, to the abbots, priors, prelates, and rectors of churches in Ireland (1464). From Nos. 1549, 1612, and 1699, it appears that this subsidy had not been collected up to June 25, 1229. On November 5, in the last-mentioned year, the king prays the abbots of the Cistercian order in Ireland to aid him with a liberal subsidy in place of the 16th demanded from the clergy in that country, and at the same time commands the justiciary to assess a toll on the tenants of the king's demesne lands (1755). In regard to the lay and clerical subsidy or aid about the beginning of November, 1236, the king writes that being indebted in a large sum of money to the Emperor by the marriage of his sister Isabella, and also to the Pope, his English subjects had paid him an aid. Prays the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights, and free tenants in Ireland, to confer a like favour on him. The king also writes to men in Irish counties, burghs, and demesnes regarding a toll, and likewise prays succour from Walter de Lacy and the barons of Ireland (2365). There was another clerical subsidy in 1243. On the 3rd of June in that year, the king thanks the archbishop of Dublin, his suffragans, and the clergy in his province for granting him a subsidy to continue his war in parts beyond the sea, and prays that they will liberally aid him. Similar letters to the archbishops of Ireland, their suffragans, and clergy (2622). It would thus appear that during the portion of the reign of Henry III. comprised in this volume, there were three lay, at least two clerical and one both clerical and lay, subsidies, or aids imposed in Ireland.

In relation to monasteries and religious houses we have several interesting documents. There is first the petition dated in or about 1224, of Reginald Bishop of Connor, to the king, regarding the house of St. Mary of Carrickfergus, which by extortion and malice is, he says, reduced to such poverty that it can with difficulty maintain three canons. The king's enemies had despoiled the abbot of all his moveables, because he had faithfully adhered to the king in the war (that of Hugh de Lacy no doubt), and placed such stores as he could in the castle of Carrickfergus (1225). August 24, 1227, grant to the abbot and monks of Mellifont of a weekly fair at their vill of Callan (1550); September 5, same year, the abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, having requested the king to lay the first stone of a new church which he proposed building, the king, as he cannot be present, commands the justiciary to supply his place (1553); January 27, 1228–9, the king grants during pleasure to the prior of the Holy Trinity, Dublin [Christ's Church], 20*s.* of the king's escheats in lieu of 40*s*. rent, which the prior says he lost by the fortification of the castle of Dublin (1672) ; licence for the convent of St. Thomas without Dublin, vacant by the resignation of A., late abbot, to elect an abbot, and grant that the elect of Dublin may give the royal assent; this grant shall not form a precedent (1797). October 12, 1232, letters of protection for the friars of the Cistercian order about to go to Ireland to visit and correct that order. The justiciary is directed to give the friars aid in taming "the mad pride and the proud madness" of those who rebel against the reformation of the order (1992). Same date, the king confirms to the Abbey of Dunbrody the order of the abbot and chapter general of the Cistercian order, reducing the Abbey of Ghinewadam, on account of its poverty, to a grange of Dunbrody (1993). January 26, 1232–3, mandate for an inquisition whether the abbots of Boyle were seised of a rent of 25 bushels of barley of the gift of Roderic, formerly King of Connaught, and whether Richard de Burgh, when justiciary, disseised them thereof (2006). Mandate to the mayor and citizens of Dublin not to take customs for the corn and victuals of the abbot and canons of St. Thomas, Dublin (2137). September 30, 1234, inspeximus and confirmation of a charter of grant made by Margaret, daughter of Richard Gillemichelle, to the abbey and nuns at Hogges, near Dublin (2210). The king made a fine of 100 marks with the abbot and monks of Mellifont for 600 cows and 40 marks received on loan from them to maintain the war against Hugh de Lacy (2398). April 5, 1240, inspeximus and confirmation of charter of King John when Lord of Ireland, granting Balumpurt in frankalmoign to A., abbess of all Ireland, and the nun of St. Mary, of Kilclecheen [de Kylkelclense] (2483). June 10, 1240, further grant to the abbess and nuns of the same convent (2485). May, 1243, the king commands the men of Dublin to allow the abbot and monks of St. Mary, Dublin, to have boats on the Liffey, if such a grant had been made to them, and to enjoy the liberties they had hitherto possessed (2620). June 3, 1248, mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to assign to the abbot and monks of St. Mary, near Dublin, land or an annual rent of 10 marks, as compensation for the injury done to them by the erection of the king's mills near the castle of Dublin (2941). About January, 1250–1, mandate to the mayor and bailiffs of Bristol to deliver to the abbot and canons of St. Thomas, Dublin, the stone which the latter had caused to be collected at Bristol to construct their church, and which the bailiffs had caused to be arrested to repair the king's castle of Bristol (3107). Soon after May 28, 1251, charter of Robert, prior of St. Patrick's, in Down, and certain abbots notifying that it had been found at a visitation that Michael, Abbot of Bangor, had been guilty of excesses requiring his deposition. The Bishop of Down thereupon pronounced sentence of removal (3150).

We now come to documents relating to municipalities. April 12, 1228, grant to the men of Drogheda of customs to enable them to build their bridge (1582); June 15, 18, and July 5, 1229, three inspeximus grants, and four original grants to the citizens and burgesses of Dublin of liberties and franchises (1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, and 1703); September 20, 1229, grant to the burgesses of Drogheda towards Uriel of liberties and franchises (1733); April 29, 1230, the king for the burning of the city of Dublin and the poverty of its inhabitants, grants to its citizens that on this occasion they be taxed at 200 marks (1816); June 16, 1232, grant to the citizens of Waterford of liberties and franchises (1958); June 17, same year, grant in feefarm to the men of Waterford of the king's city of Waterford, rendering 100 marks a year (1960); October 28, 1233, grant for three years to the mayor and men of Dublin of customs to enable them to inclose their city (2068); June 7, 1234, a similar grant to the citizens of Waterford (2133); June 14, same year, a similar grant to the burgesses of Drogheda (2135); January 2, 1241–2, grant to the citizens of Cork of liberties and franchises (2552); April 25, 1243, further grant for three years to the citizens of Waterford of customs to enable them to inclose their city (2613); same date, a further similar grant to the men of Drogheda (2614); June 16, 1247, grant to the burgesses of Drogheda in Meath of liberties and franchises (2881); May 30, 1250, grant for three years to the citizens of Dublin of aids to enable them to inclose their city (3057).

In regard to the Chancery we have, on September 28, 1232, a grant for life to Ralph Bishop of Chichester, Chancellor of England, of the Chancery of Ireland; assignment of Geoffrey de Turville as his deputy; the latter to have the seal with which the affairs of the king and of Ireland are transacted, &c. (1988); May 4, 1233, and May 21, 1234, grants to the same bishop of the Chancery of Ireland for life (2033 and 2116); Robert Luteral or Luttrell, treasurer of St. Patrick's, Dublin, subsequently the bishop's deputy (2254); November 18, 1245, styled Chancellor of Ireland (2796); April 20, 1246, Robert Luttrell is commanded to deliver the king's Irish seal to the justiciary who is to commit it to Geoffrey Wuleward (2824); July 9, 1249, the king commits to Ralph of Norwich the Chancery of Ireland (2998), and four days afterwards grants to him 60 marks a year so long as he shall be in office (3000).

As to the Mint, that one existed in Ireland at an early date we have proof in a document of February 1, 1214–15, wherein the Archbishop of Dublin is directed to audit the account of its keeper (529); in No. 1660 there is a curious account of the pleas and profits of that Mint. The record is undated, but as there is mention of the name of Luke Archbishop of Dublin it must be of the time of that prelate, viz. 1228–55, which date the Editor has given to it. There is also mention in this document of Robert de Braham, sheriff of Kilkenny; July 27, 1247, grant for seven years to Richard Earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, of half the profit of coining new money in England, Ireland, and Wales; the king will cause the ancient and approved laws and customs relating to the Mint to be observed during that term (2887 and 2888). There were subsequently further similar grants to the Earl of Cornwall for 12 years (2926 and 3129). On July 8, 1251, the king acknowledges to have received on loan from the Earl of Cornwall 2,000 marks to make new money and maintain the Mint in Ireland (3170); and in No. 3201 we have an account of expenses incurred from 1251–52 in the Mint of Ireland.

As to inquisitions, including extents, there are in this volume abstracts of some interesting ones. The first, dated July 5, 1245, was taken apparently at the instance of Donatus Bishop of Killaloe. It finds that the lands of Roscrea had been alienated from that see in consequence of Bishop Cornelius O'Heny having in the time of King John granted permission to the king's justiciary and army to fortify a moat and wooden tower in the war against Murchercath Mac Bren (2760). In No. 2970, taken about October or November 1248, we have an extent of a moiety of land which belonged to Walter de Ridelsford in the vale of Dublin. No. 3186 refers to an inquisition regarding the manor of Ballymadun, finding the names of occupiers, the land held by them, the rent paid, and the value by extent. In No. 3203, taken between October 8, 1251, and March 17, 1251–52, we have an abstract of an inquisition as to the lands, apparently in Cork, of Gerard de Prendegast, and finding at great length the names of the tenants, the land they held, the services or rents rendered by them, and other particulars, among which we have some valuable genealogical information. There is several times mention of lands held by the Irish, of rent paid by them, and of the value of their work, &c. No. 3204 refers to a further inquisition as to lands in Wexford of the same Gerard. The two last are evidently inquisitions, *post mortem*, though the jury does not find the date of the tenant's death.

Grants of Irish lands are by no means so numerous in the reign of Henry III. as in the preceding reign. On the other hand grants of fairs and markets, and of free chases and warrens, especially the former, frequently occur. Of grants of lands we have the following among others:—To Thomas Fitz Adam of the land of Chapelizod and Kilsaltham (959); to John de St. John of the lands of Drummenac and Terenure, and of a lease of the king's manor of Newcastle (998); to Henry de Audley of the vill of Dunleer, of the gift of Hugh de Lacy, &c. (1505); to Ralph de Trubleville of the manor of Ballymadun (1508); to John d'Evreux of lands in Decies therein fully described (1680); to William Fitz Wido, Dean of St. Patrick's, of the king's manor of Esker (1763); to Geoffrey de St. Amand of four carucates of land called le Ryn, formerly belonging to Magorman (Mac Gorman or O'Gorman), an Irishman (1772); confirmation of the gift which David Fitz William, Baron of Naas, made to Maurice Fitz William, his brother, of land in the cantred of Wicklow (2169); to Ralph Pel de Lu of the land of

Invre and Dumnal' of the gift of Hugh de Lacy, late Earl of Ulster (2771); to Robert de Muscegros of the cantred of Traddery in Thomond (2920); to Alexander de Tunderlegh of Cumeth, Atfeyth, Gilmelash, and Asscoly in Tyrnabroys or Thirneborhys (3174).

Of grants of markets and fairs we have the following among others:—To John Bishop of Ferns, in Senebod or Senebald (1306); Nicholas de Verdun, in Clonmore and Dundalk (1387 and 1829); Nicholas le Petit, in Dunboyne (1389); Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, in his manors of Adare and Anya [Aney or Knockaney] (1415); John Bishop of Ferns, in Ferns, Iscardy, and Senebald (1429); Hugh de Lacy, in Rotour [Ratoath], Nobber, and Carlingford (1544); the abbot and monks of Mellifont, in Callan (1550 and 1735); Marian Archbishop of Cashel, in Cashel (1633); the citizens of Dublin, in Dublin (1697); David de Barry, in Buttevant and Carrigtohill (2170 and 2183); Maurice Fitzgerald, in Youghal and Gren (2182); Richard de Burgh, in Tybract', Gallys, Castle Cuvyn, Clonmel, and Kilfeacle (2422 and 2570); Matthew Fitz Griffin, in Carrick (2573); Christian Bishop of Emly, in Emly (2673); Meyler de Bermingham, in Adneri (2674); Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory, in his manors of Kilkenny, Aghour, Dervagh, Tascoffin, and Clonmore (2780); William Bishop of Leighlin, in Welles (2877); Stephen Longespée and Emelina his wife, in their manor of Tristeldermot [Castle-Dermot] (2948); and to Ebulo de Geneve and Christiana de Mariscis, in Tristedermot (2971).

Of grants of free chases and free warrens the following are specimens:—To Nicholas le Petit, in Dunboyne (1389); Walter de Ridelford, in his manor of Breand Kylka, in the vale of Dublin and Tristelderemod (1394); Maurice Fitz Gerald, in his demesne lands of Ghyrfehrah, Ola Deus, Kinalethes, and Kilcalgan (2550); to the same, in Clonmakonekule and Luyne (2680); Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory, in his manors, as mentioned in the grant of fairs above (2780); Maurice Fitzgerald, in Carbery, in the county of Limerick, and Makeylly, in the county of Cork (3137); Roger Waspayl, in his demesne lands of Rathkeale, in the county of Limerick (3164).

Mandates relating to Ireland in this volume are very numerous and diversified. The following are specimens of a few of them:—July 18, 1222, mandate to the men of Dublin, Waterford, Drogheda, Limerick, and other ports, to cause galleys to be made for the defence of Ireland (1049). December, same year, mandate to the earls, barons, and knights of Ireland, not to meet in tournaments; if they tilt, contrary to this prohibition, the king will have recourse to their persons and their lands (1069, 1088, and 1089). May 13, 1227, mandate to Richard de Burgh to cause the cantred of the forest in Connaught, which is a good chase, to be well kept; so that the king, when he goes to those parts, may range through it (1512). September 1241, mandate to the justiciary of Chester to receive six hogsheads of wine sent by the men of Dublin for the king's use, with three for that of the queen, and to convert them to the king's profit as he may deem expedient (2537). June 10, 1244, mandate to the same justiciary to cause 60 does and 20 bucks to be sent to the port of Dalkey, Ireland, to stock the king's park of Glencree (2671). December 29, 1250, mandate that those from Ireland who promised 300*l.* for the head of Carbri Hu O'Melaghlin shall pay that sum to David de Rupe, if he has cut off Carbri's head (3093).

As to castles in Ireland, we have the following among other documents:—In or about 1224, inventory of the king's stores found in the castles of Athlone, Limerick, and Drogheda, a very curious document. These castles appear to have been but ill stored with munition when the inventory was taken, which was probably about the time of Hugh de Lacy's war (1227). July 24, 1225, the king approves of William de Radeclive as chaplain for the chapel of the castle, Dublin (1309). August 7, same year, the king prays the Archbishop of Armagh not to impede the justiciary and his bailiffs in fortifying castles in the king's demesne lands of the archbishop's province (1312). May 14, 1226, Bull of Pope Honorius [III.], commanding the Archbishop of Dublin to admonish detainers of the king's castles in Ireland to surrender them, and if they neglect to do so to compel them by ecclesiastical censure (1375). September 17, 1242, mandate to the treasurer of Ireland to cause glass windows for the chapel of the castle of Dublin to be made, and the work regarding the hall to be finished (2581). April 24, 1243, mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland, that they cause to be constructed in the castle of Dublin a hall 120 feet in length and 80 feet in breadth, with glazed windows, after the manner of the hall of Canterbury; and that they cause to be made in the gable beyond the dais a round window 30 feet in diameter. They shall also cause to be painted beyond the dais the king and queen sitting with their baronage, and a great portal shall be made at the entrance of the hall. The whole shall be completed by the king's arrival (2612). January 12, 1243–4, the king commands the treasurer of Ireland to cause the work on the hall of the castle of Dublin to be well covered in, so that it may not be injured by weather; and to stop it during the ensuing summer, because the king is much in want of money (2656). June 12, 1244, mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin, to cause the hall in the king's castle there to be completed according to the king's directions (2692). October 27, 1245, mandate to Hugh Tyrel, seneschal of Ulster, to cause the king's castle of Carrickfergus and its buildings to be so maintained that they do not fall into ruin (2779). November 18, same year, mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to cause the king's hall [in the castle] of Dublin to be completed, and water to be conveyed to it from the conduit of the city of Dublin, so that at the approaching summer the king may find the hall complete. The king prays the men and mayor of Dublin to allow water from the conduit to be so conveyed (2793).

In reference to documents relating to the commerce of Ireland in the time of Henry III., very curious particulars will be found in the grants of customs to municipalities already referred to, and especially in those relating to Dublin and Waterford. Besides these we have the following among others:—November 10, 1218, mandate to the justiciary to cause the course of the Liffey to be rectified, so that ships with merchandise may have ingress to and egress from Dublin (854). September 24, 1220, complaint of the men of Waterford that ships carrying merchandise and wines, which used to unlade at Waterford, unlade elsewhere; mandate that the justiciary compel the ships to unlade at Waterford (968). Same date, complaint of merchants frequenting Ireland, that they are subjected to unjust exactions, and that their goods are taken from them under the name of loan. Mandate that the justiciary no further take anything by way of loan in Dublin or the king's other cities or vills (971). July 29, 1221, the king commands the mayor and men of La Rochelle not to take from the men or merchants of Dublin any customs for their merchandise, save those they were wont to take in the time of King John (1011). April 14, 1223, complaint of merchants of England, Poitou, and Gascony, that when they arrive at Dublin they are not permitted to remain beyond 40 days, unless they unlade their merchandise; the king thereupon commands the justiciary to cause the bailiffs and burgesses of Dublin to desist from this harrassing of or extortion from merchants (1096). May 14, 1223, writ for payment to William Fitz Benedict of 9*l.* 18*s.* for six hogsheads of wine of Anjou bought of Irish merchants for the king's use (1105). May 11, 1225, mandate to Geoffrey de Lucy and the Barons of the Cinque Ports not to impede the persons conveying to London 1,000 crannocks of wheat bought of Earl William Marshall in Ireland by William Renger, Mayor of London, and John Travers (1285).

Of miscellaneous documents we shall merely specify the following:—September, 1240, the king commands the feast of St. Thomas the Martyr to be celebrated in the Saints' church, Dublin, with 800 lighted tapers; and the feast of St. Edward, with the like number of lighted tapers, as well in the Saint's chapel, in the castle of Dublin, as in the churches of St. Thomas and the Holy Trinity; to cause the same number of tapers to be distributed throughout the churches of Dublin on the Parasceve; the king's castle to be filled with poor people, who shall be fed, and the king's chamber there to be ceiled; so that God may bless with prosperity the king, the queen, and the king's people (2497). October 28, 1247, the king sends to Ireland 20 serjeants-at-arms, each of them to have 12*d.* a day for pay (2912). April 11, 1249, order for payment out of Irish treasure to John Bone of 224*l.* 14*s.* for 107 large lasts of herrings, whereof 50 were delivered into the king's larder at Westminster, and 57 were deposited in the New Temple, London, to be applied as alms (2986). November 28, 1249, the king grants for two years to Edward his son the issues of Ireland to fortify Gascony; Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, husband of the king's sister, to have all the revenues of Ireland for that purpose during the above term (3021 and 3022).

We here conclude our summary of records mentioned in this volume, having noticed abstracts referring to 22 subjects or topics. These specimens may serve to show the value and variety of some of the records in question, but let it not be supposed that we have thus exhausted the information pointed at in this volume. We have not mentioned several records possessing probably as much interest and importance as any we have noticed. The titles, for instance, of the King, and the Exchequer of Dublin or Ireland, which extend to such length in the index, have not been referred to. There is also much information about various persons and families whom we have either not named or only casually noticed. Such are the de Bernewalls, de Burghs, Fitz Geralds, Tuites, the Marshalls, Earls of Pembroke, and others. The index will show the information contained regarding them. The lineal descendants of some of these persons flourish in Ireland at the present day, rich in wealth and honour in the reign of Queen Victoria as they were in that of King Henry III. As to the native Irish, there are not, it is true, in this volume many documents referring to them besides the interesting ones we have mentioned; but we could scarcely expect to find much information of this kind in the Public Records of England. We must have recourse for it generally to the works on native Irish history made available of late years by the labours of distinguished Irish scholars, and to those given to the public by learned societies in Ireland, such are the Leabhar Na H-Uidhri, the Leabhar Breac, and the Book of Leinster, published or publishing by the Royal Irish Academy.

If we were required to give a short general description of the records abstracted in this volume, we should say that they are authoritative and, with a few exceptions, contemporaneous memorials of acts of the king and his ministers or officers in relation to Ireland, and hence the frequent recurrence of the king's name in these pages. This description must, however, be taken as subject to qualification; there are some records to which it does not appear to apply, but it may serve to show the general importance of the documents abstracted. The utility of these records can scarcely be called in question; they are many of them highly valuable for a twofold purpose, 1st, as regards legal, and, 2ndly, as regards historical evidence. Ancient legal rights in Ireland may in several instances be established by them, while unfounded claims may be disproved. It is in regard to history, however, that their chief utility will probably be found to lie. We have in this volume references to many documents of very great importance to history in Ireland, but which have hitherto, from the circumstances in which they were placed, remained comparatively unknown. In proof of this we need only mention the interesting documents referred to in connexion with Hugh de Lacy's war. In this as in other instances the records tell the tale with a vividness which the cunning hand of the brilliant historian cannot achieve.

A general history that would give us full, unbiassed and authentic information regarding both races in Ireland is still wanted. There is also much to be done regarding what may be called particular history in the same country. The English Monasticon, for instance, consists of eight folio volumes, while the best known Irish one is but a quarto which the learned writer himself in his introduction styles an epitome. Its index is not satisfactory. Such a work does not and cannot worthily represent the numerous and very interesting monasteries which once flourished in Ireland. In regard to topographical history, Ireland is but little better provided for. The county of Leicester, in England, for instance, can boast of an elaborate history of four double volumes, being in fact eight volumes folio; while the Leicestershire of Ireland, the fine county of Kildare, the seat of the war of 1234, with its resident nobility and gentry and their beautiful seats, its ancient families, its ruins of monasteries and castles, its round towers, and other antiquities, its noble plains, and its thriving population, is without anything worthy of the name of a history. Need we add that there are in this, as we have reason to think there will be in the succeeding volumes, references to important and authentic evidence regarding Irish history, both general and particular in all its branches.

The present is, it is believed, the first attempt that has ever been made to compile a Calendar in English of all the instruments and entries relating to Ireland to be found on or among the Public Records of England. The documents here abstracted are not the opinions, fancies, or mistakes of any man; they are realities, they are facts. By section 13 of the Statute 1 & 2 Victoria c. 94. (the Public Record Act) copies of records sealed with the seal of the office are evidence in all courts of justice and in the Houses of Parliament. Nothing can be easier than to obtain copies.

This and the succeeding volumes will, we venture confidently to hope, prove useful as a ready and easy guide to the important, interesting, and useful but little known English Public Records relating to Ireland.

It now only remains for us to express our acknowledgments to gentlemen who have kindly and ably assisted us in the course of our long labours. Of gentlemen officially connected with the Public Record Office we have among others most warmly to thank Mr. Hans Claude Hamilton, Mr. Alfred Kingston, and Mr. Walford D. Selby. We have already expressed our acknowledgments to Mr. W. M. Hennessy of the Public Record Office, Ireland. Of gentlemen not officially connected with the Record Office we have to return our best thanks to Mr. Henry Gay Hewlett and Mr. Stuart Moore.

H. S. SWEETMAN.

8, Abbey Gardens, Abbey Road,
St. John's Wood, N.W.
Oct. 2, 1875.

I.

TABLE OF PUBLIC RECORDS SEARCHED, WITH THE NUMBER OF ENTRIES FOUND ON THEM RELATING TO IRELAND.

			No. of Entries.
CHANCERY	1. Patent Rolls	Series commences Sept. 23, 1201, and continues to the present day. Entries relating to Ireland from 1201—Dec. 31, 36 Hen. III. [1251] inclusive, 60 rolls and part of a roll	812
	2. Close Rolls	Series commences May 7, 1204, and continues to the present day. Entries relating to Ireland, 1204—Dec. 31, 36 Hen. III. inclusive, 65 rolls and part of a roll	1282
	3. Charter Rolls	Series commences 8 July 1199, and continues to 1516, when these rolls ceased to be kept, Royal Charters being from the latter date to the present recorded on the Patent Rolls. Entries relating to Ireland 1199—Dec 31, 36 Hen. III., 46 rolls and part of a roll	183
	4. Fine Rolls	Series commences 1204, and continues till towards the end of the reign of C. I., when these rolls ceased to be kept. Entries relating to Ireland, 1204—Dec. 31, 36 Hen. III., 48 rolls and part of a roll	113
	5. Oblata and Fine, &c. Rolls	Series commences 1199, and ends about 1211. Entries relating to Ireland 1—12 John, 6 rolls	75
	6. Liberate Rolls	Series commences Oct. 10, 1200, and ends 4 Hen. VI. Entries relating to Ireland, 1200—Dec. 31, 36 Hen. III., 27 rolls and part of a roll	63
	7. Norman Contrabrevia	4 John, 1 roll	1
	8. Vascon Rolls	26 and 27 Hen. III., 2 rolls. Entries relating to Ireland	11
	9. French Roll	26 Hen. III., 1 roll. Entries relating to Ireland	12
	10. Inquisitions Post Mortem	Series commences 2 Hen. III., and ends temp. C. I. Entries relating to Ireland to Dec. 31, 36 Hen. III.	11
	11. Papal Bulls and Briefs	Besides those of the regular series, which commences temp. Hen. II., there are several bulls inrolled on the Patent and Close Rolls, or entered in the Black Book of the Exchequer, the Exchequer Miscellanea, &c. Of bulls of the regular series we have relating to Ireland to 36 Hen. III.	3

			No. of Entries.
CHANCERY	12. Cartæ Antiquæ	Hen. II.—Hen. III. Entries relating to Ireland	5
	13. Royal Letters	Series commences temp. Rich. I. Letters relating to Ireland to Dec. 31, 36 Hen. III.	52
	14. Coram Rege Rolls, Tower Series	Series commences 3 Hen. III., and ends 41 Edw. III. Entries relating to Ireland to 36 Hen. III., 18 rolls	5
EXCHEQUER	15. Pipe Rolls	One roll of 1130–31. Series commences in 1155–56, and continues with only two breaks till 1833, when the Pipe Office was abolished. Number of entries relating to Ireland found from 17 Hen. II.—36 Hen. III., 81 rolls	484
	16. Chancellor's Rolls	Duplicates of the Pipe Rolls	—
	17. Originalia Rolls, L. T. R.	Series commences 11 Hen. III., and continues at the Record Office to 1837. Number of entries relating to Ireland to Dec. 31, 36 Hen. III., 17 rolls	10
	18. Memoranda Rolls, L. T. R.	Two rolls of 9 Rich. I.—1 John, and 10 John. Series commences 2 Hen. III., and continues at the Record Office to 5 Will. IV. Entries relating to Ireland to Dec. 31, 36 Hen. III., 29 rolls	36
	19. Memoranda Rolls, Q. R.	Series commences 2 Hen. III., and continues at the Record Office to 1837. Entries relating to Ireland to Dec. 31, 36 Hen. III., 25 rolls	39
	20. Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea	26–40 Hen. III. Entries relating to Ireland to 36 Hen. III.	33
	21. Ditto, Irish Exchequer	Hen. III. Entries relating to Ireland	2
	22. Misæ Roll (Wardrobe Account)	14 John, 1 roll. Entries relating to Ireland	8
	23. Prestita Rolls	7 John, 1 roll. Entries relating to Ireland	1
		14–17 John, 2 rolls	—
	24. Black Book	Hen. II.—Hen. III. Entries relating to Ireland to 36 Hen. III.	4
	25. Red Book	Hen. I.—Hen. V. Entries relating to Ireland to 36 Hen. III.	2
	26. Registrum Munimentorum Liber A., Chapter House	Fourteen entries relating to Ireland, John—Edw. I.; of these we have to 36 Hen. III.	1

			No. of Entries.
	27. Treasury of Receipt, Miscellanea	Hen. III. Entries relating to Ireland to 36 Hen. III.	3
	28. Issue Rolls (Pells)	25–36 Hen. III., 5 rolls. Entries relating to Ireland	2
QUEEN'S BENCH	29. Coram Rege, &c., Rolls	Series commences temp. Rich. I. Entries relating to Ireland to 36 Hen. III., 183 rolls	3
COMMON PLEAS	30. Feet of Fines	Series commences at Michaelmas, 25 Hen. II. [1179], and continues till 3 and 4 Will. IV., when fines of lands were abolished. There are some eight feet of fines of Irish lands to the end of the reign of Edw. I.; of these we have to 36 Hen. III.	1

II.

Table of Persons who have edited Public Records containing early Instruments and Entries relating to Ireland.

Thomas Rymer, Fœdera	Various records	Hen. II.—1654	Selections.
Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy	The Patent Rolls	John	All the entries in full.
	„ Close „	John—11 Hen. III.	„
	„ Charter „	John	„
	Rotuli de Liberate	5 John	„
	„ de Misis	11 John	„
	„ de Præstitis	12 John	„
Charles Roberts	Fine Rolls	1216–1272	Excerpts.
Henry Cole	Præstita Roll	7 John	All the entries in full.
	Misæ „	14 John	„
J. T. Gilbert	Historic and Municipal Documents of Ireland	1172–1320	—
Rev. Walter Waddington Shirley.	Royal Letters	Hen. III.	Selections.
William Prynne	Various Records	—	Selections.
Thomas Carte	The Gascon and French Rolls.	John—Hen. VI.	Selections.
Frederick Devon	Liberate Roll	10 Hen. III.	Selections.
	„	26 Hen. III.	
	Issue Roll, &c.	41 Hen. III.	

III.

PERSONS WHO HAVE GIVEN THEIR ATTENTION TO PORTIONS OF PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO IRELAND.

Of these the following may be enumerated:—

1. Sir George Carew, afterwards Earl of Totness, President of Munster in the reign of Elizabeth; his excerpts relating to Ireland from the Public Records are printed in the 5th volume of the Carew Papers, p. 333, and following pages.

2. The very distinguished Irish antiquary, Sir James Ware, who, in seeking facts for his history of the Archbishops and Bishops of Ireland, devoted much attention to the Public Records of England, as his constant reference to them proves.

3. William Lynch, F.S.A., an Irish gentleman of great experience in records, who upwards of 40 years ago made extensive researches among the English Rolls to obtain materials for his "View of the Legal Institutions, Hereditary Offices, and Feudal Baronies "established in Ireland by Henry II.;" abstracts of several entries on the Pipe Rolls to which he refers are given in the present volume.

4. Rowley Lascelles, a member of the Bar, who in his work, entitled "*Liber Munerum* "*Publicorum Hiberniæ*," gives many extracts from and references to English Patent, Close, and other Rolls referring to Ireland.

5. J. T. Gilbert, F.S.A., who derived from the English Public Records a portion of his materials for his history of the *Viceroys of Ireland.*

ABBREVIATIONS.

Rot., Rotulate.
The K., the then reigning Sovereign of England.
Pat., the Patent Rolls.
Chart., the Charter Rolls.
L. T. R., the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer (Exchequer).
Q. R., the Queen's Remembrancer (Exchequer).
Eng., England.
Fr., France.
Tip., co. Tipperary.
Dau., daughter.
The Q., the Queen.
Abp., Archbishop.
Ir., Ireland, Irish.
Co., county.
Scot., Scotland.
Inq. P. M., Inquisitions post mortem.
Excheqr., Exchequer.
Man., manor.
Treasr., Treasurer.
Mar., married.

CORRIGENDA.

No. 825, lines 7 and 8, *for* Albin Bishop of Clogher *read* Albin Bishop of Ferns.
No. 2295, line 5, *for* Bocham *read* the Bochani.

IRELAND.

HENRY II.

1170–1171. **1.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Bartholomew de Glanville, Wimar the chaplain, and William Bardul, render their account; for 320 hogs, sent to the army of Ireland, 26*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.*; 15 days pay to 36 masters [gubernatores] and 468 equippers [eskiperii], 33*l.* 13*s.*; making bridges, hurdles, and other ships apparel, 6*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.*; 6 handmills [manumolendina] and their appendages, 14*s.* 4*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe,* 17 *Hen. II., Rot.* 1.]

2. Dorset and Somerset:—Alured de Lincoln renders his account; for 400 seams [summæ] of wheat sent to the army of Ireland, 36*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; 100 seams of beans, 100*s.*; 40 weighs [pensæ] of cheese, 11*l.*; canvas [teldæ] to cover the corn and other ships apparel, 30*s.*; 3 handmills, 4*s.* 2*d.*; 15 days pay to 7 masters and 83 seamen, 6*l.* and 15*d.*, by the K.'s writ; the sheriff also renders his account of 10*s.* 5*d.* of the chattels of Wido Wallensis, ere he had the K.'s peace for going to Ireland; paid into the Treasury; and he is quit. [*Ibid., Rot.* 1 *dors.*]

3. Lancaster:—Roger de Herleberg renders his account; for work done on 2 wooden towers [castella lignea], to be sent into Ireland, 14*l.* 11*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 2 *dors.*]

4. Devon:—Robert Fitz Bernard, sheriff, renders his account of 6*s.* out of the land of Geoffrey Cophin, who went into Ireland against the K.'s command; paid into the Treasury; and he is quit. [*Ibid.*]

5. Southampton:—Richard de Limesy renders his account; paid to Roger Fitz Leonard, for conveying to Ireland the K.'s supplies, 5 marks, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 3 *dors.*]

6. Stafford:—Hervey de Stratton renders his account; for 100 hogs and 3 handmills sent to the army of Ireland, 6*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 4.]

7. Hereford in Wales:—William de la Lega renders his account; for 100 seams of wheat, 7*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.* for the army of Ireland; 300 hogs, 19*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.*; 3 handmills, 12*d.*; 15 days pay for 1 master and 12 seamen, 17*s.* 6*d.*; canvas and ships apparel, 15*s.* 6*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 5 *dors.*]

1170–1171.

8. Gloucester:—Gilbert Pipard renders his account; for 300 seams of wheat, 20*l.*; 200 hogs, 12*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.*; 24 seams of beans, 21*s.* 8*d.*, for supplies of the army of Ireland by the K.'s writ; and for 2,000 pickaxes and 1,000 spades, 15*l.*; 3 handmills and 1 measure, 12*d.*; hire of ships from Gloucester to Bristol to carry the supplies, 39*s.* 8*d.*; pay to a master and 14 seamen for 15 days, 21*s.* 3*d.*; canvas for the wheat, 20*s.*; nails, twigs, and hay for the ship, 8*s.* 9*d.*; to those who carried the wheat and loaded the vessel, 2*s.* 5*d.*, by the K.'s writ; pay for 28 masters and 168 seamen for 15 days, 13*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.*, by the K.'s writ and view of Robert Mauntel.

Burgh of Gloucester:—Osmund the provost, renders his account; for 5 carts and 4 waggons for the K.'s use in the army of Ireland, 7*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 17 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 6.]

9. Berks:—Hugh de Boehland renders his account; for 100 seams of wheat, 116*s.* 8*d.*, and 20 weighs of cheese, 100*s.*, supplies for the army of Ireland; hire of 30 carts to convey the same from Abingdon and Newnham to Bristol, 45*s.*; loading the ship, 2*s.* 1*d.*; 3 handmills and 1 measure, 2*s.*; canvas to cover the wheat, 14*s.*; pay to a master and 7 seamen for 15 days, 11*s.* 3*d.*; and to the official sent to the K. with this supply and measure, 15 days pay, 3*s.* 2*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*]

10. Warwick and Leicester:—Bertram de Verdun renders his account; for 100 seams of wheat sent to the army of Ireland, 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; 300 hogs, 20*l.*; 3 handmills and 1 measure, 13*d.*; canvas for the wheat, 12*s.*; 15 days pay for 1 master and 9 seamen, 13*s.* 9*d.*, by the K.'s writ. The sheriff further renders his account of 50*s.* 4*d.* out of the land of Roger de Ulhala who went into Ireland against the K.'s command; paid into the Treasury; and he is quit. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 6 *dors.*]

11. Wigorn:—Randulf de Lench renders his account; for 400 seams of wheat, 28*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* for the army of Ireland; 400 hogs, 25*l.* and 5*d.*; 3 handmills, 18*d.*; 15 days pay for 2 masters and 31 seamen, 31*s.* 3*d.*; canvas and ships apparel, 27*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*]

12. Cambridge and Hunt.:—Gerard de Beche and Warin de Bassingeburn render their account; for 200 quarters of wheat sent to the army of Ireland, 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; 6 handmills, 3*s.*; hire of ships from Cambridge to Lynn, 7*s.* 6*d.*; a month's pay for 1 master and 19 seamen, 49*s.*; pay for an official sent to the K. with this supply, 3*s.* 2*d.*; mats placed under the corn, 2*s.*; loading and reloading the wheat, 2*s.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 7 *dors.*]

13. Essex and Herts:—Robert Mantell renders his account; for 100 seams of wheat sent to the army of Ireland, 6*l.* 10*s.*; 100 hogs, 6*l.* 17*s.*; 6 handmills, 4*s.*; 15 days pay for 6 masters and 82 seamen, 116*s.* 3*d.*; pay of the official sent to the K. with this supply, and measure, 3*s.* 2*d.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 8.]

14. Sussex:—Reginald de Warenne renders his account; for 50 seams of wheat sent to the army of Ireland, 4*l.* 12*s.*; 20 weighs of

1170–1171. cheese, 6*l.*; 3 handmills, 12*d.*; and passages, 4*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*, all by the K.'s writ.

For 50 seams of wheat sent to the same army, 4*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.*; 40 weighs of cheese, 10*l.*; ships apparel, 16*d.*; 15 days pay for 8 masters and 152 seamen, 10*l.* 10*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 17 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 8 *dors.*]

15. Oxon:—Alard Banastre renders his account; for 100 seams of wheat sent to the army of Ireland, 6*l.* 9*s.*; 3 handmills, 20*d.*; canvas and ships apparel, 9*s.*; 15 days pay for 1 master and 6 seamen, 10*s.*; hire of carts to carry wheat from Oxford to Bristol, 44*s.* 10*d.*, by the K.'s writ; pay for an official sent with these supplies, 5*s.* 4*d.* [*Ibid.*]

16. London and Middlesex:—The sheriffs render their account; for 200 seams of wheat sent to the army of Ireland, 15*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.*; 500 hogs, 41*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; 20 weighs of cheese, 4*l.* 10*s.*; 4 handmills, 5*s.*; 15 days pay for 2 masters and 22 seamen, 32*s.* 6*d.*; for 2 officials sent to the K. with this supply, 8*s.*; preparing granaries, and for canvas and other ships' apparel, 10*s.* 11*d.*, by the K.'s writ.

The sheriffs likewise render their account of 666*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the gift made to the K. for the army of Ireland; paid into the Treasury, 391*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 9 *dors.*]

1171–1172. **17.** Hereford in Wales:—Gilbert Pipard renders his account; for 100 seams of wheat sent into Ireland, 8*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.*; 100 hogs, 7*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.*; 60 axes, 10*s.* 2*d.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 18 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 1 *and* 1 *dors.*]

18. Berks:—Hugh de Bochland renders his account; for 300 seams of wheat sent into Ireland, 18*l.* 18*s.* 9*d.*; 60 axes, 15*s.*; 1 measure, 6*d.*; 2 horses sent into that country to the K., 4*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 2.]

19. Oxon:—Alard Banaster renders his account; for 200 seams of wheat sent into Ireland, 15*l.*; 60 axes, 15*s.*; a measure for corn, 8*d.*, all by the K.'s writ; conveying treasure from Oxford to Gloucester with Richard de Lucy, 2*s.*; hire of 5 carts from Oxford to Warwick with wearing apparel of the K.'s retinue from Ireland, 17*s.* 8*d.*; conveying treasure from Oxford to Winchester by Waleram and Odo, 9*s.* 8*d.*; sending 3 hostages from Oxford to Lincoln, 8*s.*, by the K.'s writ; paid to Richard de Bosco, a Norman, 13*s.* 4*d.* for apparel, by writ of Richard de Lucy; and for 2 horses sent into Ireland, 4*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 2 *dors.*]

20. Wigorn:—Randolph de Lench renders his account; for 400 seams of wheat, 30*l.* 6*s.*; 300 seams of oats, 7*l.* 10*s.*; 100 seams of salt, 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*; 100 seams of beans, 100*s.*; 200 hogs, 15*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.*; 60 axes, 15*s.*, for the army of Ireland; to Ralph Archdeacon of Stafford, 4*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.*, to hire ships to convey those supplies to Ireland; and for 2 horses sent to that country, 70*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*]

1171–1172.

21. Norfolk and Suffolk:—

Honor of William de Curci:—William le Puhier and Hugh Pincerna render their account; for hire of a ship to carry the harness and supplies of Robert Puher into Ireland, 4*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 18 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 3 *and* 3 *dors.*]

22. Northampton:—Robert Fitz Sewin renders his account; for 274½ seams of wheat sent into Ireland, 22*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 3 *dors.*]

23. Essex and Herts:—Robert Mantell renders his account; for two horses sent into Ireland, 4*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 4.]

24. Bucks and Beds:—David Archdeacon and William Fitz Richard render their account; for 100 seams of wheat sent into Ireland, 6*l.* 5*s.*; 60 axes, 20*s.*, by the K.'s writ.

The sheriffs also render their account of 12*s.* out of the land in Edingrava of Peter Morell, who went into Ireland against the K.'s command; paid into the Treasury; and they are quit. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 4 *dors.*]

25. York:—Robert de Stuteville renders his account; for 300 skips [escheppæ] of wheat sent into Ireland, 30*l.*; 100 skips of oats 66*s.* 6*d.*; 300 hogs, 20*l.* 15*s.*; 300 cheeses, 100*s.*; and 100 axes, 33*s.* 4*d.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 5 *and* 5 *dors.*]

26. Lancaster:—Roger de Herleberg renders his account; for 68*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.* scutage of the honor of Lancaster for the army of Ireland; paid into the Treasury, 51*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.*; pardon by the K.'s writ for Randulf de Glanville 20*s.*; and he owes 16*l.* [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 5 *dors.*]

27. Northumberland:—Roger de Stuteville renders his account; for 300 seams of oats sent into Ireland, 100*s.*; 60 axes, 20*s.*; by the K.'s writ.

Carlisle:—Robert Troite renders his account; for 200 seams of oats sent into Ireland, 100*s.*; 200 hogs, 15*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; 60 axes, 27*s.* 6*d.*; 200 cheeses, 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, by the K.'s writ; payment to ships which carried the K.'s supplies from Yorkshire, Northumberland, and Cumberland into Ireland, 27*l.* 11*s.* 7*d.*; 3 wooden towers and 700 planks to be sent into that country, 7*l.* 3*s.* 3*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 5 *dors.*]

28. Dorset and Somerset:—Alured de Lincoln renders his account; for 400 seams of wheat sent into Ireland, 40*l.*; 300 seams of oats, 15*l.*; 100 seams of beans, 100*s.*; 60 axes, by the K.'s writ; pay for seamen of 6 ships at Bristol which carried supplies from many counties into Ireland, 16*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.*; canvas, granaries, and other ships apparel, 7*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.*; 4 horses sent into Ireland, 8*l.*; ropes and cables to raise the houses of Reginald de Winton, 66*s.* 8*d.*, all by the K.'s writ; payments to Philip Palmer of Bristol for wine, 14*l.* 10*s.*; to Bernard le Coliere for wine bought at Waterford, 27*l.* and 20*d.*; to Pagan de Ria for the passage of 100 horses from Ireland into

1171–1172.

England, 50*s.*; to Thomas Fitz Chnictwine, Robert de Welles, and Lambert Teste, each 40*s.* for 80 horses; and to Waleran de Scaldebec 25*s.* for 50 horses. [*Pipe,* 18 *Hen. II., Rot.* 6.]

29. Hants:—

City of Winchester:—The sheriff renders his account; for 2,000 ells of burel sent into Ireland, 55*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*; hire of carts to carry the burel, by the K.'s writ and view of Richard Dyer and Reginald de Sugis [ ]; 100 seams of wheat sent into Ireland, 7*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.*; 60 axes, 16*s.* 8*d.*; 2 horses for the K.'s use, 4*l.*; and to Henry de Waltham to buy garments and go into Ireland, 2 marks, all by the K.'s writ.

See of Winchester:—Richard, archdeacon of Poitiers, renders his account; for 1,000 lbs. of wax sent into Ireland, 12*s.* 10*d.*; 569 lbs. of almonds sent to the K. in that country, 118*s.* 7*d.*; 1 coverlet [opertorium] for the K.'s use, 13*s.* 4*d.*; 2 skins of mountain cats [pennæ de cattis muntesiis], 29*s.*; 25 ells of red scarlet for the King's use, 6*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.*; 26 ells of green [viridis], 73*s.* 8*d.*; payment to Ralph de Palerna for a sarpler [sarpelia] for the cloth, 5*s.*; 10 pairs of boots, 15*s.*; spices and electuaries, by Joseph the Doctor, 10*l.* 7*s.*; 12 pieces of silk cloth, and 5 otter skins, 13*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.*, by writ of the King, the K.'s son, to account to the K. on the faith of his bailiffs, touching his expenditure on the articles he had sent to his father in Ireland; to John Marshall to convey into Ireland, 333*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; and to Osbert, clerk of the chamber, and the K.'s chamberlain, to carry with the K. after his return from Ireland, 200*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 6 *dors.*]

30. Lincoln:—Walter de Grunesbi and Alured de Poitou render their accounts; for 700 seams of wheat sent into Ireland, 48*l.* 15*s.*; 200 seams of oats, 100*s.*; 200 seams of beans, 7*l.* 10*s.*; 2 horses, 4*l.*; and 5 gerfalcons for the use of the K., 100*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 7 *and* 7 *dors.*]

31. Stafford:—Henry de Stratton renders his account; for two horses sent into Ireland for the use of the K., 4*l.*; 100 seams of wheat, 6*l.* 12*s.*; 200 seams of oats, 100*s.*; 60 seams of salt, 21*s.*; 100 hogs, 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; 10 axes and stocks [apparatus] for 90 axes, 3*s.* 4*d.*; 140 spades, as many pickaxes, and 7,000 nails, 44*s.* 2*d.*; hire of five carts, from Stafford to Chester, to carry the apparel of the King's retinue into Ireland, 15*s.* 11*d.*; to Ralph, Archdeacon of Stafford, to hire ships to carry the K.'s supplies into that country, 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; and to the same, pay for 9 seamen at Chester who conveyed the K.'s supplies, 16*l.* 13*s.* 7*d.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 8.]

32. Warwick and Leicester:—Bertram de Verdun renders his account; for 500 seams of wheat sent into Ireland, 41*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; 100 seams of oats, 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*; 60 seams of beans, 60*s.*; 60 axes, 12*s.* 6*d.*; 300 hogs, 25*l.*, by the K.'s writ; to Ralph, Archdeacon of Stafford, 13*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* for pay of seamen and hire of ships to carry the K.'s supplies into Ireland; canvas to cover and granaries to

1171–1172.

stow the corn, 35*s.* 5*d.*; hire of carts to carry the apparel of the K.'s retinue into Ireland, from Warwick to Stafford, 11*s.* 6*d.*; and for two horses sent into that country, 4*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 18 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 8.]

33. Salop:—Guy Strange renders his account; for 400 hogs sent into Ireland, 31*l.* 15*s.* 2*d.*; 60 axes, 10*s.* 6*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 8 *dors.*]

34. Gloucester:—Ralph Fitz Stephen, William his brother for him, renders his account; payments by the K.'s writ to Robert de New Burgh, asterus [ostiary], and James Fitz Hubert, for herrings bought at Wexford in Ireland, 40*l.*; 100 axes, 22*s.* 11*d.*, and 2 horses sent into that country, 60*s.*; hire of ships to carry the K.'s treasure into Ireland, with wine and apparel, which Stephen de Turon sent to the K., and pay to seamen of the ships, 29*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.*; horses and garments for Robert, Richard, and Roger, the K.'s fowlers, 55*s.* 11*d.*, by the K.'s writ.

Burgh of Gloucester:—Osmund, the Provost, renders his account; for 1,000 shovels sent into Ireland, 6*l.* 5*s.*; 60,000 nails, 17*l.* 10*s.*; iron for 2,000 spades, 100*s.*; and carriage of the same to Bristol and Worcester, 5*s.*; 50,000 nails for the houses of the K. at Winchester, 43*s.* 6*d.*; 60,000 nails for the same houses, 53*s.* 6*d.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 9.]

35. Wilts:—Richard de Wilton renders his account; for 500 seams of wheat sent into Ireland, 50*l.*; 300 seams of oats, 15*l.*; 60 axes, 15*s.*; 2 measures for wheat, 6*d.*; pay to seamen of a ship which conveyed this supply, 6*s.* 8*d.*; and 2 horses sent into Ireland, 4*l.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 9 *and* 9 *dors.*]

36. Sussex:—Reginald de Warenne renders his account; for 2 horses sent into Ireland, 60*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 9 *dors.*]

37. London and Middlesex:—John Bucuinte, Baldwin Crispus, David de Cornhill, and Roger Blundus, render their account; for payment to William Fitz Ralph, Robert Mantell, Gervase de Cornhill, and Ralph Briton to buy garments for 163 cottagers who were in the K.'s service in Ireland, 78*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.*, by writ of Richard de Luci; for furbishing the K.'s swords and gold to adorn them, 26*s.* 2*d.*, by the K.'s writ; for their points and hilts, 40*s.*, in sterling silver, by the K.'s writ; to Frank de Luvein, 9*s.*, pay for service in Ireland; to the same, 20*s.*, gift by writ of Richard de Luci; to Ernest Blundus 5*s.* 2*d.*, for pay; to the same, 18*s.*, gift, by writ of the same.

The sheriffs render their account of 152*l.* 10*s.* of the gift made to the K. for the army of Ireland; paid into the Treasury, 54*l.*; and they owe 98*l.* 10*s.* [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 10 *dors.*]

[1172. Sept. 20.] **38.** Pope Alexander [III.] to Christian Bishop of Lismore, Legate of the Apostolic See, Gelasius Archbishop of Armagh, Donatus Archbishop of Cashel, Laurence Archbishop of Dublin, Catholicus

[1172. Sept. 20.] Archbishop of Tuam, and their suffragans. Having gathered from their letters that Henry King of England instigated by divine inspiration had subjected to his dominion the Irish people, and that illicit practices began to cease, the Pope returns thanks to Him who had conferred so great a victory. Exhorts them to aid the K. in governing Ireland, and to smite with ecclesiastical censure any of its Kings, Princes, or people who shall dare to violate the oath and fealty they have sworn. Frascati, ij. kal' Octob'. [*Black Book Exchequer, Q. R., fo.* 8*b*.]

Pope Alexander [III.] to the K. Has heard with delight of the K.'s triumph over the Irish people. Christian Bishop of Lismore, the Archbishops and Bishops of Ireland, and R[alph] Archdeacon of Landaff have informed him of the abominable practices herein specified, prevailing in that country. Exhorts the K. to remove these practices; to recall the people to the worship of Christian faith; and to preserve and enlarge the rights of the church. Frascati, xij. kal' Octob'. [*Black Book Exchequer, Q. R., fo.* 9.]

Pope Alexander [III.] to the Kings and Princes of Ireland. Has learnt with joy that they have taken Henry King of England for their King, and sworn fealty to him, whereby great advantage would accrue to them, to the church, and the Irish people. Exhorts them to persevere in their fealty. Frascati, xij. kal' Octob'. [*Black Book Exchequer, Q. R., fo.* 9*b*.]

1172–1173. **39.** Hants:—

City of Winchester:—The sheriff renders his account; for delivering the hostage of the son of the King of Cork [Reg' de Corch], who was at Winchester, 6*l.*; corody for the same, for Murtough Mac Murrough [Morchard] and the burgesses of Wexford, one night at Winchester, 6*s.* 8*d.*; corodies for the same for 10 nights by David Laguerre, 40*s.*; 6 robes for Murtough Mac Morrough and the burgesses of Wexford, 10*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.*, all by the K.'s writ.

Vill of Southampton:— . . . . de St. Laurence renders his account; corody for the son of the King of Cork for 1 night, 6*s.* 6*d.*, by the K.'s writ.

Abbey of Hyde:—Master John and Herbert Pincerna render their account; disbursements to Hugh Talliard, 4*l.* 15*s.*, Roger Mailliard, the like amount, and John Tracepurcel, 31*s.* 8*d.*, pay for 95 days passed in the K.'s service in Ireland, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe,* 19 *Hen. II., Rot.* 4 *and* 4 *dors.*]

40. Devon:—Robert Fitz Bernard renders his account; for 8 ships to carry over 20 knights and 5 attendants who went with Adam the Archbishop into Ireland, 45*s.*; pay to 7 pilots at Pembroke for 47 days, 4*l.* 2*s.* 3*d.*; and 53 seamen during the same period, 15*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*; ships apparel, 6*s.*; wages for 5 attendants for 30 days, 56*s.* 3*d.*, all by the K.'s writ.

Richard de Raelega renders his account of the passage into Ireland of William Fitz Aldelm, his associates, and their armour, 27*s.* 6*d.*; passage of the Archbishop of Dublin, 8*s.*, both by writs of Richard de Luci. [*Ibid., Rot.* 10.]

1172–1173.

41. Oxon:—Honor of William de Curci:—William le Poher and Hugh Pincerna owe 9*l.* scutage of the old feoffment. They also render their account of 4*l.* 4*s.* of the new feoffment, because the honor is in the K.'s hand; pardon by the K.'s writ for William Fitz Aldelm, 40*s.*; and for Ralph de Dena, Joscelin de Nevill, and Robert Poher, 10*s.* each, and they owe 14*s.* [*Pipe,* 19 *Hen. II., Rot.* 11.]

42. Somerset:—The sheriff renders his account of 4*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* for chattels of Flanders [catalla Flandriæ] returned from Ireland; paid into the Treasury; and he is quit. [*Ibid., Rot.* 12 *dors.*]

1173–1174. **43.** London and Middlesex:—The sheriffs render their account of 95*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* of the gift made to the King for the army of Ireland; paid into the Treasury, 13*s.* 4*d.*; and they owe 95*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*

Scutage of Ireland:—The Bishop of London owes 20*l.* for scutage, which he acknowledges to be due to the K.; he also owes 17*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for scutage which he does not acknowledge to be due. [*Pipe,* 20 *Hen. II., Rot.* 2.]

1175–1176. **44.** Herefordshire in Wales:—Adam de Port renders his account of 22*l.* 13*s.* for scutage of the old feoffment; pardon by the K.'s writ for William Fitz Aldelm, Dapifer, who holds the land of said Adam, 22*l.*; and he owes 13*s.*; he also owes 33*s.* 4*d.* of the new feoffment. [*Pipe,* 22 *Hen. II., Rot.* 3 *dors.*]

1176–1177. **45.** Gloucester:—William Fitz Stephen renders his account; for corn and hogs, 13*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*; and 1,800 seams of wheat sent into Ireland, 75*l.*; hire of two ships to carry 600 seams of wheat thither to the use of William Fitz Aldelm, Dapifer, 6*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe,* 23 *Hen. II., Rot.* 3.]

46. Herefordshire in Wales:—Of those who neither went into Ireland nor sent knights or money thither for themselves:—Adam de Port renders his account of 13*s.* scutage of the old feoffment, and of 33*s.* 4*d.* of the new; pardon of William Fitz Aldelm, Dapifer, 46*s.* 4*d.*, by the K.'s writ; and Adam is quit. [*Ibid., Rot.* 4.]

47. London and Middlesex. Scutage of Ireland:—The citizens of London render their account of 100*l.* 34*s.* 4*d.* of the gift of the city; paid into the Treasury, 6*l.*; and they owe 95*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [*Ibid., Rot.* 11 *dors.*]

1177–1178. **48.** Gloucester:—William Fitz Stephen renders his account of 300 seams of wheat, which the K. gave to Hugh de Laci to be conveyed into Ireland, 16*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe,* 24 *Hen. II., Rot.* 4 *dors.*]

49. London and Middlesex. Scutage of Ireland:—The sheriffs render their account of 80*l.* 18*s.*, aid of the city for this scutage; paid into the Treasury, 46*s.* 8*d.*; payments by writ of Richard de Luci to Deodatus Bishop of the Jews [Episcopus Judæorum,] Benedict, son of Sarah, Moses, his brother, and Vivo, Jews, 10*s.*; and they owe 78*l.* and 16*d.*; they render their account of this debt; paid into the Treasury, 1 mark, and they owe 77*l.* 8*s.*;

1177–1178.

The citizens of London render their account of 95*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* of the gift of the city; paid into the Treasury, 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and they owe 87*l.*; they render their account of this debt; paid into the Treasury, 66*s.* 8*d.*, and they owe 80*l.* 66*s.* 8*d.* [*Pipe, 24 Hen. II., Rot.* 9 *dors.*]

[20–30 Hen. II.] **50.** Grant by King Henry II., in frankalmoign to the Monks of Mellifont of their abbey and the following granges, &c.:—Culbudi and Muingratan, Melle, Drochatatha, Raithmolan and Finnavir, Theslumni, Rosmaring', Cuillen, Cnogva, Chelcabria, Tuelacnacornari, Callan, Betedors, and Finnavir. Witnesses, Ralph, Treasurer of St. Hilary of Poitou, Earl William de Mandaville, Earl Hamelin de Warenne, Gilbert Malet, Dapifer, Hugh de Laci, William Mauveisin, Reginald de Pavelli, Girard de Canville, Ralph Fitz Stephen, Chamberlain, and Eustace, his brother. Reading. [*Cartæ Antiquæ, U. U.*]

1178–1179. **51.** Norfolk and Suffolk. Scutage of Ireland:—Roger de Kenetewell renders his account of 6*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*; payments by the K.'s writ to Deodatus Bishop, Benedict, Moses, and Vivo, Jews, 6*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*, and he is quit. [*Pipe,* 25 *Hen. II., Rot.* 2.]

52. Sussex. Bosehem:—Roger de Boseham renders his account; for the passage of the Archbishop of Connaught [Cunnac'] and the Irish bishops going to the Council, 35*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 4.]

53. Gloucester:—William Fitz Stephen renders his account; for 200 seams of wheat, which the K. sent to his household [familia sua] in Ireland by the servants of Hugh de Laci, with the cost of conveying them to Bristol, 19*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 8.]

54. Stafford:—Hervey de Stratton renders his account; for 100 seams of corn sent to the servants of Hugh de Laci to be conveyed into Ireland, 100*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 8 *dors.*]

55. Hants:—Cecilia, wife of Robert de St. Laurence renders her account of 2 marks of gold, of her promise touching Ireland [de promissione Hiberniæ]. [*Ibid., Rot.* 9.]

56. Kent. Dover:—Robert Fitz Bernard renders his account; for the passage of S. [ ] Legate of Ireland, Laurence Archbishop of Dublin, and Brictius Bishop of Limerick, 15*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 10.]

57. London and Middlesex:—William Fitz Ysabell and Ernulf Buzell render their account; redeeming amerciaments [pro redimendis vadiis] for the Archbishop of Dublin, 30*s.*, and for the Bishop of Limerick, 10*s.*, by the K.'s writ.

Scutage of Ireland:—The sheriffs render their account of 77*l.* 8*s.* of the aid of the city towards this scutage; paid into the Treasury, 12*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and they owe 65*l.* and 16*d.*

The citizens of London render their account of 80*l.* and 66*s.* 8*d.* of the gift of the city; paid into the Treasury, 17*l.* 5*s.*; and they owe 66*l.* and 20*d.* [*Ibid., Rot.* 10 *dors.*]

1179–1180.

58. Dorset and Somerset:—Robert de Bello Campo renders his account; for 200 seams of wheat sent to Robert Puher in Ireland, 30*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 26 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 8.]

59. London and Middlesex. Scutage of Ireland:—The sheriffs render their account of 65*l.* and 16*d.*, aid of the city, towards this scutage; paid into the Treasury 2 marks, and they owe 63*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*;

The citizens of London owe 66*l.* and 20*d.* of the gift of the city. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 11 *dors.*]

1180–1181. **60.** Stafford:—Hervey de Stratton renders his account; for defraying the passage of John, Constable of Chester, Richard de Peche, Geoffrey de Hay, and Wido, the clerk, sent as messengers into Ireland, 11*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*, by writ of Ranulph de Glanville; and for 40 seams of wheat, and 20 hogs which the K. gave to Richard de Peche going to that country, 66*s.* 8*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 27 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 8.]

61. London and Middlesex. Scutage of Ireland:—The sheriffs render their account of 63*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* aid of the city towards this scutage; paid into the Treasury, 13*s.* 4*d.*, and they owe 63*l.* and 16*d.*;

The citizens of London owe 66*l.* 20*d.* of the gift of the city. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 10 *dors.*]

1181–1182. **62.** Chester:—Gilbert Pipard renders his account; for hire of a ship to convey the Bishop of Lyons into Ireland 1 mark, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 28 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 11 *dors.*]

63. London and Middlesex. Scutage of Ireland:—The sheriffs owe 63*l.* and 16*d.* of the aid of the city towards this scutage;

The citizens of London owe 66*l.* 20*d.* of the gift of the city. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 12 *dors.*]

1182–1183. **64.** See of Chester:—Thomas Noel renders his account; to the Archbishop of Dublin, 40*s.* for his prebend, by writ of Ranulph de Glanville. [*Pipe*, 29 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 12 *dors.*]

65. London and Middlesex. Scutage of Ireland:—The sheriff owes 63*l.* 16*d.* of the aid of the city towards this scutage;

The citizens of London owe 66*l.* and 20*d.* of the gift of the city. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 13 *dors.*]

1183–1184. **66.** Chester:—Gilbert Pipard renders his account; for a ship to carry over Richard de Limesey, Marshal, into Ireland, 46*s.* 8*d.*, and for the passage of the Abbot of Bildewast into that country, both on the K.'s service, 4*s.*, and by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 30 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 2 *dors.*]

67. Rutland:—Land of the Earl of Gloucester:—Hugh Bardolf owes 10*l.* 9*s.* received out of the chattels of those who went into Ireland against the K.'s order. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 8 *dors.*]

68. London and Middlesex:—The citizens of London [ ] 63*l.* 16*d.* of the scutage of Ireland, 22*l*, 3*s.* 4*d.* of the old aid, and

1183–1184. 66*l.* and 20*d.* of the gift of the city. Total, 168*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* [*Pipe,* 30 *Hen. II., Rot.* 10 *dors.*]

69. Northumberland. Land of William de Vesci:—Adam de Cardvil renders his account of 40*l.* paid to Ranulph de Glanville, to make thereout to the Countess of Ireland a loan of 20*l.* for her support in the marches of Wales. [*Ibid., Rot.* 11 *dors.*]

1184–1185. **70.** Cambridge and Hunt.:—Ralph Bardul renders his account of 20 marks paid on loan to the Countess of Ireland, by writ of Ranulph de Glanville. [*Pipe,* 31 *Hen. II., Rot.* 4 *dors.*]

71. See of York:—Laurence, Archdeacon of Bedford, Master Roger Arundel, and William le Vavassur render their account; for the residue of stores [victus] of the canons of St. Oswald, 21*l.* 5*s.*; paid to the use of John, the K.'s son in Ireland, 21*l.* 5*s.*, by the K.'s writ; and they are quit. [*Ibid., Rot.* 5 *and* 5 *dors.*]

72. Warwick and Leicester:—Bertram de Verdun, Arnald de Barton for him, renders his account; paid for the passage into Ireland of the knights and attendants of John, the K.'s son, 34*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 7.]

73. Gloucester:—William Fitz Stephen renders his account; for cost of conveying 1,600 crannocks of wheat from places in Gloucestershire to Bristol, 109*s.* 4*d.*, by the K.'s writ; and for fully making up this quantity, which the K. gave to John his son, to carry with him into Ireland, 9*l.* and 12*d.*, by writ of Ranulph de Glanville; paid to Robert Ruffus, and other attendants of John, the K.'s son, to procure requisites for the bake house and kitchen of the K.'s son, 9*l.* 5*s.*, by writ of Ranulph; carrying them from Gloucester to Bristol, 6*s.*, by the K.'s writ; cost of conveying the harness of the K.'s son by land from Gloucester to Bristol, 8*s.*; and for corrodies for the K.'s son and his household while staying at Gloucester, 40*l.* and 14*d.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 10.]

74. Land of the Earl of Gloucester:—Hugh Bardul renders his account; for payment to ships which went with John, the K.'s son, into Ireland, 64*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.*, by writ of Ranulph de Glanville, and to ships which returned from Ireland to convey the household and harness of the K.'s son to that country, 64*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.*; to David Fitz Dun for his ship to carry the supplies of the K.'s son into Ireland, 8*l.*; 400 crannocks of wheat to the use of the K.'s son, 22*l.* 13*s.*, all by the same writ; necessaries to Passemore and Reginald, men of the K.'s son, 26*s.*; and for hire of a ship to the use of Robert Ruffus, and the attendants of the K.'s son, 40*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid., Rot.* 10 *dors.*]

75. Devon:—William Briewerre renders his account; for passage into Ireland of the following persons: Thomas Briewerre and his 2 associates, 30*s.*; William Puher and 9 associates, with 50 horses, 66*s.* 8*d.*; Stephen of Flanders and 9 associates, with 50 horses, on service of John, the K.'s son, 66*s.* 8*d.*; Roger de Nonant, with 2 associates and 15 horses, 20*s.*; Brother Hugh de Morton, with

1184–1185.

5 horses, 9*s.*; Joscelin de Pomerey, 60*s.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 31 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 11.]

76. Dorset and Somerset:—Robert Fitz Pagan renders his account; for a cheese bought to the use of John, the K.'s son, 10*l.* 19*s.* 4*d.*, by the K.'s writ; hire of a ship to carry into Ireland Roger Rastel and other sportsmen, with their horses and dogs, 23*s.*, by writ of Ranulph de Glanville; and to the said Roger, 2 marks to spend on the road, by writ as aforesaid.

Somerset:—Ywein de Chrikeston renders his account of 100*s.* [fine] because his men crossed over into Ireland without licence; paid into the Treasury; and he is quit. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 12.]

77. London and Middlesex:—William Fitz Ysabel renders his account; for horses and arms of John, the K.'s son, 16 marks; for a tun, and cost of carrying the arms from London to Gloucester, 13*s.* 3*d.*; fittings for the chamber and kitchen of John, the K.'s son, 15*l.* 17*s.* 3*d.*; carriage of the fittings from London to Gloucester, 12*s.*, all by the K.'s writ; to Baldwin Fitz Godescall Vanin and his associates who returned from the service of John, the K.'s son, in Ireland, 25*l.*, by writ of Ranulph de Glanville; carriage from London to Bristol of the treasure which the K. sent to John, his son, 8*s.*, by the K.'s writ.

The citizens of London owe 63*l.* and 16*d.* of the scutage of Ireland, with 22*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* of the old aid, and 66*l.* and 20*d.* of the gift of the city; total 168*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 14 *dors.*]

78. Kent:—Alan de Valeines renders his account; paid to Godescall of Flanders, chief attendant [magistro servientium], who went with John, the K.'s son, into Ireland, 24*s.*, by writ of Ranulph de Glanville. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 15.]

1185–1186. **79.** Nottingham and Derby:—Ralph Murdach renders his account; for carrying from Nottingham to Stutebury the moneys of the Archbishop and of Aaron, which the K. gave to John, his son, to go into Ireland, 18*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 32 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 8.]

80. Gloucester:—William Fitz Stephen renders his account; to complete 100 marks which the sheriff received from the clerk of Ranulph de Glanville to buy wheat for Ireland, 32*s.* 4*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 9.]

81. Honor of Chester:—Bertram de Verdun, Adam de Almondelegh for him, renders his account; for the passage to Ireland of 9 ships with men, of John, the K.'s son, and their harness, 23*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*; hire of a ship to carry the supplies of Gilbert Pipard from Lancaster to that country, 1 mark; for a ship to convey the supply of Bertram de Verdun to Ireland, 10 marks; a ship for the passage to that country of Gilbert Pipard, 10 marks; passage to Ireland of William Cumin and his men on service of the K., and of John, his son, 6*s.*; passage to the same country of William de Caisneto, his associates, and 10 horses, 2 marks, all by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 10 *dors.*]

1186–1187.

82. Honor of Chester:—Bertram de Verdun, Adam de Audeley for him, renders his account; for the passage of John de Courci into Ireland, 10*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*; passage of the Prior of Dublin, 2*s.* 4*d.*; pay for 7 days for 13 archers whom Robert de Multhalt retained in the K.'s service, 45*s.* 6*d.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 33 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 2.]

83. Devon:—William Briewerre renders his account; for hire of a ship to the use of Roger Puher to cross over into Ireland, 46*s.* 8*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Ibid.*, *Rot.* 11.]

1187–1188. **84.** Kent. Dover:—The sheriff renders his account; for a ship for the passage of the Archbishop of Dublin, 25*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 34 *Hen. II.*, *Rot.* 15 *dors.*]

J O H N.

1199. July 16. **85.** Grant in frankalmoign and confirmation to the Knights Templars of gifts made to them by King Henry II. of lands in England; and of the following tenements, lands, and possessions in Ireland:—Mills in Waterford; mills in Wexford; the vill of Clumtorf; Crocum with 10 carucates of land; the vill near Waterford, called of St. Barri; a small marsh near that town; the church of St. Alloch with the land belonging thereto; and Agnile, burgess of Wexford, with all his chattels. Seez. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 33. *Extract.*]

[About July.] **86.** Ireland:—Walter Crop gives to the K. 40 marks to have the two islands of Asmundeshey and Clere, by the service of $1\frac{1}{2}$ knights fee. Mandate to Meyler Fitz Henry to take security thereupon. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 12.]

Aug. 6. **87.** Grant to Walter Crop of one knight's fee at Karverthi and Kalke, in the fee of Hochtierne, and of a fee of 2 knights at Kildeyn, in the cantred of Huhene, South of the castle de Aq'i; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 1 knight. Further grant to Walter of the islands of Asmu'deshay and Clere for a fee of 5 knights; [to hold] by the service of 1 and one half knights fee. If there are not in the islands 5 knights fees, Walter shall still hold them by the same service; if more, the residue shall remain in the K.'s hand. Further grant to Walter of 5 burgages within the walls of Limerick, delivered to him by Hamon de Valoignes, when K.'s justiciary of Ireland; to hold of the K. by free service of 5*s.* a year. Witnesses, Robert Earl of Leicester, Wlliam Earl of Arundel. Rouen. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

[About Aug.] **88.** Ireland:—Henry Tirel gives to the K. 30 marks to have the K.'s benevolence. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 15.]

1199.

[About beginning of Sept.] **89.** Ireland:—William de Nas [Naas] gives to the K. 100 marks to have an inquisition of *Mort d'ancestor* against the abbot and monks of Balenglas [Baltinglass], touching the lands whereof they deforce him. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 15.]

Sept. 4. **90.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland. Pardons Henry Tirol, receives him into grace, and restores his land of Ireland with the serjeantry. Mandate that the justiciary take sureties from Henry for payment of 30 marks, for which he has made a fine with the K.; that he cause seisin of the lands and serjeantry to be given; that he inquire how Henry has served; whether he sided with John de Courcy and W. de Lascy, and aided them in destroying the K's land of Ireland; and that he send to the K. the inquisition taken thereupon. Roche Orival. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 16 *dors.*]

[About Sept. 6.] **91.** Kent:—Hamo de Valoignes gives to the K. 1,000 marks to have the K.'s peace touching his Irish account. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 16.]

Sept. 6. **92.** Grant in fee to Hamon de Valoignes of the 2 cantreds of Hochenil in the land of Limerick; to hold of the K. by the service of 10 knights; as the charter given thereupon granted by the K. when Earl of Morton witnesses. Rouen. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

Sept. 6. **93.** Grant to Thomas Fitz Maurice of 5 knights fees in the fee of Eleuri, and cantred of Fontemel; and of 5 knights fees in the fee of Huamerith in Thomond on the river Shannon [super aquam de Sinan]; to hold in fee by the service of 3 and one-third knights fees; further grant in fee to Thomas of a burgage near the bridge on the left, at the entrance of the vill towards the north, within the walls of Limerick, which Hamon de Valoignes, when K.'s justiciary of Ireland, delivered to Thomas; to hold of the K. by free service of 12 pence a year. Witnesses, W. Archbishop of Rouen and Geoffrey Archbishop of York. Rouen. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

Sept. 6. **94.** Grant to William de Naas, of the castle of Karakitel, with 5 knights fees, near the castle, in the fee of Syachmedth and cantred of Huhene; to hold in fee by the service of one knight's fee, and two parts of a fee. Further grant in fee to William of a burgage within the walls of Limerick, which Hamon de Valoignes, when justiciary of Ireland, delivered to him; to hold of the K. by the free service of 12 pence a year. Witnesses, W. Archbishop of Rouen, Geoffrey Archbishop of York, and William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Rouen. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

Sept. 6. **95.** Grant in fee to William de Burgh of Arpatric, with the residue of the cantred of Fontimel which remained in the K.'s hand when the K. enfeoffed Thomas Fitz Maurice and Maurice Fitz Philip in 5 knights fees each in that cantred; to hold to the said William of the K. in fee by the service of 3 knights fees. Witnesses, W. Archbishop of Rouen, Geoffrey Archbishop of York, and William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

1199.
Sept. 6. **96.** Grant to Lambekin Fitz William, the K.'s servant, of a fee of 5 knights in the cantred of Huhene at Imseulin, Baliederthawin, Corbali, Cullene, Cadergathir, and Balidermode; to hold in fee of the K. by the service of one knight's fee and two parts of a fee. If the lands contain less than 5 knights fees, the K. will supply the deficiency; if more, the surplus shall remain to the K. Further grant in fee to Lambekin of a burgage within the walls of Limerick, which Hamon de Valoignes, while K.'s justiciary, delivered to him; to hold of the K. by free service of 12*d.* a year. Witnesses, W. Archbishop of Rouen, Geoffrey Archbishop of York, S. Bishop of Bath, Herbert Bishop of Salisbury, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, &c. Rouen. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

Sept. 6. **97.** Grant to Robert Sergant, of 1 knight's fee at Chonhuhirdechan and Clomomincan, in the fee of Huerthern'; to hold in fee of the K. by the service of one-third of 1 knight's fee. Further grant to Robert in fee of 4 burgages without the city of Limerick, two between the city and the bridge, on each side of the latter near the wall, and two in the island towards the city near the bridge, wherever the bridge may be [ubicunque pons fuerit], which Hamon de Valoignes, when K.'s justiciary of Ireland, delivered to him; to hold of the K. by free service of 4*s.* a year. Witnesses, W. Archbishop of Rouen, Geoffrey Archbishop of York, Herbert Bishop of Salisbury, S. Bishop of Bath. Rouen. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

Sept. 12. **98.** Grant to Elyas Fitz Norman of the vill of Adlongport, on the river Sur, in the direction of Clu'mor; to hold in fee of the K. by the service of fifth part of a knight's fee. Witnesses, W. Archbishop of Rouen, Geoffrey Archbishop of York, Herbert Bishop of Salisbury, S. Bishop of Bath, &c. Bourg-le-Roi. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

99. Grant to Humphrey of Tikeull, of Keldruma', with the 3 circumjacent knights fees; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 1 knight. Further grant in fee to Humphrey, of a burgage within the walls of Limerick, which Hamon de Valoignes, when K.'s justiciary of Ireland, delivered to him; to hold of the K. by free service of 12*d.* a year. Witnesses, W. Archbishop of Rouen, Geoffrey Archbishop of York, Herbert Bishop of Salisbury, S. Bishop of Bath. Bourg-le-Roi. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

Sept. 13. **100.** Grant to Milo le Bret of 12 carucates of land at Loug', in the fee of Othothel and cantred of Huhene, in exchange for six carucates of land . . . . . . near Dublin, and in the same fee of 10 . . . . . . that Milo and his heirs may have in the same fee 31 carucates of land of . . . . . . by the service of 1 knight. Further grant to Milo and his heirs of . . . . . . which Hamon de Valoignes, when K.'s justiciary of Ireland, delivered to him; to hold of the K. . . . . . . of 12*d.* a year. Further grant to Milo in fee . . . . . . without the walls of Dublin, between the monastery of St. George and the street near . . . . in the vale of Dublin; to wit, Ratfornam, Dru'faran, Balilouchan, and another . . . . . moiety of Kemige, Cookelithe,

1199.

Techmealloc, the vill of Tormet Machelli, and Thachewort; to hold of the K. by the service of 1 knight's fee and one-fifth part of a fee Further grant to Milo of licence to hunt and take foxes and hares throughout the K.'s forests of Ireland. Witnesses, W. Archbishop of Rouen, Geoffrey Archbishop of York, Herbert Bishop of Salisbury, S. Bishop of Bath. St. Remy. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

[About end of Sept.] **101.** Ireland:—Maurice Fitz Philip gives to the K. 400 marks, that he may have right according to judgment of the K.'s court touching Gessil and de Lega, whereof G[erald] Fitz Maurice deforces him, as is testified by charters which the K., when Earl of Morton, granted to Reginald de Botcrell and William, his brother. Mandate to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Maurice Fitz Philip to have right and judgment in the K.'s court according to those charters. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 12.]

[About end of Sept.] **102.** Grant of the K.'s letters of protection for Gerald Fitz Maurice of Ireland, his chattels, men, and possessions. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Oct. 14. **103.** Grant to Geoffrey Fitz Robert of a fee of 5 knights at Radoger, in the cantred of Huhene; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 1 and one-third knights fee. Further grant to Geoffrey of a burgage within the walls of the city of Limerick; to hold of the K. by free service of 12*d.* a year. Witnesses, Geoffrey Archbishop of York, R. Bishop of St. Andrew. Aurival. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

The same grant repeated. [*Ibid.*, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 15. **104.** Grant to John de Gray of a fee of 3 knights between Karakitel and Castle Dany, lands of William de Nas [Naas]; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 1 knight. Further grant to John of the houses within the walls of Limerick, which Hamon de Valoignes, then K.'s justiciary of Ireland, delivered to Reginald de Limerick; to hold of the K. by free service of 12*d.* a year. Witnesses, Geoffrey Archbishop of York, W. Archbishop of Rouen, Herbert Bishop of Salisbury, &c. Roche-Aurival. [*Chart.*, 1 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3]

105. Ireland:—Ralph de Bedeford gives to the K. 20*s.* to have right of 9 marks of silver, which he demands against Leo de Brumiarde. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to take the money in that country. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 17.]

106. Ireland:—Arnold Ketin' gives to the K. 30 marks, to have an exchange for the cantred of Traderi, and took in exchange the middle one of the 3 cantreds which the K. retained to his use in Corkinbaskin. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 15.]

107. Ireland:—Alberic de Curtun gives to the K. 60 marks to ransom his son, who had been hostage for G. de Angle, and 10 ounces of gold for peace of the appeal which Hubert de la Mare has against him. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 15.]

1199.

108. Ireland:—Manser Arsic gives to the K. 20 marks to have an inquisition of *Novel disseisin* against Theobald Butler, touching his free tenement. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 15.]

109. Ireland:—Theobald Walter gives to the K. 80 marks, that the plaint of *Novel disseisin* between him and Manser Arsic may come before the K. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 14.]

110. Ireland:—Roger Pipard gives to the K. 200 marks, that he may have the K.'s grace and be quit, touching his hostages and the hostages of Gilbert de Angulo. Mandate to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to take from Roger good security thereupon. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 12.]

111. Ireland:—Stephen of Flanders gives to the K. 100*s.* sterling to have writs of *Mort d'ancestor*, touching 30 carucates of land which he demands against Adam Rudipat, and touching 20 carucates which he demands against Reginald le Poer. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 11.]

112. The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause Richard Mairno to have seisin of a fee of 10 knights at Tula'coch, in Kenellarue. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 18 *dors.*]

1200. **113.** Ireland:—Stephen de Cruwes gives to the K. 15 marks sterling to have his land, whereof he was disseised by the K.'s order. Mandate to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Stephen to have seisin of that land; and if within the time of disseisin any thing has been taken therefrom, it shall be accounted to Stephen in the 15 marks. Further mandate to Meyler Fitz Henry, that by counsel of the Barons of Ireland he inquire and certify how much land there is there, what it is worth, and what service it owes to the K. The K. until fully certified will not give Stephen his charter. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 7.]

114. Ireland:—Richard Gille Michel gives to the K. 66 marks, 2*s.* 3*d.* for licence to agree in an appeal had against him by Owen le Brun, of the death of his father; Warinus de London does the like; Philip Fitz Elie does the like.

The same [ ], 20 ounces of gold. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 2.]

115. London:—Roger de Kivilli gives to the K. 10 besants for letters of protection in going to and trading in Ireland, and returning thence. If any one confiscate his goods, the justiciary of Ireland shall cause amends to be made to him. [*Obl.*, 1 *John*, *m.* 8.]

Easter. **116.** Dublin:—Robert Kemel, tenant and kinsman of William le Brun, Roger le Brun, his nephew and tenant, Philip de Livet and Henry de Frudebi, his kinsmen, Say that a dispute having arisen between William le Brun and Warin de London, Elias Fitz Philip, Richard Fitz Gilemichal, Thomas le Noreys, and Robert de Winchester, deceased, William le Brun came to the court of the county of Dublin, and the aforesaid were bound before Peter Pipard, justiciary of Ireland, to keep the peace to William. By order of the justiciary William subsequently came to the castle of Dublin; on his return he and Robert, Roger, Philip, and Henry, when standing

1200.

on the bridge, saw Warin, Elias, Richard, Thomas, Robert, and another man with a hatchet; they tried to interpose between them and their lord, but he with the hatchet, by command of the others, struck William le Brun, and he fell into the castle dike, dying 3 days afterwards; 2 of the party went down into the dike to help their lord; 2 others raised the hue and cry, and followed until Warin gave refuge to the murderer, and enabled him to escape through a gate which Warin guarded, so that they could not overtake him. On the cry being raised the justiciary came with Ralph Morin, who well knows these facts, and many others also who saw William thus stricken.

. . . . . offers to prove that he carrying the hatchet thus struck his lord by command of Warin feloniously and against the peace which they had pledged; and Roger le Brun offers to prove in like manner against Elias, Philip against Richard, and Henry against Thomas, that the wrong-doer so killed their lord as aforesaid.

And Warin defends the charge as one maimed of his leg which was broken, as the knights sent to see him testify; and the others in like manner defend the charge, and offer 60 marks for an inquisition to inquire whether they ever pledged the peace as aforesaid.

Judgment given that Warin defend himself by ordeal of iron; he wages law;

And the others defend themselves by wager of battel; Elias wages battel; Richard in like manner;

A day is given in the Quinzaine from the morrow of St. George [April 24] to make their law before the K. himself, wheresoever the K. shall be, whether in England or beyond the sea. [*Coram Rege, &c., John, No.* 1, *Rot.* 3 *dors.*]

April 27. **117.** The K. orders the justiciary of Ireland that the monks of Furnes be quit of toll and other customs when buying and selling for their own use. Protection for them, as is witnessed in the letters Patent granted when the K. was Earl of Morton. Witnesses, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Roger Fitz Roger, Hugh Bardulf, &c. Porchester. [*Chart.*, 1 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

April 28. **118.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause the abbot and monks of the Vale of St. Mary of Crokeden to have an annuity of 100*s.* receivable at the Exchequer in Ireland, in exchange for their land in that country, which the K., when Earl of Morton, gave to them; to hold till the K. shall assign a rent to them. Porchester. [*Chart.*, 1 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

[About April.] **119.** Ireland:—The K.'s letters of simple protection for William and Roger Cordewaner. [*Chart.*, 1 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

[About end of May.] **120.** Letters Patent of simple protection for Hamon de Valoignes, with licence to lead his men to colonize his land [ad terram suam hospitandam], saving the demesne lands of the K., and the Assise of the Barons of Ireland touching their villeins. [*Chart.*, 2 *John, m.* 35 *dors.*]

June 4. **121.** Grant and confirmation to Hugh Hose of land without the city of Dublin, between the stone gate near the bridge of that city

1200.

on the other side of the river towards Meath, and the Grange lands of the canons of the Holy Trinity; and between the Granges of the canons and the river of Dublin, and so along that river to the rivulet towards the castle of Knock. Further grant to Hugh of the land of Coperan, to wit, one half carucate of land; to hold of the K. in fee by free service of 1 sore hawk a year; as is witnessed by the charter granted to Hugh when the K. was only Lord of Ireland. Witnesses, Hubert Archbishop of Canterbury, the K.'s Chancellor, Herbert Bishop of Salisbury, William de Breouse, Walter de Lasci, &c. Falaise. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 31.]

June 25. **122.** Grant to William de Burgh of the castle of Tibrach'; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of one third of one knight's fee; if the K. go to Ireland, or send a person to regulate that kingdom, and the K. or that person desire to retain the castle in the K.'s hand, the K. will give William and his heirs an exchange for the castle. Witnesses, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, William Earl of Salisbury, William de Rupibus, Seneschal of Anjou, Guarinus de Glapion, Seneschal of Normandy, Philip de Wigorn, Meyler Fitz Henry. Chinon. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 29.]

[About end of June.] **123.** Grant to the Knights Hospitallers of Ireland of a charter of liberties, in the same form as that previously granted to the Knights Hospitallers of England. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 27.]

[The charter referred to, enrolled Chart., 1 John, p. 1, m. 17, comprises the following grants to the Knights Hospitallers of England:—Confirmation of all gifts made to the knights; freedom from actions, the K.'s toll, passage, pontage, vinage, wayte [weitagium], carriage, sumage, works regarding castles, parks, bridges, and vivaries? army and cavalry, summonses, aids and tallage, wastes, regards of the forest and assarts, amerciaments; if any of the knights men commit a crime involving loss of life or limb, or fly from justice, or are guilty of any offence whereby they forfeit their chattels, the chattels shall belong to the knights; and so of amerciaments; the knights shall not be impleaded save before the K. or his chief justiciary; reserving nevertheless to the K. judgment of life and limb. Roche Andely, Aug. 20.]

Oct. 28. **124.** Grant to Meyler Fitz Henry of 2 cantreds of land in Kerry, namely, Akunkerry and Huerba, and of a third cantred belonging to Humurierdac in Cork, namely, Yoghenacht Lokhelen; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 15 knights. Witnesses, John Archbishop of Dublin, H. Bishop of Salisbury, R. Bishop of St. Andrews, Robert Bishop of Waterford, and Robert de Turnham. Winterbourne. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 22.]

Oct. 28. **125.** The K. commands all persons holding lands in the marches of Ireland to fortify their castles before the ensuing feast of St. John the Baptist [24 June], otherwise the K. will seize their lands. Winterburn. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 28 *dors.*]

Oct. 28. **126.** The K. wills that no recognizance be made and no outlawry issue in Ireland save in or by the K.'s court. Mandate accordingly. Berkeley. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 28 *dors.*]

1200.
Oct. 29. **127.** The K. grants to the Cistercian monks of the monastery of St. Mary, near Dublin, the following lands, &c.:—Clunlith, in which lies the site of the monastery, with the adjoining plain near the sea; Drissoc; Culmin; Kilmereske; Balimachelmer; Cnoccror; Karrethnethen; Merlegan; Dovenachbric; Carrubrenman; Rathechni; Glassechet; Balilbachel; Balilugan; Balligaurich'; Thechelsi; Pormunoc; Lisloan; Muinocon'; Wuonbristi; Balliomurkaid; part of the land of Baliokerde which Adam de Feypo added to the aforesaid land of Baliomerehedi; the churches of Scrin and Santref; Dysserdal; Killecroth; Balioketh; Telachstelan; Glicunin, with mountain pastures belonging to those lands; Bosreshil; Bru'salen; Dengenumongan; the burgages of the monks within and without the walls of the city of Dublin, on each side of the Anna Liffey; their burgages at Wicklow; their boat on the Anna Liffey, with liberty to fish as freely as the K.'s boat; to hold in frankalmoign, free from all custom, exaction, and secular service, as is witnessed by the charter which the K. granted to them when only Lord of Ireland. Witnesses, John Archbishop of Dublin, Meyler Fitz Henry, Robert de Turnham, Robert de Berkelay. Berkeley. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 21.]

128. Ireland:—Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, gives to the K. 10 marks for a lease of the land of Fulk de Cantilupe, for 10 years from the feast of All Saints.

Cancelled by command of the K., because the agreement between them was not kept. [*Obl.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 22.]

Oct. 30. **129.** Agreement made before the K. between Meyler Fitz Henry and Fulk de Cantilupe, whereby Fulk lets for 10 years to Meyler 3 carucates of land at Corkach' in the fee of Hubrim, at a yearly rent of 2 marks if there be 3 carucates there; if not, Meyler to pay 20*s.* yearly to Fulk; consideration 10 marks and a palfrey. Witnesses, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, Hamo de Valoignes, William le Poerh', &c. Westbury.

Quashed; agreement not kept. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 22.]

[About end of Oct.] **130.** Ireland:—The abbot and monks of St. Mary, near Dublin, give to the K. 30 marks for the K.'s confirmation of their lands; for the K.'s charter touching 90 acres of land perambulated by order of the K., when he was Earl, against the Archbishop; and for a writ that they be not impleaded save before the K. or his chief justiciary. [*Obl.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 22.]

Oct. 30. **131.** The K.'s letters of protection for the abbot and monks of St. Mary, near Dublin, their lands, tenants, and chattels. Grant of freedom from toll, stallage, passage, pontage, lestage, and forfeiture; they shall not be impleaded touching their tenements in Ireland, save before the K. himself, or his chief justiciary, as the letters of the K., granted when he was Earl of Morton, witness. Witness, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex. Gloucester. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 22.]

Oct. 30. **132.** Grant for life, to Thomas Abbot de Glindelechan' [Glendalough], of 40 carucates of land in Fartir, Humayl, Maccherse, Glen-

1200.

bathili, Kehnehenoc, Balmecruti, Dregni, Crebelpi, Ardmaccbrein, Kellbelet, with Magicatha, Balimenig', Durand', Kellevachi, Achadmudi, Balitarsne, Domnachinor, Kellnamach', Rassan', Raith'salach, Culisil, Ardmacc'revan, and Cluandarteda. If there be more there than 40 carucates, it shall remain to the K. and his heirs. Witnesses, John Archbishop of Dublin, Meyler Fitz Henry, Hamo de Valoignes, Godfrey de Costantin', William Poher. Gloucester. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 20.]

[About Oct.] **133.** The K. commits to Meyler Fitz Henry the care and custody of all Ireland, and appoints him chief justiciary thereof. Mandate that the archbishops, &c. of Ireland be intentive to Meyler accordingly. The K. reserves to himself all Irish pleas touching the crown, the mint, and exchange. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 28 *dors.*]

[About Oct.] **134.** Mandate to Robert de Lascy, Richard de Tuit, Robert Flaimang, William Petit, Hugh Hosatus, G. de Nugent, Richard de Capella, and Richard de Feypo, to deliver to Meyler Fitz Henry the hostages whom the K. has directed Meyler to take from them. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 28 *dors.*]

[About Nov. 1.] **135.** Ireland:—The abbot and monks of May [Mayo] give to the K. 20 marks for the K.'s confirmation of their lands. [*Obl.*, 2 *John.*, *m.* 22.]

Nov. 1. **136.** The K. grants and confirms to the abbey and monks of Blessed Mary de Magio [Mayo] of the lands, &c., which they have of the gift of the K.'s ancestors, of their benefactors since the K. arrived in Ireland, and of the Kings and Princes as well of the Irish as of Franks, to hold in frankalmoign, free from all secular service, according to the liberty of the Cistercian order, namely:—Kenelmegan, where the monastery is situated, Athecrokain, Cealcon'ata', Cealcongi, Athen, Ceallmor, Cluaincollam, Cluain Mecsradin, Baliidubdi, Baliiduban, the grange of Briddain, Cluain Melrach, Ceall Mecceril, Balitarsim, Cathirnachongearr, Baliiedain, Baliiriagan, the grange of Nahava, Enachchuli in Corbali, Culocdir, Bali Idubguirim, Leasswaribin, Baliisoder, Cluain Crectain, Cluain Ichadin in Taballgort, Iglassain, the grange of Coracoimgillain, Bali Icarrig', Bali Ieda, Bali Ichunin, Bali Ibrenain, Bali Isatchill, from the marsh on the east of the grange near the river on each side to the ford of Denndirg, Onruadmon Icarrig to Gortnaren Ifedomair, the grange of Naglochmib, Bali Idub, Leasconmaig, Leasciarmocan, Bali Idelgussa, Magnahengi, from the ford of Scivil towards the east with the whole marsh to Kilkillin and Kealkillin itself, the grange of Cathircormi, Salcuarain, Bali Ichudin, Bali Inacalligi, from the ford of Crether to Crangulligin, Makelkellan, and the ford of Seagainlag, the grange of Locgeir, a moiety of Dungeir, the island which belongs to the vill of Locgeir, Finnen, Corthascin, Clughur, Cromcon, the mill of Almarain, with its land of Arddarigan, Greal Laochilonbegan to Catercurrith, Rathean, Liamin, Cathirflenn', Magdorach, the grange in Camuis, Ceallseanig', Bali Ichearbain, Bali Ilemi, Bali Icunin, Conacad, Ceallconill, with its appurtenances in length and breadth to Tulachbracci, Brug, Cathircuain and Chillconill aforesaid, the grange of

1200.

Intlevi, Ceallcrumtirlapan, Cuillean in Corbali, Bali Imelinnan, Cuthicathil, Cealcodigi, Cealladleach in Rapalach, Cellpian, Lathrachlami, Bali Igerridir with its appurtenances, to wit, from the river Gleannoneolain where it enters Isinbecthig to Imeleachdregingi, and so to Cillnarath as the Samir runs from it, to wit, Tulachmin, and hence to the river Darachmuchua, and the court of the monks in Limerick, with its appurtenances, to wit, Bearninnalith. That this grant may for ever remain unbroken the K. has put his seal hereunto, confirming all herein contained, as is witnessed by the K.'s charter granted hereupon when he was Earl of Morton. Witnesses, John Archbishop of Dublin, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Meyler Fitz Henry, &c, St. Briavells. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 21.]

Nov. 6. **137.** Grant to Geoffrey de Costentin of a cantred in Connaught, called Tirieghrachbothe, in exchange for the land of Leis and Houkreuthenan which the K. by desire of Geoffrey has given to Meyler Fitz Henry; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 5 knights. Witnesses, S. Bishop of Bath, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex. Hugh Bardolf, Hamon de Valoignes, Geoffrey de Marisco. Ledbury. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 7. **138.** Grant to the K.'s citizens of Dublin of privileges and liberties, namely:—That the citizens within and without the walls have the metes settled by ordinance of King Henry, the K.'s father, as follows:—East and south sides of Dublin, the pasture which extends to the door of St. Kevin's church, and so along the road to Kilmeracaregan; by the bounds of the land of Duvenelbroc to the Dother [Dodder] and thence to the sea, to wit, from Clarada near the sea, and from Clarada to Renniuelain: west side of Dublin, from the church of St. Patrick by the vale to Karnanclonengunethe, thence to the bounds of the land of Kilmeinan, and beyond the water of Kilmenan, near the Avenelith [Anna Liffey], to the fords of Kilmehafoch, and beyond the river Avenelit [Anna Liffey] towards the north by Ennocneganhoc, to the barn of the [canons of the] Holy Trinity; thence to the gallows; so by the bounds between Clumlith and Grinan to Tolekan, and thence to the church of St. Mary de Osmaneby:

No citizen of Dublin shall plead without the walls in any plea save pleas of tenements not belonging to the hundred of the vill; they shall be quit of murder within the metes of the vill; and no citizen shall wage battel in the city, touching an appeal made against him, but shall purge himself by the oath of 40 lawful men of the city; no man shall take lodging [hospicium] within the walls by assise or livery of the marshals against the will of the citizens; the citizens shall be quit of toll, lestage, passage, pontage, and all other customs throughout the K.'s realm; no man shall be amerced in money, save according to the law of the hundred, that is to say, by forfeiture of 40*s.*, so that he who is amerced shall be quit of a moiety and give the other moiety as amerciament, excepting the three amerciaments of bread, beer, and watch, each of 2*s.* 6*d.*; the hundred court shall be held once a week only; no man shall be troubled by *Meskeningam;* the citizens shall have their lands, tenures, mortgages,

1200.

and debts throughout the K.'s realm, and may distrain their debtors by their sureties in Dublin; right shall be done to the citizens according to the custom of the city, regarding their lands and tenures within the vill; pleas of debts contracted and mortgages made in Dublin shall be there held according to the custom of the city; if any man within the K.'s realm take toll of the citizens the provost of the city shall take distress for it at Dublin, and compel it to be restored; no strange merchant shall buy corn of a stranger within the city, or hides or wool, unless of the citizens; no stranger shall keep a wine tavern unless on board a vessel, reserving to the K. the liberty that out of every ship arriving with wines in Dublin the K.'s bailiff may select two hogheads for the K.'s use, one ahead and the other abaft of the mast at the price of 20*s*. each; no stranger shall sell cloth in the city in cut pieces [ad decisionem]; no strange merchant shall remain in the city to sell his goods for more than 40 days; no citizen of Dublin shall be taken as surety in any part of the realm, or be distrained for any debt, unless he be a debtor or surety; the citizens, their sons, daughters, and widows, may marry without licence of their lords; no lord shall have custody of the sons, daughters, or widows of citizens on account of foreign lands, but only custody of the tenements of the lord's fee until the tenants attain their age; no recognizance shall be made in the city. The citizens shall have their guilds as the citizens of Bristol are wont to have them; and no citizen unless he pleases shall be obliged to replevy any man, although he be resiant on the land:

Grant to the citizens of all tenures within and without the walls to the extent of the metes aforesaid, to dispose thereof at their pleasure by the common assent of the city, to hold in free burgage by service of land-gable to be rendered within the walls; the citizens may make improvements in building on the shore without damage to the city, and hold all vacant places within the metes to build thereon at will; the Knights Templars and Hospitallers shall have no man or messuage save one quit of the common customs of the city within the metes; saving the tenures of those who held lands without the walls or within the metes previous to the grant of liberties, and who have the K.'s charter, of which lands the city may not dispose, but the tenants shall render the common customs of the city like the other citizens.

Further grant to the citizens of Dublin of the fishing of a moiety of the river Anna Liffey; with confirmation of all the liberties, laws, and free customs which they had of the K.'s gift when he was Earl of Morton. Witnesses, S. Bishop of Bath, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, Robert Count of Mellent, Robert de Harecurt. Upton. [*Chart., 2 John, m.* 20; *Cartæ Antiquæ, I.* 23.]

Nov. 9. **139.** Grant to Geoffrey de Marisco, of Katherain, with 10 knights fees, retained by the K. in exchange for Seinbois and a moiety of Coillach; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 1 knight's fee. Witnesses, S. Bishop of Bath, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, Robert Count of Mellent. Feckenham. [*Chart., 2 John, m.* 20.]

Nov. 17. **140.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to cause Geoffrey de Mariscis to have 20 marks of silver which the K. gives him to fortify

1200.

his house of Katherain. Witness, Godfrey Earl Fitz Peter. Melburn. [*Liberate, 2 John, m.* 1.]

[About Dec.] **141.** The K.'s letters of simple protection, directed to the justiciary of Ireland, for Richard of Meath. [*Chart., 2 John, m.* 18 *dors.*]

142. Ireland :—Robert Fitz Richard gives to the K. 100*s.*, whereof the citizens of Bristol are sureties, for seisin of 7 carucates of land in Pellieranauh', Cnoketomy, and Balymorhedy, Richard his father having died before receiving seisin. Mandate to the justiciary for seisin to Robert. [*Obl., 2 John, m.* 22.]

143. Ireland :—Walter de Ridellesford gives to the K. 20 marks to have the K.'s confirmation of his lands, licence to hunt hares and foxes, and for a writ of bounds between him and his neighbours.

Cancelled because the K. suspects Walter's charter; oblation not received. [*Obl., 2 John, m.* 22.]

144. Ireland :—Herbert de Rissebir̃ and Elias de Say give to the K. 10 marks, that the plaint in which they claim land in Meath against William Petit may proceed. [*Obl., 2 John, m.* 22.]

1200–1201. [About Jan. 12.] **145.** William de Breouse gives to the K. 5,000 marks, that the K. may deliver to him the lands of Franks and Englishmen in Ireland which King Henry, the K.'s father, gave to Philip, uncle of said William; excepting the land of William de Burgh, which William de Breouse held at Christmas in this year, and the service of William de Burgh, which William de Breouse assigns to the K. The sum of 1,000 marks a year to be paid on livery of the land until the whole be discharged.

Cancelled because the oblation is received in another form. [*Obl., 2 John, m.* 17.]

[About Jan. 12.] **146.** Hereford :—William de Breouse gives to the K. 5,000 marks, that he may have the honor of Limerick. The K. retains in his demesne the city of Limerick, the gift of bishoprics and abbeys and all royalties, the cantred of the Ostmen and the Holy Isle, and the tenements and service of William de Burgh. The K. will cause the honor of Limerick to be delivered to William de Breouse by all men save the Irish and those who are with them. William de Breouse shall pay the amount aforesaid in England at the rate of 500 marks at every Exchequer until the whole be discharged. [*Obl., 2 John, m.* 15.]

Jan. 12. **147.** The K. grants to William de Breouse the honor of Limerick, retaining in the K.'s demesne the city of Limerick, the gift of bishoprics and abbeys, the cantred of the Ostmen and the Holy Island, as King Henry, the K.'s father, gave that honor to Philip de Breouse, uncle of William ; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 60 knights, excepting the service of William de Burgh, touching all his lands and tenements of whomsoever held on the Nativity of our Lord [Dec. 25], next after the K.'s second coronation [Oct. 28, A.D. 1200]. Witnesses, H. Archbishop of Canterbury, R. Bishop of St. Andrews, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Robert Earl of Leicester, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, William Briwerr', Hugh Bardolf, Walter de Lascy, Simon de Pateshull'. Lincoln. [*Chart., 2 John, m.* 15.]

1200–1201.
Jan. 12. **148.** The K. commands the justiciary not to implead William de Breouse or permit him to be impleaded, concerning his tenements while in Ireland on business connected with his honor of Limerick. Witness, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex. Lincoln. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 16 *dors.*]

149. The K.'s letters of protection directed to the justiciary of Ireland for the monks of Holmes Cultram, in England. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 10.]

150. Kent. New Oblata:—Hamo de Valcines owes 1,000 marks for obtaining the K.'s benevolence, and for acquittance of his Irish account. [*Pipe*, 2 *John*, *Rot.* 15.]

151. Sum due by the citizens of Dublin accounted, as far [as the entry relating to] Herbert de Rissebir, 400 marks and one half, 5 palfreys, and 1 goshawk. The 10 marks promised by Sibil, wife of Herbert [are comprised] in this sum ; but they are doubtful. [*Obl.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 22 *dors.*]

152. Stephen de Bladi gives to th K. 15 marks and 1 palfrey to have seisin of the land which William de Blaby, his uncle, and whose heir he is, held of the K. in Ireland. Mandate to the sheriff to take sureties from Stephen for payment of the 15 marks and palfrey. [*Obl.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

1201.
[About end of April.] **153.** Cantreds in Connaught granted to Geoffrey Costentein:—Tirnane ; Tirechbecrachbothe : to Richard Tirel—Dungalue. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 8 *dors.*]

May 2. **154.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Protection for the lands and tenements of the abbot and monks of St. Mary, near Dublin. Cirencester. [*Chart.*, 2 *John*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

May 14. **155.** The K. orders Henry Fitz Warin to find necessaries for Warin of Ireland, for his 2 horses, 24 of the K.'s dogs, 5 greyhounds, and 5 of Warin's men. Portsmouth. By Hubert, the Chamberlain. [*Liberate*, 3 *John*, *m.* 6.]

[About Oct.] **156.** Letters of protection and of freedom from being impleaded for Master Humphrey of Tikehull', so long as he shall be in the K.'s service in Ireland. [*Pat.*, 3 *John*, *m.* 8.]

Nov. 2. **157.** The K. commands the barons of Meath to have faith in what Meyler Fitz Henry, the K.'s justiciary, William de Burgh, and Geoffrey de Costentin, shall tell them on the K.'s behalf. St. Barbe. [*Pat.*, 3 *John*, *m.* 8.]

Nov. 3. **158.** Letters of simple protection and of freedom from being impleaded respecting his tenements for Geoffrey de Costentin. No bounds of his land shall be made so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland. Argentan. [*Pat.*, 3 *John*, *m.* 8.]

Nov. 7. **159.** Grant to Richard de Felda, the Queen's servant, of the land which belonged to Elias de Pinkeny, in Ireland. Mandate to Meyler

1201.

Fitz Henry, justiciary, for livery of the land to Richard. Bures. [*Liberate*, 3 *John*, *m.* 2.]

Dec. 22. **160.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, if he will not perform what the K. has signified by Thomas de Burgh and by his letters close touching the affair of William de Breouse in Ireland, that he come to the K. and commit the custody of Ireland and its castles to Master Humphrey de Tikehull' and Geoffrey de Costentin. Mandate to the K.'s subjects of Ireland to be intentive to Humphrey and Geoffrey until the K. provides a justiciary in that country. St. Pierre sur Dive.. [*Pat.*, 3 *John*, *m.* 6.]

161. Bristol:—Jordan Ruffus and Matthew, his brother, give to the K. 1 palfrey for letters patent of protection in duplicate, directed to the justiciary of Ireland and the justiciary of England. [*Obl.*, 3 *John*, *m.* 14.]

162. Ireland:—The Hospitallers of Kilmainan give to the K. 1 palfrey for letters patent, that they be not impleaded, save before the K. or the K.'s justiciary, and that they may not be disturbed contrary to the liberties granted to them by the K.'s charter; and another palfrey for a grant of bounds between their lands and those of their neighbours. [*Obl.*, 3 *John*, *m.* 6.]

163. The Master of the Knights Templars of England gives to the K. 1 palfrey for the K.'s letters of protection to the Knights Templars in Ireland, that they be not impleaded, save before the K. or his chief justiciary in that country. [*Obl.*, 3 *John*, *m.* 6.]

164. Ireland:—Alberic de Curtun gives to the K. 30 ounces of gold that he may have an inquisition by 12 men of Ireland whether Hugh de Lascy, deceased, disseised him of land in Grenoc and Kelleglan, and of 1 carucate in Ratoure, being 1 knight's fee. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland that, having taken from Alberic security for the gold, he cause 12 men to be summoned at the first county court of Dublin, if the state of the land of Ireland permit this to be done without danger, to inquire on oath whether Hugh disseised Alberic of those lands; and if so, that the justiciary cause the latter to have seisin if he subsequently did nothing to prevent his having it. [*Obl.*, 3 *John*, *m.* 4.]

1201–1202. **165.** Sussex:—William de Breouse owes 5,000 marks for having the honor of Limerick; the K. retains the city of Limerick, the grant of bishoprics and abbeys, and all other royalties, the cantred of the Ostmen; the Holy Isle, and the tenements and services of William de Burgh in all their integrity and with all their appurtenances of whosesoever fee they were held on the feast of Christmas next after the K.'s second coronation [25 Dec., A.D. 1200]; to hold of the K. *in capite*; and the K. shall cause the honor to be delivered of all men except the Irish and those who are with them; William de Breouse shall pay 500 out of the 5,000 marks at each Exchequer until the whole be discharged. [*Pipe*, 3 *John*, *Rot.* 6 *dors.*]

March 8. **166.** The K. commands his justiciary and faithful subjects of Ireland, that they maintain, protect, and defend the lands of Adam

1201–1202. de Hereford in Offaly and Ossory, to wit, the cantred of Hatebo; that they permit not that Adam, his brothers, or tenants be disturbed; but that they cause him to enjoy those lands, saving the right, if any, of Meyler Fitz Henry; that they provide bounds between him and his neighbours, and that they maintain him in peace until he is attached before the K. touching the appeal between him and Meyler Fitz Henry. Conches. [*Pat.*, 3 *John*, *m.* 4.]

1202. [About June 17.] **167.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry and his Irish bailiffs to allow the canons of Cartmell to purchase corn in Ireland and export it, having granted licence to them for that purpose, Brione. [*Pat.*, 4 *John*, *m.* 14.]

Aug. 15. **168.** The K. to John, by the title of St. Stephen in the Cœlian Mount, Cardinal Priest and Legate of the Apostolic See. The Bishops Clocharen' [of Clogher], Cloanen' [Clonmacnois], Cenanen' [Kells], and Ardacen' [Ardagh], the Archdeacon of Armagh, and others having shown a manifest desire to work against the K.'s right and dignity regarding the church of Armagh, the K. has appealed; and now renews that appeal before the Legate. Le Mans. [*Pat.*, 4 *John*, *m.* 10.]

[About 15–18 Aug.] **169.** The K. commands Philip de Wigorn' forthwith to deliver to William de Breouse, or his messengers, all his lands, the castle of Cnocgrafan, and the other castles of the honor of Limerick, which the K. has restored to William. [*Pat.*, 4 *John*, *m.* 10.]

Aug. 16. **170.** Mandate to all Irish tenants of the lands which the K. had restored to William de Breouse, to be intentive to William and his bailiffs in respect of their holdings. Le Mans.

The K. willing that William de Breouse shall have his lands and castles in Ireland according to his charter, his agreement with the K., and the fine made thereupon, commands all his bailiffs and subjects in that country that they do not impede William's enjoyment thereof, but that they aid the K.'s justiciary in performing what has been enjoined. Le Mans. [*Pat.*, 4 *John*, *m.* 10.]

171. Ireland:—Jordan Locard gives to the K. 30 marks of silver that he may have the land which Osbert his father had in Ireland on the day of his death. Mandate to the justiciary of that country that he take security for the money, and thereupon give seisin to Jordan. [*Obl.*, 3 *John*, *m.* 3.]

172. Ireland:—The Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, gives to the K. 15 ounces of gold for a confirmation of his charters, one half of the gold to be paid at Michaelmas, the other half at Easter.

Cancelled, the Abbot having the K.'s letters of acquittance enrolled on the Close Rolls. [*Obl.*, 3 *John*, *m.* 2.]

1202–1203. [About end of Jan.] **173.** Letter of protection for the friars and sisters of the Hospital of St. John of Waterford, with licence to hold in peace all their chattels, lands, and tenements. [*Pat.*, 4 *John*, *m.* 5.]

Feb. 13. **174.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be delivered to Richard de Thwit, lands of the K.'s demesne in Ireland

1202–1203. to the value of 25*l.* in exchange for the land of Thwit, which, by consent of Richard, the K. has given to Richard de Haracort. Rouen. [*Norm. Contrabrevia, 4 John, m.* 4.]

1203. April 1. **175.** Confirmation and grant to the Church of St. Mary of Drochdach' [Drogheda] and the monks there of the following granges and lands:—Lognamanach, and in the land which Oecaerwelle held of the K., a salt grange; the lands of Deallytgerrun, Dunwabair, Eglas Moahdeo, and Mullaiehoys, which they had before the arrival of the Franks in Ireland; the grange of Balimecedhogan, namely 4 carucates of land, pasture and waste; the lands of Ybhartigiliban, Ynchean', granted before the arrival of the K.'s father and of the K. himself in Ireland. All these the K. confers in frankalmoign of his own proper gift, as they were of his demesne in the year of our Lord 1188. Further grant to the monks of a free fishery in the Boyn [Boign'] so far as their lands extend on each side of that river, as the charter made when the K. was Earl of Morton, testifies. Witnesses, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, justiciary of England, Baldwin Earl of Albemarle, William Earl of Salisbury, William de Breouse, Hugh de Gurney, Robert de Harecort, William Briwerre. Rouen. [*Cartæ Antiquæ, U. U.*]

April 11. **176.** The K. notifies that for the sake of peace he grants to Bishop E. [? Eugene], 20 marks a year, payable at Luvethe [Louth] until the vacancy of some see. If he be elected to that see canonically, and according to the custom of the kingdom, the K. will give his assent. Witness, William de Breouse. Falaise. [*Chart.,* 4 *John, m.* 1.]

May 4. **177.** Grant to Master Humphrey of Tikehull' of the church of Armagh, and of the primacy of Ireland, Bishop E. [? Eugene], who, contrary to the K.'s dignity, hitherto opposed Master Humphrey's promotion, having desisted from this vexation. Mandate that the suffragans of the see write to the Supreme Pontiff on this clerk's behalf, and attend to his promotion. Falaise. [*Pat.,* 4 *John, m.* 1.]

May 22. **178.** The K. to the suffragans of the see of Armagh. Eugene, called elect of Armagh, has against the K.'s consent, and after the K.'s appeal to the Pope, gone to Rome that he may be promoted to that see. As Eugene is manifestly working as the K.'s enemy, the K. commands the suffragans for the sake of their church and dignity to join the K. in his appeal. And if the so-called elect return to the K.'s land of Ireland, the suffragans shall by no means receive him as archbishop. Rouen.

Letters in the same form to all faithful subjects within the archbishopric of Armagh. [*Pat.,* 5 *John, m.* 10.]

June 18. **179.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Acquittance to Geoffrey Fitz Robert, for 300 marks. Orival. [*Liberate,* 5 *John, m.* 12.]

[About July–Nov.] **180.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland, that, notwithstanding the prohibition regarding diminution of the K.'s demesnes, he cause John Archbishop of Dublin, or his messenger, to have seisin of the castle of Balimore, of his lands whereof he was disseised by the K.'s order, and of so much of the Forest of Coillach as he

1203.

ought to have by the K.'s charter. The Archbishop shall abide law in the K.'s court, touching matters for which he ought to answer; he has apprized the K. that he would be in his province at the ensuing feast of All Saints. Protection for him. Rouen. [*Liberate, 5 John, m.* 12 *dors.*]

July 7. **181.** Safe conduct having been granted to William de Burgh to and from the K.'s court, provided that he answer Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, his officers, and all persons complaining against him, except William de Breouse and his men, the K. wills that William de Burgh shall answer the latter touching any complaint; the safe conduct to endure till Christmas, a. r. 5. Rouen. [*Pat.,* 5 *John, m.* 8.]

July 8. **182.** Grant to William de Breouse of the custody during pleasure of the K.'s city of Limerick, with its appurtenances, which the K. had retained in his demesne; yearly rendering at the K.'s Exchequer, Dublin, the amount which William de Burgh ought to have rendered therefor. Witnesses, Eustace Bishop of Ely, John Bishop of Norwich, William Marshall, the Earl of Arundel. Rouen. [*Chart.,* 5 *John, m.* 23.]

[About July.] **183.** Letters of protection for J[ohn] Archbishop of Dublin and his men so long as they [do] no injury to the K. or his land. [*Pat.,* 5 *John, m.* 8.]

184. Letters of presentation to the church of Dungarvan, directed to the Bishop of Waterford, for David, clerk of Meyler Fitz Henry. [*Pat.,* 5 *John, m.* 8, *and Liberate,* 5 *John, m.* 11.]

Aug. 21. **185.** The K. notifies to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, that he commits to Nicholas de Verdun, custody of the bridge of Drogheda, as it was in the K.'s hand, and as Nicholas's father held it. Mandate for seisin thereof. Witness, John Bishop of Norwich. Cambray. [*Liberate,* 5 *John, m.* 9.]

Aug. 28. **186.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Protection for the prior and canons of Cartmell; licence for them to purchase necessaries throughout all the K.'s land of Ireland, free from toll. Witness, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Montfort. [*Chart.,* 5 *John, m.* 21.]

Oct. 13. **187.** The K. notifies to Meyler Fitz Henry, that William de Burgh has redeemed his pledges for coming to the K.; mandate for livery of his castles of Killefecle and Hinneskesti, and of his lands which he had pledged. The justiciary shall safely keep William's sons and other hostages. The K. retains William until the justiciary or his emissaries come to the K. Caen. [*Liberate,* 5 *John, m.* 8.]

Oct. 27. **188.** The K. notifies to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, that he has received at Caen, from [ ] Fitz Hugh, Maurice Fitz Philip, and William, the clerk, 400 marks of silver, and 200 ounces of gold of the K.'s money of Ireland. Acquittance therefor. Bures. [*Liberate,* 5 *John, m.* 8.]

1203.
Nov. 11. **189.** The K. notifies to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, that the abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, has paid by brother W., his canon, for confirmation of the abbey's charters, 15 marks of silver for 15 ounces of gold. Mandate for enrolment of acquittance to the abbot. Rouen. [*Liberate, 5 John, m.* 7.]

Nov. 18. **190.** Grant to Heverbrict of Dunmor, with the church of St. Eoth, Culech', Fornach', Ardriedan, to wit 4 knights fees; to hold of the K. in fee, by the service of 1 knight in Waterford, as the charter of King Henry, the K.'s father, testifies. Witnesses, William Earl of Arundel, William de Breouse, Roger de Toney, &c. Le Plessis-Grimould. [*Chart., 5 John, m.* 18.]

Dec. 5. **191.** Mandate to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be given to William de St. Lizier, seisin of the land of Mainioc', in Archemide, which the primate of Armagh withholds from him; to hold of the K. by the service of 5 marks. [*Pat., 5 John, m.* 4.]

1203–1204. **192.** Hants:—Werrick Pecchie renders his account of 40 marks and a palfrey, for having the K.'s confirmation of his land of Liuican in Ireland; paid into the Treasury, 20 marks and 5 marks for the palfrey, and into the Treasury 20 marks by the K.'s writ in the Marshal's bundle; and he is quit. [*Pipe, 5 John, Rot.* 11 *dors.*]

193. Sussex. Oblata:—William de Breouse [ ] 5,000 marks for having the honor of Limerick, as is contained in the Roll of the K.'s 3rd year. [*Pipe, 5 John, Rot.* 15 *dors.*]

194. Lancaster:—Theobald Walter owes 2 palfreys for licence to go to Ireland. [*Pipe, 5 John, Rot.* 18 *dors.*]

Jan. 15. **195.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be delivered to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, his seneschal or messenger, the castles of Lega and Geisil, with other lands of inheritance, whereof G[erald] Fitz Maurice was seised in his demesne as of fee at his death; and the heir of the latter. Witness, Geoffrey Fitz Peter. Bradenstoke. [*Pat., 5 John, m.* 4.]

Jan. 17. **196.** Mandate to Richard Tirel to forthwith deliver to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, the K.'s castle of Lowth [Luveth']. Bradenstoke, by Peter de Rupibus. [*Pat., 5 John, m.* 4.]

Jan. 24. **197.** Confirmation to Wyrrys Peche of Alard Fitz William's gift in fee of his land of Liuekan. Witnesses, J. Bishop of Norwich, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, Robert Fitz Roger, William Briwerr. Westminster. [*Chart, 5 John, m.* 15.]

[About Jan.–Feb.] **198.** The K. to all his faithful subjects, clerical and lay, in the archbishopric of Armagh. The aid which the K. begs in his urgent necessity shall not be drawn into a precedent. [*Chart., 5 John, m.* 15 *dors.*]

Feb. 9. **199.** The K. notifies to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, his pleasure that for the escheats in the justiciary's hand, or which reach the K.'s hand, while W. de Lascy, the Archdeacon of Stafford, Godfrey Luterell', and William Petit remain in Ireland, the justiciary take fines by their counsel, reserving marriages to the K.; and that the justiciary see that the K. have speedy payment of the amount of the fines as W. de Lascy and the Archdeacon of Stafford shall tell him. Nottingham. [*Chart.*, 5 *John*, *m.* 15 *dors.*]

Feb. 10. **200.** The K. to the clergy and laity of the see of Armagh. Three persons having been elected to this see, namely, Simon Bishop of Meath, Ralph Archdeacon of Meath, and H. de Tikehull', deceased, the K. approves of the archdeacon, and commands the clergy and laity to consider him elected, and to give him counsel, aid, and obedience as such. Nottingham. [*Chart.*, 5 *John*, *m.* 15 *dors.*]

Feb. 10. **201.** The K. to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, and all the clergy throughout Ireland. The King of France, contrary to God, reason, his charter, and his oath, ceases not to wage war against the K.. and to seek to disinherit him. Wherefore the K. has come to England, where all had honorably received him as their Lord, and in his urgent necessity offer him aid, as well by joining his service in Normandy as by sending knights and money. In this necessity the K. urges the Irish clergy to render him such an aid as shall be pointed out to them by the justiciary of Ireland, W. de Lascy, the Archdeacon of Stafford, and the K.'s other messengers, so acting herein, that the K. may the more readily heed their petitions. Nottingham.

Letters in the same form to the earls, barons, justices, sheriffs, knights, citizens, merchants, burgesses, free tenants, and all the K.'s other faithful subjects throughout Ireland. [*Chart.*, 5 *John*, *m.* 15 *dors.*]

Feb. 10. **202.** Mandate to John Archbishop of Dublin to come to the K. in security; the archbishop shall cross over to his see in Ireland on the K.'s safe conduct. Nottingham. [*Pat.*, 5 *John*, *m.* 3.]

[About Feb.] **203.** Mandate to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, that no persons [in Ireland] shall come to the K. for a writ of *Novel disseisin*, unless they have been disseised after the K.'s first coronation [27 May, A.D. 1199]. [*Liberate*, 5 *John*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

[About Feb. or March.] **204.** Hostages for Walter de Lascy:—The sons of Robert de Lascy, of William Petit, and William de Alneto; Friar Richard de Bellafago, and the sons of Richard de Capella, and Hugh Hose. [*Liberate*, 5 *John*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

[About 13–15 March.] **205.** The K. to the King of Connaught. Sends Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, and the Archdeacon of Stafford, the K.'s clerk, and will hold good whatever they may do by counsel of Walter de Lascy, regarding matters between the K. and the King of Connaught. Bridgnorth. [*Liberate*, 5 *John*, *m.* 5.]

[About March.] **206.** Letters of protection, directed to the sheriff of Hertfordshire, for Walter de Lascy, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland.

Similar letters to the sheriff of Salopshire. [*Pat.*, 5 *John*, *m.* 3.]

1203–1204.
[About March.] **207.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause Geoffrey Lutterell' to have 10*l.* sterling for his maintenance on the K.'s service in Ireland. Woodstock. [*Liberate, 5 John, m.* 5.]

March 23. **208.** Mandate to the persons bringing the K.'s treasure from Ireland into England to deliver it with hides and other articles to Thomas de Rochefort, constable of Bristol; the amount so delivered to be notified to the K. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 5 *John, m.* 3.]

1204.
March 26. **209.** The K. commands Walter de Lascy, H[ ] Archdeacon of Stafford, Godfrey Lutterell, and William Petit, that they hear the complaints of Meyler Fitz Henry, the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, and of all others touching whom the justiciary has sent letters patent against William de Burgh; that they associate with themselves other faithful subjects of the K. connected with neither party, whom they may deem it advisable to call; and that they deal justice so discreetly between the parties that their judgment be not impeached; to which end the K. has constituted them justices. The justiciary has been commanded to abide judgment concerning these and other charges to be made against him before the justices by William de Burgh. Witness, Geoffrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 5 *John, m.* 2.]

[About April.] **210.** Letters patent for John Marshall, directed to all sheriffs in whose bailiwicks he has lands, giving him licence to go to Ireland on the service of William Marshall. Mandate that the sheriffs meanwhile maintain his possessions, and that he be not impleaded concerning any of his tenements while on service in that country.

Further letters patent for John Marshall, giving him licence to go to Ireland on the Earl's service, and to remain there at the Earl's pleasure. [*Pat.*, 5 *John, m.* 2.]

[About April.] **211.** Mandate to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Earl Marshall to have all such liberties and free customs throughout his by land, sea, and fresh water, as he is entitled to have by the K.'s charter. [*Pat.*, 5 *John, m.* 2.]

[About April.] **212.** Letters patent of simple protection, directed to all Irish bailiffs, for Michael of London, clerk of William Marshall. [*Pat.*, 5 *John, m.* 1.]

April 29. **213.** The K. to W. de Lascy, the Archdeacon of Stafford, Godfrey Lutterell, and William Petit. Has granted respite to William de Burgh, touching all complaints and actions, and takes him into Normandy; has moreover commanded the justiciary to cause to be delivered to William de Burgh, Elyas Fitz Norman, or Giles de St. Leger, full seisin of all William's lands and castles in Ireland, as he held them when he was lately disseised on account of those complaints; saving the agreement between the K. and William de Breouse, whereof William de Burgh has the K.'s charter; saving also to the K. the land of Cannoch', with its castles, which remain in the K.'s hand during pleasure. If the justiciary refuse to deliver seisin they shall forthwith deliver it. In testimony whereof the K. sends his letters patent with these countersigns [intersigna] that the

1204.

K. said that for no fine which Walter shall make, he refrain from proceeding by legal means touching those complaints. The archdeacon shall take with him to the K. the hostages of William de Burgh, with the messengers of Walter de Lascy. Witness, Geoffrey Fitz Peter. Marlborough.

Cancelled because subsequently enrolled. [*Pat.*, 5 *John, m.* 2.]

April 29. **214.** The K. to W. de Lascy, the Archdeacon of Stafford, Godfrey Lutterell, and William Petit, respecting respite to William de Burgh, as above. [*Pat.*, 5 *John, m.* 1.]

April 29. **215.** The K. notifies to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, that he has granted respite as above. Mandate that the justiciary cause to be delivered to H. Archdeacon of Stafford, the hostages of William de Burgh, with the messengers of Walter de Lacy, to be taken to the K.; and that he find them safe conduct to the sea. [*Pat.*, 5 *John, m.* 1.]

May 9. **216.** . . . . to the justiciary and barons of Ireland. John Marshall, by the K.'s order, and at the desire of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, has gone into Ireland to receive the stewardship of the lands and castles of his uncle in Leinster. Mandate that the justiciary and barons give him aid and counsel in faithfully and firmly upholding the K.'s rights and those of the Earl. Southwick. [*Pat.*, 5 *John, m.* 1.]

Aug. 3. **217.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be given to Walter Abbot of Tewkesbury, full seisin of all the lands in Ireland, which Abbot Alan, his predecessor, held at his death, and whereof the house was then disseised. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 6 *John, m.* 10.]

Aug. 22. **218.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland, if it be found before him that Daniel Fitz John was unjustly and forcibly disseised of his land of Carrudan' by Richard de Barreu, that he cause Daniel to have the land although it be in the K.'s hand. Geddington. [*Close*, 6 *John, m.* 18.]

[About Aug. 26.] **219.** Somerset:—The prior and monks of Bath give 5 marks that they may have the K.'s confirmation of the agreement made between them and the friars of the hospital of Waterford. [*Fine Rolls*, 6 *John, m.* 14.]

Aug. 26. **220.** The K. confirms the union made between the convent of St. Peter of Bath, and the hospital of St. John of Waterford. Articles of Union:—Peter, master, and the other monks of the hospital, by Brothers Osbert and W., sent to Bath, give their house to the convent of Bath and become monks thereof; Robert Prior and the House of Bath, by common livery of the chapter, ordain that the infirmary in Waterford be maintained out of a tenth of the bread, meat, fish, cheese, drink, and old clothes of the monks, brothers and sisters, and out of wearing apparel bequeathed. Bequests made to the infirmary shall be applied to its maintenance, but money specially bequeathed shall be appropriated to the use of the infirm; deficiencies shall be supplied out of the common substance; any excess shall be devoted

1204.

to the maintenance of hospitality. Of the brethren a fourth in number, and of the sisters a third shall be maintained. The religious shall have one and the same diet [corredium] and habit according to their order. A sufficiency shall be at the disposal of the prior and procurator. An account of all substance and casualties shall be rendered. The prior of Waterford shall be named by the prior and convent of Bath, and so long as he bears himself meekly and becomingly, is obedient to the prior of Bath, and faithful and useful to each house, he shall govern his priory. Regulations for the reception of monks:—All monks received shall come to Bath, be professed, and promise obedience before the prior there, &c. As is witnessed by the charters of each house thereupon made and sealed. Witnesses, J. Bishop, of Norwich, William Earl of Salisbury, Roger de Toney, Peter de Stokes, Simon de Pateshull. Aslacton. [*Chart.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 11.]

Aug. 30. **221.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to take into the K.'s hand the city of Louth [Luvenensis], and to make what improvement he can in it. Geddington. [*Close*, 6 *John*, *m.* 18.]

Aug. 31. **222.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland. The justiciary has advised that the King of Connaught quit-claimed to the K. two third parts of Connaught, the other third to remain to the King of Connaught by right of inheritance, at a yearly rent to the K. of 100 marks. The K. and his council claiming this expedient, the K. commands the justiciary that he select for the K.'s use the two thirds in which lie the best towns and harbours, those fittest for the K.'s interest and for fortifying castles; that he take from the King of Connaught hostages and security for his faithful service, for which service the third of Connaught shall remain to him; that he cause the villeins and fugitives who have fled from the K.'s two thirds to return with their chattels and retinue; that he strengthen castles, found towns, and assess rents in those parts; that to the best of his judgment he forwards the K.'s interests; and that for these purposes he take if necessary the issues of the land and the K.'s rents. When the justiciary shall have advised what he has done in this matter, the K. will give his charter to the King of Connaught. Geddington. [*Close*, 6 *John*, *m.* 18.]

Aug. 31. **223.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland. Donald Uffeld having quit-claimed to the K. the province of Dungarvan, one of 3 cantreds held by him, the K. commands the justiciary to take that province into the K.'s hand, and cause the villeins and fugitives therefrom with their chattels and retinue to return. Donald shall hold the other 2 cantreds on his giving hostages for faithful service. Geddington. [*Close*, 6 *John*, *m.* 18.]

Aug. 31. **224.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry and Walter de Lascy that they cause to be summoned John de Curcy to come forthwith to the K.'s service, as he had sworn and given hostages to do; that by counsel of the barons and the K.'s faithful subjects of Ireland, they assign him a limit for that purpose; that if he do not come within that limit, they cause judgment thereon to be taken out of

1204.

the K.'s court; and if this judgment deprive him of his land, that they cause to be delivered to Walter de Lascy and Hugh, his brother, 8 cantreds thereof, the nearest to their land of Meath, to be held of the K. by service to be agreed upon; and that they shall deliver the residue to the K. with a reasonable aid, due once a year, out of the K.'s land of Ireland. Geddington. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 9.]

Sept. 1. **225.** The K. commands and summons all the barons of Ulster who pledged their oaths and gave hostages for John de Curcy, that they cause their lord to come to the K.'s service, and if he do not come within the limit assigned by the justiciary, the K. will betake himself to their hostages and their lands. Geddington. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 9.]

[About end of Aug.] **226.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland. The latter having apprised the K. that he had no place in which to deposit royal treasure, the K. commands him to cause a castle to be constructed in Dublin for the uses of justice in the city, and if need be for the city's defence, with good dikes and strong walls; and for this purpose to take 300 marks of the debt of G. Fitz Robert. The K. had commanded that the citizens of Dublin fortify their city, and that the justiciary compel them if they do not do so. The K. wills that there be a yearly fair at Dublin [Divelin], on the feast of the Finding of the Holy Cross [May 3], to last for 8 days, and another fair for as many days at the bridge of St. John the Baptist, with stallage and tolls as at the 8 day fairs at Waterford on the feast of St. Peter ad vincula [Aug. 1], and at Limerick on the feast of St. Martin [Nov. 11]. The justiciary shall cause it to be proclaimed that merchants may freely come to those fairs. [*Close*, 6 *John*, *m.* 18.]

Sept. 1. **227.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be delivered to Hugh de Lascy, when he has given hostages for faithful service, a fee worth 60 marks a year, which the K. grants to him during good service. Northampton. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 9.]

Sept. 1. **228.** The K. to the barons of Leinster. Thanks them for their aid and the good service they render to him, as he is informed by the justiciary of Ireland; prays that they forthwith deliver to the justiciary the promised aid, and that as they have hitherto borne themselves well and manfully in his service, they continue to bear themselves in like manner. Geddington.

Other letters patent directed to all faithful subjects of Ireland, whereby the K. thanks them for their good service and commands that they be intentive to the justiciary.

Further letters patent directed to the citizens of Dublin, whereby the K. thanks them for their good service, and commands that they attend to the fortifying of their city, every one for his part, and unless they do so, mandate that the justiciary compel them. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 9.]

Sept. 3. **229.** Grant in fee to Walter de Lascy of fairs at Lochseveth on the vigil of the Nativity of St. Mary [7 Sept.], at Keneles' on the

1204.

vigil of St. Michael [28 Sept.], and at Adtrum on the vigil of the Chair of St. Peter [21 Feb.], all to last for 8 days. Witnesses, J. Bishop of Norwich, Godfrey Fitz Peter, &c., William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, William Earl of Arundel, William Earl of Salisbury, Hugh de Neville, Roger de Toney, Peter de Stokes. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 6 *John, m.* 11.]

Sept. 16. **230.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, and all the K.'s barons. William de Burgh has appeared before the K. in his court of Ireland to answer all appeals touching the K. or others; wherefore the K. has restored to him all his land of Munster, with its fortresses (respecting which the K. retained his service when he delivered that land to William de Breouse), and his land in Desmond, the ward which he held without Dublin, and all his other possessions, save Connaught, whereof he was disseised by reason of the appeals aforesaid, and the dissension between the justiciary and himself; provided his hostages ramain until he shall have purged himself in the K.'s court. Mandate that seisin be given to him of all his tenements, except Connaught, which the K. retains in his hand until the K. knows how he shall have discharged himself; and that the justiciary cause him to have judgment of the K.'s court touching those appeals; and if by judgment he incur peril of life or limb, that the justiciary acquaint the K. therewith, and defer execution until further mandate. Grant of the K.'s peace to all William's tenants, who, on his account have fled from their land, provided they give good pledges or hostages to abide judgment in the K.'s court. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 6 *John, m.* 8.]

Oct. 3. **231.** The K. orders Hugh de Nevill to pay to his justiciary out of the K.'s treasure from Ireland 40 marks, for transmission to Poitou. Winchester. [*Close*, 6 *John, m.* 16.]

Oct. 19. **232.** The K.'s acquittance to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, for 1,000 marks of the K.'s Irish treasure. Brill. [*Close*, 6 *John, m.* 14.]

Oct. 19. **233.** The K. to Matthew Archbishop of Cashel, the clergy, and people of the see of Waterford. Has given his assent that David, clerk, cousin of the justiciary of Ireland, be promoted to the see of Waterford, provided he be one of those named. Brill. [*Pat.*, 6 *John, m.* 7.]

Oct. 21. **234.** Safe conduct till Mid Lent for John de Curcy and his retainers, in coming to the K. and returning. Brill. [*Pat.*, 6 *John, m.* 7.]

Nov. 2. **235.** The K. to Walter de Lascy. Has been informed that he cannot maintain peace in his lands of Connaught and Cork, nor rule those lands unless he holds in his hand his city of Limerick, with the cantred, committed in custody during pleasure to William de Breouse; wherefore the K.'s barons and faithful English subjects have counselled him to take this city into his hand for the peace, security, and advantage of his land. The K. therefore commands

1204.

Walter de Lascy that on sight of these letters he deliver the city to Meyler Fitz Henry, the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, to whom the K. has commanded to take it into his hand. Westminster.

Letters in the same form to the bailiffs of William de Breouse, in Ireland. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 7.]

Nov. 2. **236.** The K. to his justiciary, barons, knights, and all his faithful subjects of Ireland. Has granted power to his justiciary of Ireland, that the writs of the latter shall run throughout all the K.'s land and realm of Ireland, that is to say, the writ of right, and the writ of *Mort d'ancestor*, each of half a knight's fee and less; and the limitation of *Mort d'ancestor* shall be after the passage of King Henry, the K.'s father, from Ireland into England; of the writ of *Novel disseisin* after the K.'s first coronation at Canterbury [27 May 1199]; of the writ of fugitives and villeins after the capture of Dublin; and of the writ of bounds between two vills, except baronies [ ]. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 6.]

Nov. 12. **237.** The K. commands archbishops and bishops to place undoubted reliance on what David Elect of Waterford, Henry Biset, Godfrey Lutterel, Ralph of Cirencester, and Reginald le Cordewaner, whom the K. sends, shall expound concerning the K.'s Irish affairs. Christchurch. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 6.]

Nov. 13. **238.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to audit the account of Godfrey Luterell and Ralph de Cirencester, sent by the K. into that country, touching 15 marks paid to them. The justiciary shall cause to be found whatever they may require during their stay and on their return. Christchurch. [*Close*, 6 *John*, *m.* 12.]

239. Ireland:—Term limited for payment of 550 marks by Walter de Lascy, namely, 200 marks yearly, at 2 Exchequers until the whole shall be paid. [*Fine Rolls*, 6 *John*, *m.* 10.]

Nov. 13. **240.** Grant to Walter de Lascy and Hugh his brother, of 8 cantreds in Ulster, in the locality which Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, David Elect of Waterford, Geoffrey Lutterell, Henry Biset, Ralph de Cirencester, and Roger de Cordwaner, the K.'s messengers, shall deem most advantageous to the K. and to Walter and Hugh. Witnesses, David Elect of Waterford, William Earl of Salisbury, William de Breouse, Robert Fitz Roger, Roger de Thoney, Henry Biset, Peter de Stokes, Geoffrey Lutterell, Ralph de Cirencester, Roger le Cordewaner. Christchurch. [*Chart*, 6 *John*, *m.* 8.]

241. Grant and confirmation to Hugh de Lascy of 6 cantreds in Cunnoct [Connaught], nearest to those of Walter de Lascy of Meath; namely, Trichtonthes, Moylupatirlele, Moyhee, Corhin, Scleflunede, and Lume; to hold of the K. in fee, by the service of 20 knights, as is witnessed by the charter made by the K. when Earl of Morton. Witnesses, David Elect of Waterford, William Earl of Salisbury.

These charters are cancelled because Ralph of Cirencester brought them back, and they were torn at Woolwich, the manor of Godfrey Fitz Peter, justiciary. [*Chart*, 6 *John*, *m.* 8.]

1204. Dec. 15. **242.** Licence for the Cistercian monks of Whitland to sell and buy whatever they may desire throughout all the K.'s land of England and Ireland, they paying the customs due thereon. Mandate that no one disturb them in this respect on pain of forfeiture. Burbage. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 5.]

[About end of Dec.] **243.** Letters patent of simple protection, directed to the justiciary of Ireland and others, for Master Simon de Ponte. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 5.]

1204. **244.** Ireland :—Roger de Siarnefeld' gives 30 marks to have an inquiry of *Mort d'ancestor* against the Archbishop of Dublin, the Bishop of Glendalough [Glindelaghan], and Hugh de Sciarnefeld', touching 21 carucates of land in Baligodinan, Baliokelin, Balimaclinan, and at Kip. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to take security for the money, [*Fine Rolls*, 6 *John*, *m.* 17.]

245. Ireland :—Matthew Juvenis gives 5 marks to have seisin of 1 carucate of land in Balicuritld', which is in the K.'s hand, and whereof he was disseised without judgment. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having received security for the 5 marks, he cause Matthew to have seisin. [*Fine Rolls*, 6 *John*, *m.* 17.]

246. Ireland :—Roger Waspaill and Margaret his wife give 4 marks that they may have a writ of *Mort d'ancestor* against Robert de Stanton, touching half a knight's fee in Sacfithenet. [*Fine Rolls*, 6 *John*, *m.* 14.]

247. Ireland :—Robert Fitz Jordan gives to the K. 1 palfrey and 1 goshawk, that he may have a writ of *Novel disseisin* against Walter de Lascy touching the land of Armuclhan. *Cancelled.* [*Fine Rolls*, 6 *John*, *m.* 12.]

1204–1205. **248.** Lancaster :—Theobald Walter owes 2 palfreys for licence to go to Ireland; he renders his account, and paid into the Treasury 10 marks for the 2 palfreys. [*Pipe*, 6 *John*, *Rot.* 1.]

249. Sussex. Oblata :—William de Breouse [ ] 5,000 marks, for having the honor of Limerick, as is contained in the Roll of the K.'s 3rd year. [*Pipe*, 6 *John*, *Rot.* 8 *dors.*]

250. Dorset and Somerset :—The prior and monks of Ba. [Bath] owe 5 marks for the K.'s confirmation of the charter made between them and the friars of the hospital of Waterford. [*Pipe*, 6 *John*, *Rot.* 14 *dors.*]

251. Warwick and Leicester. New Oblata :—Nicholas de Verdun owes 100 marks, a war horse, and a palfrey, for having his lands in Ireland, whereof Bertram his father was seised in his demesne as of fee at his death, and for having the custody during the K.'s pleasure of the lands which were acknowledged to belong to the Primate of Armagh ; the justiciary shall not take rent out of the lands so long as Nicholas shall have them.

Nicholas de Verdun renders his account of 100 marks, a war horse, and a palfrey, for his fine as above; paid into the Treasury nothing; pardon for Nicholas, 100 marks, by the K.'s writ, which he

1204–1205. produced, allowing him the 130 marks in the passage for Sextus Scutifer, the writ being in the Marshal's bundle of the following year; and he owes a war horse and a palfrey. [*Pipe*, 6 *John*, *Rot.* 17 *dors.*]

Jan. 21. **252.** Safe conduct till Pentecost for the Lord Archbishop of Dublin in coming to and returning from England. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 5.]

Feb. 8. **253.** Safe conduct till the Quinzaine of Easter, for John de Curcy and his retainers in coming to the K. and returning. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 4.]

Feb. 13. **254.** Letters of protection for John Marshall, his tenants, lands, and possessions, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland. If any one shall meanwhile seize anything belonging to him or his tenants, it shall be made good. Northampton. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 4.]

March 9. **255.** Writ ordering the Barons of the Exchequer to respite till the Quinzaine of Easter the demand of Nicholas de Verdun touching his debt for the fine which he made with the K. to have his land in Ireland. Brotherton. [*Close*, 6 *John*, *m.* 8.]

March 23. **256.** Safe conduct till Michaelmas for Hugh de Lascy in coming to and returning from England. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 3.]

March 23. **257.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be given to Stephen de Nevein seisin of his burgage in Drogheda, taken into the K.'s hand owing to Stephen's arraignment for being present at the pillage of a ship at Leyn. Pardon of his outlawry. Worcester. [*Close*, 6 *John*, *m.* 7.]

1205.
April 6. **258.** Writ of Liberate to W., treasurer, and W. and R., chamberlains, for payment to the Bishop of Ferns and the elect of Cashel of 10 marks by the hands of Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, as the K.'s gift. Battle. [*Close*, 7 *John*, *m.* 13.]

[About April ?] **259.** Hostages for John de Curcy, of Ulster:—

Young Milo Fitz John de Curcy Robin, son of William Salvage	To be delivered in custody to Robert de Vipont;
John de Curcy, son of Roger de Chester	To be delivered to William Briwerr;
Wilekin Fitz Austin Augustine de Ridal	To be delivered to William de Boterell, sheriff of Cornwall;
Peter Fitz William Hacket	To be delivered to Reginald de Clifton, constable of Dunster;
Alexander Fitz William Sarazein	To be delivered to William de Blunville, constable of Corf;
John Fitz Adam, the chamberlain John Fitz Richard Fitz Robert	To be delivered to Hugh de Neville.

[*Pat.*, 6 *John*, *m.* 1 *dors.*]

May 2. **260.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry and the barons of Ireland. Grant to Hugh de Lascy of the land of Ulster, with its appurte-

1205.

nances, to hold as John de Curcy held it on the day when, or on the day before, Hugh defeated him in the field; saving to the K. the right of episcopal investiture [crociæ] in the land. Mandate to Meyler Fitz Henry and the barons to keep, maintain, and defend, as the K.'s demesne, the lands and possessions of Hugh, whom the K. retains in his service. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 6 *John, m.* 1.]

May 11. **261.** The K. to Meyler, justiciary of Ireland. Grant to Geoffrey Costein of peace of all pleas and plaints so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in England by the K.'s order. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 6 *John, m.* 1.]

May 27. **262.** Order to the barons of the Exchequer to allow Robert de Vipont his expenses in carrying 400 marks of Irish money from Nottingham to Exeter. Marlborough. [*Close*, 7 *John, m.* 26.]

May 29. **263.** Grant to Hugh de Lascy of all the land of Ulster, whereof the K. belted him earl; to hold of the K. in fee as John de Curcy held it on the day when Hugh conquered and took him prisoner in the field; rendering the service of 1 knight for every cantred, and saving to the K. *ordinatio crociarum* [episcopal investitures]. Witnesses, H. Archbishop of Canterbury, W. Bishop of London, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Roger Bigod', Earl of Norfolk, Robert Fitz Roger, Roger Constable of Chester, Peter de Stokes. Winchester. [*Chart.*, 7 *John, m.* 12.]

June 6. **264.** Acquittance for Robert de Ropeley touching 300 marks of the K.'s Irish treasure received from Roger Cordewaner, and paid to Andrew de Bello Campo. Stoke. [*Close*, 7 *John, m.* 25.]

June 6. **265.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland. Protection for Hugh de Lascy, Earl of Ulster, whom the K. holds dear and estimable, and takes into his service. Stoke. [*Close*, 7 *John, m.* 24.]

266. Prest of 100 marks, Irish money, for Hugh de Lascy, Earl of Ulster. [*Prestita, Excheq. Q. R.*, 7 *John, m.* 1.]

June 21. **267.** Acquittance to Nicholas de Verdun of a fine for 100 marks made with the K. for his land in Ireland, and of 30 marks of his passage to Poitou. Dartmouth. [*Close*, 7 *John, m.* 23.]

June 30. **268.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland. Directs him to place undoubted reliance on the representations of Hugh de Lascy, Earl of Ulster (whom the K. sends) regarding the K.'s interests, and the peace of the land, in which respects Hugh will prove a useful coadjutor. The justiciary shall wage no war against the marchers unless by advice of Walter de Lascy, the same Hugh his brother, and of the other subjects of the K. whose fidelity and service are necessary to maintain war. If they deem war expedient, the justiciary shall employ the K.'s money in holding a force together at the least expense; he shall first do what he can to carry on and end the war by means of the services due to the K. out of the kingdom of Ireland; and he shall afterwards employ the K.'s money

1205.

by advice as above, and as he may deem expedient, for the K.'s advantage. Ludgershall. [*Close, 7 John, m.* 22.]

July 11. **269.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland for payment to Walter Aleman of 100*s.* for his expenses. Woodstock. [*Close,* 7 *John, m.* 21.]

Aug. 23. **270.** The K. prohibits the justiciary of Ireland from exacting in the land of William de Breouse, customs other than those which he exacts in the lands of William Marshall or Walter de Lascy, or a *Douredum,* unless in the army. Corfe. [*Close,* 7 *John, m.* 16.]

Aug. 23. **271.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland. Grant to William de Breouse of custody of the K.'s city of Limerick during pleasure, his bailiff to give security for payment of the arrears of its farm and toll. Mandate that the justiciary lend his aid in distraining the men of Munster for the K.'s toll when in arrear and William's bailiffs cannot distrain for it. Corfe. [*Close,* 7 *John, m.* 16.]

Sept. 10. **272.** Grant to Master G. of Bristol, of the church of Dungarvan, with its chapels and appurtenances; to hold for life in frankalmoign. Witnesses, John Archbishop of Dublin, William Bishop of Glendalough, Joscelin de Welles, John de Plesseto, Ranulph Chaplain, Adam de Essex, Simon de Waltham, Richard de Meath. Bristol. [*Chart.,* 7 *John, m.* 7.]

Sept. 10. **273.** Grant and confirmation in frankalmoign to the abbey of Connall, founded by Meyler Fitz Henry, and to the Canons of Lanthony there, of the vill of Tachenohea; Lisnerguith; Athcargr'; Kellin; Balchumochan; Fosseth; Crommoch; Madruchcan; Clonbragan; Mulinkerly; Baletarsna; Bithelan; Oluvartheda; 3 carucates of land at Connal, to wit, the moiety of Balibochel which Meyler had in exchange from Roger Gernun; 1 carucate on the other side of the water which Stephen Carpenter held; 1 carucate in the vale of Dublin which Meyler had of Dermitia; at Wicklow Kilpol, a rent of 8 meases of herrings; 5 burgages at Dungarvan; 4 carucates of land at Karebri, at Atornorohor, the vill of Rathit with 5 carucates of land; 10 carucates of land at [? in] Kerry; with all churches and benefices in the founder's land in Ireland; a tenth of the household expenditure of him or his wife in bread, drink, kitchen, and chamber, and a tenth of his rents, and of all perquisites of his lands; the chapelry of his court; a tenth of all his mills and fisheries, wool, flax, hay, gardens, yards, and increase of animals, &c., as is witnessed by the charter of Meyler aforesaid. Witnesses, John Archbishop of Dublin, William Bishop of Glendalough, David Bishop of Waterford, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, Earl Alberic, Saier de Quency. Bristol. [*Chart.,* 7 *John, m.* 7.]

274. Ireland:—Owen le Brun gives 30 marks for custody of the land and heir of David le Bas, which the K. had previously granted to Richard Marshall, his serjeant. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland that on Owen giving security for payment of the money at London within the Quinzaine of Michaelmas, he cause seisin of the

1205.

custody to be delivered to Owen. [*Fine Rolls*, 7 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 17.]

Nov. 30. **275.** Writ of Liberate to William de Ely, Treasurer, and to G. and R., for payment to the Archbishop of Dublin of 25 out of the 100 marks which the K. gives him. Lambeth.

Cancelled because above on the Roll of Richard de Meath. [*Close*, 7 *John*, *m.* 8.]

Dec. 6. **276.** The K. to Meyler, justiciary of Ireland. On the Pope's petition, has pardoned John Archbishop of Dublin his ire and received him into grace; wherefore the K. commands the justiciary to maintain, protect, and defend the Archbishop, his tenants and possessions, and to cause him to have all his lands and liberties which he had when dissension first arose between the K. and him respecting foresters and other the K.'s officers. If any custom has been exacted in the Archbishop's land, which had not been levied before this dissension, the justiciary shall cause him and his tenants to be quit thereof. The justiciary shall further, without delay, cause the Archbishop to have the land of Lisloe held by the White Monks of St. Mary, notwithstanding the provision in the K.'s letters that they shall not be disseised thereof unless by judgment of the K.'s court; and this the K. orders by advice of his bishops, earls, and barons; provided nevertheless that when this restoration shall have been made, the Archbishop shall abide judgment if sued. The justiciary shall also inquire by inquisition whether the land formerly of Aldelm [Alelmus], which the K. gave to the monks of Tewkesbury, be appurtenant to the abbey of Glendalough; and if Aldelm held it of the Archbishop when the dissension arose, the justiciary shall cause seisin thereof to be given to the Archbishop, and provide land in exchange for the monks. The Archbishop shall have judgment of the K.'s court of Ireland whether he ought to recover the fee de Sancto Bosco by reason of the exchange which Geoffrey de Marisco, his nephew, has for that land, and which he does not hold of the Archbishop, the exchange not having been made by the latter as he alleges; and the justiciary shall cause the Archbishop to have whatever is thereupon adjudged to him by the court. The justiciary shall further cause the Archbishop to have such seisin of lands whereof there has been adverse occupation or disseisin, as the latter had when the dissension arose. The Archbishop having released to the K. the custody of the forest de Coliaco and the chattels taken by the K.'s bailiffs when the Archbishop was despoiled and exiled, the K., in compensation thereof gives to the Archbishop 200 marks of silver, 100 receivable in England and 100 receivable in Ireland. London. [*Pat.*, 7 *John*, *m.* 1.]

Dec. 7. **277.** Mandate to Meyler, justiciary of Ireland, that he deliver to John Archbishop of Dublin, on his arrival in Ireland, 100 marks of the K.'s gift, which shall be allowed to the justiciary; and that he make good to the Archbishop the arrears due out of a knight's fee which the K. gave to the Archbishop on the occasion of the plaint between them regarding the abbey of St. Thomas, Dublin. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 7 *John*, *m.* 1.]

1205.
Dec. 9. **278.** Writ of Liberate to the Treasurer and W. and R. , chamberlains of the K., for payment to the Archbishop of Dublin of 25 marks, gift from the K. *Cancelled.* [*Pat*, 7 *John*, *m.* 1.]

Dec. 20. **279.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland. Deremunt [Dermot] has laid before the K. that the King of Connaught demands to hold in fee of the K. a third part of Connaught as a barony, at 100 marks a year; and for two-thirds of that land he will render a tribute of 300 marks. He will moreover grant to the K. 2 cantreds out of those two thirds, with their villeins, to farm or do the K.'s pleasure therein. Mandate that the justiciary carry out this arrangement if he deems it for the K.'s advantage. He is however, if possible, to procure an increase in the gift; for the K. has heard that the King of Connaught would give a fine [gersum] of 400 marks at least. The justiciary is moreover to procure a yearly gift of cows and other contributions to maintain the K.'s castles. Brill. [*Close*, 7 *John*, *m.* 5.]

280. Ireland:—John de Penris gives to the K. 50 marks for a writ of *Mort d'ancestor* against Theobald Walter, touching the third part of a cantred in Arelo. Hugh de Lascy binds himself to find in Ireland sureties for payment of the money. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland that on receiving security he cause the inquisition to proceed. [*Fine Rolls*, 7 *John*, *p.* 1. *m.* 16.]

281. Ireland:—Regina, who was the wife of Richard de Carr', gives 5 marks that she may have her dower out of her late husband's free tenement in Leinster. Mandate to the bailiff of William Earl Marshall that he cause her to have dower in his bailiwick. [*Fine Rolls*, 7 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

282. Ireland:—Nicholas de Basing', nephew of Nicholas de Basing', gives half a mark for a writ of right of half a knight's fee in Muscri. [*Fine Rolls*, 7 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

1205–1206. **283.** Warwick and Leicester. Oblata:—Nicholas de Verdun [ ] a war horse and a palfrey for having his lands as is contained in Pipe Roll, 6 John, Rot. 17 dors. [*Pipe*, 7 *John*, *Rot.* 3.]

284. Gloucester:—[Au]doenus Brun renders his account of 20*l.* for having the custody of the land and heirs of David le Bas in Ireland. [*Pipe*, 7 *John*, *Rot.* 8.]

285. Sussex:—William de Breouse renders his account of 5,000 marks for having the honor of Limerick, as is contained in the Roll of the K.'s 3rd year; paid into the Treasury, 468*l.*; and he owes 2,865*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, whereof he ought yearly to render 500 marks. [*Pipe*, 7 *John*, *Rot.* 9.]

Feb. 15. **286.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to send to Carlisle 20 tuns of the best and soundest wine he can find in his district. Richmond. [*Close*, 7 *John*, *m.* 3.]

March 2. **287.** Writ directed to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to distrain the lands and chattels of Geoffrey Fitz Robert for a debt

1205–1206. of 300*l.* due to the K. Middlewich. By the K. himself. [*Pat.*, 7 *John*, *m.* 4.]

1206. April 3. **288.** Mandate to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand all the lands which belonged to William de Burgh on the day when William de Breouse made a fine with the K. for Munster, and the lands which belonged to Theobald Walter when he left Ireland. Canterbury. [*Pat.*, 7 *John*, *m.* 4.]

April 3. **289.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause an inquisition to be made by liege men of the kingdom of Cork and kingdom of Limerick, whether the castle of Kilmehal', the cantreds of Karebry Wuh'trah, Slevardah, Cumsy, and Heyghanacassel, and the cantred in which the castle of Harfinan is situated, belong to the kingdom of Cork or the kingdom of Limerick. And if they belong to the kingdom of Cork, the justiciary shall take them into the K.'s hand as demesne of the K. Canterbury. [*Pat.*, 7 *John*, *m.* 4.]

April 3. **290.** Protection for Simon Fitz Peter, his lands, &c., so long as he shall faithfully serve the K.; he shall not be impleaded touching his tenements unless before the K. or the justiciary. Canterbury. [*Pat.*, 7 *John*, *m.* 5.]

April 3. **291.** The K. to Thomas Archdeacon and the chapter of Cashel. Having learnt the death of Mathew Archbishop of Cashel, the K. notifies his approval of A[lbin] Bishop of Ferns as his successor. The K. wills that they unanimously consent to and hasten Albin's promotion, assuring them that the K. wishes no one but the bishop to be promoted. Canterbury.

Letters in the same form to all suffragans of the archbishopric.

Similar letters to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, and it is added at the end that Peter Bishop of Winchester, who during the Archbishop's life was present at the court of Rome had testified before the K. that he had never attempted to obtain from that court any provision adverse to the K., the dean and chapter, or the K.'s kingdom of Ireland [regnum nostrum Hiberniæ]. [*Pat.*, 7 *John*, *m.* 5.]

April 4. **292.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that he allow the bailiffs of William Earl Marshall, with the K.'s bailiffs, to prevent anything being removed from the land formerly belonging to Theobald Walter, of the Earl's inheritance. Dover. [*Close*, 7 *John*, *m.* 1.]

[About April.] **293.** Letters patent of simple protection for the hospital of St. John the Baptist without the gate of the city of Dublin, and for the friars of the same. [*Pat.*, 7 *John*, *m.* 5.]

April 18. **294.** Grant and confirmation to the priory of Athsissel, in Muskery, to Prior Edmund and the canons regular there, of all lands and possessions conferred or to be conferred upon them, without the demesne of William de Burgh, as the charters of their benefactors witness. Protection for the priory and canons. Witnesses, J. de

1206.

Welles Elect of Bath, Ranulph Earl of Chester, William Earl of Arundel, William Earl de Ferrariis, Roger de Lascy, Constable of Chester, Robert Fitz Walter, Hugh de Neville, Peter de Stokes, Simon de Pateshull', Adam de Hereford, Walter Alemann, Richard Tyrel, Milo le Bret. Clarendon. [*Chart.*, 7 *John*, *m.* 1.]

April 26. **295.** Writ to William de Ely, treasurer, and G. and R., chamberlains, to pay out of the K's treasure to John Archbishop of Dublin, 50 of the 100 marks which the K. gave to him. Westminster. [*Close*, 7 *John*, *m.* 1.]

May 25. **296.** The K. notifies to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, that he has delivered to William Earl Marshall the land of the Earl's inheritance held by Theobald Fitz Walter in Ireland, saving the K.'s right and the money advanced by the justiciary on the land, if he can show that it was advanced and ought to be repaid. Mandate for seisin accordingly. Porchester. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m.* 4.]

May 26. **297.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland. Gives to Audoenus Brunus, clerk of the K. and of the justiciary, the tithes of 2 carucates of demesne lands in Tirinuer and Camung', which belonged to Walter Aurifaber. Mandate thereupon. Porchester. [*Close*, 8 *John*, *m.* 6.]

May 27. **298.** The K.'s acquittance to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, Adam de Hereford, Walter Alemann, and Henry Archdeacon of Stafford, for 64 marks, 7 ounces and 9 pence of gold; 356 marks in bullion; 5 ounces and 1 penny; 51 marks, 10*s.* 1*d.*; and 40*l.* 0*s.* 1*d.*, of the K's treasure of Ireland. Stoke. [*Close*, 8 *John*, *m.* 6.]

June 27. **299.** Gilbert de Lasci appeared against Walter de Lasci, his brother, in a plea of trespass in Ireland; Gilbert came not nor essoined himself. [*Coram Rege, &c., John, No.* 29, *Rot.* 15 *dors.*]

[About Aug.] **300.** Letters patent of simple protection for Thomas Archdeacon of Cashel, and appointment of him as clerk of the Lord the K. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 30. **301.** The K. commands Hugh de Lacy to perform what Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, shall tell him on the K.'s behalf, touching the lands found before Hamo de Valoignes, formerly the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, to belong to the church of Armagh. Clifton. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 25. **302.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause custody of the prison of Dublin to be given to Silvester le Droeys, as he previously held it, with the payments belonging thereto. La Rochelle. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m.* 3.]

[About Dec.] **303.** Letters patent of protection for Cornelius Bishop of Kildare [Darensis]. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m.* 3.]

Dec. 26. **304.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland. Acquittance to Roger Cordewaner of Bristol for 300 marks paid to the K. on behalf of the justiciary. Winchester. [*Close*, 8 *John*, *m.* 4.]

1206.

305. Ireland:—The Prior of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist without the gate of the city of Dublin gives 1 otter skin that he may have the K.'s letters patent of simple protection. [*Fine Rolls, 7 John, p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

306. Ireland:—The Prior of Kilfekel gives 20 marks and 1 palfrey to have the K.'s confirmation of his lands, tenements, and churches conferred as the charters of the donors witness. Sureties that the prior shall render the money and the palfrey on the feast of All Saints, 8 John; Philip de Lucy and Otenus de Albeny. [*Fine Rolls,* 7 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

1206–1207. **307.** Warwick and Leicester. Oblata:—Nicholas de Verdun [ ] a war horse and a palfrey for having his lands, as is contained in the Roll of the 6th year of the K. [*Pipe,* 8 *John, Rot.* 1.]

308. Sussex:—William de Breouse [ ] 2,865*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for having the honor of Limerick, as is contained in the Roll of the K.'s 3rd year; of this debt he ought yearly to render 500 marks. [*Pipe,* 8 *John, Rot.* 6.]

309. Irish hostages:—

Hugh, son of Robert de Lacy, in custody of Henry Biset;
Hugh, son of Richard de Tut, at Winchester;
Robert Fitz William le Petit, in custody of William Marshall;
Maurice, son of Hugh Husat, in custody of John Fitz Hugh at Windsor;
Adam son of Richard de Capella, in custody at the castle of Salisbury.

[*Pat.,* 8 *John, m.* 3 *dors.*]

Feb. 12. **310.** The K. to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland. William de Breouse has complained to the K. that the justiciary and M[eyler] his son have seised his constablewick, his knights, men, land, and chattels, although he has not been wanting in right. As William has well served the K., mandate that these and his arms be restored to him. But the justiciary shall till further orders retain to the K.'s use the city of Limerick, if it has been taken into the K.'s hand. Woodstock. [*Close,* 8 *John, m.* 3.]

Feb. 12. **311.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Grant, if the justiciary deems it expedient, of the K.'s peace to Gilbert de Angulo. Mandate thereupon. Further grant that Gilbert have the cantred of Momeniach' which the King of Connaught delivered to him, saving the K.'s part of Connaught, according to the charter made with that King. Mandate that Gilbert be retained in the K.'s service as the justiciary may deem expedient. Rockingham. [*Close,* 8 *John, m.* 2.]

Feb. 14. **312.** Writ to the constable of Bristol to find a ship for 15 of the K.'s crossbow-men whom the K. sends into Ireland. Brill. [*Close,* 8 *John, m.* 3.]

Feb. 19. **313.** Protection for the lands and tenants of William Earl Marshall, so long as he shall be in Ireland by the K.'s licence.

1206–1207.

Mandate that he shall not be impleaded concerning any of his tenements, which he peaceably held when he commenced his journey. Witness, the K. Langeport.

Letters patent in the same form for Henry Hose and John de Erlegh, who go with William Earl Marshall. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m.* 3.]

Feb. 21. **314.** The K. commands Meyler, justiciary of Ireland, to hold in the K.'s hand the city of Limerick, because the K. wills that Meyler, the justiciary's son, shall not answer for the taking of it, unless before the K. Rockingham. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m.* 2.]

Feb. 21. **315.** The K. to his barons and knights of Meath. Thanks them for the fidelity and allegiance which they preserved towards him when dissension arose between Walter de Lascy, their Lord, and the K.'s justiciary, touching the K.'s city of Limerick, the custody of which the K. has delivered during pleasure to William de Breouse; and because they had done their utmost to avert evil from their Lord. The K. now exhorts them resolutely to persevere in that fidelity and allegiance, for he will not bear it lightly that his justiciary suffer damage or dishonor so long as he shall be in his service. The K. further begs that for love of him they give an aid to the justiciary towards fortifying the K.'s city of Dublin, so exerting themselves therein, that the K. may with greater readiness heed their just petitions. Rockingham.

Letters in the same form to the barons and knights of Leinster. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m.* 2.]

Feb. 21. **316.** Grant to John Archbishop of Dublin, that he may make a park and erect a deer-leap at Kicopsentan, and that he may have in that vill all the liberties which he has in his other lands, regarding the non-feeding of foresters. Mandate thereupon to the justiciary of Ireland. Rockingham. [*Close*, 8 *John*, *m.* 3.]

Feb. 21. **317.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to assign to Adam de Hereford half a carucate of land in Femessid, which in addition to 3½ carucates already assigned, makes up the complement of 4 carucates granted to Adam by the K.'s charter. Rockingham. [*Close*, 8 *John*, *m.* 3.]

Feb. 21. **318.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Walter de Appetot to be put in possession of the serjeantry of Limerick [Limerac] if he deem this expedient to the K. Rockingham. [*Close*, 8 *John*, *m.* 2.]

Feb. 22. **319.** Grant to Eustace de Rupe, constable of Dublin, of 3 carucates of land in the manor of Luske, which the justiciary of Ireland has delivered to him; to hold at a yearly rent of sixty shillings. Mandate thereupon to the justiciary. Rockingham. [*Close*, 8 *John*, *m.* 3.]

Feb. 22. **320.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be inquired by the oath of 12 men of the vicinage of Thasagard and Esker, what lands are appurtenant to the churches in those vills

1206–1207.

belonging to Bartholomew, the K.'s clerk, and justly and in accordance with the customs of Ireland, to cause the churches to have what is found to belong to them. If any houses of the K. have been built on those lands, the justiciary shall cause an exchange to be made as he deems expedient to the K. Rockingham. [*Close*, 8 *John*, *m* 2.]

Feb. 22. **321.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Acquittance to Bartholomew de Camera, Thomas Fitz Anthony, and Walter de Abbetot for 272 marks of silver, and 100 ounces Irish weight of gold, treasure of Ireland, received at Northampton. Rockingham. [*Close*, 8 *John*, *m*. 2.]

Feb. 22. **322.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to deliver to Bartholomew de Camera, the K.'s clerk, the land of Cork near Bren' which belonged to Fulk de Cantilupe. Bartholomew is to answer in the K.'s chamber for the issues of this land. Rockingham. [*Close*, 8 *John*, *m*. 2.]

March 23. **323.** Acquittance to the justiciary of Ireland, and to Robert Cordewaner, for 128 marks of the K.'s treasure of Ireland received at Winchester from the latter. Clarendon. [*Close*, 8 *John*, *m*. 2.]

1207.
April 14. **324.** The K. commands Walter de Lascy to come before him to abide judgment and to do right in the K.'s court. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m*. 2.]

April 14. **325.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to permit Walter de Lasey to come to the K. if he will do so, to abide judgment concerning the charges against him in the K.'s court, and meanwhile his lands shall not be forfeited. The justiciary shall send persons by whom the injuries and trespasses against the K. may be more fully proved against Walter. Windsor. [*Close*, 8 *John*, *m*. 1.]

326. Letters patent of simple protection for Hugh Bishop of Ossory. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m*. 1.]

[About April to May.] **327.** Letters patent of simple protection for W[ ] Bishop of Glendelough [Glindelaeensis]. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m*. 1.]

May 23. **328.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, that he seize the lands and chattels of Adam le Bret and Hugh de Leghe, who had committed robbery in the K.'s land and broken the K.'s peace; and that he take their bodies and them safely send to the K.; he shall likewise take into the K.'s hand the lands and chattels of the nephew of Walter Tirel, to wit, of Walter Tirel, Simon Tirel, and Alexander de Keking, who were present at that robbery, and in like manner send their bodies to the K.; he shall distrain the said Richard Tirel to send to the K. the hostage agreed on for the faithful service of Walter de Lasey. As to Norman Clatere, who has left the K.'s city of Dublin, of which he was a citizen, and gone to reside on the land of Walter de Lasey, the K. commands the justiciary to seize into the K.'s hand his lands and chattels, and his body, if he can be found, and retain them at the K.'s. pleasure. The K. grants to be stable the gifts made by his justiciary in

Desmond; and further commands the justiciary to hold in the K.'s hand the cities of Limerick and Cork; to remove the persons who have there gone against the K., and whom the justiciary and other faithful subjects may deem prejudicial to the K. and the K.'s land; and to distribute their tenements among the K.'s faithful subjects to the K.'s advantage and honor. Doncaster. Before Walter de Gray, the K.'s chancellor, and William Briwer. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m.* 1.]

May 23. **329.** The K. to Walter, Hugh, and Robert de Lascy, William Petit, Richard de Tut, Adam de Hereford, Philip de Prendergast, William Baron of Nas [Naas] John de Clahille, Maurice de London, Thomas de Hereford, and the other barons of Leinster and Meath. Marvels much at what they tell him in their letters, from which it appears that they are about to create a new assise in the K.'s land without the K. It is unheard of that a new assise should be established in the land of another without the consent of the Prince of that land. Unjust indeed, and unusual is what they ask, namely, that the K.'s justiciary of Ireland should restore, without the K.'s order, what has been taken into the K.'s hand by his order. The K., therefore, commands them to desist from their demand to the justiciary touching Offaly. For the K. wills not that the justiciary answer to anyone without his order concerning tenements taken into the K.'s hand by his order. As to what they write, that they will not be wanting in seeking the right of their Lord, the K. notifies that by the help of God he will seek his right according to time and place. Doncaster. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m.* 1.]

July 16. **330.** Grant to William Petit of a fair at Admulingar, for 4 days, beginning on the vigil of the Ascension. Witnesses, John Bishop of Bath, William Briwerr, Walter de Lascy, Roger de Thoeny, Simon de Pateshull. Winchester. [*Chart.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 8.]

July 19. **331.** The K. notifies to the keepers of the see of Exeter, that he sends Eugene Archbishop of Armagh, and primate of Ireland, to execute the episcopal office in that see. Mandate, that when he passes through the demesne lands of the see the keepers find him reasonable estovers, with six horses, and it will be accounted to them at the Exchequer. Devizes. [*Close*, 9 *John*, *m.* 17.]

July 20. **332.** The K. commands William de Breouse to cause to be given to Robert le Vavasor, or his messenger, possession of the dower of Matilda, his daughter, who was the wife of Theobald Walter, namely, the third part of the free tenements which Theobald held of the K. in Ireland; the K. had restored to Matilda her whole dower. Devizes.

Letters in the same form to Walter de Lascy and William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. [*Pat.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 5.]

July 20. **333.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be given to Robert le Vavasor, or his messenger, possession of the dower of Matilda his daughter, who was the wife of Theobald Walter, namely, the third part of the free tenements which he held of the K. and others in Ireland; Robert had given a fine to

1207.

the K. for her marriage and her dower. Devizes. [*Pat.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 22. **334.** Order to the constable of Bristol to release on good pledges Norman Clater with his chattels in order that he may appear before the K. on the arrival of his justiciary of Ireland, to answer a charge of attempting to pass from the K.'s land by sea without the K.'s licence. The constable shall hold in custody Norman's son till further orders. Worcester. [*Close*, 9 *John*, *m.* 15.]

Aug. 30. **335.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Benedict, the monk, and Brother Gerald of Mellifont, having come to the K. and offered him, on behalf of the Archbishop of Armagh, 300 marks of silver and 3 marks of gold to have the lands and liberties found before Hamo de Valoignes, formerly justiciary of Ireland, to belong of right to the church of that see, the K. commands the justiciary to act therein according to his discretion, as the K.'s advantage, the state of the country, and the time require. Had commanded Hugh de Lascy to do what the justiciary shall tell him on the K.'s behalf regarding those lands. Clisson. [*Pat.*, 8 *John*, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

Oct. 1. **336.** The K. commands William de Breouse to cause to be given to Fulk Fitz Warin, and Matilda (who was the wife of Theobald Walter), possession of her dower in Theobald's free tenements in Ireland. The K. has restored to Fulk and Matilda her marriage and dower as the K. had previously granted them to Robert Vavasur, her father. Witness, Godfrey Fitz Peter. Winchester.

Letters in the same form to Walter de Lascy, and William Earl Marshall. Letters to the justiciary of Ireland, for Fulk, in the same form as those given to Theobald Walter. [*Close*, 9 *John*, *m.* 14.]

Oct. 30. **337.** The K. commands William de Boterell to cause Ingeram de Pratell or his messenger to have 2 goshawks from Ireland. Waltham. [*Close*, 9 *John*, *m.* 12.]

[About Nov.] **338.** Letters of simple protection for:—

Eugene Archbishop of Armagh;
David Bishop of Waterford;
The abbot and canons of Bangor;
The prior and canons of St. Katherine of Waterford;
The monks, lay brothers, and men of the house of St. Brandan de Monte;
Richard Reymond. [*Pat.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 4.]

Nov. 8. **339.** Grant to Robert Fitz Martin of 40 knights fees, namely, in the cantred of Insovenach', 20, and 20 elsewhere, which the K. ordered to be assigned to Robert, by counsel of Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, and Philip de Prendigast; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 4 knights. Witnesses, J. Bishop of Norwich, David Bishop of Waterford, Simon Bishop of Meath, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, Philip de Prendigast, David de Rupe, William de Barri, Eustace de Rupe, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Saier Earl of Winchester, Robert

1207.

de Vipont, H. de Nevill, Geoffrey de Nevill. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 5.]

Nov. 8. **340.** Confirmation to William de Barry of the gift made by Robert Fitz Stephen to Philip de Barry, William's father, of 3 cantreds in his land of Corcaia, namely, Olethan, Muscherie, and Dunegan, and of the cantred of Killede; [to hold] by the service of 10 knights, as is witnessed by Robert's charters. Witnesses, J. Bishop of Norwich, David Bishop of Waterford, Simon, Bishop of Meath, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, Philip de Prendigast, David de Rupe, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Saier Earl of Winchester, Robert de Vipont, H. de Nevill', Geoffrey de Nevill'. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 5.]

Nov. 8. **341.** Grant to Adam de Hereford of 4 carucates of land in Coldreyn, Aderdere, Clugurgan, Fainesith, and Kiltom'; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of half a knight's fee. Witnesses, John Bishop of Norwich, Simon Bishop of Meath, David Bishop of Waterford, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, David de Rupe, William de Aencourt, Robert Fitz Martin, Eustace de Rupe, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Saier Earl of Winchester, Robert de Vipont, H. de Nevill', Geoffrey de Nevill', William de Cantilupe. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 5.]

Nov. 8. **342.** Grant to Richard le Latimer of the land of Tireahin and Killinglas, as held by David, father of said Richard; to hold of the K. in fee per servitium latimeriæ faciendæ in the county of Dublin. Witnesses, John Bishop of Norwich, David Bishop of Waterford, Simon Bishop of Meath, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, Philip de Prendigast, William de Barry, Robert Fitz Martin, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Saier Earl of Winchester, Robert de Vipont, H. de Nevill'. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 5.]

Nov. 8. **343.** Grant to David de Rupe of the cantred of Rosselithir, saving the demesne of the bishop of that place; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 5 knights. Witnesses, J. Bishop of Norwich, David Bishop of Waterford, Simon Bishop of Meath, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, Philip de Prendigast, William Barri, Robert Fitz Martin, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Saier Earl of Winchester, H. de Nevill', Robert de Vipont. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 5.]

Nov. 8. **344.** Grant to Henry, Maurice, Eneas, and Audoenus Fitz Philip, brothers, of the cantred in which Dunlehoth' is situated; to hold of the K. in capite for ever, by the service of 5 knights. Witnesses, J. Bishop of Norwich, David Bishop of Waterford, Simon Bishop of Meath, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, Philip de Prendigast, William de Barry, Eustace de Rupe, Robert Fitz Martin, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Saier Earl of Winchester, Robert de Vipont. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 5.]

Nov. 8. **345.** Grant to Eustace de Rupe of 3 carucates of land in the honor of Luske, namely, Radmoletric, Baliocartan, and Arskatan,

1207.

which he previously held by the service of 60*s.* a year; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of half a knight's fee, to be rendered by guarding the K.'s city of Dublin. Witnesses, J. Bishop of Norwich, David Bishop of Waterford, Simon Bishop of Meath, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, Philip de Prendigast, William de Barry, Robert Fitz Martin, Richard Tyrell, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Saier Earl of Winchester, Robert de Vipont, H. de Nevill'. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 9 *John, m.* 5.]

Nov. 8. **346.** Grant to Jordan Lochard' of the land of Kilsanehan, as held by Albert his father; to hold of the K. in fee, by the service of 1 archer, to be rendered in guarding the K.'s city of Dublin. Witnesses, John Bishop of Norwich, David Bishop of Waterford, Simon Bishop of Meath, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, William de Barry, Robert Fitz Martin, &c. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 9 *John, m.* 5.]

Nov. 8. **347.** Grant to Richard de Cogan of a cantred called Musery Omittone; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 5 knights. Witnesses, John Bishop of Norwich, David Bishop of Waterford, Simon Bishop of Meath, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, Philip de Prendigast, William de Barry, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Robert de Vipont, Hugh de Nevill'. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 9 *John, m.* 5.]

Nov. 8. **348.** Grant to Philip de Prendigast of 40 knights fees, namely, 15 between the ports of Cork and Insovenach' and 25 knights fees which the K. ordered to be assigned to him elsewhere by counsel of Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, and John Marshall; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 4 knights, saving to the K. the ports aforesaid and the K.'s demesne lands. Witnesses, J. Bishop of Norwich, Simon Bishop of Meath, David Bishop of Waterford, Meyler Fitz Henry, John Marshall, David de Rupe, William de Barry, Robert Fitz Martin, Eustace de Rupe, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Saier Earl of Winchester, Robert de Vipont, Hugh de Nevill'. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 9 *John, m.* 5.]

Nov. 8. **349.** The K. commands his justiciary, bailiffs, and faithful subjects of Ireland not to hold, or allow to be held, any market established after the K.'s passage from that country into England [A.D. 1185, Dec.]; and the K. forbids any person from presuming to contravene this order. Witness, the Bishop of Norwich. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 9 *John, m.* 4.]

Nov. 8. **350.** The K. forbids the justiciary and bailiffs of Ireland, on pain of forfeiture, from disturbing, or allowing to be disturbed, the K.'s citizens of Waterford contrary to the liberties granted to them by the K.'s charter. Witness, the Bishop of Norwich. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 9 *John, m.* 4.]

Nov. 9. **351.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be brought to judgment of the county of Dublin, Godfrey de Marreys and others indicted for arson, robbery, homicide, and other offences against the Crown. Tewkesbury. [*Pat.*, 9 *John, m.* 4.]

1207.
Nov. 9. **352.** The K. grants to all in Ireland:—That on their fealty they answer not for any thing or in any court respecting their free tenements, save by the K.'s order or writ, or those of his justiciary, nor touching any plea of the Crown save before the K., his justiciary, or the justices whom the K. or his justiciary shall send to administer law; and the K.'s subjects shall aid the justiciary in administering that law. If any one presume to contravene these letters, the K.'s subjects shall have recourse to the justiciary, who is enjoined to afford a remedy. The K. forbids, on pain of forfeiture of life and limb, selling or purchasing by any money save by the K.'s money of Ireland, which he wills to be current throughout the whole kingdom [per totum regnum]. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 4.]

Nov. 12. **353.** Grant to John Marshall of the marshalry of all Ireland; and of the cantred in which the vill of Kylmic' is situated; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 5 knights. Witnesses, Godfrey Fitz Peter Earl of Essex, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Saier de Quency, Earl of Winchester, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, Philip de Prendygast, David de Roka, Robert Fitz Martin, Gilbert de Angulo, Eustace de Roka. Tewkesbury. [*Chart.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 4.]

Nov. 12. **354.** Grant to Gilbert de Angulo of a cantred of land in Estyre, Wintelmolman, Ul'unan, and Nyaki; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 4 knights. Witnesses, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Saier Earl of Winchester, Robert de Vipont, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, Philip de Prendigast, William de Barry, Eustace de Rupe, Robert Fitz Martin. Tewkesbury. [*Chart.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 5.]

Kill of the

Nov. 12. **355.** Grant and confirmation, to the convent of St. Mary of Grane and the nuns there, of the land of Grane and Dolkae, given to them by Walter de Ridelesford, namely, 20 carucates of land, and 1 carucate between Dolke and the Long Ford; all the profit of benefices, tithes, and obventions in those lands; the mill of Uggressy with the water of Lirva running thereto; liberty of toll throughout all Walter's land; all benefices of churches and chapels in his barony of Bre, namely, the churches of Derdac, Kilmolnd, and Kilescosather; the tithes of his mill of Bre; the church of Tristeldermot with its tithes and benefices, and all his patrimony; and the tenths of the expenditure of his house in meat, drink, and everything belonging to his table; as is witnessed by Walter's charters held by the nuns. Witnesses, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Saier de Quency, Earl of Winchester, Robert de Vipont, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, Philip de Prendigast, William de Barry, Eustace de Rupe, Robert Fitz Martin. Tewkesbury. [*Chart.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 5.]

9

Dalke
Bray
Delgany
Kilmac

Nov. 12. **356.** Grant to Dermot Mac Gilmeholmoc of all the land held by Gilleholmoc, his father, namely, Lymerhim with 15 carucates of land in the vale of Dublin, and a burgage in Dublin; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 1 knight, and 2 otter skins to be rendered at Michaelmas at the Exchequer, Dublin, and by the

1207.

service due for that burgage; saving to the K. the cantred in the land of Limerick which the K. gave to the said Dermot and Rotheric his brother, when the K. was Earl of Morton. Witnesses, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, Ranulph Earl of Chester, Saier Earl of Winchester, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, John Marshall, Philip de Prendigast, David and Eustace de Rupe, William de Barry. Tewkesbury. [*Chart.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 5.]

Nov. 14. **357.** Acquittance to the justiciary of Ireland and the barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, for 1,500 marks of the issues of Ireland, received at Marlborough from Bartholomew de Camera and Audoenus le Brun. Gloucester. [*Close*, 9 *John*, *m.* 11.]

Nov. 14. **358.** Grant to John de Curcy of licence to come to England and remain with his friends; and when it is the K.'s pleasure that he shall no longer remain, the K. will give him 40 days notice. Witness, Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 4.]

Nov. 14. **359.** Pardon to Gilbert de Angulo of his flight and of the outlawry promulgated against him by Hamo de Valoignes, justiciary of Ireland. Gloucester.

Letters patent in the same form for Philip de Angulo. [*Pat.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 4.]

[About Nov.] **360.** Protection for Milo le Bret; he shall not be impleaded touching his tenements in Ireland save before the K. or his chief justiciary in that country. [*Pat.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 4.]

Nov. 15. **361.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause Milo Briton' to have an exchange without the K.'s demesnes for 6 carucates of land, which Milo released to the K. in the vale of Dublin. St. Briavells. [*Close*, 9 *John*, *m.* 11.]

Nov. 17. **362.** The K. to Meyler, justiciary of Ireland. Grant to Hugh de Nevill, for a fine of 200*l.*, of the custody of the land and castles of Hamo de Valoignes in Ireland which the K. has restored to Hamo's heir as his inheritance. Mandate for seisin to Hugh. St. Briavells. [*Close*, 9 *John*, *m.* 11.]

Dec. 5. **363.** The K. commits to Walter de Lascy, during pleasure, the cantred of Ardmull, for which he is to answer to the K. Mandate thereupon to Meyler, justiciary of Ireland, with protection for Walter, while in England. The peace negotiated between him, William, and Gilbert de Angulo shall be firmly observed. Freemantle. [*Close*, 9 *John*, *m.* 11.]

Dec. 5. **364.** The K. to Meyler, justiciary of Ireland. Grant to Master Geoffrey, parson [persona ecclesiæ] of Dungarvan, of the vacant see of Dungarvan, to which the K. wills and assents that Geoffrey be appointed. Mandate, that the justiciary cause him to have the see, and that he admonish and induce its clergy to elect and receive Geoffrey as bishop. Freemantle. [*Close*, 9 *John*, *m.* 11.]

[About Dec. ?] **365.** The charter of private agreement made between the K. and the Bishops of Ireland is delivered by the Bishop of Nor-

1207.

wich to the Abbot of Reading for custody. [*Pat.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

366. Ireland:—Haket de Nugent gives 60 marks to have a writ of *Mort d'ancestor* touching 3 knights fees which belonged to his brother, Gilbert Nugent, and which Richard de Capella holds in Dublin, Eubasfard', Dunsanency, Delo', Lisfoban, Hundrenan', and Culoc. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland that he take security for the money, whether Haket follows his suit or not. [*Fine Rolls*, 9 *John*, *m.* 11.]

367. York:—Robert le Vavasur gives to the K. 1,200 marks and 2 palfreys, that he may give in marriage Matilda, his daughter, who was the wife of Theobald Walter, and that he may have her marriage and her dower out of the free tenement which belonged to the said Theobald as well in Ireland as in England. She shall not marry any of the K.'s enemies nor out of the K.'s land, &c. [*Fine Rolls*, 9 *John*, *m.* 11.]

368. Stafford. Ireland:—Hugh Hose gives 200 marks and 2 palfreys to have the manor of Pencriz [Penkridge], which belonged to Walter, his father. Mandate to Thomas de Ardinton', sheriff of Stafford, to take security, and to Meyler Fitz Herny, to receive the money from Hugh in Ireland, with 2 marks of gold for the Queen's use, and a horse of the value of 20 marks. [*Fine Rolls*, 9 *John*, *m.* 8.]

1207–1208. **369.** Sussex:—William de Breouse owes 2,865*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for having the honor of Limerick, as is contained in the Roll of the K.'s third year;

He also owes 80*l.* for the tallage of Limerick, and 100 marks for the farm of that vill for 1 year. [*Pipe*, 9 *John*, *Rot.* 4 *dors.*]

370. York:—Robert de Vavasur owes 1,200 marks and 2 palfreys for the marriage of Matilda, his daughter, who was the wife of Theobald Walter, and for having her marriage portion and dower and the free tenements of her late husband, as well in Ireland as in England. [*Pipe*, 9 *John*, *Rot.* 7.]

371. Gloucester, Bristol:—Robert de Roppelai and Henry de Amundeville render their account:—For the cost of a ship to carry cross-bowmen into Ireland 40*s.*; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 9 *John*, *Rot.* 21.]

[About end of Jan.] **372.** Simple protection for Walter de Lascy; he and his men, so long as they shall be on the K.'s service in England, shall not be impleaded touching any of their tenements which they held in peace when they crossed over from Ireland. [*Pat.*, 9 *John*, *m.* 3.]

Feb. 18. **373.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to deliver to Bartholomew, the K.'s clerk, sent to him, land or money of the K. for his maintenance, until an ecclesiastical benefice of the K.'s gift shall be conferred upon him. Witness, John Bishop of Norwich. Havering. [*Close*, 9 *John*, *m.* 8.]

1207–1208.
Feb. 20. **374.** The K. commands the mariners of the Welsh coast and others, that as they love their lives and chattels they do not cross to Ireland or elsewhere for any one; but that they credit what shall be told to them by Robert Fitz Richard on the K.'s behalf, about entering his service at Ilfracombe [Aufredyncomb] to pass the K.'s forces into Ireland; and they are to be prepared at Ilfracombe for that purpose at Mid Lent; otherwise the K. will hang them and the owners of their ships, and order all their chattels to be seized for his use. London. [*Pat.,* 9 *John, m.* 3.]

March 7. **375.** The K. to Meyler, justiciary of Ireland. Had arrived at Bristol on Wednesday before the feast of St. Gregory [March 5]; thither came without invitation William Earl Marshall, who showed himself sufficiently submissive to the K.'s will. The K. will go to his Council at Winchester on Wednesday before Lent, and although the K. wills that the Earl go to see his lands previous to the Council, the Earl will not quit the K., but accompanies him thither, ready as he says to perform the K.'s will. Mandate that the justiciary until further orders keep Ireland in the same state and in the same peace as it was in; and if any raids [interceptiones] have been made by the justiciary's people on the Earl's land, the justiciary shall make the best amends he can, the Earl having undertaken that he will cause the same to be done by his people. The justiciary shall raise no war against the land or men of the Earl until he shall have laid before the K. the state of Ireland and the K. has notified his pleasure. The justiciary shall give credence to what Roger Cordewaner shall tell him in this business. Bristol. [*Close,* 9 *John, m.* 7.]

March 19. **376.** The K. to M., justiciary of Ireland. Walter de Lacy has made peace with the K. for his lands in Ireland, in the same form as the K. had commanded regarding William Earl Marshall. Mandate that the justiciary desist if he has made war against Walter, his land or people; that he cause him to have his lands in peace, and that he do not until further orders suffer him to be molested contrary to the tenor of the Earl's charter. Clarendon. [*Close,* 9 *John, m.* 6.]

March 20. **377.** The K. to Meyler, justiciary of Ireland. William Earl Marshall has performed the K.'s will; wherefore the K. sends Philip of Worcester, Master Robert of Cirencester, the K.'s clerk, Roland Bloet, and William Petit, commanding that the justiciary have faith in what they shall tell him on the K.'s behalf regarding his affairs, and that he do it; if not, the K. has enjoined the messengers to cause it to be done. Clarendon. [*Close,* 9 *John, m.* 6.]

March 21. **378.** The K. commands Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause seisin to be given to William Earl Marshall of the land of Offaly, with its castles, provided he give pledges to render to the K. 300 marks for that land. Clarendon. [*Pat.,* 9 *John, m.* 2.]

March 21. **379.** The K. to Meyler, justiciary of Ireland. Sends to the justiciary Philip of Worcester, Roland Bloet, and Master Robert of Cirencester, to survey the state of Ireland, to be present at the

1207–1208.

councils of the justiciary, and to expedite the K.'s business. Mandate that they be summoned to the councils of the justiciary, and that he find horse-meat for them during their stay. Clarendon. [*Close, 9 John, m.* 6.]

March 23. **380.** The K., by counsel of William Earl Marshall, Walter de Lasey, and the K.'s other barons of Ireland who were with him in England, and of his subjects in the latter country, wills and ordains that Irish robbers be expelled from the K.'s land of Ireland, and that they and their receivers be brought to judgment according to the law of England; mandate accordingly to Meyler Fitz-Henry, justiciary of Ireland. Southampton. [*Pat.*, 9 *John, m.* 2.]

1208.
March 28. **381.** Grant and confirmation to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, on his petition, of his land of Leinster [de Lagneia]; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 100 knights; saving to the K. pleas of the Crown, appeals of the peace, &c., and crociæ [episcopal investitures], and the dignities thereto belonging. Further grant to the Earl of the custody of his fees, the lords whereof hold *in capite;* saving to the K. the marriages of the heirs of those fees. Witnesses, P. Bishop of Winchester, J. Bishop of Norwich, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, William Earl of Salisbury, William Briwerr, H. de Nevill', Thomas de Sanford, William de Cantilupe, Adam de Port. Marlborough. [*Chart.*, 9 *John, m.* 2.]

April 24. **382.** Grant and confirmation to Walter de Lasey, on his petition, of his land of Meath; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 50 knights; and of his fees of Fingal, in the vale of Dublin; to hold in fee by the service of 7 knights; saving to the K. pleas of the Crown, appeals of the peace, &c., and crociæ [episcopal investitures], and the dignities thereto belonging; the K.'s writs to run throughout Walter's land. Further grant to Walter of the custody of his fees, although the lords thereof hold elsewhere *in capite;* saving to the K. the marriages of the heirs of those fees. Witnesses, J. Bishop of Norwich, William Earl of Salisbury, William Earl de Warenne, Roger de Thoeny, Walter de Clifford, Simon de Pateshull', William de Kantilupe. Hereford. [*Chart.*, 9 *John, m.* 1.]

[May–June.] **383.** Simple protection for Walter de Lasey, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland. [*Pat.*, 10 *John, m.* 5.]

June 3. **384.** The K. to Meyler, justiciary of Ireland. Licence for Walter de Lasey to erect a mill at the bridge of Drogheda. Witness, Godfrey Fitz Peter. Ludgershall. [*Pat.*, 10 *John, m.* 5.]

June 19. **385.** The K. to the King of Connaught and the other kings and magnates of Ireland. Commands them to give credence to what Albin Bishop of Ferns, Meyler Fitz Henry, the K.'s justiciary, and Philip of Worcester, whom the K. sends, shall tell them for the K.'s honor and advantage. Bristol. [*Pat.*, 10 *John, m.* 5.]

[About July.] **386.** Simple protection for the chattels and holdings of the Knights Templars in Ireland. [*Pat.*, 10 *John, m.* 4.]

1208.
Dec. 29. **387.** Letters of simple protection directed to the justiciary of Ireland, for Ralph Bloet so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in England or Wales. Ludgershall. [*Pat.*, 10 *John, m.* 2.]

388. Ireland:—Earl William Marshall gives 300 marks of silver to have seisin of the land of Offaly, with all its castles and appurtenances. Mandate to Meyler Fitz Henry, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the Earl to have seisin when he shall have found sureties for the money. [*Fine Rolls*, 9 *John, m.* 3.]

1208–1209. **389.** Sussex:—William de Breouse owes 2,865*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for having the honor of Limerick, as is contained in the Roll of the K.'s 3rd year.

He also owes 80*l.* for the tallage of Limerick, and 100 marks for the farm of that vill for one year. [*Pipe*, 10 *John, Rot.* 5 *dors.*]

Jan. 4. **390.** Simple protection for Godfrey de Costetin, the Prior of Lanthony of Gloucester, Hamo de Berlingeham and Peter de Barewa, their tenants and lands, so long as they shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland. Aldingbourn. [*Pat.*, 10 *John, m* 2.]

Jan. 6. **391.** Protection for Amfridus de Dene, with freedom from being impleaded, and from suits of shires and hundreds, aids of sheriffs and bailiffs, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland. Knapp. [*Pat.*, 10 *John, m.* 2.]

Jan. 23. **392.** Licence till Easter for Thomas Bloet to convey into Ireland, 120 seams of wheat, provided that he does not go into Wales. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 10 *John, m.* 2.]

Feb. 3. **393.** The K. notifies that he sends to Ireland as his envoy Friar John, a monk of Worcester; protection for him. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 10 *John, m.* 2.]

1209.
[Sept. 18.] **394.** Friday [after] the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross. . . . . . to Ireland as messenger of the K., 10 marks by William Briewer; to Sir Hugh de Bernevall, Knight, going with him into Ireland as the K.'s messenger, 5 marks. [*Miscæ*, 11 *John, m.* 2.]

1209–1210. **395.** Sussex:—William de Breouse owes 2,865*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for having the honor of Limerick, as is contained in the Roll of the K.'s third year.

He also owes 80*l.* for the tallage of Limerick, and 100 marks for the farm of that vill for one year. [*Pipe*, 11 *John, Rot.* 1.]

[Jan. 2.] **396.** Saturday on the morrow of the Circumcision of our Lord, at Guildford. . . . . to Tyet, messenger of the Bishop of Norwich, going to his lord in Ireland, 5*s.*, by the K. [*Miscæ*, 11 *John, m.* 3.]

[Feb. 7.] **397.** Sunday after the Purification of the Blessed Virgin, at Windsor. To a messenger of the Bishop de Ferlis [? Ferns] going to Ireland, 5*s.*, by the K. [*Miscæ*, 11 *John, m.* 4.]

[Feb. 9.] **398.** Tuesday, at Marlborough. To Meyler Fitz Henry, formerly justiciary of Ireland, 10 marks gift, by the K. [*Miscæ*, 11 *John, m.* 4.]

1209–1210.
[About March 24.] **399.** Wednesday. To a messenger of Richard Torel' going to Ireland, 5*s.*, by the K. [*Misæ*, 11 *John*, *m.* 4.]

1210.
[May 11.] **400.** Tuesday, at Winchester. For 26 doz. skins of parchment to carry with the K. into Ireland, 1 mark; making a scarlet cape for the K., trimmed with green silk tissue, 11*d.*; thread for William, the tailor, 9*d.*; to Sir Ivo de Lascelles, Knight, companion of Peter de Croum, 10 marks gift, by the K.; 19 doz. skins of parchment to carry with the K. into Ireland, 9*s.* 7*d.*; 3 doz. skins of parchment, 11*d.*; to William Desarme, messenger, going with the Queen, 6*d.*; 5 doz. skins of parchment, 3*s.* 8*d.*; to Watkin de Bello Campo, to prepare himself to cross with the K., 20*s.*, by the K. [*Misæ*, 11 *John*, *m.* 4.]

[June 3.] **401.** Thursday [after the feast of the Ascension], at Cross. To Henry de Ver, for pay to 55 soldiers [servientes] and 5 ballivi going to Ireland with John Marshall and W. Mauclerc, 60*l.* 15*s.*, paid to Nicholas, Henry's clerk.

[June 4.] Friday, at same place. To Thomas Fitz Henry and Hugh de Monasteriis, servants of the treasurers, London, who came with treasure to Cross, when the K. went to Ireland, 40*s.*; the same, received by Peter de Maulay, 40*s.*, to make a prest to the carters who brought the treasure.

[June 6.] Pentecost day, at Cross. To Henry Fitz Earl, 100*l.*, for prest to mariners going to Ireland on the K.'s service; by the K.;

[June 7.] Monday, morrow of Pentecost. To the same, 100*l.*, prest to mariners going to Ireland on the K.'s service;

[June 8.] Tuesday following. To the same and Geoffrey de Lucy, 100*l.*, prest to mariners going to Ireland on the K.'s service;

Same day. To Hugh Talemasch', 20*s.*; Alan de Monnay, 1 mark, and Richard de Eschal, 1 mark, knights going to Ireland with the K.;

[June 9.] Wednesday in Pentecost week, same place. To Henry Fitz Earl and Geoffrey de Lucy, 100*l.*, prest to mariners going to Ireland with the K.;

Same day. To the same, 100*l.*, for the same purpose;

[June 10.] Thursday following, same place. To the same, 100*l.*, prest to seamen and sailors;

Same day. To the same, 50*l.*, for the same purpose;

[June 11.] Friday following. To the same, 40*l.*, for the same purpose;

[June 15.] Tuesday after the feast of the Holy Trinity, same place. To the master of the galley called Portenuvel', 20*s.*, by the Earl of Salisbury and Henry Fitz Earl;

[June 16.] Wednesday following, same place. To Henry Fitz Earl and Geoffrey Lutterell, 40*l.*, pay for mariners and sailors; to the same, 30*l.*; to the same, 10*l.*; in all, 80*l.*

[June 16.] Prests made to knights at Cross, near Pembroke, on Wednesday after the feast of the Holy Trinity. Among the names of knights mentioned occur those of the Earl of Salisbury, Robert de Mara, Henry, son of Earl David, and others. Amount, 183½ marks. First total, 1,433*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* proved.

[June 20.] Sunday in the octave of the Holy Trinity, at Crook, near Water-

1210.

ford. To the Bishop of Norwich, 100*l.*, for pay to Irish soldiers [servientes], whom he retained in the K.'s service;

[June 21.] Monday next before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. To Henry Fitz Earl and Geoffrey Luterell to make a prest to mariners and galleymen, who came with the K. into Ireland, 500 marks, by the K.;

Same day, at Pontem Novum [Newbridge]. To Aymar and Reiner de Cleri, and Ralph de Samford, for their pay, 40*s.*;

[June 22.] Tuesday following, at a wood [apud Boscum] near the land of Thomas Fitz Anthony. To John de Winterburn, clerk, to make a prest to 6 galleys going with G. de Lucy to search for pirates, 42*l.*;

Same day and place. To Henry de Ver, for pay to 7 knights, soldiers [servientes], and bailiffs, on board the galleys, 40 marks, paid to Nicholas, clerk.

[June 24.] Prest made to knights at Kilkenny, on Thursday in the feast of St. John the Baptist, before the Earl of Salisbury and R. de Marisco. Among the names of knights mentioned, occur those of William de Muncell, John de Regny, Henry de St. George, Reginald de Moyun, and William Fitz Simon. Total, 151 marks.

[June 24.] Thursday on the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, at Kilkenny. To the Earl of Salisbury, on account of his fee, 10 marks, paid to William Talebot; at Naas [apud Nassam], to the same Earl, 10 marks, paid to Robin de Camera, when the K. lay in a tent;

[June 26.] Saturday following, at Naas [apud Nassam]. To Robert de Burgate, for play, 5*s.*, on account of the debt due to him. [*Prestita, 12 John, m.* 8.]

[June 28.] **402.** William Parvus, Richard de Tuyt, Richard de Futipe, Richard de Capella, and Hugh Heese, came before the K. and his court in Dublin, on the vigil of the Apostles, in the 12th year of the K., and as messengers of Walter de Lascy, said on his behalf as follows:—"Walter salutes the K. as his liege Lord, of whom he "holds all he possesses; and prays the K. to relax his ire, and suffer "Walter to approach his presence; Walter will not plead against "the K., but places all his castles and lands in the hand of the K., "as his Lord, to retain or restore as he pleases." They added that Walter, the messengers, and Walter's tenants had incurred great loss by Hugh de Lascy, his brother; let the K.'s pleasure be done regarding the lands of the latter, the castles which he holds of Walter, and the lands and castles of such, if any, of Walter's tenants, as sided with Hugh; Walter will make amends for any excesses he has been guilty of against his tenants or the neighbouring tenants of the K. [*Red Book, Exchequer, Q. R., fo.* 180 *b.*]

[June 28.] **403.** Monday in the vigil of the feast of Sts. Peter and Paul, at Dublin; to the Earl of Salisbury, on account of his fee, 15*l.*, paid to William Talebot.

Same day; to Henry de Ver, to pay bailiffs and soldiers [ballivi et servientes], 400*l.*

" " Prests made to knights at Dublin on Monday in the vigil of the feast of Sts. Peter and Paul, before W. Earl of Salisbury, Robert de

1210.

Burgate, and John de Bassingeburne. Among the names of knights mentioned, occur those of Robert de Sutton, Eustace de Vescy, Hugh de Steinton, Adam le Butiller, Richard de Furnell, Drwe de Vernon, Robert de Mara, the Earl of Evreux, Saier Earl of Winchester, Walter and Roger de Clifford, the knights of Earl Alberic, Warin and Henry Fitz Gerald, the knights of the Bishop of Salisbury, Ralph Gernun, and others.

To knights of Flanders, namely:—William de Cresci, 100*s.* on account of his fee; Hostis de Curinham, 4*l.* 10*s.*; John de Evringham, for a moiety of his fee, 10*l.*; William de St. Omer, 10*l.*; Thomas Keret, 6*l.* 10*s.* Total, 386*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Wednesday on the morrow of the feast of the Apostles Sts. Peter [June 30] and Paul, at Dublin; to Henry Fitz Earl and Geoffrey Luterell, to the use of mariners, 1,000*l.*, paid to them.

Same day, at the mead of Greenoge [Grenoc]; to the Earl of Salisbury, on account of his fee, 55 marks, paid to Robert de Camera.

[June 30.] Prests made to knights at Greenoge [Grenoc] on Wednesday on the morrow of the feast of the Apostles Sts. Peter and Paul, before W. Earl of Salisbury, John de Basingeburn', and R. de Marisco. Total, 100*l.*

Same day and place; to Peter de Kaev, a knight of Flanders, on account of his fee, 10 marks, paid to him.

Same day and place; to William de St. Maxent, 40*s.*, by the K. and the Earl of Salisbury.

Same day and place; to Henry de Ver, to make prests to bailiffs [ballivi] and soldiers [servientes], 127*l.*, paid to Henry. 2nd total, proved, 2,721*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*

[July 2.] Prests made to knights at the mead near Trim, on Friday in the feast of St. Swithin, before W. Earl of Salisbury, R. Gernun, and R. de Mariscis. Total, 80*l.*

Same day and place; to the Bishop of Norwich, for the Irish who came with him to the K.'s army from Monasteria and Desmond, 40*l.*, paid to Thomas Bloet.

Same day and place; to Henry de Ver, for pay to soldiers [servientes] who came with Geoffrey Marisco, Thomas Fitz Maurice, and Thomas Bloet, 90*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, paid to Henry.

[July 3.] Saturday, at same place; to Henry de Ver, for pay to soldiers [servientes], at 2*d.* a day each, 7*l.*, paid to Henry de Ver.

Same day and place; to Robert de Burgate, 35*s.* 6*d.* of arrears of the debt due to him by the K.

[July 4.] Sunday, at the mead near Kells [Kendles]; to the knights of the Bishop of Winchester, on account of the bishop, 10 marks, paid to Stephen, the clerk.

[July 5.] Monday, at same place; to make up the pay of mariners in the cog of Ernulf de Colonia, in which Simon de Pateshull' crossed over on his voyage to Ireland, 10 marks, paid to Henry Fitz Earl and Geoffrey Luterell.

Same day and place; to Henry Fitz Earl, on account of the prest which he made to Elias de Marevill' at Cross, near Pembroke, 3 marks for his wages, paid to Henry.

1210.

[July 5.] Prest made to knights at the mead near Kells [Kendles], on Monday after the feast of the Apostles Sts. Peter and Paul, before William Earl of Salisbury and R. de Mariscis. Among the names of the knights mentioned, occur those of Adelard le Flemenc and Hugh de Bernevall. Total, 200*l.* [*Prestita,* 12 *John, m.* 7.]

[July 5.] **404.** Monday; to Henry de Ver, to make a prest to 10 knights therein named, 10*l.*, paid to Henry.

Same day, at the mead near Kells; to the Earl de Melleto for his fee for the last term of St. John, 10 marks, paid to the Earl of Salisbury.

Same day and place; to Henry de Ver to make a prest to 600 soldiers, and to 60 foot soldiers [servientibus peditibus] and 102 cavalry soldiers [servientibus equitibus] going with John Marshall, by the K.'s order, 46*l.* 13*s.*, paid to Henry before John Marshall.

[July 7.] Prest made to knights at the mead near the water called Struthe, on Wednesday, before W. Earl of Salisbury and R. de Mariscis. Among the names of knights mentioned, occur those of Simon Barri and Ralph de Furnell.

[July 8.] Thursday after the octaves of the feast of the Apostles Sts. Peter and Paul, at the mead near Kadelac'; paid to Henry de Ver for pay to soldiers [servientes] from Monasteria, and 400 soldiers newly come who were with Walter de Lascy, 140*l.*, whereof 100*l.* were out of the treasure from Bristol, and 40*l.* out of the remaining treasure from London.

Same day and place; to Henry de Ver, for payment to Rute Midad, an Irishman, 48*l.*

[July 9.] Friday, at Carlingford; to Henry Fitz Earl, for 2 galleys going with a message from the K., 10 marks.

[July 10.] Saturday, same place; to Henry Fitz Earl and G. Luterell', for mariners, 250 marks.

[July 11.] Prest made to knights of Flanders at Carlingford on Sunday, feast of the Translation of St. Benedict, before the Earl of Salisbury and R. de Marisco. Among the names of knights mentioned, occur those of Peter de Kaev and Baldwin de Dudavill'.

[July 12.] Monday on the morrow of the Translation of St. Benedict, at Jordan de Sackville's Castle; to Mariadac, King of Limerick, 10 marks prest, by Warin Fitz Gerald.

[July 14.] Wednesday following, at Rath; to Nicholas Carpenter, 10*s.*, Ralph de Prestbury, 15*s.*, Master Osbert Quarrier, Alberic, Ditcher, 7*s.* 6*d.*, Master Pinell and Ernulf, miners, 1 mark.

Thomas Fitz Adam, 2 marks [*cancelled*].

The Earl of Salisbury, on account of his fee, 10 marks, paid to William Talbot.

[July 16.] Friday, at the mead near Dun [Downpatrick]; to Henry de Ver, to make prests to soldiers, 40*l.*

Same day and place; to Warin Fitz Gerald, for play, 5*s.*, by the K.

[July 19.] Monday next before the feast of St. Mary Magdalen, at Karcf'gus [Carrickfergus]; to Brother Thomas, almoner, for alms, 100*s.*;

Same day and place; to the Earl of Salisbury, for his fee, 40 marks; and the K. is quit to the Earl for the term of St. John the Baptist.

1210.

[July 20.] Tuesday in the feast of St. Margaret, same place; to Roger Pipard to buy horses, 2 marks, paid to Walter his man.

Same day and place; to Henry Fitz Earl, 40*s.*, paid to Robert de Pidekill'.

Same day and place; to Cunsellard', 10*s.*;

To the knights of the Bishop of Winchester, 100*s.*, paid to Stephen, the clerk. [*Prestita*, 12 *John*, *m.* 6.]

[July 20.] **405.** Prest made to knights at Carrickfergus [Cracf'gus] on Tuesday in the feast of St. Margaret. Among the names of knights mentioned, occur those of Robert de Mara, John de Regny, Alan de Moenay, Ralph de St. George, Hugh de Steinton, Robert de Sutton, William le Buteler, Richard Morin, William Fitz Simon, Richard de Furnell, Eborard de Vernun, Adam le Butiller, William Cumin, Godfrey de Rupe Forti [Rochfort], Robert Salvagius, and Thomas le Salvage [Savage], Walter de Ver, Godfrey de St. Leger, and Ralph de Furnell. [*Prestita*, 12 *John*, *m.* 6.]

[July 24.] **406.** Saturday next after the feast of Blessed Mary Magdalen, at Carrickfergus; to H. Fitz Earl and G. Luterell, to make a prest to mariners, 200 marks, paid to them.

Same day and place; to H. de Ver, 532*l.*, to make [a prest] to his bailiffs, soldiers, and knights.

Same day and place; to the same, to make a prest to 400 foot soldiers [servientibus peditibus], 32*l.*

Same day and place; to the Bishop of Norwich, for payment to Godfrey de Marisco and Thomas Fitz Maurice, to make a prest to soldiers [servientibus] from Monasteria, and from Ruta Midal, 100 marks.

[July 25.] Prests made to knights at Carrickfergus, on the day of St. James the Apostle. Among the names of knights mentioned, occur those of the Earls of Winchester, David, Ferrers, Evreux, Hereford; of Warin and Henry Fitz Gerald, Hugh de Bernevall, Robert Barat, Giles de St. Leger, Walter de Staunton, William de Curtenay, Eustace de Vescy, Adelard le Flemenc, Robert Russell, Henry de la Pumeray, and Ralph Gernun. Total, 1,004 marks.

Same day and place; to Nicholas, the carpenter, prest 10*s.*, Master Pinell and Ernulf, 1 mark, Ralph de Prestbury, 15*s.*, paid to Master Urric, Master Osbert and Alberic, 7*s.* 6*d.* Carpenters and miners, &c.

[July 26.] Monday on the morrow of St. James; to Godfrey de Craucumb, 4 marks, Godfrey Spigurnell', John de Camera, Adam Murileg', servants of the chapel, 3 marks prest.

Same day; to Henry Fitz Earl and G. Luterell, to make prests to sailors and mariners, 100 marks.

[July 27.] Tuesday, same place; to Henry de Ver, for his own use, 30 marks, by the K.

July 27. Prests made to knights in the castle at Carrickfergus [Cracf'gus], on Tuesday next after St. James's day, before William de Harecurt and Richard de Marisco. Among the names of knights mentioned, occur those of Earl Warrene, 20 marks, paid to Malveisin, of the justiciary of England, 9 knights of the Bishop of Salisbury, Adam de

1210.

Stavele, Oliver de Dinham, Robert de Maundeville, and Baldewin de Dudaville, knight of Flanders. Total, 196*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [*Prestita, 12 John, m.* 5.]

[July 28.] **407.** Wednesday next after the feast of St. James, at Carrickfergus; to the Bishop of Norwich, to have galleys made at Antrim [Auntrum], 10 marks, paid to Roger Pipard;

[July 29.] Thursday, at Holywood [apud Sanctum Boscum]; to Geoffrey Luterell, to make a prest to mariners of a ship from Bayonne, 60*s.*;

Same day; to the same, to make a prest to mariners and galley men, 17*l.*;

To the Earl of Winchester, at Balimoran, 5*s.*, for play, 2*d.* [*cancelled*]; to Warin Fitz Gerold, for play at Downpatrick [Dun], 10*d.*

[July 31.] Saturday following, at same place; to Geoffrey de St. Denis, for his wages and expenses in regard to the K.'s tents, 30*s.*

[Aug. 2.] Monday, on the morrow of St. Peter ad vincula, at Downpatrick; to Henry de Ver, to make payments to Robert de Gaugy, and his 15 associates, 12*l.*

To Robert de Ros, for play at Carlingford, with Warin Fitz Gerold, when the K. was his partner, 37*s.* 4*d.*, whereof he returned 14*s.* 8*d.* [*cancelled*];

To the same, 20*s.* 4*d.*, when he played with Warin, and the King was his partner [*cancelled*].

[Aug. 3.] Tuesday following, at same place; to Nicholas, the carpenter, 20*s.*, Master Osbert, quarryman, and Alberic, ditcher, 10*s.*

Thomas Fitz Adam, 2 marks prest [*cancelled*];

To Barberill', to buy wax, 4 marks;

Same day and place; to the Earl of Salisbury, on account of his fee for Michaelmas, 20 marks, paid to John Bonet.

[Aug. 4.] Wednesday, at the Ban [apud Bannum];

[Aug. 5.] Thursday, at Carlingford; to Richard de Muroil, going in Mannum [to Man ?] to guard the K.'s supply there, ½ mark;

[Aug. 8.] Sunday in the octaves of St. Peter ad vincula, at Drogheda; to Henry de Ver, to make prests to bailiffs and soldiers [ballivis et servientibus], 215 marks;

Same day and place; to Earl de Ferrariis, 40 marks prest [*cancelled*].

[Aug. 9.] Prests made to knights of Flanders, at Drogheda, on Monday in the vigil of St. Laurence, before Richard de Marisco. Among the names of knights mentioned, occur those of the Earl de Melleto, Ralph Gernun, Peter de Kaev, and Baldwin de Dudaville. Total, 88 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.*

Same day, at Develeck [Duleek]; to the Bishop of Norwich, 15 marks; paid to Roger Pipard, to keep soldiers in the castle of Rath'; to be returned in Dublin.

[Aug. 10.] Tuesday in the feast of St. Laurence, at same place. Among the names of knights to whom prests were made, occur those of Thomas de Marcey, William Fitz Simon, William le Buteler, and Wygan de Mara.

[Aug. 11.] Prest made to the K.'s household by W. Seneschal, at Kells, on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Laurence;

1210.

To William de Curtenay, Adam de Croc, Reginald, his brother, and Hugh Malebiss', 20*s.* each; Luke de Trublevill', 10*s.*, Ralph de Trublevill', 20*s.*; Henry, son of Earl David, William de Wevenall', Nicholas de Stutevill', Stephen de Gaunt, and Alberic de Marines, 10*s.* each; Richard Walensis, half a mark; Henry de Longo Campo, William de Gamasches, Eustace de Kaumremy, and Simon de Campo Remigii, 10*s.* each. Total, 14 marks.

[Aug. 11.] Prest made at Four' on Wednesday on the morrow of St. Lawrence, before William de Harecurt, seneschal. Among the names of knights mentioned, occur those of Robert Barat, Hugh de Bernevalle, Norman de Arcy [Darcy], Earl Warrene, 10 marks paid to Malus Vicinus, and Roger de Ver. Total, 107½ marks.

Same day and place; to the Bishop of Norwich, to buy supplies for the castle of Carrickfergus, 20 marks; to be returned at Dublin.

Same day and place; to the Earl of Salisbury, on account of his fee for Michaelmas term, 10 marks, paid to Robert de Camera.

[Aug. 12.] Thursday, at Grenard'.

[Aug. 14.] Saturday in the vigil of the Assumption, at Ratwer.

[Aug. 16.] Monday on the morrow of the Assumption, at Castle Bret.

[Aug. 18.] Wednesday following, at Dublin; to Geoffrey Luterell, to make a prest to mariners of a vessel in which Robert de London crossed to England, 40*s.*

[Aug. 19.] Thursday, same place; to William de Ireby, the K.'s valet, 1 mark prest, by the K.;

Same day and place; to Henry de Ver, to make a prest to soldiers and bailiffs [servientibus et ballivus], 400 marks, by the K.

[Aug. 19.] Prest made to knights on Thursday next after the Assumption, at Dublin, before the Earl of Salisbury and Richard de Marisco. Among the knights to whom prests were made, occur the names of the Earl of Albemarle, 100*s.*, paid to Ralph Gernun, Richard de Furnell, Robert le Salvage, William le Butiller, Andrew le Machun, William de Curtenay, the knights of Earl Alberic, John de Rengny, Henry Fitz Gerald, John de Rochfort, Warin Fitz Gerald, Norman de Arcy, and 1 knight of Flanders. Total, 329½ marks.

[Aug. 21.] Prest made to knights at Dublin, on Saturday next after the Assumption, before the Earl de Ferrariis and R. de Marisco. Among the knights to whom prests were made, occur the names of Robert Marmium, Ralph de Burgh, Thomas de Mara, John de Maris, Richard Morin, Robert de Arcy, William le Butiller, Saier Earl of Winchester, the Earl of Salisbury, 50 marks on account of his fee for Michaelmas term, the Earl de Ferrariis, Hugh de Bernevalle, Henry, son of Earl David, Robert Baratte, and Geoffrey Luterell. Total, 780*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [*Prestita*, 12 *John*, *m.* 4.]

[Soon after July 28.] **408.** Statement by the K. regarding William de Breouse. William was indebted to the K. in 5,000 marks for the land of Munster, in Ireland, demised to him, and was further indebted for 5 years of the farm of the city of Limerick. Having removed his chattels in England, which were about to be seized for the debt, order was given to Gerard de Athiis, the K.'s bailiff of Wales, to destrain him in that territory. Whereupon Maud de Haia, his wife,

1210.

William Earl Ferrers, his nephew, Adam de Port, his sister's husband, and others came to the K. at Gloucester, and entreated that William might be admitted to the K.'s presence to give satisfaction. William therefore attended the K. at Hereford, gave up his castles of Hay, Brecon, and Radnor, in Wales, to be held by the K. until the debts should be paid, mortgaged all his lands in England for the same purpose, and gave as hostages, William, his son, a son of Reginald de Breouse, and 4 of his tenants sons. He nevertheless attempted with a large force to enter his castles; failing therein he burnt half the town of Leominster, and slew the K.'s balisters, soldiers, and people there. Gerard de Athiis, having hereupon raised a force, William fled with his family into Ireland, and was there harboured by Earl William Marshall and Walter and Hugh de Lasci. The latter undertook that William should make satisfaction, and that in case he failed to do so they would no longer harbour or suffer him to stay in Ireland. This promise not being kept, the K. raised an army with purpose to go into that country, and came to Pembroke, on the Irish sea, with that army. Thither came William, and offered 40,000 marks for the K.'s peace; but the K. answered that it was not in his power, but in that of his wife, in Ireland, to perform what he offered; and commanded him to accompany the K. to that country; but he refused to do so. Meanwhile Maud, William's wife, hearing that the K. had arrived in Ireland, fled to Scotland with her sons and family in company of Hugh de Lasci, but she was taken prisoner and brought to the K. by Duncan de Carric. The K. having left Carrickfergus for England, and taken her in custody with him, she again offered the 40,000 marks, with a penalty of 10,000 more in case of failure in payment. The accord was put in writing and ratified by oath; William subsequently expressed his consent. But when the first day of payment came, Maud stated that she had not the money. The K. therefore commanded that William should be proclaimed from county to county, and in case he came not, that he should be outlawed according to the law and custom of England. Subscribed by William Earl of Salisbury, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, Saier Earl of Winchester, Richard Earl de Clare, Earl Alberic, Henry Earl of Hereford, William Earl de Ferrariis, and others. [*Black Book, Exchequer, Q. R., fo.* 82–83, *and Liber A., Chapter House, fo.* 419.] *

[Aug. 22.] **409.** Prest made to knights at Dublin on Sunday in the octaves of the Assumption, before William Earl de Ferrariis and R. de Marisco. Knights of Flanders;—among these occur the names of Peter de Kaev, Baldwin de Dudaville, Roger de la Thuche, 8 knights of Earl Warenne, Drogo de Vernun, Norman de Arcy, Ralph Gernun, Henry Fitz Gerald, and 6 knights of Earl Alberic. Total, 353 marks.

---

* [The initial of the King's name at the top of this transcript in the Black Book, is *H.*, denoting *Henry*, but the names of the witnesses and other internal evidence, tend to prove that the statement in question is of the reign of King *John*, to which reign both Dugdale and Hearne agree in assigning it. The transcript in the Chapter House Book above referred to, being headed with the initial and style of King John, no doubt confirms this conclusion.]

1210.

[Aug. 23.] Prest made to knights at Dublin on Monday in the vigil of St. Bartholomew. Among the names occur those of the Earls de Ferrariis, de Melleto, and de Aubemarle.

Same day and place; to Master Nicholas, carpenter, 15*s.*, Master Osbert, quarryman, 12*s.*, Alberic, ditcher, 3*s.*, Master Pinell and Master Ernulf, 40*s.*, Master William Engol, 1 mark.

Same day and place; to Thomas Fitz Adam on account of his pay, 4 marks [*cancelled*]; Friar Thomas, almoner, for alms, 5 marks.

[*sic.*] On the same *Sunday*, at same place; to Geoffrey Luterell, Master Ernald, and Matthew de Cigony, clerk, to make a prest to mariners and galleymen, 300*l.*

„ „ Monday in the vigil of St. Bartholomew, at same place; to the same, for a prest to mariners, 300*l.*

Same day and place; to the same, to make a prest to mariners and galleymen, 100*l.*, proceeds of sale of freight of a ship from Normandy taken in Wales.

Same day and place; to John de Curcy, 20 marks prest, paid to Richard de Chambre, by the K.

Same day and place; to the Earl of Winchester, 10 marks, paid to Peter de St. Edward.

[Aug. 24.] Tuesday in the feast of St. Bartholomew, at the mead near Dublin; to Geoffrey Luterell, Master Ernald, and Matthew de Cigony, to make a prest to mariners and galleymen, 400*l.*

„ „ Prest made to knights, at the mead near Dublin, on the same day. Among the names of knights occur those of the Earls de Warenne, David, and of Hereford.

Same day and place; to the Earl of Salisbury on account of his fee for Michaelmas term, 30 marks, paid to Henry Corbin'.

[Sept. 20.] Monday in the vigil of St. Matthew the Apostle, at Bristol; to Geoffrey Luterell, going as the K.'s messenger into Ireland, 20 marks prest, by the K.

„ „ Same day and place; to Thomas Fitz Adam going to Ireland, likewise as messenger, 5 marks on account of his pay [*cancelled*].

„ „ Same day and place; to Roger de Stratton, knight of John Fitz Hugh, to carry Irish hostages to Windsor, half a mark on account of his lord.

Oct. 30. Saturday next after the feast of the Apostles Sts. Simon and St. Jude, at Marlborough; to Richard, an Irishman, on account of payment to Thomas Fitz Adam, his brother, while in Ireland, half a mark [*cancelled*].

[*Prestita*, 12 *John*, *m.* 3.]

[Nov. 11.] **410.** Thursday in the feast of St. Martin, at Higham [Hekeham]; to Richard, an Irishman, on account of payment to Thomas Fitz Adam, his brother, while in Ireland, half a mark, by Master Ernald [*cancelled because paid at Nottingham*].

1210–1211. [Jan. 7.] Friday after the feast of the Epiphany, at Nottingham; to Richard, an Irishman, for payment to Thomas Fitz Adam, his brother, 1 mark [*cancelled*].

1210–1211.
[Feb. 15.] Tuesday, at Gillingham; to Richard, an Irishman, 1 mark, for payment to T[homas Fitz Adam], his brother, by Master Ernald [*cancelled*].

[*Prestita*, 12 *John, m.* 2.]

411. See of Chichester:—William de Huntingefeld renders his account of 53*l.* and 5½*d.* for corn sold besides that sent to Ireland; fine of knights for the passage of Ireland, 34*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; payment of Walter Luvel with his mute [cum mota sua] and 10 dogs sent from Earl Alberic to the K. in Ireland, 23*s.* 4*d.*, by the K.'s writ; cost of carrying into Ireland 476 quarters of wheat, 152 quarters and 1 bushel of barley, 429 quarters of oats, 300 hogs, 5 tuns of wine; expenses of soldiers to guard those supplies, 7*l.* 13*s.* 7½*d.*; and for 1 tun of wine sent to Ireland out of the foregoing 5 tuns, 42*s.*

Priory of Kenilworth:—Master Henry de Cerne renders his account of 36*l.* 2*s.* out of fines for the passage to Ireland. [*Pipe*, 12 *John, Rot.* 1.]

412. Lancaster:—Gilbert Fitz Reinfrid, Adam Fitz Roger for him as custodee, renders his account; for 117 quarters of wheat, 29*l.* 5*s.*; 113 quarters of oats, 6*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.*; 200 hogs, 15*l.*; 500 cheeses, 10*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*; 2 tuns of wine, 100*s.*; 1,900 horse shoes with nails, 78*s.* 10*d.*; 260 hens, 10*s.* 10*d.*, all sent to Ireland, by the K.'s writ; cost of conveying the wheat and hogs to that country, 70*s.*, by the same writ. [*Pipe*, 12 *John, Rot.* 7.]

413. Dorset and Somerset:—William Mallet renders his account; for preparing bridges and conveying them into Ireland, 36*l.*, by the K.'s writ;

Richard de Cumbe, by Humphrey de Scoville his brother, renders his account of 40 marks, 2 palfreys, and 1 hawk, and shall moreover find sureties for his faithful service, as he can return to the K.'s peace and hold his land whereof he was disseised when he went over to William de Breouse in Ireland; paid into the Treasury, 10 marks, and he owes 30 marks, 2 palfreys, and 1 hawk. [*Pipe*, 12 *John, Rot.* 7 *and* 7 *dors.*]

414. Sussex. Boseham:—William de Breouse owes 100 marks for the farm and 80*l.* for the tallage of Limerick. [*Pipe*, 12 *John, Rot.* 8 *dors.*]

415. Hereford in Wales:—Mathew de Clivedon owes 25 marks for having his land whereof he was disseised for not crossing over into Ireland with the K., the fine of 10 marks not having sufficed to entitle him to the K.'s peace regarding his passage. [*Pipe*, 12 *John, Rot.* 9 *dors.*]

416. Bristol:—Engelard de Cygoni, Richard Burge for him, renders his account; for the passage from Bristol into Ireland of wheat, supplies for the K. and prisoners, 13*s.* 4*d.*; planks bought for repairs of the K.'s ships [going] towards Ireland, carriage of arms, supplies, and hire of ships, 35*l.* 18*s.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 12 *John, Rot.* 10 *dors.*]

417. York:—Gilbert Fitz Reinfrid, as custodee, Henry de Rademan for him, renders his account; for 38 quarters of wheat, 10*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*, and 127 quarters of oats sent into Ireland by the K.'s writ, 8*l.* and

1210–1211. 28*d.*; 33 quarters of malt and carriage to the sea, 6*l.* and 12*d.*; for 3 tuns of wine with carriage, 7*l.*, by the K.'s writ and view of Walter Fitz Robert and Ralph Fitz Herbert; irons for prisoners from Ireland, 4*l.* 5*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 12 *John*, *Rot.* 14.]

1211. [April 27.] **418.** Wednesday after the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist, at Chelmsford; to Richard, an Irishman, payment to him while his brother is in Ireland, 1 mark [*cancelled*].

The K. orders that the said Richard shall have his brother's wages. [*Prestita*, 12 *John*, *m.* 1.]

1211–1212. **419.** See of Durham:—Eimericus Archdeacon of Durham and Philip de Ulecote render their account; for 1,519*l.* 10*s.*, fines of knights and free tenants for the passage of Ireland; bridges, hurdles, salmon, salt, millstones, and wheat sent into Ireland, 22*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.*; 1,353 hogs bought and sent into Ireland and Wales, 219*l.* 4*s.*; hire of 25 ships and carts to convey this supply, 113*l.* 5*s.*, all by the K.'s writ;

They further render their account; for 2,065½ quarters of wheat, besides corn sold; 5,236 quarters and 3 bushels of oats; and 18 quarters of beans, produce of the manors of the see; paid into the Treasury for the corn, nothing; and there were sent to the K.'s use in Ireland, by the K.'s writ, 1,774 quarters and 3 bushels [ ]; 1,725 quarters of oats; and 18 quarters of beans. [*Pipe*, 13 *John*, *Rot.* 4 *dors.*]

420. Account of Robert Peverell:—For dying the K.'s robes which came from Ireland, 25*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 13 *John*, *Rot.* 9.]

421. London and Middlesex:—Ralph Pigace [ ] 572 marks of the K.'s purchased money which came from Ireland by John Bishop of Norwich; sureties, Henry of St. Albans and William Hardel. [*Pipe*, 13 *John*, *Rot.* 9 *dors.*]

422. Gloucester. New Oblata:—Thomas Bloet [ ] 500 marks for having all the land which belonged to Milo Cogan in Ireland, with his niece in marriage. [*Pipe*, 13 *John*, *Rot.* 12 *dors.*]

423. York:—Brian de Insula and Alexander de Dorset render their account of the issues of Cnarburc:—Purchase of 724 hogs, 72*l.* 8*s.*; cost of 190 hurdles and 155 bridges, with carriage from Cawude to the port of Pembroke, 28*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.*; 177 quarters of wheat and flour, and 94 quarters and 3 bushels of malt, barley, and oats, at the rate of 4*s.* a quarter for wheat and flour, and 2*s.* 6*d.* a quarter for malt; 33 quarters and 2 bushels of salt, at 16*d.* a quarter; 500 hogs at 2*s.* 6*d.* each; 176 *esperduci* of iron; 109 cheeses; 1,040 horse shoes with nails; 5 pair of hand grinding-stones, 118*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*; and to Geoffrey Luterel, 60*s.*, paid to sailors for carriage of the above into Ireland, all by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 13 *John*, *Rot.* 14 *dors.*]

424. Hants:—The men and bailiffs of Southampton [ ] 700 marks, 10*s.* and 4*d.* of the K.'s money brought from Ireland by J. Bishop of Norwich, by sureties noted in the writ, sent by G. Salvagius to the barons. [*Pipe*, 13 *John*, *Rot.* 19 *dors.*]

1211–1212. **425.** [? Dorset. Abbey of Abbotsbury]:—John Fitz Hugh renders his account; for 14 ells of cloth of Ireland to be dyed in the grain, 17*s.* 6*d.*; to William Yngeleis, carpenter, going into Ireland after the King, 20*s.*; carriage of wax from Ireland through several places, 25*s.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 13 *John*, *Rot.* 22.]

1212. May 9. **426.** The K. commands Engelard de Cigony to deliver out of his custody in the K.'s prison Sir William de Audley, Knight, taken prisoner in the castle of Carrickfergus. Westminster. By writ of privy seal.

A similar mandate to Brian de Insula for Luke de Audley, Esquire. [*Pat.*, 14 *John*, *m.* 6.]

[May–June.] **427.** John Bishop of Norwich to the K. Alan de Galloway [Galweia] had sent to the Bishop in Ireland, Alan's uncle, another knight and a clerk to receive the lands which the K. had there granted to Alan. The Bishop having called before him at Carrickfergus the knights and the better and more prudent men of the province, delivered to Alan on the K.'s behalf 140 fees, that is to say, all Dalreth', the Isle of Rathlin, the cantred of Kymlalmerath, the lands of Gweskard' and of Lathern', the cantreds of Kunnoch and Tirkehik' beyond the Ban, excepting 20 fees nearest to the castle of Kilsantan', 10 on this side of, and 10 beyond the Ban, which the Bishop retains for the custody of that castle; excepting also ecclesiastical rights and all things belonging to ecclesiastics, lands given by the K. to Duncan de Karrach, and all fees whereof others had previously been enfeoffed. The lands had been so assigned to Alan on condition that if they contain more fees than had been given to him, the surplusage shall revert to the K., or Alan shall seek the K.'s pleasure thereon; and if he shall not have had his full complement, the Bishop is to supply the deficiency in the nearest locality beyond the Ban. [*Pat.*, 14 *John*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

May 16. **428.** Grant to Reginald King of Man, of 1 knight's fee in Ireland, on the sea, near Karlingeford, in Ulster, which the Bishop of Norwich assigned to him; and of 100 seams of wheat receivable yearly at Drohheda [Drogheda]; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 1 knight. Witnesses, P. Bishop of Winchester, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, William Earl of Salisbury, Saier Earl of Winchester, William Earl of Arundel, William Brigwerr, Warinus Fitz Gerald. Lambeth. [*Chart.*, 14 *John*, *m.* 7.]

May 16. **429.** The K. commands his reeves, provosts, and bailiffs of Ireland, that if any villagers [wikini] or others commit an act of forfeiture in the land of Reginald King of Man, they aid in destroying his and the K.'s enemies, the King of Man having bound himself by oath to do the like in regard to those who commit an act of forfeiture in the K.'s land. Lambeth. [*Pat.*, 14 *John*, *m.* 6.]

[June 2.] **430.** Saturday after the octaves of the Holy Trinity, at the Tower of London. To Stephen, messenger of Geoffrey de Serland, constable of Carrickfergus, going to his lord, 5*s.* gift, by the K. and the Bishop of Winchester. [*Wardrobe Accounts* (*Misæ Roll*), 14 *John*, *m.* 1.]

1212.

[June 13.] **431.** Wednesday next after the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, at Knaresborough. To William de London, messenger of the Bishop of Norwich, going to his lord in Ireland, half a mark gift, by the K.

To Wilekin, messenger of Geoffrey Luterell', going to his lord in Ireland, 4*s.* gift, by the K. [*Wardrobe Accounts* (*Miscæ Roll*), 14 *John, m.* 1.]

June 16. **432.** Writ of Liberate to W., treasurer, and G. and R., chamberlains, for payment out of the K.'s treasure to Henry Archdeacon of Stafford going to Ireland of 100*l.*, prest. Witness, W. Archdeacon of Huntingdon. Westminster. [*Close*, 14 *John, m.* 8.]

[July 1.] **433.** Sunday after the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul, at Easingwould. To William, messenger of Geoffrey de Serland, constable of Carrickfergus, going to his lord, 5*s.* gift, by the K. [*Wardrobe Accounts* (*Miscæ Roll*), 14 *John, m.* 2.]

[July 4.] **434.** Wednesday, at Lexington. To William de Coupland and Robert le Norreis, messengers of the Bishop of Norwich, who came with hawks from Ireland, half a mark each to buy wearing apparel, by the K. and the Earl of Salisbury. [*Wardrobe Accounts* (*Miscæ Roll*), 14 *John, m.* 2.]

[July–Aug.] **435.** The K. commands William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, to come to the K. at Chester on Sunday after the feast of the Assumption [Aug. 19], with John Bishop of Norwich and the K.'s Irish subjects. They shall bring 200 knights and such a force of foot and horse with supplies as may prove to the K. that they desire his advancement and the confusion of his enemies. Galleys and the K.'s navy shall keep open the communication with the K. [*Close*, 16 *John, m.* 6 *dors.*]

July 26. **436.** The K. to Engelard de Cigony. Has sent to Nottingham 6,000 marks and 60*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* of treasure of Ireland. Mandate that Engelard cause good care to be taken thereof. Bristol. [*Close*, 14 *John, m.* 5.]

[Aug. 14. **437.** Tuesday in the vigil of the Assumption, at Nottingham. To John de Bassingeburn, 2 marks, for the men of Geoffrey de Marisco who brought to the K. 2 hawks from Ireland, the names of which John did not know; by the K. [*Wardrobe Accounts* (*Miscæ Roll*), 14 *John, m.* 3.]

[Aug. 23.] **438.** Thursday in the vigil of St. Bartholomew, at Southwell. To Thomas Fitz Adam and Hugh de Bernevall', going into Ireland, 4 marks of the K.'s gift for their expenses. [*Wardrobe Accounts* (*Miscæ Roll*), 14 *John, m.* 3.]

[Aug.] **439.** Grant to the Earl of Chester, of 8 hogsheads, and to the justiciary of Chester, of 4 hogsheads of the wines sent to the K. by the citizens of Dublin, to be received from Walter Mauclerc. [*Close*, 14 *John, m.* 5.]

1212.

[Oct. 12.] **440.** Friday after the feast of St. Denis, at Canford. To Herbert de Orties and Alan Norman, messengers of Geoffrey de Serland, constable of Carrickferges, who brought hawks to the K., 2 marks, gift by the K. and the Bishop of Winchester. [*Wardrobe Accounts* (*Misc Roll*), 14 *John, m.* 5.]

Oct. 16. **441.** Protection for Walter de Mauclerc so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland. Witness, Godfrey Fitz Peter. Westminster. By writ of privy seal. [*Pat.*, 14 *John, m.* 4.]

Oct. 25. **442.** Writ to William de Ely, treasurer, and G. and R., chamberlains, to pay to John of St. John going to Ireland, 5 marks, to buy a palfrey; and to William Purcell, Warin Kokerel, and Suen, constable, the K.'s servants who came from Ireland, 50 marks, prest for their pay. Witness, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex. Westminster. [*Close*, 14 *John, m.* 3.]

[Oct. ?] **443.** The K. to John Bishop of Norwich. Has favourably received his messengers, and sent them to Godfrey Fitz Peter, the K.'s justiciary, Saier Earl of Winchester, William Briwerr, Master Richard de Marisco, resident at the K.'s Exchequer, and the other barons thereof. Sends to the Bishop, Amfridus de Dena and Walter Mauclerc, who will answer touching every point; and the K. commands that in all his business the Bishop do what by counsel of the K.'s faithful subjects of Ireland he may deem most conducive to the K.'s honor and advantage. Commends the discretion of the Bishop, and thanks him and the barons of Ireland for the oath of fealty to the K. which the barons lately tendered. Had ordered William Earl Marshall to remain in Ireland and diligently assist the Bishop in expediting the K.'s affairs; had moreover commanded the Earl and the K.'s barons that they put their seal to and send letters similar to those sent by the magnates of England, and that they notify to the K. under what form it seems meet to the common council of the K.'s faithful subjects that the peace of the church be confirmed without detriment to the K.'s independence and rights. The K. further notifies that he sends W. Mauclerc and with him John de St. John, an English clerk, to undertake by the Bishop's counsel the care of the K.'s Exchequer of Ireland. [*Close*, 14 *John, m.* 4 *dors.*]

[Oct. ?] **444.** The K. to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Has by his letters thanked his barons and subjects of Ireland for their faithful service and their oath of fealty; but returns special thanks to the Earl. For his good will about coming to England the K. also thanks him, but the Earl's presence in Ireland is necessary to the K. and to the Bishop of Norwich; wherefore the K. prays that the Earl remain in those parts assisting the Bishop in expediting the K.'s business. Sends a transcript of the letters made to the K. by the magnates of England, and prays that the Earl with the other barons of Ireland put their seals to similar letters. As to his counsel about establishing the peace of the church the K. commands that the Earl notify under what form it seems meet to the common council of the K.'s faithful subjects of Ireland that this peace should be confirmed

1212.

without detriment to the K.'s independence and rights. The K. further commands the Earl to better provide for his son, who is with the K., and has no horses or apparel; the K. will furnish him with necessaries if the Earl pleases, and deliver him to John de Erlegh, or any other of the Earl's knights who are with him; if the Earl objects to this, he shall inform the K. and give an assurance that his son shall not leave without the K.'s licence; the Earl shall moreover answer for his son's expenses. As for the belief of the Earl that the K. wished to send his son to Poitou, the K. had no notion of the kind and had not heard of it except from his justiciary. [*Close, 14 John, m. 4 dors.*]

Oct. 30. **445.** The K. commands William de Serland to give into safe custody the K.'s castle of Carrickfergus, and to come to England with the Bishop of Norwich to confer with the K. Southwark. [*Pat.*, 14 *John*, *m.* 3.]

[Nov. 2.] **446.** Friday on the commemoration of All Souls, at Windsor; to Gregory de Estafford and Thomas Anglicus, servants of Robert de Gaugy, who brought hawks to the K. from Ireland, 2 marks gift, by the K. [*Wardrobe Accounts* (*Miscæ Roll*), 14 *John*, *m.* 5.]

Dec. 11. **447.** The K. commands John Fitz Hugh to deliver to Robert de Campania, Reginald his brother, a prisoner taken in the castle of Carrickfergus. Sutton. By writ of privy seal. [*Pat.*, 14 *John*, *m.* 3.]

[In or about 1212.] **448.** Declaration by William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, Meyler Fitz Henry, Roger Pipard, Geoffrey de Mariscis, William le Petit, Nicholas de Verdun, Thomas Bloet, Adam de Hereford, Thomas Fitz Maurice, William Fitz William, Baron of Naas [Nas], Philip de Prendergast, Geoffrey de Canville, Richard de Futipo, Peter de Meset, John Fitz Leo, Thomas Fitz Anthony, Walter de Rideleff, John de Clahull, Roger Waspail, William de Katinton, David de Rupe, Maurice de London, Alexander Fitz Hugh, William de Aencurt, William Fitz Stephen, Adam le Gros, Adam le Bret, and all the magnates of Ireland.

Moved with grief and astonishment they had lately heard that the Pope proposed to absolve the subjects of the K. from their fealty because the K. resisted the injury done to him regarding the matter of the church of Canterbury [super facto Cantuariæ ecclesiæ]. God had given them their Lord to defend them; therefore they ought to defend their liege Lord with all their strength. All that had been done regarding the church of Canterbury had been done against the liberty and dignity of the K. and of the Crown of England. Before the coming of the Normans the Kings of England conferred at their will cathedral churches on many archbishops and bishops, now saints. But after this period the Kings granted that elections should be made, as they have hitherto been made, by assent of the K. Their Lord is faithful to them; they are his liege subjects; they and their forefathers have been nourished, enriched with wealth and honours, and enfeoffed by the K. and his ancestors; the K. had never offended against the constitution or his subjects; and resisted in regard to the church of Canterbury that he might pre-

[1212.] serve in their integrity the liberty and dignity which the Crown of England has hitherto enjoyed. With the K. they are prepared to live or die; and to the last they will faithfully and inseparably adhere to the K. [*Red Book, Exchequer, Q. R., Vol. V. fol.* 180.]

1212–1213. **449.** London and Middlesex:—Ralph Pigace renders his account of 572 marks of the K.'s money from Ireland; paid into the Treasury, nothing; surplus of the Archdeacon of Huntingdon in Buckingham, 100 marks by William Hardel; and he owes 472 marks. [*Pipe,* 14 *John, Rot.* 3 *dors.*]

450. See of Canterbury:—John Fitz Hugh renders his account; for payment to 4 prisoners from Cracferegus [Carrickfergus] for 3 years less 10 weeks, 7*l.* and 8*d.*;

And payment to 4 hostages by John Fitz Leo of Ireland for 1 and ½ year, 9*l.* 2*s.*, both by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe,* 14 *John, Rot.* 5 *dors.*]

451. Devon and Cornwall:—William de Wrotham renders his account; for repairs of ships and galleys, payments to mariners and sailors, and hire of ships to convey knights, supplies and other necessaries to Poitou, Wales, and Ireland, 1,898*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*, by the K.'s writ; the particulars of which amount are contained in the chirographs in the Treasury. [*Pipe,* 14 *John, Rot.* 8 *dors.*]

452. Gloucester:—Thomas Bloet [ ] 500 marks for having the land which belonged to Milo Cogan in Ireland, with his niece. [*Pipe,* 14 *John, Rot.* 15 *dors.*]

453. Cumberland:—Hugh de Neville renders his account; for wool and hides from Ireland, 100*l.* 36*s.* 11*d.*;

He also renders his account of 6,000 marks to have the K.'s good will regarding Hubert Hose and Richard de Alta Ru[pe], taken prisoners in the castle of Cracferegus [Carrickfergus], and who had escaped from his custody; paid into the Treasury, nothing; pardon of the said Hugh by the K.'s writ, 1,000 marks; and he owes 5,000 marks. [*Pipe,* 14 *John, Rot.* 16 *dors.*]

Feb. 23. **454.** The K. to William de Harcourt. Lucian de Arquill', taken prisoner in the castle of Carrickfergus, made a fine with the K. of 100 marks, 2 war horses, and 10 goshawks, for his delivery, and will find as hostages for his faithful service, Thomas his elder, Godfrey his younger son, and Ralph Fitz Vivian, eldest son of his brother, whom the K. commits in charge to W. Earl de Warenne. Mandate that Lucian be liberated. Grantham. [*Pat.,* 14 *John, m.* 2.]

1213. [March 25.] **455.** Monday after Sunday in Mid Lent at Waltham. To Sir John Russell, Knight, and Philip Fitz Gavin [Fitz Warin], going into Ireland as the K.'s messengers to the Bishop of Norwich and Earl Marshall, 10 marks gift, by the K.

Same day, at Farnham. To Ralph de St. George, messenger of William de Serland, constable of Carrickfergus, and his companions, who brought 3 hawks to the K., half a mark for their maintenance, by the K. [*Wardrobe Accounts* (*Miscæ Roll*), 14 *John, m.* 9.]

1213.

[April 4.] **456.** Thursday, at Winchester. To Roger de Rupibus, going as the K.'s messenger to Ireland, 5*s*. [*Wardrobe Accounts* (*Misæ Roll*), 14 *John, m.* 9.]

[April 24.] **457.** Wednesday after the close of Easter, at Lewes. To Thomas, a monk of Dublin, who came as messenger to the K., 20*s*. gift on returning to his country, by the K. and the Bishop of Winchester. [*Wardrobe Accounts* (*Misæ Roll*), 14 *John, m.* 10.]

[May 4.] **458.** Saturday after the feast of the Finding of the Holy Cross. To William de Serland, constable of Carrickfergus, 4 marks gift, by Earl Marshall. [*Wardrobe Accounts* (*Misæ Roll*), 14 *John, m.* 12.]

June 7. **459.** The K. notifies to Godfrey Luterell, that he has committed to Henry Archbishop of Dublin the custody [of the Abbey] of St. Mary near Dublin, until it shall have been settled whether the abbey is of the K.'s gift or belongs to the Abbey of Bildewas. Mandate thereupon. Rochester. [*Close*, 15 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

June 24. **460.** Mandate to the Earl of Salisbury to receive and keep in the castle of Salisbury, Sir Godfrey and Sir Ralph, knights, prisoners taken in the castle of Carricafergus, and delivered to the Earl by the men of Salisbury. Corfe. [*Close*, 15 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

June 27. **461.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Robert Fitz Serlon to have an exchange for his land which the K. has given to the nephew of Duncan de Karrck. Beer Regis. [*Close*, 15 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

July 12. **462.** The K. to Peter de Cancellis. Acknowledges to have received at Clarendon from Richard de Beccheford, a mattress, 5 quilts [culcitræ], 4 pieces of red and 2 pieces of white cloth of Ireland, with 6 ermine skins sent by Peter. Clarendon. [*Close*, 15 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

July 15. **463.** Grant to Alan Fitz Roland of Galloway [Galwea] of the forest within the land which the K. gave to him in Ireland, and of the fairs and markets belonging to that land. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, P. Bishop of Winchester, J. Bishop of Norwich, and others. Corfe. [*Chart.*, 15 *John, m.* 3.]

July 15. **464.** The K. commands Philip de Ulecot to send to Ireland, to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, 4 good *ardores*, to remain in the K's minery there. The expense of their journey shall be paid. Dorchester. [*Close*, 15 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

July 21. **465.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland. Protection for the chattels and lands of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, in that country, the K. having retained him on his service in England. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 15 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

July 23. **466.** The K. to the Archbishops, Bishops, Earls, Barons, his bailiffs and faithful subjects of Ireland. Thanks them for their good and faithful service which John Bishop of Norwich much commends. Notifies that he has committed the custody of his land of

1213.

Ireland during pleasure to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, and commands them to be intentive to him as the K.'s justiciary, lending him their counsel and aid for the safe keeeping of Ireland. Corfe. By John Bishop of Norwich. [*Pat.*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

July 24. **467.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Mandate that he cause Robert Fitz Serlon to have his land of Rensinem, which the justiciary has taken into the K.'s hand, if the castle of Carrickfergus can do without it; if not, the justiciary shall cause Robert to have an exchange out of the K.'s land elsewhere. Corfe. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

July 24. **468.** Grant to Thomas of Galloway [Galweia], Earl de Athull', of that part of the vill of Derekoneull' which belonged to O'Neal [que fuit O'Nelis] in Kenlion, besides the cantred of Talachot retained in the K.'s hand, and the land which the K. gave to Alan of Galloway, brother of Thomas; to hold of the K. in fee, by the service of 3 knights. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, J. Bishop of Norwich, and others. Corfe. [*Chart.*, 15 *John*, *m.* 3.]

July 26. **469.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to inspect the charter of King Henry the K.'s father, held by Walter de Ridelisford, touching the vills of Kilmaeehoze, Kilnemen, Knoeflin, Taehony, Balifargel, Balieulen, and Balimoehan; and if they are in the K.'s demesne and well situated for the K.'s interest, the justiciary shall cause Walter to have an exchange without that demesne; if not, the justiciary shall allow Walter to hold the lands in peace. Bindon. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

[About 26–28 July.] **470.** The K. notifies to the justiciary of Ireland that he had taken the homage of Wibert de Revez for his land in Ireland, the custody of which had been granted to him by John Bishop of Norwich, and which land the K. has given to Wibert for his service. Mandate thereupon. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1. *m.* 3.]

July 26. **471.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland. Licence for Walter de Ridlisford to hold a weekly market on Thursdays in his vill of Bre. Bindon. [*Pat.*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

July 27. **472.** Mandate to Philip de Ulecot to send to Ireland, to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, 4 good *ardores*, to remain there in the K.'s minery. Philip shall pay their expenses on their journey, to be accounted to him at the Exchequer. Dorchester. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

July 28. **473.** Grant to the K.'s burgesses of the bridge of Drocheda [Drogheda], that they may have and hold for ever the law of bridge-toll [Breteill'], with all its liberties and customs, and use it as well in England as in Ireland, to the same extent as others. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, P. Bishop of Winchester, William Earl de Ferrers, and others. Dorchester. [*Chart.*, 15 *John*, *m.* 3.]

July 28. **474.** Grant in fee to Thomas Fitz Roilland, of Galloway, of 3 knights fees on this side of the Ban, and of 3 knights fees

1213.

beyond that river, retained in the K.'s hand when the K. gave his land to Alan of Galloway, brother of Thomas; to hold of the K. in fee. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, P. Bishop of Winchester, William Earl de Ferrers, and others. Dorchester. [*Chart*, 15 *John*, *m.* 3.]

July 30. **475.** Grants to Henry Archbishop of Dublin of the bishopric and abbey of Glendalough [Gludelach'], saving to Abbot Thomas, during his life, his tenement of half a cantred, to hold of the Archbishop; with remainder after the Abbot's death or retirement, to the Archbishop; retaining in the K.'s hand 3 knights fees in the half cantred for custody of the K.'s forest; and of the land of Coillach' in barony, as 20 librates; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 1 knight, on condition that the K., when he goes to Ireland, may exchange it for land of the same value. Further grant to the Archbishop of the K.'s church of Trum [Trim] in frankalmoign, to form a prebend in the church of St. Patrick in the suburbs of Dublin; with grant of a yearly fair in the vill of Surdes [Swords], to commence about the feast of St. Columbkill [9 June], and last for 8 days, as the Archbishop holds it, and as is witnessed by the K.'s charters granted to the church of Dublin when the K. was Earl of Morton. Witnesses, P. Bishop of Winchester, William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, and others. Poorstock. [*Chart.*, 15 *John*, *m.* 3.]

July 31. **476.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Acquittance to William and Walter Logan for 20 marks paid by the former for liberation of Walter his brother, taken in the castle of Carrickfergus. Newton. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

[About end of July.] **477.** Mandate to the keepers of the see of Coventry, to cause Henry Archbishop of Dublin to have 30 fallow deer of the K.'s gift in the park of Brewood, and to lend him aid in taking them. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

[July.] **478.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland. Licence for Walter de Ridlisford to catch foxes and hares in the K.'s forest in that country. [*Pat.*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1. *m.* 10.]

Aug. 21. **479.** The K. commands all pilots and masters of vessels of Bristol, Wales, and Ireland, to be at Dartmouth on the feast of the Purification [2 Feb.], prepared to go on the K.'s service, as Philip, the clerk, shall direct; they are to be in the K.'s pay from their arrival. Bishop's Clere. [*Pat.*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

[Aug.] **480.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to deliver to Gilbert de Lasey or his emissary such seisin of all his rents in Ireland as he had when the K. arrived in that country. [*Pat.*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

Aug. 29. **481.** The K. commands Henry Archbishop of Dublin honourably to entertain the Archbishop of Tuam, so long as he shall be in exile and remain with him. The expense shall be accounted to the former at the K.'s Exchequer. Northampton. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

1213.
Aug. 30. **482.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to provide Affrica, wife of John de Curcy, with a portion of land in that country for her maintenance. Northampton. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

Sept. 16. **483.** The K. commands Philip de Ulecot to set free Stephen de Lanhamelach, taken in the castle of Carrickfergus and in Philip's custody, Walter de Clifford having made with the K. a fine of 40 capons, and found sureties therefor. Allerton. [*Pat.*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

Sept. 17. **484.** Dorset, Somerset, Berks:—William Fitz John of Harpetre made a fine with the K. of 400 marks and 4 palfreys, to have the lands of William de Carrio beyond the sea of Ireland, with the right of the latter to other lands beyond that sea, for which William de Carrio had previously made a fine of like amount, &c. Allerton. [*Fine Rolls*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Sept. 18. **485.** The K. commands Brian de Insula to deliver to Alexander of Dorset, Samuel, taken prisoner at Carrickfergus and in Brian's custody. Pontefract. [*Pat.*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

Sept. 19. **486.** The K. commands Philip de Ulecot to deliver to Richard de Alta Ripa, Eudo de Stapleton, taken prisoner at Carrickfergus and in Philip's custody. Pontefract, [*Pat.*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

Sept. 30. **487.** The K. notifies to the justiciary of Ireland that, on petition of William King of Scots, he had discharged from prison Michael Fitz Roger, taken in the castle of Carrickfergus, and subsequently arrested in Ireland. Mandate for his release. Southwark. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

488. The K. to Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, and Simon de Pateshull. Had heard that certain exactions are made out of the services due to him in the armies of Wales and Ireland. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

Oct. 3. **489.** Charter (with the K.'s golden Bull), whereby K. John of his own free will and by counsel of his barons offers and freely grants to God and his Apostles Peter and Paul, to the Holy Roman Mother Church, and to Pope Innocent III. and his successors, all the kingdom of England and all the kingdom of Ireland; and taking back those kingdoms as fees, swears fealty therefor to Pope Innocent, his successors, and the Roman church, and publicly renders liege homage to God, his Apostles Peter and Paul, the church, and the Pope for them. The K. binds his successors and heirs that they in like manner shall render fealty and homage to the Supreme Pontiff for the time being and to the church. In token of this perpetual offering and grant, the K.'s wills and ordains that out of the revenue of the kingdoms the church of Rome shall yearly receive in lieu of service 1,000 marks sterling, namely, 700 for the kingdom of England and 300 for the kingdom of Ireland, saving Peter's pence; and binds himself and his successors, on pain of forfeiting their right to the kingdom, never to contravene this grant. Then follows the form of fealty, the K. swearing to defend against all men

1213.

the patrimony of St. Peter, and especially the kingdom of England and the kingdom of Ireland. St. Paul's, London. [*Chart.*, 15 *John*, *m.* 3 *and* 2.]

Oct. 5. **490.** Writ of Liberate to William de Ely, treasurer, and G. and R., chamberlains, for payment out of the K.'s treasure to Nicholas Bishop of Tusculum and Lord Legate of 1,000 marks of the farm of England and Ireland. New Temple, London. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 6 *and* 5.]

Nov. 1. **491.** The K. commands Roger de Nevill to discharge Robert de Mara, taken prisoner in the castle of Carrickfergus and in Roger's custody at Rockingham, the K. having released Robert on petition of Nicholas Bishop of Tusculum. [Frascati], Apostolic Legate. Wallingford. [*Pat.*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

Nov. 13. **492.** The K. commands Thomas Fitz Adam to deliver to Henry Archbishop of Dublin the custody of the K.'s castle of Dublin, to hold during pleasure. Silverstone. [*Pat.*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

Dec. 9. **493.** Wilts:—Isolda Biset made a fine with the K. of 100 marks and 1 palfrey to have the vill of Magorham', whereof she was disseised by the K.'s order. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause her to have such seisin of this vill as Henry Biset, her husband, had on the day of his death, &c. Reading. [*Fine Rolls*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Dec. 15. **494.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin to allow the monks of Furnes to buy in Ireland a cargo of provisions, and to bring it to England for their maintenance. Guildford. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

Dec. 30. **495.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to allow Walter Sanemesle, taken prisoner in the castle of Carrickfergus, to pass freely through the justiciary's province to seek 100*l.*, the amount of the fine which he made with the K. for his liberation. Waltham. [*Close*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2, *and* 15 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

496. Ireland:—William de Angulo gives 300 marks to have his land in Ireland without the K.'s demesnes, whereof he was disseised at Walter de Lascy's will. The justiciary of Ireland shall answer therefor and take security for the fine. By the Archbishop of Dublin. [*Fine Rolls*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

497. Ireland:—William de Cusac gives 100 marks for his liberation and marriage to his wife; he shall find sureties for his faithful service in England, and pay the whole fine to the K. ere he is liberated. Matthew Fitz Herbert, who has him in custody, has been commanded to liberate him when the barons of the Exchequer shall have apprised the former that they have taken security for the fine. [*Fine Rolls*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

498. Ireland:—Henry de Rupe gives 20 marks that he may place his son as hostage for him. The son shall be delivered to

1213. W. Marshall; the justiciary shall answer therefor. [*Fine Rolls*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

499. Ireland:—Milo Fitz Bishop gives 30 marks that he may place his son [ ]. [*Fine Rolls*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

1213–1214. **500.** [Dorset]. Abbotsbury Abbey:—John Fitz Hugh renders his account; for 14 ells of cloth of Ireland to be dyed in the grain, 17*s.* 6*d.*; to William Ingeleis, carpenter, who went after the K. into Ireland, 20*s.*; carriage of wax from Ireland, 25*s.*, all by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 15 *John*, *Rot.* 9.]

501. Lancaster:—Gilbert Fitz Renfrid renders his account: Payment to 5 prisoners from Ireland for half a year and 7 weeks, 10 marks, by the K. writ. [*Pipe*, 15 *John*, *Rot.* 12 *dors.*]

Jan. 3. **502.** The K. having taken Reginald King of Man and his possessions under his protection, prohibits his mariners of Ireland from entering Reginald's land. Tower of London. [*Pat.*, 15 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

1214. [About 14 May.] **503.** Peter Bishop of Winchester to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. The K. is well in Poitou, and his enterprises prosper. As copious supplies of money are necessary for the support of the K.'s army of Flanders and for the satisfaction of the church, the Bishop commands on the K.'s behalf that the Archbishop send all the money he can to the K.'s Exchequer, London; and requests that the Archbishop certify the state of his country. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 3, *m.* 6.]

May 25. **504.** Order to the Barons of the Exchequer to pay to Brian de Insula, 9*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.*, for carriage of the K.'s prisoners from Ireland through England. Partenay. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 24.]

July 10. **505.** The K. notifies to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, that on account of the offence of Euerbucht, father of Henry, the K. cannot and ought not according to the custom of Ireland, to restore his land. Mandate that land shall be assigned to him in that country from which he may draw his maintenance during life. Rochelle. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 23.]

July 11. **506.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Commanding him to inspect the K.'s charter to Richard de Burgh and the letters of the Bishop of Norwich, formerly justiciary of Ireland, and according to their tenor to cause seisin of Richard's land in that country to be given to him. Richard shall not be impleaded touching his free tenements, unless by the K.'s special order; and his Irishmen shall be delivered to him wheresoever they may be within the Archbishop's jurisdiction, save in the K.'s demesne. La Rochelle. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 15.]

Aug. 22. **507.** The K. commands Henry Archbishop of Dublin to cause the monks of Athlone to have the tenth part of the expenses of the castle in that town, in exchange for their land in which the castle is situated, as the Bishop of Norwich undertook when fortifying that castle. St. Jean d'Angely. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 21.]

1214.
Aug. 22. **508.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin. The latter ought not in his prudence to make supplications to the K. contrary to the K.'s interest and honor. Has granted the Archbishop's petition submitted by Godfrey de Costentin. Mandate, that in exchange for the cantred in which the castle of Athlone is situated, the Archbishop cause Godfrey to have another cantred of equal value in the marches. St. Jean d'Angely. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 21.]

Aug. 23. **509.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland, his bailiffs, and faithful subjects. Protection during faithful service for Kathel King of Connaught, his possessions, &c. St. Maixent. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

Aug. 23. **510.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Grant to the citizens of Dublin, of a yearly fair, wherever they may deem expedient within the metes of their liberty, to last for 8 days, beginning on the feast of the Finding of the Holy Cross [3–10 May]. Mandate thereupon to the Archbishop. St. Maxent. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 20.]

Aug. 23. **511.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Grant to the K.'s citizens of Dublin that they may make a bridge over the Anna Liffey, wherever they may deem most convenient for the use of the city; and that they may, if advisable, cause the bridge previously constructed to be destroyed. Mandate accordingly. St. Maxent. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 20.]

Aug. 23. **512.** The K. notifies to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, that he approves of the preferment of Geoffrey Albus, the Archbishop's clerk, to the vacant see of Cork. Mandate that the Archbishop exert himself for this object. St. Maxent. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 20.]

[About Aug. 23.] **513.** The K. prays the Archbishop of Cashel to exert himself for the preferment to the vacant see of Cork of Master Geoffrey Albus, whom the K. believes to be a man of letters, provident and honest. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 20.]

Aug. 24. **514.** The K. commands Henry Archbishop of Dublin to cause to be given to Reginald de Pontibus, or his emissary, full seisin of the castles of Dorles, Roskere, Loske, Armolen, and Kakaulis, which belonged to Theobald Walter, in Ireland; anything taken from the lands of the latter after they had been given to Reginald de Pontibus shall be restored. St. Maixent. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

Sept. 1. **515.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin to cause the castle of Cnoc to be prostrated, as settled in the K.'s presence in England, before the Archbishop and the Bishop of Norwich. Further mandate that the Archbishop notify to the K. by whose authority the castle was delivered to Richard Tirel. Partenay. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 21.]

Sept. 6. **516.** The K. commands Godfrey de Marisco to deliver to the emissary of Reginald de Pontibus, the castles of Dorles and Rokerell, which belonged to Theobald Walter, and the custody of which had been committed to Godfrey; the rents of assise received from the

1214.

lands after they had been given by the K. to Reginald shall be paid to him. St. Maixent. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

Sept. 12. **517.** Mandate to Peter de Maulay to make a loan to Bartholomew, clerk, and his companions from Ireland, until the K. shall go to la Rochelle and provide for their being sent to that country. Partenay. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 20.]

Oct. 27. **518.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Gift to Bartholomew de Camera of the church of Dungarvan, if it be not of greater value than 15 marks annually. Reading. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

A similar grant, *cancelled*. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 19.]

Oct. 27. **519.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin to cause to be sent to Carlisle 20 hogsheads of wine, to be delivered to Robert de Ros, the K.'s sheriff of Cumberland. Windsor. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 18.]

Oct. 27. **520.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin to send 100 marks for the ransom of William de Cusac, and the K. will then liberate him from prison. Windsor. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 18.]

[Oct. 28.] **521.** Bull of Pope Innocent [III.], directed to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, and prelates, princes, earls, barons, knights, and people of Ireland, and commanding them to persevere in fealty to John King of the English. Lateran, 5th of the calends of Nov., in the 16th year of the Pope's pontificate. [*Papal Bulls, Innocent III.*]

Dec. 21. **522.** The K. commands Engelard de Cygony to discharge from his custody at Gloucester, Robert Weldebof' taken at Carrickfergus, he having made a fine with the K. for his liberation of 30 marks and a dog of chase. Hereford. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

1214–1215. **523.** Wilts:—Hugh de Neville [ ] 24*l.* 15*s.* 1½*d.* for wool and hides from Ireland. [*Pipe*, 16 *John*, *Rot.* 4 *dors.*]

524. York, Cnarreburc:—Brian de Insula, Alexander de Dorset for him, renders his account; for the expenses of 1 knight from Spain, and 4 prisoners from Ireland, 119*s.* 9*d.*, by the K.'s writ; carriage of prisoners from Ireland through England, 9*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* [*Pipe*, 16 *John*, *Rot.* 6 *dors.*]

Jan. 1. **525.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Amfridus de Dena has offered to the K. 500 marks to have custody of the lands and heirs of Richard de Tuit and Robert de Lascy, with the marriage of the heirs. Mandate to the Archbishop to cause seisin to be given if he deem it for the K.'s interest and honor that the K. take the 500 marks. Corfe. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 10.]

Jan. 1. **526.** Mandate to the constable of Bristol to find a ship for W. archdeacon of Poitou, and Amfridus de Dena, to cross over into Ireland as the K.'s messengers. Corfe. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 10.]

Jan. 23. **527.** Mandate to William de Wrotham, archdeacon of Taunton, to cause Eunigerus de Bohun to have 100 boards of those which came from Ireland. Knep Castle. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 11.]

1214–1215.

Jan. 31. **528.** The K. commands Philip de Ulecot to discharge from his custody John de Winterburn (taken in the castle of Carrickfergus) when he shall have given security for 5 marks, amount of a fine made with the K. Christchurch. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

Feb. 1. **529.** Mandates to Henry Archbishop of Dublin:—To distrain William de Tuit to render account of the K.'s Exchequer, Dublin, or to come before the K. to answer R. and H. de Tuit touching the money, rings, and gold found in the castle of Killamlun; and to distrain R. de Bosco to render his account touching Grenard, or to come before the K. to answer therefor: To take he following fines:—From W. Hope, who married without the K.'s licence, 100 marks or more; or W. to come before the K. to answer therefor; from Muriadach, 1,000 marks or more, with 100 marks a year for the 4 cantreds which belonged to the Bishop of Norwich, the Archbishop to take into the K.'s hand the Bishop's other land and the castle of Sklon; from the wife of William Petit, 100 marks for licence to marry, and for discharge of her son, hostage for R. de Feipo; the son of R. to be taken as hostage, in which event he is to be sent to the K. in England, and the son of William's wife to be discharged; from William Sancmelle, 200 marks or more for the lands of his father; from Walter Sancmelle, 100 marks or more for his lands whereof his lords disseised him on his caption; from the monks of Dublin, 60 marks or more, for bounds such as they had when the English came to Ireland; and from the burgesses of Dublin, 200 marks or more, that they may hold their vill in fee farm by the K.'s charter, with the K.'s portion of the river, saving the grants of fisheries by the K. and the sites of mills. The Archbishop shall audit the account of the keepers of the K.'s Exchange and Mint, and notify how they answer, and what profit therefrom accrues to the K. The Archbishop shall also take the following fines:—From the men of Anye, 300 marks or more, that they may hold their lands as in the time of William de Lascy; from Adam de Capella, a hostage, 40 marks or more for his liberation, security to be taken and another hostage to be substituted; from Roger de Tuit, hostage for Richard his brother, deceased, 40 marks for his liberation, and surety to be taken; from Amfridus de Dena, 100 marks for the custody and marriage of the daughter and heir of Adam de Rudiput, to whom the son of William Troyn became affianced before 5 years of age, provided a divorce can be effected; from J. and W. Fitz Stephen, hostages, 20 marks or more, that they may be liberated and have their land; from John, the chamberlain, who has taken to wife the sister and heir of Walter de Duneyn, 100 marks or more, that he may have the land which was Walter's; from Roger, son and heir of William de Hamaz, 100 marks or more, that he may be liberated and have his father's land; from Hamon, son and heir of Hamon de Valoynes, 100*l.* for the castle and lands of his father, which are to be delivered to him; and from those who hold the lands for which Philip de Angelo offers a fine, 300 marks or more, Philip to have a suitable exchange for a competent fine.

The Archbishop shall distrain the following debtors to the K. for fines made in the time of the Bishop of Norwich:—G. de Kanville, for his

1214–1215.

land, 200 marks, and for his annual farm 40*l.*; Hugh Hose, 400 marks; William de Hayncurt for Crumell, 100*l.*, and 100 marks for marrying his daughter to the son of Elias Fitz Norman; Hugh de Leges, 100 marks for his land of Munster; and the burgesses of Dublin shall be distrained to render their account of 500 marks received from the Lord of Norwich, to fortify their vill. The Archbishop shall turn to the K.'s account as best he can the 1,000 marks offered to the K. for the custody and marriage of the son and heir of Thomas Fitz Maurice, whereof his wife made a fine of 500 marks with the K. in Poitou. The Archbishop shall moreover take security for the fine of 100 marks offered by Godfrey de Cusac for his liberation and faithful service, whereupon the K. will discharge him. Corfe. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

Feb. 1. **530.** The K. to all his bailiffs and faithful subjects of Ireland. Protection for K[athel] King of Connaught, and his men; so long as he shall faithfully serve the K. no force of foot or horse shall go against him. Canford. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m* 7.]

[About Feb. 2–3.] **531.** Mandate to Henry Archbishop of Dublin to buy scarlet cloth [escarlettæ] sufficient for robes to be given to the Kings of Ireland, and other faithful subjects of the K. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

[Feb.] 4. **532.** The K. commands Henry Archbishop of Dublin to cause John Marshall to have the liveries belonging to his marshalship of Ireland, and the 25 marks already commanded by the K. Tower of London. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

Feb. 8. **533.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Mandate that he honourably receive the knight and men of Suaricus de Malleon, and find their expenses in coming to the K. in England. Cirencester. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

Feb. 10. **534.** The K. to his bailiffs and faithful subjects. On petition of John Marshall has pardoned Robert de Beaumont, taken in the castle of Carrickfergus. Protection for him. Cirencester. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

Feb. 10. **535.** The K. commands Engelard de Cigony to deliver to Walter de Lasey, John de Feypo, taken in the castle of Carrickfergus, he having made a fine for his liberation of 10 marks, for which Walter has given surety. Cirencester. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Feb. 10. **536.** The K. commands the sheriff of Gloucester to deliver William de Lasey to Walter de Lasey, his brother, John de Monmouth, Robert de Berclay, Hugh de Mortemar, and Walter de Cliff, junior, they having given surety that William shall become the K.'s liege man, faithfully serve the K. all the days of his life, and never part with his land in Ireland, save at the K.'s pleasure. Cirencester. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Feb. 13. **537.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be yearly paid to John Marshall, out of the K.'s Exchequer of Dublin, 25 marks for the cantred of Kilmaine [Kilman], in possession of the King of Connaught, until the K. shall make an exchange with John for that cantred. Woodstock, a. r. 16 John. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 17.]

Feb. 18. **538.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin. Notifies his approval that the land of Talleof be assigned to Henry de Say in exchange for that held by William de Serland, as had been provided by common counsel of G. Luterell, Thomas Fitz Adam, Roger Pipard, Seneschal of Ulster, and Hugh de Bernevall. Blisworth. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

Feb. 23. **539.** The K. grants his peace and protection to Peter de Dunstanvill taken in the castle of Carrickfergus, he having made with the K. a fine of 10 marks for his release from prison. Brill. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

March 16. **540.** The K. commands Engelard de Cygony to deliver to Walter and William de Lasey, Charles, servant of the latter, taken in the castle of Carrickfergus, they having given surety for his faithful service. Tower of London. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

March 16. **541.** The K. notifies that he has caused to be deposited in the New Temple, London, the charters of Walter de Lasey touching his lands and tenements in England and Ireland, and will cause them to be restored when Walter shall have satisfied the fine which he made with the K. Tower of London. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

March 16. **542.** The K. commands Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Thomas Fitz Adam, Godfrey Luterell, and Amfridus de Dena, to cause the issues of all Walter de Lascy's lands in Ireland to be taken and collected, as he had conferred with the K. about making a fine for his lands as well in that country as in England. Tower of London. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

[About March.] **543.** The K. commands the constable of Salisbury to set at liberty Ralph de Rossal taken in the castle of Carrickfergus, Vivian, his brother, having made with the K. a fine of 40 marks for his liberation. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.

1215. April 2. **544.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Wills that the fines made with the K. by the tenants of Walter de Lascy and accepted by the Archbishop before Walter made his fine with the K. for his lands, shall remain stable. Lichfield. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

April 2. **545.** The K. commands Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to allow the men of Alan de Galloway to go into Ireland and return with the ship which Alan took at Kirkudbright; and to permit Alan to have his merchandise on board the ship until its owner shall have come to the K. and communicated with the justiciary. Lichfield. [*Pat.*, 16 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

April 3. **546.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin that the K. has taken the homage of Michael Fitz Roger touching the tenements of Roger Fitz Roger, his late father, in Dungeri, which Michael ought to hold. Kenilworth. [*Close*, 16 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

1215.

April 13. **547.** Protection for the ship of Gerard Mercer, of Waterford, and of Eve, his wife, and for all their goods and chattels on board, with liberty of free traffic throughout the K.'s dominion, the due customs being paid; protection for Gerard and Eve and their men on board. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 16 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

April 17. **548.** The K. commands Philip de Ulcot to discharge from his custody all the prisoners taken in the castle of Carrickfergus who are not knights or gentlemen, taking from them fines according to their condition and ability. The New Temple, London.

Letters in the same form and of the same date to Gilbert Fitz Reinfrid, G. de Nevill, chamberlain, and Brian de Insula. [*Pat.*, 16 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

April 21. **549.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland; notifies that he has released Michael Grassus, hostage for Adam his father; and commands his discharge. The New Temple, London. [*Pat.*, 16 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

April 22. **550.** The K. to Hugh de Lasey. Walter his brother long since made a fine with the K. for the restoration of Hugh's land of Ulster, but did not, as he could have done, pay that fine, though the K. was a long time in his neighbourhood; nor did Hugh cause it to be paid; the K. can therefore only convert to his profit, as his own, the land of Ulster. The New Temple, London. [*Pat.*, 16 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

April 23. **551.** The K. commands John Fitz Hugh to set free Michael, son and hostage of Adam Grossus, Robert Sancmedle, and William de Duvedal, prisoners taken in the castle of Carrickfergus. Alton. [*Pat.*, 16 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

April 26. **552.** The K. orders the bailiffs of the port of Dover to find a ship to carry over the Bishop of Emly and Friar Roger, the K.'s almoner, as emissaries of the K. Clarendon. [*Close*, 16 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

April 27. **553.** The K. commands Eudo Martel to receive and safely keep Godfrey Sanemelle, a prisoner from Carrickfergus, Thomas Sanemelle, hostage for Walter Sangmelle, and William Fitz Adam, hostage for Adam Dulaein. Corfe. [*Close*, 16 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

May 30. **554.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin to cause two galleys to be equipped with good crews, and sent to Pembroke to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Odiham. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 32.]

June 8. **555.** Mandate to Ralph de Bray to cause the Bishop of Emly to have the residue of a tun of wine in Ralph's custody at Beer Regis. Winchester. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 32.]

June 21. **556.** The K. commands Saier Earl of Winchester to deliver to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, David, son and hostage of Philip de Prendergast, in the Earl's custody. Runnymead. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 23.]

June 24. **557.** The K. commands Hugh de Nevill to deliver to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Roger Cusin and Robert Briton, Irish

1215.

hostages, whom the K. has placed in Hugh's custody. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 22.]

June 24. **558.** The K. commands the Bishop of Emly to safely send to the K. by two of his monks, or others in whom he confides, all the K.'s property in his custody on new or old loan, such as vases, gold and silver jewels, and other articles; on receipt of these the K. will transmit his letters of acquittance. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 22.]

559. Ireland:—William de Cusak' made a fine with the K. of 100 marks for his liberation from prison, gave security for that amount, and found sureties for good service. Mandate to Matthew Fitz Herbert to discharge him. [*Fine Rolls*, 17, 18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

June 26. **560.** Ireland:—Sir Adam de Capella, Knight, made a fine of 40 marks with the K. for his liberation. Mandate to the Prior of Lanthony, of Gloucester, to release Sir Adam and send him to the K. Odiham. [*Fine Rolls*, 17, 18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

June 26. **561.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Henry Tirel to have all the liberties of his serjeantry, according to the K.'s charter held by him. Odiham. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 30.]

June 26. **562.** William de Cusak made a fine of 100 marks with the K. that he may be released from prison, and have the marriage of Agnes his wife. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having taken from William security for his good service and for the 100 marks, he cause him to have seisin of the marriage and of the chattels belonging thereto. Odiham. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

Cancelled because enrolled above.

[About June 26.] **563.** Grant to the citizens of Limerick of power to assign 40 carucates of land let to them by the K.

Cancelled because enrolled on the Patent Rolls. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 30.]

June 27. **564.** Grant to Alan Fitz Rolland of the following lands in Ireland, namely:—The land between Inverarma and the bounds of Dalred, saving to Dunecan Fitz Gilbert 2 carucates and 8 acres, which the K. previously gave to him; all Crihenelanmerach'; all Dalred; the Island of Rachrun; and all Toschart'; saving to the K. the castle of Kirkesantam, with 10 knights fees about it. Further grant to Alan of all the land of Kennaght and Tirketin', saving to the K. 10 knights fees on the Ban within the said land of Kennacht; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 10 knights. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, William Earl of Salisbury, Earl William Marshall, Geoffrey Luterel, Geoffrey de Marisco, Roger Pipard, Richard de Burgh, Ralph Petit. Winchester. [*Chart.*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

1215.

June 27. **565.** Grant to Thomas de Galloway [Galweya], Earl of Athole [Atholmensis], of the following lands, namely:—Killesantan, with the castle of Culrath'; 10 knights fees in Twescart, near that castle, on the Ban; on the other side of the Ban 10 knights fees in Kenaet, near the castle; Duncathel; with all Twerth' and Clinkinmolan'; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 2 knights. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, William Earl of Salisbury, Earl William Marshall, Geoffrey Luterel, Geoffrey de Marisco, Roger Pipard, Richard de Burgh, Ralph Petit. Winchester. [*Chart.*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

June 27. **566.** Grant in frankalmoign, for their common use, to the canons of the church of St. Patrick, in the suburbs of Dublin, of the church of Crumelin, which the K. when Earl of Morton had given as a prebend to the former church. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, William Earl of Salisbury, Earl William Marshall, Geoffrey Luterel, Geoffrey de Marisco, Roger Pipard, Richard de Burgh, Ralph Petit. Winchester. [*Chart.*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

June 30. **567.** The K. commands his justiciary of Ireland to deliver to Thomas de Galloway the K.'s castle of Antrum, to be held in his custody during pleasure. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 21.]

June 30. **568.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Hugh Huese to have such seisin of his lands in Ireland as he had when he was disseised by the K.'s order. Bridgnorth. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 25.]

July 2. **569.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be inquired what exchange John late Bishop of Norwich gave to Gilleholm' for the land of Limerun' Kilmacdalowey, taken into the K.'s hand for the improvement of the K.'s manor of Newcastle; and to cause John Deremot, nephew and heir of Gilleholm', to have a sufficient exchange if he has had none. Marlborough. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 29.]

July 2. **570.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Walter de Abbetot to have the serjeantry of Munster, according to the tenor of the K.'s charter. Marlborough. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 29.]

July 2. **571.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be inquired by discreet and lawful men of the county of Waterford what purprestures have been made in the K.'s demesne lands of that county, and by whom; and to cause the purprestures to be amended. Marlborough. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 29.]

July 2. **572.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be inquired by discreet and lawful men of the county of Cork whether the land of Keriokery belongs to the K.'s city of Cork; and if so, to cause the citizens of Cork to have such seisin thereof as they ought to have by tenor of the charters of King Henry, the K.'s father, and of the K. Marlborough. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 29.]

[In or about July.] **573.** The citizens of Dublin made with the K. a fine of 300 marks to have in fee farm, at a yearly rent of 200 marks, the city of Dublin, with their portion and the K.'s portion of the Anna Liffey,

1215.

excepting the fishings of boats which the K. had previously given in frankalmoign and the fishings held of ancient tenure. Grant to the citizens that they may make a bridge over the Anna Liffey, and have all the liberties and free customs granted by King Henry, the K.'s father, with a fair at Dublin for 15 days, beginning on the vigil of the feast of the Finding of the Holy Cross; saving to the Archbishop of Dublin that fair on the vigil and feast of the Holy Cross. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having taken from the citizens security for the 300 marks, he cause them to have seisin of the city of Dublin, and of all [privileges] contained in the K.'s charter which the citizens have in their possession. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

[About July.] **574.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to order all barons, knights, and others to fortify [quod firment] their lands in the marches before Michaelmas. The justiciary shall take into the K.'s hand the lands of those who do not fortify them, and confer the lands on others who shall do so. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 29.]

July 3. **575.** The K. to William Earl of Salisbury. Sir Godfrey de Mutton, knight, taken at Carrickfergus, has made a fine of 30 marks with the K. for delivery from prison and recovery of his lands. Mandate for his discharge when Henry Archbishop of Dublin shall have received surety for his faithful service, and for payment of the money. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 21.]

July 3. **576.** Grants to Thomas Fitz Anthony and his heirs, as follows:—Custody of the county of Waterford, of the castles of Waterford and Dungarvan, and of all the K.'s demesnes in the above county, excepting the K.'s city of Waterford; all escheats of that county in the K.'s hand, until the K. shall assign them over, Thomas to answer therefor at the Exchequer, Dublin; custody of the county of Desmond, with the city of Cork, so far as it belongs to the K.; all the K.'s demesnes in that county; all escheats in Desmond now in the K.'s hand, with the issues of those escheats for the safe keeping of bailiwicks and the K.'s castles. Thomas shall yearly render for the counties of Waterford and Desmond and the city of Cork, so far as it belongs to the K., 250 marks at the Exchequer of Dublin, payable in two equal portions at Michaelmas and Easter, and shall guard at his own cost the said counties, castles, and the K.'s lands in the march and elsewhere; Thomas to be reimbursed the expense of fortifying castles in any of the K.'s escheats of which he has the custody. Further grant to Thomas of a moiety of the K.'s prisage of wines in the city of Waterford, with power as constable of that city to attach by himself or his bailiffs all pleas of the Crown there. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Henry Bishop of Emly, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, William Earl of Salisbury, Hubert de Burgh, the K.'s justiciary of England, William Briwerr, Geoffrey de Nevill', Geoffrey de Marisco, Roger Pipard, Ralph Petit, Walter de Rideleford. Marlborough. [*Chart.*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

July 3. **577.** Grants to the K.'s citizens of Dublin of liberties and franchises as follows:—That they have and hold in fee farm of the K.

1215.

and his heirs for ever the K.'s city of Dublin, with the provostry and the citizens, and K.'s portion of the Anna Liffey, excepting the fishings of boats which the K. previously gave in frankalmoign, and which other persons have of ancient tenure, and saving the sites of mills on that river which the K. retained to his own use; rendering yearly to the K. at his Exchequer, Dublin, 200 marks in two equal portions at Michaelmas and Easter; licence to make a bridge over the Anna Liffey; grant and confirmation of all liberties and free customs previously granted to the citizens by King Henry, the K.'s father, and by the K.; saving to the K. pleas of the Crown, prisage of wines, and other royalties contained in the charter of liberties granted by the K. Grant that they have all the lands belonging to the city of Dublin within the metes contained in the K.'s charter, saving the agreement between them and the monks of St. Mary without Dublin, and that they have within those metes a yearly fair for 15 days, beginning on the vigil of the Finding of the Holy Cross [2–16 May], saving this fair to the Archbishop of Dublin on the vigil of the feast and on the feast itself. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Henry Bishop of Emly, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, William Earl of Salisbury, Hubert de Burgh, the K.'s justiciary of England, William Briwerr, Geoffrey de Marisco, Philip de Wigorn, Roger Pipard, Ralph Petit, Walter de Rideleford. Marlborough. [*Chart.*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

July 3. **578.** Grant to the K.'s burgesses of Dungarvan, of all the liberties and free customs of bridge-toll [de Bretoll']; to have and to hold of the K. for ever. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, William Earl of Salisbury, Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England, William Briewerr', Geoffrey de Neville, Geoffrey de Marisco, Philip de Wigorn, Geoffrey Lutrell, Roger Pipard, Ralph Petit. Marlborough. [*Chart.*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

The same grant repeated. [*Ibid.*]

July 3. **579.** Grant to all those who have taken from the K.'s citizens of Limerick lands belonging to the 40 carucates assigned to the city in burgage, by John Bishop of Norwich, formerly justiciary of Ireland, that they may have and hold those lands of the K. for ever, at the rent fixed by the justiciary, and that they may build upon them. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Henry Bishop of Emly, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, William Earl of Salisbury, Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England, William Briwerr, Geoffrey de Nevill, Geoffrey de Marisco, Philip de Wigorn, Geoffrey Lutrell, Roger Pipard, Ralph Petit. Marlborough. [*Chart.*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

[About July 3 ?] **580.** Ireland:—Fines given to the K. as follows:—The citizens of Waterford, 100 marks, to have a charter of liberties [similar to that] of Dublin;

Thomas Fitz Anthony, 100 marks, to have a grant from the K. in fee farm of the counties of Waterford and Desmond, and of the city of Cork, so far as it belongs to the K.;

Geoffrey Lutrell', 20 ounces of gold, to have the land of Cratelach', with the wood;

1215.

Connac Lechaune, 100 marks, to have land in Cork. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

July 3. **581.** Ireland:—Henry Fitz Everbrict' made a fine with the K. of 50 marks, to have his land whereof he was disseised owing to certain letters which he brought before John late Bishop of Norwich, and which were false, as was said. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having taken from Henry security for payment of the 50 marks at the Exchequer, Dublin, he cause seisin to be given to the latter, saving to Hugh de Bernevall' the corn and cattle on the land. Marlborough. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

July 3. **582.** Ireland:—Geoffrey de Minton' made a fine with the K. of 30 marks, that he may be liberated from the K.'s prison and have his lands, whereof he was disseised because he was against the K. in the castle of Crackfergus [Carrickfergus]. Madate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, that having taken from Geoffrey de Minton security for good service and payment of the money, he cause the latter to have seisin of his lands in Ireland; that he apprize William Earl of Salisbury, the K.'s brother, when he shall have taken the security and that then the latter shall release Geoffrey from prison. Marlborough. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

July 4. **583.** Mandate to the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, that when Thomas Fitz Anthony shall have given surety for a fine of 600 marks payable in 6 years, the justiciary deliver seisin to Thomas of the custody of the land and heirs of Thomas Fitz Maurice. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 20.]

[About July 4.] **584.** Grant in fee to Thomas Fitz Anthony of custody of the county of Waterford, of the K.'s castles of Waterford and Dungarvan, of all the K.'s demesnes, excepting the city of Waterford, and of all escheats in that county; Thomas to answer at the Exchequer, Dublin, for all issues of the escheats. Further grant in fee to Thomas of custody of the county of Desmond, with the city of Cork, so far as it belongs to the K., and of all the K.'s demesnes in the said county.

Cancelled because written above. [*Chart.*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

July 5. **585.** Ireland:—Richard de Burgh made with the K. a fine of 100 marks, to have the castle of Askelon'; Richard to give to Aumaricus de Beaufo an exchange for the castle; the K. to be quit of the exchange, and security to be given for the fine. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause seisin to be given to Richard. Devizes. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

July 5. **586.** Ireland:—Maurice Fitz Gerald made a fine with the K. of 60 marks, to have the lands of Gerald his father in Ireland, with the castles of Crumech' and Dungarvan, in Oglassin, which belong to Maurice by right of inheritance. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having received security for the 60 marks he cause seisin to be given to Maurice. Devizes. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

1215.
July 5. **587.** Grant to Henry Bishop of Emly, of a fair at Emly, on the feast of St. Brandan [16 May], to last for 8 days. Mandate that the Bishop's weekly market at Emly on Sunday shall not be disturbed. Witness, Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Devizes. [*Pat., 17 John, m.* 19.]

[About July 5.] **588.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland, to provide Roger Palmarius with a competency in escheats, custodies, or otherwise, so that he may honorably maintain himself in the K.'s service. [*Pat.,* 17 *John, m.* 19.]

July 5. **589.** Grant in frankalmoign, to Edmund Bishop of Limerick, of an annuity of 10 pounds weight of silver receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, out of the rent of assise of the city of Limerick, in exchange for the site of the mill and for the fishery of Limerick, which the Bishop challenged against the K. Further, the Bishop quit-claims to the K. the land of Drunnannolub', given by the K. to the Bishop's predecessor, and 10 marks which the Bishop was wont to receive at the said Exchequer in exchange for that land. Witnesses, the Archbishop of Dublin, Henry Bishop of Emly, William Earl of Salisbury, William de Cantilupe, William de Harecurt, Geoffrey de Marisco, Roger Pipard, Philip de Wigorn, Walter de Rideleford, Ralph Petit. Devizes. [*Chart.,* 17 *John, p.* 1. *m.* 8.]

July 5. **590.** Grant to Geoffrey de Costentin' of the cantred called Trithweth, in exchange for the cantred in Connaught in which is situated the castle of Athlone, and which the K. had previously given to Geoffrey in fee; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 4 knights. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Henry Bishop of Emly, William Earl of Salisbury, William de Cantilupe, William de Harecurt, Geoffrey de Marisco, Roger Pipard, Philip de Wigorn, Walter de Rideleford, Ralph Petit. Devizes. [*Chart.,* 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

July 5. **591.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Grant to Ralph d' Orivall, for his maintenance in the K.'s service during pleasure, of 3 carucates of land in Ireland, which belonged to William Peregras. Mandate thereupon. Devizes. [*Close,* 17 *John, p.*·1. *m.* 28].

July 5. **592.** Ireland:—Hamo Fitz Hamo de Valoignes made with the K. a fine of 50 marks, to have his father's lands in Ireland, with the castle of Hinckesty, which belong to Hamo by right of inheritance. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having received security for the 50 marks he cause seisin to be given to Hamo. Devizes. [*Fine Rolls,* 17–18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

July 5. **593.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland, that when Hamo Fitz Hamo de Valoignes shall have given security for a fine of 500 marks, the justiciary shall cause him to have seisin of his father's lands in Ireland, and of the castle of Hineskefly, of his inheritance. Devizes. [*Pat.,* 17 *John, m.* 20.]

July 5. **594.** Mandate to the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, to provide Hugh de Bernevall, for his maintenance, with the value of the land which Hugh held; and which the K. has granted to Henry Fitz Everubrict. Devizes. [*Close,* 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 28.]

1215.

July 5. **595.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to provide Robert Cambiator, for his good service, with custodies or escheats to the value of 10 librates of land. Devizes. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 28.]

July 5. **596.** Deed of agreement between the K. and Walter de Lascy:—Walter gives to the K. 4,000 marks for restoration of his land in Ireland; the castle of Drogheda, however, and all Walter's land in the vill of Drogheda, remain with the K. for 3 years; an annual rent of 30 marks, to be accounted for in the fine for 4,000 marks, shall be paid to Walter for his portion of the vill during that time, and at the end thereof the rent shall be paid to Walter by the K.'s bailiffs; the castle to be restored to Walter at the end of 3 years if the K. return from his journey within that time, or of 5 years if the journey be prolonged; the K. ere he goes, to give power to his justiciary of Ireland to restore the castle at the end of the 5 years, unless by the verdict of a jury the castle be adjudged to the K.; periods for payment of the 4,000 marks; Walter to find sufficient sureties for payment ere he receives seisin; the son of Walter to remain with the K. as a hostage for his faithful service until the money be paid, when the son is to be restored; and if the K. then desires other hostages, Walter shall give another son or daughter, as he pleases. Fines with the K. touching Walter's land in Ireland, made before Sunday after the feast of the Apostles St. Peter and Paul, 17 John, the date of the agreement, to be in force for ever; the fines made hereafter to remain to Walter, namely, the fines for the son of Robert de Lascy, Richard de Twyt, the wife of Peter de Mesek, the daughter of Hugh de Twyt, and Ralph Petit; Walter to answer to the K. at his Exchequer of Dublin touching the account of the time when his father was the K.'s bailiff of Meath, and touching the fine out of the barony of Adam de Capella; all deeds between the K. and Walter to be delivered into the custody of the Knights Hospitallers of London, until this agreement be completed. For due performance of this agreement on his part, Walter has hereto put his seal and the seals of Henry Archbishop of Dublin, and William Earl of Salisbury. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 17 *dors.*; *Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7, *and ibid. m.* 8 *dors.*]

July 5. **597.** The K. notifies to his justiciary of Ireland that the K.'s citizens of Dublin have made a fine of 300 marks with the K. to have the K.'s city of Dublin in fee farm, with their portion and the K.'s portion of the Anna Liffey, rendering yearly at the K.'s Exchequer, Dublin, 200 marks; excepting the fishings of boats which the K. gave in frankalmoign, and the fishings which others have of ancient tenure. Grant to the same citizens of power to make a bridge over the Anna Liffey; of enjoyment of all the liberties and free customs granted to them by King Henry, the K.'s father, and of licence to have a yearly fair at Dublin within their metes, beginning in the vigil of the Finding of the Holy Cross, and lasting for 15 days [2–15 May]; saving that fair to the Archbishop of Dublin during the vigil and on the feast of the Finding of the Holy Cross. Mandate thereupon. Devizes.

Cancelled, because on the Fine Rolls. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 28.]

1215.

July 5. **598.** The K. commands his justiciary of Ireland, that when Maurice Fitzgerald shall have found security for a fine of 60 marks, the justiciary cause seisin to be delivered to Maurice of the lands of Gerald, his father, and of the castles of Cruneth and Dungarvan, in Oglassin, of his inheritance. Devizes. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 20.]

July 5. **599.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to Richard de Burgh, of the castle of Askelon, which the K. has restored to him. Devizes. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 20.]

July 5. **600.** The K. commands Ralph de Derevaus and Walter Reboth to deliver to Geoffrey de Mariseis, the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, the castle of Clunnaclois', which had been committed to their custody by Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Devizes. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 19.]

July 6. **601.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland. Grant to Philip de Wigorn of the cantreds of Slevardaeh', Yonaicheassel', Letungsy, Alfinan, and Muskeriequirt, in Munster, reserving to the K. in those cantreds all things belonging to the offices of justiciary and of sheriff. Mandate for delivery to Philip, of seisin of the 5 cantreds and of the castles of Knockraffan', Kiltenenan, and Armaill'; the justiciary first to take from Philip surety for payment to the K. of 100*l.* Devizes. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 20.]

July 6. **602.** The K. commands Eudo Martell, constable of Sherborne, to deliver to Geoffrey de Mariseo, the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, Godfrey Sanemesle, Thomas, his brother, and William de Laz, the K.'s hostages, in custody of Eudo. Devizes. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 20.]

July 6. **603.** The K. commands Ralph de Aure to deliver to Geoffrey de Mariseo, the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, Milo Fitz Adam le Bret, the K.'s hostage, in custody of Ralph. Devizes. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 20.]

July 6. **604.** The K. commands the Prior of Glastonbury to commit to the custody of Geoffrey de Mariseis, the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, Walter and Henry Geoffrey's sons, to be delivered to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, and Godfrey Luterel. Devizes. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 20.]

July 6. **605.** The K. commands Walter de Lake to deliver to Geoffrey de Mariseo, the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, Haket, the K.'s hostage for Walter de Lidiford. Devizes. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 20.]

July 6. **606.** The K. commands Henry de Minariis to deliver to the bearer of these presents, Alexander, hostage for Adam Rudipat, of Ireland. Devizes. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 20.]

July 6. **607.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland. Has taken the homage of Reginald Finegal for a moiety of the cantred of Oeeasin which Reginald has of the gift of John formerly Bishop of Norwich, to whom the K. gave the whole cantred, and which moiety Ograde held of the Bishop. Mandate for delivery to Reginald of seisin of the moiety, he to render to the K. the service of half a knight's fee, with 12½ marks yearly. Devizes. By Henry Archbishop of Dublin and Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 20.]

1215.

July 6. **608.** The K. commits to Geoffrey de Mariscis, during pleasure, the custody of the K.'s land of Ireland, and appoints him justiciary of that land. Bradenstoke. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 20.]

July 6. **609.** The K. commands his justiciary of Ireland to provide Hugh de Bernevall with a maintenance of the value of the land restored to Henry Fitz Everbrict, and which Hugh held. Bradenstoke.

Cancelled because on the Close Rolls. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 19.]

July 6. **610.** The K. commands Ralph Fitz William to deliver to the Bishop of Emly, John son and hostage of Henry Pincerna, the K. having committed the custody of John to the Bishop. Bradenstoke. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 19.]

July 6. **611.** The K. commands Roger Pipard to deliver to the person to be designated by Henry Archbishop of Dublin the castles of Carlingford, Rath, and Antrum, with the bailiwicks of Hulton [Ulster] and Uriell. Bradenstoke. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 19.]

July 6. **612.** The K. commands Thomas de Legh that when the justiciary of Ireland shall have notified that Walter de Lascy has given security for the fine stipulated, Thomas shall deliver to Walter the castle of Laghelachon'. Bradenstoke.

Similar mandates to Geoffrey de Costentin touching the castles of Loxhundy and Hincheleder; to Ralph Petit touching the castle of Clunard'; to John Fitz Leo touching the castles of Grenard, Kilmore, and Favorie; and to Thomas Fitz Adam touching the castle of Trum. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 19.]

July 6. **613.** Fine of 100*l.* from Philip de Wigorn, that he may have seisin of 5 cantreds in Munster to maintain him on the K.'s service, namely:—Slevardach', Jonaichcassel', Letingsy, Arfinan, and Muskeriequirt, saving to the K. everything appertaining to the office of justiciary and sheriff. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having first taken from Philip security for the 100*l.*, he cause seisin of the cantreds to be given to him, and the castles of Cnockrafan', Kiltevenan, and Armaill', which the K. has likewise granted to Philip. Devizes. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

July 6. **614.** Ireland:—William de Wigorn made with the K. a fine of 100*l.* to have the manor of Gren', which is in the K.'s hand. If a jury of that venue find that the manor is William's, he shall have it; if it find that the manor is not his, he shall nevertheless render the 100*l.* to the K. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that he take security for the fine, cause a jury to be summoned, and send the jurors names to the K. before seisin is given. Devizes. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

[About July 6.] **615.** Mandate to Godfrey de Costentin to safely keep the castle of Aslon [Athlone], as he previously kept it; the K. has appointed Geoffrey de Mariscis his justiciary of Ireland. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 19.]

July 7. **616.** The K. commands the treasurer and chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, to cause Edmund Bishop of Limerick and his

1215.

successors to have for ever a yearly payment of 10*l.* out of the farm of Limerick, according to the tenor of the K.'s charter granted to him thereupon. Bradenstoke. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 28.]

July 7. **617.** The K. commands William Malet to deliver to the bearer of these presents Maurice Fitz Thomas Fitz Maurice, a hostage committed to William's custody. Bradenstoke. The K. commits Maurice to Geoffrey de Mariscis, the K.'s justiciary, to be taken with him into Ireland. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 19.]

July 7. **618.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland. Grant for ever to Henry Bishop of Emly and his successors of a yearly fair at Emly, to begin on the feast of St. Brandan, and last for 8 days [14–21 June]. Mandate thereupon; and further mandate that the Bishop's weekly market at the same town on Sundays shall not be impeded. Bradenstoke. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 28.]

July 7. **619.** Mandate to the K.'s justiciary of Ireland to cause to be given to Walter de Angulo seisin of the land which Adam de Rudipat held of him in Ireland; to be held in custody according to the law and custom of those parts, until the heir of Adam be of full age. The agreement between Walter and Adam touching that land is to be carried out. Bradenstoke. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 28.]

July 8. **620.** Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to cause John de St. John to be quit of 16 marks due to the K., he having discharged that sum at the Exchequer, Dublin. Marlborough. By the Archbishop of Dublin. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

July 13. **621.** Grant to the church of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, and to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, of the cantred of Okonach', with the vill and advowson of Tibrary, and the services of the knights of the cantred and vill; to hold of the K. in fee by the service of 3 knights, provided that if any one justly traverse the title [disrationaverit] to the cantred, the K. shall not be bound to provide an exchange for the Archbishop. Witnesses, P. Bishop of Winchester, Henry Fitz Earl, William de Harcourt, Peter de Maudlay, Geoffrey Luterell', Fulke de Breaute, Ralph de Bray. Corfe. [*Chart.*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

July 16. **622.** Ireland:—Pardon to Richard de St. Michael of 20 marks and 10 marks for 2 palfreys out of the fine for 100 marks and 2 palfreys which Richard made with the K. for his land. Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Richard to be quit of the 30 marks. Freemantle. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

July 21. **623.** Safe conduct for Sir Matthew de Tuit, knight of Hugh de Lasey, in coming to confer with the K. regarding his Lord's affairs. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 19.]

July 25. **624.** The K. commands William Earl Ferrers that when Ranulph Earl of Chester shall have given surety for Nicholas de Verdun's faithful service, the Earl deliver to Nicholas Bertram, his hostage. Woodstock.

1215.

William de Cantilupe is commanded to deliver to Nicholas de Verdun, William Fitz Henry de Wotton, hostage of Nicholas, as above. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 18.]

July 25. **625.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, to cause Lucian de Arkiln' to have his land of Knoc in the honor of Lober, whereof he was disseised because taken prisoner in the castle of Carrickfergus; the K. has restored the land to him. Campden.

Further mandate to the justiciary to restore to Gilbert de Weston his land in the honor of Lober, in Meath, whereof he was disseised as aforesaid. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 26.]

July 27. **626.** The K. commands his justiciary of Ireland to cause Robert Talebot to have his land of Irewe, unless worth to the K. more than 70 crannocks of oatmeal yearly, which land was taken into the K.'s hand because Robert was against the K. in the castle of Carrickfergus. Feckenham. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 26.]

July 27. **627.** The K. commands Walter de Esselegh to deliver to Roger Pipard, John Fitzsimon, a hostage in his custody. Feckenham. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 18.]

July 27. **628.** The K. to the knights and free tenants of Walter de Lascy in Meath. Receives their Lord into his full grace, and restores his land. Mandate that they be intentive to him as they were when the K. took Walter's land into his hand. Feckenham. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 18.]

July 28. **629.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland. Grant by counsel of Godfrey Luterell and Thomas Fitz Adam to Muriard' O'Bren of 4 cantreds which John late Bishop of Norwich held in Thomond; Muriard' to pay to the K. 1,000 marks within 2 years, and 100 marks a year for service. Mandate for seisin on Muriard' finding surety for the 1,000 marks; provided that the justiciary and the K.'s faithful subjects deem that this would be conducive to the peace and security of the K.'s land, and the K. of Connaught undertake that it is so; and provided also that Muriard' render to the justiciary Thomas Fitz Adam and Reginald Finegal, whom the Bishop of Norwich enfeoffed in the 4 cantreds, 30 marks yearly, until they shall erect buildings in their land. Two cantreds shall then remain to Muriard' at 100 marks a year, and afterwards Muriard' shall yearly satisfy Robert Petit according to the proportion he holds of the 4 cantreds. The justiciary shall hereupon certify to the K., and the K. will then send his charter to Muriard'. Stourton.

Cancelled because on the Fine Rolls. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 25.]

July 30. **630.** The K. orders his Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to pay to Philip de Angulo an annuity of 10 marks for the cantred of Roscoman', in Connaught, until the K. shall requite him with other lands in exchange. Bridgnorth. [*Close*, 9 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 25.]

1215.

Aug. 1. **631.** The K. commands the knights and free tenants of Walter de Lascy in Ireland, that when the K.'s justiciary of Ireland shall have taken security from Walter for payment of the money agreed upon for seisin of his lands, they be intentive and respondent to him as their Lord, saving their allegiance to the K. and the rights which the K. had in the lands before Walter was disseised. Bridgnorth. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 18.]

Aug. 1. **632.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland. Sends a transcript of the chirograph made between the K. and Walter de Lascy, and commands the justiciary that when security shall have been given for payment of the money mentioned, he cause Walter to have seisin of all his lands in Ireland, whereof he was disseised by the K.'s order; and if Walter find surety to the extent of 1,000 marks, the justiciary is not to omit to cause Walter to have seisin because he does not find surety for the remainder of the money, as Walter has delivered Gilbert his son to the K. as a hostage. When Walter shall have found this surety, the justiciary shall notify to Walter's knights and free tenants that they be intentive to him as their Lord. Bridgnorth.

Cancelled because on the Fine Rolls. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 25.]

Aug. 2. **633.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis. Gift for ever to Godfrey Luterel of the K.'s wood of Cratelerch', in Thomond. Mandate that when Godfrey shall have given surety for 20 ounces of gold, seisin be delivered to him. Worcester. By Henry Archbishop of Dublin. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 18.]

Aug. 2. **634.** The K. commands John Fitz Hugh to deliver to the bearer of these presents Walter Petit, hostage of William Petit, the K. having given up Walter to his brother, Ralph Petit. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 18.]

Aug. 2. **635.** The K. commands Sibilla de Ewyas to deliver to the bearer of these presents Richard Fitz Richard de Twyt, a hostage, the K. having given up Richard to Walter de Lascy. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 18.]

Aug. 2. **636.** The K. commands Robert de Crevequoer to deliver to the bearer of these presents Adam, hostage of Richard Dullart'. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 18.]

Aug. 2. **637.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland, to restore what he had taken from the lands of Walter de Lascy after the feast of the Apostles Sts. Peter and Paul [June 29]. Worcester. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 25.]

Aug. 2. **638.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland, to restore to Walter de Lascy all his ships taken into the K.'s hand. Worcester. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 25.]

Aug. 3. **639.** The K. commands Odo Dammartin to deliver to the bearer of these presents the hostage of Adam Rudipat'. Cirencester. By the Archbishop of Dublin. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m* 17.]

1215.

Aug. 3. **640.** The K. commands his justiciary, bailiffs, and faithful subjects, that Erchmarchach' [or Archmarchach'] peaceably have the land in Ireland which Henry Archbishop of Dublin conferred on him for his maintenance in the K.'s service. Cirencester. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 17.]

Aug. 8. **641.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to inquire by English and Ostmen of Dublin whether the Prior and Convent of the Holy Trinity in that city are entitled of ancient right to have a boat on the Anna Liffey; whether they were despoiled thereof by Hamon de Valoignes; and if so, to permit them to have the boat. Clarendon. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 25.]

Aug. 9. **642.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Isolda Biset to have seisin of the vill of Maggurman, for which she had made a fine of 100 marks and 1 palfrey with the K. previous to his last passage to Poitou. Clarendon. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 25.]

Aug. 19. **643.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to deliver to Reginald, attorney for Robert Talbot, Robert's land of Irewe and Brackeberg'. The K. retains Robert in his service. Marlborough. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

Aug. 20. **644.** The K. commands Godfrey Luterel to deliver to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, or his emissary, the castle of Damas. Downton. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 17.]

Aug. 20. **645.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause the confirmations of their lands which the K. and others have granted to the Abbot and Convent of Mellifont, to be upheld; protection for them. Downton. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 17.]

Aug. 20. **646.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, his justiciary of Ireland, to permit shipping to come to Ross, the land of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke; provided no injury shall thereby accrue to the K.'s vill of Waterford. Downton. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 17.]

Aug. 31. **647.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to order Godfrey Luterel to deliver to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, the castle of Dumath, which the K. has restored to him as his right; the K. has already so commanded Godfrey. Sandwich. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 16.]

Sept. 6. **648.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, not to allow Donat Archbishop of Cashel to be impleaded touching his free tenements, rents, land, or fees, from the day of his departure for Jerusalem until his return, unless he be impleaded before his departure. Protection for his tenants and possessions. Dover. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 16.]

Sept. 6. **649.** Grant to Patrick's church, Cashel, and to Donat Archbishop of Cashel, of 5 vills in Thomond [Tuadmonia], which the Archbishop has of the gift of Donedhad Karbregh' O'Bren in the fee Donedhad held of the K., namely:—the vills of Dunmugyda Inver, Clochon Sualcayn',

1215.

Fumaneyr Idulculchy, Fumanes Ydoonmall', and Tomrach', with all ecclesiastical benefices, villeins, and two islands in the sea called Iniskereth' and Inismatail', which the Archbishop likewise has of the gift of Dunckad. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England, Geoffrey Luterell, Anfridus de Den', Richard de Burgh, Baldwin de Hantreford, Richard Fitz Elye. Dover. [*Chart*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 8. **650.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the bailiffs of Earl William Marshall to have 2 of the K.'s galleys, with their armaments, to be sent to England for defence of the K.'s and the Earl's land. Dover. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 22.]

Sept. 13. **651.** The K. to the venerable father and his most dear friend Stephen de Fossa Nova, by title of the Basilica of the 12 Apostles, cardinal priest, and chamberlain of the Pope. Urgently begs that the Cardinal will let Henry Archbishop of Dublin, or the K.'s other messengers, have a loan of 500 marks. The K. binds himself and all he possesses for repayment at the court of Rome within a reasonable period. Dover.

The letters concerning the loan to the messengers are in duplicate.

Other letters in similar terms are sent to the Cardinal for a loan of 1,000 marks to the messengers. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 16 *dors.*]

Sept. 13. **652.** Grant and confirmation to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, of the manor and fair of Pencriz, the vills of Cungrave Culega Wlgareston', Beffecot, and the land of Oyme, which the Archbishop has of the gift of Hugh Huese [or Huose]. Further grant for ever to the Archbishop and his successors, who shall not be Irish, of the advowson of Peneriz. Witnesses, P. Bishop of Winchester, W. Bishop of Coventry, W. Bishop of Wigorn, Master Pandulph, Elect of Norwich, A. Abbot of Cirencester, Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England, William de Cyriton, Richard de Burgh, John Russell. Dover. [*Chart.*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 13. **653.** Grant to Richard de Burgh of all the land of Connac' [Connaught] which William, his father, held of the K.; to hold of the K. in fee farm, rendering yearly 300 marks, namely, 150 marks at Michaelmas, and 150 marks at Easter; saving to the K. the castle of Athlone, with the cantred in which it is situated; and saving to Godfrey de Costentin' the cantred given to him by the K. in exchange for the former cantred; Godfrey to render homage and due service to Richard de Burgh; saving to the K. *donationes crociarum* [episcopal investitures] in that land. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, P. Bishop of Winchester, W. Bishop of Wigorn, W. Bishop of Coventry, Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England, William de Cyriton, Archembaud' Fleming, John Russell. Dover. [*Chart.*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 13. **654.** Grant and confirmation to the King of Kunnoc' [Connaught], of all the land of Connaught; to hold of the K. in fee during good service; the K. of Connaught shall not be disseised of his land without judgment of the K.'s court; rendering for ever to the K.

1215.

300 marks at the K.'s Exchequer of Dublin; namely, 100 marks at Michaelmas, a like amount at the Purification [Feb. 2], and a like amount at Easter; saving to the K. the castle of Athlone. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Geoffrey de Marisco, Roger Pipard, Walter de Rudeford', Eustace de Rupe, Ralph Petit, Geoffrey Luterell. Dover. [*Chart.*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 13. **655.** The K. commands his Barons of the Exchequer of Ireland to audit the account of the K.'s citizens of Dublin, touching the arrears of fines and debts due to the K.; to allow whatever the K. may owe to the citizens, whereof they have the writ of Henry Archbishop of Dublin, when justiciary; and to distrain the citizens for the residue. Dover. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 22.]

Sept. 13. **656.** The K. to Audoenus Brunus, Elias Haraud, Gilbert de Livet, and Gilbert Binel. Sends the charter for the King of Connaught, touching the land of Connaught, which the K. has granted to him for 5,000 marks. Mandate that with Philip de Angulo they go to that King, receive from him 2,500 marks due at Michaelmas, with surety for payment of the other 2,000 marks at the close of Easter, and deliver the K.'s charter, taking from him as the Lord Chancellor's fee 12 marks, and 5*s.* to be sent to the Abbot of St. Augustine, Bristol, for the Chancellor. These moneys and the amount from the fine of Walter de Lascy shall be deposited in the church of the Holy Trinity, Dublin. All other moneys out of the K.'s manors and debts due to the K. shall be deposited in the same place. Dover. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 22.]

Sept. 13. **657.** Writ to the Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to allow to William de Kusac in his fine, the amount of 8 marks received from him by the K.'s bailiffs after he had given surety for that fine. Dover. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 22.]

Sept. 15. **658.** Protection for Albin Bishop of Ferns, while remaining at the Council of Rome and returning therefrom, Dover. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 15.]

Sept. 15. **659.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland. Grant to Donell Conell of enjoyment of English law and liberty. Dover. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 15.]

Sept. 17. **660.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, his justiciary of Ireland, to cause John Marshall to have all things appertaining to his marshalship of Ireland, to wit, in Munster, Leinster, Desmond, Connaught, Ulster, Meath, Kevelyon, and throughout all Ireland. A knight is to be assigned to guard the marshalship. Dover. By the Bishop of Winchester. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 15.]

Oct. 14. **661.** Mandate to Brother Roger, Templar, to set free the ships of Robert of Dublin, and Robert Duole, of Waterford, discharging their freight. Rochester. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 20.]

Oct. 22. **662.** Mandate to Brother Roger, to estimate the damage suffered in the storm by the ships of Robert Duole and Robert of Dublin,

1215.

and to let them have the amount of that damage. Rochester. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1. *m.* 19.]

Dec. 10. **663.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to restore to Robort Talbot his land of Brakenberghe, given to him by Hugh de Lascy, whereof he was disseised by the K.'s order, and which is in the hand of William de Brakenbergh with the K.'s enemies. Guildford. [*Close*, 17 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

Dec. 22. **664.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, that, notwithstanding any countersign [intersigno] between them, he deliver the castle of Dum'as to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Northampton. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 12.]

665. Ireland:—Robert le Sauvage made with the K. a fine of 10 marks for his release. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

666. John Fitz Leon made a fine of 50 marks with the K. to have custody of the land and heir of Hugh de Tuit with his marriage. Mandate to the justiciary for seisin on security being given. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

667. Ireland:—Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Hugh de Bernevall' to have such [seisin] of the lands of Kilberiz Balirese, and such [custody of] the daughter and heir of Adam Rudipat, as he had from John Bishop of Norwich, when justiciary of Ireland; and to take from Hugh security for payment of 20 ounces of gold to the K. for seisin. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

668. Hugh de Bernevall' of Ireland gives 20 ounces of gold that he may have custody of the son of William Traim and of the daughter of Adam Rudipat, his wife, who are under age, with all the lands whereof Adam was seised at his death belonging by right of inheritance to his daughter. Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary, to cause seisin to be given on receiving security; saving to Adam's wife her right of dower. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

669. Ireland:—The K., by counsel of Geoffrey Luterell and Thomas Fitz Adam, grants to Muriard O'Bren the 4 cantreds in Thomond, formerly held by John Bishop of Norwich. Muriard shall give to the K. 1,000 marks in 2 years, and he owes 100 marks a year for service. Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin on receiving security, if he with other faithful subjects deem that this would be for the peace and safety of the land and the advantage of the K., and the King of Connaught undertake that peace shall not be disturbed thereby; Muriard to pay 30 marks yearly to Thomas Fitz Adam and Reginald Finegal, whom the Bishop of Norwich enfeoffed of the cantred, until they build within their fees; 2 cantreds shall then remain to Muriard, who shall in like manner satisfy Ralph Petit, according to the extent of the 4 cantreds held by the latter.

Cancelled because Muriard did not have the land. [*Fine Rol*
17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

1215.

670. Philip de Wigorn gives 100*l.* for seisin of 5 cantreds granted to him by the K. The justiciary of Ireland is directed to give seisin on receiving security.

Cancelled because enrolled above. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

671. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite till the ensuing Easter the demand which he makes of Geoffrey de Camvill for a debt due to the K. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

672. The hostage for Adam le Bret is delivered to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland;

The 2 hostages for G. de Marisco are delivered to the Archbishop of Dublin and G. Luterell, one to each;

The son of H. Pincerna is delivered to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland;

The hostages for Richard de Feypo, his nephews, are delivered to the Archbishop and G. de Marisco; and Richard gives his sons instead.

The hostage for Walter Sanemelle is delivered to G. de Marisco as keeper, until the latter shall have obtained security for 50*l.*, arrears of the fine of 1000*l.* for Walter's liberation. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

673. Ireland:—Fines given to the K. by the following persons: William de Angulo, 300 marks, to have his land, whereof he was disseised at Walter de Lascy's will;

Meath:—John Fitz William, 40 marks, to have the inheritance which belonged to William, his father;

Ibid:—John de Tuit, 60 marks, to have the land which belonged to Walter Duncyn;

Ireland:—Richard de St. Michael, 100*l.*, to have the land which belonged to his father;

Ibid:—Keneveg Fitz Richeric', a Welshman, 100 marks, to have the land which belonged to his father;

Ibid:—Thomas Fitz Anthony, seneschal of Leinster, and Duncan Carebrach', 400*l.*, to have the custody of the land and heir of Thomas Fitz Marice;

Ibid:—[ ] who was the wife of the same Thomas Fitz Maurice, 40*l.*, that she may marry;

Ibid:—John Blundus, 88*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, for the marriage of the eldest daughter of Hugh de Tuit;

Ibid:—Geoffrey Lutrel, 88*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, for the marriage of the second daughter of Hugh de Tuit;

Ibid:—Avicia de Hereford, 230*l.*, to have right of the land which was her father's;

Ibid:—Henry de Hereford, 100*l.* and 5 marks, for the fine of the said Avicia, his sister;

Ibid:—Muriardach' OBren, 1,000 marks, and 100 marks a year, to have the land which belonged to the Bishop of Norwich, in Twadmonia [Thomond]; or from Duncan Carebrach', 800 marks, with 100 marks a year, to have the same land;

1215.

Hugh Huese, 400 marks, for his fine ;

The citizens of Dublin, 300 marks, to have their vill in fee farm at 200 marks a year, by the K.'s charter ;

Milo Fitz Bishop, 40 marks, for exchanging his hostage ; by William Marshall ;

Geoffrey de Kenfach', 100 marks, for his son's liberation ;

Roger Tuit, 20 marks, for the same ;

Adam de Capella, 40 marks, for the same ;

Richard de Briwes', 20 marks, to have the daughter of William Fitz Maschal in marriage, with her inheritance ;

The wife of Hugh de Watevill, 10*l.*, that she may marry whom she pleases ;

Alice de Hammarz, 80 marks, for custody of the land which belonged to William de Hammarz, her former husband, and for the marriage of his heir ;

Tiffany, who was the wife of Hugh de Nugent, 30 marks, to have the custody of his heir, and to marry ;

Robert de Mannevill', 15 marks, for the custody of the land and heir of Alan de Mannevill' ;

The nephew of Alexander Carpenter, 5 marks, to have the land of his uncle ;

Thomas de Molendinis, 30 marks, to have the land of J. de Molendinis, his brother ;

William de Tuit, 40 marks, to have the inheritance of Ralph, his brother ;

The wife of Geoffrey de Bureford, 20 marks, to have the land which belonged to her husband, and to marry ; Mem., that she has paid 10 marks for custody of the Castle of Nobere ;

The Knights of the Valley of Anye, 200*l.*, to have their liberty, saving a moiety of their service to the K. ;

Geoffrey de Costentin and others, against whom William de Angulo demands lands, 400 marks ; by the Lord of Dublin ; an exchange to be made to the said William de Angulo ;

Philip de Angulo, 10 marks, to have his father's land in Novan' ;

Isabella, who was the wife of Peter de Meset, 80 marks, to marry ;

The land of Richard de Tuit, 300 marks,
The land of Robert de Lascy, 200 marks, } By Anfridus de Denc ;

The heir of Hugh de Tuit, 50 marks. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1. *m.* 9.]

1215–1216. Jan. 16. **674.** The K. commands William de Serlaund, constable of Carrickfergus, to admit and receive Geoffrey de Marisco, the K.'s justiciary, into the K.'s castle there, with any force he may wish to place in it for the defence of the castle and neighbouring parts ; acting in all things touching the castle and its custody, by advice of the justiciary according to the K.'s honour and advantage. Berwick. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 10.]

Jan. 17. **675.** The Prior of the Hospitallers in Ireland gives 1 palfrey worth 100*s.* to have the K.'s letters patent of unlimited protection. Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to take security therefor. Berwick. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

1215–1216.

[About Jan. 22.] **676.** Letters of unlimited protection for the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem, directed to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, and all the K.'s bailiffs and faithful subjects of that country.

Safe conduct for Brother Nicholas, the Hospitaller, in going to Ireland. Berwick. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 10.]

Jan. 30. **677.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Philip de Nugent to have seisin of the land of Chilbrid', held by the burgesses de Pont', and whereof the Bishop of Norwich, when justiciary of Ireland, arbitrarily disseised him. Barnard Castle. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

Feb. 24. **678.** Mandate to the sheriffs of Lincoln, Norfolk, York, Nottingham, Leicester, Kent, and to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to allow Relph de Normanville to enjoy all his lands and tenements in peace, &c. Lincoln. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

March 7. **679.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to provide a locality, where he can make an exchange with Walter de Rideleford for his land in the Vale of Dublin, retained in the K.'s hand. Bedford. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

1216. April 6. **680.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland. Protection for the chattels, lands, and tenants of Hugh de Bernevall, in Drumenach', Thernouer', and throughout the justiciary's bailiwick. Reading. By the Bishop of Winchester. [*Pat.*, 17 *John, m.* 4.]

April 10. **681.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Has heard that the vill of Lince used, while in the hand of Richard Tirel, to answer at the K.'s Exchequer of Dublin for 20 marks, whereof the K. has received nothing since Richard let it. Mandate that the vill be let to him at the rent of 20 marks. Reading. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

April 12. **682.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to permit Walter de Lascy to pay 500*l.* in place of 1,000*l.* at Easter and Michaelmas, a. r. 17 and 18 John, on account of his debt to the K. of 2,000*l.*; and to allow to him in his debt whatever has been taken from his lands since the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul [29 June], when the agreement between the K. and Walter was made. The justiciary shall cause this agreement to be kept according to the deed which the K. sends to the justiciary. Reading. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

April 16. **683.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, not to allow any injury touching their mills at Dublin, to be done to the Prior and Friars of the Hospital of Jerusalem, contrary to the tenor of the K.'s charter held by them. Odiham. [*Close*, 17 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

May 14. **684.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Marvels much that he has not performed the K.'s order to deliver the castle of Dum'as to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Mandate that he deliver that castle to the Earl's emissary bearing these

1216.

letters and the letters patent of the Earl. The K. commanded the justiciary to execute his order by the countersigns [intersigna] that the K. take him, or he take the K. by the thumb, the K. knows not which. Sealed with the K.'s privy seal, as the K. has not with him his great seal. Witnesses, P. Bishop of Winchester, William Earl of Salisbury, the K.'s brother, J. Constable of Chester, Philip de Albeny, G. de Nevill, the K.'s chamberlain. Folkestone. [*Pat.*, 17 *John*, *m.* 1.]

May 14. **685.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariseis, justiciary of Ireland, regarding the delivery to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, of the castle of Dum'as [nearly as above]. Folkestone. [*Pat.*, 18 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

May 19. **686.** The K. commands Jordan de Saukeville to cause to be delivered to the men of Dublin and Drogheda, their wines and chattels on board the ship of the K.'s enemies of Cardiff arrested at Pembroke; the ship to be delivered to the use of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, to whom the men of Dublin and Drogheda are to pay the freight. Folkestone. [*Close,* 18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

May 20. **687.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariseis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be delivered to Lucian de Arquill' seisin of his land in Ireland; the K. when in that country disseised him thereof and gave it to Godfrey de Serland. The justiciary shall provide an exchange for the latter. Folkestone. [*Close,* 18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

[May.] **688.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be delivered to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, the house of Ernye, which belonged to Adam de Hereford and is of the Earl's inheritance, called the Salmon Leap. [*Pat.*, 18 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

May 26. **689.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariseo, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Earl William Marshall to have according to the K.'s charter all his fees in the lands held by Meyler Fitz Henry. Bramber. [*Close,* 18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

May 27. **690.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariseis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Sir Milo de Cogan and Sir Walter Bloet, knights, to have 10 librates out of the K.'s land of Tradere in the justiciary's hand, and to keep the residue to the K.'s use. Lavinton. [*Close,* 18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

[May.] **691.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariseo, justiciary of Ireland, that if Meyler Fitz Henry depart this life or take the religious habit, the justiciary shall cause Earl William Marshall to have all the fees which Meyler held of the Earl within the justiciary's bailiwick. [*Close,* 18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

May 29. **692.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Walter de Lasey to have the fee which Adam de Hereford held of him within the justiciary's bailiwick. Winchester. [*Close,* 18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

May 30. **693.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariseis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause an exchange to be made to the Prior of Athlone, for the

4 cantreds in the fee of Logseuethy assigned to the Prior by John Bishop of Norwich in compensation for the site of the K.'s castle of Athlone; the Prior was disseised of these 4 cantreds when the K. restored Walter de Lascy's land of Meath. The K. further commands the justiciary to cause competent satisfaction to be given to the Prior touching an exchange for his meadow, his fisheries of 12 marks, and the tithes of the castle. Protection for the Prior. Winchester. [*Close*, 18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

May 30. **694.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to compensate the Bishop Cloanensis [of Clonmacnois] for his land occupied in fortifying the castle of Clonmacnois, for his fruit trees cut down, his cows, horses, oxen, and household utensils taken away. Winchester. [*Close*, 18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

May 31. **695.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem, of Waterford, to have according to the tenor of the K.'s charter, seisin of the land of Baligoghin near Dungarvan, whereof he was disseised by the Bishop of Norwich. Winchester. [*Close*, 18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

May 31. **696.** Safe conduct for Ralph de Norwich, the K.'s clerk, going to Ireland as the K.'s messenger. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 18 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

June 1. **697.** Mandates to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland:— To take security for the 300 marks offered by J. de Claihull for the K.'s confirmation touching the lands of Habeitferlan', Kery and Lacher, given to him by Meyler Fitz Henry, and for the 100*l.* offered by the son and heir of Richard de Karrio for his relief; and to give to the latter seisin of his land in Ireland; but if Adam Fitz Richard be next heir of Nicholas and Hugh de Basing, then the justiciary shall take from Adam security for 20 marks, and cause him to have seisin of the land of Hugh and Nicholas. The K. grants to the justiciary for 100 marks, the marriage of the son and heir of Adam de Hereford. Mandate that the justiciary cause the K.'s castle of Carrickfergus to be well fortified, taking into the K.'s hand the outward bailiwick [bailliva]. The K. wills that the constable have that bailiwick when they shall be agreed regarding outlying lands. Winchester.

Cancelled because on the Fine Rolls. [*Close*, 18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

June 1. **698.** Ireland:—Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, that he take security for the 300 marks offered to the K. by John de Clayhull' for confirmation of his lands of Habouferlon', Kery and Lather, of the gift of Meyler Fitz Henry, and that having taken security the justiciary apprize the K., who will then confirm the lands. Further mandates, that the justiciary take security for 100*l.* which the son and heir of Richard de Carrio offers for his relief, and for 20 marks offered by Adam Fitz Richard that he may have the lands of Nicholas and Hugh de Basinges, provided he be their heir, and in both cases to give seisin when such security shall have been taken. Grant to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, of the

1216.

marriage of the son and heir of Adam de Hereford, for which the justiciary has offered to the K. 100 marks. Winchester. [*Fine Rolls*, 17–18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

June 9. **699.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Robert de Wuldebuf to have his land of Hedeskel' held by Robert le Pugneor, and to cause an exchange to be assigned to the latter. Seisin of the land is to be quickly given to Robert de Woldebuf's servant, the K. retaining Robert himself in his service. Wilton. [*Close*, 18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

June 22. **700.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that when William de Cantilupe shall have sent the K.'s letters patent, and his own letters, the justiciary cause an exchange to be made with Sir William le Pugneor, the K.'s knight, for the land of William de Cusac in Ulster, and that the justiciary deliver this land to William de Cusac. Warham. [*Pat.*, 18 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

June 24. **701.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland, to cause the agreements made between the K. and Walter de Lascy, touching the lands of the latter in that country, to be observed. Corfe. [*Pat.*, 18 *John*, *p.* 2, *m* 7.]

June 26. **702.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Maurice Fitz Gerald to have seisin of all the lands which Gerald his father held in fee on the day of his decease. Corfe. [*Close*, 18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

June 30. **703.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be given to William Fitz John of Harpetree seisin of his land of Crumeline, which the K. has restored to him. Corfe. [*Close*, 18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

July 26. **704.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be restored to Lucian de Arquilla his land of Cnoc in the honor of Lober, whereof he was disseised on account of having been taken in the castle of Carrickfergus. Hereford. [*Pat.*, 18 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

July 26. **705.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis to cause to be given to Lucian de Arquilla full seisin of his land of Donoure, whereof he was disseised when the K. was in Ireland, and which the K. gave to Godfrey de Serland. The justiciary shall provide Godfrey with other land in exchange. Hereford. [*Pat.*, 18 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

July 26. **706.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the land of Irewe to be delivered to Robert Talebot, unless it is worth more to the K. than 70 crannocks of oatmeal. The K. caused that land to be taken into his hand because Robert was against him in the castle of Carrickfergus. Hereford. [*Pat.*, 18 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

July 26. **707.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be delivered to Thomas Talebot his land of Brakenberg', which Hugh de Lacy gave to him, whereof the K. disseised him on account of his having been taken at Carrickfergus, and which is held by William de Brakenberg'. Hereford. [*Pat.*, 18 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

July 26. **708.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the land of Edereskel' to be given to Robert de Weldebuef', which land Robert de Puigneur has by the K.'s order, and to cause a competent exchange to be assigned to the latter; the K. takes Robert de Weldebuef into his service and grace. Hereford. [*Pat.*, 18 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

July 30. **709.** Mandate to the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, that if he have in his possession hide, and wool of the K. to the value of 300 marks, he deliver them to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, or his emissary bearing these letters. Hereford. [*Pat.*, 18 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

July 30. **710.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco to cause Edmund Bishop of Limerick to have his arrears of an annuity of 10*l.* payable at the Exchequer in Ireland. Hereford. [*Close*, 18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 30. **711.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis that, taking with him prudent and discreet men, he inquire whether according to the customs and laws of Ireland the right of patronage of the church of Corgran' belongs to William de Serland or not; and if it belong, the K. wills that William have the advowson. Hereford. [*Close*, 18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 30. **712.** Safe conduct for Hubert de Chaurs and Reginald William, merchants, conveying 51 sacks of wool sold to them by Henry Archbishop of Dublin in payment of a loan. Hereford. [*Pat.*, 18 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

July 31. **713.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis to assign to Edmund Bishop of Limerick 10 librates of land within or without the cantred of Limerick, in lieu of an annuity of 10*l.* payable at the K.'s Exchequer. Hereford. [*Close*, 18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 31. **714.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland, to appoint John de St. John to the same office in the K.'s Exchequer of Ireland as he previously held. Hereford. [*Close*, 18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 31. **715.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to let to the Bishop of Emly the K.'s manor of Gren, at the same rent as the Bishop rendered ere he started for the Council at Rome. Hereford. [*Close*, 18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 17. **716.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be paid to Henry Archbishop of Dublin 300 marks of the K.'s money, if the justiciary has so much, out of the K.'s rents and fines, wool and hides, the previous mandate regarding hides and wool being cancelled. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 18 *John, p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 18. **717.** Mandate to the K.'s justiciary of Ireland to respite the debt of Godfrey de Camville due to the K. so long as Godfrey shall be on the K.'s service in England. Gloucester. [*Close*, 18 *John, p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

1216.
Aug. 18. **718.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, his justiciary of Ireland, to allow Walter de Lascy to have peace touching his fine with the K. for his lands in Ireland, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in England and hold the custody of the K.'s castle of Hereford. Berkeley. [*Close*, 18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 18. **719.** The K. notifies to Geoffrey de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland, that he restores to Walter de Lascy the castles of Nober [and] Ratouth, which belonged to Hugh de Lascy his brother, and of Typermesan which belonged to Matthew de Twit, and are of the inheritance of Walter; mandate for seisin to the latter. Berkeley. [*Pat.*, 18 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 5. **720.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, his justiciary of Ireland, to cause Godfrey de Serland to have an exchange elsewhere than in the K.'s demesne for the land restored to Lucian de Arquill, and also to have all the corn sown by him in that land, his chattels and rents, and his land near the former land. Wallingford. [*Close*, 18 *John*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 5. **721.** Grant to the Bishop of Ferns of custody of the vacant see of Killaloe [Laoniensis], for his maintenance until he be ordained Bishop of that see. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 18 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 7. **722.** Letters of unlimited safe conduct for Ralph de Serland on his way to Ireland. Reading. [*Pat.*, 18 *John*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

HENRY III.

[Soon after Oct. 28.] **723.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. Thanks him for the good and faithful service which he had rendered to King John, the K.'s father, and will render to himself, and for what he had intimated by Ralph de Norwich, clerk.

It had pleased the ruler of life and death to remove the K.'s lord and father; the regal obsequies had been celebrated in the church of St. Mary, Worcester; and the magnates of the kingdom had met at Gloucester, where on the feast of Sts. Simon and Jude [Oct. 28], in the church of St. Peter, amid the applause of clergy and people, he had been crowned King of England by Cardinal Gualo, Papal Legate.

It is the K.'s will to forget the angry feeling which once existed between the K.'s father and some of the nobles; to uproot evil customs, and by a renewal of liberties to restore the good days of their noble ancestors.

The prelates, earls, and barons had lately met at Bristol and rendered fealty; the K. had granted to them the liberties and free customs which they had previously asked for; and they had returned home rejoicing.

1216.

In regard to sending the Queen mother and the K.'s brother to Ireland, the K. will consult the Council of his subjects, and act as may be most beneficial to himself and his kingdom.

The justiciary had been faithful to King John; but the K. prays that he prove even more faithful to himself, for his tender youth requires it; and that he take fealty from each of the Irish magnates.

The K. retains Ralph de Norwich in order that he may by him more fully notify his will. His will is that the justiciary and the K.'s subjects of Ireland enjoy the same liberties as have been granted to the K.'s subjects of England. These liberties shall be granted and confirmed to them. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 25 *dors.*]

Nov. 26. **724.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Maurice Fitz Gerald to have seisin of the land of Maynooth [Maynoth] and of the lands whereof Gerald his father died seised in Ireland. Gloucester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 25.]

Dec. 2. **725.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Restores to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, guardian of the K. and of the kingdom, the service which Meyler Fitz Henry owes for the Earl's land in Leinster, and which King John took into his hand as security for the Earl's service. The Earl had always proved faithful to the K. and to his father. Mandate that the justiciary cause the Earl to have the service; further mandate that he allow ships freely to ply to and from the port of Waterford, on paying the proper customs, and to and from the Earl's land. As the K. had as yet no seal, these letters are authenticated by the seals of G[ ] Cardinal Gualo, Papal Legate, and Peter Bishop of Winchester. Bristol.

Mandate to Meyler Fitz Henry to answer to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, for the service due out of his fee, and to be intentive to the Earl as to his Lord. In time of need the Earl had proved himself as gold in the furnace. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Dec. 12. **726.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Hugh de Bernevall to have such seisin of his land of Drumenach and Tirenether in the vale of Dublin as he had when Henry Archbishop of Dublin was justiciary of Ireland. Devizes. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 25.]

Dec. 14. **727.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Henry Archbishop of Dublin to have the land which Nicholas de Verdun held of the fee of the Archbishop in Ireland, and to cause to be restored to Nicholas whatever the justiciary took from the land when Nicholas receded from his fealty and service to King John and the K. Oxford. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 25.]

Dec. 15. **728.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to audit the account of the K.'s citizens of Dublin touching the arrears of fines and debts which they owe to the K.; to allow whatever may be due to them by writ of Henry Archbishop of Dublin during the late K.'s reign; and to distrain them for the residue. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

1216.
Dec. 16. **729.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to pay to Henry Archbishop of Dublin 300 marks out of the K.'s rents and fines, and the profits of wool and hides, as had been granted to him by the late King. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

Dec. 16. **730.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be paid to the K.'s citizens of Dublin the arrears of prisage due to them by writ of Henry Archbishop of Dublin when justiciary, as ordered by the late King. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

Dec. 27. **731.** Mandate to the men of Ireland who are with their ships off the Norman coast to be with those ships at Winchelsea at Hilary ensuing, prepared to enter the K.'s service, as he much needs their assistance. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

[Early in the reign of Hen. III. ?] **732.** The Earl of Gloucester prays the K. to grant to his burgesses of Kilkenny a murage for 7 years to inclose their vill, according to the form of the murage of Bristol;

The K. grants murage;
The Earl also prays that the murage of Thomas town, granted by the justiciary of Ireland, be revoked, as it is prejudicial to the Earl's tenants;
Let it be revoked till the K. grants thereupon. [*Royal Letters*, *No.* 2517.]

[1216–1228.] **733.** Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Papal Legate, to the K. The Bishop of Elphin, who had always been faithful to King John and the K., is going to visit the shrine of St. Thomas the Martyr and the K. Prays the K. to listen to the Bishop's petitions. [*Royal Letters*, *No.* 792.]

1216–1217.
Jan. 4. **734.** The K. to John Strange and his bailiffs of Shrewsbury. Approves of the grant made by King John to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, touching collations to prebends in the church of St. Mary, Shrewsbury, and commands that the Archbishop be allowed to make such collations. Nottingham. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

Jan. 5. **735.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, not to implead Geoffrey de Canville or suffer him to be impleaded touching his free tenements in Ireland, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in England. Nottingham. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Jan. 14. **736.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland that he do not allow any Irishman to be elected or promoted in any cathedral church in that country, as disturbance might thereby ensue. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III*, *m.* 14.]

Jan. 14. **737.** The K. notifies to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, that he pardons Ralph de Norwich the 100*s.* which he owed to the K. for a loan made to him. Mandate that he be quit thereof. Oxford. Similar letters to the Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Jan. 14. **738.** The K. approves of the canonical election of Robert Travers to the see de Laonia [of Killaloe]. Mandate to the justiciary for seisin thereof.

1216–1217.

The K. to the Archbishop of Cashel. Approves of the election of Robert Travers, and sends him to the Archbishop, praying that he consecrate him. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

Jan. 17. **739.** The K. to the justiciary. As the peace of Ireland has been frequently disturbed by elections of Irishmen, the K. commands that for the future no Irishman be elected or promoted in any cathedral. By counsel of Henry Archbishop of Dublin, the K. directs that his clerics and other honest Englishmen useful to the K. and his kingdom be elected and promoted to sees and dignities when vacant. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Jan. 17. **740.** The K. notifies to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland that he remits during pleasure to Bartholomew de Camera, clerk, for his good and faithful service to King John, 20*s.* of the 21*l.* which he yearly pays at the Dublin Exchequer for the farm of Esker. Mandate that he be quit thereof. Oxford. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Jan. 17. **741.** The K. commands Roger Pipard to deliver to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary, the K.'s castle of Rath, the custody of which by counsel of the K.'s barons of Ireland had been committed to Roger. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Jan. 17. **742.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh to deliver to Geoffrey de Mariscis the K.'s castle of Karlingeford, the custody of which had been committed to Richard. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Jan. 20. **743.** The K. restores to Walter de Lacy the castle of Drogheda, to hold till the K.'s 14th year, in the same way as he held it when he was disseised by King John. When the K. reaches that age, Walter shall restore the castle if it pleases the K. to take it back. A jury shall then determine whether the castle belongs of right to the K. or to Walter; if no jury be taken within 40 days, then the castle shall be restored to the latter. The K. further restores to Walter the cantred of Arnaill', whereof he was also disseised by King John, to hold till the same period, and to be then restored if the K. pleases. Mandate for livery of the castle and cantred. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Jan. 22. **744.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to provide Thomas Fitz Adam in Ireland with a sufficiency to maintain him on the K.'s service in that country, until the K. provide for him in England or Ireland. Gloucester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Jan. 22. **745.** The K. commits to Richard de Marisco, his chancellor, the custody of the Archbishopric of Armagh. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Jan. 22. **746.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if the Abbot of St. Thomas of Dublin be deceased he cause Henry Archbishop of Dublin to have the custody of the abbey until another abbot be substituted. Gloucester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Jan. 22. **747.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause an inquisition to be held as to whether Walter de Lascy, when King John disseised

1216–1217.

him, was seised of the land of Astlon, and if the inquisition find that he was so seised, then to give him seisin thereof. Gloucester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Jan. 23. **748.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that when Walter de Lascy shall have satisfied the 200 marks advanced for him at the Exchequer, Dublin, and shall have refunded the expenditure incurred in the custody of the castles and lands of Richard del Tuyt, the justiciary shall cause Walter to have seisin of those lands. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Jan. 23. **749.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Bartholomew de Camera, clerk, to have judgment of the Exchequer touching 7*l.* 5*s.* which he claims to be allowed to him as surplus of the time when the Bishop of Norwich was justiciary of Ireland. Gloucester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Jan. 23. **750.** The K. commands the dean and chapter of Armagh not to presume to elect any person as Archbishop without the K.'s assent. Gloucester.

" " A similar mandate to the suffragans of the Archbishopric of Armagh. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Jan. 23. **751.** The K. commands the knights and free tenants of the Archbishopric of Armagh that they be intentive and respondent to Richard de Marisco, his chancellor, to whom he has granted the custody of the see. Gloucester.

Letters in the same form to the suffragans of the see. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Jan. 23. **752.** Protection for the Bishop of Emly; he shall not be impleaded concerning any of his tenements, save by the K.'s special order. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Jan. 23. **753.** Protection for the Bishop of Limerick; he shall not be impleaded concerning any of his tenements, save by the K.'s special order. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Jan. 30. **754.** Pardon to Thomas Fitz Adam for 40 marks which he owed to the K. at the Exchequer, Dublin, of the fine which he made with King John to have the custody of the land and heir of Richard Macharan, a Welshman, in Ireland. Mandate that Thomas be quit thereof. Oxford. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

[Jan.] **755.** The K. commands William de Lacy to deliver to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary, the castles of Rath and Carlingeford which he had taken, and of which Richard de Burgh and Roger Pipard have the custody; and to satisfy the justiciary for the damage done to the K. and country by the taking of those castles. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

[Jan.–Feb.] **756.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to send to England 1,000 hogs, 2 shiploads of wheat, and 1 shipload of oats. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23 *dors.*]

1216–1217.

Feb. 3. **757.** Grant to Simon Bishop of Meath and his successors of a weekly market in New Meath [Nova Midia] on Wednesdays. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Feb. 4. **758.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to take security from Margery Cogan for the 100 marks which she offers to have the land of her inheritance in Desmond, if by counsel of the K.'s subjects in Ireland he deems it expedient that the K. take the fine; and when the security shall have been taken he shall give her seisin of the land. Gloucester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

Feb. 6. **759.** The K. to archbishops, bishops, abbots, earls, barons, knights, free tenants, and all his subjects in Ireland. Commends the fealty which they have manifested to his father, and which they will now manifest to himself; and in token of this fealty grants that they and their heirs may enjoy for ever in Ireland the liberties conferred by his father and himself in the kingdom of England. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen III.*, *m.* 13.]

Feb. 13. **760.** The K. to William de Serlande. Is well content that William have the 100*l.* a year assigned to him by King John for the custody of the castle of Carrickfergus. Mandate that in regard to the keeping and fortifying of the castle he abide by the counsel of the justiciary; and, if need be, that he place a force in it for its defence. Gloucester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

Feb. 14. **761.** Safe conduct for Ralph de Norwich, clerk, going to Ireland as the K.'s messenger. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Feb. 15. **762.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to make provision for the maintenance in the K.'s service of Ralph de Norwich. The K. wills that his devotion to King John and the K. himself be duly rewarded. Gloucester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

Feb. 15. **763.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland, to give the vacant space between the river and wall of the city of Waterford, on the river bank, to any persons who will dwell there. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Feb. 22. **764.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Isolda Biset to have seisin of 2 carucates of land in Finegal, and of all the lands whereof she made a fine with King John. Oxford. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

Feb. 22. **765.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to give entertainment to Master Otto de Havering, the K.'s engineer, whom he sends, with Robert, Otto's companion, and a horse and groom; and if the justiciary find Robert useful to the K., that he provide him with a horse and horsemeat. Reading. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

March 21. **766.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Petronilla Bloet, wife of Dermot Magarthy, King of Cork, to

1216–1217.

have her marriage, which Thomas, her brother, gave to her. Winchester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

March 22. **767.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Pope Honorius has written to the K. in favour of G[ ] Archbishop of Cashel. Mandate that the justiciary carry out the Pope's command in regard to the latter. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

1217. March 27. **768.** Mandate to Philip Marc. to release Richard de Cornher, clerk, whom he detains because Richard was with Geoffrey Luterell when bailiff of the K. in Ireland. The Archbishop of Dublin protests that Geoffrey rendered his account of the time when he was King John's bailiff, and was acquitted. Winchester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 20.]

March 27. **769.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause Henry Archbishop of Dublin to have 300 marks, which the K. owes to him, besides the 300 marks ordered to be paid to him by King John and the K. himself. The K. may suffer great loss if the money is not paid. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

March 29. **770.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be paid out of the K.'s Exchequer to Henry Archbishop of Dublin 560 marks, which the K. owes to him, besides the 600 marks ordered to be paid to the Archbishop by King John and the K. himself. If the money cannot be paid out of the Exchequer, the K. wills and commands that the justiciary assign to the Archbishop manors, lands, or rents, sufficient to discharge the debt. The kingdom is so disturbed that the K. does not see where the money can more readily be raised than within the justiciary's province. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

March 30. **771.** Unlimited letters of protection for H. Archbishop of Cashel. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

March 31. **772.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if a canonical election to the church of Killaloe [Laoniensis] has not been made, he cause H. Archbishop of Cashel to have the custody of that see until such election take place. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

April 3. **773.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. Sends letters from Pope Honorius in favour of the Archbishop of Cashel. Mandate if the justiciary can prove the truth of what he suggested to his Holiness, that he cause the mandate of the Pope to be executed. Winchester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 19.]

April 3. **774.** Safe conduct for Donat Archbishop of Cashel, in going to his province. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

April 4. **775.** Mandate to the justiciary to cause Jordan de Saukeville to have seisin of his land of Clanauelay, Clanbeg, Arglas, and of Holywood [Sanctus Boscus], whereof he was disseised by King John, and of all the chattels found therein. Winchester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 19.]

1217.

April 6. **776.** Grant to John de St. John, Treasurer of Ireland, of the K.'s manor of Newcastle de Lewan; to hold to farm during pleasure at 100 marks a year. As 120 marks were previously paid for this manor, John shall only receive 20 marks a year at the Exchequer, in place of 40 which he was wont to receive. Mandate to the justiciary to cause seisin of the manor to be given to John. Winchester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 19.]

April 14. **777.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, that the rents and fines of Ireland be only received at the Exchequer, Dublin, before the Barons there; and that the treasurer safely keep the K.'s money at the Exchequer until the K. otherwise orders. Winchester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

April 16. **778.** Grant to Henry Archbishop of Dublin of custody of the see of Leighlin. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

April 16. **779.** Mandate to the justiciary that he cause William Cambiator, clerk of the Archbishop of Dublin, to have the custody of the see of Leighlin until the Archbishop come to those parts. The K. has committed the custody of the see to the latter until ordination made. Winchester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

April 16. **780.** The K. to his Barons of Ireland. Although the presence in England of Henry Archbishop of Dublin is necessary to the K. and his kingdom, yet the K. intends that he shall go to Ireland to promote the improvement of that country and to expedite the K.'s business by counsel and aid of the Barons. Mandate that they and the justiciary be intentive to the Archbishop in this respect. Winchester.

A similar madate by letters close to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland; he shall abide by the Archbishop's counsel and spend the money coming into the Exchequer by his advice; the K. wills that nothing be done without the Archbishop's assent. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

April 16. **781.** Mandate to the justiciary to cause the Archbishop of Dublin to have such seisin of Tribrary as he had by order of King John, and as William de Breouse had when he was disseised. Winchester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

April 25. **782.** Mandate to the justiciary to cause William Fitz John de Harpetre to have seisin of the manor of Crumelin as King John ordered. Winchester. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

June 2. **783.** The K. notifies to the justiciary of Ireland that he grants during pleasure to Henry Archbishop of Dublin the custody of the see of Leighlin. Mandate for seisin to him. Oxford. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 16.]

June 7. **784.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to aid Thomas Fitz Adam with men, and otherwise to fortify his castle in the land of Corcobasky Ethragh, which he has of the gift of the Bishop of Norwich and grant of King John. Chertsey. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 16.]

1217.

June 23. **785.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to Reginald de Breouse of all the lands which belonged to William, his father, in Munster, ere Meyler Fitz Henry, then justiciary, divided them between that province and Desmond. Stanwell. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

[June .] **786.** The K. notifies to the knights, free tenants, and others on the lands of William de Breouse in Ireland, that Reginald de Breouse having come to his fealty, the K. restores to him all the lands which belonged to his father ere Meyler Fitz Henry, then justiciary of Ireland, divided them between Munster and Desmond. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

June 24. **787.** Reginald de Breouse having come to the K.'s fealty and service, the K. grants to him the custody of the castle and city of Limerick, to hold till the K.'s 14th year. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Chertsey. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

[Soon after June 24.] **788.** Letters whereby Reginald de Breouse acknowledges to have received of the K. the custody of the castle and city of Limerick, to hold by the old farm till the K.'s 14th year; at the end of that term Reginald will restore the castle and city to the K. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

[Soon after June 24.] **789.** Letters whereby Reginald de Breouse acknowledges that the K. has restored to him the lands and castles held by William, his father, as the latter held them before the perambulation made between Munster and Desmond by Meyler Fitz Henry, when justiciary of Ireland. If this perambulation be a proper one, it shall remain undisturbed; if not, the K. will cause another to be made at his pleasure. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

June 27. **790.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to Nicholas de Verdun of half the cantred de Ponte Ferrardi, retaining in the K.'s hand the vill itself de Ponte. Reading.

" " Similar letters to the justiciary, commanding him to restore to Nicholas de Verdun the castle of Dundalk, whereof he was disseised because he went against King John in the war. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 2. **791.** The K. commands the justiciary to deliver to Walter de Lascy the castle of Drogheda and Airmaill, and the land and castles which belonged to Richard de Tuit. Walter has given security that he will make amends for the excesses of William de Lascy towards the K. Protection for Walter and respite regarding the debts which he owes to the K. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III. m.* 5.]

July 6. **792.** Mandate to Henry Archbishop of Dublin and the K.'s barons of Ireland to give counsel and aid to the justiciary in carrying out the K.'s orders regarding the restoration of the castles and lands of Walter de Lascy. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 19. **793.** The K. notifies to the justiciary that Maurice Fitz Gerald has been girt with the belt of a knight. Mandate that the justiciary

1217.

cause him to have his land of Gallos, in Des [Decies], which Gerald, his father, held at his death, and which was taken into the K.'s hand by reason of the minority of his heir. Fairford. [*Close, 1 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 14.*]

July 25. **794.** The K. commands the bailiffs of Southampton to release the K.'s citizens of Dublin and the men of William Earl Marshall of Leinster, with their merchandise and chattels, seised by reason of the galleys . . . at sea. They were not in fault regarding the debt of those galleys, on which account they had been taken prisoners. Oxford. [*Close, 1 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 15.*]

Aug. 10. **795.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause William Fitz John to have his land of Crumelin, as the late King ordered. Oxford. [*Pat., 1 Hen. III., m. 4.*]

Aug. 10. **796.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Robert de Praeres, who had well served the K., to have seisin of all his lands in Ireland held at his death by Thomas de Praeres, father of Robert. Oxford. [*Close, 1 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 11.*]

Aug. 13. **797.** The K. to the clergy of Armagh. Master Luke, Archdeacon of Armagh, has come to the K. with a decree of the chapter as elect of their church. As this election is contrary to the custom of the kingdom, licence to elect not having been obtained, the K. sends back Luke to them, granting them free power to elect; and prays, if it seems meet to them, that they elect him as a man of honest conversation and fame—a man who had been useful to the King and to the kingdom. Oxford. [*Pat., 1 Hen. III., m. 4.*]

Aug. 16. **798.** Mandate to the justiciary that he restore to Alexander de Munfichet, who has well served King John and the K. himself, seisin of all his lands in Ireland; and that he constrain Milo de Cogan to satisfy Alexander for the farm which he held of him. Farnham. [*Close, 1 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 10.*]

Sept. 21. **799.** The K. notifies that he owes to Florentine Dives and William, his son, of St. Omer, 6,000 marks sterling, and has therefore sold to them 100 lasts of Irish hides at 15 marks a last, and 100 sacks of wool of Ireland or Ros [Ross], Bristol weight, at 5 marks a sack, to be delivered at Bristol. This will reduce the debt by 2,000 marks, and leave 4,000 marks due, which the K. will pay at London, one moiety at the ensuing feast of All Saints [Nov. 1], and one moiety at the Purification [Feb. 2]. If the merchandise be not delivered, the K. will pay to them at London 500 marks for their profit; and if the K. fail in keeping this agreement, he grants that the Lord Louis, Florentine, and his son may take the property of the K. and of his kingdom, wherever they may find it, to the value of the money unpaid. The K. names as sureties Robert de Dreua and Peter Earl of Brittany, his brother, with power to seize the K.'s property, and that of the Kings of England, in case of non-payment. Lambeth. [*Pat., 1 Hen. III., m. 4 dors.*]

Sept. 22. **800.** Safe conduct throughout the realm for Florentine Dives, William, his son, and others, and their men, money, &c., in convey-

1217.

ing the merchandise which the K. has sold to them in payment of his debt to the Lord Louis, eldest son of the King of France. Protection for them. The safe conduct to endure till Easter ensuing. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

[About end of Sept.] **801.** Letters of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. In case Florentine Dives and William his son are unable to attend to receive the money and merchandise, which the K. and the barons for him owe to them, authorises the persons bearing the K.'s letters, those of the barons, and of Florentine and William, to receive that money and merchandise. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

[About end of Sept.] **802.** Philip King of France to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. If the agreement regarding payment of 6,000 marks to Florentine Dives, of St. Omer, is not kept, the King wills and grants that the Earl assign to Florentine and his son all the lands which he holds of King Philip until the debt is satisfied; saving, however, the service due to the latter out of those lands. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

Sept. 27. **803.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give to Robert de Praeres such seisin of his lands as his father had when he died. Lambeth. [*Close*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

Oct. 6. **804.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause Henry Archbishop of Dublin to have out of the first rents, issues, and profits of Ireland 500 marks for his expenses in attending to the business of the K. and of the kingdom at the General Council in the Court of Rome. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 7. **805.** Grant to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Papal Legate, of 2 cantreds without Dublin held by Hertah and Gylhys Ohmochan in compensation of the damage done to the Archbishop's churches in fortifying the castle of Dublin. Lambeth. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 17. **806.** Protection for Walter of Gloucester, a merchant of Cork. Caversham. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 28. **807.** The K. grants to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Papal Legate, the issues of the archbishopric of Armagh and of all cathedral churches of the province, when vacant, until an order in council be issued regarding them. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. London. [*Pat.*, 1 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 31. **808.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to deliver to Walter de Lascy his castle of Drogheda, which the K. restores to him. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

The same mandate repeated. [*Ibid.*, *m.* 10.]

Nov. 4. **809.** The K. notifies to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, that he grants to Geoffrey de Camville, for his faithful service to King John and himself, respite for 3 years of a debt of 100 marks due to King John and the K. on account of a fine, that he might have his land in Ireland. Mandate that the justiciary cause Geoffrey to have the respite. Westminster. [*Close*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 16.]

1217.
Nov. 10. **810.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, that with Henry Archbishop of Dublin he impose a toll and aid on the cities, burghs, and demesnes of the K.; that they demand an aid from the Kings of Connaught and Thomond, from the other Kings of Ireland, and the barons and knights who hold of the K. *in capite;* and that they send the money so collected by emissaries to the K. in England. Caversham. [*Close, 2 Hen. III., p. 2, m.* 15 *dors.*]

Nov. 10. **811.** The K. commands Henry Archbishop of Dublin and Geoffrey de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland, to cause Walter de Lascy to have his castle of Drogheda. Kaversham. [*Pat., 2 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

Nov. 10. **812.** The K. appeals to the barons and knights who hold of him in Ireland to assist him in discharging a large sum of money, which he is bound to pay to Louis, son of the King of France, for the ratification of peace. Kaversham. [*Pat., 2 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

Dec. 17. **813.** The K. commands the justiciary to cause Isolda Biset to have 2 carucates of land in Fingal which belonged to Henry, formerly her husband, and for seisin of which she made a fine with King John of 100 marks, paid into the English Exchequer. Northampton. [*Pat.,* 2 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

Dec. 18. **814.** Mandate to the justiciary to deliver to Reginald de Breouse the castle and city of Limerick, which the K. has granted to him till his 14th year, rendering to the K. the old farm. The justiciary shall cause Reginald to have such seisin of the castles and land of William, his father, in Munster, as he had before the bounds were made by Meyler Fitz Henry between that province and Desmond. Daventry. [*Pat.,* 2 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

1217–1218.
Feb. 12. **815.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. Having commanded the justiciary to come to England to render homage and certify regarding the state of Ireland, the K. marvels that he has not done so, and renews his command that he come before the ensuing Easter. As the K. owes a large debt to Louis, son of the King of France, by the treaty that he shall leave the kingdom, and is moreover bound to render to the Pope an annual tribute of 300 marks for the kingdom of Ireland, now 2 years in arrear, it much behoves the K. and his kingdom that his subjects and bailiffs should provide him with money. Wherefore the K. commands that the justiciary bring with him as much money as possible. If not, great expense and no little injury may befall the kingdom. Exeter. [*Close,* 2 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 14 *dors.*]

Feb. 13. **816.** Safe conduct for Peter Blunt, of Brogheda [Drogheda ?] in trading throughout the realm with his ship. King John gave this ship to William Earl Marshall, who sold it to Peter. Protection for the latter and his ship. Oxford. [*Pat.,* 2 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

Feb. 21. **817.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause a record to be made of the plaint which was before him at Dublin, between Eva de Burmingeham, wife of the justiciary, complainant, and Reginald Talebot, defendant, touching 4 carucates of

1217–1218.

land in Dankey, and to cause the record and judgment, with this writ, to be brought before the K. in the Quinzaine of Easter ensuing. Sturminster. [*Close, 2 Hen. III., p. 2, m.* 10.]

Feb. 22. **818.** The K. to his Justices de Banco [Common Pleas]. The abbot of St. Augustine, Bristol, has attorned Martin, his chamberlain, in all plaints and pleas before the justices, touching his house, until the abbot who has gone to Ireland on business of Earl William Marshall, shall return thence. Mandate that they receive Martin as the abbot's attorney. Sturminster. [*Close,* 2 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 11 *dors.*]

March 3. **819.** Mandate to the constable of Bristol to send Thomas of Kildare, an Irish merchant, to Gloucester, and there deliver him to the constable of William Marshall. Marlborough. [*Pat.,* 2 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

March 10. **820.** The K. notifies to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that Ranulph de Bradley has made a fine of 10 marks and 2 goshawks, to have the lands and tenements which belonged to Hugh de Bradley, father of Ranuph, in Ulster, and whereof Hugh de Lascy disseised Hugh. Mandate for seisin to Ranulph, on his going security for the 10 marks and 2 goshawks. Gloucester. *Fine Rolls,* 2 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

1218.
March 30. **821.** Mandate to the justiciary to give seisin to Philip Marc, of all the lands which belonged to Geoffrey Luterell, whose daughter and heir the K. has given in marriage to Philip. Oxford.

Further mandate to justiciary to give seisin to Philip, of all wards granted to Geoffrey by King John. [*Pat.,* 2 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

April 18. **822.** The K. commands Walter de Lascy to allow Hugh de Bernevall to hold in peace the lands of Kilbery, Baliresse, and Obride, which belonged to Adam Rudipat, with the marriage of Roesia, his daughter and heir, as he held that land by lease from John, late Bishop of Norwich, after the death of William Troyn. Hampstead. [*Close,* 2 *Hen. III., p,* 2, *m.* 7.]

April 18. **823.** William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, having shown to the K. that Albin Bishop of Ferns, by authority of Papal Letters, had sued him touching his lay fee which he holds of the K., and which the K. is bound to warrant to him when he reaches his age, the K. prohibits Henry Archbishop of Dublin, T. Archbishop of Tuam, and Tigernach Bishop of Clogher, from holding this plea while the K. is within age. Hampstead.

The Bishop of Ferns is prohibited by other letters from prosecuting this plea. Mandate to the justiciary to prohibit the judges aforesaid from holding this plea, and the Bishop of Ferns from prosecuting it. [*Pat.,* 2 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

April 18. **824.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Hugh de Bernevall to have such seisin of the lands which belonged to Adam Rudipat in Kilbery, Baliresse, and Obride, with the marriage of Roesia, his daughter and heir, as he had by lease of

1218.

John, late Bishop of Norwich. Hampstead. [*Close*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

April 20. **825.** Mandate to the justiciary, if Henry Archbishop of Dublin, T. Archbishop of Tuam, and Tigernach Bishop of Clogher, held pleas in the ecclesiastical court, touching the lay fee of Earl William Marshall, in Leinster, and Albin Bishop of Ferns prosecuted this plea, contrary to the K.'s prohibition, that he bind over the first named parties to appear before the K. to show why they have done so against the K.'s prohibition; and that he bind over Albin Bishop of Clogher to appear before the K. and show why he had prosecuted this plea. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

April 24. **826.** The K. again commands the justiciary of Ireland to execute the order of the Pope regarding the furtherance of the affair of Donat Archbishop of Cashel, so that the latter may derive advantage from the intervention of the justiciary; saving the K.'s dignity and kingly right according to the custom and law of Ireland. Broadway.

Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin to influence the justiciary to this effect. [*Close*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

April 25. **827.** Mandate to Thomas Fitz Anthony not to permit the men of Waterford or others to impede Godfrey de Camville, or other English barons who have lands in Thomas's bailiwick, in bringing their wheat and other stores to England. Spelsbury. [*Close*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

May 1. **828.** Safe conduct for R. King of the Isles and his men in coming to England to do homage to the K., and to make amends for the excesses of those men in England and Ireland. Westminster.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to allow no hindrance or grievance to be inflicted in regard to the King of the Isles. [*Pat.*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

May 15. **829.** Mandate to Ralph Allard and Peter La Warr, to deliver to Ralph de Norwich and John Marshall all the moneys in custody of the Prior and Convent of St. Augustine, Bristol, received from the merchandise and effects of the merchants of Wales and Ireland. Westminster.

Mandate to the Prior and Convent to deliver the moneys. [*Pat.*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

May 16. **830.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause an inquisition to be taken by liege men of the venue of Dublin, whether Mailgun, uncle of Llewellyn, Prince of North Wales, had seisin of the land held by Adam le Savonier in Dublin; and if by verdict of the inquisition, it appear that Mailgun had seisin of and a right in that land, then the justiciary shall cause seisin thereof to be given to Llewellyn, his nephew and heir. Tower of London. Further mandate to the justiciary to remit any portion remaining unpaid of the fine which Kenewrek Fitz Rigeric made with King John to have entry into his land, as the K. had pardoned that fine on Llewellyn's petition. [*Close*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

1218.

May 17. **831.** Ireland:—Mandate to the justiciary to cause Adam, brother of William de Cusak, to have such seisin of William's land in Ulster, as King John caused to be given to him; that King commanded the justiciary to cause an exchange to be made to William le Pomeray, for the land. Tower of London. [*Close, 2 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 5.*]

May 26. **832.** Ireland:—Mandate to the justiciary to cause Peter de Kamera to have in some fit place 5 marks a year during pleasure, for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Woodstock. [*Close, 2 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 5.*]

[May.] **833.** John de Curcy having given security for prosecuting his claim, the K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to summon 12 men of the venue of Logan, Wauceran, Castelkam', Drumlork, and Clondermot, to appear before the K.'s justices in Eyre in Ireland to inquire whether Roger de Chester, father of John, was seised in fee at his death of those vills; and to summon to this inquisition Godfrey de Auctumes who holds the vill of Logan, William Haket who holds Drumlork, Roger Haket who holds Clondermot, and Martin, the clerk, who holds Castelkam'. [*Fine Rolls, 2 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 5.*]

Trinity. **834.** Sussex:—William Earl Warenne received into custody Lucian de Arguil, a prisoner from Carrickfergus. Hostages for him,—Thomas, his eldest son, Geoffrey, his younger son, and Ralph Fitz Vivian, his brother's eldest son; this he attested to King John by his letters patent; 100 marks, 2 war horses, and 10 goshawks are exacted from the hostages. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 2 and 3 Hen. III., m. 2 dors.*]

June 20. **835.** Mandate to the justiciary to cause seisin to be given to Walter de Lascy of the castle of Drogheda, his land of Armail, and of the castle of Blathac, near Limerick. Protection for Walter, his lands and possessions. Tower of London. [*Pat., 2 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 3.*]

June 31. [*sic.*] **836.** Mandate to the justiciary to allow Thomas Fitz Adam to enjoy till the K.'s full age the lands of Baliscaden, Balishavelgan, Stagdnanevin, Lissekylly, Ballionenny, and Staghegram, which the justiciary assigned to Thomas for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Tower of London. [*Close, 2 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 4.*]

July 1. **837.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to provide Hugh de Bernevalle with the value of the land which he held, and which King John gave to Henry Fitz Evernbriet. Tower of London. [*Close, 2 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 4.*]

July 3. **838.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to take into the K.'s hand the cantreds of Slevardagh, Jonaychcassel, Leyntingsy, Alfinan, and Muskeriequirt, which King John assigned to Philip of Worcester for his maintenance during pleasure on the K.'s service. Tower of London. [*Fine Rolls, 2 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 3.*]

1218.

July 6. **839.** The K. to the Supreme Pontiff. Has given his assent to the election of Luke de Niuterville, Archdeacon of Armagh, as Archbishop of that see, and prays the Pope to confirm the election. Tower of London. [*Pat.*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

July 8. **840.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Thomas Fitz Adam and one of the clerks of the Exchequer to have the custody of all escheats falling into the K.'s hands. They shall answer therefor wherever they shall be ordered by the K. Tower of London. [*Close*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

July 8. **841.** Mandate to the justiciary to level the castle of Cnoc, as its destruction would tend to the safety and security of the K.'s land of Ireland. Tower of London. [*Pat.*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

July 8. **842.** The K. to the justiciary. Has been informed that it would tend to the security of the K. and of Ireland, if the city of Cork were fortified. Mandate that 3 years farm of the city be paid to Thomas Fitz Anthony, the K.'s bailiff, for that purpose. The justiciary shall give his assistance to the latter. Tower of London.

Cancelled because not sent. [*Pat.*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

July 8. **843.** The K. to the justiciary. Acknowledges the receipt at the Exchequer, London, of 493*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.* sent from Ireland by Thomas Fitz Adam and Richard de Feld. Tower of London. [*Pat.*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

July 10. **844.** The K. to the justiciary. Had learnt by the Rolls of King John that when that monarch restored to Richard Tyrel his lands in Ireland, Richard granted that he should cause the castle of Cnoc to be levelled if the King pleased. The King ordered his then justiciary of Ireland to cause the castle to be levelled, as it was a nuisance to the K.'s city of Dublin. As this order has not been executed, the K. commands the justiciary to cause the castle to be levelled from the foundation. Waltham. [*Pat.*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

July 12. **845.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Sends the roll of debts and fines made with King John in the 17th year of his reign. Mandate that the justiciary distrain all the debtors whose names are found on the roll to come before the K. within the feast of All Saints [Nov. 1] in the 3rd year of his reign, to pay the debts contained therein, or satisfy the K. therefor. Basingbourne. [*Close*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

July 12. **846.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand when vacant all archbishoprics, bishoprics, abbeys, and priories, the custody whereof belongs to the K., and to keep them till he receive the K.'s order. The justiciary shall cause all the K.'s liberties, rights, and dignities to be observed until the K.'s full age, as King John enjoyed them at his death. Basingbourne. [*Close*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

1218.

July 19. **847.** Letters of protection, directed to the justiciary of Ireland, for Godfrey de Constantin; observance of his liberties. [*Pat.*, 2 *Hen. III. p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 27. **848.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to provide Geoffrey de Turville, clerk of Henry Archbishop of Dublin, with compensation in money for the land which he lost by the fortification of the castle of Dublin. Winchester. [*Close*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 27. **849.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. Henry Archbishop of Dublin having asked to be freed from the custody of the castle of Drogheda, the K. is unwilling to comply with his request, but commands the justiciary to supply him out of the K.'s money with a competent sum, so that he may continue the custody without loss or inconvenience. The K. also commands the justiciary, at the instance of the Archbishop, that he do not suffer the latter or other ecclesiastics to be aggrieved touching the feeding of the K.'s servants or bowmen, but that he cause them to be free thereof, unless in time of need; he shall not permit religious men to be impleaded in lay courts touching ecclesiastical matters or possessions which belong of mere right to the churches; ecclesiastics shall not render service to the K. or other person for their possessions, and it does not belong to the justiciary to administer justice regarding them. The justiciary shall not until the K. be of full age allow the Archbishop to be impleaded touching any tenement held *in capite*, which the K. is bound to warrant, nor suffer him to be troubled concerning his lands and tenements contrary to the tenor of the charters of the K. or of his predecessors, Kings of England. The K. further commands the justiciary to cause to be observed the boundaries perambulated by order of King Henry II. between the land of Trybary [? Tipperary] in Munster, and the land of the Bishop of Emly; if any part of that land has since the perambulation been occupied to the damage of the Bishop, the justiciary shall cause it to be restored to him in the same integrity as William de Breouse held it when King John took it into his hand, and as the charter of King John witnesses. No forester shall be troublesome or burdensome to the Archbishop by exacting food from him; the K. grants him freedom from that grievance. Winchester. [*Close*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 30. **850.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and R., chamberlains, for payment to William son of Florent, a rich man of St. Omer, out of the K.'s treasure from Ireland in their custody, of 740 marks; and out of the money from Bristol, proceeds of the loan from Irish, Welsh, and English merchants, of 521 marks and 10s., &c. Tower of London. [*Close*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

[Aug.–Nov.] **851.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. The Bishop of Waterford has informed the K. that after he had started for England to confer with the K. and Council, the justiciary, Thomas Fitz Anthony and Griffin Fitz Griffin unjustly disseised him of the castle and vill of Lismore, Armor, Arfinan, and of his other possessions and rents in Ireland. Mandate, if this be so, that the justiciary give seisin to the Bishop of the vills, castles, possessions,

1218.

and rents aforesaid, otherwise he shall inform the K. and Council why he disseised the Bishop. [*Close*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2 *dors.*]

Sept. 8. **852.** Letters of protection, directed to the justiciary, for Robert Bishop of Waterford. Bramber. [*Pat.*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 10. **853.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland and the bailiffs of Lancaster and Cheshire to allow no injury to be done to the King of the Isles. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 2 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

Nov. 10. **854.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, that taking with him knights, free tenants, and others of Ireland, he cause to be rectified the course of the Avenlith [Anna Liffey], so that ships with merchandise may have ingress to and egress from the vill of Dublin, and fish may ascend to that vill as they were wont to do, and may descend from it. Witness, William Marshall. Westminster. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 14.]

Dec. 8. **855.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, Papal Legate. Odo Dean of Ossory, W. Chancellor, and Master G., envoys from the Dean and Chapter of Ossory, have brought letters from the latter announcing the death of Hugh, late Bishop of that see, and praying that a licence be granted to the Chapter, and that then the Dean, the Chancellor, and Master G. may have the power of electing. The K. having granted licence, they elect Peter Mauveisin; the K. approves the election and prays the Archbishop to do what belongs to him in this respect. Tower of London.

Letters to the justiciary conveying the K.'s assent, and commanding him to give seisin to Master Peter;

Letters to the Chapter of Ossory respecting the assent, and mandate that they admit Master Peter and be intentive and respondent to him as elect;

Further letters to the knights, free and other tenants of the see of Ossory, touching the assent of the K., &c., and mandate to them as above. [*Pat.*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Dec. 13. **856.** The K. to the justiciary. Masters Macrobius and David, canons of Lismore, came before the K. in England, and in the presence of Pandulph, Bishop elect of Norwich, chamberlain of the Pope, and Papal Legate, submitted to the K.'s council that they had elected Robert de Bedford as Bishop of their vacant see, and prayed the K.'s assent; but it was objected that the election was null, as the K.'s dignity required that this election, previous to being sent to the K., ought to have been obtained for several days and confirmed by the Pope, the K.'s licence having been [previously] demanded and granted. The canons therefore renounced the election, submitted to the Council letters of the chapter constituting them proctors in this election, and prayed licence to elect. This being granted they elected the same Master Robert as Bishop. To this election, thus made in proper from the K. gives his assent, and commands the justiciary to deliver seisin to master Robert or his proctor accordingly. Witness, Pandulph Bishop of Winchester. Westminster.

Similar letters to the Archbishop of Cashel, touching the K.'s assent; the K. by his letters patent, moreover, protesting against

1218.

this election, sends Master Robert to the Archbishop, and requests the latter to do what belongs to him in this matter;

The like letters to the Dean and Chapter of Limer' [? Lismore], touching the K.'s assent, the K. protesting by his letters patent, and commanding the Dean and Chapter to admit Master Robert as elect. [*Pat.*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Dec. 14. **857.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Donat Archbishop of Cashel has represented that the justiciary disseised him of the new vill of Cashel and of the greater part of the old vill, and inflicted other injuries on him. Mandate to the justiciary to cause all the Archbishop's possessions to be restored notwithstanding the previous mandate to take them into the K.'s hand. Protection for the Archbishop. Westminster. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

[About Dec.] **858.** R. de Nevill to the Bishops of Durham and Winchester, concerning the election of a Bishop of Lismore. Mention of the Bishop of Waterford, Cardinal Gualo, Master R. de Bedford, with Masters Macrobius and David, canons of Lismore. [*Royal Letters*, *No.* 300, *nearly illegible from gall.*]

1218–1219. **859.** Wilts:—Ysonda Biset owes 60 marks and 1 palfrey for having a vill in Ireland, as is contained below; but she ought not to be summoned because it is recorded by Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that she could not have the vill. [*Pipe*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 2.]

Jan. 14. **860.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause William Reymund to have the land of Colun, which King John gave to him in Dublin. Stanwell. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 12.]

Jan. 17. **861.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that he to cause to be inquired by liege men what lands King John gave to Godfrey Luterel in Ireland; and when certified thereon, that he cause Philip Marc. to have the land. The K. has granted to Philip the custody of the lands and heir of Godfrey. The justiciary shall certify what lands Godfrey had in Ireland of the gift of King John. Westminster. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 12.]

Jan. 31. **862.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to allow ships to ply through the lands of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, the K.'s guardian. [*Pat.*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Hilary. **863.** Entry relating to 5 marks due for his release by a prisoner taken at Carrickfergus, who was in Matthew Fitz Herbert's prison at Chichester. [*Memoranda*, *Q. R.*, 2 *and* 3 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Hilary. **864.** Somerset:—William Fitz John de Harpetre owes 177*l.* 12*d.* and 4 palfreys, for having the lands which belonged to William de Cario on this side of and beyond the sea of Ireland, as in Roll, a.r. 15 of King John. [*Memoranda*, *Q. R.*, 2 *and* 3 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

[Feb.] **865.** Letters directed to the justiciary of Ireland similar to those of 18th April A.D. 1218 [Close, 2 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 7.], for Hugh de

1218–1219.

Bernevall, touching his land of Kylbery, Balerisse, and Obride. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 11.]

[Feb.] **866.** Letters of licence for Nicholas de Verdun to go to Ireland on his affairs. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 11.]

March 11. **867.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and R., chamberlains, for payment out of the K.'s treasure to Ralph de Norwich and Henry de Kerleon, going to Ireland as the K.'s emissary, 10 marks for their expenses. New Temple.

Cancelled because otherwise inrolled below. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 10.]

March 11. **868.** The K. commands the sheriffs of London to pay out of the farm of that city to Ralph de Norwich and Henry de Kerleon, going to Ireland as the K.'s messenger, 10 marks for their expenses. New Temple. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 10.]

1219.
April 12. **869.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause John Marshall to have 25 marks, as he was wont yearly to receive at the Exchequer of the gift of King John. Reading. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

April 23. **870.** Safe conduct till the ensuing feast of All Saints [Nov. 1], for Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, and his retinue, in coming to do homage and to discuss the state of Ireland. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

April 23. **871.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. John Fitz John of Hanwood has informed the K. that when King John last came to Ireland he gave to the said John the vill of Duneru in Ulster, and John peaceably held it till he died in the King's service. After his death, John, his son and heir, and Eve, John's mother, peaceably held that vill; but the justiciary ejected them. Mandate that within the ensuing feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [Aug. 1] the justiciary inform the K. of the truth of the matter and why he disseised John and his mother of the vill of Duneru; and that meanwhile he allow them to hold the vill in peace. Witney. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

April 23. **872.** The K. to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, earls, barons, knights, and free tenants in his kingdom of Ireland. As Geoffrey de Mariscis, the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, is bound to the Crusades, and is called before the K. touching the state of that country, and as the K. cannot leave it without a governor, he commits to Henry Archbishop of Dublin the custody and care thereof, with all lands, escheats, wards, rents, fines, amerciaments, &c., and the K.'s Exchequer of Dublin. Mandate that they be intentive and respondent to the Archbishop as their keeper and the K.'s bailiff. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

April 23. **873.** Mandate under seal (in the same form as the letters patent to the justiciary on the same subject) to Nicholas Fitz Leo, seneschal of Meath, Nicholas de Verdun, Walter Porcell, seneschal of Leinster, Thomas Fitz Adam, the King of Connaught, Richard de Burgh, J.

1219.

de St. John, treasurer, and the Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to be intentive and respondent to Henry Archbishop of Dublin as the K.'s keeper and bailiff of Ireland. Witney. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

April 23. **874.** Mandate to the justiciary, that if Richard Tyrel give good hostages that no injury shall arise to the K., the city of Dublin, or others, from the castle of Knoc, and Richard deliver that castle to the justiciary in case of war, the latter shall allow it to stand, notwithstanding the mandate that it be levelled. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

April 28. **875.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if he has not, as commanded by letters patent, given seisin of the bishopric of Lismore to Master Robert of Bedford, he do not do so till further orders. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

April 28. **876.** Mandate to the justiciary to cause John Marshall to have 25 marks, as before, with the addition of arrears. Westminster. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

[About April or May.] **877.** I[sabella] Countess of Pembroke to Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England. Requests writs to the sheriffs of England, and to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, as the K. had enjoined, concerning seisin of her lands. [*Royal Letters*, *No.* 617.]

June 7. **878.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Robert Bishop of Waterford having, by mandate of G[ ], late legate of England, gone to the North to consecrate the Bishop of Carlisle, Master Robert of Bedford, with Masters Macrobius and David, canons of Lismore, came to Pandulph, now legate in England, the K. and his Council, and exhibited letters conferring on those canons power to elect a pastor in the church of Lismore, which they stated was vacant. The K., placing faith in the election of Master Robert so made, gave the royal assent, and ordered him to be put in possession of the goods of the see. The Bishop of Waterford having shortly afterwards returned, submitted to the K. and Council that he and his predecessors had long held the church of Lismore as part of the see of Waterford, and exhibited to the legate and the K.'s Council letters of J[ ], Cardinal of St. Stephen in the Cœlian Mount, formerly legate of Ireland, on the ordination of those sees. He showed that though formerly separate, the sees had been united by the legate, and alleged that no one could thus enter into possession of a see over which he presided by suggesting what was false. The K. now perceiving that he had been deceived by Master Robert as to the vacancy of the church of Lismore, decrees that the Bishop of Waterford be put in possession of the goods of that church; and commands the justiciary of Ireland accordingly. Witness, Hubert de Burgh, justiciary. Westminster. By letters of the latter and of the Bishops of Winchester and Durham, written by authority of the legate.

Mandate to the Archbishop of Cashel to permit the Bishop of Waterford to hold in peace the bishopric of Lismore.

1219.

Similar letters patent directed to the same. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

June 19. **879.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit Thomas de Galloway [Galweia], who has done homage, to hold in peace, according to his charters, all the lands in Ireland given to him by King John. Westminster. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

June 19. **880.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Isabel, who was the wife of Earl William Marshall, and has done homage, to have seisin of all the lands, castles, and vills which are of her inheritance in Ireland, and which the Earl held. Westminster. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

June 20. **881.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Philip Marc. to have seisin of the land which belonged to Godfrey Luterell in Cratalauch [? Carlow], given to him by King John, notwithstanding that the justiciary has committed it without the K.'s mandate to John MacDermot in exchange for his land worth 10 marks. Westminster. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

June 20. **882.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland not to permit William Haket to be impleaded, until the K. is of age, touching 4 carucates of land in Drumlore, which he has of the grant of King John and of the K., and which the K. is bound to warrant to him. Westminster. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

[June.] **883.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland not to permit Reginald Haket to be impleaded touching 7 acres of land in Clenderemod [Clondermot], which he has of the grant of King John. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

[About June.] **884.** Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Papal Legate, to Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England. Had spoken to the justiciary about obtaining the service of the land of Walter de Lasci, to fortify a castle to the use of Richard de Tuit in Delvene. As there are no magnates in Ireland who will willingly afford him counsel and aid in doing so, letters to them for that purpose will not avail; wherefore the Archbishop prays the justiciary, in order to obtain for him the above service, to send the often-mentioned letters of the K., which would be of such use in retaining the workmen. Great inconvenience is felt in Ireland by the writ of *Mort d'ancestor* running after the passage of King Henry from that country. It was resolved in Ireland that when the justiciary went to the K. this inconvenience should be submitted to the latter and his counsellors; but this was not done, the justiciary having hastily left England. Wherefore the Archbishop prays the justiciary to use his influence in order that these writs may run in Ireland from the same period as they run in England, or, if possible, from the coronation of King John. [*Royal Letters*, *No.* 212.]

July 1. **885.** Mandate to all knights and free tenants of the see of Waterford, that they do their duty to Robert Bishop of Waterford, notwithstanding the K.'s letters which Master R. de Bedeford obtained

1219.

by fraud from the K. and his Council. Hereford. [*Pat.*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

July 1. **886.** Mandate to Thomas Fitz Anthony not to impede Robert [Bishop of] Waterford in farming his land and receiving English settlers on it. Hereford.

Mandate to the justiciary not to permit Thomas Fitz Anthony to impede the Bishop in doing this. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 18. **887.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to allow to Meyler Fitz Henry in his accounts all the payments, loans, or expenses which the latter made or incurred while justiciary of Ireland, and which were enrolled on the Rolls of the Exchequer, Dublin. Ockham. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 19. **888.** Mandate to the justiciary that, notwithstanding the seisin given by King John to Robert Talbot, he cause seisin to be given to William de Brakenberg of his land of Brakenberg, whereof he was disseised because accused of siding in the war with the enemies of King John, although he did not do so. Lincoln. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 22. **889.** Mandate to the justiciary to give seisin to Philip Mar' [? Mare] of all the lands which belonged to Godfrey Luterel, whose daughter and heir the K. has given in marriage to Philip. [*Pat.*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 24. **890.** The K. notifies to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, that he has prorogued from Michaelmas till the ensuing feast of All Saints [Nov. 1] the term which the justiciary granted to the Earl for his ships to touch at the port of Ross. Mandate that the justiciary cause the Earl to have the prolonged term, in order that meanwhile it may be ascertained whether the ships can touch at Ross without hindrance to Waterford, or not. Grantham. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 24. **891.** Grant to Thomas Fitz Adam, during pleasure, of custody of all the K.'s forest of Ireland. Mandate to the justiciary for livery thereof to Thomas. Grantham. [*Pat.*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

[Soon after Aug. 24.] **892.** Thomas Fitz Adam to Ralph de Nova Villa [Nevill]. When by order of the K. and of Ralph he had received from the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary, custody of the K.'s forest of Ireland, he requested the latter, in presence of the magnates of that country, to cause the officials of the forest to feed, as they were wont to do in the time of King John, the servants placed in the forest for its custody. The Archbishop answered that the forest and beasts were his, and that he would not allow his men to feed the servants against his liberty and the rights of his church. He also refused to permit the servants to be kept on the K.'s demesne until the K. should grant provision to Thomas for the custody. In order to maintain the K. in possession, Thomas retains the custody at his own expense, until he shall have received the K.'s orders regarding the Archbishop's claim. The case of the Archbishop is this:—King

1219.

John, when the Archbishop went to Rome as the K.'s emissary, aided him in obtaining from the Pope that the see of Glendalough in the K.'s forest, should be united to that of Dublin; and the Archbishop maintains that all the forest therein is the right of his see. The Archbishop's men dwelling in the forest allege that King John released the Archbishop from the obligation of feeding the servants because he ordered him to be quit thereof until his return from Rome.

Moreover Thomas objects to any one having the custody on the K.'s behalf of the forest of Des [Decies] without Waterford, because he says that the forest is his by charter of fee farm . . . . . . [*Royal Letters, No.* 825.]

[Aug.] **893.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to call Thomas Fitz Adam and John de St. John to the councils of the K. whenever held regarding matters touching the K.; and to temporarily promote them when opportunity occurs. [*Close,* 3 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 16. **894.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. The K. gives his assent to the election of Luke de Nuterville, late archdeacon of Armagh, to the archbishopric thereof. Mandate for seisin to him. The New Temple, London.

Similar letters to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, touching the fruits of the see.

Mandate to persons in the archbishopric that in all things touching the see, they be intentive to Luke as their Lord. [*Pat.,* 3 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 20. **895.** Grant to Lucy, wife of the late Godfrey de Kanville, of all the land in Ireland which William de Breouse, her late grandfather, gave with her in marriage to Godfrey, and which the latter held when he died. Mandate for seisin to Lucy. The New Temple, London. [*Close,* 3 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

[Soon after Sept. 20.] **896.** Thomas Fitz Adam to Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England. Had heard that the K. had commanded his justiciary of Ireland to deliver to Leuca, who was the wife of Geoffrey de Canville, all Geoffrey's land in Ireland. Now Geoffrey bought the land which Leuca demands of William de Abbetot, nephew of Philip de Wigorn, 10 or 12 years before he married Leuca, and before the arrival in Ireland of William de Breouse, of whose gift she claims it. Geoffrey made with King John a fine of 200 marks to hold the land *in capite,* and held it for his life; the K. has had the custody of the land since Geoffrey's decease. [*Royal Letters, No.* 241.]

Sept. 21. **897.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. Richard de Burgh by the K.'s order has come to England, and remains on the K.'s service. Mandate that while he is on this service the justiciary hold no plea touching his tenements in Ireland. Protection for Richard's lands and tenants in that country. The New Temple, London. [*Close,* 3 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 22. **898.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. Reginald King of Man has come to the K. in London and done

1219.

homage. Mandate that the justiciary cause him yearly to have 2 hogsheads of wine and 120 crannocks of wheat for that homage, with seisin of a knight's fee in Ireland, all which he had in the time of King John. The New Temple, London. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 22. **899.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, that he be with the K. in England at the ensuing feast of the Purification [Feb. 2], a. r. 4 Henry III., and that he commit to Henry Archbishop of Dublin the care and custody of Ireland.

Mandate to the same, that for the future all debts and fines be inrolled on the Rolls of the [Irish] Exchequer; that an account thereof be there rendered by counsel of Thomas Fitz Adam and John de St. John and other subjects of the K. competent for the purpose, in order that by the Rolls and their testimony the K. may have better notice of the issues of Ireland; and that the justiciary cause Thomas Fitz Adam and John de St. John to have all escheats falling into the K.'s hands in Ireland; they shall answer therefor where the K. pleases.

Mandate to the same Archbishop to receive the care and custody of Ireland, and to cause the justiciary to perform the K.'s mandate as well in coming to him as inrolling the fines and debts.

Mandate to Thomas Fitz Adam and John de St. John, that the K.'s mandate concerning the inrolment be executed. The New Temple, London. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 22. **900.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary, &c. Richard de Burgh has offered to the K. for the land of Connaught which he claims as his right, 3 cantreds, in addition to the 2 cantreds which the K. has in Connaught, and 1,000 marks, 200 marks a year increased rent, and 3,000 marks; or that the King of Connaught shall have a moiety of Connaught during his life, and shall render a moiety of the service belonging to that land, and that Richard shall have the other moiety and render the other moiety of the service; and that after the death of the King of Connaught, Richard shall have the whole of the land and render the whole service; and for this he has offered 1,000*l.* sterling. Mandate that, having regard to the circumstances touching the situation of the King of Connaught and those touching the K.'s safety, honor, and interest, the justiciary so consider the matter that on his arrival in England he may be able to offer to the K. sound, safe, and salutary advice. The New Temple, London. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 22. **901.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Affrica, wife of the late John de Courci, to have, according to the custom of Ireland, her dower out of the tenements of her late husband in that country. The New Temple, London. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 23. **902.** Letters of protection for Reginald King of Man, directed to the K.'s justiciary, barons, and lieges of Ireland, with the addition of this clause, that if the enemies of the K. or the King of Man rise against them, the justiciary, barons, and lieges shall give effective

1219.

assistance in defending the lands of both. The New Temple, London. [*Pat.*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.

Sept. 24. **903.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, &c., to cause John son of Dermot to have a boat for fishing in the river of Dublin, as he and his ancestors were wont and were entitled to have. The New Temple, London. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

[About Sept.] **904.** Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Papal Legate, to the K. When the K. had sent his mandate that Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, should repair to him in England, and that the custody of that country should meanwhile be committed to the Archbishop, the latter purposed going to the K. himself for various reasons which he had signified to the K. by David, his messenger. R. de Norwich having brought a further mandate that the justiciary should hasten to the K., the latter prepared for his journey, when David, the Archbishop's messenger, brought back the intelligence that the Archbishop's presence in England would be pleasing to the K. The Archbishop will then hasten to the K., as he is very desirous to see him, to confer about his affairs, but chiefly to purge himself from false aspersions. His fidelity having been proved during his lengthened service with King John, a sinister suspicion of this kind ought to be at once removed. Will therefore repair to the K.; but prays the latter to communicate by the bearer his pleasure regarding the matters in question; and to enjoin the justiciary to hasten his departure, and commit the custody of Ireland to another person. Further prays the K. to give credit to what David shall tell him; and sends some secrets which he does not wish to write. [*Royal Letters, No.* 804.]

Oct. 8. **905.** The K. to the Barons of the Exchequer. Has ascertained from the Rolls of Chancery, that John de St. John had obtained letters from King John, testifying that he had paid at the Exchequer, Dublin, 16*l.* which he owed at the Exchequer, London; and John has lost those letters. Mandate that the barons cause him to be acquitted touching this sum. Westminster. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 1.]

Michaelmas. **906.** Norfolk and Suffolk:—Robert de Mariscis, seneschal of the heir of Theobald Walter, applied to make peace, touching 33*l.* out of the moiety of his demesne. Afterwards, on petition of the justiciary of Ireland, he was respited till the octaves of Hilary. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Oct. 19. **907.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. Has inspected the charters by which King John gave to Duncan Fitz Gilbert 50 carucates of land in Wulvricheford, Inverth, and Glinarn; and to John Fitz Alexander, 5 carucates of land in Maghalin, whereof the justiciary disseised them, believing that they went against King John and the K. in the war, whereas they have faithfully served both. Mandate that seisin be given to them of those lands. Westminster. [*Close*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 1.]

1219.

Oct. 20. **908.** Letters of protection directed to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, for the abbot and monks de Valle Salutis [Graignemanagh], to endure till the K. shall come of age. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 3 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

Nov. 7. **909.** Ireland:—Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary, to cause John Mar' [? Marshall], to have till the K.'s age at the Exchequer, Dublin, an annuity of 25 marks, of the gift of King John. [*Pat.*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

Nov. 7. **910.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit John Marshall to substitute a knight or other person for himself in the Marshalsea of Ireland, as he was wont to do in the time of King John. Westminster. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

Nov. 7. **911.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause Ralph de Norwich to have 5 marks for his expenses if it be necessary for him to remain in Ireland after delivering the message intrusted to him. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

Nov. 7. **912.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Had commanded him to permit ships to touch at Earl William Marshall's ports de Insula and Ros, unless this proved to the detriment of the K., and of the city of Waterford. The K. has just learnt that the city of Waterford may be much injured if ships with merchandise are further allowed to touch at those ports. Wherefore the K. commands that, until further orders, ships shall as they used to do, diverge to the port of Waterford. Westminster. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 17.]

Nov. 7. **913.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, not to disseise John Marshall of his land of Tyryaglas because he had not fortified it as others have fortified the neighbouring lands. Protection for him. Westminster. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 17.]

Nov. 23. **914.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause Walter de Lasey to have seisin of his lands in Ireland, whereof King John disseised him, and to preserve his liberties and protect him. Hereford. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 17.]

Nov. 24. **915.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to preserve the liberties of Richard de Burgh in that country. Protection for him. Hereford. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 17.]

Nov. 24. **916.** Grant during pleasure to Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England, of the custody of the land of Geoffrey de Camville in Ireland. Mandate for seisin to his emissary, saving the dower of Leuka, who was the wife of the said Geoffrey. Hereford. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 17.]

[Nov.] **917.** The citizens of Dublin give to the K. a moiety of the debt which Meyler Fitz Henry owes to them, that Meyler may be distrained according to the custom of Ireland to discharge the debt. [*Fine Rolls*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

Dec. 14. **918.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Has been informed that a payment of 6 pence on the day of the K.'s alms is open to be

1219.

conferred on whom the K. pleases. Mandate that the justiciary cause it to be given to Roger de Gaugi for his maintenance on the K.'s service. The justiciary shall also cause him to have 3 marks to make a robe. Winchester. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 16.]

Dec. 15. **919.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause John Troin, messenger of Hugh de Berneval, to have in the name of the latter, such seisin of the lands which belonged to Adam Rudipat, in Kilbery and Baliross, with the marriage of Roesia, daughter and heir of Adam, as the latter had from John, Bishop of Norwich, by King John's order. Winchester. [*Close,* 4 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 16.]

[About Dec.] **920.** Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Papal Legate, to King Henry III. The Archbishop of Cashel, being about to depart for the Apostolic See, has ordered his province to be placed under an interdict, and Geoffrey de Mariscis, the K.'s justiciary of Ireland, to be excommunicated, unless restitution be made of the new vill of Cashel, taken into the K.'s hand. The Archbishop of Dublin having conferred with the suffragans and officials of the see of Cashel, and the K.'s justiciary and barons, supplicates the K., by the restitution of the vill, to withdraw the Archbishop of Cashel from his purpose of proceeding to the Supreme Pontiff, and so prevent a cause of disturbance. The revenues of the vill do not yield great profit to the K. [*Royal Letters, No.* 58.]

[About 1219 or 1220.] **921.** Thomas Fitz Adam to Ralph de Nova Villa [Nevill]. Had heard that the K. had by his letters commanded the justiciary of Ireland to deliver to Leuca, who was the wife of Geoffrey de Caunville, her marriage portion out of the land of her late husband in that country. The latter had purchased this land of William de Abbetot, nephew of Philip de Wigorn and by his assent 10 or 12 years before he married Leuca and before W[illiam] de Breouse, of whose gift she claims it in marriage, came to Ireland. Geoffrey made with King John a fine of 200 marks to hold the land *in capite,* and the K. had the custody of the land after Geoffrey's decease. Warns Ralph not to be too precipitate in satisfying demands of persons from Ireland. If the lady above mentioned obtain her demand, the K. by the charter of William de Breouse acknowledges the title of the heirs of William de Breouse to the land in Munster. [*Royal Letters, No.* 826.]

1219-1220. **922.** Northampton :—The burgesses of Northampton render their account; to Ralph de Norwich, clerk, for his expenses in going to Ireland, in part payment of 20 marks which the K. yearly gives to him at his Exchequer, 10 marks, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe,* 4 *Hen. III., Rot.* 2.]

Jan. 24. **923.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Having learnt by his letters that the suffragans and officials of the Archbishop of Cashel were prepared to subject the whole province to an interdict and the justiciary of Ireland to an excommunication, unless the new town of Cashel were restored to that Archbishop; and that having held a conference with the suffragans and officials he had obtained that that vill should by their consent be sequestered into his hand until the octaves of Easter, in order that matter of discord might be avoided, the K. approves of this act of solicitude on the part of the Archbishop of Dublin, and thanks him. The subjects of the K.'s Council having hereupon held a conference, learnt that that vill had come into the K.'s hands by the finding of a jury of persons of the highest station and most worthy of faith in those parts. The Archbishop of Cashel, though summoned to hear this finding, refused to come. The K. then, being in possession of the vill, prays the Archbishop of Dublin to restore it to the K. at the expiration of the above term by the hands of the justiciary; and offers on the part of himself and his justiciary to exhibit justice to the suffragans and officials according to law. Westminster. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 15 dors.*]

Hilary. **924.** Respite till the close of Easter for Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, touching the demand against him.

Norfolk:—Mandate to the sheriff to respite Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, till the octaves of Easter, touching the debts demanded by the Exchequer, and those exacted from him by the Jews within his bailiwick. [*Memoranda, Q.R., 4 Hen. III., m. 14.*]

[About Jan.] **925.** Henry Archbishop of Dublin to the K. Had undergone great labour and expense for the K. and King John, his father. Prays that the K. will command his justiciary of Ireland to refrain from infringing on the possessions and dignities of himself and his church obtained from King Henry II. and King John, and confirmed by their charters. [*Royal Letters, No. 57.*]

[Soon after the octave of Hilary.] **926.** Thomas Fitz Adam to the K. Ireland is in a good state; but the Archbishop of Dublin strives to disinherit the K. of his forest in that country, and subjects Thomas, the keeper thereof, to intolerable interference in regard to it. In the octave of the Epiphany last past, when the justice in Eyre of the forest had come to inquire regarding the K.'s rights there, some foresters shamefully beaten and with tattered garments came to Thomas complaining that the Archbishop's men cutting the K.'s wood in the K.'s forest had risen against them, taken their wages by force, and assaulted them. The same day a malefactor was pointed out to Thomas in the forest on the Archbishop's land, who from the time of King John had spoiled the forest. The persons sent to seek him found him in his house, which having searched in order the better to attach him, they found his bow, with a bloody arrow, a stag's antlers, also bloody, a hide, and some venison. Thomas caused the good men of the K.'s vill in the same forest to be assembled, brought the malefactor before them, and put him in the K.'s prison. On hearing this, the Archbishop sent the Dean of Dublin and three priests to demand the discharge of the man as taken on church land. Thomas refused to discharge him unless the Archbishop would give bail for him. On the same day [Jan. 5] the Archbishop ordered all the priests within and without Dublin to refrain from Divine Service if Thomas remained in the vill. On the next day, the feast of the Epiphany [Jan. 6], two priests came to Thomas demanding that the malefactor be surrendered, otherwise they should excommunicate Thomas. The latter thereupon appealed to the Archbishop; if that were ineffectual, to the

Pope; and if that did not avail, he asked a respite until he should speak to the justiciary. All this was opposed, and Thomas was excommunicated. The latter having thereupon laid before the Archbishop the grievance and disgrace put upon him, the Archbishop replied that the man ought not to have been taken on his land, even if he were in the forest; and that the land, wood, forest, and beasts were his. Thomas hearing that the Archbishop had brought the question of the K.'s right before his own court, would not discharge the man unless the Archbishop gave bail for him to appear before the K.'s court, or at least before the justiciary at his Eyre; this the Archbishop refused. Thomas not having been absolved, wrote to the justiciary for his directions; the latter directed Thomas not to release the man unless bailed as above. The justiciary also wrote to the Archbishop to recall the sentence; but this did not avail. Thomas is persecuted throughout the land; intercourse with men, and the convenience of towns are denied to him; and he has been prevented attending to carry out an important matter relating to the K., namely, that the latter should have the gift of churches in Connaught, which he never had before; nor could he be present at the assizes in Dublin in the octaves of Hilary. It is thus that the Archbishop promotes the K.'s affairs in Ireland. Some persons have told the Archbishop that the K.'s chief bailiffs, by reason of the K.'s privilege, ought not to be excommunicated without consulting the K.; but the Archbishop answered, that when he had seen the privilege he would believe it. Thomas therefore prays that the K. will procure his absolution from some person other than the Archbishop; and that he will provide good and lawful men in Ireland to execute his business in opposition to the Archbishop, who seeks to disinherit the K. [*Royal Letters, No.* 827.] *

[About Jan. or Feb.] **927.** H[enry] Archbishop of [Dublin], Papal Legate, to Ralph de Nevill, Dean of Lichfield. Although he has striven to do what is good and prevent what is bad regarding the K., yet he hears that he is held suspected by some persons. Having long shown devotion to King John and to the K., the Dean will hold him innocent. Will shortly repair to the K.'s Council in England to prove his innocence. Is not only troubled by this suspicion, but by injuries and oppressions described in his letters to the K. Beseeches the Dean to use his efforts in defence of the church and of ecclesiastical liberty. The Archbishop cannot believe that the K. would wish to impair the great liberties conferred on the church by King John, or to revoke those granted by himself in the flower of his youth. Those liberties are known to and have been as it were approved of by the Pope and his legate, have been confirmed by the impression of the K.'s seal and the oath of his subjects; and are contained in the K.'s charter sent to Ireland. [*Royal Letters, No.* 805.]

[* The original of this document having been so defaced with gall as to be illegible, Mr. Shirley took the copy of it printed in his very accurate collection of Royal Letters, vol. i. p. 82, from a copy in Prynne's History of Kings John, Henry III., and Edward I., commonly called Prynne's Records, p. 65. This abstract has been taken from Mr. Shirley's copy and compared with Prynne's.]

1219–1220.

Feb. 7. **928.** Protection for K[athal], King of Connaught, his chattels, lands, men, and possessions, for 4 years from ensuing Easter. Westminster. By the justiciary and the K.'s Council. [*Pat.*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

March 8. **929.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Ralph de Norwich, clerk, to have 10 marks for his expenses in waiting for a favourable wind at sea to take him as the K.'s emissary to the justiciary in Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

March 9. **930.** Protection for Henry Archbishop of Dublin, his lands, men, and possessions, &c., while the Archbishop is coming to the K. in England, remaining, and returning to Ireland. Saving to the K. the lands, tenements, forests, and liberties whereof King John, the K.'s father, was seised when war arose between him and his barons. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

March 9. **931.** Grant to Jordan de Saukvile till the ensuing Michaelmas of respite in fortifying his land in Ireland. Mandate to the justiciary, that he do not in the meanwhile constrain him. Westminster. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

[Shortly before March 10.] **932.** Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Papal Legate, to the K. The lands of his see have of old been free from foresters and other worldly exactions. The ancient liberties of his church are secured by the charters of King John, and if any one dared to infringe those liberties the Archbishop's venerable predecessor by [the penalty of] 7 years interdict [septennis exilii] restored them to their proper state. The K.'s charter lately sent to Ireland confirms those liberties; but T[homas] Fitz Adam, to whom the K. has committed his forest of Ireland, seeks to afforest the Archbishop's land, to introduce new oppressions and exactions, and to seize his men. Thomas has been excommunicated by the Archbishop's archdeacon, but having repented has been absolved. The Archbishop was about to repair to the K.'s presence respecting these matters, when the K.'s messengers arrived. As soon as he shall have consulted the justiciary, who is absent in remote parts, he will, according to the answer of the latter, decide what is for the K.'s benefit. In the meanwhile he prays the K. to direct T[homas] Fitz Adam to cease from his molestation, and farther to give credence to what David, his messenger, shall say on his behalf. Sends some small presents, and will either send or bring larger ones. [*Royal Letters, No.* 802.]

March 10. **933.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Apostolic Legate. The Archbishop has made a grave complaint against Thomas Fitz Adam, keeper of the K.'s forest, that contrary to the ancient liberties of the church, he strives to afforest the Archbishop's lands, inflicts new exactions, seizes and detains his men; for which the Archbishop has visited him with excommunication. The K. prays the Archbishop to be as solicitous in preserving the K.'s right as he wishes the K. to be in guarding the Archbishop's liberties. Has commanded Thomas to desist from troubling the Archbishop with unjust exactions, hoping that when they meet, amends will be made for any

1219–1220. trespass against either of them. Thanks the Archbishop for his prudence in regard to the election to [the see of] Achonry [Acadensis], which, as appears from his missive, was not canonically celebrated, the royal licence to elect not having been previously sought; and also thanks him for the jewels he has sent, hoping to have an opportunity of making a due return for the Archbishop's munificence. Westminster. [*Close, 4 Hen. III. p. 1, m. 14 dors.*]

[About 1219–1220.] **934.** Ralph de Norwich, the K.'s clerk, to the K. Prays the latter not to give an answer to any messenger from Ireland until the arrival of Richard de Fay, knight of Sir W. de Lascy, whom he sends to certify to the K. and Council regarding many matters. [*Royal Letters, No.* 836.]

1220. [Soon after March 22.] **935.** The K.'s citizens of Dublin to the K. After the departure from Dublin of Ralph de Norwich a controversy arose between the Archbishop of Dublin and the citizens under these circumstances:—Two of the Archbishop's men from the mountains violently assaulted a citizen and the wife of another citizen in the market-place [forum] of Dublin; they were thereupon attached by the provosts; but the Archbishop's bailiffs demanded their discharge, claiming [the privilege of] the Archbishop's court. The citizens thought that this ought not to be, because where an offence is committed, there it ought to be punished; and because neither the Archbishop nor his predecessors had ever deprived the citizens' court of a plea of this kind. When pleas and the hundred were in the hands of King John, his seneschals or bailiffs had jurisdiction in plaints of this nature; and after the K. granted the city in fee farm to them, the citizens exercised that jurisdiction to this day; and they will continue to exercise it. For this reason the citizens have not dared to abate their liberty; they will not and cannot do so without the K.'s mandate. The Archbishop says he has a charter of liberty from King John; but the citizens have never heard of it, nor was such a charter read or carried into execution in Ireland. Lately the Archbishop's bailiffs and the bail not having appeared in court, they were amerced for non-appearance, and the bail for not having the persons bailed in court. At the next hundred they brought into the K.'s court one of the wrong-doers and not the other; for which reason the bail were again amerced. The Archbishop's bailiffs having thereupon complained to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, he sent his sheriff to the citizens' court, ordering that the Archbishop's men should have justice. But they, treating with disdain the citizens' court and the complaint, called upon the citizens by clerics to release the man under pain of excommunication. The citizens demanded respite to certify to the K. or to consult the justiciary, who was then absent in distant parts; this they refused, preferring to excommunicate the citizens. The latter having made every offer within their power, forbade them on behalf of the K. to utter any sentence against the citizens, and against the K's dignity in his city. They thereupon interdicted the provost from entering the church, and subsequently excommunicated him; and did the like in regard to the seneschal, and 24 principal men of the council ap-

1220.

pointed to preserve the laws and liberties of the city. The citizens thereupon pray the K.'s counsel; in upholding his dignity they have entered on a great contest. [*Royal Letters, No.* 837.]

April 18. **936.** The K. to Alan de Galweia [Galloway]. Hamo de Galloway, clerk, has come to the K. and Council on behalf of Alan, praying the restoration of his lands, and asserting that he was ready to do homage and give a charter of faithful service. The K. complies with the petition, orders the lands in Ireland given to Alan by King John to be restored, and commands the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin thereof to Alan or his emissary. Alexander King of Scotland, and part of his Council, will meet the K. and part of his Council at York, to make a treaty on matters touching the kingdoms of England and Scotland. The K. commands Alan to come thither to render homage and a charter as above. The K. will do what of right he ought to do regarding Alan's lands in England. Westminster. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

April 18. **937.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. Alan de Galloway will come to the K. to render homage, and a charter of faithful service, provided the land which he ought to hold of the K. in Ireland be restored to him. Mandate to the justiciary to give him or his emissary seisin of all the lands in Ireland granted and confirmed to him by King John. Westminster. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

April 20. **938.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite till Easter, 5 Henry III., all pleas of land brought against Walter de Lascy in Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

April 23. **939.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Robert Rous to have the custody of the land of Elias le Cordewaner, in Balli Macdun, which belongs to him, because Elias held it of him, and because King John, when Earl of Morton, gave it to him. Westminster. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

[About June 1.] **940.** Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England. Had come to England, but in consequence of the illness of his mother was unable to be at Nottingham on Sunday in the octaves of the Holy Trinity. Prays Hubert to name a day after the return of the K. from York, when the affairs of Ireland can be considered before the K., the justiciary, and the K.'s counsellors. [*Royal Letters, No.* 251.]

June 12. **941.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to permit the abbot and monks of Holme-Cultram to purchase in Ireland, for 1 year from Michaelmas, corn, flour, and other necessary provisions. York. [*Pat.*, 4 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

June 16. **942.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. Alan de Galloway has come to the K. and rendered fealty. Mandate to the justiciary to cause Alan to have seisin of the following lands given and confirmed to him by the charter of King John, which the K. has inspected:—All the land between Inverarma and the boundaries of Dalrede, saving to Duncan Fitz Gilbert 2 carucates and

1220

8 acres of land given to by him King John; all Crihenclanmerach by its right boundaries; all Dalrede by its right boundaries with the Island of Rachrun; all Thoskart; saving to the K. the castle of Kirkesantan, with 10 knights fees near the castle; all the land of Kennacht, and all the land of Tirkethin by its right boundaries; saving to the K. and his heirs 10 knights fees on the Ban, within the said land of Kennacht. York. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

June 16. **943.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary, to permit for 1 year the abbot and monks of Glenlus' to purchase in Ireland corn, flour, and other necessary provisions. York. [*Pat.*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

June 17. **944.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Is bound to deliver every year to Reginald King of the Isles 2 hogsheads of wine and 100 crannocks of wheat; and although the K. has enjoined the justiciary to deliver them, the latter has refrained from doing so for a whole year. Mandate to the Archbishop that out of the issues of Ireland he satisfy the King of the Isles for the arrears; and that he make provision for future payment of the rent. York. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

[About June.] **945.** Henry de Audley to Ralph de Neville, Dean of Lichfield. Prays that the latter will, with the aid and counsel of Hubert de Bugh, induce the justiciary of Ireland to give him seisin of his land of Balebuin, in that country, which King John granted to him after the departure of Hugh de Lascy from Ireland. Further prays that the Dean will procure for him the K.'s letters touching this seisin. Should have attended the court at Nottingham, but frequent casualties in the marches obliged him to join a conference on that Friday after the feast of the Holy Trinity. [*Royal Letters, No.* 292.]

July 26. **946.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the Archbishop of Armagh to have such seisin of the lands and tenements of his see, as his predecessor had when he died. Westminster. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 28. **947.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite till the K.'s full age the plaint between the Abbot of Mellifont, defendant, and Nicholas de Verdun, plaintiff, touching 1 and ½ carucate of land in Mellifont, which the Abbot holds of the gift of King John, and which the K. is bound to warrant, as the Abbot alleges. The latter is not to be disturbed meanwhile. Westminster. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 8. **948.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. A question having arisen before Pandulph, the Legate, to whom the Pope committed cognizance of the cause, between Master Robert of Bedford, now Bishop of Lismore, and Robert Bishop of Waterford, in regard to the possession of the see of Lismore, the possession of this see was, through the absence and contumacy of the Bishop of Waterford, finally adjudged to the Bishop of Lismore; and as he cannot obtain

1220.

that possession without the K.'s order, the K. commands the justiciary to cause such possession to be given to the Bishop of Lismore. Oxford. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 6.*]

[Aug. 11.] **949.** Agreement made at Oxford, on Tuesday before the feast of the Assumption, between the K. and Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, in the presence of Pandulph Elect of Norwich, Chamberlain and Legate of the Pope, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Peter Bishop of Winchester, Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England, William Earl of Salisbury, William Briwerr, Fulk de Breaut', Walter de Lascy, Reginald de Breouse, John Mar', Robert de Curten', Walter de Clifford, Stephen de Segrave, Roger Bertram, Henry de Trascy, Geoffrey de Costentin, and Roger Waspaill; as follows:—

Geoffrey shall answer at the K.'s Exchequer, Dublin, for the escheats, wards, fines, gifts, tolls, reliefs, and aids accruing in Ireland, and for all the profits thereof; and when answered for, they shall be rendered to the K. at his mandate: As to the rent of assise of Ireland and profits beyond the above, Geoffrey shall maintain the custody of the K.'s land and castles in that country, which custody shall be surveyed by counsel of the Archbishop of Dublin, Thomas Fitz Adam, and Richard de Burgh; Geoffrey shall answer by view of the aforesaid touching the residue of the rent and profits, and all shall be subject to the control of the K.'s clerks; the justiciary shall appoint proper constables to keep the K.'s castles, and they shall swear faithfully to keep them; if by death of the justiciary, caption of his person, or by his wrong-doing, the castles are withdrawn from the K., the constables shall surrender them to the latter or to the person he shall appoint; and the constables shall give into the hands of the Archbishop and of William Earl Marshall, their sons and daughters, or their nearest relations, as sureties, and shall make charters of faithful service to the K., which the Archbishop shall send to the latter. For greater security of the foregoing, the justiciary delivers to the K., Walter, his son, as a hostage, in custody of William Earl Marshall, untll the justiciary's son Thomas shall come to the K. to remain during pleasure; further, William Earl Marshall offers himself as surety that the justiciary shall faithfully serve the K. and obey his mandates and orders, and that neither of his sons shall recede from the K.'s custody without licence of the latter, of the justiciary of England, and of the K.'s Council: Moreover, the justiciary pledges all his land to the K. as security for observance of these stipulations, so that in case he violates them, all the land which he holds of the K. shall accrue to the K., and all the land which he holds of the Earl shall accrue to the Earl. The justiciary further binds himself by oath to observe the foregoing stipulations, and subjects his person to an excommunication and his land to an interdict if he does not do so, or in case of transgression, fails to amend his acts if admonished by the Archbishop. The justiciary having committed his seal in Ireland for purposes of justice, the seals of the Archbishop of Dublin and of William de Mariscis are, on his petition, put to this deed until it shall be sealed with the justiciary's own seal. [*Pat., 4 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 3, dors.*]

1220.

Aug. 13. **950.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland that on his fealty and oath he take into the K.'s hand all the demesne lands and escheats in Ireland which he had aliened without the K.'s order or warrant, from the time when he first became justiciary; that he safely keep them to the K.'s use; and that he inform the K. what these lands are, where situated, what they are yearly worth, and who holds them. The K. further commands the justiciary to distrain all those who owe debts to the K. in Ireland. Cirencester. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 13. **951.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand his forest, of which Thomas Fitz Adam has the custody, and cause it to be safely kept to the honor of the church of Dublin by two of the K.'s men of Ireland, and two of the Archbishop of Dublin's men. No damage shall accrue to the church or the K. through the forest; the justiciary shall have the chief care and custody thereof, and provide for the K.'s indemnity. Cirencester. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 13. **952.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Has restored to Walter de Lascy all his lands in the plains of Ireland which he had when King John last came to that country, and whereof the latter disseised him. The K. retains in his hand the castle and Walter's vill of Drogheda, for which he shall annually receive at the Exchequer, Dublin, by the justiciary's hand, 20*l.*; he shall have the toll and aid of that vill belonging to the castle, and 20 marks a year at the same Exchequer for the land of Blathac, which he says is his. Mandate for seisin of those lands and of the land of Armail, and for payment of the money, the arrears whereof shall be allowed to him in the fine which he made with King John for the castle and vill of Drogheda. The justiciary shall permit him to have the liberties which he enjoyed ere he was disseised by King John, and shall use his diligence in causing him to have the castle of Adamirthur, which Walter de Rideleford held. Cirencester. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Cancelled because otherwise enrolled below.

Aug. 13. **953.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Restores to Walter de Lascy all the lands and castles he had in Ireland when King John last came thither, and whereof the latter disseised Walter. The K. retains the castle and Walter's vill of Drogheda, for which Walter shall annually receive at the Exchequer, Dublin, 20*l.*; and he shall have the toll and aid of that vill belonging to the castle. He shall also have 20 marks yearly at that Exchequer for the land and castle of Balthac, in the K.'s hand, which Walter says are his. Mandate for seisin to be given to him of all the above lands and castles and of his land of Ardmail, and for payment of the money to him. The arrears from the vill of Drogheda, with all issues from the land of Ardmail and the castle of Blathac, and from the aids and tolls of Drogheda, shall be allowed to him in the fine which he made with King John for the castle and his vill of Drogheda. The justiciary shall cause the K. to be informed of the amount of the arrears and of the issues of the lands, in order that the K. may know what is to

1220.

be allowed in the fine; and the justiciary shall permit Walter to have all the liberties which he had ere he was disseised by King John, and shall cause Walter to have the castle of Armirthur, held by Walter de Ridelesford. Cirencester. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 14. **954.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause Richard de Burgh to have seisin of all the lands which belonged to William, Richard's father, in Ireland, and whereof the latter was disseised by King John. Berkeley. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 15. **955.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Some of the canons of Ossory, during a late vacancy in their church, came to the K., and having obtained from him licence in proper form elected as Bishop Master Peter Malveisin, their brother canon. The K., believing the election to be valid, gave his assent. But it appears *ex post facto* that Master Peter was ineligible, because he was not born in lawful wedlock; and though he obtained from the Pope an indulgence of legitimacy, the Pope did not confirm his election, and the K. did not grant a second licence to elect. Wherefore the K. revokes what has been done in this election as of no effect, and commands the justiciary to take into the K.'s hand the see of Ossory, and deliver the custody thereof to Thomas Fitz Adam. The K. has written to the Dean and Chapter in favour of John de St. John, that he may be promoted as Bishop, and wills and commands that the issues of the see from the time when the custody thereof was assigned to Master Peter be restored to the K. The justiciary shall exact from Master Peter the restoration of the issues, and safely keep them till the K. shall otherwise order. Berkeley.

Letters from the K. to the Dean and Chapter of Ossory to elect John de St. John as Bishop.

Mandate that Thomas Fitz Adam shall take the custody of the see; that the justiciary shall deliver it; that Thomas shall safely keep the issues; and that the justiciary shall cause them to be answered for to the K. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 16. **956.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause seisin to be given to Maurice Fitz Gerald of all the lands in Ireland which descend to him by hereditary right from Gerald, his father, and whereof the latter was seised at his death. Berkeley. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 17. **957.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Walter Sancmelle to have seisin of the lands which he has inherited from Geoffrey Sancmelle, his brother, in that country. Monmouth. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 17. **958.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give aid to Thomas Fitz Adam in fortifying his land of Corcumbasky and Etherac. Monmouth. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 17. **959.** Grant to Thomas Fitz Adam of the land of Chapel Ysolde and Kilsalthan, which Richard de la Feld held on lease from King

1220.

John; to hold during pleasure at 100*s.* rent. Mandate for seisin. Monmouth. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 17. **960.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, that, notwithstanding the mandate to take into the K.'s hand all demesne lands and escheats alienated by him, he permit Thomas Fitz Adam to hold in peace his lands of Baliscadan, Baliavelin, Lissekilli, Balionenny, and Statgrum, assigned to him by the K.'s order for his maintenance. Monmouth. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 11. **961.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Godfrey de Serlande to have out of escheats falling to the K. in that country an exchange for his land of Dunnoure. Wilton. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 12. **962.** The K. notifies to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that William Baron of Nas [Naas], and Eve his wife, have made a fine of 100 marks to have the manor of Gren in dower to her, to which she is entitled out of the free tenement which belonged to Philip de Breouse, her late husband, in Ireland. Mandate that, having taken security for the 100 marks, the justiciary give seisin of the manor to William and Eve. Wilton. [*Fine Rolls, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 12. **963.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Henry Archbishop of Dublin to have at the K.'s Exchequer, Dublin, 100 marks for 5 years, in payment of 500 marks for his expenses touching the affairs of King John at the General Council in the Court of Rome. Wilton. [*Pat., 4 Hen. III., p.* 1. *m.* 3.]

Sept. 13. **964.** Ireland:—The K. restores to Richard de Tuit his land of Kilbarroc, which, while in the K.'s hand by reason of Richard's minority, was wont to render to the K. 14 marks. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin. Wilton. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 18. **965.** The K. to the knights, free tenants, and others of his demesne lands in Ireland. Is indebted to the Pope, Queen Berengaria, the Lord Louis, the Viscount de Thouars, and others; and therefore prays that they make an efficient aid to him. Specially sends Ralph de Norwich, his clerk, to assist the justiciary of Ireland and the Archbishop of Dublin in collecting this aid. Winchester. [*Pat., 4 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

Sept. 24. **966.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that when the aid shall have been assessed by him, the Archbishop of Dublin, and Ralph de Norwich, it be collected at the Exchequer, Dublin, and then safely deposited with the Templars or Hospitallers under their seals; that the money which the justiciary has promised to pay to the K. be similarly deposited; both sums shall then be safely sent to England by divers messengers; and the Templars or Hospitallers shall answer to the K. for the amount.

1220.

The K. prays John de St. John to attend diligently to this matter, and cause him to be apprised how much each has done for the K. Northampton. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 3.*]

Sept. 24. **967.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. The good men of Dublin have informed the K. that a house has been newly erected in the city of Dublin in the middle of a place and of a highway, to the nuisance of the city. Mandate that the justiciary cause the house to be viewed by good and lawful men, and if it be a nuisance to the city, that he cause it to be removed. Northampton. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 3.*]

Sept. 24. **968.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. The good men of Waterford grievously complain that vessels carrying merchandise, wines, and other necessaries from ports of various countries, which used to unlade at the K.'s port of Waterford, now unlade at other ports, to the K.'s loss and that of the vill of Waterford. By these means the vill is reduced to such want that the inhabitants, who formerly enjoyed abundance, have scarcely enough to live upon. The K., anxious to correct a state of things so injurious to himself, commands the justiciary that, notwithstanding any orders to the contrary, he do not allow ships to unlade at any port save the K.'s port of Waterford. The K. moreover commands the justiciary that he do not further burden the men of Waterford with prisage of their wines, merchandise, and food, nor take from them anything by way of loan or otherwise unless at their will; and that he restore whatever he has taken in this way. Northampton. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 3.*]

Sept. 24. **969.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Collations to churches of the K.'s gift having been irregularly made in Ireland without the K. being consulted, the K. commands the justiciary that for the future in case of vacancy he do nothing without the K.'s assent. Northampton.

The K. commands in like manner regarding cathedral churches. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 3.*]

Sept. 24. **970.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if it be expedient to the K. and his land that the castle in Delven, Richard de Tuit's land, be fortified, he cause Richard to have for that purpose one year's service due for the land of Walter de Lascy of Meath. Northampton. [*Close, 4 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 3.*]

Sept. 24. **971.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. A grave complaint has reached the K. from some merchants frequenting Ireland and from the good men of Dublin, that they are so burdened by the justiciary and his bailiffs with undue exactions, as well by prisage as by loans of wines, clothes, victuals, and other articles, that little is left to them to live on; and their goods are taken from them whether they will or not under the name of loan, which makes the opprobrium greater. This violent taking has rendered the city of Dublin and other Irish cities so hateful to merhants of various countries that none will go thither. The K. cannot longer bear with things so

1220.

manifestly damaging to himself and his kingdom; and he therefore commands the justiciary that he do not further take anything by way of loan in the vill of Dublin, or the K.'s other cities or vills, or from a stranger, unless by the will of the sellers. If he take anything on loan from the K.'s subjects he shall make satisfaction within 40 days, and if from a stranger, he shall cause satisfaction to be made at once. Otherwise the K. will cause amends to be made. Northampton. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1. *m.* 3.]

Sept. 25. **972.** The K. sends Ralph de Norwich, his clerk, as the K.'s emissary to Ireland, and commands all bailiffs and subjects to give Ralph counsel and aid in promoting the K.'s business. Northampton. [*Pat.*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

Sept. 28. **973.** The citizens of Dublin give to the K. a moiety of the debt which Meyler Fitz Henry owes to them, and the other moiety for the fortification of their city. Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to distrain Meyler to pay the debt, and to take security from the men of Dublin for the K.'s moiety. Newport Paynell. [*Fine Rolls*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 5. **974.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. The good men of the K.'s city of Dublin have informed the K. that the city was always wont to have the Anna Liffey [Avelith] in such a condition that any kind of victuals could be conveyed in boats up and down to the city; and the citizens and others always had a fishery on that river. The prior and friars of the hospital of Kilmainham have however lately made a pool [stagnum] there, whereby the city and citizens are much damnified; their fishery is totally destroyed because the pool prevents the fish from ascending; and their boats can no longer pass up and down as they used to do. Mandate to the justiciary that, on view to be made by good men of the venue of Dublin other than the citizens, he cause the river to be so enlarged and the pool so rectified that ships and boats with every kind of victuals, with stones and wood, may have free passage up and down the river, and that fish may have free approach to the fisheries of the K. and his subjects, and free return therefrom. Westminster. [*Close*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2 *dors.*]

Oct. 6. **975.** Letters of protection for the men of Dublin, their merchandise, chattels, and possessions, to last for 2 years from Easter, 5 Henry III. [April 11, A.D. 1221]. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 4 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

Nov. 4. **976.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Reginald King of Man informs the K. that the King of Norway lays snares for him and threatens his land with evil because he rendered homage to the K., and Reginald prays the K. for assistance in case his country be invaded. Mandate that the justiciary aid Reginald in his defence, and protect the kingdom from the King of Norway. Westminster. [*Close*, 5 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

Nov. 4. **977.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Mandate that he satisfy Reginald King of Man as well touching 1 knight's fee as 2 hogsheads

1220.

of wine and 120 crannocks of wheat granted to him by King John. Westminster. [*Close, 5 Hen. III., p. 1, m.* 21.]

Nov. 20. **978.** The K. commands the justiciary, magnates, and others in Ireland to receive with honor Master James, the Pope's chaplain and penitentiary, sent as Papal Legate to Ireland. If anything new should arise touching the state of that country, they shall have recourse to his counsel and aid. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

Dec. 7. **979.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Has intimated that he had granted to Thomas Fitz Adam the land which belonged to Richard de la Feld in Chapel Ysold and Kilsalthan, and which Richard had on lease from King John; to hold to Thomas during pleasure for 100*s.* yearly rent. But the justiciary had caused the land to be extended for 30 librates, and taken it into the K.'s hand. The K. is well pleased with that extent; but it is his pleasure and that of his Council that Thomas have and hold the land for 10*l.* a year payable at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate that the justiciary demise the land to Thomas at a yearly farm of 10*l.* Westminster. [*Close,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 19.]

[About 1220.] **980.** K[athal] King of Connaught to Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England. Assures the justiciary that he is anxious to preserve his friendship, and begs him as governor and counsellor of the K. to agree to his petitions to the latter; and to give credence to P. Archdeacon of Aghadoe, and H. Hardis, his messengers. [*Royal Letters, No.* 790.]

1220–1221. Jan. 24. **981.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Hugh de Bernevall before his death constituted Reginald, his brother, heir of all the land which Hugh had in Ireland of the gift of King John. Mandate for seisin to Reginald, with protection for him. Westminster. [*Close,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 16.]

Feb. 15. **982.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit the monks of the order of Vaudey [de Valle Dei], dwelling at Kyr' [? Kircudbright] in Galloway to purchase in Ireland for 5 years, corn, flour, and other provisions for themselves and their house. Bytham. [*Pat.,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Feb. 27. **983.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be surveyed by good and lawful men of the venue of Dublin, the pool which the Hospitallers have made in the Anna Liffey [Aveneslіz], so that boats bearing wood and other necessaries to the vill of Dublin may pass and repass, and fish may ascend and descend; the Hospitallers shall have multure of the mills they have there erected. Tower of London. [*Close,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

March 8. **984.** Letters of presentation directed to the dean and chapter of Kilkenny for Bartholomew de Camera, touching the prebend held by Alexander Fisicus in that church, now vacant, and which belongs to the K.'s gift, owing to vacancy in the see of Ossory. Huntingdon. [*Pat.,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

1220–1221.
March 8. **985.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. The practice in Ireland of having only one justice itinerant differs much from the practice in England, where there were always several justices itinerant. It is not the custom for one justice itinerant to keep a record, and the danger of there being only one roll is obviated by several justices each having his roll. The K. and his Council therefore ordain that to the sole justice itinerant now in Ireland two be associated, namely, a knight and a clerk, and for this purpose the K. names Thomas Fitz Adam and Bartholomew de Camera, the K.'s clerk. With the present sole justice the latter shall make their Eyre and administer justice according to the laws and customs of the kingdom. The K. commands the justiciary to cause it to be so done, and to provide Bartholomew with wherewithal to maintain himself on the K.'s service. Huntingdon.

Mandate to Thomas Fitz Adam to diligently attend to the office. [*Close, 5 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

[March.] **986.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Master Alexander de Suwell to have of the K.'s gift the prebend in the church of Kilkenny which the K. conferred on Bartholomew de Camera. [*Close, 5 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

1221.
Easter. **987.** The K. to John de St. John, treasurer, and the other barons of the Exchequer, Ireland. Roger de Tuit made with King John a fine of 20 marks for his release from prison; the Prior of Lanthony and Walter de Lascy, sureties for the fine, have answered for it at the Exchequer, Westminster; wherefore the K. commands John de St. John and the barons of Ireland to restore any portion of the fine they may have received. [*Memoranda, Q. R.,* 5 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

Easter. **988.** Ireland:—Writ commanding John de St. John, treasurer, and the barons of the Exchequer, Ireland, to pay to the Prior of Lanthony and Walter de Lacy, sureties for Roger de Tuyt, whatever may have been taken from them on account of the fine of 20 marks which Roger made with King John for his release from prison. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.,* 5 *Hen. III., m.* 1.]

May 1. **989.** The K. grants to Jordan de Sauckeville respite in fortifying his lands in Ireland till Easter, a. r. 6 Henry III. Mandate to the justiciary not to distrain him meanwhile. Westminster. [*Close,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

[May.] **990.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to forthwith send to the K. in a good ship and under safe conduct, by Thomas Fitz Adam, John de St. John, Ralph de Norwich, and Pentecost, the K.'s servant, all moneys arising from fine and debts, other fines, promises or tolls, &c. in Ireland.

Similar letters to the Archbishop of Dublin. [*Fine Rolls,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

May 8. **991.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Master Robert of Bedford having been canonically elected Bishop of Lismore, and the K.'s assent duly obtained, he was consecrated as Bishop; and the K. commanded possession to be given to him. Robert Bishop of

1221.

Waterford, however, subsequently claimed a right to the possession of the see of Lismore as united to that of Waterford, and demanded its instant restitution to himself. He was not, as he alleged, summoned to the election, nor was he absent by contumacy, but he had gone by precept of G[   ], late Legate of England, to the consecration of the Bishop of Carlisle, and was thus prevented opposing. Possession was therefore restored to the Bishop of Waterford. The question between the Bishops having subsequently by mandate of the Pope been referred to Pandulph Bishop elect of Norwich, Apostolic Legate, Stephen Archbishop of Canterbury, and Benedict Bishop of Rochester, possession was by definitive sentence assigned to the Bishop of Lismore. The K. therefore, by assent of his Council, decrees accordingly, and commands the justiciary to give seisin of the see of Lismore to the Bishop of that see. Westminster. [*Close, 5 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 12 *dors.*]

May 9. **992.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and R., chamberlains, for payment out of the K.'s treasure to Pentecost, the K.'s servant, going as his messenger to Ireland, of 5 marks for his expenses. Westminster. [*Close,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

May 9. **993.** Ireland:—The K. commands Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Ralph de Norwich, the K.'s clerk, to have 5 marks for his expenses. Westminster. [*Close,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

July 2. **994.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite till Easter, a. r. 6 Henry III., the assise of *Mort d'ancestor*, which Ivo de Dunlere arraigned against Henry de Audley, touching 1 carucate of land in Dunleer; the plea of dower in the same vill before the justiciary between Margaret de Blaby and the said Henry; and the plaint on a writ of right between the Archbishop of Armagh and Ralph de Mittun touching the manor of Drumminiskeli, the said Henry and Ralph being so engaged on the K.'s business in England, that they cannot till that term attend to the plaints in Ireland. Westminster. [*Close,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 2. **995.** Theobald Walter being of full age, the K. has taken his homage, and commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause Theobald to have seisin of all the lands which he ought to hold of the K. *in capite* in that country, and which descend to him by right of inheritance from Theobald his father. Shrewsbury. [*Close,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 2. **996.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite till Easter, a. r. 6 Henry III., the plaint between Nicholas de Verdun and Adam de Naptun touching half a knight's fee in Bernemeth; and the plaint between Adam and Matilda de Feipau, defendant, touching 2 carucates of land in Logheleugh'. [*Close,* 5 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 3. **997.** The K. commits during pleasure to Henry Archbishop of Dublin the custody and care of Ireland, with everything touching the K. in that kingdom, lands, escheats, wards, rents, fines, americiaments, debts, arrears, profits, and other issues, and the Exchequer in Dublin. Mandate that archbishops and others be intentive and respondent to the Archbishop as their keeper. Kidderminster.

Similar letters to the men of the cities of Dublin, Drogheda, Waterford, and Limerick, the barons, knights, and free tenants of Ulster, the burgesses of Carrickfergus and Louth, the citizens of Dun [Downpatrick], Cassel [Cashel], and Cork. [*Pat.*, 5 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

July 3. **998.** Grant during pleasure to John de St. John, for his maintenance on the K.'s service, of the lands of Drummenac and Tyrmwer, which Hugh de Bernevall held on lease from King John. Mandate to the justiciary to give him seisin thereof. Further grant to John de St. John, for his good service to King John and the K., of a lease of the K.'s manor of New Castle, as the justiciary had demised it to him. Shrewsbury. [*Close*, 5 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

July 6. **999.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin and Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Acknowledges 1,693*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* of the aid and promises of Ireland received by the hands of Thomas Fitz Adam, William Heose, John de St. John, Geoffrey de Turevill, and Ralph de Norwich. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 5 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

July 15. **1000.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin. Sends to Ireland John Mar', Thomas Fitz Adam, and John de St. John, praying the Archbishop to have faith in what they shall tell him on the K.'s behalf touching the state of that country. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 5 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

July 17. **1001.** The K. to Thomas Fitz Anthony. Since the death of King John the K. has received nothing whatever from the demesne lands, rents of assise, or escheats of Ireland. Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of that country, made a fine with the K. in England to satisfy the K. for his shortcomings, and appointed a day for rendering the fine, undertaking that he would restrain the expenditure of the keepers of the K.'s castles, and give security for those keepers; and he confirmed all this by oath and by deed. He has, however, cared to observe none of these things. The K. commanded that all the revenues of Ireland should be paid into the hands of the treasurer and other bailiffs of the Exchequer, to be dealt with as the K. should order; Geoffrey nevertheless caused those revenues to be received in his chamber, disposing thereof rather according to his will than the K.'s mandates. The K. is thereby provoked to desire that Geoffrey no longer preside over his land of Ireland; and by the common counsel and assent of his magnates and subjects of England ordains and wills that Henry Archbishop of Dublin have the custody and care of that land. Mandate that Thomas Fitz Anthony be respondent and intentive to the Archbishop as the K.'s bailiff. Westminster.

Similar letters to—

Kathel King of Connaught.
O. King of Keneleon.
Dunekan Obren.
Muriardac Obren.
Dermot Macarthi.
Loueth MacDonewhod.

1221.

Walter de Lascy.
Thomas de Galweie [Galloway], Earl of Athoyl [Athole].
Robert de Mandeville.
Walter de Logan.
John de Chester.
Roger Pipard.
Godfrey de Costentin.
Walter de Ridelesford.
Richard Tyrel.
Milo de Bret.
Roger Waspail.
Philip de Prendegast.
Thomas Fitz Anthony [*erased*].
Richard de Cogan.
Odo de Barry.
Richard de Burgh.
Robert de Karrew.
Patrick de Curcy.
Robert le Poher.

[*Close, 5 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

July 18. **1002.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland. Grant to the men of Dublin of the following customs to enable them to inclose their city for the security and defence of that city and of the adjacent parts:—For each sack of wool on sale in Dublin, 3*d.*; each last of hides, 6*d.*; and from each hogshead of wine, 2*d.* This custom to be leviable till the K. shall reach his full age, and then to cease. Mandate that it be so proclaimed and observed. Westminster.

A similar mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. [*Pat., 5 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

July 20. **1003.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and R., chamberlains, to pay out of the K.'s treasure to Ralph de Norwich 7 marks for his expenses in Ireland, whither he was sent as the K.'s emissary, and to Thomas Fitz Adam, John de St. John, the said Ralph, and Pentecost of London, 8*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*, for their expenses in returning from Ireland with the K.'s treasure, &c. Woodstock. [*Close, 5 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

July 20. **1004.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and R., chamberlains, to pay to Pandulph Bishop elect of Norwich, and Legate, 20*l.* which he lent to the K. to make a gift to John Marshall, going to Ireland, &c. Westminster. [*Close, 5 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 25. **1005.** Sussex:—The Archbishop of Dublin owes 100 marks for William Cusac. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 5 Hen. III., m.* 19 *dors.*]

July 26. **1006.** The K. to the treasurer and chamberlain of his Exchequer, Dublin. Acquittance for 50*l.* received at Shrewsbury by the hand of John de St. John. Westminster. [*Pat., 5 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

July 26. **1007.** The K. to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. In reward of the service of Thomas Fitz Adam, the K. wills that he have and hold all the lands and tenements which he has on lease from King John for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Mandate accordingly. Westminster. [*Close, 5 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

July 26. **1008.** Mandate to Henry Archbishop of Dublin to provide John de St. John with an ecclesiastical benefice of the K.'s gift when an opportunity shall offer. Westminster.

A similar mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland. [*Close, 5 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

1221.

July 28. **1009.** Letters of presentation to the church of Kilbidan, belonging to the K.'s gift, for Master Henry, Archdeacon of Waterford. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 5 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

July 29. **1010.** The K. notifies to the justiciary of Ireland that by order of the Council he shall have fairs for 8 days at his castle of Athlone on the feast of the Ascension; at his vill of Drogheda on the feast of the Apostles Sts. Peter and Paul [29 June]; and at his vill of Louth on that of St. Martin [Nov. 11]. Mandate that the fairs be proclaimed and held. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 5 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

July 29. **1011.** The K. commands the mayor and men of La Rochelle that they do not, without the K.'s special order, take from the men and merchants of Dublin any customs for their merchandise save those they were wont to take in the time of King John; that they allow the merchants to have in peace the liberties which they had in the vill of La Rochelle in the time of that monarch; and that they do not distrain but protect those men and merchants. These letters to endure till the K.'s full age. [*Pat.*, 5 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 17. **1012.** Safe conduct until Christmas for Hugh de Lascy and his retinue in coming to England to the K. [*Pat.*, 5 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 1. **1013.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to postpone till the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 24], a. r. 6 Henry III., the making of bounds between the K.'s land of Louedhe [Louth] and the land of Nicholas de Verdun in Dundalk, unless bounds shall previously have been made by judgment of the K.'s court. Westminster. [*Close*, 5 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 21. **1014.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin and the justiciary of Ireland to respite till the feast of St. John the Baptist [21 June], a. r. 6 Henry III., the plaint between William de Aencourt, plaintiff, and Richard de Burgh, defendant, touching the manor of Clunmel [Clonmell]. Westminster. [*Close*, 5 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 28. **1015.** The K. to his bailiffs and subjects. Geoffrey de Mariscis, late justiciary of Ireland, according to the K.'s mandate conveyed to him by John Marshall, Thomas Fitz Adam, and John de St. John, and the K.'s letters patent, surrendered to the K., on Monday after the feast of Michaelmas [Oct. 4], all the K.'s land of Ireland and the office of justiciary; but as it is not customary to surrender castles by messengers or letters, Geoffrey sent to the K. Roger Huscarl and David Basset, who in Geoffrey's name, at Westminster, on Monday after the feast of Sts. Simon and Jude [Nov. 1], before Stephen Archbishop of Canterbury, J[ ], penitentiary of the Pope, Richard of Durham, the K.'s chancellor, Simon Bishop of Exeter, Richard Bishop of Salisbury, and William Bishop of Worcester, Hubert de Burgh, the K.'s justiciary, Ranulph Earl of Chester and Lincoln, William Earl of Salisbury, William Earl Marshall, Geoffrey Earl of Gloucester, William Earl de Ferrers, William Briwer', Fulk de Breaut, Brian de Insula, Richard de

1221.

Ripariis, and Stephen de Segrave, surrendered to the K. the following Irish castles, namely:—Dublin, Limerick, Roscre, Clunakenois, Athlone, the castle of the bridge of Drogheda, Rath, Kerlingeford [Carlingford], Dundunnelan, Balimichgan, Carrickfergus, and Antrum; and the K., for the faithful service which Geoffrey rendered to King John and himself, quit-claims to Geoffrey, 1,080 marks due out of the fine which he made with the K. when he last came to England; and the K. further quit-claims to Geoffrey all account, question, and quest touching his office. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Oct. 28. The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis. R. Huscarl and David Basset have come to the K. on Geoffrey's behalf and surrendered the castles to the K. as above. The K. therefore directs Geoffrey, by G. de Craucumb and R. de Norwich, to deliver the castles to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, the K.'s justiciary. [*Pat.*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Nov. 3. The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Roger Huscarl and David Basset came to the K. on behalf of Geoffrey de Mariscis, and in presence as above surrendered to the K. the castles aforesaid. The K. sends to Geoffrey, Godfrey de Craucumb and R. de Norwich, directing him to deliver the castles to the Archbishop. Mandate that the latter receive the castles and give them into safe custody. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Nov. 2. **1016.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and R., chamberlains, to pay out of the K.'s treasure to Godfrey de Craucumb and Ralph de Norwich, going to Ireland, 30 marks for their expenses. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

Nov. 3. **1017.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and R., chamberlains, to pay out of the K.'s treasure, of the K.'s gift, to Thomas, son of Geoffrey de Marisco, going to Ireland, 3 marks for his expenses. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

Nov. 4. **1018.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that he grants to Geoffrey de Marisco the custody of the land and heir of John de Clahull, with the marriage of the heir. Mandate that when Geoffrey shall have restored to the Archbishop into the K.'s hand the K.'s castles of Ireland, which he held as justiciary, the Archbishop cause him to have seisin of the custody and marriage. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

Nov. 5. **1019.** Letters of protection, till the K. shall be of age, for Geoffrey de Mariscis. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Nov. 6. **1020.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that when he shall have received the castles of Ireland from Geoffrey de Marisco, he give the custody of one of them during pleasure to Thomas Fitz Adam. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

Nov. 7. **1021.** The K. to Henry Archbishop, justiciary of Ireland. Mandate to take into the K.'s hand all the K.'s demesnes and escheats, both new and old, in Ireland, unless the holders have charters of

1221.

King John, of the K.'s predecessors, or special letters of the K.; excepting the K.'s demesnes of Newcastle, the vill of Baliscadan, and the escheats held on lease by Thomas Fitz Adam and John de St. John. Westminster. [*Close, 6 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 10. **1022.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Restores to Walter de Lascy all his lands and castles in Ireland, which he had when King John last went to that country, and whereof the latter disseised him; retaining in the K.'s hand the castle and Walter's vill of Drogheda, for which he shall yearly receive 20*l.*; he shall also have the toll and aid of that vill, which belong to the castle; and 20 marks yearly for the land and castle of Blathac. Mandate for seisin of the lands and castles, of the land of Ardmail, and for payment of the money. The arrears from his town of Drogheda, with all the issues from the lands of Ardmail and the castle of Blathac, and from the aids and toll of Drogheda, shall be allowed to him in the fine which he made with King John for the castle and vill of Drogheda. The justiciary shall certify the amount of arrears and issues, that the K. may know what has been allowed for them in Walter's fine, and shall permit him to have the liberties which Walter had before he was disseised by King John; the justiciary shall further use his diligence that Walter may have the castle of Armirthur, which Walter de Ridelesford holds. Westminster. [*Close, 6 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 20.]

[Nov. 19.] **1023.** Walter de Lacy owes 10 marks as surety for Roger Tuit, taken prisoner. Morrow of the octaves of St. Martin. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 5 Hen. III., m.* 9.]

Nov. 29. **1024.** Sussex:—Account of Gilbert le Barrer; the Archbishop of Dublin owes 100 marks for William de Cusac. [*Memoranda, Q. R., 6 Hen. III., m.* 12.]

1221–1222. **1025.** Southampton:—Hugh de Neville renders the remainder of his account for the port of Southampton: for wool and hides from Ireland, 24*l.* 15*s.* 0½*d.* [*Pipe, 6 Hen. III., Rots.* 6 *dors. and* 9.]

Jan. 7. **1026.** The K. commands Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand the bishopric of Laon' [Killaloe], with the castles of Killaloe and Lother, and the bishopric of Artfartt' [Ardfert], whose bishops have been deposed and sent to the Court of Rome by J., the Pope's penitentiary, and late Papal Legate of Ireland. The justiciary shall commit the custody of those sees and castles to Thomas Fitz Anthony, and the lands shall be well cultivated. Tower of London.

Mandate to Thomas Fitz Anthony to receive the sees and castles; and if the Archbishop is loath to take them into the K.'s hand, Thomas shall take them. [*Pat., 6 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

1222.
April 24. **1027.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin to receive the attorney of Walter de Lascy in Ireland, if he should wish to name one, in the plaint before the K.'s justices at Westminster between the Bishop of Worcester and Walter, regarding the relief which the

1222.

Bishop exacts from him for his free tenement in Crowle and Bishampton. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

April 28. **1028.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Mandate to cause to be inquired whether the Archbishop of Cashel was seised of the new vill of Cashel in the time of King John, and whether he was disseised thereof in the K.'s reign, whereby the archbishopic was subjected to an interdict; and if it appear by the inquisition that this is so, then the justiciary shall cause the Archbishop of Cashel to have such seisin of the new vill as he had before his disseisin. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

April 30. **1029.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Cassall [Cashel] that on the resignation of R. of Durham he has conferred on Master William of Dublin the church of Crocraffan, of the K.'s gift; mandate to the Archbishop to admit and institute Master William to that church. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

May 7. **1030.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Dublin that he grants to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, in aid of the fortification of one of his castles in Ireland, the service which the Earl owes for the 7th year of the K.'s reign. Mandate that he be quit of his service for that year. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

May 7. **1031.** Mandate to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Walter de Lascy to have all his lands and castles in Ireland, as before in No. 1022. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

May 17. **1032.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Is informed that foreigners not dwelling in the cities or good towns of Ireland receive ground and messuages in the K.'s cities of Waterford and Limerick and other vills, whereby the custom is diminished to the loss of the K. and of the vills. Mandate to the justiciary not to allow ground and messuages to be thus taken in those vills and cities. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

May 17. **1033.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Is informed that pleas made in Ireland by Writ of Bounds are framed differently from what they are in England, for those against whom such writs are taken out in the former country, having no defense, sometimes lose seisin of their lands by the sole verdict of those by whom, as perambulators, the bounds are made. This is contrary to the law of England, where such persons have the defense of duel [duelli] and other defense, as if the plea had been moved by writ of right. Mandate that henceforth pleas of Bounds in Ireland be held and framed as they are held and framed in England. The laws of Ireland and England are and ought to be the same. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

[May 19.] **1034.** Bull of Pope Honorius [III.] to the Archbishop of Cashel. Henry King of England has complained that the Archbishop, by his own authority, against the statutes of the general council, and without reasonable cause, after appeal to the Pope, published a sentence of interdict against the K.'s subjects and lands. The Pope commands, if this be so, that within 15 days the Archbishop relax the sentence. Otherwise the Pope commands the Bishops of Kildare, Meath, and Ossory, that they, after notice according to ecclesiastical form shall have been given, relax that sentence, hear any question that may remain, decide absolutely without appeal, and cause their decree to be observed by the Pope's authority. Alatri, 14th of the calends of June, in the 6th year of the Pope's pontificate.

Protestation to the Bishops of Kildare, Meath, and Ossory, by letters of the Bishops of Winchester and Killaloe, and the Priors of Lanthony and St. Oswald, that on Saturday next before the feast of St. Peter ad vincula [July 30], these letters of the Pope were exhibited to the Archbishop of Cashel, at Gloucester, in presence of the aforesaid bishops, priors, and others. [*Close, 6 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

June 13. **1035.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Gilbert de Kentewell has submitted to the K. that Peter Bishop of Ossory disseised him of the land in Kilfan which he held from the Bishop, because it was reported that Gilbert was dead. As Gilbert is in good health in the K.'s service, the K. commands the justiciary to give him seisin of his land unless he was disseised for some other reason. Westminster. [*Close, 6 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

June 23. **1036.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin. Henry de Verneuil was in England in the K.'s service in the time of war, when by his default he lost seisin of his land of Duvenacbroc, whereof there was a plea between him and Walter de Ridelesford. Mandate that the justiciary do not suffer Henry to be a loser by that default, which the K. warrants to him. Westminster. [*Close, 6 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

June 26. **1037.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis. Has instructed Henry Archbishop of Dublin to take into the K.'s hand the bishopric of Laon' [Killaloe], with the castles of Killaloe and Lother, and the bishopric of Arfart [Ardfert], whose bishops have been deposed and sent to the Court of Rome by J., the Pope's penitentary and late Papal Legate of Ireland; and to commit the custody thereof to Thomas Fitz Adam. Mandate to Geoffrey to deliver the castles to the Archbishop. Westminster. [*Pat., 6 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

June 26. **1038.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to give aid and counsel to Walter de Lascy in recovering seisin of his lands of Armail, Atmirthur, and Minaluwy, whereof King John disseised him, and which are not in the K.'s hand. Westminster. [*Close, 6 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

July 8. **1039.** Mandate to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, for Walter de Lascy, as before [June 26], touching the recovery of his lands of Arthmayl and Arthmirthur; with this addition, that if the justiciary find any force resisting in those lands, he remove it. Cambridge. [*Close, 6 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

July 8. **1040.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Reginald King of the Isles to have his yearly revenue of 100 crannocks of wheat and 2 hogsheads of wine, which

1222.

King John gave to him and confirmed by his charter. Cambridge. [*Close, 6 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 7.*]

July 15. **1041.** Mandate to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to restore to J. Bishop of Killaloe, when he shall have departed for the Court of Rome, the see of Killaloe, with its issues from the time when it was taken into the K.'s hand, and the castles of Killaloe and Lother. Westminster. [*Pat., 6 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 3.*]

July 18. **1042.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. On petition of the latter and of the magnates of Ireland, grants that the limitation in writs of *Mort d'ancestor* in Ireland shall be changed to that used in England, namely, that in place of after the first coronation of King Henry, the K.'s grandfather [19 Dec. 1154], the limitation shall be after the first coronation of King Richard, the K.'s uncle [3 Sept. 1189]. Mandate that for the future writs of this nature be drawn in this form. Saving, however, recognizances and pleas, which are moved under the first form. The K. has signified the same to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights, and free tenants, &c. of Ireland. [*Pat., 6 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 2.*]

July 18. **1043.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to cause seisin to be given to Theobald Pincerna, of all the lands whereof Theobald Walter, his father, was seised when he died, which descend to the former by right of inheritance, and which by reason of his minority were in the custody of King John. The Tower of London. [*Close, 6 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 6.*]

July 18. **1044.** Mandate to Thomas of Galweia [Galloway] to deliver the castle of Antrum [Antrim] to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary. Tower of London. [*Pat., 6 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 2.*]

July 18. **1045.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Marisco to cause Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to have all the rolls and writings of the time when Geoffrey was justiciary, necessary to the Archbishop for despatch of the K.'s business. The Tower of London. [*Close, 6 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 6.*]

July 18. **1046.** The K. to Henry, Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Accepting the fine of 200 marks which the King of Thomond [Tosmund] has made with the justiciary for the land of Thomond, previously held during good service at an annual farm of 130 marks, but now at a farm of 100*l.*, the K. commands the justiciary to deliver the land to the King of Thomond, with the K.'s Letters Patent thereupon sent, if the justiciary shall deem it expedient. The K. further commands the justiciary not to permit ships to touch at or take harbour in the port of Ros to the damage of the K. and of Waterford, otherwise than they did in the time of King John, before the war between him and his English barons. The justiciary shall not allow persons to be quit of toll or customs in Waterford or elsewhere on account of the lands which they hold in that vill unless they live there and be at scot and lot with the burgesses. He shall not permit the barons, knights, or others, to take toll or

1222.

other customs in their lands which they were not wont to take in the time of King John before the war aforesaid. He shall take into the K.'s hand all the K.'s demesne lands and escheats, unless the holder has a warrant; saving to Thomas Fitz Adam and John de St. John the lands granted to them for their maintenance on the K.'s service. He shall inspect the rolls of the K.'s Exchequer, Dublin, and by counsel of the barons there, rescind and abolish all frivolous and superfluous liveries of that Exchequer, and improve its state. The K. has commanded Richard Tirel to deliver to the justiciary the castle and the vill of Cnoc, accepting therefor an exchange. Otherwise the K. will cause the castle to be levelled. Tower of London. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 18. **1047.** The K. to Richard Tyrel. Mandate that, for the security of Ireland, he deliver the castle and vill of Cnoc to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary, receiving from him an exchange in a competent situation according to their value. Otherwise the K. will cause the castle to be levelled. Tower of London. [*Pat.*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

July 18. **1048.** The K. to the barons and others who hold of the K. in Munster, Des [Decies], Desmonia [Desmond], and the Vale of Dublin. Mandate that when the justiciary goes with an armed force into Ulster and Keneleon, or other remote parts, to fortify castles, &c., they render in money the service due to the K. Tower of London. [*Pat.*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

July 18. **1049.** Mandate to the men of Dublin, Waterford, Drogheda, Limerick, and of the other ports of Ireland, to cause galleys to be made in each of their ports for the defence of the K.'s realm of Ireland, so exerting themselves herein that the K. may have to thank them. Tower of London. [*Pat.*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

July 18. **1050.** The K. to D. [? Donnchadh] King of Tosmund [Thomond]. Grant of the land of Thomond, which the latter had previously held to farm, for 130 marks; to hold of the K. during good service until the K.'s full age, at 100*l.* a year rent, and a fine of 200 marks which the King of Thomond had made with the justiciary. Tower of London. [*Pat.*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

July 29. **1051.** The K. to the Bishops Darensis [of Kildare], Andensis [Meath], and Osseriensis [Ossory]. In the cause before the K. between the K. and Donat Archbishop of Cashel, brought by authority of Papal letters touching the new vill of Cashel, and the relaxation of the interdict published against the K.'s tenants and lands in Munster, Decies, and Desmond, the K. constitutes Henry Archbishop of Dublin as his proctor, and will by the Archbishop hold valid the Bishops' decree, and suffer it to be executed; the K. has signified the same to the opposing party. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 26. **1052.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Licence till the K.'s full age for the abbots and monks of Holme Cultram to buy in Ireland corn, flour, and other provisions,

1222.

for the maintenance of themselves and their house. Rayleigh. [*Pat.*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 27. **1053.** Protection till the K. be of age, for the preachers of the new work of St. Mary of Salisbury, in coming to Ireland to preach in favour of that work. Rayleigh. [*Pat.*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 2. **1054.** Mandate to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to respite, until Richard de Burgh returns from his journey to St. James, the plaint between William de Aencurt, plaintiff, and the said Richard, defendant, touching the vill of Clunmell [Clonmel]. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 16. **1055.** The K. commands Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to cause 500 quarters of wheat and 40 hogsheads of wine to be sent at the K.'s expense to Carlisle, and there delivered to Walter Mauclerc, constable, to provision the castle of Carlisle. The cost shall be accounted to the justiciary at the Exchequer, Dublin. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 20. **1056.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and W., chamberlains, to pay out of the K.'s treasure to Edmund Bishop of Limerick 5 marks on loan. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 21. **1057.** The K. commits during pleasure to Henry Bishop Imelacensis [of Emly] the custody of all vacant archbishoprics and bishoprics in Ireland; the Bishop to answer for the issues at the K.'s Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the Bishop to have seisin of all those sees when vacant. Westminster. [*Close*, 6 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 28. **1058.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, not to permit any ship with merchandise to touch at the port of Ros [Ross] otherwise than ships were wont to touch there in the time of King John, before the war between him and his English barons. Westminster. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 29.]

Nov. 5. **1059.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Righerid le Walleys has offered homage and relief to the K. for 6 carucates of land in Clogheran and Balibren, which Kenewreth Makanan, his brother, deceased, whose heir Righerid is, held, as he says, of the K. *in capite.* As the K. is not informed of these facts, he sends Righerid to the justiciary, commanding him to cause to be inquired by inquisition how much land Kenewreth held of the K. *in capite*, by what service, and who is his heir; and if it appears that Righerid is his heir, and that Kenewreth held the 6 carucates of the K. *in capite*, then the justiciary shall give Righerid seisin of those carucates, sending him to England to render to the K. due homage and relief. Further, the justiciary shall certify to the K. the truth concerning the above facts. Westminster. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 29.]

Nov. 13. **1060.** The K. commits the custody of the counties of Waterford and Desmond and of the city of Cork to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary, and commands the K.'s bailiffs and subjects, as

1222.

well English as Irish, to be intentive and respondent to the Archbishop as the K.'s bailiff. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

Nov. 18. **1061.** Mandate to the Mayor and men of La Rochelle, not to distrain in their vill the men of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, of Weseford [Wexford]. These letters to endure for 2 years from the feast of St. Martin [Nov. 11]. Westminster.

Similar letters to the men of Bordeaux. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

Dec. 6. **1062.** The K. orders John de Ferentin to cause John Marshall to have at the K.'s expense a ship to cross over into Ireland as the K.'s emissary. Westminster. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 6. **1063.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to put faith in what John Marshall, sent to Ireland on the K.'s affairs, shall lay before him. Westminster. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 6. **1064.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Sends John de Tiwe, whom the Archbishop shall maintain in the garrison as one of his men, until he can provide him with an escheat for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Westminster. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 7. **1065.** Protection for John Marshall, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland. Westminster.

Similar letters for Roger Huscarl and John de Tiwe. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Dec. 7. **1066.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and W., chamberlains, to pay to Roger Huscarl and John de Tiwe, going to Ireland as the K.'s emissaries, 5 marks each for their expenses. Westminster. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 7. **1067.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Sends Roger Huscarl to attend with the justiciary to the K.'s affairs and pleas. Mandate that the justiciary admit him, call him to his councils and the K.'s affairs, and cause him to be provided with maintenance on the K.'s service. Westminster. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 7. **1068.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Sends John de Tiwe, whom the justiciary shall retain in the garrison on the K.'s service. Mandate that he be entertained until he be provided with an escheat for his maintenance. Westminster. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 8. **1069.** The K. prohibits the earls, barons, and knights of Ireland from meeting in tournaments; if they presume to tilt contrary to this prohibition, the K. will have recourse to their persons and their lands. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Dec. 8. **1070.** The K. notifies to the justiciary of Ireland that he grants on lease during pleasure to Geoffrey de Tureville, clerk, the land of Obrun, as it may be extended by the justiciary and by those ordered to extend the K.'s demesne lands. Geoffrey who, as he alleges, is

1222.

parson of Obrun, shall answer therefor at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate accordingly. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 8. **1071.** Writ of Liberate to J., treasurer, and A., chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, to pay 100 marks a year to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, until he shall have received 500 marks, which the K. owes him for his expenses in the Court of Rome during the last General Council in the time of King John. Westminster. [*Close,* 7 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 8. **1072.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. As Geoffrey de Tureville, clerk of the latter, is making a longer stay in England than he expected, the K. commands the justiciary to defray the expenses he has incurred by his stay over and above those he has been paid for coming to the K. in England. Westminster. [*Close,* 7 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 27. **1073.** The K. notifies to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that he grants to Hugh de Lascy the land which Walter de Lascy, his brother, gave to him, and the land which formed the marriage of his wife in Ireland, retaining in the K.'s hand the lands and castles other than his. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Woodstock.

Mandate to Walter de Lascy to give Hugh seisin of the land which he gave him, and which is in Walter's custody. [*Close,* 7 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

Dec. 27. **1074.** The K. to Hugh de Lascy. Sends Gilbert de Lascy, his brother, in whom Hugh shall place faith regarding the K.'s Irish affair, as agreed upon by the majority of the K.'s Council, and as the K. has signified to Ranulph Earl of Chester and Lincoln. Woodstock. [*Close,* 7 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

1222–1223. **1075.** Stafford :—Ranulph Earl of Chester, Philip de Kinton for him, renders his account ; to the Archbishop of Dublin, 20*l.*, in Penkridge. [*Pipe,* 7 *Hen. III., Rot.* 1 *dors.*]

1076. Sussex :—Henry Archbishop of Dublin owes 100 marks for William de Cusac, for having the marriage of [ ]. [*Pipe,* 7 *Hen. III., Rot.* 3.]

1077. [Somerset.] Account of Bristol, from the Purification [Feb. 2], a. r. 5 Henry III., till the feast of St. Vincent [Jan. 27], a. r. 8 Henry III. :—Hire of ships to the use of Richard de Burgh, 2½ marks ; of John Marshall, 69*s.* 6*d.* and 60*s.* ; and of Geoffrey de Cerland, all crossing over into Ireland ; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe,* 7 *Hen. III., Rot.* 3 *dors.*]

[About 1222 or 1223.] **1078.** William, dean, and the canons of the church of Waterford, to the K. Send Thomas, a canon, and Roger, vice-archdeacon of Waterford, bearers of these presents, and will hold good whatever they may decide as well in regard to an election as the other affairs of their church. [*Royal Letters, No.* 820.]

1222–1223.

Jan. 29. **1079.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin. Henry de Verneuil has informed the K. that a plea having been moved when Geoffrey de Marisco was justiciary of Ireland, between Henry, as defendant, and Walter de Ridelesford, as plaintiff, touching the land of Dovenabroc, Henry came to England and remained long on the K.'s service. Meanwhile, having been adjudged out of the possession of the land by default, owing to his absence, Henry obtained of the K. letters to warrant his default, and handed them to the justiciary; but the latter would do nothing herein because the letters came after judgment. The K. therefore commands the justiciary to inquire into the truth of these facts, and if they are as stated, then to give Henry such seisin of the land as he had before judgment given. It would be unjust that Henry should lose his land by default, when the K. has duly warranted that default to him. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 22 *dors.*]

Feb. 5. **1080.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Sends Reginald de Bernevall to remain on the K.'s service for the defence of Ireland. The K. by assent of his counsellors has committed to Reginald for his maintenance the land in Drummenlac and Tirniwer, which Hugh de Bernevall, his brother, held on lease from King John, and which the K. afterwards committed to John de St. John. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Westminster. [*Close,* 7 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 19.]

Feb. 6. **1081.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that in land inhabited by Irishmen bounds shall be made according to the custom of Ireland ? and in land inhabited by Englishmen, according to the custom of England. Westminster. [*Close,* 7 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 19.]

Feb. 9. **1082.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and W., chamberlains, to pay out of the K.'s treasure to Henry the K.'s messenger, going to Ireland to the Archbishop of Dublin, 5*s.* for his expenses. Westminster. [*Close,* 7 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

Feb. 10. **1083.** The K. commands archbishops, &c., and faithful subjects in Ireland to aid and assist the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary, and John Marshall, whom the K. sends to that country, in transacting the K.'s affairs. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 7 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Feb. 12. **1084.** The K. commands his bailiffs of Bristol to cause John Marshall, going to Ireland as the K.'s emissary, to have a ship besides the one ordered to be delivered to him. Westminster. [*Close,* 7 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

Feb. 12. **1085.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin. Sends Roger Bacon, Philip Bastard, Richard Bridenel, Markade, Roger Passavant, William de Scardeburg, and Robert Garlet, the K.'s balisters on foot, commanding the justiciary to place them in the K.'s fortresses and cause them to have their pay. Westminster. [*Close,* 7 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

1222–1223.
Feb. 12. **1086.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and W., chamberlains, to pay to Roger Bakun, Philip Bastard, Richard Bridenel, Markade, Roger Passavant, William de Scardeburg, and Robin Garlet, going to Ireland with John Marshall, 20*s*. each, &c. Westminster. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

Feb. 12. **1087.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to receive John Marshall; to entertain at the K.'s expense those on the K.'s service; and to provide by his aid and counsel that all the castles in the K.'s hand may be supplied with men, victuals, and arms. Westminster. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

Feb. 23. **1088.** Further mandate by the K., prohibiting the earls, barons, and knights of Ireland from meeting in tournaments. Lincoln. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Feb. 23. **1089.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to prohibit tournaments in that country. He shall cause to be taken into the K.'s hand the lands of those who presume to tilt after his prohibition. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 17.]

March 11. **1090.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Dublin that he commits, during pleasure, the custody of the vacant bishopric of Limerick to the Prior of Athissill [Athassel], to answer therefor at the Exchequer. Mandate accordingly. Kidderminster.

Similar letters to the same, subtracting the clause "To answer at the Exchequer." [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 16.]

March 11. **1091.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Dublin that he commits, during pleasure, to Nicholas Fitz Leo, the manor of Kiltenenan, for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Mandate accordingly. Kidderminster. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 16.]

March 12. **1092.** The K. empowers the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary, to approve in the K.'s name of the Prior of St. Edmund of Athassell, John de St. John, Masters Philip de Bray and Ralph de Bristoll, for the sees of Limerick, Lismore, Waterford, Ferns or Kildare [Kildarensis], now vacant. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

1223.
March 29. **1093.** Protection for 3 years for the abbot, monks, and brothers of Dundreinan in Ireland. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

April 5. **1094.** Mandate to the knights and free tenants of the bishopric of Waterford to be intentive and respondent to William Wace, late Dean of Waterford, elected as Bishop of that see, and to whom the K. gives his assent. Westminster.

Mandate to the Archbishop of Cashel to do what is his in this matter. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

April 6. **1095.** The K. gives his assent to the election made of William, late Dean of Waterford, as Bishop of that see. Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the Bishop to have seisin of all the lands and tenements belonging thereto. Westminster. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

1223.
April 14. **1096.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Very many merchants of England, Poitou, and Gascony, and principally Stephen de Croy, have complained that when they arrive at the city of Dublin they are not permitted to remain beyond 40 days unless they unlade their merchandise. In consequence thereof, Richard de Naurs, Stephen's servant, last year made a fine of 100*s.* with the bailiffs and burgesses of Dublin, for his lord's merchandise, that so long as he remained in Ireland he might be free from a similar exaction. Nevertheless, they have taken from him half a last of hides in order to compel another fine. As it seems to the K. unjust and hurtful to the kingdom to oblige merchants when unwilling to unlade their merchandise; and the K. does not believe that the bailiffs and burgesses of Dublin obtained a warrant to do so from himself or his predecessors, the K. commands the justiciary to cause them to desist from this harassing of or extortion from merchants, and to restore to Richard what they have taken, until they show warrant for the purpose. Kennington. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

Easter. **1097.** Writ to John de St. John and the Barons of the Exchequer, Ireland, to restore to Walter de Lascy 10 marks, to which amount he had been surety for Roger de Tuit in a fine for 20 marks for Roger's release from prison. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12 *dors.*]

April 26. **1098.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that in place of the land which belonged to Hugh de Berneval in the vale of Dublin he grants to John de St. John, until the K.'s age, 20 marks a year out of the manor of Newcastle de Leuan, which John has on lease, besides the 40 marks which he receives out of the same manor, to maintain himself on the K.'s service. Mandate to the Archbishop to cause the 20 marks besides the 40 marks to be yearly allowed to John in the farm of the manor. St. Albans. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

Lyn

April 26. **1099.** The K. commits, during pleasure, to John de St. John the custody of the vacant bishopric of Ferns. Mandate accordingly to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. St. Albans. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

April 27. **1100.** The K. to the Dean and Chapter of Limerick. Grant to Geoffrey de St. John, on resignation of John de St. John, of the office of treasurer of the church of Limerick, with the prebend appertaining thereto, which belong to the K.'s gift owing to the vacancy of the church. Mandate that the Dean and Chapter induct Geoffrey, and assign a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter to him. St. Albans. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

April 27. **1101.** Grant during pleasure, to John de St. John, of custody of the vacant see of Ferns. Mandate that the knights and free tenants of that see be intentive and respondent to him accordingly. St. Albans. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

1223.

May 4. **1102.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and W., chamberlains, for payment to Geoffrey de Toreville, messenger of the Archbishop of Dublin, of 2 marks for his expenses. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

May 13. **1103.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that he has taken the homage of Hugh Tyrel for the lands which he holds *in capite* in that country. Mandate to the justiciary that, having accepted from Hugh security for the relief due out of those lands, he give him seisin thereof. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

May 14. **1104.** Letters of presentation to the vacant church of Dungarvan, directed to the Bishop of Lismore, for Geoffrey de Tureville. Westminster. [*Pat., 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

May 14. **1105.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and W., chamberlains, to pay to William Fitz Benedict, 9*l.* 18*s.* for 6 hogsheads of wine of Anjou, bought of Irish merchants for the K.'s use, being 33*s.* a hogshead. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

May 18. **1106.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and W., chamberlains, to pay to the Bishop of Ardfert, 30 marks loan till Michaelmas, &c. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

June 3. **1107.** The K. commits, during pleasure, to John Marshall the custody of the lands of Cork, Decies, and Desmond, with their castles. Mandate to the knights, free and other tenants thereof, that they be intentive and respondent to John as the K.'s bailiff. Westminster. [*Pat., 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

June 3. **1108.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. As Thomas Fitz Anthony has not come to the K. with the charter of King John touching the custody of Cork, Des [Decies], and Desmund, whereof he has detained some of the K.'s escheats, the K. commands the justiciary to take those lands with their castles into the K.'s hand, and to deliver the custody thereof during pleasure to John Marshall. Westminster.

Mandate to John Marshall to receive those lands and castles from the Archbishop. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

June 3. **1109.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, 'to inquire by good and lawful men whether Walter de Ridelesford impleaded Henry de Vernoil touching the land of Dovenadbroc, before or after he came into England; and if it appears by the inquisition that Henry was impleaded by Walter after he came thither, then the justiciary shall cause him to be reseised of the land, for the K. then warrants to Henry his default by absence, for which he was disseised; and if Henry was impleaded by Walter before he came into England, then the justiciary shall cause Walter to have the seisin of the land which he previously had by judgment. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

June 4. **1110.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. A conference having lately been held in London before the K.'s

1223.

Council touching the land which Hugh de Lascy demands to have restored to him in Ireland, the K. offered to commit that land with its castles to the Earls of Chester, Salisbury, Gloucester, and to Walter de Lascy for 5 years from Easter last past, to be restored at the K.'s pleasure into the K.'s hands at the end of that term; provided they submitted to be compelled by their lands and ecclesiastical jurisdiction to make this restoration; but as they were unwilling to undertake such an obligation, nothing was done. Hugh, as the K. hears, is now plotting forcibly to invade the K.'s land of Ireland; wherefore the K. commands the justiciary to provide against Hugh's attack by fortifying with victuals and men the K.'s Irish castles. Sends the Pope's letters of excommunication against Hugh and his accomplices if they invade the K.'s land. The justiciary shall use those letters at the proper time, and prepare all things for the K.'s security and for Hugh's injury. Sends William de Serland with his companions for the custody of the castle of Carrickfergus and its wards. The justiciary shall provide William and his companions with men and victuals for the fortification of the castle as he may deem expedient. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 9.*]

June 4. **1111.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Sends William de Serland with his associates; grants to him, during pleasure, the custody of the castle of Carrickfergus. Mandate for livery of the castle. Westminster. [*Pat., 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 3.*]

June 4. **1112.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Has heard the record of the plaint between Geoffrey de Marisco and Eve, his wife, plaintiffs, and Reginald Talebot, defendant, touching 5 carucates of land in Dalkeia [Dalkey]. It is contained in this record that when Reginald had answered what was objected to him, he showed a charter of King John referring to that land, and by reason thereof prayed peace till the K.'s age. He also called the K. to warranty, and as he did not, as appeared to the court, have the K. to warranty, Geoffrey and Eve, his wife, by judgment of the court, recovered seisin of the land. A conference having been thereupon held between the magnates of the kingdom and legal experts, the sentence was that there is error in two respects; 1st, because Reginald did not have peace till the K.'s age, which according to the custom of the realm he ought to have had by reason of the charter aforesaid; 2ndly, because when any person impleaded in the K.'s court touching land has called to warranty, it is not in the power of the caller, nay of the court, that the person called to warranty should be summoned and compelled to appear to warrant, or to show why he ought not to do so. If therefore Reginald did not have the K. to warranty it ought not to have been reputed a default, as the K.'s court is not above the K. to summon or compel the K. unless he wills it; wherefore there is error here also. The K. therefore commands the justiciary to reseise Reginald in the land, the seisin of which he has lost by an unjust judgment. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 9.*]

1223.

June 5. **1113.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and W., chamberlains, to pay to William de Serland, going to Ireland as the K.'s messenger, 40 marks for the expenses of him and his companions; and to Francis de Bresne going thither in the same capacity, 100s. for the same purpose, &c. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

June 5. **1114.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. The threatened raids of foes render it expedient to constitute as bailiffs in Ireland persons who can and will see to the safety of the land, and if need be vigorously attack the K.'s enemies. Wherefore, the K. commits during pleasure to Richard de Burgh the seneschalship of Munster, with the castle of Limerick; that he may be the K.'s bailiff under the justiciary, and be intentive and respondent therefor to the latter. Mandate for livery of the seneschalship. Westminster.

Mandate accordingly to the knights and free tenants of the seneschalship of Munster. [*Pat., 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

June 6. **1115.** The K. commands the bailiffs of Bristol to cause William de Serland to have a ship at the K.'s expense to cross over into Ireland. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

June 7. **1116.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and W., chamberlains, to pay to Geoffrey de Tureville, clerk, going as the K.'s messenger into Ireland, 3 marks for his expenses. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

June 7. **1117.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Richard de Burgh to have seisin of all the lands which belonged to William his father in Ireland. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

June 8. **1118.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to abide by the advice of John Marshall in matters appertaining to the K., and to provide him with necessaries for 5 knights. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

June 17. **1119.** The K. commands the bailiffs of Bristol to cause Richard de Burgh, about to cross over to Ireland on the K.'s service, to have a ship at the K.'s expense. Woodstock. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

June 26. **1120.** The K. notifies to the bailiffs of the Countess Augy de Hastings that Reginald de Bernevall is on the K.'s service in Ireland, so that he cannot join the K.'s army at Worcester. His absence shall not be set down as a default. Woodstock. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

July 6. **1121.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to permit until further orders, John de St. John, Elect of Ferns, to hold in peace the manor of Newcastle de Leuan at the farm which he was previously wont to render therefor. Worcester. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

1223.

July 6. **1122.** The K. relieves John de St. John, Elect of Ferns, from the trammels of the court and of the office of the Exchequer he has executed, that he may have freer access to the Sovereign Pontiff. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

July 6. **1123.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin to respite, from Christmas last past until Michaelmas ensuing, the demand which he makes of Ralph Bluet for the farm of the vill of Uggare. Worcester. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

July 18. **1124.** The K. commits, during pleasure, to William de Serland, the custody of the seneschalship of Ulster, and commands the barons, knights, and free tenants of that province to be intentive and respondent to William as the K.'s seneschal. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

July 18. **1125.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that he grants to William de Worcester, for his maintenance on the K.'s service until the K.'s age, a cantred of the land which Philip de Worcester, William's uncle, held on lease from King John, and which is in the K.'s hand; with the vill of Kiltevenan. The cantred and vill shall be restored to the K. at his pleasure when he reaches his age. Mandate for seisin. Gloucester. [*Close*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 18. **1126.** Mandate to Thomas de Galweia [Galloway], Earl de Athel, that if in Ireland he carefully guard the castle of Antrum [Antrim] against the raids of Hugh de Lascy; mandate if he is not in Ireland that he repair thither to guard the castle; and if he does not do so, the K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin to take it into the K.'s hand and deliver it to William de Serland, seneschal of Ulster, to to be safely kept during pleasure to the K.'s use. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

July 18. **1127.** Mandate to Thomas de Galweia [Galloway], Earl of Athol, to deliver the castle of Antrum [Antrim] to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary, to whom the K. has committed the custody of it during pleasure. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

July 18. **1128.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary, to deliver to John de Tiwe the castle of Rath, the custody of which the K. commits during pleasure to John. Gloucester, [*Pat.*, 7 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 8. **1129.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. The good men of Dublin having complained that they suffered great loss and grievance by mills which the friars of Kilmainham erected to the nuisance of the city, and by a pool which they made across the Avenelif [Anna Liffey], the K. commanded Geoffrey de Marisco, then justiciary of Ireland, that he cause the mill and pools to be placed in the same state as they were in at the departure from that country of King John; and that taking with him knights, free tenants, and others from Ireland, he cause the course of the river to be rectified, so that ships with merchandise might have free ingress to and egress from the city of Dublin, and fish might ascend to and

1223.

descend from the city as they were wont to do. Geoffrey de Marisco not having performed the K.'s orders in this respect, the K. commands the Archbishop to do so. Tower of London. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 5 dors.*]

Aug. 8. **1130.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Is informed by the good men of Dublin of some matters regarding the justiciary, which the K. is unwilling to believe, namely:—That the justiciary tries to make free from tolls and aids his men, who participate in the liberty enjoyed by the citizens of Dublin, and share in common with them the contract for things on sale; his clerks resort to the ecclesiastical court touching lay fees which they bought within the bounds of the city; if any of the clerk's men, even a servant, have an action against a citizen, the latter is dragged into that court, there to answer and abide the law; if any of the justiciary's men, on the contrary, commit an offence against one of the citizens, that citizen is obliged to seek justice in the justiciary's court; if a baker is attached for light bread, and is even convicted before the K.'s bailiffs, the justiciary thereupon has recourse to his court, and demands the transgressor from the bailiffs, dealing with him as he will; the justiciary has erected a pillory in the K.'s highway, claiming for himself what belongs to the K.; religious houses plead in the ecclesiastical court touching lands; and the justiciary leaves unredressed the purpresture which religious houses make on the city of Dublin. These things are contrary to the K.'s right and dignity, and to the custom prevailing from olden time in all cities, vills, and places in the kingdom; and are more grievous and offensive to the K., and more disparaging to the fame of the justiciary, because the K. has given the justiciary great power as the K.'s lieutenant in Ireland. The K. therefore commands the justiciary to refrain from these things; otherwise he will lay heavy hands on them. Tower of London. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 5 dors.*]

Aug. 12. **1131.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin to permit the Abbot and monks de Jugo Dei [ ] to convey into England or elsewhere 200 crannocks of wheat, and sell it for profit. Guildford. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 4.*]

Aug. 17. **1132.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Having learnt that the Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, is so spent with age that he is no longer able to rule his church, and is about resigning, the K. commands the justiciary that, if this be so, he grant licence to the prior and canons to elect, and give the K.'s assent to the election, and seisin to the elect of all the lands, rents, and possessions belonging to the abbey. Winchester. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 4.*]

Aug. 19. **1133.** The see of Cashel being vacant, owing to Donat Archbishop thereof having obtained from the Pope licence to resign, the K. grants to the chapter his licence to elect to that see a man suitable to them and their church, faithful to the K., and useful to the kingdom. Winchester. [*Pat., 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 2.*]

1223.

Aug. 19. **1134.** The K. grants to Walter de Lascy that he receive, during pleasure, for his maintenance in the K.'s service, 40*l.* yearly at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin to cause Walter to have this sum. Winchester. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 4.*]

Aug. 27. **1135.** Protection for 2 years for the Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin. Westminster. [*Pat., 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 1.*]

Sept. 12. **1136.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Luke Archbishop of Armagh has informed the K. that during a late vacancy Geoffrey de Mariscis, then justiciary of Ireland, who held the see in the K.'s hand, committed to William de Tuit, one of his knights, a carucate of demesne land of the see in Kylmon. The K. therefore commands the Archbishop of Dublin that, calling before him the Archbishop of Armagh or his bailiff and William de Tuit, he cause an inquisition to be held; and if the above facts are proved before it, that then he cause the carucate to be restored to the Archbishop of Armagh. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 2.*]

Sept. 13. **1137.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Election having been made of Luke, as Archbishop of Armagh, and the royal assent granted, the K. commanded Geoffrey de Marisco, then justiciary of Ireland, to give him such seisin of the lands of the see as Eugenius, his predecessor, had when he started for the Court of Rome, on which journey he died. As Geoffrey did not carry the K.'s order into execution, the K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin to give this seisin to Luke. Protection for him and his men. Westminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 2.*]

Sept. 29. **1138.** Stafford:—The Archbishop of Dublin owes 100 marks for William de Cusac. [*Memoranda, L. T. R., 7 Hen. III., m. 9.*]

Oct. 14. **1139.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin to send to the K., in England, the son and heir of Richard Tirel, whom Richard delivered to the justiciary as a hostage for his good service and the safe custody of the castle of Knok. Kidderminster. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 1.*]

Oct. 16. **1140.** Grant to John Marshall, during pleasure, of custody of the bailiwick of Ulster, with the K.'s castles therein. Mandate to persons in the bailiwick to be intentive and respondent to John. Evesham.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to deliver to John Marshall the said bailiwick, with the issues thereof and the castles of the country, he to answer therefor at the Exchequer, Dublin. [*Pat., 7 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 1.*]

Oct. 18. **1141.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that he grants to Thomas Fitz Adam, for 2 years from Christmas, a. r. 8 Henry III., the demesne lands which Thomas holds on lease for his maintenance, unless meanwhile some escheat

1223.

to the value of those lands be assigned to him. Mandate accordingly. Oxford. [*Close, 7 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 18. **1142.** Grant, during pleasure, to Thomas Fitz Adam, of the custody of the castle of Athlone. Mandate to the justiciary to deliver the castle to Thomas. Oxford. [*Pat.,* 7 *Hen. III. p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

Nov. 6. **1143.** The K. approves of the election of Master Griffin Christopher as Bishop of Lismore; mandate to the knights, free tenants, and others of the see, to be intentive and respondent to Master Griffin in all things appertaining to that see. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 8 *Hen. III., p.* 3, *m.* 12.]

Nov. 6. **1144.** The K. gives the royal assent to the election made of Master Griffin Christopher as Bishop of Lismore. Mandate to the justiciary to cause the elect to have seisin of all the lands and possessions belonging to the see. Westminster. [*Close,* 8 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

Nov. 8. **1145.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin to the Prior of Rather [? Kather, Cahir], of the land of Rathomer', if it appears by the inquisition which the justiciary sent to the K., that Geoffrey de Camville bought that land from Thomas Fitz Maurice, and conferred it on the Prior in frankalmoign, as it is extended from the ford of Kilmelach to Glimecloch; that the Prior was disseised thereof by William of Wigorn; and that the right of the Prior is that which Geoffrey de Camville bought of Thomas Fitz Maurice, and conferred on the Prior. Westminster. [*Close,* 8 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

Nov. 16. **1146.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that he retains Walter de Lascy on his service in England. Mandate to the justiciary to respite, till Easter, a. r. 8 Henry III., all pleas, except pleas of the Crown, moved against Walter in Ireland, after his last departure from that country. Gloucester. [*Close,* 8 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 17.]

Nov. 16. **1147.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that if it appears by inquisition that King John was not seised of the fee of Uhachath, in the port of Lismore, when he committed the custody of the country of Desmond to Thomas Fitz Anthony, and that Thomas disseised the Abbot and monks of Tewkesbury thereof, after he had undertaken the custody, that then the justiciary cause the Abbot and monks to have seisin of the fee. Gloucester. [*Close,* 8 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 17.]

Nov. 18. **1148.** The K. to his Barons of the Exchequer. The Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, John de St. John, treasurer, Audoenus Brun, chamberlain, and the barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, have notified that Roger de Tuit has paid at that Exchequer 20 marks, the amount of a fine made with King John for his release from prison. Mandate that the barons withdraw from the Rolls of the Exchequer the names of Roger and his sureties, and acquit them. Gloucester. [*Close,* 8 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 17.]

1223.
Nov. 19. **1149.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. It appeared by the justiciary's letters that Nicholas de la Feld sought by assise of *Mort d'ancestor* before the K.'s justices, to recover against the Abbot and canons of St. Thomas, Dublin, 2 carucates of land in Kelredheri, but an objection of bastardy having been made against Nicholas, the proceedings were stayed in that court. Nicholas thereupon, by order of the justices, sought to establish his legitimacy in the ecclesiastical court before the Archbishop, and produced witnesses. After publication of proofs, the Archbishop was about to give sentence, when two minors, daughters of Richard de la Feld, father of Nicholas, appealed that the Archbishop should not proceed to sentence, because they would be thereby precluded from hereafter seeking the inheritance. Deferring the appeal, the Archbishop thereupon transmitted the cause to the Pope. The K. is much moved with wonder at this proceeding, because by the production of witnesses and the publication of proofs, there was ample evidence before the Archbishop as to the legitimacy of Nicholas. The minors were not parties to the assise, and the Archbishop erred in declining, as it were, the K.'s inquiry, and transferring to a foreign dignitary what ought to be determined by the K. Had Nicholas acquired possession of the land by the assise, the minors might still have claimed it by writ of right in the K.'s court. Wherefore by council of his magnates and subjects, the K. commands the Archbishop that, notwithstanding the appeal, he give sentence, and remit the plaintiff with letters testimonial to the justices, that they may in the plaint before them exhibit justice according to the law and custom of Ireland. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 17 *dors.*]

Nov. 29. **1150.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that he has taken the homage of William Fitz Geoffrey de Marisco, and retains him of his household. Mandate to the justiciary to provide for his maintenance on the K.'s service until the K. shall do so. Tower of London. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 17.]

Dec. 12. **1151.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and F. and W., chamberlains, for payment to Laurence, servant of Thomas Fitz Adam, going to Ireland as the K.'s messenger, of 2 marks for his expenses. Tower of London. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 16.]

Dec. 31. **1152.** The K. notifies to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that he retains William Fitz Geoffrey de Marisco of his household, and grants to him an annuity of 40 marks until the K. shall otherwise provide for him. Mandate for payment of the money. Northampton. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 15.]

1223–1224. **1153.** Stafford:—Ranulph Earl of Chester renders his account; to the Archbishop of Dublin in Penkridge, 50*s.*;

William Earl of Salisbury, John Bonet as custodee for him, renders his account; to the Archbishop of Dublin, in Penkridge, 7*l.* 10*s.* for three fourths of a year;

Henry Archbishop of Dublin owes 100 marks for William de Cusac, for having a marriage and for his livery. [*Pipe*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 2 *dors.*]

1223–1224.

Feb. 5. **1154.** The K. commits, during pleasure, to Theobald Walter the custody of the castle of Roscrea, Theobald by his letters patent undertaking that the castle shall be restored whenever the K. or his heirs shall wish to have it back; and William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, gives mainprise for the same. Mandate for livery of the castle. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 10.]

Feb. 9. **1155.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland that if the King of Connaught be willing to augment his service by 200 marks, and Richard de Burgh place his charter of Connaught in safe custody as if in trust, then the justiciary shall cause Richard to have 250 marks a year for his maintenance during pleasure; and if the King of Connaught be unwilling to augment his service, then the justiciary shall not assign the 250 marks a year to Richard de Burgh. Westminster.

Mandate to Richard that the justiciary is so commanded. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

Feb. 10. **1156.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. It appears by the inquisition sent by the justiciary that William Fitz Henry held of Philip de Wigorn 10 carucates of land in Cnoncowrth and Baliduvelin; that William, under form of peace and against his will, Philip having inflicted some injury on him, granted to Philip 2 carucates of land in Cnoncowrth; and that Philip unjustly disseised William of ½ carucate in Baliduvelin. As William granted to Philip as above the 2 carucates in Cnoncowrth, the K. is not advised by his Council that William have seisin thereof at present. But the Council decrees that William have seisin of the ½ carucate. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Westminster. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

Feb. 24. **1157.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Having been requested by the good men of Dublin to give them aid in fortifying that city, the K. grants for this purpose 50 marks, which the justiciary shall cause them to have out of the moneys at the Exchequer, Dublin. Westminster. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

March 1. **1158.** The K. commits to Roger Waspail the seneschalship of Ulster and the custody during pleasure of the castles of Carrickfergus and Rath. Mandate for livery of seisin to him.

Mandate thereupon to the knights and free tenants, &c. of Ulster. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 9.]

March 1. **1159.** The K. notifies to the sheriff of Sussex that Reginald de Bernevall is on his service in Ireland, and therefore directs the sheriff to respite for 1 year from Easter the demand against Reginald for 30 marks, and not to distrain him meanwhile to make suits of county and hundred courts. Marlborough. [*Fine Rolls*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

March 1. **1160.** Protection for 1 year for Reginald de Bernevall on the K.'s service in Ireland. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 10.]

1223–1224.

March 2. **1161.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to deliver to Duncan de Kerric the portion which remains to be delivered of the land given to him by King John in Ireland, unless this portion shall have been conferred on another person by order of King John or of the K. Marlborough. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

March 2. **1162.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the ransom of John de Tiwe, taken prisoner in the K.'s service in Ireland, to be acquitted, and to provide for his maintenance with one of the K.'s escheats. Devizes. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

March 5. **1163.** Grant to the citizens of Waterford of customs to enable them to inclose the K.'s town of Waterford, as follows:—

For every hogshead of wine coming to the city for sale, 3*d.*;
From the merchant who buys the wine, 2*d.*;
For the ship's freight, 1*d.*;
Every hogshead of honey coming to the city for sale, 5*d.*;
From the merchant buying the honey, 4*d.*;
The ship's freight, 1*d*;
For every sack of wool exported, 4*d.*;
Every dicker of hides, ½*d.*;
Every 100 ells of cloth, 3*d.*;
A weigh [pisa] of iron, 3*d.*

This grant to last for 4 years from the feast of John the Baptist [24 June]. Bristol. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 9.]

March 5. **1164.** Protection for Kathel King of Connaught; to endure so long as the King of Connaught shall faithfully serve the K. Bristol. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 9.]

March 7. **1165.** Protection for 1 year for Roger Waspail, on the K.'s service in Ireland. Bristol. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 10.]

March 10. **1166.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand 2 carucates of land, which the Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, holds in Kilrecheri, which belonged to Richard de la Feld, and whereof Nicholas his son brought a writ of *Mort d'ancestor* in the K.'s court, Dublin. An allegation of bastardy having been objected to Nicholas, mandate that the Archbishop hold an inquisition in the ecclesiastical court as to whether Nicholas is or is not a bastard. The justiciary shall keep the land in custody till further orders. Bristol. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

March 11. **1167.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, that he commits to Roger Waspail the seneschalship of Ulster, with the castles of Carrickfergus and Rath; and grants him, during pleasure, 20*l.* a year for his maintenance. Mandate accordingly. If the 20*l.* do not suffice for Roger's maintenance, and the custody of the castles, the justiciary shall, at his discretion, competently provide for those objects. Bristol. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

March 12. **1168.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Reginald Talbot to have seisin of his land of

1223–1224.

Dalkey, as given to him by judgment of the K.'s court, and by the K.'s order. Bristol. [*Close, 8 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

March 12. **1169.** Nicholas Fitz Richard de la Feld offers to the K. 60 marks to have the land which Richard held of the K. in the vill of Chapel Ysold and Kilselhan, to hold of the K. at 20*l.* a year. Mandate to the justiciary to inquire how much land Richard held *in capite* in those vills; how much the land is worth yearly; and whether Richard held that land on lease from King John, or by gift. The justiciary shall send the inquisition to the K., and signify his counsel whether it is expedient that the land be let to Nicholas. Bristol. [*Close, 8 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

March 21. **1170.** Protection for 1 year for Brothers Vincent and Constantine, Cistercian monks, sent to Ireland for affairs of their church. Reading. [*Pat., 8 Hen. III., p.* 3, *m.* 9.]

1224. March 27. **1171.** The K. commits to Theobald Walter the custody of the castle of Roscrea; to be restored at pleasure. Mandate to the justiciary for livery of the castle. Westminster. [*Pat., 8 Hen. III., p.* 3, *m.* 9.]

March 29. **1172.** The K. commits to Walter de Lascy the custody of the castles of Rattoure and Nober; the castles to be restored at pleasure. Westminster. [*Pat., 8 Hen. III., p.* 3, *m.* 9.]

March 30. **1173.** The K. commits during pleasure to Richard de Tuit the custody of the castle of Clunmakenois; Richard to receive at the Exchequer, Dublin, 20*l.* a year for the custody. Mandate to Henry Archbishop of Dublin to deliver the castle and pay the money to Richard, taking from him surety for faithful service. Westminster. [*Pat., 8 Hen. III., p.* 3, *m.* 9.]

[About March ?] **1174.** K[athal], King of Connaught, to the K. Hugh de Lascy, enemy of the K., of the K.'s father, and of Kathal, whom King John by Kathal's advice expelled from Ireland, has without consulting the K. come to that country to disturb it. Against Hugh's coming, Kathal remains, as the Archbishop of Dublin knows, firm in his fidelity to the K. But the closer Kathal adheres to the K.'s service, the more he is harassed by those who pretend fealty to the K., and, as the justiciary knows, shamefully fail against his enemy; so that between Hugh de Lascy on the one hand, and those who pretend to be faithful on the other, Kathal is placed in great difficulty. Wherefore, unless it is better that the peace of Ireland should be subverted by this disturber and by default of some of the K.'s subjects, Kathal prays the K. to send a force thither to restrain Hugh's insolence. [*Treasury of Receipt, Miscell.*, $\frac{54}{11}$, *No.* 16.]

March 30. **1175.** Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland, to respite so long as the war in Ireland, brought against the K. by Hugh de Lascy and the men of Meath, shall last, the plaints touching lands in Ireland between Hugh Cheinel and Haket de Nugent, plaintiffs, and Walter de Lascy, defendant. Westminster. [*Close, 8 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

1224.
March 30. **1176.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Walter de Lascy to have the hall, houses, and chambers in the castle of Trum [Trim], in which he and his retinue may dwell while he is fighting the enemies of the K. and of himself. Westminster. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

March 30. **1177.** Mandate to the sheriff of Hereford to cause the demesne lands of Walter de Lascy, in his bailiwick, to be quit of suits of counties and hundreds so long as Walter shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland for the war brought against the K. by Hugh de Lascy and the men of Meath. Westminster.

Similar letters to the sheriff of Salop. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

March 30. **1178.** The K. commits during pleasure to Richard de Tuit the custody of the castle of Clummakeneis [Clonmacnoise]. Richard shall receive for the custody an annuity of 20*l.* at the Exchequer, Dublin. Westminster. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

[About March ?] **1179.** Joan, Queen of Scotland, to the K. Had joyfully received his letters, but was grieved to hear of the trouble which Hugh de Lascy had caused to the K. and to his subjects in Ireland; the war will soon be brought to an end. The King of Scotland had told her that he did not wish any of his soldiers to go from Scotland to Ireland to injure the K.; and any who did so should be punished. The King of Norway will go to Ireland in the approaching summer to aid Hugh. [*Royal Letters, No.* 850.]

[In or about March.] **1180.** Agreement made between the K. and Walter de Lascy, touching the service of the latter and the transgressions of his men of Meath in harbouring Hugh de Lascy in Ireland, pillaging and burning the K.'s land, killing and holding his men to ransom; namely:—Walter delivers to the K. his castle of Ludlow in England, and his castle of Trum [Trim] in Ireland, to hold for 2 years from the ensuing Easter; Walter shall go to Ireland, and with the K.'s force fight the men who have done those deeds; the K. shall for a year and a day hold in his hand their funds when seized; and afterwards it shall be done to Walter as the K.'s court shall decide; Walter shall have free access into and egress from the castle of Trim, and refuge in it for his force when fighting the K.'s enemies; if it chance that the K. die during the foregoing 2 years, Walter shall nevertheless have his castles at the end of that term; and if Walter die, his heirs shall have them. Witnesses, the Archbishop of Canterbury, Eustace Bishop of London, Joceline Bishop of Bath, Richard Bishop of Salisbury, John Bishop of Ely, and Benedict Bishop of Worcester, Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England, William Earl of Salisbury, William Earl Marshall. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

April 1. **1181.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary of Ireland. Has been informed that the last extent of his demesne land of Obrun is such that his tenants cannot abide by it without loss and grievance, so that they will be obliged to leave the land and beg. Mandate to the justiciary to cause this extent to be rectified, and then to deliver the land to Geoffrey de Tureville, the K.'s clerk, to whom the K. grants it according to the new extent for 4 years. Geoffrey shall answer therefor at the Exchequer, Dublin. Waltham. [*Close, 8 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 9, and Royal Letters, No.* 199.]

April 2. **1182.** The K. to Henry Bishop of Emly. Mandate that he deliver to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, justiciary, the archbishopric of Cashel; that the Archbishop, by view of the Bishop of Emly and of John Bishop of Ferns, receive all issues of the see from the time of its vacancy, which the K. grants to the Archbishop in part payment of 500 marks due to him by King John for a loan; and that the Bishop of Emly cause all issues received by him during the vacancy to be scheduled so that the K. may know how much he has received. Mandate to the Archbishop to receive the see. Waltham. [*Pat.,* 8 *Hen. III., p.* 3, *m.* 9.]

[April or May ?] **1183.** Henry Archbishop of Dublin to the K. K[athal] King of Connaught, and his son, the K.'s faithful subjects, who have loyally assisted the Archbishop and obeyed the K.'s mandates, send the bearers of these presents, their messengers, to the K. If it please the K. to receive them they will expound matters to the honour and profit of the K. [*Treasury of Receipt, Miscell.,* $\frac{54}{11}$, *No.* 5.]

[April or May ?] **1184.** K[athal] to the K. The K. must be aware how faithful he has been to King John, and after his death to the K. himself; as long as he lives he shall never be wanting in that fidelity. Cathal has a charter from King John touching Connaught, granted to him and to his heirs, and to Od [Aedth] his son and heir; prays that the K. will grant a charter to his son in fee touching that land; Cathal, his son, and Cathal's people will thereby become more devoted to the K.'s service. Further prays that the K. will deliver to his son Ubrim, Conmacin, and Caled in Connaught, detained by William de Lascy, Cathal's enemy, and kinsman of the K.'s enemy; and that he will give credit and reply to what S. and F., his messengers, shall communicate on his behalf. [*Treasury of Receipt, Miscell.,* $\frac{54}{11}$, *No.* 2.]

May 2. **1185.** The K. commits during pleasure to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, as justiciary, the custody of his land of Ireland, with its castles. Mandate to Henry Archbishop of Dublin to cause William Marshall to have the office of justiciary of Ireland, with the castles. Westminster.

Mandate to the men of Dublin, Cashel, Waterford, Limerick, Cork, Drogheda, Louth, and of the other cities and vills of Ireland, to be intentive and respondent to the Earl as justiciary.

A similar mandate to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights, free tenants, and all throughout Ireland. [*Pat.,* 8 *Hen. III., p.* 3, *m.* 8.]

May 2. **1186.** The K. gives power to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, to receive into the K.'s peace all those who will come to it within 40 days after his arrival in Ireland, excepting Hugh de Lascy and

1224.

the other rebels to the K. who had given charters that they should lose their lands if they receded from the K.'s service. From those who come to the K.'s peace the Earl shall take ample amends for having gone against the K. in the war, and also good security for faithful service. The Earl may give to the adherents of the K. and himself the lands of those who will not come to the K.'s peace, to hold during pleasure. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 8.]

May 2. **1187.** Power to William Marshall Earl of Pembroke, justiciary of Ireland, to take sureties for faithful service from all those of the K.'s adherents in the war against Hugh de Lascy in whom he does not confide. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 8.]

May 2. **1188.** Licence to those who hold of the K. and are in the retinue of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, to cross over with him into Ireland on the K.'s service; provided they return at the K.'s pleasure. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 8.]

May 2. **1189.** Grant to all those who have crossed into Ireland in the K.'s service with William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, justiciary, that they be not impleaded in England during their absence while the war between the K. and Hugh de Lascy shall continue. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 8.]

May 11. **1190.** Protection until ensuing Christmas for Ralph de Ralegh', with Earl Marshall on the K.'s service in Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen: III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 8.]

May 24. **1191.** Protection for Walter de Lascy so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 8.]

May 24. **1192.** Mandate to the bailiffs of Sandwich to allow the ship of Stephen de Bleden, merchant, of Dublin, freely to depart if she cannot carry 10 horses. Westminster. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

May 26. **1193.** Protection until Christmas for Gilbert de Turbervill', Robert Marmiun, Bartholomew de Crek, Geoffrey Martel, Richard Joscelin', Robert de Vallibus, John de Erelegh, and Robert de Hereford, gone to Ireland with Earl Marshall by the K.'s order. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 8.]

June 2. **1194.** Protection until Easter for William Earl Marshall. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 7.]

June 14. **1195.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause O[ethus] [Aedh], son of the King of Connaught, to have for his maintenance on the K.'s service seisin of the lands of Obrun, Commacin, and Caled, which William de Lascy, the K.'s enemy, held in Ireland. Wallingford. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

June 15. **1196.** Safe conduct along the coasts of England and Ireland for the ship in which William of Dublin conveys timber for the fabric

1224.

of the church of Salisbury, and for William himself, the captain, and his sailors. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3. *m.* 7.]

June 15. **1197.** Protection until Christmas for William de Sifrewast, gone to Ireland with William Marshall. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 7.]

June 16. **1198.** The K. notifies to the justiciary of Ireland that Rotheric le Waleys has made a fine of 10 marks for his relief, and rendered homage and fealty for 10 carucates of land held *in capite* in Clokeran and Balibron, which Kenewrek his brother, deceased, also held *in capite,* and which descend to Rotheric by hereditary right. Mandate to the justiciary that, accepting security for the 10 marks from Rotheric, he give him seisin of the 10 carucates. Brill. [*Close,* 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

[June 20.] **1199.** Bull of Pope Honorius [III.], directed to Henry King of the English. John, the priest, who has caused himself to be consecrated as Bishop of Ardfert, having failed to come to the Pope's presence to answer Gilbert Bishop of that see, the Pope has directed the Archbishop of Dublin to cause John to resign, to put Gilbert in possession of the see, and then to hear John's objections. The Pope prays the K. not to impede Gilbert, or suffer his subjects to impede him, in possessing the bishopric according to the Pope's mandate. Lateran, 12th of the calends of July, in the 8th year of the Pope's pontificate. [*Papal Bulls, Honorius III.*]

Aug. 4. **1200.** The K. to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, justiciary of Ireland. King John, by his charter, conferred on Duncan de Carric, land in Ulster called Balgeithelauh; Hugh de Lascy disseised him of that land, and conferred it on another. Mandate that the justiciary inquire who holds the land, and by what services; if the holder has no sufficient warrant, the justiciary shall take the land into the K.'s hand and commit it to Duncan to hold during pleasure. The justiciary shall also certify to the K. the inquisition held thereupon. Bedford. [*Close,* 8 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8, *and p.* 3, *m.* 8.]

[Soon after Aug. 4.] **1201.** Duncan de Carric to King Henry III. Thanks the K. for the mandate directed to the justiciary of Ireland restoring Duncan's land. The mandate not having been executed, prays that the justiciary may be commanded in stronger terms to restore that land. [*Royal Letters, No.* 88.]

[About Aug. 4.] **1202.** William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, to the K. Had received the K.'s letters at Trum, on Sunday after the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [Aug. 4]. Rejoices to hear of the prosperity of the K. and of England. The castle of Rath is a competent one, and is situated near Dublin; before receiving the K.'s order he had caused the castle to be retaken into the K.'s hand. [*Royal Letters, No.* 832.]

Aug. 5. **1203.** William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, to the K. Landed at Waterford on Wednesday next before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 19], and proceeded to Dublin, where, according to the K.'s letters, he received from the Archbishop of that see the office of justiciary, Thence he rode to the castle of Trum, where he found some knights and others not assigned for its custody; he shut them up in the castle and besieged it with William de Lascy, its lord. On hearing of the Earl's arrival, the K.'s Irish barons, with the King of Connaught in partibus Mauthie [Meath ?], held a conference, came over to the Earl, and the barons rendered their service. The latter will render material service in the war, and more especially Sir Geoffrey de Marisco, who by no means favours Hugh de Lascy. The K. would do well to commend Geoffrey and the other Irish barons in his letters. The K.'s citizens of Ireland are prompt in the K.'s service, and they also deserve commendation.

Arrived at Trum, the Earl despatched Sir W. le Gros, his eldest cousin, with 20 armed knights and 20 armed soldiers to Carrickfergus [Cnocfergus], in Ulster, where they found Hugh de Lascy besieging the castle. The latter sent 8 boats with armed men to harass them; but the knights and soldiers all safely entered the castle. When Hugh saw this he raised the siege and retired. The Earl remaining at Trum, sent a force of horse against William de Lascy . . . . . . conquered him, and he with difficulty escaped. He had a brother killed there. William killed his horse with his own hand, abandoned his arms, fled into a moor, and was obliged to throw himself on the mercy of the Irish. The Earl's force took a great booty, which was of much service to the army, and returned by a castle of Michael le Gros, burning it, but saving what was there. Owing to William's defeat the castle was abandoned.

The same day an Irishman named O'Reilly [Orauly], powerful in his country, who had come to the K.'s peace after the Earl had received the office of justiciary, rode over to a castle called Cronoc [Cronog] Orauly; sat down in an island and besieged the castle, praying succour of the Earl. The latter sent knights and soldiers to him, who took the castle. In it were the wife of William de Lascy, the daughter of Llewellyn, Griffin's sister, the wife of Thomas Blund, William's brother, and the mother of William, of Thomas, and of him who was killed. Of these the wives of William de Lascy and Thomas Blund are in custody; and within 15 days after these letters shall have gone, the mother of William, of Thomas, and of him who was killed will be prisoners, unless her nephew, the King of Connaught, return to the K.'s peace through her. The Earl's knights besieged the castle of Kilmore and found there Sir Henry Blund, William's brother, the constable, and other knights and soldiers. These surrendered the castle, saving their persons and harness, on condition of finding sureties for their faithful service. On Wednesday, in the vigil of St. Peter ad Vincula [July 31], the castle of Trum [?] was granted . . . . on condition that they should give sureties for surrendering the castle on Sunday next after the feast of St. Lawrence [Aug. 11]. On the latter day 7 weeks shall have elapsed since the castle was besieged. On each day of the siege the Earl paid 16*l.*, excepting expenses and the pay of foot soldiers. The lands of those within [the castle] are worth little except that of William [Sanc]medle, which he has by his wife. Since he has been in Ireland the Earl has only received 20*l.* to this date. Many knights, foot soldiers, and even free tenants, will defend

1224.

the K. if any fresh attack be made on him. [*Royal Letters, No.* 833.]

[Aug. 5 ?] **1204.** When the bearer of these presents was about to depart, our messenger reported to us that on Sunday before the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [July 28], the castle of William de Lascy, called Grennoch Oraely, was taken by ORaelly, and Walter de Ridelesford and Richard de Tuit sent to his assistance. In the castle they took William's mother and wife, Luke, brother of Michael Grossus, and many others. On Monday the castle of Kilmor was taken, and in it were taken Henry Blundus, the brother of William de Lascy, and a clerk called Hugh. William de Lascy's brother was killed, and his head presented to Earl Marshall.

[*Indorsed.*] The castle of Rathune, the castle of Walter Sancmell, the castle of Rathfay, the castle of William Fitz John, and the castle of Rathor, were taken before the arrival of Earl Marshall. [*Royal Letters, No.* 319.]

[Soon after Aug. 11.] **1205.** John Marshall to Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England. Roger de Cruus, the bearer, faithfully served the K. in Ireland; having been disinherited he prosecuted his plea in that country for 9 years, but has not obtained justice. Prays the justiciary to order justice to be exhibited to him. The castle of Trum was, after a siege of five weeks, to have been surrendered on Sunday next after the feast of St. Lawrence [Aug. 11]. Remains in Ireland on the K.'s service at his own expense; has received nothing from his lands in England, and but little from his land in Ireland. Prays that Hubert will cause the justiciary of Ireland to provide for him, or that the K. will grant him licence to return to England. [*Royal Letters, No.* 831.]

Aug. 25. **1206.** The K. gives the royal assent to the election made of Maurice Bishop of Cork, as Archbishop of Cashel. Mandate to William Earl Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Maurice to have seisin of all the lands and possessions belonging to the archbishopric. London. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 6, *and p.* 3, *m.* 7.]

Aug. 25. **1207.** The K. gives the royal assent to the election of Florence, late Archdeacon Beleghatensis [of Belaghathe] as Bishop Cloenensis [of Cloyne]. Mandate to the Elect of Cashel to do what is his in this matter. London. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III., p.* 3, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 25. **1208.** The K. notifies to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, justiciary of Ireland, that he gives the royal assent to the election made of Florence, late Archdeacon of Beleghath, as Bishop Clonensis [of Cloyne]. London. [*Close*, 8 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 6, *and p.* 3, *m.* 7.]

Aug. 25. **1209.** The K., on the Pope's petition, gives the royal assent to the election of Maurice Bishop of Cork as Archbishop of Cashel. Mandate accordingly. London. [*Pat.*, 8 *Hen. III., p.* 3, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 25. **1210.** The K. to William Earl Marshall, justiciary of Ireland. Nicholas de Verdun represents that his lands in Ireland are laid waste by Hugh de Lascy's war against the K., and he demands compensation out of the lands of the K.'s enemies, which are of his fee

1224.

without Meath, and out of lands of the fees of other persons within Meath. Mandate that, estimating the damage which Nicholas has suffered in the K.'s service by his lands being laid waste and burned, the justiciary provide him with compensation as above. London. [*Close, 8 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 6, and p. 3, m. 6.*]

Aug. 29. **1211.** The K. gives the royal assent to the election of Master Deodatus, as Bishop of Meath. Mandate to Luke Archbishop of Armagh to do what is his in this matter. London.

Mandate to the knights, free and other tenants of the see, to be intentive and respondent to Deodatus. [*Pat., 8 Hen. III., p. 3, m. 4.*]

Aug. 29. **1212.** The K. to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, justiciary of Ireland. Although the election of Master Deodatus, the justiciary's clerk, as Bishop of Meath, has not been duly made, the K.'s licence to elect not having been demanded according to the custom of Ireland and England, yet as the justiciary has given assent, the K., out of love for the justiciary, also gives his assent for this once to the election. Mandate for seisin to the elect. London. [*Close, 8 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 6, and p. 3, m. 6.*]

Sept. 6. **1213.** Mandate to the sheriff of Essex, to respite till further orders the demand against the land of John de Tiwe, who is in Ireland by the K.'s order, and holds of the fee of Robert Fitz Walter. [*Fine Rolls, 8 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 2.*]

Sept. 7. **1214.** The K. commands William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, that if he has disseised John Bishop of Ferns of the manor of Newcastle de Leuan, which the Bishop held on lease at 40*l.* a year, he cause the Bishop to have 40 marks a year at the Exchequer, Dublin, Westminster. [*Close, 8 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 5, and p. 3, m. 5.*]

Sept. 10. **1215.** The K. ratifies the collation made by Henry Archbishop of Dublin, of Geoffrey de St. John, clerk of John Bishop of Ferns, to the church of St. Nicholas of Carrickfergus. London. [*Pat., 8 Hen. III., p. 3, m. 3.*]

Sept. 10. **1216.** The K. commits during pleasure to Richard de Burgh, the seneschalship of Munster, with the castle of Limerick; Richard to answer therefor to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, as the K.'s justiciary. Mandate to the Earl for livery of the castle accordingly. London.

Mandate thereupon to the knights and free tenants of the seneschalship. [*Pat., 8 Hen. III., p. 3, m. 3.*]

Sept. 15. **1217.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin. On the Pope's petition to the K. in favour of Gilbert Bishop of Ardfert, the K. thinks that Gilbert ought to be held recommended for the bishopric, and prays the Archbishop accordingly. Woodstock. [*Close, 8 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 5 dors., and p. 3, m. 5 dors.*]

[About Oct. or Nov.] **1218.** [? Alan, son of] Roland [de Galloway], constable of Scotland, to the K., relative to his expedition into Ireland, and the conclusion of peace between Lord William Marshall and Hugh de

1224.

Lacy. Begs that the K. will grant confirmation of the lands given to himself and his brother, the Earl of Athol, by King John. [*Royal Letters, No.* 822. *Decayed.*]

[About Oct. or Nov.] **1219.** Thomas de Galweia [Galloway], Earl of Athol, to R. [ ] Bishop of Chichester. Peace had been concluded between William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, and Hugh de Lacy, and the latter had been brought under safe conduct to the K. His and his brother's lands and a castle in Ulster. [*Royal Letters, No.* 823. *Decayed.*]

Oct. 15. **1220.** Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to respite till Easter, a. r. 9, the demand against Theobald Walter, for scutage for King John's last journey to Poitou, and the K.'s scutage. Walter is in Ireland with Earl William Marshall, on the K.'s service, by the K.'s order. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls,* 8 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 24. **1221.** The K. notifies to William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, that he grants to the Prior of St. Edmund of Atishull [Athassel], that until the K.'s age he have a yearly fair at his manor of Atishull [Athassel], on the morrow of Pentecost and the 7 following days. Mandate to the justiciary to cause the fair to be proclaimed and held. Westminster. [*Close,* 8 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 1, *and p.* 3, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 24. **1222.** The K. commands William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the Prior of Kather to have seisin of the land of Rathemer, if it appears by the inquisition held by Henry Archbishop of Dublin, when justiciary of Ireland, that Geoffrey de Camville bought that land of Thomas Fitz Maurice; conferred it in frankalmoign on the Prior, as it is extended from the ford of Kilmelach to Glunelech; that the Prior was seised thereof until William of Wigorn disseised him, and that the right of the Prior is that which Geoffrey de Camville bought of Thomas Fitz Maurice and conferred on the Prior. Westminster. [*Close,* 8 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 1, *and p.* 3, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 25. **1223.** Letters of protection for Thomas de Regny so long as he shall be in Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 8 *Hen. III., p.* 3, *m.* 2.]

Nov. 8. **1224.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis. Thanks him for his good and faithful service at all times, but especially after Earl William Marshall went into Ireland. Having called the Earl into England, the K. prays Geoffrey, that during the Earl's absence, he attend in place of the latter to the K.'s affairs, and the maintenance of peace in Ireland. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 19 *dors.*]

[In or about 1224.] **1225.** Reginald Bishop of Connor to the K. The House of St. Mary of Carrickfergus, endowed by John de Courcy to the use of the canons of the Premonstratentian order, is by extortion and malice reduced to such poverty that it can now with difficulty maintain 3 canons. Audoenus Bruis, clerk, abusing the kingly dignity, has taken violent possession of the church of St. Nicholas of Carrickfergus, and other churches conferred on the canons by the said John, and confirmed by the Pope, the Metropolitan, and the Bishop; and the canons will be deprived of their right unless the K. takes pity on them. Wherefore the Bishop implores the K. to cause what

1224.

has been subtracted to be restored. The K.'s enemies had despoiled the Abbot of all the moveables of his house, because he had faithfully adhered to the K. in the war, and placed such stores as he could in the castle of Carrickfergus. [*Royal Letters, No.* 799.]

[About 1224.] **1226.** Henry Archbishop of Dublin to the K. Believes that the K. has heard of the fidelity and devotion of Sir J. de Tiwe, knight, who was taken prisoner by Hugh de Lascy, had his esquire and cousin killed, and lost his horses, arms, and all he had. Having been at length liberated, the Archbishop is anxious to confer on him in compensation of his losses the custody, as it were, of a parcel of land called Risse, formerly belonging to Ralph Bloet. Prays the K. to forward the promotion of Sir J. [*Royal Letters, No.* 803.]

[In or about 1224 ?] **1227.** Inventory of the K.'s stores found in the castles of Athlone, Limerick, and Dublin:—

In the castle of Athlone, 4 coats of mail, two with and two without head pieces [coiphæ]; 9 iron hats [capelli ferrei]; 1 helmet; 2 mangonels, with 120 strings and slings; 1 cable; 1 crossbow with a wheel [balissa ad troil]; 2,000 bolts; 1 small brazen pot; 2 pairs *firgiorum;* 5 broken tuns; 5 basins; 4 broken tubs; 2 anchors; ironwork of 2 mills; 1 chasuble; 1 consecrated altar; 1 figured cloth [pannus inscisus], to put before the altar.

In the castle of Limerick there were found [articles] worth scarcely 18*d.*; as broken dishes.

In the castle of Dublin, 2 mangonels; 1 crossbow with a wheel; a tent, and 1 [crossbow] for the foot; 4,500 bolts; 6 boards with tressels; 1 great chest in the chamber, another in the chamber beyond the sheriff's chamber, and another in the alms hall; 1 horse mill with harness, without horses. In the workshop, 3 great hammers; 2 pairs of pincers; 1 anvil. At the pantry, 2 pairs of ? gridirons; 1 pair of fetters, 1 pair of rings; 1 great chain to guard the prisoners, and another for the bridge Turniz [ad pontem Turniz]. In the kitchen, 1 cauldron; 2 platters; 1 foot stool [b'radil]; 1 tripod; 1 axe to cut wood with; 100 dishes. In the butlery, 5 cups; 5 pitchers; 1 new rope for the well; and a tun for arms . . .

Sureties—The brothers of William de Lascy, Nicholas Fitz Leo. Pledges for Hugh de Lascy touching the truce . . . . . . [*Royal Letters, No.* 839. *Partly decayed.*]

[In or about 1224.] **1228.** William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, to the K. Thomas Brun, who sided with Hugh de Lascy against the K., being deceased, and 5 carucates of his land which is of the tenement of Walter de Lascy being retained in the K.'s hand, the Earl prays the K. to restore his land to Walter. [*Royal Letters, No.* 623.]

[In or about 1224 ?] **1229.** Walter de Lascy to Richard Bishop of Durham. Prays that the latter will give credence to what P. de Aveill, the bearer, shall tell him on Walter's behalf, and that he will be pleased to assemble the Lord Legate and other magnates of the K.'s Council touching his affairs in Ireland, the justiciary of that country being at present in England. [*Royal Letters, No.* 830.]

1224–1225. **1230.** Warwick and Leicester:—Hugh de Neoville renders his account of 24*l.* 15*s.* 0½*d.* for wool and hides from Ireland. [*Pipe*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 8 *dors.*]

[1224–June 1226.] **1231.** Thomas Fitz Adam to R. Bishop of Chichester, concerning the delivery of the castle of Trum, Ireland, to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. [*Royal Letters, No.* 824. *Partly defaced.*]

Jan. 25. **1232.** Mandate to Earl William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, or his bailiff in that country, to cause 200 ashen oars to be made, 12, 13, and 14 ells in length, and sent to Winchelsea. The justiciary shall also send to the K., 2 good shiploads of boards for making galleys and long vessels. Robertsbridge. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13]

Jan. 30. **1233.** Royal assent to the election made of M. Bishop of Cork as Archbishop of Cashel, which the Pope has confirmed. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the Archbishop to have seisin of the lands and possessions belonging to the see. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

Jan. 30. **1234.** The K. commands the knights free and other tenants of the see of Cashel that in all things touching the see they be intentive and respondent to M. Archbishop of Cashel. [*Pat.*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

Feb. 3. **1235.** The K. commits during pleasure to M. Archbishop of Cashel, the custody of the vacant see of Cloyne, to answer at the K.'s mandate for its issues. Mandate to the justiciary to cause the Archbishop to have seisin thereof. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

Feb. 3. **1236.** Royal assent to the election made of Florence, late Archdeacon of Belaghathe [Belaghadensis] as Bishop of Cloyne [Cloenensis]. Mandate thereupon to the knights and free tenants of the see. [*Pat.*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

Feb. 5. **1237.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be restored to the Archbishop of Cashel the chattels which the justiciary's bailiffs took from the see and from the lands of his clerks, after the K. had ordered seisin to be given to him, and the Archbishop had started for the Court of Rome. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

Feb. 18. **1238.** Protection till Easter for Walter de Lascy. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

Feb. 23. **1239.** Ireland:—The K. commands Earl William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to let go in peace, notwithstanding the claim of Ellen, formerly wife of Ralph, the clerk, the ship which Richard de Caune, servant of Gilbert Livet, citizen of Dublin, obtained possession of in the land of the Earl of Britany, after the capture of La Rochelle. It is not just that Richard should lose a ship which he acquired in the land of the K.'s enemy because Ellen subsequently lost a ship there. The justiciary shall take security from Gilbert that he will

1224–1225.

enter the ship in the K.'s service. The New Temple, London. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

March 12. **1240.** Mandate to William Earl Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Reginald King of the Isles to have the revenue due to him during the justiciary's time, according to the K.'s mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, and to Geoffrey de Mariscis, when they were justiciaries. Winchester. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

[1225. April 3.] **1241.** Protection for 4 years for the preachers of the fabric of the church of St. Patrick, Dublin, going through Ireland to beg alms for that fabric. Windsor. [*Pat., 9 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

April 3. **1242.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till the return to that country of Henry Archbishop of Dublin, the plaint between Milo Brito, plaintiff, and the same Archbishop, deforciant, touching the advowson of the church of Ratfernan. Windsor. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

April 3. **1243.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till the return to that country of Henry Archbishop of Dublin, the plaint between Milo Brito, plaintiff, and the same Archbishop, deforciant, touching the advowson of the chapel of Dumavet. Windsor. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 17.]

April 11. **1244.** Protection for 2 years for the Abbot and monks of Mellifont, Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat., 9 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

April 11. **1245.** Mandate to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, to make such restitution to the house of Mellifont for the 600 cows and 40 marks he had taken from it to maintain the war against Hugh de Lascy as may save the K. from sin and the house from loss. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

April 13. **1246.** Protection for Robert de Vallibus so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland. [*Pat., 9 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

April 14. **1247.** Mandate to Earl Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to permit Alan de Galweya [Galloway] to fortify and fence the land which he has of the gift of King John in Ireland Protection for him. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

April 15. **1248.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland in favour of Alan de Galloway, similar to that of April 14 in this year. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5, *and p.* 2, *m.* 17.]

April 15. **1249.** Protection for 2 years for the Prior and Canons of Mukemor' [Muckamore], Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat., 9 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

April 15. **1250.** Mandate to Earl William Marshall to cause Luke Archbishop of Armagh to have seisin of all the lands of the see whereof Eugenius, his predecessor, was seised at his death. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5, *and p.* 2, *m.* 17.]

April 19. **1251.** Licence for the Dean and Chapter of Waterford, by Walter chaplain of Waterford, to elect a Bishop. The K. grants that the justiciary shall give his assent if they elect an Englishman.

1225.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give assent to the election according to the tenor of the K.'s letters directed to him. Westminster.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to do as aforesaid and not otherwise. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 16.*]

April 19. **1252.** Mandate to R. Bishop Cemerensis [~~? of Cambray~~ Connor] to permit the Prior and convent of Mukemore [Muckamore] to possess, unless there be some canonical impediment, the churches appropriated to them by the ancestors of those who were in the custody of King John.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit the Prior to enjoy these churches. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 5, and p. 2, m. 16.*]

April 19. **1253.** The K. to William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland. Hugh Tirel has given security by his charter that whenever the K. or the justiciary desire it, he will deliver up his castle of Cnoc to have a garrison placed in it for the defence of Ireland; the castle to be restored on Ireland being pacified. Mandate to the justiciary to allow Hugh to hold the castle in peace. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 5, and p. 2, m. 16.*]

April 19. **1254.** Licence for the Dean and chapter of Waterford to elect a Bishop. The K. will give his assent if they elect an Englishman. Westminster.

Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 5.*]

April 19. **1255.** Bond by the K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, for 934 marks due to the Archbishop for a loan to King John, for his expenses at the Council in the Court of Rome, and on the K.'s service in Ireland while justiciary; whereof the K. will pay to him, to his executors, or his church of Dublin, 200 marks in each year, until the debt shall be discharged. [*Pat., 9 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 5.*]

April 20. **1256.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and his chamberlains, to pay to Henry Archbishop of Dublin 200 marks, as above. Witness the K. Westminster.

Cancelled because he had it not. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 16.*]

April 20. **1257.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and the chamberlains, to pay to Henry Archbishop of Dublin 200 marks a year in payment of 934*l.* which the K. owes to him for a loan made to King John, and for his expenses incurred at the Council in the Court of Rome, and in the K.'s service in Ireland while justiciary. The payment to be made till the debt shall be discharged. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 5.*]

April 21. **1258.** The K. commands Maurice Archbishop of Cashel, John Bishop of Ferns, and Griffin Bishop elect of Lismore, to meet at Limerick, and in presence of Geoffrey de Mariscis or his deputy to inquire as well by clerics as laymen, whether Bartholomew de Camera was, before the war between King John and his Barons,

1225.

seised of the tithe of a fishery and mills in Limerick, and of the land of Dromyn in right of the chapel of Limerick, of which he is parson; or whether William de Caerdif was seised of that tithe in right of the treasuryship of the church of Limerick. If all three cannot be present at the inquisition, two shall hold it. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

April 21. **1259.** Mandate to Earl William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to assign during pleasure, out of escheats, to Henry Archbishop and the church of Dublin, 20 librates of land in which King John, when Earl of Morton, bound himself by his charter to the Archbishop's predecessor and that church. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 16.]

April 21. **1260.** Licence for two years for Thomas Le Corner, citizen of Dublin, freely to pass through the K.'s realm with his ships and merchandise for purposes of trade. Mandate to Geoffrey de Lucy and the barons of the Cinque Ports not to impede or allow him to be impeded. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Cancelled because otherwise inrolled below.

April 21. **1261.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to assign to Richard de Twit, out of the K.'s escheats, 15 librates of land for the vill of Adlon [Athlone], the mills, and 1 carucate of land near that vill, which the K. has in his hand. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 16.]

April 21. **1262.** The K. grants to Hubert Bishop of Limerick that he have a market weekly on Tuesday at his manor of Muntgaret. Mandate to William Earl Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the market to be proclaimed and held. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 16.]

April 21. **1263.** Mandate to William Earl Marshall to take into the K.'s hand the land in Ulster which belonged to Robert Talbot, who was against the K. in the war with Hugh de Lascy, and to commit it to Thomas Bishop Dunensis [of Down]. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 16.]

April 21. **1264.** The K. commits during pleasure to Thomas Bishop Dunensis [of Down], for the damage which he sustained in the K.'s service during the war with Hugh de Lascy, 2 carucates of land of the K.'s demesne in Arte, lying near the Bishop's manor of Archiwhyn, about the lake of that vill. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to the Bishop of the 2 carucates, retaining in the K.'s hand the Irishmen dwelling on that land, whom the justiciary shall place elsewhere on the K.'s land. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 16.]

April 21. **1265.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to repay, out of the K.'s Irish treasure, to the citizens of Dublin, 366*l.* which they lent to the K. to maintain his force in the war against Hugh de Lascy. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 16.]

1225.

April 21. **1266.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to repay to the monks of St. Mary, Dublin, 200*l.* taken in their church to maintain the K.'s force in the war against Hugh de Lascy. Westminster.

Mandate to the Abbot and monks of St. Mary that the K. has so commanded the justiciary. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m.* 16.]

April 21. **1267.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Richard de Twyt to have the K.'s service of Meath for 20 days to fortify a castle in his land of Dalun. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m.* 16.]

April 21. **1268.** William de Wigorn makes with the K. a fine of 300 marks, payable within 3 years, to have the following 4 cantreds in Munster which belonged to Philip de Wygorn, his uncle, namely :—Slevardach, Cumsy, Arfinan, and Muscrioquirt. Mandate to Earl William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, that, receiving from William de Wigorn security for payment of the 300 marks, he give the latter seisin of the 4 cantreds, with the castle of Cnoccraffan; saving to Richard de Burgh the 5th cantred, namely, Ioganach Cassel, which Walter de Lascy gave to Richard in marriage with Egidia, his daughter; and also saving to the K. the homage of Richard for the tenements which he holds of the K. within the 5 cantreds. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m.* 14.]

April 22. **1269.** The K. grants to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, the service due to the K. in Ireland for the 10th year of the K.'s reign, to enable the Earl to fortify a castle in Ireland. Mandate to the justiciary of that country to cause the Earl to be quit of the service for that year. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m.* 16.]

April 22. **1270.** Ireland :—The K. has taken the homage of Nicholas de la Feld for the land which Richard his father had of King John in Clensuerd. Mandate to the justiciary to give Nicholas seisin of the land. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m.* 16.]

April 22. **1271.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Roger Huscarl to have during pleasure, out of the K.'s escheats, 20 librates of land, to maintain him in the K.'s service. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m.* 16.]

April 22. **1272.** Mandate to Earl William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to cause John Flanders to have during pleasure, out of the K.'s escheats in that country, 100*s.* worth of land, to maintain him in the K.'s service.

Similar letters to the justiciary for :—

William de Marisco, for the land of William de Lascy, or 40 marks worth of land in escheats;
Geoffrey de Costentyn, 20*l.* worth of land;
Richard de St. Michael and David Bass, 20*l.* worth of land;
Roger Huscarl, 20*l.* worth of land;
Roger Waspaill, 20*l.* worth of land;
John de Tywe, 20*l.* worth of land;
Hugh de Tywe, 100*s.* worth of land;
Ernisius de Dunchevet, 10*l.* worth of land;

Frank de Brene, 15*l.* worth of land;
William de St. Michael, 100*s.* worth of land;
Geoffrey de Altaribus, 100*s.* worth of land;
William de Foleville, 100*s.* worth of land;
Reginald de Bernevalle, 15*l.* worth of land;
Duncan Owyffelan, the land which he holds of the honor of Lymede;
John Flanders, 100*s.* worth of land;
Thurstan de Perepunt, 100*s.* worth of land;
Humphrey de Harland, 100*s.* worth of land.
[*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 16.]

April 22. **1273.** Michael Grossus makes with the K. a fine of 100*l.* to have grace, and seisin of his lands taken into the K.'s hand because he was against the K. in Ireland with Hugh de Lasey. A moiety of the fine to be paid at Michaelmas, and another moiety at Easter following. Mandate to Earl William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, that, having taken from Michael security for the fine, he give him seisin of all his lands. Westminster.

Nicholas de Slane makes with the K. a fine of 100 marks to have grace, and seisin of his lands as above.

Richard Dullard makes with the K. a fine of 80 marks as above. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 14.]

April 22. **1274.** Thomas le Corner makes with the K. a fine of 40 marks to have grace and good will regarding what was said of him that he had sided with Hugh de Lasey against the K. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the 40 marks to be allowed to Thomas in the prest which he made to the K. with other citizens of Dublin to maintain the war against Hugh de Lasey. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 14.]

April 23. **1275.** Protection for 2 years for Thomas le Corner, citizen of Dublin. Westminster.

Licence for 2 years for the said Thomas, that his ship, called "La Bulrele," may safely and securely pass through the realm with his merchandise for trading purposes. Mandate thereupon to G. de Lasey.

Further licence in the same words for Thomas's other ship called "La Salvee." [*Pat.*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

April 24. **1276.** Licence for 5 years for the Master of the Templars in Ireland, to convey his wheat whither he will throughout all Ireland for trading purposes. Mandate that he be not impeded. [*Pat.*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

April 27. **1277.** Letters of protection for 2 years, for Hubert Bishop of Limerick. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

May 6. **1278.** The K. commits to Geoffrey de Tureville, clerk, the lands of Obrun in the K.'s hand; to hold for 3 years, rendering 22*l.* yearly at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Geoffrey to have seisin. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 14.]

1225.

May 7. **1279.** The K. gives his assent to the election made of Gilbert, late Dean of Ardfert, as Bishop of that see. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Gilbert to have seisin of the lands, rents, and possessions belonging to the bishopric. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 14.]

May 7. **1280.** The K. gives his assent to the election made of Gilbert, late Dean of Ardfert, as Bishop of that church. Mandate thereupon to the knights and free tenants of the see. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

May 11. **1281.** The K. grants during pleasure to Nicholas de la Feld the custody of the door of the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, justiciary of Ireland to cause Nicholas to have this custody. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 13.]

May 11. **1282.** Mandate to the provosts and bailiffs of Dublin to cause Henry Archbishop of Dublin to have, out of the farm of the city, during pleasure, an annuity of 20*l.*, on account of a sum of like amount which King John, when Earl of Morton, bound himself by deed to pay to the church of Dublin. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

May 11. **1283.** The K. to William Marshall, &c., justiciary of Ireland. Has commanded the bailiffs and provosts of Dublin to cause Henry Archbishop of Dublin to have, during pleasure, out of the K.'s farm of Dublin, 20*l.* a year, in which sum King John, while Earl of Morton, bound himself to the church of Dublin. Mandate to the justiciary to cause the Archbishop to have this amount, and to cause it to be allowed to the provosts and bailiffs in their farm. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 13.]

May 11. **1284.** The K. to William Marshall, &c., justiciary of Ireland. Has committed for 3 years from Pentecost, a. r. 9 Henry III., to Joan, who was the wife of Hugh de Feypo, 3 carucates of land in Derkan Shenebuyle, and Boychonevet, which Martin de Mandeville gave to Hugh in free marriage with Joan. Mandate for seisin thereof. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 13.]

May 11. **1285.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Lucy and the Barons of the Cinque Ports not to impede the persons conveying to London 1,000 crannocks of wheat bought of William Earl Marshall in Ireland by Richard Renger, Mayor of London, and John Travers. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

May 11. **1286.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to Henry Archbishop of Dublin of 2 carucates of land near Dublin, which the Archbishop had on lease during pleasure from the K., and which the justiciary took into the K.'s hand by reason of the K.'s order touching his demesne lands. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 13.]

May 11. **1287.** The K. grants to Brian de Scalariis 2 carucates of land in Lard, which Robert le Puinnur held, for his maintenance in the K.'s service. Mandate accordingly to Earl Marshall. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m.* 13.]

May 12. **1288.** The K. commits during pleasure to Richard de Burgh the seneschalship of Munster, with the keepership of the castle of Limerick. Mandate thereupon to the knights and free tenants of the seneschalship. Westminster.

Mandate to Earl Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to cause seisin to be given of the seneschalship and castle. [*Pat., 9 Hen: III., p.* 1, *m:* 4.]

May 13. **1289.** The K. to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, justiciary of Ireland. Walter de Lacy makes with the K. a fine of 300 marks to have seisin of the lands of his knights and free tenants in Ireland, taken into the K.'s hand because they went against the K. in Hugh de Lascy's war. The fines which Walter's tenants made with him to have their lands shall remain to Walter, excepting the fine of Michael Grossus, Nicholas de Slane, and Richard Dallardin. The latter fine shall remain to the K., as also Walter's fine for having his castle of Trum [Trim], and Kibnor in Ireland, and Ludelawe [Ludlow] in England. According to the agreement made between King John and Walter, the K. retains the castles of Ratour, Nober, and of the bridge of Drogheda. The K. grants to Walter by this fine his liberties touching the death of Irishmen, as he had them in the time of King John, before the war between that King and his barons. For this fine Walter shall render 500 marks at each Exchequer, until he shall have paid the 3,000 marks. Walter binds his lands in England that he will find sureties for payment in that country of 2,000 marks of the fine, and sureties in Ireland for payment of the remaining 1,000 marks. Mandate for seisin to Walter of the lands, fees, and castles aforesaid. Westminster.

Schedule. Sureties of Walter de Lascy :—

Earl Marshall, 100 marks.
Walter de Clifford, 100 marks.
Richard de Burgh, 100 marks.
Peter Fitz Herbert, 50 marks.
John Marshall, 40 marks.
Henry de Braibof, 20 marks.
William de Lucy, 20 marks.
Godfrey de Crawecumb, 20 marks.
The Constable of Chester, 40 marks.
William de Stuteville, 20 marks.
Henry de Aldithel, 10 marks.

[*Close, 9 Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 13.]

May 15. **1290.** The K. commands William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be extended by oath of good and liege men of the venue of Chapel Isold, the land of that chapel; and to cause Richard de Burgh to have that land according to the extent. The justiciary shall apprise Thomas Fitz Anthony of the extent, so that it may be allowed in the payment of 250 marks assigned by the K. to Richard for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 13.]

1225.

May 16. **1291.** The K. pardons to Roger Bacon the usury of 1 year on the debts which he owes to Bona, who was the wife of Moses, to Benedict Fitz [ ], to Angevin Fitz Bonevie, Master Josceus de Lincoln, Abraham and Pictavinus, his associate, for his expenses incurred in the K.'s service in Ireland before and after the arrival there of Hugh de Lasey. Mandate to the justices for custody of the Jews to acquit Roger of the usury of those debts. For the residue of the debts which Roger owes those Jews the justices shall cause him to have such fine and terms as, according to the extent of his land, he can bear without hardship. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 13.]

May 17. **1292.** The K. assigns to Richard de Burgh, for his maintenance in the K.'s service, a rent of 250 marks, which he paid yearly at the Dublin Exchequer out of Des [Decies] and Desmund. Mandate to Thomas Fitz Anthony to be answerable to Richard for the rent, excepting the extent which the K. caused to be made of the land of Chapel Isod. The K. has also assigned the latter land to Richard for his maintenance. The justiciary shall cause Thomas to be apprised of the extent. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

May 19. **1293.** Protection till Easter, 10 Hen. III., for William de Lucy, on the K.'s service in Ireland with Earl Marshall. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

May 20. **1294.** Ireland:—The K. grants to Richard de St. Michael and David Basset, for their maintenance on his service, 20*l.*, namely, 10 marks which Reginald Finegal was wont to render to Robert Talebot for the land which he held of him in Fynegal, and 20 marks receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate accordingly to Earl William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 13.]

May 20. **1295.** The K. grants to Geoffrey de Costentyn 20*l.* a year, receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, for his maintenance. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Westminster.

Similar letters to the justiciary regarding payment at the Exchequer, Dublin, to Roger Husearl of 20*l.* a year for his maintenance.

Similar letters to the justiciary regarding payment at the same Exchequer to William de Marisco of 40*l.* a year for his maintenance. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 13.]

May 22. **1296.** The K. grants to the good men of Dublin, out of the 100 marks farm of the city, due at Michaelmas, 50 marks to inclose and fortify their city of Dublin. Mandate to William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to permit them to have the 50 marks. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 13.]

May 25. **1297.** The K. commits during pleasure to Frank de Bresne, for his maintenance, the land in Ulster which belonged to William le Puinur. Mandate to William Earl Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Frank to have seisin of the land. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 12.]

1225.

May 26. **1298.** The K. grants to Reginald de Bernevall 10*l.* a year, receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 12.]

[May.] **1299.** The K. to Earl William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland. The good men of Dublin have complained that the friars of the hospital of Kilmainham have caused them great loss and grievance by mills which the friars have erected to the nuisance of the city, and by a pool which they have made across the Avenelyf [Anna Liffey], so that ships with merchandise have not free ingress to and egress from the vill, and fish cannot ascend to or descend from it, as they were wont to do. The K. has sent to Geoffrey de Mariscis his mandate thereupon. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 12.]

June 3. **1300.** Mandate to William Earl Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to permit the K.'s good men of Drogheda towards Uriel to have free ingress to and egress from the port of Drogheda with their chattels and merchandise, as they were wont to have in the time of King John. The justiciary shall not exact from them customs or tolls which they did not then render. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 12.]

June 3. **1301.** Protection for 3 years for the men of Drogheda towards Uriel, their lands and possessions. Mandate thereupon to the K.'s bailiffs. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

June 5. **1302.** The K. gives his assent to the election made of Gilbert, late Archdeacon of Cork, as Bishop of that see. Mandate thereupon to its knights and free tenants. Westminster.

Mandate to the Archbishop of Cashel to do what is his in this matter. [*Pat.*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

June 5. **1303.** The K. gives his assent to the election made of Gilbert, late Archdeacon of Cork, as Bishop of that see. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to the Elect of all the lands, rents, and possessions belonging to the bishopric. Westminster.

Mandate to M., Archbishop of Cashel, to do what is his in this matter. [*Cancelled because on the Patent Rolls.*]

[*Close*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 11.]

July 1. **1304.** Sussex:—The Archbishop of Dublin owes 100 marks for the release of Robert de Cusac; to be paid out of . . . which he ought to receive of the Exchequer. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

July 2. **1305.** The Archbishop of Dublin owes for the release of Robert de Cusac, 100 marks, which he acknowledges to have received. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 9 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1 *dors.*]

July 7. **1306.** The K. grants to John Bishop of Ferns, that he have till the K.'s age a weekly market on Monday at his manor of Senebod. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Westminster.

Grant to the same Bishop of the manor of Newcastle of Leuan, to hold for 3 years at the farm to be rendered according to the extent

1225.

of that manor made when all the K.'s manors were last extended by the K.'s order before Earl William Marshall was justiciary of Ireland. Mandate to the justiciary to permit the Bishop to enjoy the manor in peace at the farm aforesaid to the end of the term. [*Close*, [9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

July 8. **1307.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Master Griffin, Elect of Lismore, to have such seisin of the lands of the see as the K. had when its custody fell into his hand after the death of Robert of Bedford, late Bishop. The justiciary shall exhibit to the Elect justice according to the law and custom of Ireland regarding the other lands withheld from him in that country. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

July 23. **1308.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Richer de Rothomago has made with the K. a fine of 20 marks to have the K.'s grace for having been, as was said, with Hugh de Lascy against the K. Mandate that, having taken security from Richer, the justiciary cause him to have peace. Marlborough.

Similar letters to the justiciary for Warin Pe de Argentan for 10 marks. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

July 24. **1309.** The K. approves of William de Radeclive, chaplain, to minister in the chapel of the K.'s castle of Dublin, receiving yearly of the K.'s gift, during pleasure, 50*s.* for his maintenance. Mandate to the justiciary to permit William to minister accordingly, and to provide him with a benefice of the value of 100*s.* Marlborough. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

July 30. **1310.** The K. grants to Richard de Burgh, that he have, till the K.'s age, a yearly fair at Clunmel [Clonmel], on the vigil of All Saints and the 7 days following [Oct. 31–Nov. 7]. Mandate accordingly to William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland. Windsor. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

Aug. 7. **1311.** Protection for 1 year for Henry Waspail, gone to Ireland on the K.'s service. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 7. **1312.** The K. to the Archbishop of Armagh, primate of Ireland. Prays that he do not impede the justiciary and his bailiffs in fortifying the K.'s castles in the K.'s demesne lands of the Archbishop's province; and that if a favourable site be found the Archbishop take an exchange for it. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 7. **1313.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be observed the fine of 10*l.* and 1 goshawk, which Peter de Meset made with King John to have seisin of the land of his fee held by Walter Sangmedle, and which was taken into the hand of King John because Walter was in the castle of Carrickfergus with Hugh de Lascy against that King. Westminster. [*Close,* 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 8. **1314.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to provide for the indemnity of the Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, in regard to the

1225.

lands occupied by the fosse thrown up around the city of Dublin. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 9.*]

Aug. 11. **1315.** The K. to Earl William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland. Sends Nicholas le Waleys, who has well served the K. Mandate that the justiciary receive him with kindness, place him on the K.'s service in Ireland, and provide him with a benefice. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 6.*]

Aug. 12. **1316.** The K. commits to Master Sephen de Lucy, for his maintenance on the K.'s service, the land of Balyorgany, which William de Mariscis held on lease from the Archbishop of Dublin, when justiciary of Ireland. Mandate accordingly to the K.'s knights and free tenants in that land. Westminster.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause seisin to be given of the land. [*Pat., 9 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 3.*]

Aug. 13. **1317.** Grant to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, that the forest of Dublin, Glendalough, and Cuillah', shall remain for 5 years in the same state as it was in when the Archbishop and William Earl Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, came to England to confer with the K.; and that the men and vills in the forest shall not be disturbed. Westminster.

Letters close, in a similar form, to the justiciary of Ireland, with the following clause added:—For this grant the Archbishop forgives to the K. the first payment of 200 marks on account of the K.'s debt of 934*l.* due to the Archbishop for a loan made to King John, for his expenses at the Council in the Court of Rome, and in the K.'s service in Ireland on the arrival of Hugh de Lascy, of which debt the K. ought yearly to pay 200 marks until the whole be discharged. Mandate accordingly. [*Pat., 9 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 2.*]

Aug. 26. **1318.** The K. grants during pleasure to John de Tywe, for his maintenance on the K.'s service, the land in Risse which Ralph Bloet, and Nesta, his wife, held on lease from King John. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give John seisin thereof. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 5.*]

Aug. 28. **1319.** Mandate to William Earl Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Richard de Burgh to have the house which belonged to William le Noreis in Waterford, and of which the K. has granted the custody to Richard. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 5.*]

Aug. 28. **1320.** The K. grants during pleasure to William de Mariscis, for his maintenance on the K.'s service, the vill of Baliscadan; saving to Roger Huscarl the portion of that vill which he has on lease. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to William. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 5.*]

Aug. 29. **1321.** Robert Talbot makes with the K. a fine of 100*l.* to have the K.'s grace and benevolence, which he lost because he was against the K. with Hugh de Lascy in Ireland, and to have seisin of all his lands there whereof he was then disseised. Mandate to the justiciary

1225.

of Ireland that, having taken from Robert security for the fine, he give him seisin of his lands. Westminster. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p. 2, m.* 5.]

[Aug.] **1322.** Mandate to William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to [ ], the assise of *Mort d'ancestor* brought between William de Blundeston, plaintiff, and Daniel Halfeniet, defendant, touching the vill of Clumcridan. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 6. **1323.** Mandate to Hugh de Neville to allow William Earl Marshall to take 20 does of the K.'s gift in the K.'s forest of Chedder, and to convey them to Ireland. Wallingford. [*Close, 9 Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 10. **1324.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite till the first Irish assizes after Easter, a. r. 10 Hen. III. the assize of *Mort d'ancestor* brought between William de Millers, plaintiff, and Daniel Fitz John, defendant, touching a tenement which John Marshall, on the K.'s service in England, holds near Waterford. Woodstock. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 24. **1325.** Ireland:—The K. grants to Hamon Crassus, for his maintenance on the K.'s service, the custody of the land and heir of Robert de Praeres. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give Hamon seisin thereof. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 2. **1326.** Protection for the Abbot of Carrickfergus till the K.'s full age. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 9 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 3. **1327.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Maurice Edred to have during pleasure, near the sea, an escheat of the value of 1 carucate of land, to maintain him and his children. Welhop. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 5. **1328.** Walter de Lasey being on the K.'s service in England, the K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to respite till Easter, 10 Hen. III., the plaints between Nicholas Parvus, plaintiff, and the said Walter, defendant, touching land in Faghelet; between Philip de Boyn, plaintiff, and the said Walter, defendant, touching land in Armulfhan; between William de Hope, plaintiff, and the said Walter, defendant, touching land in Cluneolan; between Haket de Nogent, plaintiff, and the said Walter, defendant, touching land in Culloe; and between Christiana, who was the wife of Robert Fitz Jordan [ ] in Armmulfhan. Alton. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 22. **1329.** The K. notifies to the justiciary of Ireland that he respites till Easter, 10 Hen. III., the payment of 500 marks, part of the fine of 3,000 marks, due at Michaelmas by Walter de Lasey. Mandate accordingly. Westminster. [*Close*, 9 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 1.]

[Oct.] **1330.** Further entry regarding the debt of 934*l.* due by the K. to the Archbishop of Dublin for a loan to King John, for his expenses at the Court of Rome, and in the K.'s service in Ireland, &c. [*Decayed.*] [*Pat.*, 9 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 1.]

1225.

Dec. 5. **1331.** Protection till the K.'s full age for Roger Huscarl, in Ireland on the K.'s service. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Dec. 8. **1332.** The K. to the Barons of the Exchequer. Writ to allow to the K. at Michaelmas, out of 800*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, due to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, 50 marks which the Archbishop owes to the K. for corn and hay sold to him out of the manor of Watlington, and 10*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* for stock of the same manor, also sold to him.

Mandate to the custodee of the honor of Wallingford, to make no distraint thereof. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 28.]

Dec. 9. **1333.** Stafford:—Henry Archbishop of Dublin owes 100 marks for William de Cusak. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13 *dors., and Memoranda, Q. R.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

Dec. 11. **1334.** Grant to Thomas de Galweye [Galloway], Earl of Atlon', of 100 marks, receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, until an escheat of the value of 100 marks shall be provided for him. Mandate to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, to cause him to have the 100 marks. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Dec. 12. **1335.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland, and his bailiffs of ports of the Irish Sea. Licence for 3 years, for Thomas de Muleton to send his ship and men from his land of Coupeland to Ireland to purchase provisions. Mandate that he be allowed to do so. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Dec. 21. **1336.** Mandate to Thomas de Langeley to permit the men of the Archbishop of Dublin to take two does in his bailiwick, which the K. gives to the Archbishop for Christmas. Waltham. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 29 *dors.*]

[About Dec.] **1337.** The K. writes to the Pope that he is well pleased, if it pleases his Holiness, and the chapters of Limerick and Waterford, that the two churches be united. The seat of the see to remain at the K.'s city of Waterford. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 28 *dors.*]

1225–1226. **1338.** Cumberland:—The Prior of Carlisle [ ] 20*l.*, which he owed to Henry Bishop of Dublin. [*Pipe*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 3.]

1339. Berks:—Henry Archbishop of Dublin renders his account of 50 marks of the farm of the vill of Wattlinton; 50 marks for hay and corn, and 10*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* for stock out of that manor, sold to him; 100*l.* which he received out of the K.'s treasure at the feast of St. Peter's Chair [Jan. 18]; to the same Archbishop, in part payment of the debt of 800*l.* and 1 mark, due to him by the K., 177*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.*, by the K.'s writ; due to the Archbishop, 623*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.*, whereof he, his executors, or the church of Dublin, in case of his death, shall annually receive 100*l.* out of the farm of Limerick, and 50 marks out of the farm of the city of Dublin, until the whole debt be paid. [*Pipe*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 6.]

1340. Stafford:—Henry Archbishop of Dublin renders his account of 100 marks for William de Cusac; John Bishop of Ferns, the K.'s treasurer in Ireland, notified that William paid 100 marks at the

1225–1226.

Exchequer, Dublin, when Geoffrey de Mariscis was justiciary in that country; therefore the Archbishop is quit here by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 8 *dors.*]

Jan. 8. **1341.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Of the 190*l.* 4*s.* 4½*d.*, exacted at the Exchequer, Dublin, from Theobald le Butiller, for the debt of Theobald, his father, the K. assigns to the former 90*l.* in place of the 30*l.* granted to him yearly, for 3 years, for his maintenance on the K.'s service; and of the remaining 100*l.* 4*s.* 4½*d.*, grants him respite for 3 years from Christmas, a. r. 10 Hen. III. Mandate to the justiciary to acquit Theobald of the 90*l.*, and to cause him to have respite of the remaining 100*l.* 4*s.* 4½*d.* Marlborough. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25, *and Liberate*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Jan. 14. **1342.** Mandate to William Earl Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, that in place of the 10 marks which Reginald Finegal was wont to pay to Robert Talebot, for land held of him in Finegal, which the K. afterwards granted to Richard de St. Michael, and David Basset, he cause the 10 marks to be paid to them out of Robert's fine of 100*l.*, made with the K., to have seisin of his lands. Marlborough. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25, *and Liberate*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Jan. 15. **1343.** Letters of protection till Michaelmas, a. r. 12 Henry III., for the Prior and monks of the hospital of St. John of Waterford, and of Cork. In duplicate. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Jan. 17. **1344.** [Wilts]:—Mandate to the constable of Marlborough to inquire by 12 lawful men of the hundred of Selkley, whether the Master of the Templars in Ireland was wont in the time of King Henry II., to hold a pasture in the wood of Selkley, and if so, to cause him to have it in peace. Marlborough. [*Liberate*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Jan. 17. **1345.** Letters of *Darrein presentment*, directed to the justiciary of Ireland, for William Earl Marshall, touching the church of St. Bridget of Kildare, the advowson of which Ralph Bishop of Kildare withholds from the Earl. Marlborough. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25 *dors.*]

Jan. 22. **1346.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to inquire, by the oaths of good and lawful men, whether the custody of the land formerly of Robert de Praeres belongs to Henry de Audley, Robert having held the land of Henry by knight service; and if so, to cause Henry to have seisin thereof. Marlborough. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 24, *and Liberate*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Jan. 26. **1347.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to allow the Abbot and monks of Holme-Cultram to purchase in that country, till the K.'s full age, corn, flour, and other provisions for their maintenance. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

[Jan. 29.] **1348.** Bull of Pope Honorius [III.], directed to the Archbishop of Dublin. Mindful of the fealty and love which the Archbishop

1225–1226.

has ever exhibited to the Kings of England, exhorts him to use his wonted diligence in causing a subsidy to be paid to the K. by the churches of Ireland, according to Papal rescripts, to lighten the heaviness of expenses weighing on the K. Reati, iv. kal. Feb., in the 10th year of the Pope's pontificate. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

[Jan. 29.] **1349.** Bull of Pope Honorius [III.] to the Archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, and other prelates and rectors of churches in Ireland. Ecclesiastical liberty is not injured but defended when aid is given to its protector in time of need. As many expenses weigh on the K., has commanded the clergy of England to yield him a subsidy; and now exhorts the Archbishops and Bishops of Ireland to do the like. They shall elect by counsel of the Archbishop of Dublin, some of their number to receive the money; the latter shall hand it to the Archbishop and two others, who shall administer it in meeting the necessary expenses of the K. and his kingdom. The Pope is unwilling that the offering of this subvention shall be drawn into a precedent, or cause prejudice to ecclesiastical liberty. Reati, iv. kal. Feb., in the 10th year of the Pope's pontificate. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3. *dors.*, *and* 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12 *dors.*]

Feb. 5. **1350.** The K. to the masters of English, Irish, Welsh, and Gascon ships crossing to Gascony. Mandate that they aid and assist the great ship commanded by Brother Thomas of the Temple and the K.'s men on board of her, on her passage to Gascony. They shall not quit her until she safely touches at her destined port. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Feb. 18. **1351.** The K. grants to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, till the K.'s age, a weekly market on Thursday in the Archbishop's vill of St. Kevin. Mandate accordingly to William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland.

Grant to the same, till the K.'s age, that he have on St. Patrick's day the fair which he is wont to have in the suburbs of Dublin.

Grant during pleasure to the same of 20*l.* out of 22*l.* paid at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the land of Obrun [as in Close, 10 Hen. III., m. 22.] Westminster. [*Liberate*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m* 1.]

Feb. 18. **1352.** Grant during pleasure, to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, that he yearly receive 20*l.* out of 22*l.* paid at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the land of Obrun, in place of 20*l.* which the K. ordered to be paid to the Archbishop out of the farm of the city of Dublin in satisfaction of 20*l.* in which King John, when Earl of Morton, was bound to him. Godfrey de Turville, or the holder of the above land, shall answer at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the remaining 40*s.* Mandate thereupon to the justiciary. Westminster.

Cancelled because otherwise inrolled of May 17. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 22.]

Feb. 18. **1353.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Is informed that the 20s. which Vincent Mainwrench pays at the Exchequer, Dublin, of the gift of William de Kilmainham, are escheats of the K. and do

1225–1226.

not belong to the farm of the vill of Dublin. If this be so, the K. grants the 20*s.* during pleasure to the Prior of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, in place of the 40*s.* rent which the Prior states he lost by the fortification of the K.'s castle of Dublin. Mandate accordingly. Westminster.

Cancelled because otherwise inrolled in June. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 22.]

A similar entry uncancelled. [*Liberate,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 2.]

Feb. 18. **1354.** The K. grants to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, that he have till the K.'s age a weekly market on Thursday in his vill of St. Kevin. Mandate to William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the Archbishop to have this market. Westminster.

This writ was afterwards directed to Geoffrey de Mariscis, subsequently justiciary, because William Marshall did not receive it; and its teste was changed to Reading, 28 June.

A similar letter for the Archbishop, changing the day for holding the fair, which he has till the K.'s age in the suburbs of Dublin, from the Finding of the Holy Cross [May 3] to St. Patrick's day [March 17]. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 22.]

Feb. 18. **1355.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be accounted to the burgesses of Drogheda, in the farm of their vill for a. r. 7 Hen. III., 25*l.* which they paid to William de Mariscis, John de Tywe, and William de Bray, by order of Henry Archbishop of Dublin, then justiciary of Ireland, for the maintenance of themselves and other knights in the K.'s service during Hugh de Lascy's last war.

The justiciary shall also cause to be accounted to the citizens of Limerick, in the farm of their vill for the same year, 22*l.* which they paid to Milo de Cogane and Nicholas de Bretteville by order of the same Archbishop, for the maintenance of soldiers in the K.'s service during the same war. Westminster.

These letters were changed as in the above writ concerning the market of St. Kevin. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 22.]

A similar entry with the exception of the alterations in the letters. [*Liberate,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 2.]

Feb. 19. **1356.** The K. grants, on petition of the Prior of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, that he may divert into his neighbouring land a street under the church of the Holy Trinity and the Prior's chamber. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the street to be viewed by good and lawful men, and diverted if it can be done. Westminster.

Cancelled because otherwise inrolled in June. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 22.]

A similar entry not cancelled. [*Liberate,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 1.]

Feb. 20. **1357.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and his chamberlains, for payment out of the K.'s treasure, to William de Mariscis, 10 marks, to go to Ireland on the K.'s service. Westminster. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 22, *and Liberate,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 1.]

1225–1226.

Feb. 21. **1358.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and his chamberlains, for payment out of the K.'s treasure, to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, of 100*l.* in part payment of 800*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in which the K. is bound to the Archbishop for his expenses at the Court of Rome on King John's service, and on the K.'s service in Ireland, while justiciary, in the war with Hugh de Lascy. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 22, *and Liberate*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Feb. 21. **1359.** Statement by the K. regarding his debt to Henry Archbishop of Dublin:—Is bound to the Archbishop in 934*l.*, for a loan made to King John, for the Archbishop's expenses at the Council at the Court of Rome and on the K.'s service in Ireland, when justiciary; of this amount the K. ought to pay him, his executors, or his church in the event of his death, 200 marks yearly at the Exchequer of England; the Archbishop had pardoned the first yearly payment of 200 marks in order that the forest of Dublin, Glindelac' [Glendalough], and Cuillac might continue for 5 years in the same state as it was in at Mid Lent; there remained 800*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* payable at the above rate, subject to an allowance of 50 marks a year for the manor of Watlington, let to the Archbishop at that rent; the K. had moreover caused to be delivered to the Archbishop the corn and hay of the above manor for 50 marks, and its stock for 10*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.*, and had further given him in part payment 100*l.*; of the residue of the debt, namely, 656*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*, the K. will pay to the Archbishop, or to his executors or his church in case of his death, 200 marks yearly, whereof 100*l.* is to be annually paid out of the farm of the city of Limerick, and 50 marks out of the manor of Watlington, until the whole be discharged. Westminster.

The K. to his bailiffs of Limerick, notifying the above facts, and commanding them to pay to the Archbishop, or to his executors or his church in case of his death, 100*l.* yearly out of the farm of that city.

Similar letters to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, justiciary of Ireland, commanding him to cause it to be thus done. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

The letters to the bailiffs of Limerick and the justiciary cancelled because subsequently entered.

March 21. **1360.** The K. grants to Thomas Bishop of Down [Dunensis], for the great losses which he suffered in the war with Hugh de Lascy and his faithful service at that time, 20*l.* a year, until the K. shall provide for the Bishop to that amount in escheat lands or otherwise. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the Bishop to have the 20*l.* a year. Westminster.

A similar mandate, dated June 5, was subsequently given to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, Michaelmas term however intervening. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

March 23. **1361.** Mandate to William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to respite till Michaelmas 10 Hen. III., Walter de Lascy being detained in England, the plaints between Nicholas Parvus, plaintiff, and the same Walter, defendant, touching land in Faghelet; between Philip de Boyn, plaintiff, and the same Walter, defendant, touching

1225–1226.

land in Armulfan; between William de Hope, plaintiff, and the same Walter, defendant, touching land in Cluincolan; between Haket de Nogent, plaintiff, and the same Walter, defendant, touching land in Cullac; and between Christiana who was the wife of Robert Fitz Jordan, plaintiff, and the same Walter, defendant, touching land in Arnulfam. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

1226. March 25. **1362.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and his chamberlains, for payment out of the K.'s treasure to William Cointerell, going to Ireland as the K.'s messenger, of 1 mark, for his expenses. The New Temple, London. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

April 27. **1363.** Ireland:—Thomas Bloet owes ½ mark to have the land which belonged to Milo Schagan in that country. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2 *dors.*]

April 27. **1364.** Ireland:—William le Gras, junior, owes 20 marks for a disseisin in Essex, and for vert in the manor of Burenestede in the same county. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2 *dors.*]

Easter. **1365.** Oxon:—Respite till Michaelmas for the Archbishop of Dublin, touching 100 marks for the release of William de Cusak, which sum he says he has paid at the Exchequer of Ireland. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

May 5. **1366.** The K. gives his assent to the election made of Eustace, late Archdeacon of Connor, as Bishop of that see. Mandate to Earl William Marshall, justiciary of Ireland, to give the Elect seisin of all lands, chattels, and rents. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

May 6. **1367.** Ireland:—Willian le Gras, jun., owes 30 marks for a disseisin in Essex, and 1 mark for vert in the manor of Burgottend, in the same county.

Thomas Bloet owes 500 marks for haviug the land which belonged to Miles Scogan in Ireland.

Richard de Barwis owes 20 marks for having the custody and marriage of the heir of William Fitz Matthew; his land is called Horefelde; Richard is in Ireland; the house which David Enichwine holds to be distrained. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8 *dors.*]

May 6. **1368.** The K. to Luke Archbishop of Armagh. Royal assent to the election of the Archdeacon of Connor as Bishop of that church.

Letters to the knights, free and other tenants of the see of Connor, for Eustace, late Archdeacon, elected as Bishop of that see. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

May 9. **1369.** The K. to the Elect of Connor. Grant and gift to Geoffrey de Turevill' of the church of Culrad, and of a moiety of the church of Antrum, belonging to the K.'s patronage; prays that he may be instituted thereto. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

1226.
May 10. **1370.** Licence for the Abbot of Glenluce to buy wheat in Ireland and convey it to Galloway for the maintenance of his house; letters to the justiciary of Ireland and other bailiffs not to impede the Abbot. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

May 12. **1371.** The K. notifies to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, justiciary of Ireland, that he commits to Walter de Lascy the custody of the castles of Carrickfergus, Antrum [Antrim], and Rath', and all the land which Hugh de Lascy held in Ulster; the custody to be maintained for 3 years out of the issues of the land. The K. further commits to Walter all the lands which Hugh held of Walter's fee, with the castles of Rathour' and Le Nober, which he had in marriage with Leceline his wife, of the fee of Nicholas de Verdun, and the castle of Carlingeford committed during pleasure for 3 years to Hugh aforesaid. Walter, or Gilbert his son and heir, shall restore those lands and castles to the K. at the end of the 3 years, unless meanwhile Hugh shall obtain of the K.'s grace their restoration to himself. Mandate for seisin of the lands and castles, saving the seisins of Alan and Thomas de Galweya [Galloway], William and Geoffrey de Serland, Francis de Bresne, and the seisins of others to whom King John granted the lands. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

[About May 12.] **1372.** Charter of Walter de Lascy:—Has received from the K. the castles of Carrickfergus, Antrim, and Rath, with all the land of Hugh de Lascy, his brother, in Ulster, the custody of which is to be maintained for 3 years out of the issues of the lands; has also received and at the K.'s will has committed to Hugh all the lands which he held of Walter's fee, with the castles of Ratour' and Le Nober, and likewise all the lands which Hugh held of his marriage with Leceline, his wife, of the fee of Nicholas de Verdun, and the castle of Carlingford; to hold for the same term of 3 years; all the castles and lands shall be restored to the K. at the end of that term unless meanwhile Hugh shall obtain of the K.'s grace their restoration to himself; and to this Walter and Gilbert, his son, bind themselves by oath on pain of forfeiture of Walter's lands; Walter further pledges himself that Hugh shall faithfully serve the K.; for further security of the foregoing, Walter gives the following hostages:—Walter and Roger, sons of Hugh de Lascy, Hugh eldest son of Thomas Fitz Leon, the eldest son of Thomas Blund', the nephew and heir of Walter Huese, and the eldest son of Ralph de Muntigny. Sureties that Walter and Gilbert, his son, shall surrender the castles and lands:—Ranulph Earl of Chester and Lincoln, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, Gilbert Earl of Gloucester, William Earl Warenne, William de Maundeville, Earl of Essex, J. Constable of Chester, Peter Fitz Herbert, Walter de Clyfford, John de Monmouth, Hugh de Mortemar, John Fitz Alan, Henry de Audley. If the castles and lands are not surrendered at the expiration of the foregoing term, the sureties will compel Walter and Gilbert to surrender them. Witnesses, Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Peter Bishop of Winchester, Richard Bishop of Salisbury, Joceline Bishop of Bath, Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England, William Briwer', Matthew Fitz

Herbert, William de St. John, Ralph de Trubleville, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, and Godfrey de Craweeumb. Saving their seisins to Alan and Thomas de Galweia [Galloway], William and Geoffrey de Serland, Francis de Bresne, and others to whom King John or the K. granted seisins in those lands.

William Earl Marshall undertakes to receive all the hostages in Ireland save Roger, son of Hugh de Lasey in custody of Roger de Clifford, and deliver them to the K. at his mandate. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

[About May 12.] **1373.** Charter of Ranulph Earl of Chester and Lincoln, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, Gilbert Earl of Gloucester, William Earl Warenne, William de Maundeville, Earl of Essex, J. Constable of Chester, Peter Fitz Herbert, Walter de Clyfford, John de Monmouth, Hugh de Mortemar, John Fitz Alan, and Henry de Audley. Undertake and pledge themselves to the K. that at the end of 3 years Walter de Lasey and Gilbert his son shall surrender to the K., if Hugh de Lasey does not previously obtain their restoration to himself, the castles of Carrickfergus, Antrim, and Rath', all the land of Hugh in Ulster, and all the lands which he held of the fee of Walter, with the castles of Ratour and Le Nober, which he had in marriage with Lecceline his wife, of the fee of Nicholas de Verdun, and the castle of Carrickfergus, the custody of all which Walter had received from the K. If the lands and castles are not restored by the end of that term, they will aid and assist the K. in compelling their restoration, &c. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

[About May 12.] **1374.** Charter of Gilbert, son of Walter de Lasey. Pledges himself to the K., and undertakes, on behalf of his father and himself, that either of them will, at the end of 3 years, restore to the K., if Hugh de Lasey does not previously obtain their restoration to himself, the castles of Carrickfergus, Antrim, and Rath, all the land of Hugh de Lasey in Ulster, all the lands which he held of the fee of Walter, with the castles of Rathour and Le Nober, which he had in marriage with Lecceline his wife, of the fee of Nicholas de Verdun, and the castle of Carlingford, the custody of all which has been granted by the K. to Walter. Sureties for Gilbert's father and himself, witnesses, and saving of seisins, as in Walter de Lasey's charter ante. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

[May 14.] **1375.** Bull of Pope Honorius [III.], directed to the Archbishop of Dublin. Certain castles in Ireland of the demesne of the King of England being wrongfully detained, the Pope commands the Archbishop to admonish the detainers to surrender them, and if they neglect to do so, to compel them by ecclesiastical censure. Lateran, 2nd of the ides of May, in the 10th year of the Pope's pontificate. [*Papal Bulls, Honorius III.*]

May 17. **1376.** Grant during pleasure to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, that he yearly receive 20*l.* out of the 22*l.* paid for the land of Obrun at the Exchequer, Dublin, in place of the 20*l.* which the K. ordered to be paid to the Archbishop out of the farm of the city of Dublin, in discharge of the 20*l.* in which King John, when Earl of Morton, was

1226.

bound to him. The Archbishop, or whoever holds the land on his behalf, shall answer at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the remaining 40*s*. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to the Archbishop of the land of Obrun, saving to K. the 40*s*. as aforesaid. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

May 28. **1377.** Protection for 3 years for Thomas Bishop of Down [Dunensis] and Roger Bacon, clerk, with licence during that term to export their corn, flour, and other articles. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 6. **1378.** Protection for 2 years for Henry Archbishop of Dublin. Reading. Letters addressed to the justiciary and all in Ireland. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 14. **1379.** Protection till Pentecost, a. r. 11 Henry III., for Theobald Walter, in the K.'s service in Ireland. Andover. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 23. **1380.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, John Bishop of Ferns, and Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, surrendered before the K.'s magnates at Winchester on Monday before the feast of St. John the Baptist [June 22], the office of K.'s justiciary of Ireland, all the K.'s land, and the castles of Dublin, Athlone, and Drogheda. Within 40 days from his arrival in Ireland he shall render an account before them of all things touching his office from the time he received it, and they shall send that account under their seals to the K. in England. If on audit of the account anything is due by the Earl he shall pay it to the K., and if anything is coming to the Earl the K. will cause it to be discharged. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 24. **1381.** The K. grants to Nicholas le Petit that he have till the K.'s age a yearly fair at his manor of Admolenger, to last from the vigil till the octave of the feast of Sts. Philip and James [April 30–May 8]. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Winchester. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

June 25. **1382.** The K. grants to the Prior of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, licence to divert into his adjoining land a street under the church of the Holy Trinity and the Prior's chamber. Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the street to be viewed by good and lawful men, and to be diverted, if it can be done. Winchester. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

June 25. **1383.** The K. commits to Geoffrey de Mariscis the office of justiciary of Ireland, to be held during pleasure. Mandate that the archbishops, bishops, earls, barons, knights, free tenants, and all others in Ireland be intentive and respondent to Geoffrey as justiciary. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 25. **1384.** The K. having been informed that the 20*s*. which Vincent Mainwrench rendered at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the house of William of Kilmainham, are escheats of the K., and do not belong to the farm of the vill of Dublin, grants them during pleasure to the

Prior of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, in place of 40*s.* rent which the Prior lost, as he says, by the fortification of the castle of Dublin. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Winchester. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

June 25. **1385.** The K. commits for 3 years to Walter de Lasey the custody of the castles of Carrickfergus, Antrim, and Rath. Mandate to Robert de Vallibus to deliver those castles to Walter. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 25. **1386.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Has committed for 3 years to Walter de Lascy the custody of the castles of Carrickfergus, Antrim, and Rath, of all the land of Hugh de Lascy in Ulster, of all the lands which Hugh de Lascy held of the fee of Walter, with the castles of Rathour' and Le Nober which he had in marriage with Leceline his wife, of the fee of Nicholas de Verdun; and the castle of Carlingford. The K. wills that these be committed to Hugh during 3 years. At the end of that term Walter or Gilbert, his son, shall surrender the lands and castles to the K., unless Hugh in the meanwhile obtain their restoration to himself. Mandate for livery of seisin to Walter of the lands and castles, saving seisin as before. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

June 26. **1387.** The K. grants to Nicholas de Verdun that he have till the K.'s age a weekly market on Thursday at Nicholas's manor of Clunmore. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Basingstoke.

Grant to the same Nicholas of a fair at the manor of Dundalk on the vigil and feast of St. Martin and 2 following days [10–13 Nov.]. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

[June.] **1388.** *Note that the grants to the Archbishop of Dublin were amended at Reading on June 28, but were not inrolled of that date because they had been previously inrolled of February.* [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

June 29. **1389.** The K. grants to Nicholas le Petit that he have till the K.'s age a weekly market on Thursday at his manor of Dun Buyny [Dunboyne]. Mandate accordingly to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Reading.

Grant to the same Nicholas of a warren at his manor of Dunboyny [Dunboyne]. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

June 29. **1390.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that he observe and cause to be observed in Ireland the laws and customs of England, as King John when last in the former country ordered. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 29. **1391.** The K. wills and commands that the testament made of his chattels by Henry Archbishop of Dublin shall be administered and observed in case of his death. Reading. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

1226.

June 29. **1392.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be restored to Roger Waspail the chattels taken during the disseisin caused by Richard de St. Michael, son and heir of Margaret, Roger's wife, in the land in Ryban which Roger held of the inheritance of the said Margaret. Reading. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

June 29. **1393.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Henry de Audley represents that Thomas de Praeres and Robert his son and heir, deceased, held their lands of Seintbois and Munclavery of Henry by an annual rent and by rendering knight service in his stead, so that Henry was mesne Lord between the K. and Thomas and Robert, and took their homage. Mandate that the justiciary cause to be inquired in his court by good and lawful men whether Thomas and Robert held their lands of Henry as aforesaid; and if so, that he cause Henry to have seisin of the custody of Robert's lands and heir until the age of the latter. Reading. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

June 30. **1394.** The K. grants to Walter de Rydeleford that he have till the K.'s age free warren in his manors of Breand Kylka, and in the vale of Dublin *cancelled.* Mandate accordingly to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Windsor.

Further grant to the same Walter that he have till the K.'s age a fair at his manor of Tristelderemod, to last from the vigil of St. Leonard till the morrow of St. Martin [5–12 Nov.]. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

June 30. **1395.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that when as commanded he shall have given seisin to Richard de Burgh of the land of Connaught, he retain for the K.'s use, 250 marks granted to Richard for his maintenance, and receivable by the hand of Thomas Fitz Anthony out of the farm of the land of Des [Decies] and Desmund, which Thomas holds on lease by charter from King John. Windsor. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

June 30. **1396.** The K. commits during pleasure to Walter de Ridelesford, for his maintenance in the K.'s service, 4 carucates of land in Kilmakech, Kilnenien, Tascony, and Cnocflin. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Walter to have seisin thereof. Windsor. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

June 30. **1397.** The K. grants to William de Mariscis that he have till the K.'s age a yearly fair at his manor of Tiperari, to last for 6 days before and 6 days after the Ascension. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Windsor. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

June 30. **1398.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Nicholas de Verdun to have the custody of the land held by Stephen de Say, and which belongs to Nicholas because Stephen held the land of him by knight service. Windsor. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

June 30. **1399.** The K. notifies to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that in acquittance of the debt due to Henry Archbishop of Dublin he assigns to him the custodies of Irish sees when vacant.

1226.

Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. The Archbishop shall render at the Exchequer, Dublin, an account of the issues of the sees, and after each account shall signify to the K. for how much he has accounted, in order that the K. may cause it to be allowed in the debt. Windsor. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

June 30. **1400.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Willliam de Mariscis to have, during pleasure, 30*l.* worth of lands in Baliscadan to maintain him on the K.'s service; and Amauricus de St. Amand 2 carucates of land in the same vill, whereof Henry Biset had seisin in the time of King John; the justiciary shall cause Roger Huscarl to have the residue of the manor, and shall make up in money to Roger at the Exchequer, Dublin, for what the vill may be short of 25*l.* worth of land. Windsor. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

June 30. **1401.** The K. grants to Andrew Blundus that he have till the K.'s age a weekly market on Thursday at his manor of Kensale. Mandate accordingly to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Windsor. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

June 30. **1402.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Mandate that he cause to be summoned Oethus, son of Kathal, late King of Connaught, to be before the justiciary at the K.'s court to surrender the land of Connaught, which he ought no longer to hold on account of his father's and his own forfeiture; by the charter of King John granted to Kathal, he only held the land so long as he should faithfully serve the King. If Oethus do not surrender the land, the justiciary shall by the court ascertain the truth of the forfeiture; and if he forfeited the land, the justiciary shall take it into the K.'s hand. Windsor. By the K. himself, before Henry Archbishop of Dublin, Richard Bishop of Salisbury, Joceline Bishop of Bath, Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England, Gilbert Earl of Gloucester, Walter de Rideleford, Nicholas de Verdun, Roger Waspail, Geoffrey de Costentin, Nicholas le Petit, William de Wigorn, Adam de Alno, Hugh de Mortemar, Godfrey de Crawecumbe, Walter de Evermue, Richard de Argentuem, Hugh Dispenser. [*Pat.,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 4.]

June 30. **1403.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Mandate that when he shall have taken into the K.'s hand the land of Connaught on account of the forfeiture of Oethus, son of Kathal, formerly King thereof, he grant seisin thereof to Richard de Burgh, to hold of the K. at a rent of 300 marks for the first 5 years and 500 marks subsequently; 5 of the best cantreds nearest to the castle of Athlone to be retained for the K.'s use. Windsor. [*Pat.,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

June 30. **1404.** Protection for 2 years for the ships of the men of Waterford, their crews and merchandise, in passing from Ireland to England and foreign parts, and returning thence. Mandate to masters of the galleys of Bayonne, England, and Ireland, not to impede them. Windsor. [*Pat.,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

1226.
June 30. **1405.** Grant to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, in payment of the debt which the K. owes him, of the custodies of archbishoprics and bishoprics in Ireland when vacant. Mandate accordingly to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. The Archbishop shall render at the Exchequer, Dublin, an account of the issues of the sees; and after every account shall apprise the K. for how much he has accounted. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

July 1. **1406.** Wilts:—Hugh Huse owes 500 marks for his release; the Archbishop of Dublin ought to answer therefor;

The justiciary of Ireland is ordered to inquire who received 500 marks of the fine of Hugh Huse for his release, and to send the inquisition to the Exchequer at the Purification [Feb. 2]. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 2. **1407.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Notifies that he owes to the Archbishop of Dublin 656*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.* for a loan to King John, for the Archbishop's expenses at the Roman Council on King John's business, and in the K.'s service in Ireland while waging war as justiciary against Hugh de Lascy and his accomplices. Of this sum the K. was bound to repay annually 200 marks. For this purpose the K. had assigned to the Archbishop 100*l.* a year out of the farm of the city of Limerick, and 50*l.* a year out of the farm of the city of Dublin, and he had commanded his bailiffs in Limerick and Dublin to make these payments. Mandate to the justiciary to cause this to be so done. Westminster.

Mandate to the K.'s bailiffs of Limerick for payment of 100*l.* yearly to the Archbishop.

Mandate to the K.'s bailiffs of Dublin for payment of 50*l.* yearly to the Archbishop.

Mandate to all men. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

July 3. **1408.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to restore out of the K.'s Irish treasure, to the monks of St. Mary, Dublin, 200*l.* taken in their church during the war with Hugh de Lascy. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

July 3. **1409.** The K. commits to Henry Archbishop of Dublin the manor of Watlington till Michaelmas, a. r. 10 Henry III. Mandate to the custodee of the honor of Wallingford to permit the Archbishop to collect his stores and corn and to dispose thereof with the rent of Michaelmas term. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

July 3. **1410.** The K. to John Bishop of Ferns and treasurer of the Exchequer, Dublin. Commits to Geoffrey de Tureville the custody of the office of chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate that Geoffrey be admitted to the office. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

July 3. **1411.** The K. to the treasurer and bailiffs of the Exchequer, Dublin. Order to yearly allow, in the farms of their vills, to the K.'s bailiffs of Dublin, 50 marks, and to the K.'s bailiffs of Limerick, 100*l.*, which the K. assigns to Henry Archbishop of Dublin in part

1226.

payment of 656*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*, due to him by the K. Westminster. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

July 3. **1412.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin to Henry Archbishop of Dublin of 2 carucates of land near Dublin, which the Archbishop has on lease during pleasure from the K., and which Earl William Marshall, when justiciary of Ireland, took into the K.'s hand by reason of the order touching the K.'s demesne lands. Westminster. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

July 4. **1413.** Grant to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, of 580*l.* a year, receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the custody of Ireland during pleasure. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

July 4. **1414.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Letters similar to those of May 13, A. D. 1225, addressed to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, then justiciary, regarding Walter de Lascy's fine with the K. of 3,000 marks, but without the names of the sureties. Westminster. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

July 4. **1415.** The K. grants to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that he have until the K.'s age a yearly fair at his manor of Addare for 8 days from the feast of St. James [July 25–Aug. 1]; and a yearly fair at his manor of Anya for 8 days from the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin [8–15 Sept.]. Mandate to the justiciary to cause the fairs to be proclaimed and held. Westminster. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

July 4. **1416.** Mandate to archbishops and bishops in Ireland to attempt nothing prejudicial to the K.'s dignity regarding collations to prebends and churches belonging to the K. in that country during vacancy, so acting herein that the K. may not have to interfere. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

July 4. **1417.** The K. notifies to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that he assigns during pleasure to Geoffrey de Tureville, chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, 20 marks a year for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Westminster. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

July 4. **1418.** The K. to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Has committed during pleasure to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, the custody of the K.'s castles in that country. Mandate for livery of the castles to Geoffrey. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

July 4. **1419.** Mandate to William Earl Marshall to cause Geoffrey de Mariscis to have seisin of the lands whereof he was seised when he last started to come to the K. in England. Westminster.

Similar letters to the Earl's bailiffs in Ireland. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

1226.
July 4. **1420.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and his chamberlains, for payment out of the K.'s treasure to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, of 200*l.* on loan, to be returned to the K. at Bristol at Michaelmas by the hands of Roger Alard, Richard Gundewin, and Nicholas Fitz Nicholas. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

July 4. **1421.** Mandate to Ralph de Wyliton to permit Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to take venison by view of the forester in the forest of Ralph's bailiwick, so long as the justiciary shall remain at Bristol awaiting a favourable wind to cross over into Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

July 4. **1422.** The K. notifies, that having committed during pleasure to Geoffrey de Mariscis the custody of the office of justiciary and the bailiwick of Ireland receivable at the ensuing feast of St. Peter ad vincula [Aug. 1], he wills and grants that Geoffrey shall not be charged with any account in time past for the bailiwick which he previously had in that country. Westminster. [*Pat*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

July 5. **1423.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Nicholas Parvus to have a rent of 5 marks a year out of the land of Corcumbasky, so long as it shall be in the K.'s hand, with all arrears from the death of Robert Parvus, his brother, whose heir Nicholas is. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

July 5. **1424.** Protection for 1 year for Ernisius de Dunheved on the K.'s service in Ireland. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

July 5. **1425.** The K. commits to Richard de Burgh the house which belonged to William le Noreis in Waterford, to lodge Richard and his family during the K.'s pleasure. Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Richard to have seisin thereof. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

July 5. **1426.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that when Richard de Burgh shall have obtained seisin of the land of Connaught by judgment of the K.'s court in Ireland, the justiciary cause Richard to have for 40 days the service due to the K. in Ireland, to aid him in fortifying that land. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

July 5. **1427.** The K. grants respite to William de Wigorn that he render to the K. within 3 years from Michaelmas, 200 marks which he ought to have rendered within 2 years. Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause William to have this respite. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

July 6. **1428.** The K. grants to William Barun that he have till the K.'s age a fair at his manor of Nas [Naas] for 8 days from the vigil and during the octave of the feast of the apostles Sts. Simon and Jude [Oct. 27–Nov. 4]. Mandate accordingly to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

1226.

July 6. **1429.** Grant to John Bishop of Ferns, till the K.'s age, of a weekly market on Sunday at his manor of Ferles, and of an annual fair there for 8 days from the vigil of Pentecost till the feast of the Holy Trinity; of a weekly market on Tuesday at his manor of Iscardy, and of a yearly fair there for 8 days from the vigil and during the octave of the feast of the Apostles Sts. Philip and James [April 30–May 8]; and of a weekly market on Thursday at his manor of Senebald, and of a yearly fair there for 8 days from the vigil and during the octave of the Ascension. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

July 8. **1430.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the assises concerning the lands and fees of the Bishops Ferlensis [of Ferns], Ossory, Kildare, and Leighlin to be taken in the same form and plan and before the same judges as assises were taken from the time when King John established English laws and customs in Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

July 10. **1431.** The K. to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Takes it unkindly that the Earl should give up his journey to St. Andrew's and proceed to Ireland. The K. had no suspicion of the Earl, but greatly confided in him as one to whom he had given his sister in marriage. If the Earl intend to go to Ireland, the K. commands him first to come to the K. to surrender his castles of Carmarthen and Cardigan, or to send some one on his behalf to do so. The K. was going to York on business, and proposed on his return to visit the marches of Wales. Huntingdon. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2 *dors.*]

July 20. **1432.** The K. to the clergy of the see Clunensis [of Cloyne]. Royal assent to the promotion of William Prior of Fermay [Fermoy], whom they have recommended to the see of Cloyne, provided he be canonically elected. Nottingham.

Letters in the same form to the Archbishop of Cashel touching the royal assent in favour of the Prior. Mandate to the Archbishop that he do what is his in the matter. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

July 22. **1433.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Dublin and Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that the K. assents to the promotion to the bishopric of Cloyne of William Prior of Fermoy, provided he be canonically elected. Mandate that the Archbishop and justiciary interpose on this behalf throughout their jurisdiction. Darley. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Aug. 2. **1434.** Protection for Robert de Bereford while in Ireland. Leominster. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 11. **1435.** Protection for William de Mariscis while on the K.'s service in Ireland; he shall be quit from suits of counties and hundreds, and all pleas, save pleas of the Crown. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 18. **1436.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be observed the agreement made in the K.'s Court, Dublin, when William Earl Marshall was justiciary, between

1226.

the Prior of Cork and Philip de Prendergest, touching the vills of Culmore and Balifolech. Hereford. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Aug. 19. **1437.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. The Prior of Cork represents that whereas he holds a mill and 2 burgages in Cork of the gift of King John when Earl of Morton, Thomas Fitz Anthony, to whom the same King afterwards committed on lease the county of Cork, disseised him. Mandate that the justiciary exhibit justice to the Prior by assise of *Novel disseisin*, unless the mill and burgages are in the K.'s demesne. Hereford. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Aug. 22. **1438.** Protection for Almoric de St. Amand while in Ireland. Leominster. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 22. **1439.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Had granted to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, while justiciary, in aid of fortifying an Irish castle, the service due to the K. in Ireland for the 10th year of the K.'s reign; but the Earl did not have the service. Mandate to the justiciary, that if he can do without it, he cause the Earl to have the service for the purpose stated; and that he apprise the K. what service the Earl, Walter de Lasey, and the other magnates who hold *in capite* in Ireland owe to the K. Leominster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Aug. 27. **1440.** Protection for William Earl Marshall, gone to Ireland on the K.'s service. Shrewsbury. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 29. **1441.** Protection for Ralph de Pycheford, whom the K. has sent on his service into Ireland. Shrewsbury. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2 *dors.*]

Aug. 31. **1442.** Licence for the Dean and Chapter of Cloyne to elect a Bishop, provided they elect an Englishman. Bridgnorth. [*Pat.*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

[About Aug.] **1443.** Geoffrey de Marisco, justiciary of Ireland, to the K. On arriving at Waterford the magnates there met him, and gave assurances that they would obey the K.'s mandates. Was about to proceed thence to Dublin, in order to communicate those mandates to all the K.'s subjects of Ireland, when he heard that William Earl Marshall, by assent of Theobald Walter, was about to oppose his passage with all the force of Leinster.

Having at length arrived at Dublin, the justiciary held a council, when all there assembled rendered their oaths of fealty; namely, all the K.'s English subjects of Ireland, excepting William Baron of Naas, Walter de Rudelesford, Matthew Fitz Griffin, and John de Clahull, of Leinster. Theobald Walter, who came to Dublin, as it were, unwillingly, on being asked to take his oath, excused himself, asserting that he could not, unless in presence of the Earl or by his mandate, part with the custody of the castles confided to him by the latter. In regard to this custody it is manifest that, notwithstanding the oath of fealty which Theobald took when the justiciary left Dublin, he has fortified the castle of Dublin with a force against

1226.

the K. All the castles of Ireland are fortified against the K., save the castle of Limerick, in the custody of Richard de Burgh, who always assists the justiciary in the K.'s affairs. All the Irish are so banded together, and so wheedled by William Crassus, that they cannot be recalled from their conspiracy. Does not believe that the Earl is the cause of this; but the justiciary cannot obtain from the Earl's bailiffs the delivery of the K.'s castles; they fortify them more and more each day. Walter de Lasey and his knights will do nothing against the K.'s dignity, because of the confederacy between the Earl and G. de Lasey, Walter's son.

As to the King of Connaught, who at the instigation of William Crassus, has become heedless of the K.'s mandates, the justiciary summoned him to come to Dublin with and under safe conduct of Walter de Lasey; as the King did not come, the justiciary appointed a day for him at the K.'s castle of Athlone, which is on the confines of the King's territory, and is fortified with men and provisions against the K. If he does not come thither, the justiciary will proceed to carry out against him such orders as the K. may give.

Advises the K. to take into his hand the K.'s castle of Roscrea, committed during pleasure to Theobald Walter. The latter has so misconducted himself in regard to the K., that although he has married the justiciary's daughter, and has by her a son, the justiciary would, if it is the K.'s will, deprive him of all the land which he holds of the K. in Ireland. So long as God shall prolong the justiciary's life, the K. need not fear the wickedness or craft of his Irish enemies or others. All these Geoffrey will root out. As to the transgressors above mentioned, the K. will please to punish them as they deserve.

Prays the K.'s order in regard to these matters; and as to the truth of his statements, calls to witness the archbishops, bishops, magnates, and the K.'s subjects of Ireland. [*Royal Letters, No.* 835.]

Sept. 9. **1444.** Protection for 1 year for Waleramus de Weleslegh', gone to Ireland by the K.'s order on his service. Gloucester. [*Pat.,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 2.]

Sept. 18. **1445.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. William Pippard has represented that whereas his predecessors have given in fee to some of their tenants lands in the marches, on condition that they fortify them and so render the marches safer, the tenants hold the lands but do not fortify them. Mandate that the justiciary enjoin the tenants to fortify their lands, and unless they do so, that he permit William to take them into his hand and fortify them, or deliver them to others to inclose and fortify. Wallingford. [*Close,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 4.]

Sept. 21. **1446.** Mandate to Theobald Walter to deliver the castle of Roseray to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary, the K. having committed the custody of it to him during pleasure. Windsor. [*Pat.,* 10 *Hen. III., m.* 1.]

Oct. 3. **1447.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis to cause Reginald King of Man to have his annual revenue of 120 crannocks of wheat and

1226.

4 hogsheads of wine, which he was wont to have of the gift of King John. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Oct. 5. **1448.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Richard Fitz Roger has represented that William de Lascy, custodee of the lands in Ulster granted to Walter de Lascy, has disseised him of his lands in that provice of the gift of King John. Mandate that the justiciary cause Richard to be reseised of his lands. The K. does not desire that the grant to Walter should cause injury to any person in regard to his lands. Westminster. [*Close*, 10 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Nov. 6. **1449.** Writ of Liberate to E., treasurer, and the chamberlains, for payment out of the K.'s treasure to William le Chareter, going to Ireland as the K.'s messenger, of 1 mark of the K.'s gift for his expenses. Westminster. [*Liberate*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3, *and p.* 2, *m.* 15.]

Dec. 4. **1450.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland. Protection till Christmas, a. r. 12 Hen. III., for the tenants, lands, and possessions of William Earl Marshall. He shall not be harassed contrary to the liberties enjoyed by William Earl Marshall, his father, until the war between King John and his barons of England. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

Dec. 8. **1451.** The K. to the sheriff of Stafford. As it appears by King John's charter that he granted to the Archbishops of Dublin who shall not be Irishmen the church of Penkridge, which grant the K. did not bear in mind when he conferred on Walter de Kirkeham the deanery of Penkridge, the K. commands the sheriff that he put the Archbishop in possession of the deanery, notwithstanding the K.'s order to admit Walter. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 8. **1452.** The K. to the Barons of the Exchequer. As it appears by letters of John Bishop of Ferns, Treasurer of the Irish Exchequer, that Hugh Hoese paid to William de Harecurt 100 marks out of the fine of 500 marks which he made with King John, and that Hugh's heirs paid at the Exchequer, Dublin, the remaining 400 marks, besides 29*l.*, the K. commands the Barons to cause the heirs to be quit of the 500 marks. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 8. **1453.** John Bishop of Ferns, Treasurer of Ireland, represents to the K. that William de Cusac paid at the Exchequer, Dublin, when Geoffrey de Mariscis was formerly justiciary of Ireland, 100 marks, for which he made a fine with King John to have his grace. Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to cause William to be quit thereof. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 8. **1454.** Henry Archbishop of Dublin, by Warin de Fisacre, his proctor, resigns into the K.'s hand the deanery of St. Mary of Shrewsbury, which the K. confers on Walter de Kirkeham. Mandate to the sheriff of Salop to put Walter, by his proctor, in possession of the deanery. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

1226.

Dec. 8. **1455.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin not to [admit] to cathedral churches in his diocese until he shall be apprised by the K.'s letters patent that those to whom it belongs to elect have demanded and obtained the K.'s licence, and the K. has given the royal assent to the Elect. Westminster.

Letters in the same form to the Archbishops of Armagh, Tuam, and Cashel. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 9. **1456.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand, and safely keep till further orders, all the K.'s lands and escheats granted on lease by previous justiciaries without the K.'s warrant. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 9. **1457.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to retain on the K.'s service Matthew Fitz Griffin and Richard de Cogan, and to provide them during pleasure, for their maintenance, with an escheat or other competency to the value of 10*l.* a year. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 10. **1458.** The K. to the barons, knights, and free tenants of Lagenya [Leinster]. When King John went to Ireland he took with him men expert in the law, by whose counsel, at the instance of the Irish, he ordained that English laws should be in force in Ireland; and left these laws reduced to writing under his seal at the Exchequer, Dublin. Now the law and custom of England are, that if a man marry a woman with an inheritance and he has issue by her born alive, that man if he survive his wife shall have during his life the custody of her inheritance, although she may have issue of full age by a former husband; wherefore the K. commands the barons, &c., that they do not give judgment in a plaint before the court of William Earl Marshall between Maurice Fitz Gerald, plaintiff, and Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, defendant, or in any other plaint in the like case. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

Dec. 10. **1459.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin and his suffragans. The Pope having ordered a liberal aid to be paid to the K. by the clergy in Ireland and England, and the Archbishops, Bishops, and religious houses in England having thereupon granted to the K. a 15th of their chattels and fees, and the inferior clergy a 16th of the annual value of their churches, the K. prays the Archbishop to induce his inferior clergy to pay to the K. a similar aid, and so enable the K. to seize the opportunity of recovering his rights, offered by the death of the King of France. As a security to the Archbishop and the Irish clergy that this subvention shall not be drawn into a precedent or engender prejudice to ecclesiastical liberty, the K. sends letters of immunity for that prelate and clergy similar to those given to the prelates and clergy of England. Westminster.

Letters in the same form to the Archbishops of Cashel, Armagh, and Tuam [Tuarc'].

Dec. 10. The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin and his suffragans. Pope Honorius III. having commanded the Archbishops of Ireland to

1226.

induce the Irish clergy subject to them to give to the K. a competent aid, and the clergy having thereupon granted a 16th of their benefices, the K. protests that no prejudice shall thereby accrue to them or their possessions, and that the grant shall not be drawn into a precedent. Westminster.

Letters in the same form to the aforesaid Archbishops of Ireland. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

Dec. 10. **1460.** The K. to the Canons of Penkridge. King John by his charter granted the deanery and advowson of this church to Henry Archbishop of Dublin and his successors who shall not be Irishmen; the K. unmindful of that grant, had conferred the deanery on Walter de Kyrkeham, who resigned it; and the K. thereupon quit-claimed the deanery to the Archbishop according to the tenor of the charter of King John. Mandate that the canons, according to the custom of the church, render canonical obedience to the Archbishop, by Master Zachary, his proctor. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

Dec. 18. **1461.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Henry Archbishop of Dublin, by Warin, his clerk and proctor, has surrendered to the K. the charter which King John, when Earl of Morton, made to the church of St. Patrick's, Dublin, granting to it lands to the value of 20*l.* a year for the damage which he had caused thereto. The K. assigned to the Archbishop, in satisfaction of that charter, the vill of Brun, which the Archbishop has also surrendered. As that vill is of the K.'s demesne, the K. commands the justiciary to take it into the K.'s hand and convert it to profit. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 18. **1462.** The K. commits to Richard de Burgh the land which Thomas Fitz Anthony by charter of King John held in custody, together with the counties of Cork and Waterford, and the castle of Dungarvan; to answer for the issues thereof at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis to cause Richard to have seisin. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Dec. 20. **1463.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Had desired William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, while justiciary, to pay out of the Exchequer to the citizens of Dublin 366*l.* taken from them by Henry Archbishop of Dublin, then justiciary, to maintain the war against Hugh de Lascy; and as the citizens have signified that the Earl had not made payment of the money, the K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis to cause it to be paid. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

Dec. 21. **1464.** The K. to the abbots, priors, prelates, and rectors of churches in the province of Dublin. After stating, as in the letters to the Archbishop of Dublin and his suffragans, that the Pope had ordered an aid to be paid to the K. by the clergy in Ireland and England, and that the Archbishops, Bishops, and religious houses in the latter country had thereupon granted to the K. a 15th, and the inferior clergy a 16th, the K. appeals to the liberality of the Abbots, &c. in this province. Appoints the Archbishop of Dublin and the

1226.

Bishop of Ferns to collect the aid of Ireland, and renews the assurances of immunity already made to the Archbishop. Westminster.

Letters in a similar form to the Abbots, &c. of the provinces of Cashel, Armagh, and Tuam. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

Dec. 21. **1465.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin and the Bishop of Ferns. Appoints them to collect the aid from the prelates and clergy of Ireland, and prays that they will consent to be appointed. An account is to be rendered of all receipts. Urges them to be vigilant. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

Dec. 21. **1466.** The K. to the Archbishop of Cashel. Prays that he will meet the Archbishop of Dublin and the Bishop of Ferns at Dublin on a day to be appointed by the K., to hear the mandate of the Pope and the K.'s petition thereon touching an aid from the clergy of Ireland. Westminster.

Letters in the same form to the Archbishops of Tuam and Armagh. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

Dec. 26. **1467.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to respite till Easter, a. r. 11 Henry III., the plaint in the K.'s court between Walter Sanemesdle, plaintiff, and Robert de Wudeton, defendant, whom the K. retains on his service in England, touching a carucate of land in Gillemeston. Wallingford.

Similar letters to the justiciary to respite till Michaelmas, a. r. 11, the plaint in the same court at Drogheda between Ralph Bagod, plaintiff, and Nicholas de Verdun, defendant, touching a knight's fee in Rath; and the plaint between Philip de Nugent and the said Nicholas touching a plea *Warantiæ Cartæ* [of Warranty of Charter]. Wallingford. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

[Dec.] **1468.** Return by inquisition taken by Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, of sums received there by Robert de Vallibus:—

From the bailiwick of Antrim [Antrum], 390*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*;
The bailiwick of Carrickfergus, excepting the vill, 208*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.*;
The vill of Carrickfergus, 22*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.*;
The bailiwick del Art, 117*l.* and 21*d.*;
The bailiwick of Blathewic, 135*l.* 10*s.*;
The bailiwick de Ladcathel, 62*l.*

[*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24 *dors.*]

1226–1227. **1469.** Wilts:—The sheriff renders his account of harness for Simon de Hales, on the K.'s service in Ireland; by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 9.]

1470. Stafford:—John Bonet, for himself and Henry de Audley, as custodee, render their account; to the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 2 *dors.*]

Jan. 1. **1471.** The K. commits, during pleasure, to Ralph de Trubleville, for his maintenance on the K.'s service, the land of Balimadun, which Robert Ruffus, deceased, held on lease from King John. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Ralph to have seisin. Woodstock. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

1226-1227.

Jan. 5. **1472.** Protection until Christmas, a. r. 12 Henry III., for the Abbot of St. Mary, near Dublin. Mandate thereupon to the justiciary and all the K.'s bailiffs in Ireland. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

Jan. 5. **1473.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Thomas de Galweia [Galloway], having lately come to the K. in England, stating that he had spent much money in maintaining the K.'s war in Ireland, and that he was greatly impoverished thereby, the K. granted him 100 marks a year, whereof no payment has been made for Easter and Michaelmas last past. The K. being in great want of money to carry on his affairs both in England and in Ireland, commands the justiciary to make what arrangement he can with Thomas. Woodstock. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 22.]

Jan. 6. **1474.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Had commanded William Earl Marshall, in regard to the fine of 3,000 marks which Walter de Lasey made with the K., to have seisin of his lands, and the fees or fines of those who held of him, seised in consequence of the war with Hugh de Lasey, Walter's brother, that the Earl do not prevent that fine from being held, as well in regard to Hugh's knights, who were against the K. in the fortification of the castle of Trim, as others. The K. commands the justiciary to carry out this mandate, if the Earl has not done so. Woodstock. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 22 *dors.*]

Jan. 6. **1475.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that if Peter de Garderoba be competent to keep the door of the Exchequer, Dublin, the justiciary cause him to have, during pleasure, 3 halfpence a day belonging to that custody. Woodstock. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 22.]

Jan. 9. **1476.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be restored to Henry de Braibroc and Robert de Braibuef the corn and chattels which they had in lands of the fee of Walter de Lasey; saving to Walter seisin of the lands. Oxford. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 22.]

Jan. 11. **1477.** Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to respite the demand against Earl William Marshall until his return from Ireland, and to cause 50 marks exacted from him to be levied from the executors of William Earl Marshall, his father. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

Jan. 15. **1478.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland that he retain in the K.'s service Thurstan de Perrepunt, whom he sends; that he place him in one of the K.'s castles, and provide for his expenses. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

Jan. 17. **1479.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to provide Thurstan de Perepunt, whom the K. sends, to remain on his service, with an escheat to the value of 10*l.* for his maintenance during pleasure. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

1226–1227.

Jan. 18. **1480.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Had commanded Henry Archbishop of Dublin, while justiciary, to cause Luke Archbishop of Armagh to have such seisin of the lands of the see as Eugene, his predecessor, had on the day of his death, and King John had when he held custody of the see during its vacancy. As the Archbishop has not executed the K.'s mandate, the K. commands the justiciary to do so. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

Jan. 18. **1481.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Luke Archbishop of Armagh has represented that certain of his canons of Louth and others of the see, who were excommunicated for contumacy and excesses, refuse to submit, and have persisted in their contumacy for 40 days. The custom in England is, that when the K. has received letters of archbishops and bishops, testifying that excommunicated persons have persisted for 40 days and more, the K. shall extend his hands to them, that is, they shall be judged by their bodies according to the custom of England, until they have made satisfaction to Holy Church for the injury done to it and for their contempt. Mandate that when the K. shall have received similar letters from the Archbishop of Armagh and the other archbishops and bishops of Ireland, the justiciary shall judge the excommunicated persons by their bodies, till they shall have made satisfaction to Holy Church as above. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

Jan. 18. **1482.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Having been informed that there is a site near the city of Armagh, in the fee of Luke Archbishop of that see, fit for the fortification of a castle, the K. had prayed the Archbishop to resign that site and take an exchange for it. The Archbishop now intimates that he complies with the request. Mandate to the justiciary to go or send some one in whom he confides to see the site; and if it would be for the K.'s benefit and the safety of Ireland that a castle should be there fortified, and the site is a fit one, he shall provide an exchange for the Archbishop, and certify thereupon to the K. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

Jan. 26. **1483.** The K. to the Archbishop of Armagh. Sends Walter de Brackley, clerk of the chamber, released from trammels of the court, in order that he may more freely be promoted, as the K. desires, to the see of Meath. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

[1226 to 1240.] **1484.** William Dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin, to Ralph Bishop of Chichester, chancellor of the K., relative to some land which Bartholomew de Camera farmed of the K. [*Royal Letters*, *No.* 813.]

[1226–7 to 1243–4.] **1485.** L[ ], humble minister of [*], to Ralph Bishop of Chichester, chancellor of the K. Thanks the Bishop for his labours regarding L.'s church. There have been subtracted from that church 5 . . carucates of the land which the K. restored to it.

---

* Name of church not given.

1226–1227.

Wherefore he prays the Bishop to beseech the K. to direct his justiciary to cause him to have such seisin of his possessions in the cantred of Occonath as W. de Mariscis had on the day when he was taken in battle against the K. So many perils have this winter occurred on the Irish Sea that few will risk the passage; wherefore he does not send a messenger of higher rank. [*Royal Letters, No.* 808.]

Feb. 4. **1486.** The K. commits during pleasure to Master Stephen de Lucy, to maintain him on the K.'s service, the land of Balihogali, whereof Geoffrey de Mariscis disseised him without the K.'s command. Mandate to Geoffrey to cause Master Stephen to have seisin of the land and to restore what he has taken from it. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 20.]

Feb. 5. **1487.** The K. to Archbishops and Bishops, &c. Protection for the tenants, lands, and possessions of the Abbot and monks of St. Mary, near Dublin. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 35.]

Feb. 11. **1488.** Grant in frankalmoign and confirmation to the Knights Templars, of gifts made to them by King Henry II. of lands, &c. in England; and of the following tenements, lands, and possessions in Ireland:—Mills in Waterford, mills in Wexford, the vill of Cluntorp', Crocum with 10 carucates of land; the vill near Waterford called of St. Barri; a small marsh [parvum mariscum] near that town; the church of St. Waloch with the land belonging thereto, and Agmile burgess of Wexford, with all his chattels. Westminster. [*Chart.* 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 29. *Extract*].

March 8. **1489.** Writ to the Barons of the Exchequer, to compute to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, in part payment of 800*l.* and 1 mark, due to him by the K., 50 marks out of the farm of the manor of Watlington, for a. r. 10; and also to compute to him in the same debt, 50 marks for corn and hay sold to him out of that manor by the K.'s order, with 100*l.* which he received out of the K.'s treasure on Jan. 18 in the same year. Westminster. [*Liberate*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 11.]

March 13. **1490.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give safe conduct, with counsel and aid, to the Abbots De Tribus Fontibus and De Frigido Monte, sent by the Abbot De Clara Valle [Clairvaux] to visit the houses of the Cistercian order in Ireland at their desire. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

March 16. **1491.** The K. to Walter de Lasey. William de Clere has represented that Walter, by reason of the custody of the land of Hugh, his brother, has disseised him of land which belonged to Matthew de Clere in Frombaldeston and Blacoton. The K. commands Walter to cause William to have seisin of the land. Westminster.

The K. writes to the justiciary of Ireland to cause William to have seisin of the land. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 16.]

1227, March 27. **1492.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. For the great losses which Thomas Bishop of Down suffered in the war

1227.

with Hugh de Lascy, and for his faithful service, the K. grants to the Bishop 20*l.* a year until the K. can provide for him to that value in escheated lands or otherwise. Mandate that the justiciary cause the Bishop to have the 20*l.* a year with all arrears. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

March 30. **1493.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Had *vivâ voce* prohibited the justiciary, when in England, from granting licence to elect during vacancy of any cathedral church, without first obtaining the K.'s assent; and repeats this mandate by his letters. But as the justiciary has notified that during vacancy in the see of Meath he has given licence to the clergy to elect, and that they have thereupon elected Ralph le Petit, an honest and discreet man, suited to the church and faithful to the kingdom, the K. on account of the probity of the man, gives his assent to this election. The K. commands the justiciary, that with Henry Archbishop of Dublin, and John Bishop of Ferns, he go to the Elect, and if, notwithstanding his decrepitude and age, the latter confesses that he will on peril of his soul undertake the charge, then the justiciary shall give the K.'s assent, with seisin of the custody of the see. Westminster.

Letters in the same form to the Archbishop of Dublin, John Bishop of Ferns, Ralph le Petit, the clergy of Meath, and the Archbishop of Armagh, who moreover is directed to do what is his in this matter if Ralph consent to be Bishop. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

[March.] **1494.** Royal assent to the election made of Ralph le Petit as Bishop of Meath. Mandate accordingly to the chapter and clergy of Meath.

Mandate to the Archbishop of Armagh to do what is his in this matter. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

April 5. **1495.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to give to Reginald de Berneval such seisin of his land as he had on lease from the K., before the K.'s mandate to seize all demesne lands and escheats; and to restore whatever has been taken from that land. Protection for Reginald. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

April 17. **1496.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give such seisin to John de Tywe of the land which he had on lease from the K. in Ireland as he had before the K.'s mandate to seize demesne lands and escheats; and to restore to him the rents taken. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

April 19. **1497.** The K. to Duncan Carebrac. Has granted during pleasure to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, the yearly rent which Duncan renders to the K. at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to the latter to be intentive to the justiciary regarding that rent. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

April 20. **1498.** The K. to Geoffery de Mariscis, his justiciary of Ireland. Restoration to Hugh de Lascy of his lands and castles in custody of

1227.

Walter de Lascy, whom the K. orders to deliver them. Mandate to the justiciary to induce Walter to restore them without difficulty. Westminster.

Mandate accordingly to the knights, free and other tenants of Ulster.

Mandate to Walter de Lascy to give seisin. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

April 20. **1499.** Mandate to Walter de Lascy [Laschy], if he does not think that Hugh de Lascy's castles ought to be restored to the latter, as the K. had commanded, that he cause Hugh to have seisin of the plains without the castles, and that he send to the K. one of his knights with power to deliver the castles. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

April 24. **1500.** The K. grants his assent to the election made of Brother Gerard, monk of Mellifont, as Bishop of Dromore. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to cause Gerard to have seisin of the lands of the see. Havering. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

April 24. **1501.** Royal assent to the election made of Brother Gerard, monk of Mellifont, as Bishop of Dromore. Mandate to the Archbishop of Armagh to do what is his in this matter. Havering.

Mandate to the knights, free and other tenants of the see, to be intentive and respondent to the Elect. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

April 26. **1502.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand the counties of Cork and Waterford, and all the lands of Des [Decies], and Desmond, which King John let to Thomas Fitz Anthony; and to deliver them to Richard de Burgh, to whom the K. has committed the custody of them, rendering yearly at the Exchequer of Dublin, the rent which Thomas Fitz Anthony was wont to render. Havering. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

April 26. **1503.** Protection for Brother Gerard, Elect of Dromore. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

April 28. **1504.** Gloucester:—Thomas Bloet owes 500 marks for having the land which belonged to Milo Cogan in Ireland, with Milo's granddaughter, as in the Roll for a. r. 14 of King John. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

May 2. **1505.** Grant and confirmation to Henry de Aldithel of lands in England, and of the following lands, tenements, and hereditaments of the gift of Hugh Lascy, Earl of Ulster, in Ireland:—The vill called Dunlir with its appurtenances; all the lands which Adam de Aldithel, brother of Henry, held of Hugh; the constablewick of Hugh's land of Ulster, and of all Hugh's purchase. Witnesses, ... of Salisbury, Walter Bishop of Carlisle, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, the K.'s justiciary, H. de Nevill, W. de Stutevill, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, R. de Argentein, Godfrey de Craucumb, seneschals, Henry de Capella. Mortlake. [*Chart.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6. *Extract.*]

1227.
May 4. **1506.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that if any plaint shall arise between the K. and Earl William Marshall regarding their liberties, the justiciary shall apprize the K. of its cause, and meanwhile respite it till the K. has given directions for his plea. Mortlake.

Mandate to the same to respite till Christmas, a. r. 12 Henry III., all pleas concerning lands in Ireland, moved against William Earl Marshall after he had commenced his journey to come to the K. in England. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

May 4. **1507.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Assigns to Henry Archbishop of Dublin the custody of vacant archbishopries and bishopries in Ireland. Mandate that the justiciary cause the Archbishop to have the custody of the vacant see of Armagh. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

May 6. **1508.** Grant to Ralph de Trubleville of the manor of Ballymacdon, which Robert Ruffus had on lease from King John; to hold in fee, rendering yearly at the Exchequer, Dublin, a pair of gilt spurs. Witnesses, Joceline Bishop of Bath, Richard Bishop of Salisbury, Walter Bishop of Carlisle, Hubert de Burgh, Gilbert Earl of Gloucester, Hugh Dispenser, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Geoffrey de Craweccumbe, seneschals, Henry de Capella. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

May 7. **1509.** The K. grants in fee to Ralph de Trubleville the K.'s manor of Ballimacdon, which Robert Ruffus held on lease from King John; rendering yearly to the K. 1 pair of gilt spurs. Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Ralph to have seisin of the manor, according to the K.'s charter. Windsor. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

May 12. **1510.** Royal assent to the election made of Odo, late Precentor Duacensis [of Kilmacduagh], as Bishop of that church. Mandate to the knights, free and other tenants of the see, to be intentive and respondent to Odo. Windsor.

Mandate to the Archbishop of Tuam to do what is his in this matter. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

May 12. **1511.** The K. grants his assent to the election made of Odo, late Precentor Duacensis [of Kilmacduagh], as Bishop of that see. Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, that having received Odo's fealty, according to the custom of the kingdom, he give him seisin of all the lands and possessions of the see. Windsor. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

May 13. **1512.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh to cause the cantred of the forest in Connaught, which is a good chase, to be well kept; and to give or sell nothing out of that cantred; so that the K., when he goes to those parts, may range through it. Windsor. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

May 13. **1513.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh to cause the forest of Des [Decies], which was in custody of Thomas Fitz Anthony, to be well kept; there shall be no waste or spoil of vert and venison in regard to it. Windsor. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

May 13. **1514.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to send to the castle of Limerick one of his clerks or other person in whom he confides, and to cause him to have 50 marks to be spent on repairs of the houses of the castle by view of the same. Windsor. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

[About May 18 ?] **1515.** Memorandum that the K. grants to Earl William Marshall the service due to the K. in Ireland after Richard de Burgh shall have acquired the land of the King of Connaught, unless the K., after the acquisition of that land, shall wish to fortify a castle in Ireland. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

[About May 20–27.] **1516.** The K. grants to Earl William Marshall that he have the K.'s service in Ireland after Richard de Burgh shall have acquired the land of the King of Connaught, unless the K. shall wish to fortify castles.

Cancelled because inrolled on the dorse of the Roll. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

May 21. **1517.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Maurice Edred to have, during pleasure, near the sea, an escheat to the value of 1 carucate of land, to maintain him and his children. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

[May 21.] **1518.** Grant in fee to Richard de Burgh of all the land of Connaught which the K. ordered to be taken into his hand on account of the forfeiture of Oethus, late King of Connaught; rendering to the K. at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the first five years after Richard shall obtain seisin, [300] marks, and after that period 500 marks a year; and also rendering to the K. the service of 10 knights. The K. retains in his hand 5 of the best cantreds of this land near the castle of Athlone, and reserves episcopal investitures [donaciones crociarum] in Connaught. Witnesses, Peter Bishop of Winchester, Joceline Bishop of Bath, Richard Bishop of Salisbury, and Walter Bishop of Carlisle; Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, W. de St. John, Peter Fitz Herbert, W. Mauduit, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Godfrey de Craucumb, seneschals, and Henry de Capella. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea,* $\frac{200}{4}$, *m.* 1.]

May 21. **1519.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Grant, during pleasure, in consequence of the poverty of the clergy, that the justiciary may give free power to the proper parties to elect in the place of the K. to all vacant sees, save the following:—The sees of Kildare, Ossory, Leighlin, Ferns, Meath, Emly, Limerick, Laonensis [Killaloe], Cork, Waterford, and Lismore. In regard to the latter sees, the K. retains power to grant licence to elect and to give the royal assent to those elected. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

1227.

May 22. **1520.** The K. grants, during pleasure, to William de Lascy, 20*l.* a year, receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause William to have this sum. Westminster. [*Close,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

[About end of May.] **1521.** Memorandum that the K. grants to Earl William Marshall the K.'s service in Ireland, after Richard de Burgh shall have acquired the land of the King of Connaught, unless the K. wish to fortify a castle in Ireland after Richard's acquisition of that land. [*Close,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

May 25. **1522.** Unlimited letters of protection for the Abbot and canons of St. Thomas the Martyr, near Dublin. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

June 4. **1523.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause seisin to be given to Amauricus de St. Amand of 2 carucates of land in Baliscadan, to maintain him on the K.'s service. Roger Huscarl held these lands on lease from the K., and let them to other persons. Westminster. [*Close,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

[July 2.] **1524.** Bull of Pope Gregory [IX.], directed to the Archbishops of Armagh and Cashel and the Bishop of Ferns. It has been submitted to the Pope, on behalf of the Dean and Chapter of Emly, that during vacancy in their church they had met in chapter to name a successor; that 3 of their college having been appointed to scrutinize the votes, it appeared that all had resolved on Master John, chancellor of the church, and that they had therefore elected him as bishop. The Archbishop of Cashel having refused to confirm the election, the Pope directs that it be confirmed. Anagni, 6th of the nones of July, in the 1st year of the Pope's pontificate. [*Papal Bulls, Gregory IX.*]

July 4. **1525.** Grant to the Canons of St. Thomas the Martyr, without Dublin, that on the death or resignation of Brother Adam, now Abbot, 2 religious of that abbey shall have custody thereof until the Prior and canons shall have prayed the K. for and obtained licence to elect, and the K. shall have given the royal assent to the person elected. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

July 11. **1526.** The K. grants his assent to the election made of Master Griffin, late chancellor of Lismore, as Bishop of that see. Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, &c., to cause Master Griffin to have such seisin of the see as his predecessor had, and as Master Griffin afterwards had when he came to court before he was deprived. Westminster.

The K. pardons to the same Master Griffin all issues and revenue which the justiciary of Ireland received out of the see of Lismore, from the quashing of his first election till the K. gave his assent to his second election as Bishop of Lismore. Mandate to the justiciary to acquit the Elect accordingly. [*Close,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

July 11. **1527.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Has taken the homage of Robert de Crus for half a knight's fee in Nalle,

1227.

which Stephen, his father, held of the K. *in capite*, and which descends to Robert by hereditary right. Mandate to the justiciary to give seisin to Robert. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

July 11. **1528.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Mariscis to give Master Stephen de Lucy seisin of the land of Balliogaly, which the K. has committed to him, and to restore what has been taken from it. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

July 12. **1529.** Royal assent to the election made of Master Griffin, chancellor of Lismore, as Bishop of that church. Mandate to the knights, free and other tenants of the see, to be intentive and respondent to Master Griffin as their Lord. Westminster.

Mandate to the Archbishop of Cashel to do what is his in this matter. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

July 12. **1530.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause seisin to be given of the vacant see of Meath to Walter de Brackley or William de Denham, to whom the K. has committed the custody thereof during pleasure. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

July 16. **1531.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Hugh Bishop of Limerick to have the custody of the archbishopric of Armagh. The K. had begged the clergy of Armagh to elect Hugh as their Bishop. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

July 23. **1532.** Licence till Easter, a. r. 13 Henry III., for the Abbot of Glenluce to purchase wheat in Ireland and convey it to Galloway for the maintenance of his house. Mandate thereupon to the justiciary and the K.'s bailiffs in Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

July 23. **1533.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Protection for the Abbots of Mellifont, de Valle Salutis [Graignemanagh], de Surreyo [Ynis-Lughenught], de Sancta Cruce [Holy Cross], and de Magyo [Monasternenagh], and their tenants, chattels, and possessions. The justiciary shall give them aid in recovering the rights of their churches which are, it is said, dispersed. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

July 24. **1534.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Ralph de Trubleville to have for his maintenance in the K.'s service all the issues of the land of Balimadan after the K. had committed that land to Ralph. Westminster. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 24. **1535.** The K. grants to Ralph de Trubleville the land of Balimadan, rendering yearly to the K. a pair of gilt spurs. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to receive that service from Ralph and to acquit him regarding the hose [hesae], which he was wont to render. Westminster.

Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to cause it to be so inrolled. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

1227.

July 24. **1536.** Ralph de Trubleville represents that the sheriff of Dublin exacts from him 100*s.* for livery of seisin of the land of Balimadan, which the K. gave to Ralph. As it is the custom of England that no sheriff shall exact anything for giving seisin, save an ox, which Ralph has rendered to the sheriff, as he says, the justiciary is commanded to cause Ralph to have peace regarding the 100*s.* Westminster. [*Close,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 27. **1537.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. Is well pleased that Richard de Cogan hold the land of Kilmehanoc for 100*s.*, in part payment of 10*l.*, which he was wont to receive yearly at the Exchequer, Dublin. The K. defers giving Richard a charter of the land as he wishes to be certified what profit he would derive thereby. Westminster. [*Close,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 28. **1538.** Grant to Ralph de Trubleville that he shall not be impleaded, unless before the K. or his chief justice in Ireland, touching his land of Balimadun, which he has of the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

[July.] **1539.** The K. commits to Walter de Brackley, during pleasure, the custody of the see of Meath. Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis. [*Pat.,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

[July.] **1540.** Letters of simple protection for the good men of Drogheda towards Uriel. [*Pat.,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 2. **1541.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to Ralph Fitz Nicholas of the lands which belonged to William Pipard in that country, with custody of William's daughter and heir. Windsor. [*Close,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 4. **1542.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite till Easter, a. r. 12 Henry III., the plaints in the K.'s court, Dublin, between Ralph Bagot, plaintiff, and Nicholas de Verdun, defendant, touching 1 knight's fee in Rath ; and between Philip de Nugent and the same Nicholas, touching a plea *Warrantiæ cartæ.* The New Temple, London. [*Close,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 6. **1543.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Is informed that the land of Des [Decies] and Desmund granted to Richard de Burgh has been so alienated and severed by Thomas Fitz Anthony, that the residue in Richard's hand does not suffice to yield the service due to the K. The K. therefore commands the justiciary to take into the K.'s hand and deliver to Richard de Burgh all lands alienated by Thomas, and to certify the value of those lands, by what service they were alienated, what is the residue in Richard's hand, and what service it is capable of rendering, in order that the K. may enjoin what is just. The K. is unwilling that what is his should be lost to him. or that others should be injured in regard to their rights. St. Alban's. [*Close,* 11 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 15. **1544.** Grant to Hugh de Lacy, Earl of Ulster, of fairs at Rotour on the vigil and feast of St. Mary Magdalen and 13 days following [July 21–Aug 4.] ; at his manor of Nober in the vigil and feast of

1227.

St. Martin and 13 following days [10–24 Nov.]; and at his manor of Karlingeford [Carlingford] on the vigil and feast of the Assumption and 13 following days [14–28 Aug.] Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the Earl to have these fairs as aforesaid. Woodstock. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 19. **1545.** Licence for the Dean and Chapter of Waterford to elect a Bishop to their see, vacant by the death of William Wace. Farringdon. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 20. **1546.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to apprize all those who have lands in the marches of Ireland to fortify those lands within two years from Easter, a. r. 12 Hen. III.; unless they do so the K. gives licence to the lords of those fees to take them into their hands and fortify them for their own use. Farringdon. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 20. **1547.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Thomas, canon, and Roger Vice-Archdeacon of Waterford came to the K. with letters patent of the Dean and Chapter of that church, empowering Thomas and Roger to act on their behalf in regard to the election of a Bishop and other affairs of the church; and Thomas and Roger having elected as Bishop Master Walter, Prior of St. John the Evangelist of Waterford, the K. grants his assent to the election.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that, after confirmation obtained, he receive from the Elect the fealty due to the K., and cause him to have seisin of the lands and possessions of the see. Farringdon. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 20. **1548.** Royal assent to the election made of Master Walter, Prior of St. John the Evangelist of Waterford, as Bishop of that see. Mandate to the Archbishop of Cashel to do what is his in this matter. Farringdon.

Mandate to the knights and tenants of that see, that, after confirmation had and on mandate of the justiciary, they be intentive and respondent to the elect as their lord. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 20. **1549.** The K. to Henry Archbishop of Dublin and his suffragans. The aid commanded by the Pope, though paid in England, not having been as yet paid by the prelates and clergy of Ireland, the K. prays the Archbishop to procure its speedy payment in that country. Sends Ralph de Norwich on a special mission to the Archbishop for that purpose. Farringdon.

Letters to the same effect to the abbots, priors, prelates, and rectors of churches in the province of Dublin.

Similar letters to the Archbishops of Tuam, Cashel, the Custodian of the see of Armagh, and to the abbots and priors in those provinces. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 24. **1550.** The K. grants to the Abbot and monks of Mellifont that they have a weekly fair on Tuesday at their vill of Callan. Mandate to H., justiciary of Ireland, to cause the fair to be proclaimed and held. Wallingford. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

1227.

Sept. 1. **1551.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Matilda who was the wife of the Baron of Nas [Naas], represents that the justiciary, for the relief of the Baron's heir, has disseised her of her dower out of the Baron's tenements, and of those of Philip de Breouse, her first husband. As no woman is to be distrained by her dower for the relief of her husband's heir, and much less by the dower which she has of the gift of her first husband, the K. commands the justiciary to cause her to have seisin of both dowers, and to restore whatever may have been taken away. Windsor. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 3. **1552.** The K. grants licence to William Earl Marshall, that his ships with merchandize may freely go to his port of Ros [Ross], remain there and depart; while other ships from Ireland and foreign lands shall ply to Waterford. Mandate accordingly to Geoffrey de Mariscis. Windsor. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 5. **1553.** The Abbot of St. Thomas, without Dublin, has requested the K. to lay the first stone of a new church which he proposed building. The K., as he probably cannot be present, commands the justiciary to supply his place in laying the first stone, and to protect the Abbot and his house as the K.'s special abbey. Windsor. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 7. **1554.** Grant to Ralph Fitz Nicholas of the custody of the lands which belonged to William Pipard in Ireland and England, with the custody and marriage of William's heir; to hold till the age of the heir. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary of England, Richard Earl of Cornwall, the K.'s brother, J[ohn] Constable of Chester, Stephen de Segrave, Osbert Giffard, Richard de Argentein, Hugh Dispenser, Godfrey Dispenser, Henry de Capella, and Ralph de Raleigh. Windsor. [*Chart.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

[About Sept. 17.] **1555.** The Prior of Lanthony the 1st attorned Brother Richard, his canon, and Philip Walensis, in a plaint before the justiciary of Ireland, between William Fitz Robert and Juliana his wife, and the Prior, touching the advowson of the church of Anye. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

[About Sept. 17.] **1556.** Robert de Wudeton attorned Richard de Wudeton in an assise of *Novel disseisin*, brought by Robert against Reginald de Esseford, Walter the clerk, and John de Esseford, touching tenements in Dunmeny. This writ was directed to Geoffrey de Mariscis, justiciary of Ireland. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

Sept. 20. **1557.** The K. gives his assent to the postulation made of Donat Bishop of Clogher, as Archbishop of Armagh. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to cause Donat to have seisin of the lands and possessions of the archbishopric.

The same is notified to the Pope by letters close in duplicate, with a request that his Holiness vouchsafe to do what belongs to him in this matter. Westminster.

Mandate to Geoffrey de Mariscis, &c., to cause the Elect to have such seisin of lands in Connaught as Eugene, late Archbishop of Armagh, had when he died. [*Close*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

1227.

Sept. 20. **1558.** The K. gives the royal assent to the postulation made of Donat Bishop of Clogher [Clochorensis], as Archbishop of Armagh. Mandate to knights and free tenants to be intentive and respondent to him as to their Lord.

Mandate to the Dean, chapter, and clergy of Armagh, to be intentive to him. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 10. **1559.** The K. grants, so far as in him lies, that the see of Clogher, whose Bishop has been postulated as Archbishop of Armagh, be joined to that archbishopric; and prays the Pope to give the apostolic consent to the union of the sees. [*Pat.*, 11 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2 *dors.*]

Dec. 9. **1560.** Licence for two years, for the Abbot of Furnes to purchase in Ireland wheat, flour, and other provisions, and to convey them to England for the maintenance of his house. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland and the K.'s bailiffs. Durham. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Dec. 9. **1561.** Grant to Ralph Fitz Nicholas of custody of the land and heir of William Pipard, who held *in capite*, with the marriage of the heir. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin.

Protection for Ralph touching the lands, &c. of William Pipard in his custody. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

1227-1228. **1562.** Stafford:—Henry de Audley, Robert de Leia as custodee for him, renders his account; to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 11 *dors.*]

1563. Gloucester:—The burgesses of Bristol render their account; for hire of a ship to the use of John Marshall, crossing over into Ireland on the K.'s service, 4*l.* 13*s.* 10½*d.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 13 *dors.*]

Jan. 3. **1564.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin to Amory de St. Amand of 2 carucates of land in Baliscadan, which the K. has committed to him during pleasure, for his maintenance. Blyth. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

Jan. 7. **1565.** Protection directed to the justiciary of Ireland and the K.'s bailiffs, for Ralph de Trubleville. Newark. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Jan. 27. **1566.** Protection for the Abbot of Stanley while in Ireland visiting Cistercian houses, by mandate of the Abbot of the Cistercians. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Jan. [.] **1567.** Grant to Ralph de Trubleville, and to Henry de Trubleville, as heir, of the manor of Balimagdon, which Robert Ruffus had on lease from King John; to hold to Ralph for life and to Henry in fee. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Feb. 1. **1568.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till the octave of St. John the Baptist [July 2], the plaints between Ralph Bagot, plaintiff, and Nicholas de Verdun, tenant, on a writ of Right, touching a knight's fee in Razo, and touching 1 carrucate of land outside the bridge of Drogheda, whereof Philip de Nugent called Nicholas to warranty. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Feb. 5. **1569.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to deliver to the messenger of William Earl Warrenne, the goshawk which belonged to William Pippard, and which the justiciary has in his custody, to be taken to England for the Earl's use. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Feb. 6. **1570.** William Hose, an Irishman, owes 9*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* for his liberation; he has nothing in England. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1 *dors.*]

Feb. 13. **1571.** The K. commits, during pleasure, to the custody of Richard de Burgh, the office of justiciary of Ireland, and the K.'s land and castles in that country. Mandate to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights, and free tenants of Ireland, to be intentive and respondent to Richard in all things touching that office and the lands and castles. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Feb. 13. **1572.** The K. to Geoffrey de Mariscis. As the latter had expressed a wish that the office of justiciary of Ireland should be committed to some other person, the K. notifies that he has committed it and the K.'s land and castles to the custody of Richard de Burgh. Mandate for livery of the castles. John Marshall, Walter de Lascy, and Theobald le Butiller, in the presence of Richard de London, clerk, and his associate, the K.'s messengers, have undertaken that on receipt of the K.'s mandate Geoffrey shall deliver them. Westminster.

Other letters to the same, commanding him to deliver the castles and land to Richard or his messenger.

Mandate to all the K.'s tenants in Ireland, not to pay their rent for Easter, 12 Henry III., to Geoffrey de Mariscis, formerly justiciary of Ireland, but to Richard or his messenger bearing these letters. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Feb. 15. **1573.** The K. notifies to the citizens of Dublin, that he commits, during pleasure, to Richard de Burgh, the office of justiciary of Ireland. Mandate that the citizens do not render the farm of their vill for Easter, a. r. 12 Henry III., to Geoffrey de Mariscis, or to any other person but the justiciary. Witness the K. Westminster.

Similar letters to—

The citizens of Limerick.
Duncan Carbry.
The citizens of Drogheda.
The citizens of Waterford.
The citizens of Cork.

[*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

[Feb.] **1574.** Letters of presentation to the church of Dungarvan, which is vacant and of the K.'s gift, for Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin. Letters directed to the Archbishop of Cashel. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

1227-1228.
March 9. **1575.** The K. commands Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to receive from Walter de Lascy, at each of the terms agreed on, 500 marks for the residue of a fine of 4,000 marks which he made with King John, and of a fine of 3,000 marks made with the K. to have seisin of his lands taken into the K.'s hand on occasion of the war with Hugh de Lascy. If Walter does not observe the terms, the justiciary shall take into the K.'s hand the castle of Trum [Trim], and 50 marcates of land belonging to Walter in Ireland. Lambeth. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

March 9. **1576.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to give notice to all those who hold lands in the marches of Ireland, to fortify those lands within 1 year from Easter, a. r. 12 Henry; and if they do not do so, the justiciary shall take the lands into the K.'s hand and safely keep them till further orders. Lambeth. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

March 10. **1577.** The K. grants to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, 500*l.*, receivable at the Dublin Exchequer, for one year's custody of the land of Ireland, from Easter, a. r. 12, to Easter, a. r. 13 Henry III. Lambeth. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

March 10. **1578.** Letters of protection for Richard Duket, whom the K. sent on his service to Ireland.

Similar letters for Simon de Hal', sent to the same parts. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

[March] 12. **1579.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to provide Thurstan de Perepunt, out of wards or escheats, with a sufficiency for his maintenance in the K.'s service. Lambeth. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

March 17. **1580.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the bailiffs of Ralph Fitz Nicholas to have seisin to Ralph's use of the lands which belonged to William Pipard in that country; and to seek out for Ralph, William's daughter and heir, who is in Ireland. Windsor. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

March 20. **1581.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Nicholas de Verdun represents that when Geoffrey de Mariscis, then justiciary, went with Richard and the K.'s army on an expedition to Connaught, Nicholas remained by direction of the justiciary to guard the marches there, and so rendered his service to the K.; but that nevertheless his scutage is exacted from him by summons of the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate that the justiciary cause it to be inquired by good and lawful men of those parts, whether this is so; that he signify the truth therein to the K., and that meanwhile he cause Nicholas to have peace of the demand. Reading. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

1228.
April 12. **1582.** The K. grants to the good men of Drogheda, that they may take for one year, in aid of building their bridge, the following customs:—For every last of hides, 4*d.*; every sack of wool, 1*d.*; every hogshead of wine, 1*d.*; every cart conveying articles for sale,

1228.

½*d.*; every one horse burden of articles for sale, except firewood, ¼*d.*; every ox and cow, ¼*d.* These customs to cease at the expiration of the above term. Mandate accordingly. Reading. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

April 12. **1583.** Letters of protection for 1 year, for William Bishop of Waterford. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

April 12. **1584.** Letters of protection for John Marshall, who has proceeded to Ireland on business of the K. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

April 18. **1585.** Letters of protection for 1 year, for Brother William, a Cistercian monk, proceeding to Ireland on business of his church. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

April 20. **1586.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. During the war with Hugh de Lascy, 300 marks, deposited by Flemish merchants, were taken on loan from the church of Dublin. The K. having received letters apostolic touching the return of this money, commands the justiciary to cause it to be repaid. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Cancelled because on the Close Rolls.

April 20. **1587.** Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to cause Richard de Briwes to be quit of 20 marks, due to the K. for the custody of the land and heir of William Fitz Matthew, John Bishop of Ferns having protested by his letters that Richard has paid that amount at the Exchequer, Dublin. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

April 25. **1588.** The K. commands Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand the bishopric of Lismore, with its lands, rents, and possessions, as Master Griffin, who bears himself as Bishop of that see, has not been confirmed. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

April 26. **1589.** The K. commits during pleasure to Ralph de Norwich, the custody of the vacant bishopric of Emly. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin, to Ralph or his messenger, of the possessions of the see in the same state as they were in at the death of Henry, formerly Bishop of Emly. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

April 26. **1590.** The K. having received letters apostolic, requesting repayment of 300 marks taken from the church of Dublin during the war with Hugh de Lascy, commands the justiciary of Ireland to provide that the money be repaid. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

April 27. **1591.** The K. commits during pleasure to Ralph de Norwich, the custody of the vacant see of Emly. Mandate to Henry Archbishop of Dublin to give seisin of the see. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

1228.
April 27. **1592.** The K. grants, so far as in him lies, to Master Laurence of London, clerk of Ralph de Norwich, the prebend of Latin' [Lattin], which belongs to the K.'s gift on account of vacancy of the see of Emly. Mandate to the Dean and chapter of Emly to admit Master Laurence, assigning him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

April 27. **1593.** The K. commits during pleasure to Ralph de Norwich, the custody of the see of Emly. Mandate to the knights and free tenants of the see to be intentive and respondent to Ralph or his messenger bearing the K.'s letters. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]
Cancelled because inrolled above.

April 28. **1594.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to make a fine as light as he can with Stephen de Turri, Arnold, Henry and Robert, balisters, for the arrears due to them, and to employ them in defence of castles in that country on moderate wages. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

[About April.] **1595.** Letters of protection for Simon de Hale, whom the K. sends to Ireland on his service.

Similar letters for Richard Duket and John Marshall. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

May 7. **1596.** Grant to John Marshall, whom the K. sends on his service to Ireland, that he shall not during his absence be disseised of the manor of Grendon, which he holds by Geoffrey le Sauser. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

May 7. **1597.** Letters of protection till ensuing Michaelmas, for Roger de Hida, gone to Ireland on the service of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

May 8. **1598.** The K. grants to John Bishop of Ferns, for his maintenance on the K.'s service, 40*l.* a year, receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, in lieu of a similar sum out of the K.'s manor of Newcastle de Leuan, the Bishop to have the corn crops of the manor in the ensuing autumn. Mandate to the justiciary to take the manor into the K.'s hand as soon as the crops are harvested, allowing to the Bishop his expenditure in repairing the houses of the manor. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 8. **1599.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to constrain all bailiffs and others who have not come according to the summons of the Exchequer and submitted to the jurisdiction of John Bishop of Ferns, treasurer, Godfrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, chamberlain, and the Barons of the Exchequer, that they answer to the K. for their debts and their accounts. Further mandate to the justiciary to cause such amendments to be made in the Exchequer as shall be pointed out by the Bishop, the Archdeacon, John Marshall, Simon de Hal, and Richard Duket, whom the K. has associated with the justiciary for the transaction of his affairs; all the K.'s moneys out of debts, fines, rents, and other sources, shall be lodged in the

Exchequer, to be paid out by the treasurer and chamberlains, as is the custom. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 8. **1600.** The K. notifies to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, that in payment of the debt due to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, for his loan to King John, his expenses at the court of Rome and in Ireland, when justiciary, the K. assigns to the Archbishop 100 marks out of the farm of the city of Limerick, and 50 marks out of that of the city of Dublin, as contained in the K.'s letters patent. Mandate to the justiciary to permit the Archbishop to receive these sums out of the farms until full payment be made to him. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 8. **1601.** Grant to Godfrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin, of an annuity of 20 marks, for his maintenance on the K.'s service at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to the justiciary to cause Godfrey to have this sum. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 8. **1602.** The K. commands Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, that he cause the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, and barons, knights and free tenants, and the bailiffs of each county to come before him; that he cause to be publicly read to them the charter of King John, which the magnates of Ireland swore to obey, touching the observance in Ireland of English laws and customs; that he enjoin them on the K.'s part on pain of forfeiture to firmly keep those laws, and that he cause the same to be proclaimed throughout the various counties of Ireland. For the quinzaine from Michaelmas nothing shall be ordained on the K.'s behalf regarding the death or chattels of slain Irishmen. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 8. **1603.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be inquired by the oaths of good and lawful men, what purprestures were made in the time of King Henry II., King Richard I., King John, or in the K.'s time, in demesnes, escheats, castles, lands, woods, forests, and seaports in Ireland; by whom, by what warrant, and who holds them; and on the inquisition being held, to take into the K.'s hand all purprestures so made. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 8. **1604.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to refrain for the present from executing his mandate regarding purprestures in Ireland, but to restore to the K.'s hand as much as he conveniently can. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

1605. Protection for the Bishop of Ferns. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

May 9. **1606.** The K. releases from the trammels of his court and from the burden of rendering an account, John Bishop of Ferns, who has long and laudably served King John and the K. in the office of the treasury of the Exchequer, Dublin. Quit-claim to the Bishop's church and to his successors. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

1228.

May 10. **1607.** Mandate to John Bishop of Ferns, Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, and Godfrey de Thureville, Archdeacon of Dublin, that they audit the account of Henry Archbishop of Dublin, touching the vacant archbishoprics and bishoprics, lands, farms, and rents, the issues of which he received in part payment of the K.'s debts to him; and that they cause the issues received by the Archbishop to be allowed to the K. in the debt due by him, with 50*l.* granted by the Archbishop to the K. for the 15th of his demesne lands. They shall certify to the K. how much of the debt the K. has remitted to the Archbishop, and how much remains to be paid. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 10. **1608.** The K. grants to Godfrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin and chamberlain of Ireland, that he hold in peace till Michaelmas, a. r. 12 Henry III., the lands of Obrun which the K. leased to him for 3 years. Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, not to molest Godfrey meanwhile. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 10. **1609.** The K. confers by charter on the mother church of his manor of Newcastle de Leuan, an endowment of 5*s.* a year. Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, that, by counsel of John Bishop of Ferns, he assign this rent to the church in some certain lands of the manor. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 10. **1610.** The K. to the Archbishop of Cashel, the Bishop of Ferns, and Geoffery de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin. In the cause pending before them by mandate of the Pope, between the K. and Master John O'Colingham who holds himself forth as elect of Emly, the K. constitutes Master Laurence of London as his proctor to defend his rights, and signifies the same to the adverse party. Lambeth. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

May 10. **1611.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Had by charter granted to Ralph de Trubleville the manor of Balimagdon, which Robert Ruffus held on lease from King John, the manor being worth, as represented, not more than 60*s.*; but being actually worth 30*l.* a year, Ralph surrendered it to the K. Mandate that the justiciary take the manor into the K.'s hands and cause it to be cultivated, that he receive Ralph's charter from the Prior of the Holy Trinity, and that he cancel it in the presence of John Bishop of Ferns, and Geoffrey Archdeacon of Dublin. Ralph having granted the manor in fee farm to Roger le Cordewaner, at 10 marks a year, and having received 10*l.* from him, further mandate that the justiciary cause [Ralph], son and heir of Roger, to have 10 marks, and Roger's wife 5 marks; Ralph to have the revenue of the manor for the term of St. John the Baptist, with his corn and chattels, and Roger's wife, to whom the manor has been assigned in dower, to have her chattels and corn. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 10. **1612.** The K. to the Archbishop of Armagh and his suffragans. The aid commanded by the Pope, though paid in England, not having been as yet paid by the prelates and clergy of Ireland, the K. prays

1228.

the Archbishop to hasten its payment to John Bishop of Ferns and Geoffrey Archdeacon of Dublin. Lambeth. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

May 11. **1613.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Grant to Henry Archbishop of Dublin of the custody of all vacant archbishoprics and bishopries in Ireland, the fruits and issues thereof to be received by John Bishop of Ferns and Geoffrey de Turcville, Archdeacon of Dublin, until the K.'s debt be discharged. Mandate to the justiciary to permit the Bishop and Archdeacon to dispose accordingly of the fruits and issues of vacant sees; they shall answer therefor to the Archbishop, and to the K. after the debt to the Archbishop shall be discharged. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 17. **1614.** Protection for William de Palmis, knight of Simon de Hal, who is with William on the K.'s service in Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 11. **1615.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, Simon de Hal, and Richard Duket, to give to William Bishop of Waterford, such seisin of the land of Caldebec, without the walls of Waterford, as he had when he left that city to come to England. Westminster.

Mandate to the same to cause the Bishop to be quit of the amerciament which he incurred by his absence in England during their Eyre at Waterford to take assizes after Easter last past. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 16. **1616.** The K. to Pope Gregory IX. The revenues of the bishoprics of Waterford and Lismore are so poor that their bishops are obliged to beg for necessaries without their sees. It is not decent that persons of their eminence should be subject to such want. The see of Lismore being vacant, the K. has consented that the two sees be united, and prays the Pope that his Holiness approve of the union. Westminster. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

July 28. **1617.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin to Amory de St. Amand, of 2 carucates of land in Baliscadan, which Amory held on lease from the K. before the latter had directed that all his demesne lands should be taken into his hand. Windsor. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

[About end of July.] **1618.** John Prior of Lanthony without Gloucester, attorns Walter Fitz Durand and Gerard de Kanning in a plaint before the justiciary of Ireland, between Walter de Lascy, plaintiff, and the same Prior, defendant, touching the advowson of Drumrath. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

Aug. 13. **1619.** Simple letters of protection for the Prior of All Saints, without Dublin. Hereford. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 15. **1620.** Letters of presentation, directed to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, for William de Rupe, clerk of Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to the vacant church of Chapel Isold, belonging to the K.'s gift. Hereford. [*Pat.*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

1228.
Aug. 20. **1621.** The K. commands Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to inquire by the oaths of good men, whether Hugh de Feypo and Joan his wife, daughter of Martin de Mandeville, and then wife of Ernisius de Dunheved, had been disseised of 3 carucates of land in Dercham and Shenebuille, of the gift of Roger Tyrel, bailiff of King John, and of lands in Munster, and in the honor of Luveth, which lands were the subject of an exchange between King John and Richard, brother and heir of said Roger Tyrel. If Hugh and Joan were so disseised, mandate that seisin be given to Ernisius and the said Joan. Hereford. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

[Sept.] **1622.** The K. grants to Walter de Lascy, that of the debt he owes to the K., he [yearly] render at the Exchequer, Dublin, 400 marks, namely, at Michaelmas, a. r. 12, 200 marks, and the like amount at Easter, a. r. 13. Writ for Walter, directed to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

[Sept.] **1623.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to respite till Easter the plaints before him between Ralph Bagod, plaintiff, and Nicholas de Verdun, tenant, touching 1 knight's fee in Rath; and that between William le Rockere, plaintiff, and Philip de Nugent, tenant, touching 1 carucate of land beyond the bridge [of Drogheda], whereof Philip called Nicholas to warranty. [*Close*, 12 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

[About Oct. or Nov.] **1624.** The Papal Legate to the K. Having held a conference with the suffragans [of the Archbishop of Cashel], the officials of the peace, the justiciary, and the K.'s barons, it was decided that as it was not expedient to raise matter of discord in these days, when Ireland is so easily moved, the new town of Cashel should be sequestered into the K.'s hand till the octaves of Easter; and that the K. should be advised, by restoring the town to the Archbishop, to withdraw him from his purpose of proceeding to the Pope. [*Royal Letters*, *No.* 821.]

Nov. 8. **1625.** Grant to Godfrey de Appelby that he peaceably hold till the age of Ririth Fitz Ririth, nephew and heir of Renwerec Fitz Ritich, 90 acres which Godfrey had in Balibren of the gift of Kenwerec, and which Richard de Burgh took into the K.'s hand because they were, as was stated, a purpresture on the K.'s land of Baliscadan. Mandate to Richard, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin of the land to Godfrey. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

Nov. 9. **1626.** Licence till Michaelmas, for the Abbot and monks of Holme Cultram, to despatch a ship to Ireland to purchase victuals for the maintenance of their house. Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to protect the men of the Abbot and monks sent for that purpose. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Nov. 10. **1627.** The K. to the canons of Penkridge. Grant to Richard de St. John, chaplain of Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, the K.'s justiciary, of the deanery of Penkridge, vacant by avoidance of the

1228.

see of Dublin, owing to the death of Henry, late Archbishop, and belonging to the K.'s gift. Westminster.

Mandate to the sheriff of Stafford to give seisin. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Nov. 12. **1628.** The K. to the Prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, Dublin. By their brother canons, Philip Prior of the Isle of St. Patrick, and W. sub-prior, lately come to the K. in England, they had announced the death of Henry, late Archbishop of Dublin, and prayed licence to elect his successor. The K. favourably regarding their petition grants licence, and prays that they elect a pastor fit to rule their church, faithful to the K., and suited to Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Nov. 14. **1629.** The K. to the chapter of Leighlin and the clergy of that diocese. The election which they had proceeded to make after the death of Richard, late Bishop of Leighlin, is null as regards the K., his licence not having been previously obtained. Nevertheless the K. of his grace, in regard to the probity of William Archdeacon of Leighlin, their Elect, gives the royal assent to the election they have made of him as Bishop. Provided nevertheless that they cause letters patent to be made and handed to the justiciary, to the effect that the K.'s licence had been asked. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Nov. 14. **1630.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Although the election of William Archdeacon of Leighlin as Bishop of that see, to which the chapter and clergy of Leighlin proceeded without obtaining the royal licence, be void, the K. nevertheless of his grace, and for the honesty of the Elect, gives his assent. Lest however prejudice should hereafter arise thereby, the justiciary shall take from the chapter and clergy letters patent, signifying that the royal assent had been demanded. Mandate that such letters be received and safely kept. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 15. **1631.** Ireland:—Grant to the tenants of the land of William Pyppard, who receded from the K.'s fealty and sided with his enemies in the war, that they may come to the K.'s peace. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Nov. 15. **1632.** The K. grants to Ralph Fitz'Nicholas the services of Meath and Uriel for 40 days, in aid of the fortification of his castle of Dunelamein. He holds this castle by reason of the custody of the land and heir of William Pipard, which the K. has also granted to him. Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Ralph to have those services. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 16. **1633.** The K. remits to Marian Archbishp of Cashel, the claim the K. had moved against him, touching the new vill of Cashel, and grants that vill in frankalmoign to the Archbishop and his successors. Witnesses, Joceline Bishop of Bath, Thomas Bishop of Norwich, Walter Bishop of Carlisle, Hubert de Burgh, &c., H. [ ]

de Neville, Philip de Albeny, Ralph de Trubleville, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Richard de Argentein, John Fitz Philip, Richard Fitz Hugh. Westminster.

Grant to the same of an annual fair at Cashel for 8 days, namely, on the vigil and feast of the Holy Trinity and 6 following days. Witnesses, Joceline Bishop of Bath, Richard Bishop of Durham, Walter Bishop of Carlisle, Hubert de Burgh, &c., H[ ] de Neville, Philip de Albeny, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, and Nicholas de Molis. [*Chart.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 17, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 1.]

[Nov.] **1634.** The Archbishop of Cashel gives to the K. 300 marks for a release of the K.'s claim against him touching the new vill of Cashel; and the K. grants that vill to the Archbishop and his successors in frankalmoign, according to the charter made thereupon. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 17. **1635.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Richard Duket and Henry de St. Florence have offered to the K., on the justiciary's behalf, 100 marks for the marriage of John, son and heir of Robert le Poher. The K. accepts the offer, saving the fine for John's relief, and commands the justiciary to cause the latter to come to him to do homage and make that fine. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

[About Nov. 17.] **1636.** Moriar de Haghobren offers 80 marks increased rent, and 1,000*l.* to have a moiety of land called Todmon, which King John committed on lease at 100*l.* a year to Duncan Macarbragh for a term expired at Michaelmas last past. Moriar further offers to fortify a castle to the K.'s use in that land, and to maintain at his cost the force placed in it by the justiciary of Ireland. The K. granting Moriar's petition, commands the justiciary that, having taken from Moriar security for payment of the money, fortifying the castle, and maintaining the force, he gives Moriar seisin of the moiety. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 17. **1637.** Letters of presentation to the vacant church of St. Peter of Drogheda, for Master Henry de St. Florence. Letters to the Elect of Armagh.

Similar letters of presentation to the vacant church of St. Mohod of Louth, for Hugh, clerk of Richard de Burgh, justicary of Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Nov. 17. **1638.** Mandate to the knights and free tenants of the see of Cashel, to make a competent aid to enable their Archbishop to discharge his debts to the K. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Nov. 18. **1639.** Grant of Marian Archbishop of Cashel, of a fair at Cashel, on the vigil and feast of the Holy Trinity and 6 following days. Westminster.

The K. releases to the same Archbishop all claim touching the new vill of Cashel, and grants that he and his successors hold that vill in frankalmoign for ever. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 19.]

1228.

Nov. 18. **1640.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh to provide William, son of Geoffrey de Mariscis, with 25 or 30 librates of land for his maintenance on the K.'s service during pleasure. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 18. **1641.** The K. to Richard de Burgh. Walter de Rideleford prays that the K. will give him licence to divert outside his park of Garnenan, a way which passes through its middle. Mandate to the justiciary to permit the way to be diverted, if it can be done without damage to the neighbourhood. Westminster.

The K. commands Richard de Burgh, that notwithstanding the mandate to take into the K.'s hand all the K.'s demesne lands in Ireland, he permit Walter de Rideleford to peaceably enjoy 4 carucates of land in Talkony, Kylmakeche, Kalleninigen, and Clonhliny, which the K. commits to him, until further orders, for his maintenance. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 18. **1642.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to provide Geoffrey de Altaribus with 10 librates of escheat lands to maintain him during pleasure on the K.'s service. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 22. **1643.** The K. assigns Roger Aylard and William of Worcester to receive from Marian Archbishop of Cashel, 300 marks which he owes to the K. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Nov. 25. **1644.** The K. commands Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause William de Mariscis to have out of the K.'s money at the Exchequer, Dublin, 15 marks, in compensation of his loss by the seisin granted to him of the manor of Baliscada[n], which he had previously held on lease. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 19.]

Nov. 25. **1645.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Ingelbriet, of Dublin, guest of the Templars, to be free from tolls, although he has transferred himself from his house outside the gate of St. Patrick to another house outside Kingsgate, and although the Templars ought only to have one person in one place free from tolls. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 19.]

Nov. 25. **1646.** The K. commits to Richard de Cogan, for his maintenance, during pleasure on the K.'s service, the manor of Kilmihanoc, which Geoffrey de Mariscis, when justiciary, committed to him. Mandate to Richard de Burgh to cause Richard to have seisin thereof. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Nov. 25. **1647.** The K., on petition of Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, grants to him the custody of the land and heir of Ritherich Fitz Kavan, and of his marriage. Mandate to the justiciary to take seisin of the lands and rents. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Nov. 27. **1648.** The K., on petition of Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ierland, grants to him the service of Ireland for 40 days, to aid in fortifying castles in Connaught. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

1228.

Nov. 28. **1649.** The K. notifies to Richard de Burgh that he grants for life to Ralph de Trubleville the manor of Balimadun for Ralph's maintenance on the K.'s service. Mandate accordingly to Richard. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

[Nov.] **1650.** The K. grants to Ralph of Norwich, until Easter, a. r. 13, all the issues of the see of Emly, to prosecute the cause between the K. and Master John, who bears himself as Elect of that see. Mandate accordingly to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 19.]

Dec. 13. **1651.** The K. commits to Robert Luterel, treasurer of St. Patrick's, Dublin, and Godfrey de Elm, clerk, the custody during pleasure of the vacant archbishopric of Dublin. Mandate to Richard de Burgh to give them seisin of the lands, goods, and chattels of the see. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Dec. 13. **1652.** The K. to the Dean and chapter of St. Patrick's, Dublin. Robert Luterel, treasurer, and William de Piro, canon of their church, had announced that it was deprived of a pastor by the death of Henry, late Archbishop of Dublin, and prayed licence to elect, which being obtained, they elected Luke, Dean of St. Martin's, London. The K. gives the royal assent to this election. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Dec. 20. **1653.** Letters of unlimited protection for the Prior of the Holy Trinity, Dublin. Reading. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Dec. 20. **1654.** Letters of protection for 1 year, for the Prior of the Isle of St. Patrick, proceeding to the Court of Rome by the K.'s licence. Reading. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Dec. 25. **1655.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Robert Luterel and Godfrey de Elm to have all the issues of the see of Dublin from the time of its vacancy by the death of Henry Archbishop thereof; and to give them aid and assistance in cultivating the lands. Oxford. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Dec. 30. **1656.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Robert Luterel and Godfrey de Elm' to have all the issues of the see of Dublin, which the justiciary received from the time of its vacancy by the death of Henry Archbishop. The K. had committed the custody of the see to Robert and Godfrey. Mandate that the justiciary give them aid and counsel in the cultivation of its lands. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

1228–1229. **1657.** Cambridge and Hunt.:—Luke Elect of Dublin renders his account of 300 marks for the disafforesting of the woods belonging to the see of Dublin, according to metes contained in a charter; and of 200 marks prest made to him out of the Treasury; paid to the K. in his wardrobe, 400 marks, by 2 of the K.'s writs; and he owes 100 marks. [*Pipe*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 8 *dors.*]

1658. Norfolk and Suffolk:—Herbert de Alencun, as custodee, renders his account; to Richard Duket, for harness to go on the

1228–1229.
K.'s service in Ireland, 10*l.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 9.]

1659. Stafford:—Henry de Audley renders his account; to the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 15.]

[1228–1255.] **1660.** Pleas and profits of the Mint, Ireland.

	£	*s.*	*d.*
From William Fitz Walter, for transgression against the ministers of the Mint - - -	0	40	0
Thomas of Carmarthen - - - -	0	20	0
One who bought and sold with clipt money -	0	7	8
From another, for the same - - - -	0	2	0
From a clerk who brought to the Mint 23¼*d.*, and weighed 28¼*d.* (to be tried by a jury) - -	11	0	13¼
From a person for false money - - -	0	61	8
Bartholomew de Denmark - - - -	0	2	0
A chaplain of Carrickfergus, for old halfpence, newly clipt - - - - - -	0	28	2
From Makan, for a false farthing of new money -	½ mark		
Total - -	19	9	3¼
Item, weight and tale - - - -	6	9	0
Total - (*sic*)	26	18	3¼

Memorandum of 27*s.* 8*d.*, new money, attached against a person found coining in Tomaston' [Thomastown]. Robert de Braham, sheriff of Kilkenny, has him in custody.

Luke Archbishop of Dublin has 7*s.* 6*d.* from a clerk who stole 6*d.* in the Mint.

Memorandum of 6*d.*, which the moneyers [monetarii] took away from the keepers. [*Ancient Miscellanea, Irish Exchequer, Bundle* 530.]

1228–1229. Jan. 2. **1661.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Has committed, during pleasure, to Robert Lutterel, treasurer of St. Patrick's, and Godfrey de Elyn the custody of the see of Dublin. Mandate that the justiciary cause them to have such seisin thereof as Henry, late Archbishop, had before he fell into languor and became *non compos*. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Jan. 2. **1662.** The K. to Gregory [IX.], Supreme Pontiff. Luke Dean of St. Martin's, having been unanimously and canonically elected to the archbishopric of Dublin, and the royal assent having been given to the election, the K. supplicates his Holiness that he deign to do what depends on him in this matter. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Jan. 10. **1663.** The K. gives the royal assent to the election made of Luke Archdeacon of St. Martin's, London, as Archbishop of Dublin, and releases him from the trammels of the court. Wallingford. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

1228–1229.

Jan. 11. **1664.** Richard Carbonel, having faithfully served King John and the K., mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to provide him with 10 librates of escheat lands for his maintenance on the K.'s service during pleasure. Wallingford. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

Jan. 14. **1665.** The K. grants that all those who have, during vacancy, taken lands of the archbishopric of Dublin to sow, shall have their portions according to the agreements made between them and Robert Luterel and Godfrey de Elm', custodians of the see. The K. has undertaken that they shall be indemnified. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Jan. 15. **1666.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh to cause Nicholas le Petit to have out of the land of Korkenevefky, in Thomond, the money which he was wont yearly to have; and to inform the K. how much of it is in arrear for the time when Geoffrey de Mariscis was justiciary. Windsor. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

Jan. 22. **1667.** Grant to Luke Dean of St. Martin's and Archbishop Elect of Dublin of all the profits of that see belonging to the K., from the time of its vacancy by the death of Henry, late Archbishop, until the K. shall be certain of Luke's confirmation. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Jan. 24. **1668.** The K. restores to Reginald de Bernevalle the land which he had on lease from the K. in Drumelac and Treneure, and which was taken into the K.'s hand by reason of the order to seize the K.'s demesne lands. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give Reginald seisin of the lands, with all chattels found thereon; and to protect him and his tenants. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

Jan. 24. **1669.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [Aug. 1], all plaints in Ireland against Richard de la Corner, clerk, since he last started to come to the K. in England. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Jan. 26. **1670.** Protection till Easter, a. r. 14 Henry III., for Peter Augustine, burgess of Drogheda. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Jan. 26. **1671.** The K. to Pope [Gregory IX.]. Luke Dean of St. Martin's, having been unanimously and canonically elected to the archbishopric of Dublin, and the royal assent having been given to the election, the K. supplicates his Holiness that he deign to do what is his in this matter; and that he send back the Archbishop without delay, as the presence of the latter is necessary to the K. and his kingdom of Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Jan. 27. **1672.** The 20s. which Vincent Mainwrench pays at the Exchequer, Dublin, of the gift of William de Kilmeynan, are the K.'s escheat, and do not belong to the farm of the vill of Dublin. The K. grants this money, during pleasure, to the Prior of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, for the 40s. rent which the Prior says he has lost

1228–1229.

by the fortification of the castle of Dublin. Mandate to the justiciary to cause the Prior to have this money. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Jan. 27. **1673.** Grant to Nicholas le Petit of a weekly market on Tuesday at his manor of Ratkenny; of a yearly fair at his manor of Dunboyny on the vigil and feast of St. Peter ad Vincula and 3 following days [July 31–Aug. 4]; and of free warren in the demesne of his manor of Admolinger. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Nicholas to have this market, fair, and warren. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Feb. 4. **1674.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Is bound to Hugh de Tywe in an annual fee of 10*l.* for his maintenance on the K.'s service. As Hugh has faithfully served King John and the K., mandate that he be retained on the K.'s service, and that his fee be paid at the Exchequer, Dublin, until the justiciary provide him with an escheat, or in the land of Cunnoc, when better settled. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Feb. 18. **1675.** Grant to Ralph Fitz Nicholas of the custody of the lands which belonged to William Pipard in Ireland and England, with the custody and marriage of William's heir; to hold till the age of the heir. Witnesses, Joceline Bishop of Bath, Richard Bishop of Durham, and Walter Bishop of Carlisle, Hubert de Burgh, &c., Stephen de Segrave, Philip de Albeny, Nicholas de Molis. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

March 5. **1676.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to respite till the feast of St. John the Baptist [June 24] the plaints in the K.'s court, Dublin, between Ralph Bagot, plaintiff, and Nicholas de Verdun, tenant of the manor of Rath; and between William le Rockere, plaintiff, and Philip de Nugent, tenant, of a carucate of land without the bridge of Drogheda, whereof Philip called Nicholas to warranty. Guildford. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

March 7. **1677.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, that taking with him good and lawful men, he go to the land in the honor of Lune, which King John, when last in Ireland, gave to Robert de Mandeville waste and uninhabited; and if it is found that the land was given in this state to Robert, and that he colonized and built on it at his cost, the justiciary shall give Robert seisin thereof, although he had no charter from King John. This land was taken into the K.'s hand by an inquisition concerning the K.'s demesnes, held in Ireland by J. Marshall, Richard Duket, and Simon [ ]. Farnham. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

[March.] **1678.** John d'Evreux gives to the K. 10*l.* to have the K.'s charter in fee touching lands in Dessio [Decies], according to metes contained in that charter; which lands he previously had of the gift of Thomas Fitz Anthony; rendering 31 marks a year. [*Fine Rolls*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

1229.
March 25. **1679.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. David de Rupe [de la Roche] had 2 sons, of whom Reymund the elder,

1229.

having had by his wife 2 daughters, died in his father's lifetime. On David's death, Gerald, his younger son, as heir and survivor, entered into possession of his father's lands; but Reymund's daughters thereupon brought in the court of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, a writ of Right against him. As it is not the custom or law of England that the daughters of an elder son should in such a case impeach the inheritance of the younger son lawfully succeeding to his father, the K. commands the justiciary to prohibit the suit in the Earl's court, and to order the Earl's bailiffs not to proceed therein. In this and other cases in Ireland, the K. wills that the laws and customs of England be observed. Marlborough. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14 *dors.*]

March 25. **1680.** Grant to John d'Evreux of lands in Dessyo [Deeies], as they extend from Lazhargalvan to Mezhan, as the water of Avenmore runs to Dufglas, and the water of Dufglas to the nearest ford of Leichemaelergin; and as those lands extend in Slefto to Sleftrun; namely, Anach and Sounach, Killorzhie, Adentein, Crumachtan, Seskincatry, Balinoenach, Razhinakennardy, Baliachan, Adferne, Balymalaly, Balimithyan, Balykennedy, Balydonan, Kepach, Kenros, Casclan, Kilcounan, Moy Thelghy, Tholach, Henan, and Kulman. Further grant to the said John, of Galles and Balybrenning, Ardauch and Lislaan, Culbethach, and of the fourth part of Balimachethy, on the east and south. All which lands John previously held of the gift of Thomas Fitz Anthony; to have and to hold in fee, rendering to the K. 31 marks a year. Grant of free warren in the lands aforesaid. John and his heirs shall for ever be quit of maintaining archers for those lands. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, Philip de Albeny, Alan Basset, Godfrey de Lusey, Richard de Gray, Gilbert Basset, Nicholas de Molis, Roger de la Zuche, Godfrey Dispenser, and Godfrey de Cauz. Marlborough. [*Chart.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8, *and Exchequer*, *Q. R.*, *Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 2.]

April 2. **1681.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. John d'Evreux has made with the K. a fine of 10*l.*, payable at the Exchequer, Dublin, to have of the K.'s gift the lands which he previously had of the gift of Thomas Fitz Anthony; rendering 31 marks. Mandate that, having taken security for the money, the justiciary give John seisin of the lands, according to the metes contained in the charter thereupon, and that he cause him to have in them the warren, which the K. also grants. Marlborough. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

April 3. **1682.** The K. notifies to the justiciary of Ireland that Ernisius de Dunheved and Joan his wife have attorned Geoffrey de Blakeford in the plaint before the K. between them as plaintiffs and Robert de Mandeville, tenant, touching 7 carucates of land in Adtruill. Mandate accordingly. Marlborough.

The K. to the same. Joan, wife of Ernisius de Dunhevet, has attorned Geoffrey de Blakeford in an assise of *Mort d'ancestor* before the K., between William de Fraxiniis and Margaret his wife, plaintiffs, and the said Ernisius and Joan, tenants, of a

1229.

tenement in Adlumny. Mandate accordingly. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

April 9. **1683.** Safe conduct and protection for Master Odorisius, messenger of Master Stephen, chaplain of the Pope, whom he sends to Ireland on papal business. Reading. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

[About April.] **1684.** Ernisius de Doneheved attorns John Pateric against William de Freenes of the fourth part of the manor of Adlimini. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11 *dors.*]

May 7. **1685.** Grant to Thomas Bishop of Down [Dunensis], for the losses which he suffered in the war between the K. and Hugh de Lasey, and his faithful service to the K. at that time, of an annuity of 20*l.*, receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, until the K. provides for him in escheat or other lands. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

May 7. **1686.** Grant to Master S. de Lusey, that he hold till Michaelmas the land of Balihogary, which he had on lease from the K.; that meanwhile he receive the arrears due to him out of the land, and that he have the ensuing wheat crop. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

May 29. **1687.** Mandate to all the K.'s subjects of England, Ireland, and Gascony, passing through or touching at the lands of Suarius de Malo Leone, to pay the ancient and lawful customs for their merchandise. Fulham. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

The same entry repeated. [*Ibid.*]

June 3. **1688.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, that if it be to the advantage and honour of the K. to take a ransom from Iviena, who was the wife of the King of Connaught, for her release from prison, he take it; but if not, that he suffer her to go free. Daventry. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

June 3. **1689.** Mandate to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to cause Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to have his Michaelmas portion of the 500*l.* yearly paid to him for the custody of the K.'s lands and castles in that country, allowing him for the above term, 125 of the 250 marks which he yearly renders to the K. out of the land of Thomas Fitz Anthony, seized by the K.'s order. Daventry. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

June 3. **1690.** The K. retains Nicholas de Verdun on his service in England till the ensuing autumn. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite him in the meanwhile regarding the fortification of his land; and the justiciary shall aid and assist him when he wishes to fortify it. Daventry. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

June 11. **1691.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Has learnt by his letters that the justiciary had deferred executing the K.'s mandate regarding the delivery of the see of Dublin, with its castles and lands, to Robert Luterel and Godfrey de Elm, because

1229.

some inquisitions had been made touching purprestures and liberties, and because a profit ought to have accrued to the K. at Easter of 400 or 500 marks out of the issues of the see. Mandate that nevertheless the justiciary give seisin of the see, with its lands and castles, and all profits thereof, from the time he took it into the K.'s hand. Luke Archdeacon of St. Martin's shall answer therefor in England. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

June 11. **1692.** The K. grants to Ralph of Norwich all the issues of the see of Emly, from Easter to Michaelmas, to prosecute on the K.'s behalf the cause between him and Master John, who bears himself as Bishop of that see. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Worcester. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 15. **1693.** Inspeximus and confirmation of charter of King John of July 3, a. r. 17 [A.D. 1215], [ante, No. 577], granting to the citizens of Dublin liberties and franchises, with licence to make a bridge and hold a fair, &c. Witnesses to the inspeximus, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary of England, Henry de Audley, Hugh Dispenser, John Fitz Philip, Robert Aguillun, Ralph Tyrel, and Godfrey de Cauz. Hereford. [*Chart.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5, *and Exchequer*, *Q. R.*, *Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 3.]

June 15. **1694.** Inspeximus and confirmation of charter of King Henry II., witnessed at St. Laud by Richard de Humet, constable, Reginald de Curtenay, Richard de Camville, and William de Lamialey, and granting to the burgesses of Dublin freedom from toll, passage, pontage, and customs throughout England, Normandy, Wales, and Ireland. Witnesses to the inspeximus, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary of England, Henry de Audley, Hugh Dispenser, John Fitz Philip, Robert Aguillun, Ralph Tyrel, and Godfrey de Cauz. Hereford. [*Chart.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5, *and Exchequer*, *Q. R.*, *Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 3.]

June 15. **1695.** Grant to the burgesses of Dublin that they be free from toll, passage, pontage, and customs, throughout England, Normandy, Wales, and Ireland, and that they have all their liberties, immunities, and free customs, as granted by the charter of King Henry II. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, Henry de Audley, Hugh Dispenser, and others. Hereford. [*Chart.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

June 15. **1696.** Grant to the citizens of Dublin of power yearly to elect a mayor. The mayor shall be presented to the K., or to the justiciary of Ireland if the K. be not present; shall swear fealty and be removed at the end of the year and another substituted, or the same be retained. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary of England. Henry de Audley, Hugh Dispenser, John Fitz Philip, Robert Aguillun, Ralph Tyrel, Godfrey de Cauz. Hereford. [*Chart.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5, *p.* 2, *m.* 5, *and Exchequer*, *Q. R.*, *Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 3.]

June 15. **1697.** Grant by King Henry III. to the citizens of Dublin, of liberties and franchises as follows:—That they have and hold in fee

1229.

farm of the K. and his heirs for ever the K.'s city of Dublin, with the provostry, and the citizens and K.'s portion of the Anna Liffey, excepting the fishings of boats which the K. previously gave in frankalmoign and which other persons have of ancient tenure, and saving to the K. the sites of mills on that river; rendering yearly to the K. at his Exchequer, Dublin, 200 marks. Licence to make a bridge over the Anna Liffey. Grant and confirmation of all liberties and free customs granted to the citizens by charters of King Henry II. and King John; saving to the K. pleas of the crown, prisage of wines, and other royalties contained in the charter of liberties of King John. Grant that they have all the lands belonging to the city of Dublin within the metes contained in the charter of King John, saving the agreement made between them and the monks of St. Mary without Dublin. Grant and confirmation that they have within their metes a yearly fair for 15 days, beginning on the vigil of the Finding of the Holy Cross [May 2], saving this fair to the Archbishop of Dublin on the vigil of the feast and the feast itself. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, Henry de Audley, Hugh Dispenser, and others. Hereford. [*Chart.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

June 18. **1698.** The K. grants to the citizens of Dublin power yearly to elect a mayor, to remove him at the end of the year and substitute another, or to retain the same, as in the K.'s charter made thereupon. For this grant the citizens quit-claim to the K. 312*l.* which 12 citizens for the whole community lent to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, when justiciary of Ireland, to aid the K. in defending Ireland againt Hugh de Lascy. Ere a mayor be elected the 12 citizens shall surrender to the justiciary the Archbishop's letters for repayment of the money. As an indemnity to the 12 citizens, the K. grants that the amount be assessed by the oaths of good men of Dublin throughout the whole city, on each person according to his ability. Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to permit the citizens to elect a mayor, &c., when he shall have received the Archbishop's letters as above, and when the toll shall have been assessed and the 12 citizens satisfied regarding the money. Hereford. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 25. **1699.** The K. to the Archbishops and Bishops of Ireland. Prays that they will act as Ralph de Norwich shall tell them regarding the collection of the 16th from ecclesiastical benefices which they had promised, and that they deliver the proceeds to the K.'s justiciary of Ireland. Gloucester.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that the K. has written as above to the Archbishop of Cashel, the Bishops of Ferns and Ossory, and to the other Archbishops and Bishops in that country, and that when the 16th shall be collected the justiciary receive it from them and transmit it for the K.'s use by Ralph de Norwith under safe conduct. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

June 25. **1700.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Thomas de Craynille, clerk, to have 10 marks a year at the Exchequer, Dublin, during pleasure, for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Flaxley. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

1229.

June 25. **1701.** Grant for his maintenance to William de Radeclive, ministering in the chapel of the castle of Dublin, of 100*s*., or 10 marks of rent in an ecclesiastical benefice in Ireland of the K.'s gift where vacant. Mandate to the justiciary to provide William accordingly. Flaxley. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

July 5. **1702.** Grant for his maintenance to William de Radeclive, chaplain ministering in the castle of Dublin, of 100*s*. or 10 marks rent out of an ecclesiastical benefice. Mandate to the justiciary to provide the chaplain accordingly when an opportunity shall occur. Witney. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 5. **1703.** Inspeximus and confirmation of charter of King John, of Nov. 7, a. r. 2 [A.D. 1200], [ante No. 138], granting metes, liberties, and franchises to the citizens of Dublin. Witnesses to the inspeximus, Hubert de Bugh, &c., Henry de Audley, William de Cantilupe, John Fitz Philip, Hugh Dispenser, Richard Fitz Hugh, Godfrey Dispenser, and Godfrey de Cauz. Leckhampstead. [*Chart.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6, *and Exchequer, Q. R.*, *Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 3.]

July 10. **1704.** Grant to the Dean and Chapter of St. Patrick's, Dublin, of licence to elect an Archbishop. The K. prays that they elect one fit to govern their church, faithful to the K., and useful to Ireland. Woodstock.

Similar letters to the Prior and convent of Holy Trinity, Dublin, by Friar Philip de Cruce, their brother canon. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 10. **1705.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, so long as Philip, Prior of the Isle of St. Patrick, shall be in England about the election of the church of Dublin, the plaint before the justiciary in the court of Dublin, between Theobald Pincerna, plaintiff, and the said Prior, tenant, touching a carucate of land in Baligosan. Woodstock. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 10. **1706.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till the octave of the close of Easter, all pleas and complaints moved in Ireland against Nicholas Parvus, after he left that country to come to the K. in England; and to respite till Nicholas's return the appeal of death which he brings against Richard Dullard. Woodstock. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 13. **1707.** Letters of protection, directed to the justiciary of Ireland, for the Abbot and monks of Jeripunt [Jerpoint]. Cirencester. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 16. **1708**. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to inquire whether Nicholas Parvus was amerced without summons in 20*l*. for customs unjustly levied in his land in Munnger', and if so, to deal with the amerciament so that no further complaint may reach the K. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 20. **1709.** The K. grants to Richard Duket 50 marks for his maintenance on the K.'s service in Ireland till Easter, a. r. 14. The K.

1229.

having paid him 10 marks in England, commands the justiciary to cause the residue to be answered for in Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 20. **1710.** Protection till Michaelmas, a. r. 14 Henry III., for the Prior and monks of the Hospital of St. John, of Waterford and Cork. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 20. **1711.** Grant to the tenants of the K.'s demesnes and escheats in Ireland, that they may hold them to farm for 7 years from Easter, a. r. 14 Henry III. They shall answer for the rent thereof at the Exchequer, Dublin, as Richard de Burgh, justiciary, Godfrey de Turville, and Richard Duket, whom the K. sends to Ireland for this purpose, shall provide. The K. reserves to himself his tolls and a moiety of the profits of pleas arising. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 20. **1712.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh to retain as demesne of the K. the best land in the cantreds in the K.'s hand, not built upon or colonized, and to take counsel with Richard Duket and the Archdeacon of Dublin as to settling and committing the residue to the K.'s advantage; the K. shall be apprised to whom, in what proportion, and by what service they have demised the remaining cantreds, and will thereupon signify his pleasure. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 20. **1713.** The K. commands Richard de Burgh to cause William de Lasey to have in future the annual fee which he was wont to receive at the Exchequer, Dublin, of the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 20. **1714.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh to take into the K.'s hand all the lands whereof Thomas Fitz Anthony was seised at his death, and to consult Godfrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, and Richard Duket, as to settling and letting them to farm to the best advantage. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 20. **1715.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh to deliver to Adam de Stanton for 1 knight's fee, the fee [Todum] of Du'megan', said to contain 5 knights fees, if he deem it conducive to the advantage and honour of the K. that Adam should hold it. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 20. **1716.** The K. to John Bishop of Ferns. Sends Richard Duket to Ireland to preserve with the Bishop the rights of the Irish Exchequer, and assist him in his affairs. Mandate that Richard be admitted for the purpose. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 25. **1717.** Mandate to John Bishop of Ferns to cause to be taken from Robert Luterel and Geoffrey, the clerk, all the moneys which they have received out of the see of Dublin, to the use of L[uke] Dean of St. Martin's, London, and to send them to the K. in England.

Similar letters to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland.

Mandate to Robert Luterel and Geoffrey aforesaid, not to interfere further with the see of Dublin, the K. having committed the custody

1229.

thereof during pleasure to Geoffrey Archdeacon of Dublin and Geoffrey de Costentin; and to deliver at the Exchequer, Dublin, the moneys received out of the see, the K. having ordered them to be sent to England. Northampton. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 25. **1718.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite all plaints against Nicholas de Verdun while he is with the K. on his service. Northampton. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 25. **1719.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. For the cantred of Trithweth, which King John gave to Godfrey de Costentin in exchange for the cantred in Connaught, in which the castle of Athlone is situated, the K. gives to Godfrey 30 knights fees more remote from the castle, and nearer to the Irish; retaining in the K.'s hand 20 knights fees in the vicinity of the castle. Mandate to the justiciary to assign to Godfrey the 30 knights fees in the cantred of Trithweth, retaining the 20 knights fees, and to make metes and bounds between both. Northampton. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 25. **1720.** The K. gives to Richard Duket the 10 marks stated to have been delivered to him in part payment of 50 marks for his maintenance on the K.'s service in Ireland. Mandate to the justiciary of that country to cause Richard to have the full amount of 50 marks. Northampton. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 25. **1721.** Letters of protection for Richard Duket, gone to Ireland on the K.'s service. Northampton. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 26. **1722.** Protection for Godfrey de Costentin while on the K.'s service in Ireland. Hatcham. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 26. **1723.** The K. commits during pleasure to Godfrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, and Godfrey de Costentin, the custody of the vacant see of Dublin. They shall answer therefor at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to the knights, free and other tenants of the see to be intentive and respondent. Hatcham.

Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause them to have seisin of the castle of Balimor, and of the lands, rents, corn, &c., belonging to the see. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 27. **1724.** The K. grants to Thurstan de Perepunt 2 carucates of land in Uriel, escheated to the K. by the hanging of William de Baskerville; Thurstan to render 2 marks a year for the land; the K. has received his homage. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit Thurstan to hold the land. St. Neots. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.* *m.* 6.]

July 27. **1725.** Grant to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, of the house which William of Norwich held of the K., rendering 6*d.* a year to the K. Mandate to the bailiffs of Waterford to cause Richard to have seisin of the house. St. Neots. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 28. **1726.** A similar entry. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

1229.

[About Aug.] **1727.** Ireland:—Roger Fitz Pagan attorns Richard Fitz Pagan against the abbey of Dunbrothy, touching 4 carucates of land, and against Adam, Cristofer, and Walter Abernun, touching 3 carucates each, all in Bawymoel. Letters thereupon are directed to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

Sept. 3. **1728.** Grant to Thurstan de Perepunt of 2 carucates of land in Uriel, escheated to the K. by the hanging of William de Baskerville; to hold by the same service as William held them, &c. As above. Windsor. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 3. **1729.** The K. takes the homage of Richard, son and heir of Richard de Tuit, for the lands which the latter held in fee at his death, and which Richard the son ought to hold of the K. *in capite*. The same is signified to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, by the K.'s letters.

Similar letters for Richard, son and heir of William Gernun. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 10. **1730.** The K. takes the homage of Gerald de Fitz Prendregast for the lands which he holds of the K. *in capite* in Ireland; Gerald makes with the K. a fine of 60 marks for his relief. Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to take security from Gerald for this relief. London. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 10. **1731.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit William of London, Dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin, to hold till his return from England to Ireland the K.'s manor of Escar. The K. has leased this manor to him by the extent of S. de Hal and Richard Duket, lately made in Ireland. Mandate that the justiciary inform the K. whether the latter ought further to let this manor to the Dean, and that he permit the Dean to hold during pleasure 2 acres in Liscailan at 2*s.* a year rent. London. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 10. **1732.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to proceed the plaint before him, between Maurice of London, plaintiff, and the Abbot of May, touching 2 knights fees in Glinogre, unless the Abbot holds the land by charter of the K.'s predecessors, and the K. ought to warrant it to him. London. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 20. **1733.** Grant to the burgesses of Drogheda of the following liberties and franchises:—The vill of Drogheda towards Uriel shall be a free burgh for ever; the burgesses shall have a merchant's guild with a hanse and other liberties and the free customs belonging to a guild; no person who is not of the guild shall trade in the burgh, unless by will of the burgesses; the burgesses and their heirs shall have soc, sac, tholl, theam, and infangenethef; they shall be quit of toll, lestage, passage, pontage, and stallage in all ports and the K.'s dominions; none of the burgesses shall plead without the hundred of the burgh, save touching exterior tenures; they shall be quit of murder, unless within the bounds of the vill; they shall not wage battle touching any appeal; in pleas of the crown they may de-

1229.

raign according to the custom of the city of Dublin; no one shall take lodging by force or by livery of the marshal; they shall justly have their lands, tenures, mortgages, and debts; right shall be done to them according to the custom of the burgh of Drogheda regarding their lands and tenures within the bounds of the burgh; pleas shall be held there touching debts contracted and mortgages made in that vill; the burgesses may distrain their debtors by their sureties in Drogheda, and shall with their merchandise have free entrance into and exit from the port; the hundred court shall be held in Drogheda every 15 days; no burgess shall be tried in that court for an amerciament in money unless according to ancient custom, that is to say, for an amerciament of 12*d.*; the burgesses may yearly elect as provosts any persons suitable to the K. and to themselves; by the common council of the burgesses they shall elect two of their number before the justiciary when he comes to Drogheda, to take assises, keep pleas of the crown, and see that the provosts justly and lawfully treat as well the poor as the rich of the burgh; nothing shall be taken from them on credit or by force unless at their will; they shall have their fishery in the river of Drogheda as effectually as they ever enjoyed it in the time of the K.'s predecessors; no strange merchant shall sell cloth in the burgh ad decisionem [in cut portions], or wines ad brocham [by retail]; they may make what improvements they can by building along the banks to the thread of the river and elsewhere within the bounds; grant of all liberties and free customs enjoyed in the time of the K.'s predecessors; they shall hold the burgh in fee farm from the K., at a rent of 60 marks a year, payable at the Exchequer, Dublin; and no stranger shall export victuals from Drogheda unless at the will of the burgesses. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary of England, Stephen de Segrave, Richard de Gray, Hugh de Vivon, John Fitz Philip, Godfrey Dispenser, Richard Fitz Hugh, Godfrey de Cauz. London. [*Chart.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 3 *and* 4.]

[Sept.] **1734.** The K. grants to the good men of Drogheda towards Uriel, certain liberties and acquittances contained in his charter thereupon. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the charter to be read, and the liberties and acquittances to be observed. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 20. **1735.** Grant to the Abbot and convent of Mellifont of a weekly market on Tuesday at their vill of Callan. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary of England, Stephen de Segrave, Richard de Gray, Hugh de Vivon, John Fitz Philip, Godfrey Dispenser, Richard Fitz Hugh, Godfrey de Cauz. London. [*Chart.*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 20. **1736.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause William de Mariscis to have seisin of the land in Baliscadan, which he previously held on lease from the K. for his maintenance during pleasure on the K.'s service. Dartford. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

1229.

Sept. 20. **1737.** Letters of protection, directed to the justiciary of Ireland, for Odo, Bishop Duacensis [of Kilmacduagh]. Rochester. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III., m.* 5.]

Sept. 22. **1738.** Grant to the K.'s subjects of Drogheda, for 3 years from Michaelmas, of customs to enable them to build their bridge, as in Pat., April 12, A.D. 1228, ante, No. 1582. London. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III., m.* 5.]

Sept. 30. **1739.** Writ to the Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to compute with the burgesses of Drogheda towards Uriel, in their fine of 100 marks made with the K. for the farm of their vill, and for having their liberties, 40 marks, which they have paid to the K. in his wardrobe in England. They shall render the 60 marks residue at Easter at the Exchequer, Dublin. London. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

Sept. 30. **1740.** The K. remits to Richard le Corner the ire which he had conceived against him, and for which the K. had ordered his lands to be seized. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to restore his lands and chattels to Richard. London. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

Oct. 4. **1741.** The K. pardons to Roger de Portes 20*s.* exacted from him for prest of Ireland in the time of King John. Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to acquit him thereof. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

Oct. 10. **1742.** The K. discharges Luke, Elect of Dublin, from the account which he was bound to render touching his receipts of the see of Dublin, so long as he held the custody thereof during vacancy. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

[About Oct. 10.] **1743.** Safe conduct for the Prior of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, in returning from England to Ireland. [*Pat.*, 13 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

Oct. 10. **1744.** Grant to the Knights Hospitallers of the advowson of the church of Chapelizod, Ireland; to hold in frankalmoign. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, &c., Stephen de Segrave, R. Fitz Nicholas, J. de Monmouth, Gilbert Basset, Richard Fitz Hugh, Godfrey de Cauz. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 13 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 2, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 4.]

Oct. 11. **1745.** Royal assent to the provision made by authority of the Apostolic See by the Bishop of Chichester, the K.'s chancellor, and the Bishops of Rochester and London, of Luke, late Dean of St. Martin's, London, as Archbishop of Dublin. Mandate to Geoffrey de Tureville and Geoffrey de Costentin, custodians of the see, to cause Luke or his emissary to have seisin of all things belonging thereto. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III., m.* 2.]

Oct. 11. **1746.** The K. gives in frankalmoign to the Prior and friars of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem the advowson of the K.'s vill of Chapelizod [Capella Isolde], Ireland. Mandate accordingly to Richard de Burgh, justiciary. Westminster. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III., m.* 2.]

1229.

Oct. 19. **1747.** The K. pardons to Godfrey de Craucumbe 11*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.*, exacted from him for prest of Ireland and Scotland of the time of King John. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 19. **1748.** Pardon to Walter de Evermue of 11*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.*, exacted from him for prest of Ireland in the time of King John. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 19. **1749.** Pardon to Ralph de Trubleville for 22 marks 6*s.* 8*d.*, exacted from him for prest of Ireland, made in the time of King John. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 19. **1750.** Pardon to Richard de Fressingfeld, who was in Ireland with King John, for Thomas de Burgh, of 3 marks, exacted from him for prest there, made to the said Thomas. Mandate accordingly to the Barons. Portsmouth.

Similar letters to the Barons, granting pardon to John de Vallibus for 100*s.* prest of Ireland made to him. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 20. **1751.** Pardon to Walter de Evermuth of 2 marks and 16*s.*, exacted from him for prest made in Ireland in the time of King John, &c. Mandate accordingly to the Barons. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 20. **1752.** Grant for life to William Fitz Wido, Dean of St. Patrick's, of the manor de Desker, which he previously held by lease of the justiciary of Ireland; rendering 13 marks beyond the previous rent. Houses built in the manor to remain to the K. after William's decease. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give the Dean seisin of the manor, and of 2 acres of the K.'s land near the manor-house, to make dikes and vivaries. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 20. **1753.** The K. commits to the Prior and Canons of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, his manor of Corcah towards Bre; to hold to farm during pleasure; rendering the present rent. Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin accordingly. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 25. **1754.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin till Michaelmas to Geoffrey . . . . of 90 acres of land in Balibren, suggested to be a purpresture on the K.'s land of Baliscadan. A writ *De warrantia chartæ* may be sued out against the heir of Kenewrec Fitz Ryerith, by whose gift Geoffrey has the land. Winchester. [*Close*, 13 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Nov. 5. **1755.** The K. being about to cross the sea at the ensuing close of Easter to recover his hereditary rights, prays the abbots of the Cistercian Order in Ireland to aid him with a liberal subsidy in place of the 16th demanded from them and the clergy in that country. Westminster.

1229.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, by view of good and lawful men, to assess a toll on the tenants of all the K.'s demesnes in Ireland, and to certify its amount to the K. The K. has written to the King of Thomond, and to all abbots in Ireland, to succour him in this necessity. Mandate to the justiciary to attend to the collection of the money, and cause it, with other moneys in hand, to be sent to the K. in England.

The letters above written were subsequently made letters patent, and sent to Ireland by the emissary of the justiciary of that country, Jan. 30 [A.D. 1229–30]. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 22 *dors.*]

Nov. 8. **1756.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Richard le Corner and his assigns to have peace concerning 20 marks fine, 2 hogsheads of wine promised to the K., and 1 hogshead for the use of Richard Duket, for respite of the disseisin of his lands. Westminster. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 22.]

Nov. 8. **1757.** Grant to the church of Dublin and Luke Archbishop Elect thereof and his successors, that all woods in the following lands be disafforested, namely:—Saufkeyvin, Ferchir, and Coillac, all of the demesne of the see of Dublin, and formerly of the demesne of the see of Glendalough, and of Thomas Abbot of Glendalough. These lands extend on the east towards the K.'s land of Obrun and Othee; on the south to Wykingelou, land of the Baron of Nas, thence to Arelou, land of Theobald Pincerna; thence to Omail, land of Philip Fitz Resus, of the demesne of Walter de Rydeleford; on the west to the land of Nas; thence to Rathmor, land of Maurice Fitz Gerald; on the north to the K.'s land of Tachsagard; thence to Balach, land of Walter de Rideleford; thence to Cranack, land of Richard de St. Michael; and thence by the brow of the mountain to Senekil, land of the Archbishop of Dublin. All those who have woods within these metes, although formerly in the forest, may inclose them, make parks, and dispose of the woods as they please; full right of way without interference of the foresters; the woods, when assarted, shall be quit of waste, regard, and view of the foresters, verderers, and regarders; all men dwelling within the metes and their heirs shall be for ever quit of suits of pleas and amerciaments of the forest, lawing of dogs, and of all summonses, pleas, and plaints belonging to forests and foresters. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, &c., Peter and Matthew Fitz Herbert, Stephen de Segrave, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Richard de Gray, Ralph de Trubleville, Godfrey de Craucumbe, Godfrey de Cauz, William Talebot, Richard Fitz Hugh, &c. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

Nov. 13. **1758.** The K. grants to Duncan de Eiflan, that he hold, during pleasure, the land which Henry, formerly Archbishop of Dublin, assigned to him in Lathran. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Bisham. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 22.]

Nov. 13. **1759.** The Archbishop of Cashel having obtained in exchange from Robert Baron 1 carucate of land in Kilmore, Robert arraigned against the Archbishop an assise of *Novel disseisin*, and recovered possession of the land; the justiciary amerced the latter in 20 marks.

1229.

Moreover, when the Archbishop, after the death of David Beket, who held land of him from year to year, had taken the land into his possession, D. Ingenchuyn, who was David's wife, by a similar assise recovered against the Archbishop seisin of the land, as if she had been disseised thereof; and by reason of this disseisin the Archbishop was likewise amerced in 20*l.* It being manifest that the Archbishop has caused no disseisin in either case, the K. commands the justiciary to permit him to be quit of the amerciaments. Bisham. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 22.]

[About Nov.] **1760.** Luke, Elect of Dublin, gives to the K. 300 marks to have the K.'s charter for disafforesting the forest of the archbishopric of Dublin, by metes contained in that charter. [*Fine Rolls*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

[Nov.] **1761.** Protection for Peter de Winton, canon of St. Patrick's, Dublin. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

Nov. 20. **1762.** Grant to William Fitz Wido, Dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin, and his successors, canons of the church of Esker, of 2 acres of land called Liscaillah, in the K.'s demesne of Esker, near and convenient to that church, to build thereon, in exchange of 2 acres of land in that demesne. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, &c., Stephen de Segrave, Ralph de Trubleville, Godfrey de Craucumbe, Gilbert Basset, R. de Grey, G. Dispenser, Richard Fitz Hugh, Henry de Capella, and others. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

Nov. 20. **1763.** Grant for life to William Fitz Wido of London, Dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin, of the K.'s manor of Esker, in Ireland, which Bartholomew de Camera formerly held; rendering 55 marks to the K. at the Exchequer, Dublin; saving to the K. his tolls when he taxes his demesne lands; saving also pleas, plaints, and amerciaments out of the manor determined before the K.'s justices or the K.'s sheriffs, according to the custom of Ireland. Further grant to the Dean of 2 acres of land of the K.'s demesne called Liscaillah, near the church of Esker, which is a chapel of the Dean's prebend of Clondalkin; to remain to the Dean and his successors, canons of the church of Esker, for ever; 2 acres of demesne lands of the church of Esker to remain in fee to the K. in exchange for the former 2 acres. Witnesses, as in the charter of grant to William. Woodstock.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit the Dean to hold the manor according to the form of these letters, and to cause the 2 acres of demesne lands to be assigned to him by view of liege men. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

Nov. 23. **1764.** The K. pardons to Andrew de Grendon, who married Sibil, grandaughter and heir of Richard de Barentin, 6 marks exacted from him for prest of Ireland, made to Richard in the time of King John. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Woodstock. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

Nov. 23. **1765.** Grant to Luke, Elect of Dublin, that of the 466*l.* received by the K.'s treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin, as issues of the

1229.

see of Dublin during vacancy, 200*l.* be allowed to Luke as a loan, to enable him to carry out his journey to the court of Rome, and that 200*l.* due by him out of the fine of 300*l.* for disafforesting the forest of the see of Dublin, be further allowed to him; the residue of the 466*l.* the K. grants to him for his maintenance and to pay his debts. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

Nov. 23. **1766.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, that out of the 466*l.* which the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin received of the issues of the see of Dublin during vacancy, he retain 200 marks which the K. lends to Luke, Elect of that see, to carry out his journey to the court of Rome, and 100 marks which the Elect owes at Hilary term of the fine of 300 marks for disafforesting the forest of the see; and that he cause the Elect to have the residue as the K.'s gift to maintain him and acquit his debts. Woodstock. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21, *in cedula.*]

Nov. 24. **1767.** The K. pardons to Walter le Waleis 3½ marks exacted for prest of Ireland, made to him in the time of King John. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Woodstock. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

[Nov.] **1768.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to take from Ernisius de Dunheved, Joan, his wife, and Robert de Maundeville, security for payment at the Exchequer, Dublin, of 10 marks for licence to agree in a plea of land before the K. in Ireland. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23.]

Dec. 4. **1769.** Grant to Luke, Elect of Dublin, and his successors, archbishops of that see, that the following lands be for ever disafforested, namely:—The lands of Stanskeivin, Ferchir, and Coilac, all of the demesne of the see of Dublin, and formerly of the demesne of the see of Glendalough, and of Thomas Abbot of Glendalough. These lands extend on the east to K.'s land of Obrun and Othee; on the south to Wikingelou, land of the Baron of Nas [Naas]; thence to Arclou, land of Theobald Pincerna; thence to Omail, land of Philip Fitz Resus, of the demesne of Walter de Ridlesford; on the west to the land of Nas; thence to Rathmor, land of Maurice Fitz Gerald; on the north to the K.'s land of Tachsagard; thence to Balathac, land of Walter de Ridlesford; thence to Cranac, land of Richard de St. Michael; and thence by the brow of the mountain to Senekil, land of the Archbishop of Dublin. Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, that the lands be disafforested accordingly. Northampton. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

1229–1230. **1770.** Cambridge and Hunt.:—Luke Archbishop of Dublin owes 100 marks for disafforesting woods, as is contained in the preceding Roll. [*Pipe*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 4.]

1771. Stafford:—Henry de Audley, William de Bromley for him, renders his account; to the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 12.]

1229-1230.

Jan. 1. **1772.** Grant in fee to Amory de St. Amand of 4 carucates of land in Ireland, called Le Ryn, formerly belonging to Magorman, an Irishman; rendering to the K. the service of 1 knight's fee. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, &c., Stephen de Segrave, Philip de Albeny, William de Stuteville, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Godfrey de Craucumbe, Hugh Dispenser, John Fitz Philip, Richard Fitz Hugh, &c. Doncaster. [*Chart.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 3, *and Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 19.]

Jan. 16. **1773.** The K. gives the royal assent to the provision made on authority of the Apostolic See by Ralph Bishop of Chichester, the K.'s chancellor, and the Bishops of Rochester and London, of Luke, late Dean of St. Martin's, London, as Archbishop of Dublin. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give to Robert Luterel and Geoffrey de Elm, such seisin of the lands and castles of the see, as Henry, its late Archbishop, had when he fell into languor and became *non compos.* Huntingdon. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

Jan. 21. **1774.** Mandate to the constable of Windsor to cause Luke, Elect of Dublin, to have in the forest 2 oak trees for his hearth. Havering. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

Jan. 31. **1775.** The K. pardons to Nicholas de Kenet 10*l.* of the 25 marks prest of Ireland, made to him in the time of King John, and grants that he pay the remaining 10 marks at the close of Easter. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Feb. 4. **1776.** The K. to the sheriff of Gloucester. Grant to the executors of Osbert Giffard that of the 17½ marks exacted from them of prest of Ireland and Poitou, made in the time of King John, to John and William de Hastings, whose land and heir were in Osbert's custody, they pay one moiety at Easter and the other at Michaelmas ensuing. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

[Feb.] **1777.** The K. pardons to Nicholas de Kenet 10 of the 20 marks due by the latter of prest of Ireland, made in the time of King John, the remaining 10 marks to be paid at the close of Easter. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

[Feb.] **1778.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that the following knights, namely, Walter de Rideleford, Matthew Fitz Griffin, Hugh Tyrel, John de Clahull, and Philip de Barry, whom the K. by letters commanded to come with horses and arms for his passage across the sea, remain in Ireland during the justiciary's absence. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 15 *dors.*]

[Feb.] **1779.** Gloucester:—Respite till the quinzaine of Michaelmas for Gilbert Earl of Gloucester, touching prest of Ireland, Poitou, and Scotland. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Feb. 14. **1780.** The K. commands the Constable of Bristol and Roger Ailard that, notwithstanding his order to arrest ships for his passage across the sea, they permit to return to Ireland the ship in which Ralph of Norwich and Gregory Desafuble brought over the K.'s

1229–1230.

treasure from that country, in order that the justiciary there may cross over in her to the K. in England. Canterbury. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

March 5 **1781.** The K. acknowledges the receipt, by the hands of Ralph de Norwich and George de Fuble, of 2,000 marks of Irish treasure sent by Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Letters to Richard de Burgh. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

[March.] **1782.** William de Lucy attorns Henry Morgan in a plaint before the court of Ireland, between William le Franceis, and Margaret, his wife, plaintiffs, and the said William, tenant, touching ½ carucate of land in Castelbridoc. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 14 *dors.*]

March 7. **1783.** Mandate to Ralph de Norwich and George le Desafuble, that out of the 700 marks which they received of the issues of the archbishopric of Dublin, they retain for the K.'s use 500 marks, in which Luke, Elect of Dublin, is bound to the K., that is to say, 200 marks loan from the K., 100 marks loan from the K.'s wardrobe, and 200 marks due out of the fines with the K. for disafforesting the woods called Saufkeyvyn', Ferthir, and Cayllae, belonging to the see; and that they cause the Elect to have the remaining 200 marks of the K.'s gift. Ludgershall. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

March 8. **1784.** The K. pardons to Amory de St. Amand 40*s.*, in which he has been amerced before the justices in Eyre, in Ireland, for raising a mill dam. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to acquit him thereof. Clarendon. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

1230.
April 6. **1785.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland, not to permit Nicholas Parvus, who has crossed over with the K. on his service, to be impleaded so long as he shall be on that service, except in pleas of assise of *Novel disseisin*, *Darrein presentment*, or Dower *unde nihil habet*. Reading. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

April 6. **1786.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Has taken the homage of John, son and heir of Robert le Poer, for the lands which the latter held of the K. *in capite*, and which descend to John by right of inheritance. John has made with the K. for his relief a fine of 20*l.*, whereof 10*l.* have been pardoned to him at the instance of Reymund de Burgh. Mandate to the justiciary, that having taken security for the remaining 10*l.* he give to John seisin of all Robert's land. Reading. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

April 13. **1787.** Inspeximus and confirmation of charter of King John, when Earl of Morton, granting and confirming to John, formerly Archbishop of Dublin, all the possessions, ecclesiastical and lay, of his see, namely:—Lands and churches within the walls and in the suburb of Dublin; mills, pastures, &c., and the fishing boat which he and his predecessors had with the K.'s boat; the land of St. Kevin which the church of Dublin had of ancient right; the land formerly of William de Landringeham and of Martelli, near Dublin, which the Archbishop had of the K.'s gift; the islands of Lambeya, Irlandeseya, and Dalkeya; the vill of Suerd [Swords], Poyahelin; Lusca

1230.

[Lusk], with its church; Glinmechan, with its church; a moiety of the tithes of the land of Okadesy de Finegal; Wiacremoy, Kenhal, Kelladren, Kilchel, Rathmihhel, Dalkeyam, Thakein, Thavelach, Kil Escoplantan, Clondulcan, Ratheul, Finoure, with the churches and tithes of the land of Gille Holemoc; the lands of Cuylach, namely, Thillalacha, Glenmolt, Stadclod, Crynenecredi, with its church and the other lands of Coyllach; Baylmor, with its church; Dunliman, Thabre, Creulp, Dunbuc, Kilbel, Dunhardach, Radsalach and its lands of Humayl, Balinsrene, Baliradegan, Ardrian; 5 carucates of land of the gift of Richard del Pech, near Lechelin [Leighlin]; the land of Kilfechre, in Ossory, which King D[ ] gave to him by consent of King John; the land of Fidoyn, of the K.'s gift; a knight's fee which, by the K.'s consent, was given to the staff of Jesus at Inestyock; a knight's fee in Meath, of the gift of Hugh de Lascy; and a knight's fee in Ulster, of the gift of John de Curcy. Witnesses, Albin Bishop of Ferns, Stephen Ridel, the K.'s chancellor, William de Wenneval, William de Chahamas, Theobald Walter, Hamo de Valoignes, Walter Maltravers, Robert de Morton, Richard de Ripariis, Richard de Twit, Robert de Theil, and others. [*Chart.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

April 13. **1788.** Inspeximus and confirmation of charter of King John, when Earl of Morton, granting to John, formerly Archbishop of Dublin, in charity to the people, and for the poverty of the see, the bishopric of Glendelacha [Glendalough]. Witnesses, Ranulph Abbot of Bildewas, Leonard Abbot of Dublin, Hugh de Lascy, constable, Bertram de Verdun, seneschal, William de Wenneval, dapifer, Gilbert Pipard, Alard, chamberlain, and William de Flamar'. Dublin. [*Chart.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

April 13. **1789.** Inspeximus of charter of King John, when Earl of Morton, confirming to John Archbishop of Dublin, and his successors, all liberties and free customs granted to the Archbishop and his successors; they shall have throughout Ireland a court to administer justice to their tenants, as well in cities as in exterior lands; no one shall injure the Archbishop or his successors in the premises; and if he be trespassed against, amends shall be made to him. King Henry III. confirms this confirmation and grant; and further grants to Luke Archbishop of Dublin that he may enjoy the above liberties, although John, late Archbishop of Dublin, or his successors, may not have used them. Witnesses, Walter Bishop of Carlisle, Alexander Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, Hubert de Burgh, &c., William Earl Marshall, &c., Stephen de Segrave, Ralph de Trubleville, Godfrey de Craucumbe, John Fitz Philip, Bartholomew Peche, Richard Fitz Hugh, Henry de Capella, and others. Reading. [*Chart.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

April 14. **1790.** Grant in frankalmoign to Luke Archbishop of Dublin and his successors, of the prebend of Stachmuchan, near Tavelach [Tallagh], which King John gave to Henry, formerly Archbishop of the same province, in compensation of the damage done to the church of Dublin by the fortification of the castle in that city. Witnesses, Joceline Bishop of Bath, Hubert de Burgh, &c., Stephen de Segrave,

1230.

R. de Trublevill, William de Evermue, G. de Craucumbe, Bartholomew Peche, Henry de Capella. Winchester. [*Chart.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

April 14. **1791.** Pardon to Ralph de Trubleville of 10 marks, exacted from him for prest of Ireland of the time of King John, due by Luke de Drumar, Ralph's brother. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Basingstoke. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

April 14. **1792.** Letters of protection, so long as he shall be in Ireland, for the Prior of Lantony, near Gloucester. Basingstoke. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

April 14. **1793.** The K. commits, during pleasure, to Luke Elect of Dublin, so long as he shall be in parts beyond the sea, his manor of Keneton, with the corn therein. Mandate accordingly to the sheriff of Surrey. Basingstoke. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

April 14. **1794.** The K. to the canons of Penkridge, King John by his charter granted the deanery and advowson of Penkridge to Henry Archbishop of Dublin and his successors. The K., unmindful of King John's charter, gave the deanery to Richard de St. John, who resigned it. Mandate that the canons render due canonical obedience to the Elect of Dublin, as the K.'s dean. Basingstoke. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

April 19. **1795.** Pardon to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, for 80*l.*, exacted from him at the Exchequer, Dublin, for his relief. Mandate accordingly to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

[April.] **1796.** William Earl Marshall attorns John de Bereford and Reymund Sprot in the plaint in the K.'s court, Dublin, between the Earl, plaintiff, and the Bishop of Kilkenny, tenant, touching the manor of Dernan. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

[April.] **1797.** Licence for the Convent of St. Thomas without Dublin, vacant by the resignation of A., late abbot of that house, to elect an abbot.

Grant to the same convent, that the Elect of Dublin may give the royal assent to the election of an abbot. This grant shall not form a precedent. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

April 20. **1798.** Mandate to the abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights, citizens, and burgesses within the archbishopric of Dublin, that they pay tithes for pools and fisheries, as the K. did not wish to imperil his soul by withholding such tithes. Portsmouth. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

April 22. **1799.** Grant to Ralph of Norwich of all issues of the see of Emly for Michaelmas and Easter terms, a. r. 14, to prosecute on the K.'s behalf the cause between him and Master John touching the election to the see of Emly. Mandate accordingly to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

1230.

April 24. **1800.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be summoned before him in his court at Dublin, in the 3rd term, the plaint between Theobald Pincerna, plaintiff, and the Prior of Holmpatrick, tenant, touching 1 carucate of land in Baliogassan; which plaint was respited while the Prior was in England on business of his church. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

April 24. **1801.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit all merchants of the land of Ranulph Earl of Chester and Lincoln to trade and buy merchandise in Ireland, and convey it with them to the Earl's land, and to allow Irish merchants to trade in that land. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

April 24. **1802.** Respite until his return from foreign parts, for Walter de Clifford, regarding 24*l.* exacted from him for prest of Ireland, and 10 marks for his relief. Portsmouth. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

April 24. **1803.** The K. grants to the Prior and canons of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, that they may have for ever the land formerly of Vincent Mainwrench, lying in Dublin between the land of Le Preste and that of Thomas de Ely, and which King John gave to the Prior and canons in compensation of the damage incurred by the occupation of some of their edifices in the construction of the castle of Dublin. Portsmouth. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

[April.] **1804.** Essex:—Respite until the quinzaine of Michaelmas, for Gilbert Earl of Gloucester, touching prest of Ireland, Poitou, and Scotland, made in the time of King John. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

April 26. **1805.** The K. to the sheriff of Nottingham. Respite for the Abbot of Welbeck of 5 marks of prest of Ireland, made in the time of King John. Durham. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

April 27. **1806.** As the castle of Dunelamein, in custody of Ralph Fitz Nicholas, by reason of the custody of the land and heir of William Pipard, has been burnt down by the Irish, and Ralph proposes to fortify a stone castle there, the K. grants to Ralph for 40 days the services of Meath and Uriel in aid of fortifying the castle. Mandate to Richard de Burgh to cause Ralph to have the services. Portsmouth. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

April 27. **1807.** Mandate to Luke de Coigners to cause Luke, Elect of Dublin, to have in the forest of Windsor 5 beeches and 5 oaks for his hearth. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

April 27. **1808.** The K. commands Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, and the Treasurer of Dublin, to send to England all the treasure they have, to be delivered at the Exchequer, London, by view of Ralph Bishop of Chichester and Stephen de Segrave, to whom the K. has given the custody of England. Portsmouth.

Similar letters to John Bishop of Ferns, the K.'s Treasurer of Ireland. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

1230.

April 27. **1809.** Grant to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, of the service due to the K. [in Ireland] for 40 days to fortify his castle of Cumbre. Mandate accordingly to Richard de Burgh, &c. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

April 27. **1810.** The K. grants and confirms to Luke, Elect of Dublin, certain liberties and acquittances granted to his predecessors by King John, to which the K. adds others, as appears by his charters thereupon. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the charters to be read to the Elect, and the liberties and acquittances to be firmly observed. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

April 28. **1811.** Grant to Luke, Elect of Dublin, of the custody of any see that may become vacant within his province, he to answer for the issues thereof at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Portsmouth. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

April 28. **1812.** Inspeximus and confirmation of charter of Edmund, formerly Bishop of Limerick, granting in fee farm, with consent of the chapter, to John de St. John, the land of Omayl, near Limerick, with its villeins. King John assigned this land to the Bishop as 10 carucates, in compensation of the damage done to him by the construction of the K.'s mills and fisheries at Limerick. Rendering yearly 15 marks of silver, and to the cathedral church of Limerick 20 lbs. of wax, or 10*s.* yearly. Witnesses, Thomas Fitz Adam, Adam de Alneto, Audoenus Brunus, Ralph de Norwich, Milo le Bret, Richard de Le . . . . ., Henry de Dun, Roger de Radhlee, M. Archdeacon, P. Dean, H. Chancellor, and all the chapter, Roger May, Walter Crop, Godfrey de Glynnour, and others. Witnesses to the inspeximus, Luke, Elect of Dublin, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary of England, Ranulph Earl of Chester and Lincoln, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, Humphrey Earl of Hereford, Stephen de Segrave, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Godfrey de Craucumb, Hugh Dispenser, Henry de Capella, and others. Portsmouth. [*Chart*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m* 1.]

[April.] **1813.** Mandate to the sheriff of Kent to cause William Bidcot to have peace touching 4 marks exacted from him for prest made in Ireland in the time of King John to Robert de Sutton, whose land and heir William has. The latter has made a fine and answers therefor in Essex. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

[April.] **1814.** Roger de Huntingfeld, clerk, one of the executors of Roger Torpel, attorns Thomas de Huntingfeld, against Luke, Elect of Dublin, to exact from the Elect a debt due to Roger. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

April 28. **1815.** Grant to Roger de Chandos, that of 20 marks exacted from him for prest of Ireland, he annually pay 40*s.* at the Exchequer. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

April 29. **1816.** The K., for the burning of the city of Dublin and the poverty of its inhabitants, grants to its citizens that on this occasion they be taxed at 200 marks. Mandate accordingly to Richard de Burgh, &c. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

April 29. **1817.** Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to respite so long as Robert Aguillion shall be in foreign parts with Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary of England, the demand against Robert, on account of the son and heir of John de Rochfort in his custody, for prest made in Ireland in the time of King John. Portsmouth. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

April 29. **1818.** Grant to Luke, Elect of Dublin, that he have the custody of vacant sees in Ireland during the K.'s absence in parts beyond the seas. Mandate accordingly to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

April 30. **1819.** The K. confirms the grant and demise for 7 years which Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, made to John Bishop of Ferns, treasurer, Dublin, of the manor of New Castle of Leuan; rendering yearly at the Exchequer, Dublin, 80*l.* Portsmouth. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

April 30. **1820.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland, as he has already commanded, to give seisin to the Prior and canons of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, of the K.'s manor of Cortelay, which he grants to them on lease during pleasure; rendering the same rent as the tenants who now hold it. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

April 30. **1821.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to respite until his return Nicholas de Verdun, gone with the K. to parts beyond the sea, regarding all pleas moved against him in that country. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

April 30. **1822.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, &c., to cause Richard Duket to have 40 marks for his maintenance on the K.'s service in Ireland. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

[April] 30. **1823.** Writ to the Barons of the Exchequer to compute to Luke, Elect of Dublin, in the fine of 300 marks with the K. for disafforesting the woods of Saufkeymy, Ferthir, and Coillac, belonging to the archbishopric of Dublin, 200 marks, which he paid into the wardrobe at Winchester, on March 14 in this year, by Ralph de Norwich, Sir George Defuble, knight, and Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, together with treasure from Ireland. Witness, the K. Portsmouth. [*Liberate*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2, *Schedule.*]

April 30. **1824.** Grant to Hamon Peche, that he annually pay 2 marks of the prest of 100*s.* made to Gilbert, his father, in Ireland, in the time of King John. Portsmouth. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

[About end of April.] **1825.** Pardon to Ralph de Trubleville for 10 marks exacted from him on account of Luke, his brother, for prest made in Ireland in the time of King John. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

[About April.] **1826.** The K. commits to Luke, Elect of Dublin, so long as the K. shall be in parts beyond the sea, the manor of Keneton'. Mandate to the sheriff of Surrey to cause the Elect to have seisin thereof, and to let him take the corn in the K.'s granges at a reasonable price. [*Fine Rolls*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

[May.] **1827.** . . . . . respite for William de Vescy regarding all prests of Ireland made to Eustace, his father, while on the K.'s service in foreign parts. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

May 10. **1828.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to assemble the recognitors of an assise of *Novel disseisin* brought by the wife of John le Cordewaner, for the recovery of lands held by her in dower, in the manor of Balimadun, and to inquire before them whether Ralph de Trubleville and his bailiffs entered those lands by the K.'s order, and if so, to cause Ralph to be quit of 20 marks damages decreed against him for disseisin. Westminster. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

May 11. **1829.** Grant in fee to Nicholas de Verdun of a fair at his manor of Dundal [Dundalk], to last for 8 days from the vigil of St. Martin [10–17 Nov.]; of a market on Thursday at his manor of Clunmore; and of a free warren in his demesne lands of Ferard. No one is to hunt the hare in the warren without Nicholas's licence on penalty of 10*l.* Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary of England, Richard Earl of Cornwall, the K.'s brother, William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, William de Ferrers, Earl of Derby, William de Fortibus, Earl of Albemarle, J. de Lasey, constable of Chester, Philip de Albeny, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Godfrey de Craucumb, and others. Becherelle. [*Chart.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

May 12. **1830.** Grant to Nicholas de Verdun of a market on Thursday at his manor of Clunmore; of a fair on the vigil, the feast, and the morrow of St. Martin and 5 following days [Nov. 10–17]; and of free warren in his demesne lands of Ferard. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Becherel. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

May 24. **1831.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, while Nicholas de Chepeston is on the K.'s service with Richard Earl of Cornwall in parts beyond the sea, the plaint in the court of Dublin between Ralph de la More and Adam Bard, plaintiffs, and the said Nicholas, tenant, touching 5 messuages in Dublin, which the latter holds on lease from the K. during pleasure. Nonette [Nonetæ]. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8 *dors.*]

May 27. **1832.** Mandate to the sheriff of Gloucester to grant terms to Roger Ailard and William de Wigorn for payment of 300 marks received from Marian Archbishop of Cashel, on their giving security for payment of the money. Hereford. [*Fine Rolls*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

May 31. **1833.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, while William de Lasey is on the K.'s service in parts beyond the sea, the demand made against him by summons of the Exchequer, Dublin, for prest. Nonette [Nonetæ]. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

1230.

June 4. **1834.** Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to cause Theobald Pincerna, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in parts beyond the sea, to have peace regarding the debts exacted from him by summons of the Exchequer. Nonette [Nonetæ].

Similar letters to the Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, regarding the debts exacted from Theobald by summons of that Exchequer. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7 *and* 8.]

June 11. **1835.** York:—Summons for Nicholas de Stuteville to appear in the octaves of Michaelmas, and to answer regarding 4 marks prest made to Robert, his brother, in Ireland, in the time of King John. Robert was in the K.'s service in that country for Nicholas, his father, whose heir is Nicholas the younger. Carlisle. [*Memoranda*, *L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

June 15. **1836.** The K. acknowledges to have received from Marian Archbishop of Cashel, by the hands of Roger Aylard and William de Wygorn, burgesses of Bristol, 300 marks, amount of a fine for having the new town of Cashel on terms settled between the K. and the Archbishop. Stafford. [*Pat.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

June 16. **1837.** Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to respite while Godfrey de Say is on the K.'s service in parts beyond the sea, the demands made against him for prest of Ireland. Nonette [Nonetæ]. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

June 25. **1838.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. John, late Chancellor of Emly, has been elected by the Dean and Chapter, and afterwards, by the Pope's mandate, consecrated by the Archbishop of Cashel as Bishop, without the K.'s licence having been first obtained. Nevertheless, the K. moved by the poverty of the Bishop, grants that the property of the see taken into the K.'s hand be restored to him, provided the Bishop cause letters patent of the Dean and Chapter to be made, protesting that this election shall not cause future prejudice to the K., and shall not be drawn into a precedent; and also similar letters of Geoffrey de Mariscis, protesting that when he was justiciary of Ireland, the Dean and Chapter prayed licence of him. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Nonette. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 7.]

June 27. **1839.** Lincoln:—Robert de Kok acknowledges to have received of Ralph Painel 5 marks for fine of passage and 3 marks of prest of Ireland made to Adam Painel, Ralph's brother, in the time of King John. [*Memoranda*, *L. T. R.*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

1230? **1840.** From . . . . to . . . . Though the marriage of the heir of Maurice Fitz John had been granted to the writer, and he had paid a large sum for it when he was in want of money, he had not been able to obtain possession of the heir. Prays redress by letters to the Treasurer of Ireland and the other lieutenants of the K. Had spent much money in drawing to the K.'s peace divers petty kings [reguli], namely, Odun O'nel [? Aedh or Hugh O'Neill], King of Kinel-Owen [Kyneleun], who styles himself King of all the Irish of Ireland, M[ ] O'Reilly [Orayly], chief of Breffny

[Breff'], and Arth Ononaulin, King of Delvennya; nevertheless, as appears by a deed under the seal of the Chancellor, some persons of the K.'s council in Ireland have injured both himself and his tenants of the manor of Coolock [Couloc], the only land which he possesses within the pale [in terrâ pacis]. Wherefore he prays that the justiciary and Fromund le Brun, Chancellor of Ireland, may give protection, so far as the laws permit, to Hugh de Coolock. [*Royal Letters, No.* 2,413.]

[June–July.] **1841.** Cambridge, Hunt.:—Luke Elect of Dublin acknowledges to have received from the executors of Roger de Huntingfeld, by the hands of Thomas de Huntingfeld, 32*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*, for which the Elect ought to answer. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.,* 14 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

July 4. **1842.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to summon the jurors in an assise of *Novel disseisin* between Aufrica, who was the wife of John le Cordewaner, Ralph de Trubleville, and his bailiffs, and to inquire whether Aufrica had been disseised by the latter of land in Ballimadun, Ralph and after him Henry de Trubleville having held that land for life. If it appears that the disseisin was made when the land was in the K.'s hand, after Ralph's first seisin, it is manifest that he and his baillffs did not disseise Aufrica; she ought not to recover seisin against them, and Ralph ought not to be mulcted in damages. Whether therefore the seisin [? disseisin] was made when the land was in the K.'s hand after Ralph's first seisin, or when Ralph held the land for life by the K.'s charter, the justiciary shall cause justice to be administered to Ralph according to law and custom of Ireland. Witness, Stephen de Sedgrave. Huntingdon. [*Close,* 14 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 5.]

[About July.] **1843.** Essex:—Thomas de Gravenel attorns W. de Fontenay against John de Jarponilla in a plea touching money of the prest of Ireland. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.,* 14 *Hen. III., m.* 8 *dors.*]

July 11. **1844.** The K. pardons to John des Mares 6 marks, exacted from him by summons of the Exchequer for prest of Ireland made to John des Mares, his brother, in the time of King John. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Taunay. [*Close,* 14 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

July 19. **1845.** The K. to Ralph Bishop of Chichester and Stephen de Sedgrave. Theobald Walter being deceased, mandate that they assign to Rohesia, who was his wife, her dower out of his lands, first taking from her security that she shall not marry without the K.'s licence. Pont.

Similar letters to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Close,* 14 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

July 19. **1846.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Ralph Fitz Nicholas, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in parts beyond the sea, to have peace touching 20*l.*, exacted from him by reason of his custody of the land and heir of William Pippard, for prest of

Ireland made to William in the time of King John. Pont. [*Close* 14 *Hen. III., p. 2, m.* 6.]

July 19. **1847.** The K. grants to Richard Earl of Cornwall custody of the lands and heirs of Theobald Fitz Walter, and marriage of the heirs. Mandate to the Bishop of Chichester, Chancellor of the K., and to Stephen de Segrave, to give the Earl seisin of Theobald's lands, saving to Rohesia, who was his wife, her dower out of them. The heirs shall be delivered to the Earl. Pont.

Similar letters to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Close,* 14 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

July 23. **1848.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to to be restored to Richard Earl of Cornwall any portion of the rents or issues of the land of Theobald Fitz Walter he may have received in that country after the death of the latter. Theobald died on Friday before the feast of St. Mary Magdalen [July 19]. Mirebel. [*Close,* 14 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

July 26. **1849.** Grant to Richard Earl of Poitou and Cornwall of custody of the lands of Theobald Walter in England and Ireland, with custody of the heirs and their marriage. Mirabeau. [*Pat.,* 14 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 26. **1850.** The K. gives licence to Walter de Lascy to go to Ireland on his affairs. Mandate to the Chancellor and Stephen de Segrave to allow Walter to leave England. Lusom. [*Close,* 14 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 15. **1851.** Mandate to William de Putot, to receive from George Desafuble and Ralph Blundus, and safely keep till further orders, 1,000 marks of the K.'s money, brought from Ireland. Nonette [Nonetæ].

Mandate to the Bishop of Chichester and Stephen de Segrave, that when William de Putot shall have certified to them that he has received the money, they shall cause the K.'s letters patent to be made to Gregory [? George] and Ralph aforesaid, testifying that they had delivered the 1,000 marks to the said William. [*Close,* 14 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 16. **1852.** The K. again commands Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to make, by counsel of Richard Duket and the Archdeacon of Dublin, such a provision regarding the K.'s uninhabited cantreds as may best conduce to the K.'s advantage and honour; and when this provision shall have been made, to certify to the K. what portion of the cantreds has been retained in the K.'s hand, what portion has been committed to others, what it is worth, by what services it is committed, and how much yearly profit may accrue to the K. out of the whole; the K. will then hold counsel with his subjects, and cause his will to be known to them.

The K. determines to do nothing regarding the affairs of Walter de Ridelesford, who offers 60 marks to have the K.'s confirmation of the land which he has of the gift of King John; or of William

1230.

Walensis, who likewise offers 60 marks for the K.'s confirmation of the land which he has of the gift of Thomas Fitz Anthony.

The K. further commands the justiciary to use his diligence in collecting as much money as he can for the K., and in sending it with safe-conduct. Nonette. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

Sept. 24. **1853.** The K. commits, during pleasure, to Walter de Brackley custody of the vacant see of Meath; to answer at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the issues thereof. Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin on behalf of Walter of the see, with its rents for Michaelmas, to William, chaplain of the Archdeacon of Dublin, and Adam de Balimore, chaplain. Reidon.

Mandate to the knights, free and other tenants of the see, to be intentive and respondent to William and Adam regarding its custody. [*Close*, 14 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 28. **1854.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to respite, till 1 month after Easter, the plaint in the K.'s court, Dublin, between Walter de Lasey, plaintiff, and Nicholas le Petit, tenant, respecting 1 knight's fee in Mointeaveny; and between George Defuble, plaintiff, and the same Nicholas, tenant, touching land in Dombony. The K. retains Nicholas with him in England. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

Oct. 28. **1855.** The K. commits, during pleasure, to Walter de Brackley custody of the vacant see of Meath, in the K.'s hand. Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin to the person whom the Archbishop of Dublin shall assign for the purpose on Walter's behalf, of all things belonging to the see, with the rent for Michaelmas, a. r. 14. Portsmouth.

Letters for Walter, directed to the free and other tenants of the see, commanding them to be intentive and respondent to the person whom the Archbishop of Dublin shall assign on Walter's behalf for custody of the see. Westminster. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

Oct. 29. **1856.** The K. acknowledges to have received by the hands of William de Putot, sheriff of Gloucester, 1,000 marks of the K.'s money, which George Defuble and Ralph Blunt brought from Ireland. Waltham. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Nov. 6. **1857.** The K. grants to Walter de Lasey, that for the debts due to the K., whereof he has made a fine of 400 marks, payable annually at the Exchequer, Dublin, he render 200 marks a year at the English Exchequer. Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, not to distrain Walter in future for those debts, and to inform the K., under his seal and the seals of the K.'s Barons of Dublin, how much Walter has paid at that Exchequer on account of them. Westminster.

Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. [*Fine Rolls*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Nov. 6. **1858.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh to cause Richard Duket to have 40 marks of the K.'s gift for Richard's maintenance on the K.'s service. Westminster. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

1230.

Nov. 6. **1859.** Mandate to William de Putot to cause to be carried to the K. the 1,000 marks which the justiciary of Ireland sent to England by George Defuble and Ralph Blunt. Westminster. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

1230–1231. **1860.** Cambridge and Hunt.:—Luke Archbishop of Dublin [ ] 32*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* for the executors of Roger de Torpel, and 100 marks for disafforesting woods, as is contained in the Roll of a. r. 13 Henry III. [*Pipe*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 1.]

Jan. 3. **1861.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause 500*l.* money of that country, which he had from the bearer of these presents at his departure, and all the issues of Ireland which he can obtain, to be safely kept; and to cause them to be sent to the K. at his mandate. Windsor. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 19.]

Jan. 11. **1862.** Royal assent to the election of Richard le Corner, clerk, as Bishop of Meath, provided that ere seisin of the temporalities of the see be made to him, after confirmation of his election, sufficient security be given to the K. by letters patent of the clergy, that it will not hereafter tend to the prejudice of the kingly dignity that the election took place without the K.'s licence. Mandate accordingly to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Woodstock.

Mandate by letters patent to the Archbishop of Armagh to do what depends on him in this matter. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Jan. 11. **1863.** The K. gives power to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be assessed [assideri faciat] by counsel of Luke Archbishop of Dublin, John Bishop of Ferns, Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, Richard Duket, and of others whom they may wish to convoke, the 5 cantreds which the K. retained to his use in Connaught. Woodstock. Letters directed to the same Richard.

Mandate to the justiciary to diligently attend to this matter, and to send to the K. in England 500*l.* which he has by him, with all other moneys received from the land of Ireland.

Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin, John Bishop of Ferns, Geoffrey de Turville, and Richard Duket, to meet for this purpose. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Jan. 11. **1864.** The heirs of Thomas Fitz Anthony represent to the K. that though they hold no part of Thomas's lands of Des [Decies] and Desmond, in respect of which he owed a debt to the K., nevertheless the justiciary of Ireland distrains them for that debt. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause them to have peace of this debt so long as the lands are in the K.'s hand. Woodstock. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Jan. 20. **1865.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Ralph de Trubleville to have seisin of the manor of Balimagdun as fully as Robert Ruffus held it of the K. The justiciary shall also cause Ralph to have seisin of that part of the land which Aufrica, who was the wife of John le Cordwaner, holds in dower; and shall also cause him to have restitution out of Aufrica's chattels

1230–1231.

of the damages which she recovered against him by assise of *Novel disseisin* when the land was in the K.'s hand. Woodstock. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

March 6. **1866.** Grant to William Earl Marshall for 40 days of his service due to the K., to fortify his castle of Cumbre. Mandate accordingly to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Marlborough. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

March 8. **1867.** Mandate to the sheriff of Berks to respite, until 3 weeks of Easter, the demand against Gilbert de Mariscis for prest of Poitou and Ireland. Britford. [*Fine Rolls*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

March 20. **1868.** The K. gives respite to Roger de Quency, until the quinzaine after the feast of St. John the Baptist, touching the demand of 140 marks for prest of Ireland, made in the time of King John to Saher de Quency, Roger's father. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Clarendon. [*Fine Rolls*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

[March.] **1869.** The K., at the instance of Luke Archbishop of Dublin, grants licence to the Dean and chapter of Ossory to elect a pastor, provided they attest by letters patent that no prejudice to the K. shall thence arise; on other occasions they shall be bound to come to the K. in England to demand such licence. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary.

Letters to the Archbishop of Dublin that the justiciary is so commanded, and that it is the K.'s pleasure that by the Archbishop's mediation the justiciary, if it be to the K.'s advantage and honour, shall substitute another in place of Onellus [O'Neill], late King of Kenleon', deceased. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

March 16. **1870.** Licence to the chapter of Ossory to elect a Bishop in their church, vacant by the death of Peter, late Bishop. Masters William de Camis, Robert de Balligaveran, and William le Grant came to the court [on this subject]. Winchester [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

1231.
April 4. **1871.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Has been informed that when the see of Kildela [Killala] became vacant, a vacancy also occurred in a prebend of that see. The K. commands the justiciary to confer a prebend or dignity on W. de St. Albans, his clerk, if a vacancy should occur while the see is in the K.'s hand. During the time of Richard de Burgh, or of other justiciaries, the K. had not heard of vacancy in prebends during vacancy in a see. The K. wills that no prebend or dignity be conferred without his authority, and commands the justiciary to certify to him when a vacancy so occurs. Reading. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

April 11. **1872.** The K. to the constable of the castle of Kilkenny. William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, his lord, is dead. Mandate that the constable deliver to Walerand Teutonicus the castle of Kilkenny. The K. had committed during pleasure to Walerand the custody of the Earl's lands and castles in Ireland. Westminster.

Similar letters to the constables of Odoth, Wexford, Ros [Ross], Dumas, Katherlach [Carlow], Kildare, Kerry, de Insula.

1231.

Mandate to the above constables to forthwith come to England to confer with the K.

Mandate to the knights, free and other tenants of the Earl's lands in Leinster to be intentive and respondent to Walerand as their custodee. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

April 11. **1873.** The K. pardons to Ralph de Trubleville two several sums of 44*s.* and 34*s.* exacted from him by summons of the Exchequer for prest of Ireland and Wales of the time of King John. Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to cause him to be quit thereof. Westminster. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

April 11. **1874.** The K. grants to Richard Earl of Cornwall, his brother, custody of the lands of Theobald Pincerna, until the full age of the heirs. Mandate to the seneschal of Leinster to give seisin to the Earl of all the lands which Theobald held *in capite* of William Earl Marshall in his bailiwick of Leinster, which the Earl caused to be seized after the death of Theobald, and which are known to belong to the K. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

April 11. **1875.** London:—Letters whereby Walter de Lasey binds himself to Richard Fitz John, citizen of London, in 12 sacks of Irish wool according to Irish weight, to be delivered at Drogheda to Richard's messenger before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 24]. For security thereof, Walter gives to Richard seisin of his manor of Britford, Wilts, to receive the issues thereof in name of penalty; the wool to be conveyed to Bristol at Walter's expense, but at Richard's risk, and if the latter by Walter's default incur loss or expense in obtaining it, he shall hold the manor till he have satisfaction. Walter, Simon de Clifford, his seneschal, and Henry de Bradelye, bind themselves by affidavit to keep this engagement. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

April 12. **1876.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. On the death of William Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, had committed his lands and castles in Ireland to Walerand Teutonicus, to answer for the issues thereof at the English Exchequer. Mandate that the lands and castles be delivered to Walerand if even previous to his arrival in Ireland the justiciary may have take them into the K.'s hand. Westminster.

Mandate to Luke Archbishop of Dublin and the Bishop of Ferns, to give counsel and aid to Walerand, as he shall tell them on the K.'s behalf, in safely keeping the lands and castles. [*Fine Rolls*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

April 15. **1877.** Ireland:—Grant to Richard Earl of Cornwall, the K.'s brother, of custody of the lands which Theobald Pincerna held of Walter de Lacy, till Theobald's heirs reach their age. These lands belong to the K. by reason of the lands which Theobald held by knight service. Mandate to the justiciary for livery of seisin to be made of the lands to the K.'s brother. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

1231.
April 15. **1878.** Ireland:—Grant to Richard Earl of Cornwall, the K.'s brother, of custody of the lands which Theobald Pincerna held of Walter de Lascy, until Theobald's heirs reach their age. Mandate to the justiciary, &c. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Cancelled because enrolled above.

April 20. **1879.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the chattels of William Marshall in that country to be delivered to the executors of his testament, in order that it may be executed. Westminster. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

April 25. **1880.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland, that if the constables of the castles which belonged to William Earl Marshall will not deliver them to Walerand Teutonicus as ordered, or come to the K. in England, the justiciary and Walerand shall endeavour to take possession of them; and the justiciary shall give counsel and aid to the latter in taking seisin of the Earl's lands in Ireland. Windsor. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

[April]. **1881.** The K.'s letters for Richard Earl of Cornwall, his brother, directed to the justiciary of Ireland, touching an aid to be given to the Earl by the tenants of Theobald Pincerna, the custody of whose lands is held by the Earl. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

[April]. **1882.** Letters of protection for William Bishop of Waterford. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

[About May.] **1883.** Ireland:—Nicholas de Verdun attorns Robert de Verd against Nicholas de Sarmclisfeld, Alice his wife, and Margaret her sister, plaintiffs, touching 1 and ½ carucate of land in La Bretasch', and against Walter de Bosco, plaintiff, touching 3 and ½ carucates in the same vill; and in the plaint between William de Rockere and Philip de Nugent, who call the same Nicholas to warranty, of 1 carucate in Dehorslepunt. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

May 10. **1884.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the ports and coast of the Irish Sea to be searched for Hamo Crassus and Benedict, the clerk, proceeding to Ireland to prevent the K.'s seisin of the castles and lands of William Earl Marshall in that country; and if he find them or others going thither for the same purpose, to arrest them till further orders. Gloucester.

Walerand Teutonicus is informed that the justiciary is so commanded. Mandate that he be solicitous regarding their arrival, and that he resist, and arrest them if he can. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

May 13. **1885.** The K. commands Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Ralph Fitz Nicholas to have the K.'s service of Uriel and Meath for 40 days, to aid him in enclosing his castle of Donelamein. Gloucester. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

May 13. **1886.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Alienor, Countess of Pembroke, to have her dower out of the lands of

William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, her late husband, in Ireland. Gloucester. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

May 13. **1887.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till Michaelmas, a. r. 15, the demand which he makes by summons of the Exchequer, Dublin, against Ralph de Picheford, seneschal of Ralph Fitz Nicholas. Gloucester. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

May 15. **1888.** The K pardons to William de Gammages 3 marks of prest of Ireland exacted from him by summons of the Exchequer. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Hope. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

May 15. **1889.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till Michaelmas, a. r. 15, the plaint before him by writ of Right in the K.'s court of Dublin, between Ralph Bagod, plaintiff, and Nicholas de Vered', tenant, touching a knight's fee in Raz [Rath]. Gloucester. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

May 20. **1890.** The K. to Pope Gregory IX. The Bishops of Ireland strive to deprive the K. of the liberty enjoyed by him and his predecessors of having the custody of vacant sees; and contend that the tenants of the sees shall no longer require justice from the K.'s court. The Bishops being about to send the Bishop of Limerick to the court [of Rome] to effect those objects, the K. prays his Holiness not to allow him to be injured in his rights or deprived of the power he has enjoyed. Hereford. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12 *dors.*]

May 28. **1891.** The K. at the instance of Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, grants to Ralph Blundus, his servant, custody of the land which belonged to Roger Fitz Brito le Butiller in Karmein and in Dublin, until the age of Roger's heirs; saving to the K. the custody and marriage of the heirs. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Kidderminster. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

May 31. **1892.** The K. to the archbishops, bishops, earls, barons, knights, and his other subjects in Ireland. On the death of William Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, the K. caused his lands to be seized, as his predecessors, Kings of England, and the K. himself always did after the decease of persons holding of the K. *in capite*, until their heirs came to the K. to do what according to the law of the land they ought to do. The K. did not so act in order to injure Richard Marshall, the Earl's brother and heir. But as Richard is liege man of the King of France, the K.'s chief enemy, the K. will hold in his hand the Earl's lands and tenements until Richard comes before him and does his duty in regard to his inheritance. Is ready to give ear to Richard and to act towards him as law and custom demand. Urges the archbishops and bishops, earls and barons, &c. to give their aid to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, in defending the K.'s rights and preserving the tranquillity of that country. Wenlock.

Mandate to the knights, free and other tenants who held of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, to maintain the K.'s

1231.

rights, assist the justiciary in promoting the tranquillity of Ireland, and be intentive and aiding to Walerand Teutonicus in regard to the custody of the castles and lands of the Earl. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

June 20. **1893.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland not to allow any kind of grain to be exported by merchants from Ireland to England till further orders. Windsor. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

June 25. **1894.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Is forced to revenge the misdeeds of Llewellyn, and has collected an army to wage war against him. Mandate to the justiciary to proclaim to all those in Ireland who wish to acquire land in Wales that they come thither in force to attack Llewellyn. The K. confirms to them every thing they can gain from him or the Welsh, whether in lands or otherwise. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

June 25. **1895.** Royal assent to the election made of Master William of Kilkenny, late chancellor of the church of Kilkenny, as Bishop of Ossory. Mandate to Luke Archbishop of Dublin to do what is his in this matter.

The K. commits, during pleasure, to the Prior of Instioch [? Inistioge] and William le Grant the custody of the vacant see of Ossory. Mandate to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, to cause them to have seisin of the see and its castles. Windsor.

Mandate to the Prior and William le Grant to give seisin of that see to Master William of Kilkenny when his election shall have been confirmed by the Archbishop of Dublin.

Mandate to the knights and free tenants of the see to be intentive and respondent to Master William in regard to it when his election shall have been confirmed.

Mandate to the same knights, &c. to be intentive and respondent to the Prior aforesaid and William le Grant, so long as they shall hold the custody of the see. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

[June.] **1896.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give to Griffin Bishop of Lismore seisin of the lands called Kilros, Kilgarvan, and Devenein, if the justiciary has despoiled the Bishop thereof without cause; but if with cause, then he shall certify it to the K. by his letters and letters testimonial of Luke Archbishop of Dublin, L. [? John] Bishop of Ferns, and Godfrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

[June.] **1897.** Protection for the Abbey of St. Mary, Dublin. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

[June.] **1898.** Ireland:—Protection for Peter Augustine, burgess of Drogheda. [*Pat.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

July 2. **1899.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland, notwithstanding the mandate to give seisin to Ralph de Trubleville of the manor of Balimadun, to cause Roger Audoein and Aufrica, his wife, who was the wife of John le Cordewaner, to have the corn sown by her

1231.

in the third of the land, which she previously held in dower. Reading. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

July 19. **1900.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to notify to the K. the amount of the amerciament which he exacts from Nicholas le Petit in an assise of *Mort d'ancestor;* and meanwhile to cause Nicholas to have peace thereof. Gloucester. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

July 20. **1901.** Pope Gregory [IX.], to the K. It has lately been laid before his Holiness that when the K. sends justiciaries, sheriffs, and bailiffs through England and Ireland to dispose of castles, vills, and other rights of the K., the Archbishops and Bishops of those parts fulminate against them unjust sentences of excommunication. As he who abuses his privilege deserves to lose it, and the Pope wishes to preserve the authority of the K., the latter being specially the son of the Apostolic see, his Holiness forbids the prelates aforesaid to promulgate such sentences without reasonable cause and previous canonical monition. Reatri, 13th of the calends of August, in the 5th year of the Pope's pontificate. [*Papal Bulls, Gregory IX.*]

July 25. **1902.** As Walter de Lasey is on the K.'s service in England by his order, the justiciary of Ireland is commanded to respite, till Easter, a. r. 16, all plaints against him in the K.'s court of Ireland, save assises of *Novel disseisin.* Hereford.

Similar letters to Nicholas de Verdun. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

July 27. **1903.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to forthwith send to the K. in England all the K.'s money which he has in his possession; otherwise he will commit a grave offence against the K. Hereford. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Aug. 1. **1904.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till the quinzaine of Easter, a. r. 16, the plaints in the K.'s courrt, Dublin, by writ of Right between George Defuble, plaintiff, and Nicholas le Petit, on the K.'s service in England, tenant, touching land in Dunboiny; and between Walter de Lasey, plaintiff, and the same Nicholas, tenant, touching land in Wysenach and Momtaveny. Eleuein. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8 *dors.*]

Aug. 8. **1905.** The K. takes the homage of Richard Marshall, brother and heir of William Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, for all the lands which belonged to the Earl and descend to Richard by right of inheritance. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to Richard of all the Earl's castles and lands in that country, saving to Richard the liberties, if any, which he has by charter of the K.'s predecessors. Maud's Castle. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Aug. 8. **1906.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to Richard Earl of Poitou and Cornwall, of all the lands which belonged to Theobald Pincerna. Maud's Castle. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Aug. 13. **1907.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that Ralph de Trubleville be not agrieved regarding his land of Balimudun; and that

1231.

no customs or services be exacted from him contrary to the liberties which he has by the K.'s charter, whether he has used those liberties or not. Maud's Castle. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 20. **1908.** The K. gives his assent to the election of Donatus, late Archdeacon of Killaloe, as Bishop of that see, on condition that the Dean and chapter issue letters patent protesting that no prejudice shall accrue to the K. at future vacancies from Donatus having been promoted without the K.'s licence. Licence to elect shall henceforth be demanded of the K. Ere the castle of Kildelon be delivered to Donatus he shall give sureties and good security by leters patent that he shall not commit it to the K.'s enemies, who would destroy it, whereby loss would accrue to the K. and danger to Ireland. When the justiciary shall have received the twofold security he shall give seisin to Donatus of all the lands, rents, and possessions of the see. Maud's Castle. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 21. **1909.** Grant and confirmation to the friars of St. Mary of Mount Cresswell, of all the gifts and grants made to them by Walter de Lascy; namely, in Ireland of the tithes of his mills of Keneles [Kells], in Meath, &c.; the 9th sheaf of wheat, oats, rye, barley, peas, beans, and all kinds of corn in the demesne land of all his manors in Ireland; a burgage with this 9th sheaf in all his burghs; and a messuage in each of his manors in the same country. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, &c., Philip de Albeny, Hugh Dispenser, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Godfrey de Craucumbe, Henry de Capella. Maud's Castle in Eleuein. [*Chart.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4. *Extract.*]

Aug. 23. **1910.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland not to permit any tenant holding of the K., if he wishes to retain his tenement in Waterford, to transfer himself to the land of the Templars or Hospitallers; or any tenants of the latter who pay *scot and lot* with the citizens to be quit of tolls or services, when the Templars and Hospitallers themselves ought not to have any man so quit in the K.'s cities and burghs, save their own proper guest. Maud's Castle. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 25. **1911.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to send to the K. in England all the money which he has by him or can procure. Maud's Castle. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

Sept. 8. **1912.** Pardon to Henry de Capella of 3 marks exacted from him by summons of the Exchequer out of the fine made with King John for palfreys; and of 1 mark for prest in Ireland. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Maud's Castle. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 12. **1913.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to send in all haste to the K. in England the moneys of the K. which he has by him or can procure, as well of the K.'s revenue for Michaelmas term as otherwise. Maud's Castle.

Mandate to John Bishop of Ferns, to attend diligently to the same matter. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

1231.

Sept. 16. **1914.** Mandate to Griffin Bishop of Lismore, that if at the K.'s prayer he give to James de St. Martin, Archdeacon of Dublin, and clerk of Richard de Burgh, a pension in the church of Dungarvan in Des [Decies], the K. will approve of the grant, [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 16. **1915.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to take into the K.'s hand, and safely keep till further orders, the lands of all those of the K.'s household in that country who receive from the K. an annual fee, but would not lately come to his service in case of necessity to preserve the peace. Maud's Castle. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 23. **1916.** The K. respites until 3 weeks after Michaelmas, the demand of 40 marks made of Philip de Columbariis for prest of Ireland, Wales, and Scotland. Mandate to the sheriffs of Kent and Somerset to cause him to have peace thereof. Hereford. [*Fine Rolls*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 30. **1917.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. As Llewellyn, Prince of Abbefrau [Abberfrau], ceases not to persecute the K. and to lay waste the K.'s lands, the latter has written to the magnates of Ireland to come in the approaching summer to Anglesey in Wales, with a force to revenge the excesses Llewellyn has committed against the K. Mandate that the justiciary induce the magnates and others in Ireland to do so; and that he cause it to be proclaimed that no one export merchandise or victuals from that country to Wales. Sends letters addressed to the magnates. Hereford. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2 *dors.*]

Michaelmas. **1918.** Somerset:—The K. pardons to John de Boterellis 6 of the 18 marks prest made to James de Newmarket in the time of King John, in Ireland and elsewhere. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Michaelmas. **1919.** York:—Mandate to the sheriff to respite, until Robert son and heir of Stephen de Poulton shall be of age, the demand which the sheriff makes for 30*s.* of prest of Ireland, made to Stephen in the time of King John. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

Michaelmas. **1920.** By writ in the Marshal's Bundle the K. pardons to Geoffrey de Cauz 30*s.* of prest of Ireland. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 4. **1921.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be paid to Nicholas le Petit a yearly rent of 5 marks of the farm of Duncan de Kareburgh; and to satisfy Nicholas regarding the arrears. Evesham. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 7. **1922.** Pardon to Geoffrey de Cauz of 30*s.* exacted from him by summons of the Exchequer for prest of Ireland. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Woodstock. [*Close*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 23. **1923.** Rohesia, daughter and heir of Nicholas de Verdun, made with the K. a fine of 700 marks for her relief, that she may have seisin

1231.

of her father's lands at his death which belong to her by right of inheritance, and that she may not be constrained to marry. The K. has taken her homage. Mandate to the sheriffs of Warwick and Leicester to cause her to have seisin of all the lands of her inheritance within their bailiwicks. Westminster.

Similar letters to the sheriffs of Bucks, Oxon, Lincoln, Stafford, and to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Fine Rolls*, 15 *Hen. III. m.* 1.]

Oct. 28. **1924.** Cambridge, Hunt. Account of G. de Hatfeld:—Luke Archbishop of Dublin, owes 32*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* for the executors of Roger Torpel, as in Roll for a. r. 13. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

Nov. 6. **1925.** Grant to Walter de Lascy, that in lieu of 400 marks which he yearly pays at the Exchequer, Dublin, for his debts to the K., he render 200 marks at the Exchequer in England. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 15 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

Nov. 21. **1926.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to cause seisin to be given to Adam de Alno of the K.'s escheat land in Thirehein which belonged to John le Latimer, if it appears by inquisition that William Earl Marshall, junior, demised that land for a fine of 20*l.* to Theobald Pincerna, that the latter gave it with the marriage of the heirs to the said Adam who has held it for 5 years and more, and that Richard, the justiciary, took it into the K.'s hand. Reading. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 19.]

Nov. 27. **1927.** Letters patent directed to the Archbishops and Bishops of Ireland, for Ralph de Norwich, clerk, protesting that he is in good health. They had sequestered his rents on a rumour of his death. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Nov. 28. **1928.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till Easter, a. r. 16, all plaints save assises of *Novel disseisin* moved in the K.'s court in Ireland against Walter de Lascy, who is in England on the K.'s service. Westminster. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Dec. 1. **1929.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland not to molest Ralph de Trubleville regarding his land of Balymadun, or exact customs or services from him contrary to the liberties which he has by the K.'s charter. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Dec. 30. **1930.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to take security from the merchants of Ranulph Earl of Chester, whom he has arrested in Ireland with their merchandise to prevent them from going over to Llewellyn; and to permit them to return to their own country. Clarendon. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

1231–1232. **1931.** Gloucester:—The burgesses of Bristol render their account. To Ralph Marshall and Walter de Brackelegh, going as the K.'s messengers into Ireland, 12 marks for their expenses, by the K.'s writ; and for a ship hired to their use, 60*s.*, by writ aforesaid. [*Pipe*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 15.]

1231–1232.

1932. Stafford:—Henry de Audley, William de Bromlegh for him, renders his account; to the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe,* 16 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 16 *dors.*]

Jan. 12. **1933.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to pay at the Exchequer, Dublin, to the Cistercian Abbot, 25 marks at every Easter and Michaelmas term, until the 300 marks taken from the Cistercian church of St. Mary, Dublin, to sustain the war against Hugh de Lascy in the time of Henry Archbishop of Dublin, then justiciary, shall be repaid to the Abbot. Lambeth.

Cancelled because inrolled below. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Jan. 15. **1934.** Letters of protection, for 1 year from Easter, directed to the justiciary of Ireland, for the messengers whom the Abbot of Furnes shall send to that country to buy corn, &c., for the maintenance of his house. Lambeth. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Jan. 23. **1935.** The executors of the will of Nicholas de Verdun having satisfied the debts which he owed to the K. at the Exchequer, London, Mandate to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of England, [? Ireland], to cause them to have seisin of Nicholas's chattels in Ireland, saving to the K., Nicholas's debts at the Exchequer, Dublin. [*Close,* 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Jan. 29. **1936.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be paid to Nicholas le Petit a yearly rent of 5 marks which he was wont to receive at the Exchequer, Dublin, out of the farm of Duncan de Carebrach, in Corkenebasky Kanctrach; and to satisfy Nicholas regarding the arrears. Havering.

The K. pardons to Nicholas le Petit the amerciament, if any, which he incurred by assise of *Mort d'ancestor* arraigned by him against Walter de Lascy touching land in Tirbegan and Fagholet. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Close,* 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

Feb. 11. **1937.** Licence for the Abbot of Cockersand to send a ship to Ireland to purchase provisions for his use. Safe conduct for the ship till the feast of All Saints, 17 Henry III. Mandate thereupon to the justiciary of Ireland and the K.'s bailiffs. Lambeth.

A similar licence till Michaelmas ensuing, for Alan de Galweye [Galloway] to send his ship to Ireland to purchase provisions. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Feb. 22. **1938.** Safe conduct for 1 year, for Thomas de Crofton and John de Landon, merchants, to go to Ireland with their merchandise, to trade, remain there, and return. Kenton. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

March 18. **1939.** Mandate to the constable of the castle of Bristol to receive and safely keep the K.'s treasure when sent by Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Reading. [*Close,* 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

1940. Ireland:—Nicholas le Petit attorns Ralph de Jerchull and Roger Not against the Prior of Lanthony in an assise *Ultimæ presentationis*, and against George Defuble, plaintiff, touching 1 carucate of land in Dunbuiny [*Close,* 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

1232.

[About April.] **1941.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if it is necessary for him to come to England on the K.'s affairs, it is the K.'s pleasure that he come with 3 or 4 associates in the approaching summer, provided that before his departure he leave the land in such safe custody that no danger may menace the K. or it. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11 *dors.*]

May 8. **1942.** The K. takes the homage of [Geoffrey], son and heir of Geoffrey Costentin, for all the land which the father held *in capite* of the K. in Ireland, and which descend to the son by right of inheritance. Mandate to the justiciary in that country, that having taken from the latter security for his relief, he give him seisin of the land. Westminster. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

May 8. **1943.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, under the obligation of his oath, to send to the K. in England all the K.'s moneys which he has of the issues of Ireland, as well of farms, vills, fines, and profits, as of all other issues. Westminster.

Mandate to Luke Archbishop of Dublin to induce the justiciary to do this by all means in his power. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11 *dors.*]

May 8. **1944.** The K. grants to the Dean and chapter of Ossory, at the instance of his clerk, Walter de Brackley, their brother canon, licence to elect a Bishop on the resignation of Master William of Kilkenny. The K. prays that they elect a pastor useful to the K. and the church, devoted to the K. and to Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

May 10. **1945.** The K. grants to Ralph de Mortemar that of the 60 marks exacted from him for prest of Ireland, of the time of King John, he annually render to the K. 100*s.*, besides 20*s.* for other debts; the 25*l.* to be payable every year until the whole debt be discharged. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

May 13. **1946.** Grant and confirmation in fee to William Wallensis of the gift which Thomas Fitz Anthony made to him of a fee called Glinnochere in Dissya. Reading. [*Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, 900/4, *m.* 4.]

May 16. **1947.** William Walensis makes with the K. a fine of 60 marks to have confirmation of a fee called Glinocher in Dessya [Decies], of the gift of Thomas Fitz Anthony. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having taken from William security for the 60 marks, he cause him to hold the fee in peace. Reading. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

May 17. **1948.** The K. grants to Amory de St. Amand, that he pay the 10 marks exacted from him for prest of Ireland with the other debts due to the K., for which he has made a fine to render 10 marks a year. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Oddington. [*Fine Rolls*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

1232.
June 5. **1949.** The K. grants to John Marshall, who is in Ireland, respite till the octaves of Michaelmas, regarding the debts for which he ought to answer at the Exchequer. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. [*Fine Rolls*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 8. **1950.** The K. to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Richard Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, having on his return from Ireland met the K. at Worcester, the K. conferred with him regarding the dower in Ireland of Alienor, Countess of Pembroke, the K.'s sister. The Earl readily complying with the K.'s wish, named as dower certain lands mentioned in a transcript enclosed in the presents, and promised to have the lands extended. If they do not suffice, the Earl will supply the deficiency, the surplus, if any, shall revert to the Earl. In order that the extent may be favourable to the Countess the K. sends on his behalf to Ireland Hugh Tyrell, Walter de Brackley, and Ralph Marshall, and with them Walter de Ridelesford, Gerard de Prendegast, and Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin. Mandate that the justiciary associate with them some faithful and discreet person, who knows the value of the Earl's lands in Ireland, to see that a reasonable extent be made and that the Countess obtain her right dower. Gloucester.

Similar letters to the Bishop of Ferns, and the Archbishop of Dublin, with a clause praying them to use diligence. The K. is unwilling that by reason of his mandate they should come to England until this matter be brought to a favourable issue.

Mandate to Walter de Ridelesford, Gerard de Prendegast, and Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, that with Hugh Tyrell, Walter de Brackley, and Ralph Marshall, sent to Ireland for this purpose, they be present at the extent on behalf of the K. and the Countess, and see that full dower be given to the latter.

Names of vills which Earl Richard Marshall offers to the Countess of Pembroke for her dower in Ireland :—

The vill and castle of KILDARE ;
The new vill of LEYS [Leix] ;
The vill of KYLCOLIN [Kilcullen] ;
The castle of FODERET [Fethard ?], with its appurtenances and cantred ;
The manor and castle of FORNES [? Ferns], excepting foreign tenants being Irishmen, [exceptis Hiberniensibus forinsecis] ;
The vill of EDERDRUM [Edermine] ;
The vill of BALIMOR ;
The vill of BALISKETOF ;
The vill of BALISOY. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

June 10. **1951.** Grant to Hugh Tyrel of a yearly fair at his manor of Neweton in Fertelagh, to last for 8 days from the vigil of Michaelmas [Sept. 28–Oct. 5]. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, Richard de Argentein, Gilbert Basset, Godfrey de Craucumb, William Talebot, Godfrey de Cauz, Richard Fitz Hugh. Winchcomb. [*Chart.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 ; *Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 4.]

1232.

June 14. **1952.** The K. commands Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, that on confirmation of William de Brackley, to whose election [as Bishop of Ossory], the royal assent has been given, he publicly protest that the grant lately made to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, of the custody of vacant sees within his province, shall at his death confer no right on his successors, and cause no detriment to that of the K. or his successors. Woodstock. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

June 14. **1953.** The K. to Luke Archbishop of Dublin. Royal assent to the election of Walter de Brackley as Bishop of Ossory. Mandate that the Archbishop do what is his in this matter. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 15. **1954.** The K. discharges Walter de Brackley, his clerk, from all accounts and from all trammels of the court for the time he was on his service, Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 15. **1955.** Grant for life to Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary of England, of the office of justiciary of Ireland, with power to appoint a deputy in case of absence or illness; the deputy to be first presented to the K. and to render fealty for his good service. Witnesses, Peter Bishop of Winchester, Richard de Argentein, Gilbert Basset, Godfrey de Craucumbe, John Fitz Philip, Godfrey de Cauz, Richard Fitz Hugh. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

June 16. **1956.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till Michaelmas, a.r. 16, all plaints, save assises of *Novel disseisin*, moved against Walter de Lacey, whom the K. retains on his service in England. Woodstock. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

June 16. **1957.** Grant to Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent and justiciary of England, of the office of justiciary of Ireland; to hold for his life, with all liberties and free customs thereto belonging, and licence to appoint a deputy if absent or ill; the deputy to be first presented to the K. and give surety for fealty, as is more fully contained in the K.'s charter granted thereupon. Mandate to archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights, free tenants, and others in Ireland, to be intentive and respondent to the justiciary of England in every thing relating to the office of justiciary of Ireland. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 16. **1958.** Grant to the citizens of Waterford of the following liberties and franchises:—That they hold the city of Waterford in fee farm at 100 marks a year, payable at the Exchequer, Dublin; no citizen shall plead without the walls, but in their Guildhall within the walls, save in pleas of exterior tenements not belonging to the hundred; no justice or bailiff shall take the chattels or merchandise of the citizens or merchants entering the city against their will; the citizens and their heirs shall be quit of murder within the metes of the city; no citizen shall wage battel in the city touching any appeal against him, but shall purge himself by the oaths of 24 lawful men of the city; no one shall take lodging within the walls by assise or livery of the marshals against the will of the citizens; they shall be quit of toll, lestage, passage, pontage, and all other customs throughout

1232.

the realm; no citizen shall be condemned in an amerciament for money unless according to the law of the hundred, that is to say, by forfeiture of 40*s.*, so that he who incurs an amerciament shall be quit of one half of it, and the other half shall be given as an amerciament, excepting the three amerciaments of bread, beer, and watch, all of 2*s.* 6*d.*, one half of which shall be condoned and the other half paid; the hundred court shall be held once a week only; in no plea shall anyone be hindered by *Miskenningham;* the citizens shall justly have their lands, tenures, mortgages, and debts throughout the realm; they may distrain their debtors by their sureties in Waterford; in regard to their lands and tenures within the city right shall be rendered to them according to the custom of that city; and pleas shall likewise be held there according to custom regarding debts contracted and mortgages made in that city; if anyone throughout the realm exact toll from the men of Waterford, the Provost shall take surety for it there, if not returned on demand, and constrain the taker to restore it; no strange merchant shall buy corn, hides, or wool of a stranger in the city but only of the citizens; no stranger shall have a wine tavern unless on board ship; with this liberty reserved to the K., that out of every vessel coming to the city with wines the K.'s bailiff shall on his behalf in the presence of the provost choose 2 hogsheads, one before and the other behind the mast, for the K.'s use at 20*s.* each; of the 2 hogsheads so chosen, the citizens shall have 1 hogshead at 20*s.* for the farm of the city; no stranger shall sell cloth in the city *ad decisionem* [in cut portions]; no strange merchant shall remain there to sell his merchandise but for 40 days unless by will of the citizens; no citizen shall give surety or be distrained for a debt unless he be a debtor or pledge; they may marry themselves, their sons, daughters, and widows, without license of their lords; no lord shall have on account of foreign lands [forenses terræ] the custody or gift of their sons, daughters, and widows, but only the custody of tenements of the lord's fee, until the tenants shall be of age; no recognizance shall be made in the city; the citizens shall have all their guilds as the burgesses of Bristol have been wont to have them; no citizen shall be forced to redeem anyone although he be dwelling on his land; grant to the citizens of all their tenures within and without the walls to the metes, to dispose thereof at their will by common assent of the city in messuages, osier beds, and buildings on the water, and elsewhere, to hold in free burgage by service of land-gable to be rendered within the walls; the citizens may make improvements by building where they will along the banks without damage to the vill, and may possess all vacant spaces within the metes to build thereon at will; the Templars and Hospitallers shall have only 1 man and 1 messuage quit of the common customs of the city within its metes; the city shall not dispose of the lands of those who hold outside the walls within the metes, and who have a charter from King John, but the latter shall render the common customs of the city like the other citizens. Witnesses, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, justiciary of England, Richard de Argentein, Godfrey de Craucumbe John Fitz Philip, Godfrey de Cauz, Ralph Tyrel, Richard Fitz Hugh. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 16 *Hen. III., m. 7, and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea,* $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 5.]

1232.

Trinity. **1959.** [Essex.] The keeper of the honor of Wormingford having distrained Godfrey de Chausi for 20*s.* prest of Ireland, and Thomas Huscal for 16*l.* debt which they had paid to Simon de Brakley when bailiff of that honor, the K. commands the sheriff to respite the distraint. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

June 17. **1960.** Grant to the good men of Waterford, of the K.'s city of Waterford; to hold to farm of the K. for 100 marks a year payable at the Exchequer, Dublin. Further grant of liberties and acquittances in the K.'s charter contained. Mandate accordingly to Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland. Brill. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

[June.] **1961.** The K.'s citizens of Waterford give 50 marks to have the city of Waterford in fee farm at 100 marks payable at the Exchequer, Dublin; and also to have the liberties granted to them by the K.'s charter which they hold. [*Fine Rolls*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 21. **1962.** Grant and confirmation to Richard de Burgh of the sale made to him by Richard, Earl of Cornwall and Poitou, the K.'s brother, of the custody of the lands and heirs of Theobald Walter, formerly butler of Ireland, with the marriage of the heirs. Witnesses, Peter Bishop of Winchester, Joceline Bishop of Bath, and Walter Bishop of Carlisle, Hubert de Burgh, &c., Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Godfrey de Craucumbe, Godfrey de Cauz, Ralph Tyrel, Richard Fitz Hugh. Lambeth. [*Chart.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

June 27. **1963.** Grant to Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England and Ireland, that he, his heirs and assigns, be for ever quit of rendering an account of his office in either country from the time when the office of justiciary of Ireland was conferred on him for life. Witnesses, William de Cantilupe, Richard de Argentein, Godfrey de Craucumbe, John Fitz Philip, Godfrey Dispenser, Godfrey de Cauz, Ralph Tyrel, Richard Fitz Hugh, Henry de . . . . St. Edmondsbury. [*Chart.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 1. **1964.** Grant to Hubert de Burgh, &c., of the office of justiciary of Ireland; to hold for his life, with the custody of castles in that country, and all liberties and free customs belonging to the office; power to appoint a deputy in case of absence or illness, &c. Mandate to Richard de Burgh, that so long as he shall exercise the office in the place of Hubert he be intentive and respondent to the latter as justiciary of Ireland. Bromholm. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 6. **1965.** Mandate to William de Putot to cause to be safely carried to Gloucester the 1,200 marks from Ireland for the K.'s use, which he has in his custody at Bristol, and to cause them to be safely kept at the former city till further orders. Chippenham. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 19. **1966.** Ralph de Trubleville having died on Tuesday, after the Translation of St. Benedict [July 13], a. r. 16, mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give to Henry his nephew and heir such seisin of the manor of Balimadun of the K.'s gift as Ralph had at his death. Westminster. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

1232.
[July.] **1967.** The K. has frequently commanded the justiciaries of Ireland to provide, on the first opportunity, William de Radeclive, chaplain, ministering in the chapel of the castle of Dublin, with 15 marks rent in an ecclesiastical benefice, for his maintenance in the K.'s service; but as this mandate remains unexecuted, the K. repeats it. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

July 23. **1968.** The K. has received by the hand of William de Putot and George Defuble 1,200 marks of Irish treasure, sent by Richard de Burgh to the K. in England. Kenton. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

July 28. **1969.** Grant for life to Peter de Rivall, of the office of treasurer and chamberlain of the Irish Exchequer, with all liberties and free customs thereto belonging; power to appoint a deputy if he changes his state by attainment of ecclesiastical or secular dignity; the deputy to be presented to the K., to render fealty, and to undertake faithfully to discharge his office; power to remove servants and ministers; Peter shall have at the Exchequer of Receipt a clerk who shall keep a counter Roll of the treasure there received and attend in lieu of Peter with the justiciary, to receive such fines as may be taken by the justiciary without the K.'s order, and the clerk shall keep a Roll [counter to that of the justiciary]; no fine to be taken by the justiciary without the clerk; the latter shall be present at the taking of all assises at Dublin and elsewhere in Ireland, and shall keep a Roll counter to that of the justiciaries assigned for taking those assises; further grant for life to Peter of the taking of the K.'s prisage of wines in Ireland, to answer therefor by the proper customs at the Irish Exchequer, and of making the K.'s purchases at Dublin and in all Irish fairs; further grant for life to the same of custody of all the K.'s ports and coast of Ireland, to answer for the issues thereof at the Irish Exchequer; of custody of the K.'s Judaism in Ireland; all Jews in Ireland shall be intentive and respondent to Peter as their keeper in all things touching the K.; of custody of the K.'s escheats and wards and of the K.'s exchange in Ireland, to answer as before; of custody of the K.'s castles of Athlone, Drogheda, and Reindon, in Connaught, with the 5 cantreds in that province which the K. retained to his use when he granted it for life to Richard de Burgh; of custody for life of all the vacant archbishoprics and bishoprics in the realm, to answer therefor as before; of custody of the K.'s city of Limerick with its castle, and of custody of Des [Decies], and Desmund, with the city of Cork and the K.'s vill of Dungarvan, to answer as before at the Irish Exchequer, Witnesses, Peter Bishop of Winchester, Hubert de Burgh, &c., Ranulph Earl of Chester and Lincoln, Richard Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, Stephen de Segrave, Philip de Albeny, B. de Insula, R. Fitz Nicholas, Godfrey de Cracumbe, Godfrey Dispenser, Henry de Capella. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

July 28. **1970.** The K. to Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of England and Ireland. Grant for life to Peter de Rivall of the office of treasurer and chamberlain of the Irish Exchequer. Mandate for seisin to Peter. Woodstock.

1232.

Similar letters to the Barons of the Irish Exchequer; with mandate to be intentive and respondent to Peter in all things appertaining to the office of treasurer and chamberlain of the Irish Exchequer;

Letters concerning the prisage of wines, the custody of escheats and wards, and of the Irish exchange;

Letters to the bailiffs of ports and of the sea coast in Ireland;

Letters to the Jews in Ireland to be intentive to Peter, &c.;

Letters to the justiciary of Ireland touching livery of the castles of Athlone, Drogheda, Reddon, and the 5 cantreds;

Letters to all the K.'s subjects that the K. has committed to Peter de Rivall for life, the custody of all archbishoprics and bishoprics when vacant;

Mandate to Peter de Rivall, to provide Walter de Evermuth with 30 or 40 librates of escheat lands, for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Oxford.

Mandate to the same to provide Thomas de Burnham with 10 librate of escheat or ward lands, for his maintenance on the K.'s service. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

July 28. **1971.** The K. commits for life to Peter de Rivall the custody of the city and castle of Limerick; mandate to Hubert de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin thereof. Oxford.

Mandate to the men of Limerick and the tenants of the castle to be intentive and respondent to Peter. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 1. **1972.** The K. commits for life to Peter de Rivall, the custody of the castles of Athlone, Drogheda, Limerick, and Reindon; mandate to Richard de Burgh to deliver these castles to Peter, or for the same purpose to come to the K. in England, or send some person in his place with power to surrender the castles. Worcester.

The K. commits for life to the same Peter the custody of the city of Cork; mandate to Hubert de Burgh to cause seisin thereof to be given to Peter;

Mandate to the men of the vill to be intentive and respondent to Peter. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 20. **1973.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be paid to Nicholas le Petit, an annual rent of 5 marks out of the farm of Duncan de Carebrach, which he receives at the Exchequer, Dublin, and to satisfy him regarding the arrears, if any. Oxford. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 25. **1974.** Mandate to Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, to quit England within 15 days. Kenton. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

[About end of Aug.] **1975.** The K. is informed that Richard de Burgh, justiciary of Ireland, seized Frethelin [Fedhlim], son of a former King of Connaught, imprisoned and treated him grievously and shamefully. Mandate to the justiciary to liberate Frethelin on his finding sureties to abide any charge that may be made against him; and to certify to the K. by letters under his seal and the seals of Walter de Rideleford, Maurice Fitz Gerald, and Geoffery de Marisco, for what cause he imprisoned Frethelin. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

1232

Sept. 2. **1976.** Grant for life to Peter de Rivall of the treasury and chamberlainship of the Exchequer, Ireland, with all liberties and free customs thereto belonging; of prisage of the K.'s wines in that country by himself or his assigns, to answer therefor by the proper customs at the said Exchequer; power to make the K.'s purchases by the K.'s money at Dublin and all fairs in Ireland; custodies of the Jewry of Ireland, of all ports and the sea coast [marina], and of the exchange in that country; of the castles of Cork, Limerick, Dungarvan, Athlone, Drogheda, and the castle of Randon, with the K.'s 5 cantreds in Connaught, retained to the K.'s use before the K. granted Connaught to Richard de Burgh, as is more fully contained in the K.'s letters patent. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to allow Peter's bailiffs to have in his stead free administration in all matters contained in the letters patent, and to call in their aid and counsel in the K.'s affairs. The K. wishes nothing to be done regarding him in Ireland without their presence. Lambeth. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept 2. **1977.** The K. commits to Maurice Fitz Gerald the office of justiciary of Ireland, to hold during pleasure. Mandate that John Bishop of Ferns, the Elect of Meath, Walter de Rideleford, and the Archdeacon of Dublin, administer in the name of the K. an oath to Maurice in this form:—That he shall be faithful to the K.; that he shall render justice to every one according to his lawful power, his legal knowledge, and the custom of the kingdom; and that he shall faithfully preserve the rights, liberties, and dignities of the K. Mandate to John Bishop of Ferns to call before him the persons aforesaid and in their presence receive the oath of the justiciary in the above form. Lambeth. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 3. **1978.** The grants during pleasure to Maurice Fitz Gerald the office of justiciary of Ireland. Mandate to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, and all the K.'s bailiffs and subjects in that country to be intentive and respondent to Maurice. Lambeth. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 4. **1979.** The K. to his treasurer and chamberlains. Order for payment out of the K.'s treasure to Maurice Fitz Gerald, of 500 marks a year, for his maintenance, so long as he shall be justiciary of Ireland. Lambeth. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 5. **1980.** The K. having been informed that the course of the Avenliff [Liffey], Dublin, is arrested at Chapelizod at the will of Richard de Burgh, formerly justiciary, otherwise than it used to be in the times of the K.'s predecessors, the K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that by view of good and discreet men who best know what the course used to be, he cause the water to flow as it ought, so that boats may have free ascent and descent. Rochester. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

Sept. 6. **1981.** The K. grants for life to Peter de Rivall the treasury of Ireland. Mandate to John Bishop Ferlensis [of Ferns], to deliver it to Peter's bailiff.

1232.

Similar letters to Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, for delivery of the office of chamberlain. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 6. **1982.** The K. commits to Peter de Rivall for his life the custody of the manor de Novo Castro [of Newcastle], in Ireland; to answer for the issues thereof at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to Peter's bailiff in his stead. Rochester. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

[Sept.] **1983.** Protection for Eustace, chancellor of Chichester, gone to Ireland on the K.'s service;

Similar letters for Robert de Cocham, who accompanies the chancellor. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 19. **1984.** Bond by the K. to return within 2 years to the Cistercian Abbot, 200 of the 300 marks taken in the Cistercian church of St. Mary, Dublin, to carry on the K.'s war in Ireland against Hugh de Lascy. Lambeth. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

[Sept.] **1985.** Protection for Gerard Bishop of Dromore. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 28. **1986.** Mandate to the sheriff of Essex to permit Luke Archbishop of Dublin to have free access to Hubert de Burgh, in order to confer with him. Lambeth. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

Sept. 28. **1987.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be given to Roger Owein and Aufrica, his wife, seisin of the land of Balimadun which they recovered against Ralph de Trubleville, notwithstanding the seisin given to Henry de Trubleville, by the K.'s order, after Ralph's death. Westminster. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 28. **1988.** Grant to Ralph Bishop of Chichester, Chancellor of England, of the Chancery of Ireland; to hold for life, with all the liberties and free customs thereto belonging, as the K.'s charter thereupon witnesseth. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to admit Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, whom the chancellor with the K.'s assent assigns in his place, to execute the office; and to cause him to have free administration of the office of Chancery and the seal with which the affairs of the K. and of the land of Ireland are transacted. The justiciary shall first take from Ralph an oath of good service and fealty to the K. and to his chancellor. Ralph shall be present at the councils of the justiciary and the management of the K.'s affairs, and shall have his clerk at the Exchequer, Dublin, to keep a Roll counter to the Roll of the Treasury of Ireland; and likewise a clerk at the assises before the justiciary to keep a Roll De Banco and writs of pleas; as the chancellor has in England. Westminster.

Mandate to the treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to admit for this purpose a competent clerk to be presented to them by Geoffrey. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 30. **1989.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, to cause Philip de Angulo yearly to have at the Exchequer, Dublin, 10 marks,

1232.

which he was wont to receive in the time of King John and King Henry himself, for the cantred of Roscuman [Roscommon], until Richard de Burgh was made justiciary of Ireland. Kennington. [*Close*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 8. **1990.** Mandate to the bailiffs of Bristol that prisage be not taken there, from any ship laden with wines and bearing letters under the seal of the city of Dublin or other port in Ireland, to the effect that prisage had been taken, unless the ship shall discharge her cargo. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 8. **1991.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that prisage be not taken at Dublin or elsewhere in Ireland, from ships laden with wines and bearing letters to the effect that prisage had been taken, unless the ship shall discharge her cargo. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 12. **1992.** Letters of protection, directed to the justiciary of Ireland, for the friars of the Cistercian order about to go to that country to visit and correct their order there; with a clause directing the justiciary to give the friars aid in taming "the mad pride and the proud madness" of those who rebel against the reformation of the order. Abingdon. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 12. **1993.** The K. confirms to the abbey of the port of St. Mary [Dunbrody], the order of the abbot and chapter general of the Cistercian order regarding the abbey of Ghinewadam, reducing it on account of its poverty to a grange of the former abbey of port St. Mary, or Dunbrody, in its neighbourhood. Abingdon. [*Pat.*, 16 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

[Nov.] **1994.** Licence for the chapter of St. Bridget of Kildare, [sent] by their messengers William Precentor, John de Taunton, and Geoffrey le Chamberlengh, to elect a Bishop in their church, vacant by the death of Ralph, late Bishop of Kildare. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Dec. 9. **1995.** Licence to the Abbot and monks of Furnes to send a friar of their house to Ireland to purchase corn and other provisions for their maintenance. Protection for the friar sent. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Dec. 19. **1996.** The K. gives the royal assent to the election made of Friar Stephen, late prior of St. John the Evangelist of Waterford, as Bishop of Waterford. Mandate to Marian Archbishop of Cashel to do what is his in this matter. Chepstow.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that when Marian Archbishop of Cashel shall have confirmed the election he give seisin to the Elect. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

[Dec.] **1997.** Licence for the Dean and chapter of Waterford, [sent] by Walter de Waterford and Henry de Bath, canon of Waterford, to elect a Bishop of their see, vacant by the death of Walter, late Bishop thereof. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

1232.

[About end of Dec.] **1998.** The prior of Lanthony attorns Walter de Dunye and John de Brockworth in an assise before the justiciary of Ireland, between Nicholas le Petit, complainant, and the same prior, defendant, touching the advowson of the church of Admuling; and in an assise between the same parties touching the advowson of the church of Radkenny. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15 *dors.*]

1232–1233. **1999.** Essex and Herts. Prests:—10 knights of the justiciary in Ireland [ ], 10 marks;

Hugh de Bernevall owes 18½ marks; whereof Sir Hugh de Bernevall, knight, of Ireland, owes 5 marks; and so the said Hugh owes 13½ marks;

Hugh de Bernevall renders his account of 13½ marks; pardon for Henry de Bernevall, who has the custody of the land and heirs of Hugh de Bernevall, 11½ marks by the K.'s writ, and he owes 2 marks; he renders his account of this debt; paid into the Treasury, and he is quit. [*Pipe*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 3 *dors.*]

2000. Stafford:—Peter de Rivall, Robert de Haye for him, renders his account; to the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 5 *dors.*]

2001. Cambridge and Hunt.:—Luke Archbishop of Dublin renders his account of 32*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* for 2 debts, as in Roll of a. r. 15; paid into the Treasury, 12*l.*, and he owes 20*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* [*Pipe*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 9 *dors.*]

Jan 12. **2002.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Reginald de Finegal, or his messenger, to have at the Exchequer, Dublin, 100*s.* yearly, which he was wont to receive for his land of Thothmunt in Hocassy, before the justiciary had it by the K.'s order. Woodstock.

Similar letters to the treasurer of Ireland. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

Jan. 13. **2003.** The K. to Richard de Burgh. When the K. lately committed to Maurice Fitz Gerald the office of justiciary, he commanded Richard to deliver to the former the custody of the Irish castles which he still holds in his hand. As he has not performed the K.'s first or second mandate in this respect, the K. commands him for the third time, by virtue of his oath and homage, to deliver that custody. If he act otherwise he will incur perpetual infamy. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Jan. 13. **2004.** Writ to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer, Dublin, to pay out of the K.'s treasure to G. de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, and Robert Pollard, citizen of Dublin, custodians of the houses of the friars minors [Franciscans], in that city, 20 marks of the K.'s gift for repairs of their church and houses. Woodstock. [*Liberate*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Jan. 13. **2005.** The K. retains Water de Lascy on his service. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till Michaelmas, a. r. 17, all plaints against Walter, except assises of *Novel disseisin*, *Darrein*

1232–1233.

presentment, and pleas of dower. Woodstock. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

Jan 26. **2006.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to inquire by good and lawful men whether the abbots of Buill [Boyle], of the order of Cistercians, were seised in the cantreds of Tyrmany, Trichata, and Magne, of a rent of 25 bushels of barley, of the gift of Roderic, formerly King of Connaught; and whether Richard de Burgh, when justiciary of Ireland, disseised them thereof; and if so, to give them seisin of this rent. Windsor. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

Jan. 26. **2007.** Protection for Neemaym, Bishop of Clogher. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Jan. 27. **2008.** The K. to Richard de Burgh. The latter has sent to the K. William de Caunteloup, and P. prior of Athassel [Adhissel], praying that the K. put faith in what they shall tell him regarding the delivery of the Irish castles to the justiciary. The K. has answered that it was his pleasure that the castles should be so delivered. Mandate that Richard assign to the justiciary the custody of all the castles which are in his hand. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Jan 27. **2009.** Richard de Burgh has sent to the K. William de Kantilup and P. prior of Athassel [Athisill], praying that the K. put faith in what they shall tell him regarding the delivery of the Irish castles to the justiciary; the K. answered that it was his pleasure that the castles be delivered to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and has commanded Richard to deliver them. Mandate to the justiciary, that when this shall have been done he retain in his hand the K.'s castles of Dublin, Athlone, Roscret [Roscrea], and Clumakenois [Clonmacnois], and that he deliver to Eustace, treasurer, and Benedict, chamberlain of the Irish Exchequer, bailiffs of Peter de Rivall, the K.'s castles of Limerick, Drogheda, Dungarvan, and Reindon, with the 5 cantreds in Connaught. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Jan. 30. **2010.** The K. caused Richard Duket, whom he sends to Ireland on his affairs, to be paid his wages to the close of Easter [April 10], a. r. 17. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, E[ustace], treasurer, and B., chamberlain, to cause Richard to have from that time 3*s.* a day for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Windsor.

Letters for G. de Langedon and Henry de Pilardinton, the K.'s servants, sent to the same country on the K.'s affairs, to whom their wages were paid, namely, 12*d.* to each, from Thursday in the octave of St. Hilary [Jan. 20], a. r. 17, till Thursday next after the close of Easter in the same year [April 14] inclusive. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Feb. 1. **2011.** Protection for Richard Duket, whom the K. sends to Ireland on his service. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

1232–1233.

Feb. 4. **2012.** The K. assigns Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, Richard Duket, and Eustace, chancellor of Chichester and treasurer of the Dublin Exchequer, to audit the account of Richard de Burgh touching all the K.'s issues of Ireland, from the time when Richard became justiciary; Richard shall answer before them, and make amends for all the trespasses he has committed against the K. Mandate accordingly to Richard de Burgh. Westminster.

Mandate to the K.'s bailiffs of Ireland to aid the justiciary in administering justice regarding trespasses committed by Richard against the K., and in hearing the complaints of others.

Mandate to John Bishop of Ferns to attend at the audit with the writs and rolls in his keeping, and to give counsel and aid in perfecting it. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Feb. 4. **2013.** The K. sends to Ireland on his affairs Geoffrey Archdeacon of Dublin and Richard Duket. Mandate to all the K.'s burgesses, farmers, and tenants in Ireland, to give counsel and aid for the purpose. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Feb. 4. **2014.** The K. sends to Ireland Richard Duket and Geoffrey de Thurville, to prosecute the K.'s plaint against Richard de Burgh, and to administer justice to all complaining against him before Maurice Fitz Gerald and them, and such others as they choose to associate. Mandate to the justiciary to admit Richard and Geoffrey, and to labour to bring the matter to the issue desired, according to the K.'s injunctions. Further mandate to provide for the safety of Richard Duket. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

[Feb.] **2015.** Ireland:—Luke Archbishop of Dublin attorns John de Horsye in the plaint between Richard de Burgh, plaintiff, and Andrew le Blund, tenant, whereof he called the Archbishop to warranty, of tenements in Keneshal. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

[Feb.] **2016.** Ireland:—Andrew le Blund attorns Richard de Bray and William Pipard against Richard de Burgh, plaintiff, of the manor of Kneshal. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

Feb. 8. **2017.** Grant during pleasure to Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, of an annuity of 20 marks receivable at the Dublin Exchequer, for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Mandate to Eustace, treasurer, and Benedict, chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, for payment accordingly. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

March 1. **2018.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to give such seisin of the see of Ardagh to Jocelin, consecrated Bishop thereof, as Robert his predecessor had at his death. Westminster.

Mandate by letters patent to the knights, free and other tenants of the see, that in all things appertaining to it they be intentive and respondent to the Bishop as their lord. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

1232–1233.
March 5. **2019.** Grant for life to Peter de Rivall, captain of Poitou, of the office of treasurer of the Exchequer in England and Ireland, and of the custody of the wardrobe chamber and treasury of the K.'s household. If Peter change his state by attainment of ecclesiastical or secular dignity, he shall nevertheless by his deputy be treasurer in England and Ireland, keeper of the K.'s wardrobe, and treasurer and chamberlain of the K.'s household; the deputy shall render fealty, and be presented to the K. The servants and ministers of the offices aforesaid shall be subservient, intentive, and respondent to Peter, and he may remove the officers of the wardrobe chamber and treasury of the household, and substitute others. Kennington. [*Chart.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

March 14. **2020.** Mandate to the coroners of Herefordshire, to cause to be valued the horse of John, formerly Bishop of Ardfert, in their custody, by reason of the accidental drowning at Hereford of Robert le Chamberleng, the Bishop's groom; the value of the horse to be handed to the Bishop, who shall account for it before the justices at the first assizes. Kennington.

Mandate to the next justice in eyre in the above county to cause the Bishop to have as a deodand the horse so valued. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

March 24. **2021.** Protection for Walter Bishop of Ossory. Otford. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

1233.
March 25. **2022.** Mandate to Eustace, chancellor of Chichester and treasurer of Ireland, to permit Walter Elect of Ossory to have free administration of all the temporalities of that see, and to cause him to have all the issues thereof from the time when the K. granted him the custody of the see, while Richard de Burgh was justiciary of Ireland. Otford. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

March 30. **2023.** Pardon to William Haket of 5 marks exacted by Exchequer summons for prest made to him in Ireland in the time of King John. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Canterbury. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

April 24. **2024.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin to Rohesia de Verdun of the lands and wards in Ireland, whereof Nicholas de Verdun was seised at his death. Lambeth. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

April 27. **2025.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to hold an inquisition as to what chattels the Bishop of Ferns received with the manor of Newcastle, which he held to farm from the K., and a due portion being allowed for the use of the K., to permit the Bishop to remove the residue, and dispose thereof at his will. Westminster. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

April 27. **2026.** Writ to the treasurer and chamberlains to pay to the messenger of the Cistercian abbot 50 marks at Easter, 50 marks at Michaelmas in this year, and a like amount at Easter, a. r. 18, of the fine of 200 marks made by the K. with the abbot for the 200

1233.

marks taken in the Cistercian church of St. Mary, Dublin, to sustain the war against Hugh de Lascy. The K. has caused 50 of the 200 marks to be paid to the abbot at Michaelmas, a. r. 16. Westminster. [*Liberate*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

April 27. **2027.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to John d'Evreux of all the lands which he held of the gift of Thomas Fitz Anthony, and of which Richard de Burgh, when justiciary retained a portion in his hand. Westminster. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

May 4. **2028.** Walter Elect of Ossory, by order of the K., remains in England. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if any plaints are moved against him in the K.'s court after confirmation, he cause them to be respited till one month of Easter. Westminster. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

[About beginning of May.] **2029.** Rohesia de Verdun attorns Robert de Everdon and Richard de Wuditon against Robert le Mor, plaintiff, and Richard de Fold, tenant, who calls Rohesia to warranty, of 2 carucates of land in Ricardefeld; against Henry Durant, plaintiff, of 1 carucate in the same vill, whereof Richard calls Rohesia to warranty; against Richard de Tavernae, plaintiff, of a moiety of a lake in Balibandric, whereof Richard de Molendino calls Rohesia to warranty; and against Denis Bagot, plaintiff, of the third part of 2½ carucates in Raz, held by Rohesia. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

[About beginning of May.] **2030.** Milo de Verdun attorns Robert de Verdun against Geoffrey Bagod and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, of 2 carucates of land in Lissenden. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

May 4. **2031.** The citizens of Waterford supplicate the K. to grant to them in aid of inclosing their city, a custom on articles coming by land and water to their vill for sale. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to provide, with the consent of the neighbouring parts, how the citizens may for a time take a custom for the above purpose. Westminster. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

May 4. **2032.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that if Richard de Burgh will not surrender the castle of Milloc, and the prisoners of Connaught, the justiciary shall labour to recover them; and that he take the land of Connaught into the K.'s hand, and by his bailiffs keep it to the K.'s use. The justiciary having signified that it would be for the K.'s interest to settle the 5 cantreds in Connaught retained in the K.'s hand, the K. answers that it is his will that the justiciary strive to subject the whole of Connaught to the K., and to establish peace in Ireland as well as in Connaught. The justiciary shall endeavour, with moderation and mildness, nevertheless, to induce the bishops and their tenants to render to the K.'s court the customs which they were wont to render in the time of the K.'s predecessors; and if they can be induced to do so he shall apprize the K., who will give his aid in the matter. The justiciary shall restore Macharthy, whose amerciaments in plaints the K. was wont to have, to the state from which he was removed

1233.

by Richard de Burgh; and shall further revoke all alienations of matters belonging to the K. made by Richard. Westminster. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

May 4. **2033.** Grant for life to Ralph Bishop of Chichester, chancellor of England, of the Chancery of Ireland. Witnesses, Peter Bishop of Winchester, Stephen de Segrave, justiciary of England, Peter de Ryvall, captain of Poitou, Robert Passelewe, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Godfrey de Craucumbe, John Fitz Philip, Godfrey Dispenser. [*Chart.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 4. **2034.** Grant to Ralph Fitz Nicholas of the custody of the lands which belonged to William Pipard, as well in Ireland as in England, and of the custody of the heir and his marriage; to hold to Ralph and his assigns till the age of the heir. Witnesses, Peter Bishop of Winchester, Stephen de Segrave, justiciary of England, Peter de Rivall, captain of Poitou, Robert Passelewe, Godfrey de Craucumbe, John Fitz Philip, Godfrey Dispenser. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

May 5. **2035.** Writ to the treasurer and chamberlains to pay to William le Grant, messenger of the justiciary of Ireland, 2 marks of the K.'s gift for his expenses. Westminster.

May 6. Further writ to pay to the same 1 mark for the same purpose. Westminster. [*Liberate*, 17 *Hen. III*, *m.* 6.]

May 6. **2036.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh to deliver to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, the castle of Miloc in Connaught, and the K.'s prisons. If he does not deliver the castle and prisons he shall answer for the cost incurred by the K. in recovering them. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

[About May.] **2037.** Ireland:—The prior of Lanthony attorns William de Gernay and Henry le Franceis, against Nicholas le Petit, plaintiff, touching the advowsons of Mullingar and Ratkenny. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

May 24. **2038.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to give to Henry de Trubleville, by his messenger, such seisin of the manor of Balimadan as Ralph de Trubleville had, whose heir the said Henry is. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

May 28. **2039.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. F[edhlim] son of K[athel], late King of Connaught, has signified that he proposes to come to England to see and confer with the K. regarding their affairs. The K. answered that ere he came he should strive to take the castle of Miloc, which is in the hand of Richard de Burgh. When the castle shall have been taken, Connaught quieted, and both delivered to the justiciary, it is the K.'s pleasure that he come. The justiciary shall give him safe conduct and shall send with him messengers who can certify the state of Ireland to the K. Tewkesbury. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

May 29. **2040.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Ralph Fitz Nicholas to have the K.'s service of Meath for 40 days to inclose his castle of Donalamein, the custody of which and of the son and heir of William Pichard he has of the K.'s grant. Worcester. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

June 6. **2041.** The K. to the sheriff of Gloucester. Alienor Countess of Pembroke, the K.'s sister, having demanded of Richard Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, her dower out of the lands in Ireland and South Wales, which belonged to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, the younger, her late husband, the parties agreed that the Earl should pay the Countess 400*l*. a year in name of dower at Michaelmas and Easter, the Earl's lands in England to be distrained in case of non-payment. The K. orders the sheriff to distrain the Earl's chattels in the bailiwick for 100*l*. due to the Countess on this account. Wenlock.

Similar writs to the sheriffs of Sussex, Worcester, and Berks. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

[About end of June.] **2042.** Letters of protection, directed to the justiciary and bailiffs of Ireland, for the Abbot of Oseney. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 15. **2043.** The K. to Eustace, treasurer of Dublin. The justiciary of Ireland notifies that the bridge of Athlone can be completed for 80 marks, 30 marks to be employed on carriage, and 50 marks on works. As it would be advantageous to Ireland that the bridge should be finished, the K. commands the treasurer to pay the money out of the K.'s treasure, the masonry work of the ward of the castle of Reindon to be suspended. Mandate that the maintenance for the justices in Eyre, in Ireland, be also provided out of the K.'s treasure. As the sum employed by the justiciary in the custody of the castle of Dublin exceeds by 6 pence daily the money which he receives for this purpose at the Exchequer, it is the K.'s pleasure that the amount be made good to the justiciary out of the K.'s treasure of Ireland. If any emergency in Ireland should render necessary the advance of money, the K. commands that this be done by counsel of the justiciary, Walter Bishop of Ossory, and Geoffrey de Tureville, &c. Westminster. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

[About July 15.] **2044.** Mandates to the justiciary of Ireland, that he labour to subjugate to the K.'s power the land of Connaught; that he take the castle of Milloc, held by Richard de Burgh, and intimate the same to the K., who will communicate his pleasure; that he distrain Richard de Burgh by his lands and chattels for his account, provided that Ireland be not disturbed thereby; that he admit the Archdeacon of Dublin to his councils touching Ireland; and that he put faith in the words which the K. placed in the mouth of his knight, bearer of these presents. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

July 16. **2045.** The K. commits during pleasure to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, for his support in the K.'s service, the land of Gren, which Matilda del Punt del Arche held. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

1233.

July 18. **2046.** Mandate to Henry de Hastings on his fealty to be at Gloucester with 3 knights in the quinzaine of the feast of the Assumption [Aug. 15], prepared to go with the K. to Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

[About July 20.] **2047.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to provide William, the chaplain ministering in the chapel of the castle of Dublin, with an ecclesiastical benefice of 10*l.* as soon as a vacancy shall occur.

Similar letters to Eustace, Treasurer of Dublin. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 22. **2048.** Mandate to the sheriff of Kent to go with Henry de Sandwich or other discreet person to the ports in his county, and cause to be seized all ships able to carry 16 horses; and to take security from the ships that they be in the port of Affridecumbe [Ilfracombe], Devon, in the quinzaine of the Assumption [Aug. 15], prepared to go on the K.'s service to Ireland; and to enroll the names of the masters and send those names with the number of ships to the K.

Mandate to John of Sandwich, and to the sheriffs of Norfolk, Essex, Sussex, Hants, Dorset, Devon and Cornwall. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

Aug. 4. **2049.** The K. prays Robert de Berkeley to permit the sheriff of Gloucester to make hurdles out of the twigs in his woods in the county of Gloucester, for the K.'s passage into Ireland. Windsor.

Similar letters to Richard de Clifford, the Abbot of Gloucester, Fulk Fitz Warrenne, the Prior of Deerhurst, the Bishops of Worcester and Hereford. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

Aug. 6. **2050.** The K. grants to Master Odo de Cheriton, that for the present he do not cross over into Ireland with the K. Mandate to the sheriff of Kent not to molest or distrain him on this occasion. Windsor. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 6. **2051.** Royal assent to the election made of John de Tanton, canon of Kildare, as Bishop of that see. Mandate to Luke [Archbishop] of Dublin to do what is his in this matter, and to certify to the K. the confirmation of the election ere he consecrates the Elect. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 7. **2052.** Mandate to the sheriff of York to cause to be proclaimed throughout his county, that all those who hold of the K. *in capite* a knight's fee, half a knight's fee, or more, and all those who hold of the honors in the K.'s hand, or escheats of Normans, or otherwise, whereby they owe knight service to the K., shall be with the K. at Gloucester in the quinzaine of the Assumption [Aug. 15], prepared with horses and arms to cross over with the K. into Ireland. Windsor.

Similar letters to all the sheriffs of England. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

Aug. 7. **2053.** Mandate to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to cause the ships which the K. had ordered to be arrested, to come to Milford in place of Ilfracombe, prepared to cross over with the K. to Ireland, in the quinzaine from the Assumption [Aug. 15]. The ships can be more readily equipped at Milford. Windsor.

Similar letters to the sheriffs of Essex, Kent, Hants, Sussex, Dorset and Somerset, Devon and Cornwall. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

Aug. 7 **2054.** Mandate to the barons of Sandwich to come to the K. in the port of Milford in the quinzaine of the Assumption [Aug. 15], with all the service which they owe the K. and ships well equipped with men and victuals, to cross with the K. into Ireland. Windsor.

Similar letters to the barons of Dover, Hethe [Hythe], and Rumenal [Romney]. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

Aug. 8. **2055.** The K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, as he before commanded him, to cause John d'Evreux to have seisin according to his charter of the land which he had of the gift of Thomas Fitz Anthony in Galles, Bellibrannyn, Arda, Lisnaan, Gurbetha, and Culma, whereof the K. disseised John, and which the K. subsequently granted to him by charter aforesaid. Windsor. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 26. **2056.** Letters of safe conduct, till Easter, a. r. 18 Henry III., for Richard de Burgh in coming to England, remaining, and returning.

Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, to meanwhile protect the tenants, lands, and possessions of Richard in Ireland. Hereford. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 27. **2057.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till Hilary, a. r. 18, all plaints moved against Walter de Lascy in Ireland, save pleas of dower *unde nil habet* and assises of *Novel disseisin* and of *Darrein presentment*. Hereford. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 28. **2058.** The K. changes his purpose of crossing over into Ireland. Mandate to the sheriff of Hants, that notwithstanding the K.'s order to arrest ships at Southampton, he suffer them to go free. Hereford.

Similar letters to the same sheriff regarding the 2 ships, Clay and William Ster, and the 3 ships of Erm' [Herman] Kanteman and his associates from the land of the Duke of Brabant.

Similar letters to the sheriff of Kent to set free ships arrested within the ports of his bailiwick; likewise to the sheriffs of Norfolk, Suffolk, Sussex, Dorset and Somerset, Devon and Cornwall, the bailiffs of Rye and Pevensey. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

Sept. 1. **2059.** Mandate to the sheriff of Dorset and Somerset not to cause hurdles and bridges to be further made within the bailiwick of Richard de Wrotham and in Cheddar Wood, for the crossing over of the K. into Ireland, the K. having for the present revoked his purpose.

Similar letters to the sheriff of Devon not further to make hurdles in the woods of knights and free tenants about Ilfracombe. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

1233.
Sept. 21. **2060.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to ascertain where Robert de Cinpiton married Slana, who sues Nicholas Fitz William, a minor, for her dower; and if it appears by inquisition before the bishop of the place that marriage actually took place between her and Robert, the justiciary shall cause her to have her dower out of Robert's free tenement; saving the K.'s right. Kidderminster. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 24. **2061.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. The Abbot of the Holy Cross prays the K.'s confirmation of a grant of lands made to his abbey by King John, while Earl of Morton, and in Ireland. The K. cannot properly grant the confirmation without an inspection of King John's charter. If it cannot be sent to England without peril by sea and land, and if Hugh Blanchard impleads the Abbot touching a portion of the lands, the K. is unwilling to refuse the Abbot what by right the K. ought to do. Mandate to the justiciary to inspect the charter, and if it contains the land which Hugh claims against the Abbot, to respite the plaint till further mandate. Oddington. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

Sept. 27. **2062.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland. The Abbot of the Holy Cross de Hosterlan' supplicates the K. to confirm lands which the house has of the gift of King John, but which Hugh Blanchard claims against it. The K. cannot grant the confirmation, not having inspected the charter of King John; but being unwilling to deny to the Abbot the benefit of warranty, if by the charter the K. is bound to warranty, the K. commands the justiciary to respite the plaint till further mandate, if on inspection he find the charter to be as stated. Oddington. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2 *dors.*]

Sept. 30. **2063.** Protection for the Abbot and monks of the Holy Cross of Hosterlan', in Ireland. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 12. **2064.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that by the safe conduct granted by the K. to Richard de Burgh till Easter, a. r. 18, his property shall remain as it was, but plaints previously moved against him shall run in common course, according to the custom of Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 14. **2065.** Licence for the Abbot and monks of Furnes, to send a friar of their order to Ireland to purchase corn and other provisions. Mandate to the justiciary for protection. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 25. **2066.** Mandate to the men of Dublin, that they lend to the men of Bristol their great galley which they have lately constructed; that she be well supplied with sailors, arms, and armaments, so as to fit her for the K.'s service and pay; and that she come to Bristol under safe conduct. The K. will satisfy the wages of the men. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 27. **2067.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to deliver to the burgesses of Bristol the K.'s great galley at Dublin. [*Pat.*, 17 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

1233.

Oct. 28. **2068.** Grant to the mayor and good men of Dublin for 3 years, from Christmas, a. r. 18 Henry III., of the following customs on articles or beasts brought for sale, to enable the mayor and men of Dublin to inclose and fortify the city:—For every crannock of wheat, ½*d.*; a crannock of oats, ½*d.*; a horse or mare, ox or cow, 1*d.*; 5 hogs, 1*d.*; 6 sheep, 1*d.*; a last of hides brought for sale, to be carried elsewhere, 12*d.*; a sack of wool, 3*d.*; a hogshead of wine, 2*d.*; a weigh of wheat, 2*d.*; a cartload of lead, 2*d.*; a truss of cloth or other merchandise, 2*d.*; a crannock of salt, ¼*d.*; a crannock of woad, 2*d.*; a weigh of tallow and a weigh of cheese, 1*d.*; a hogshead of honey or butter, 4*d.*; a mease of herrings, ¼*d.*; a hundred of salmon, 1*d.*; and every hundred of goods saleable by weight, 2*d.* The customs to cease and be abolished at the end of the 3 years.

Mandate thereupon to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

Oct. 28. **2069.** The K. to the earls, barons, knights, and free tenants, &c. of Ireland. As it is manifestly contrary to the K.'s crown and dignity and the customs and laws established by King John in Ireland, that pleas be held in the ecclesiastical court touching advowsons, lay fees, or chattels not connected with testamentary or matrimonial matters, the K. commands that no such pleas be held in that court. The justiciary of Ireland has been ordered to proceed according to the statutes of England against transgressors in this respect. Winchcomb.

Mandate to archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, archdeacons, and all prelates and ecclesiastical persons, that they do not presume to hold pleas of this nature.

Mandate by letters close to the justiciary of Ireland to cause these letters patent to be publicly read and observed. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

[About 3–10 Nov.] **2070.** Ireland:—Protection for the Abbot and monks of Thoslan'; they and their chattels shall be quit of toll, pontage, passage, and all other customs belonging to the K. throughout his dominions; saving the liberty of the city of London. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

Nov. 5. **2071.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that he do not till further mandate, by reason of the K.'s order to seize his demesnes in Ireland, lay his hands on the land which Reginald de Bernewalle holds of the K.'s demesne. Hereford. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 35.]

Nov. 6. **2072.** Mandate to the mayor and commonalty of Bordeaux to send the K.'s galleys, late in the custody of Ralph de Trubleville, to the K. in England towards the coasts of Bristol, well equipped with arms and men; the K. will cause those who bring them to be well paid. Hereford.

Similar letters to the mayor and good men of Dublin to send their galley to England. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 35 *dors.*]

Nov. 6. **2073.** Mandate to the justiciary and Eustace de Leveland, treasurer of Ireland, to cause it to be proclaimed and observed in that country that no victuals be conveyed thence to any part of Wales. Hereford. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 35 *dors.*]

1233.
Nov. 7. **2074.** The K. grants, during pleasure, to Reginald de Bernevalle 20*l.* a year, receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, for his maintenance in the K.'s service. Mandate accordingly to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Hereford. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 35.]

Nov. 10. **2075.** Royal assent to the election of John de Taunton as Bishop of Kildare. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, to give the Bishop seisin of the see, and of all lands and tenements thereto belonging, whereof Ralph, his next predecessor, was seised at his death. Hereford.

Mandate to the knights, free tenants, and others of the see, to be intentive and respondent to the Bishop as their lord. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 35.]

Nov. 27. **2076.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till Michaelmas, a. r. 18, the assise of *Mort d'ancestor* respecting the manor of Balimadun, which William Fitz Alan and Agnes his wife arraigned against Henry de Trubleville. The K. will not permit Henry to leave his service. Hereford. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 34.]

Dec. 3. **2077.** Respite till the octaves of Hilary, for William Bardulf, touching the demand against him by reason of the custody of William de Eyneford, for prest of Ireland made to the latter. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

[About 12–15 Dec.] **2078.** Letters of protection for William de Lucy, gone to Ireland with Walter de Lascy. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

Dec. 15. **2079.** The K. grants to Walter de Lascy, whom the K. sends to Ireland on his service, that although he has not observed the terms of a fine which he made with Ursellus Fitz Hamon, a Jew of Hereford, for the debts he owes the Jews, yet the fine shall stand. The first term shall be at Pentecost, a. r. 18, and meanwhile the usury shall cease. Mandate accordingly to the justice for custody of the Jews. Ledbury. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 33.]

Dec. 28. **2080.** The K. assigns Henry de Trubleville to cruise by sea, in order to perform the K.'s maritime business confided to him. Mandate to the citizens of Dublin that they be intentive and respondent to him, that they give him counsel and aid, and that they cause their new galley to be well equipped with men and arms to convey him. Gloucester.

Mandate to the keepers and masters of the K.'s galleys and boats at Bristol, that they be intentive to Henry for this purpose, and give him counsel and assistance.

Similar letters to the men of Bristol, the justiciary of Ireland, the K.'s bailiffs and subjects; and letters close to Hamon de Crevequer and Ralph de Hurl'. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

1233–1234. **2081.** Salop:—Ralph de Picheford [ ] 300 marks for having the marriage of the heirs of John MacDermot and the custody of John's lands in Ireland till the age of the heirs; 50 marks per annum by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 11.]

1233–1234.

2082. Stafford:—Peter de Rivall, Robert de Haye for him, renders his account; to the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe,* 18 *Hen. III., Rot.* 11.]

2083. Essex and Herts:—Sir Hugh de Bernevall, knight, of Ireland, owes 5 marks for prests. [*Pipe,* 18 *Hen. III., Rot.* 11 *dors. and* 13 *dors.*]

2084. Wigorn:—The Abbot of Westminster [ ] 60 marks to be quit of the service which he owes to the K. in the army summoned to Ireland, which remained in Wales, and to have scutage for that army out of the knights fees which he holds of the K. *in capite.* If the K. pardon any portion thereof it shall be allowed to the Abbot. [*Pipe,* 18 *Hen. III., Rot.* 10 *dors.*]

2085. Cambridge and Hunt.:—Luke Archbishop of Dublin renders his account of 20*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* for 2 debts, as in Roll a. r. 15 Henry III.; paid into the Treasury, 4*l.* 0*s.* 11*d.*, and he owes 16*l.* 0*s.* 12*d.*

The Abbot of Ramsey renders his account of 20 marks fine to be quit of the service which he owes to the K. in the army summoned to Ireland, but which remained in Wales, and to have scutage for this army out of the fees which he holds of the K. *in capite.* [*Pipe,* 18 *Hen. III., Rot.* 14.]

2086. Gloucester:—Henry de Bada renders his account; received from Brother Richard, monk of St. Augustine, Canterbury, out of a fine for 60 marks made with the K. for the army summoned to Ireland which remained in Wales, 20*s.* by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe,* 18 *Hen. III., Rot.* 15.]

Jan. 6. **2087.** The K. sends to Henry de Trubleville 9 soldiers, Welsh and Irish, who were with Richard Earl Marshall; the K. has given them their pay in coming to Henry; mandate that if he has use for their service he retain them. Gloucester. [*Close,* 18 *Hen. III., m.* 31.]

[About 15–18 Jan.] **2088.** Protection for Master John de Exeter, whom the K. sends to Ireland as his messenger. [*Pat.,* 18 *Hen. III., m.* 16.]

Jan. 17. **2089.** Order to the justiciary and Eustace the K.'s treasurer in Ireland to pay to Master John of Exeter, sent to that country as the K.'s messenger, 2*s.* a day for his expenses so long as he shall be on the K.'s service. Marlborough. [*Close,* 18 *Hen. III., m.* 31.]

Feb. 8. **2090.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Ralph Fitz Nicholas, the K.'s seneschal, to have the service of Meath and of Uriel for 40 days to fortify his castle of Dunelamayn, in his custody by the K.'s order. Westminster. [*Close,* 18 *Hen. III., m.* 30.]

Feb. 24. **2091.** Essex:—Respite till the quinzaine of Easter, for William de Saye, touching prest of Ireland. [*Memoranda, Q. R.,* 18 *Hen. III., m.* 10.]

March 7. **2092.** Mandate to Eustace de Leveland and the chamberlains of Dublin to cause Maurice Fitz Gerald to have out of the K.'s treasure

1233–1234.

in their custody whatever may be necessary and expedient to preserve the peace of Ireland and maintain war against the K.'s enemies. Northampton. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

[About 7–9 March.] **2093.** Safe conduct for Richard de Burgh with his men while coming to confer with the K. in England, remaining and returning; grant that the castle of Milok in Connaught may remain until the octaves of St. John the Baptist [1 July] in the same state and tenancy as it will be in until Easter, a. r. 18 Henry III.

The same is signified to the justiciary that the castle may in the meanwhile be safely kept. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

March 9. **2094.** The K., after many commendations of his services, commands the justiciary of Ireland that if the aid which the K. has granted to some vills in Ireland do not suffice for their inclosure, or if as they have apprized the K. the aid be refused, then the justiciary shall give them a competent aid out of the farms of the vills, together with that which they themselves supply for this purpose; and he shall also give an aid to such other of the K.'s vills as may require it. The K. also commands the treasurer and chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, in case of need, to give of the K.'s treasure to preserve the peace of Ireland and maintain the war. Northampton. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 28 *dors.*]

March 9. **2095.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. The good men of Dublin inform the K. that King John granted to the Abbot and monks of St. Thomas the Martyr, Dublin, a prisage of beer leviable in that city to the use of the castle there. Nevertheless the K.'s constable of Dublin exacts another prisage of beer, and distrains the citizens to pay it. Mandate that if this be so, the justiciary no longer permit it. Northampton. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 28 *dors.*]

March 9. **2096.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland that the K. does not desire that the great galley of Dublin should at present quit those parts, but that it should remain for their defence. Northampton. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 28 *dors.*]

[About March 9.] **2097.** Mandate to Richard de Burgh to come with confidence to confer with the K. in England. When he comes justice will not be denied to him nor to others. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 29 *dors.*]

March 21. **2098.** Mandate to Henry de Trubleville and the K.'s bailiffs of Bristol to cause to be delivered to Griffin Bishop of Lismore his ship detained at Bristol. Reading. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 27.]

1234. March 27. **2099.** The K. to the mayor and citizens of Dublin. Thanks them for what they communicate regarding the arrival in Ireland of Earl Richard Marshall, which was not unknown to the K. Has convened the archbishops, bishops, earls, barons, and magnates of England to be at London on Sunday next after Mid-Lent [April 9], to treat concerning this and other matters affecting the state of the K. and his realm. The K. will by their counsel provide what may be most expedient to the K. and to his land of England and Ireland.

1234.

Will communicate to the mayor and citizens what may be done on that day. Westminster.

Similar letters to Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 27.]

April 5. **2100.** The K. pardons to Henry de Bernevalle 11½ marks exacted from him by reason of the custody which he has of the lands and heirs of Hugh de Berneval, for prest of Ireland made to Hugh in the time of King John. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Faversham. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 27.]

April 13. **2101.** Grant to the Templars of licence to have in each county and burgh of Ireland a free guest, as they have in counties and burghs in England. Mandate accordingly to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m* 26.]

April 13. **2102.** Mandate to the bailiffs of Bristol to cause Ralph de Sevekeworth, preceptor of the Knights Templars in Ireland, and Master Thomas de Craville, to have a ship at their expense to cross over into Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 26.]

April 24. **2103.** Mandate to Robert Passelewe to cause Luke Archbishop of Dublin to have of the K.'s gift in the park of Bardfield 5 deer of the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 26.]

April 28. **2104.** Mandate to Eustace de Leveland, chancellor of Chichester, treasurer, and B. Fitz Ambrose, chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, that in no matter appertaining to their office they be intentive to Peter de Rivalle, and that they do nothing at his mandate, but that in all things they be intentive and respondent to the K., by counsel of Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Kennington. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25.]

April 28. **2105.** The K. retains Master Thomas de Craville on his service. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having taken from Thomas an oath that he will faithfully serve the justiciary and not reveal his secrets, the justiciary admit Thomas to his councils touching the K.'s affairs in that country. Kennington. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25.]

April 28. **2106.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that in no matter appertaining to the office of justiciary in Ireland he be intentive to Peter de Rivalle, and that he do nothing at his mandate. The K. has commanded his treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin that in regard to their offices they be intentive and respondent to the K., and abide by counsel of the justiciary. Kennington. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25.]

May 2. **2107.** As Walter de Lascy is on the K.'s service in Ireland, the sheriff of Hereford is commanded to respite, till the quinzaine of Michaelmas, the plaint in his county by the K.'s writ between Walter de Baskerville, complainant, and the said Walter, deforciant, touching the daughters of Stephen d'Evreux. Reading. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25.]

1234.
May 4. **2108.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to allow freely to pass to Wales the ship which the Bishop of Bangor caused to be laden with corn in Ireland for the sustenance of the poor in Wales. Oxford. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 24.]

May 12. **2109.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to allow Gilbert Marshall, Walter and Anselm his brothers, to freely quit Ireland for the purpose of coming to the K. to seek his favour.

Mandate to the constable and bailiffs of Carmarthen and Sweyneshead, and all the K.'s bailiffs and subjects, to protect Robert de Maromton, bearing letters of safe conduct to Ireland. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

May 18. **2110.** Letters of protection for Sibilla de Rupe, directed to the justiciary of Ireland and others, the K.'s bailiffs, in that country. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

May 19. **2111.** The K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to hold in the K.'s hand and safely keep the lands which belonged to Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, in Ireland; to cause the stock, corn, and chattels found in them to be given back; out of the issues of the lands to cultivate them, and maintain the houses; to allow no waste, sale, or spoil in the lands, parks, woods, or mines; and to accept no ransom from any knight or prisoner taken with the Earl. Gloucester. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 23.]

May 19. **2112.** The K. to Richard de Burgh. Thanks him for his defence of Ireland, and for his strenuous resistance to Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, and is ready to bestow an adequate reward. Until he shall have conferred with the Bishops of Ferns and Meath, Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Hugh de Lascy, summoned to England for this purpose, the K. defers to take steps regarding Ireland, in conformity with recent events, and to respond to the petitions of Richard de Burgh and the magnates of that country. Prays Richard to devote himself to the preservation of peace in Ireland during the absence of the justiciary, and begs that he will excuse the continued absence of George Desaffuble, his knight, whom the K. retains with him. Gloucester. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 23 *dors.*]

May 20. **2113.** Letters of safe conduct till the feast of All Saints, a. r. 19 Henry III., for Maurice Fitz Gerald, with his retinue, in coming to England to confer with the K. Gloucester.

Similar letters for the Bishop of Meath, Hugh de Lascy, and the Bishop of Ferns. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

May 20. **2114.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. The K. does not deem it expedient to give orders respecting recent occurrences in Ireland, nor to answer the petitions of the justiciary and of the other magnates of that country until he shall have conferred with him, the Bishops of Ferns and Meath, and Hugh de Lacy, Earl of Ulster. Mandate to the justiciary, that leaving in safe custody his castles in Ireland, he come to the K. in England to confer with the above-named persons. Gloucester.

1234.

Letters patent to the same effect to Hugh de Lacy, Earl of Ulster.

Similar letters to the Bishops of Ferns and Meath, omitting the clause respecting castles. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 23 *dors.*]

May 21. **2115.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to seize the chattels which belonged to Richard Earl Marshall to the value of 550*l.*, for arrears of dower due in Ireland to Alienor Countess of Pembroke, the K.'s sister. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

May 21. **2116.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Grant for life of the Chancery of Ireland to Ralph Bishop of Chichester, chancellor of England. Mandate to the justiciary to admit Geoffrey de Turville, whom the Bishop appoints in his place, to all things touching the Chancery of Ireland. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

May 21. **2117.** The K. to Hugh de Lasey, Earl of Ulster. Remits his ire against William le Puniur, and receives him into grace. Grant that he may remain with the Earl or any other person in Ireland. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

May 22. **2118.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till Easter, a. r. 19, all plaints brought against Luke Archbishop of Dublin. Gloucester. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 22 *dors.*]

May 23. **2119.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Geoffrey de Marisco, William and Walter, his sons, and William Fitz Jordan, John Travers and Richard de Marisco, his nephews, and the other prisoners taken with Earl Marshall, to be safely guarded until the K. shall have conferred with the justiciary, or otherwise ordered. Gloucester. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 22.]

May 25. **2120.** The K. remits his ire against Gilbert Marshall, receives him into grace, and restores all his hereditary rights in England, Ireland, and Wales. As surety of good service, Gilbert delivers to Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury his castle of Striguil [Chepstow], and to Luke Archbishop of Dublin his castle of Dumas, in Ireland, to be held during the K.'s pleasure. Gilbert shall not be deprived of the inheritance of the castles. The K. wills that by this grant and grace which he accords to Gilbert there be no further dissension between him and the magnates of Ireland and England by reason of the death of Earl Richard, his brother. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

May 25. **2121.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to John Fitz Geoffrey and Isabella, his wife, of the manor of Conhal', which is of her marriage, and of which they were disseised in the war waged in Ireland by Richard Earl of Pembroke. Gloucester [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 22.]

May 26. **2122.** The K. retaining in England Eustace de Leveland till the arrival of the justiciary, assigns Geoffrey de Turcville, archdeacon, and Robert Luterell, canon of Dublin, for the care and custody of

1234.

the Treasury of that city. Mandate that they certify the state of the K.'s Exchequer. Gloucester.

The same is signified to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

May 27. **2123.** The K. leases for 7 years to the Prior and canons of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, his land of Corchan towards Bre, yearly rendering at the Exchequer, Dublin, 6 marks and 5*s.* Gloucester.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin thereof. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

May 27. **2124.** Letters of protection directed to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, for Ralph de Trubleville. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

May 27. **2125.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, notifying that he retains Eustace de Leveland with him till the arrival of the justiciary. The K. wills that meanwhile Geoffrey de Tureville and Robert Luterel have the care and custody of the Treasury, Dublin. Mandate that the justiciary assign them for this purpose. Gloucester. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21 *dors.*]

May 27. **2126.** The K., as he retains Eustace de Leveland with him, assigns to Geoffrey de Turville and Robert Luterel the care and custody of the Treasury of Dublin. Mandate that they certify the state of the Exchequer. Gloucester. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21 *dors.*]

May 28. **2127.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause seisin to be given to Richard Carbonel of the land of Chastelfrane, extended at 40*s.*, which he held when Richard de Burgh was justiciary, and whereof he was disseised by Maurice. Gloucester. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

May 29. **2128.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Commits during pleasure to Ralph Tyrel the custody of the castles of Richard Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, in Ireland. Mandate for livery of the castles. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

May 30. **2129.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Has received Roger de Hida into the K.'s grace, and restored his lands, whereof he was disseised because he sided against the K. with Earl Richard Marshall. Mandate that seisin be given to him of his lands and of his chattels seised after proclamation of the first peace following the war of Kildare. Gloucester.

Cancelled because he had them not. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

June 2. **2130.** The K. receives into grace Gilbert Marshall, Walter and Anselm, his brothers, remits all his ire against them because they sided against the K. with Richard Earl Marshall, their brother, and restores their lands. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to Anselm of his lands and chattels in that country. Gloucester. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

1234. June 2. **2131.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Jordan de Marisco to have seisin of his lands in Ireland, whereof he was disseised by reason of the war between the K. and Richard Earl Marshall. Gloucester. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

June 3. **2132.** The K. to Ralph Tyrel. Receives Gilbert Marshall into his grace, and restores to him the inheritance of the lands and castles which belonged to Richard Earl Marshall, his brother. Mandate for livery of seisin of the Earl's castles in Ireland to be given to Gilbert. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

June 7. **2133.** Grant to the citizens of Waterford for 3 years, from Michaelmas, a. r. 18 Henry III., that they may take customs to enable them to inclose their city for its defence and that of the neighbouring parts, as follows:—From every ship coming to Waterford and carrying 100 hogsheads of wine or more, 2*s.*; every ship carrying less than 100 hogsheads of wine, 12*d*; empty vessels coming to load, 12*d.*; every hogshead of wine, 1*d.*; every hogshead of honey, 2*d.*; every thousand of timber for barrels, ½*d.*; every thousand of boards, 1*d.*; every thousand of planks for ships, 1*d.*; a dicker of dry and salted hides, ½*d.*; a dicker of tanned hides, 1*d.*; a dicker of stags, horses, and goats hides, ¼*d.*; 100 rabbit and sheep skins, ¼*d.*; 100 lamb, kid, hare, and squirrel skins, ½*d.*; a timber [tymbrium] of skins of foxes and martens, ½*d.*; a dozen of lambs furs and tippets [penulæ], 1*d.*; a sack of wool, 2*d.*; 100 ells of dyed cloth, 4*d.*; 100 ells of other cloth, 2*d.*; 100 ells of *Rencyan*, 2*d.*; 100 ells of canvas, ½*d.*; a dozen pieces [capita] of Sandel, 2*d.*; 100 lbs. of wax and pepper, 2*d.*; 100 lbs. of cummin, ½*d.*; 100 lbs. of alum, 1*d.*; a frail of woad *de Vermendoys*, 18*d.*; a frail of woad *de Kam*, 9*d.*; a hogshead of coals [cinerum], 1*d.*; a weigh of corn, salt, and iron, 1*d.*; a cwt. of iron, ½*d.*; a cartload of lead, 1*d.*; a weigh of lard, suet, butter, and cheese, ½*d.*; 100 salmon, conger eels, and mullet, 1*d.*; 100 hake, ½*d.*; a mease of herrings, ¼*d.*; a dozen dishes and kettles [cauderæ], ½*d.*; every horse, ox, and cow sold, namely from the buyer for gain, ½*d.*; and every boar and pig in the same way, ¼*d.* The citizens to pay the same custom during the term for their wares and merchandise; the customs to be abolished at the end of the 3 years. Tewkesbury.

June 12. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to permit these customs to be taken and employed in inclosing the city with walls by view of two men whom he shall assign for the purpose. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

June 13. **2134.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause seisin to be given to John de Marisco of his lands in Ireland whereof he was disseised by the K.'s order during the war between the K. and Richard Earl Marshall, John having been at that time with W. Earl Warrenne. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 19.]

June 14. **2135.** Grant for 3 years to the K.'s burgesses of Drogheda, both towards Meath and Uriel, that they may take customs to enable them to inclose their vill with walls, as follows:—For every crannock of corn and every crannock of flour, as well imported as exported, ¼*d.*;

1234.

a hogshead of wine, 1*d.*; a hogshead of honey, 2*d.*; a weigh of wool, 1*d.*; a dicker of hides, 1*d.*; a dicker of stags, goats, and horses hides, ½*d.*; large ships, 16*d.*; bussards [bussardi] and smaller ships, 8*d.*; English or foreign cloth, ½*d.*; Irish cloth, ¼*d.*; a crannock of woad, ½*d.*; a weigh of salt, 1*d.*; a band of iron, ½*d.*; a mease of herrings, ¼*d.*; a one-horse burden of other fish, ¼*d.*; oxen and horses, ½*d.*; 10 two-year old sheep, 1*d.*; a hog and pig, ¼*d.*; 100 boards, 1*d.*; a weigh of cheese, suet, butter, and lard, ½*d.*; the burgesses to pay the same customs for their wares and merchandise, and the customs to cease at the end of 3 years.

Mandate by letters close to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to allow these customs to be taken by view of two men whom he shall assign for the purpose. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 14. **2136.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Roger de la Hyde to have all the chattels taken in his lands in Leynester after the first proclamation of peace following the war between the K.'s Irish subjects and Earl Richard Marshall. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

June 17. **2137.** Mandate to the mayor and citizens of Dublin, not to take for the corn and victuals of the Abbot and canons of St. Thomas, Dublin, the customs to enable the citizens to inclose their city, granted by the K. out of merchandise and articles coming to Dublin for sale. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

June 19. **2138.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to respite, till the Purification [2 Feb.], a. r. 19, the plaint in the K.'s court at the assise of Limerick by writ of right, between Maurice of London, plaintiff, and Donatus Abbot of May [Monasternenagh], tenant, which went before the Cistercian chapter, touching land in Balihodor, Enagheuly, Culether, Kalmarkan, and Granginhava. Winchcomb. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

June 22. **2139.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald to cause to be liberated Robert de Grendon, who was taken in the war of Kildare with Earl Marshall, and is in Walter de Rideleford's prison; his land and chattels shall be restored. If he be subjected to ransom, Maurice shall respite it till further order. Woodstock.

Similar letters to Walter de Rideleford for the same Robert. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

June 22. **2140.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to William de Rughedon of all the lands whereof he was disseised in Grathelach [Carlow] during the war between the K. and Richard Earl Marshall, he having then been with the K. in England. Restoration of his chattels. Woodstock. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

July 1. **2141.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Had conferred with Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, in presence of Luke Archbishop of Dublin, Richard Bishop of Durham, Ralph Bishop of Chichester, the K.'s chancellor, William Bishop of Exeter, Walter Bishop of Carlisle, Henry Bishop of Rochester, and Hubert

1234.

de Burgh Earl of Kent, touching the making of peace between the justiciary and the K.'s Irish subjects. Mandate that the justiciary come to the K. to confer on this subject. Westminster. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

July 1. **2142.** The K. grants to Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, all the issues of his lands from Tuesday next before the Ascension [May 30], a. r. 18, and all the corn sown in those lands. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the Earl to have possession thereof. Westminster. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

July 2. **2143.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Mandate that when he shall have committed to safe custody the castles and land of Ireland, he come to England to confer with the K. Safe conduct for him. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

July 13. **2144.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be delivered to William le Gras, for the use of Gilbert Marshall, all the lands, &c. in Ireland which belonged to Richard Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, and which descend to Gilbert by right of inheritance. Westminster. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

July 15. **2145.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to Franke le Treys of the lands which he holds of Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, and which had been taken into the K.'s hand. Westminster. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

July 17. **2146.** The K. to Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England. Grant that Maurice Fitz Gerald, justicary of Ireland, may commit himself and his retinue to the protection of the Archbishop and of his church in coming to England to confer with the K., remaining and returning. Rochester.

Aug. 2. Similar letters to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, and Earl Richard, the K.'s brother. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

July 20. **2147.** The K. to Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England. Is well pleased that Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, commit himself and his retinue to the protection of the Archbishop and of his church in coming to England to confer with the K., remaining and returning. Havering. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Cancelled because inrolled below.

July 24. **2148.** Safe conduct for John de Bereford on his journey to Ireland with letters of safe conduct from Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury for Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Protection for John. Rochester. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

July 25. **2149.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that so long as William de Marisco shall be in the K.'s prison, the justiciary cause William de Stafford to have the custody of the land which belonged to Adam le Bret, in Rathgole and Drungan, and which land was previously in the custody of William de Marisco. Rochester. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

1234.
Aug. 16. **2150.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to respite till the quinzaine of the feast of St. John the Baptist [July 8], a. r. 19, the assise of *Mort d'ancestor* which William Fitz Alan and Agnes his wife, arraigned against Henry de Trubleville, seneschal of Gascony, of the land of Balimagdun, formerly held by Ralph de Trubleville, uncle of Henry. Abingdon. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Aug. 22. **2151.** The K. remits to Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, the ire which the K. had conceived against him on the occasion of the war between the K. and Richard Marshall Earl of Pembroke, his brother, and receives him into grace. Restoration of all the Earl's hereditary rights in England, Wales, and Ireland. As further security for his faithful service, the Earl has delivered to Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury, his castle of Chepstow, and to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, his castle of Dumas in Ireland, to hold in their hands during the K.'s pleasure. But the K., relying on his faithful service, grants that he may himself hold the castles; and wills that there be no further dissension between him and the magnates of Ireland and England. Reading. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Aug. 22. **2152.** Ralph de Pycheford makes with the K. a fine of 300 marks to have the marriage of the heirs of John Mac Deremot and custody of his lands in Ireland. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald justiciary of Ireland, to give Ralph possession of the heirs and lands, he having provided security to pay the fine to the K. in England. Reading.

Sureties for the fine:—

Ralph Fitz Nicholas, 100 marks.
Geoffrey Dispensar, 30 marks.
Richard Fitz Hugh, 10 marks.
Walter de Baskerville, 100 marks.
William de Picheford, 40 marks.
Henry de Capella, 10 marks.

[*Fine Rolls*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug 22. **2153.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that in presence of the Archbishop of Dublin or his bailiffs, he inquire by the oaths of lawful men of the Archbishop's and the K.'s fee what loss the Archbishop suffered by the K.'s bailiffs during the war in Ireland, between Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, and the K.; what money, jewels, and chattels were taken in the K.'s name in the church of Dublin, and other churches and monasteries of the Archbishop's province, and were carried away on account of the war; by whom, and whether to the use of the K. or others; and what was their value. The inquisition, when made, to be sent to the K. Reading. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

Aug. 23. **2154.** Grant to M[aurice] Archbishop of Cashel, his successors and suffragans, their knights and free tenants, of licence to make a will of their goods and chattels, as well in corn as in lands sown. Reading. [*Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 23. **2155.** Grant to William de Radeclive, the K.'s chaplain, that whenever any dignity shall fall vacant in Ireland, he be provided by Luke Archbishop of Dublin, with a revenue of 15 marks.

1234.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause this to be done. Reading. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 25. **2156.** The K. commits during pleasure to Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, the custody of the Treasury of the Exchequer in that city. Mandate accordingly to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Odiham.

The K. to Eustace de Leveland, chancellor of Chichester, or his assigns, in Ireland. Notifies that he has committed during pleasure to Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, the custody of the Treasury of the Exchequer in that city. Mandate that he deliver to Geoffery, the treasure, the Rolls of the Exchequer and all other matters belonging to it which are in his custody.

Mandate in the same words to Peter de Ryvall.

The K. notifies to the Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, that he has committed during pleasure to Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, the Treasury of the Exchequer in that city, and commands that in everything regarding the Treasury they be intentive and respondent to Geoffrey as the K.'s treasurer. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 25. **2157.** The K. to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and the master of the Templars in that country. Mandate that every year after the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer shall have audited the accounts of the issues of Ireland, they go to the Exchequer and there make a View of the Treasurer's receipts and expenditure, and of the amount of treasure remaining; that they cause a writing thereof to be transcribed in the form of a chirograph, comprising receipts and expenditure, and sealed with their seals; and that one part of this writing remain with the treasurer, while the other shall be sent to the K., whereby he may be certified in the premises. Odiham. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 28. **2158.** The K. commits to Warin de Fisacre, clerk, the custody during pleasure of the K.'s chamberlainship of the Exchequer, Dublin.

Mandate to Geoffrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin and Treasurer of the Exchequer, to give Warin seisin thereof. Odiham. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Aug. 28. **2159.** The K. to Eustace de Leveland, chancellor of Chichester, or his assigns, in Ireland. Has committed to Geoffrey de Turville the custody of the Treasury of the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate thereupon to the justiciary of Ireland. Odiham. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Cancelled because inrolled above.

Aug. 28. **2160.** The K. grants to Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, an annuity of 20 marks, payable half yearly, for his maintenance in the K.'s service so long as he shall be Treasurer of the Exchequer, Dublin. Guildford. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 28. **2161.** The K. notifies to Geoffrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin and Treasurer of the K.'s Exchequer in that city, and to the

1234.

Barons of the Exchequer, that he has commanded Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and the Master of the Templars there, to make a View of all receipts and expenditure of the Exchequer, &c., as before, No. 2157. Odiham. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 28. **2162.** Grant during pleasure to Warin de Fisacre of custody of the office of chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate accordingly to Geoffrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin and Treasurer of that Exchequer. Odiham.

Mandate to Benedict Fitz Ambrose, or his assigns in Ireland, to deliver the office to Warin. Guildford.

Mandate in the same words to Peter de Ryvall.

Aug. 29. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to admit Warin as the K.'s Chamberlain of the Exchequer.

The K. grants to Warin de Fisacre, chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, an annuity of 10*l.* to maintain him in the K.'s service so long as he shall be chamberlain. Mandate thereupon to Geoffrey de Turville. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

[About beginning of Sept.] **2163.** The Prior of Lanthony, near Gloucester, attorns Henry le Fraunceis and John le Messager against Nicholas le Petit, plaintiff, and the Prior, defendant, touching the advowsons of Admulingar and Rathkenny. Letters [thereupon] to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8 *dors.*]

Sept. 8. **2164.** The K. commands his justiciary of Ireland, his bailiffs, and subjects, to permit Brother John, Prior of Lanthony in England, to convey his corn and other substance from Ireland into England for the maintenance of his house, or to dispose thereof for its benefit. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 10. **2165.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Geoffrey de Turreville, Archdeacon of Dublin, represents that John d'Evreux, William Walensis, and others, present their clerks to the chapels of their lands, which chapels are members of his church of Dungarvan, and have been held to farm for many years by his clerks. This tends to the K.'s prejudice and to the loss of the church which belongs to the K.'s advowson. Mandate to the justiciary to restore the rights of the church. Windsor. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

Sept. 12. **2166.** The K. to Luke Archbishop of Dublin. Has granted to William de Radeclive, his chaplain, that on the vacancy of a dignity in Ireland he shall be provided with a revenue of the value of 15 marks. Mandate accordingly to the Archbishop. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 23. **2167.** Licence for one year for Richard le Curteys, burgess of Bristol, to cause to be purchased in Ireland 40 quarters of corn, for conveyance to England; mandate to the justiciary to give protection to Richard's messenger. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 23. **2168.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Grant to Maurice Fitz Gerald that, notwithstanding the treaty of peace made between Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, and his brothers, with the com-

1234.

monalty of the magnates and K.'s subjects of Ireland, he have judgment of the K.'s court there touching the tenements of Geoffrey de Mariscis, William his son, Duncan Carbregh, and John Travers. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 25. **2169.** Grant and confirmation of the gift which David Fitz William, Baron of Naas [Nas], made to Maurice Fitz William, his brother, of land which belonged to Simon de Bigard in the cantred of Wykinglo [Wicklow]; to hold in fee of David, as the charter of the latter, which Maurice has, witnesseth. Marlborough. [*Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 25. **2170.** Grant in fee to David de Barri of a weekly market on Saturday at his manor of Botavant, and of a yearly fair there on the vigil and feast of St. Luke the Evangelist and 6 following days [17–24 Oct.]. Further grant of a weekly market on Friday at his manor of Karetto Thell'. Witnesses, Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury, &c. Marlborough. [*Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 25. **2171.** Grant in fee to Hugh de Legh of a moiety of a burgage in the parish of St. Audeon's, Dublin, formerly of Nicholas de Chepstowe, who was drowned, and which belongs to the K. because Nicholas held it *in capite*, and died without heirs. Marlborough. [*Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 25. **2172.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to give to Walter Bishop of Ossory, such seisin of the lands and tenements of the see as Peter, his predecessor, had at his death. Marlborough, [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Sept. 26. **2173.** Grant to Richard de Twyd of an annuity of 15*l.* for the land of Athlone which Richard claims as his, until the K. go to Ireland or provide him with the value of the land. The K. has commanded his treasurer at Dublin to pay Richard this amount on the justiciary's order. Mandate to the justiciary to cause Richard to have the annuity. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 26. **2174.** The K. to the earls, barons, knights, and all his subjects in Ireland. Returns them thanks for their fidelity and their good service to his predecessors and himself, but chiefly in the late war in Ireland against Richard Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. Prays that they assist Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, by giving him aid and counsel in administering the K.'s affairs. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 26. **2175.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Remits to Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, the K.'s ire conceived against him on account of the war between the K., Richard Earl Marshall, Gilbert's brother, and himself; receives Earl Gilbert and his brothers into grace; restores all his lands and castles in England, Wales, and Ireland; and takes his homage therefor. Mandate to the justiciary for livery of seisin to him of all the lands and castles of his inheritance in Ireland whereof Earl Richard was seised on

1234.

the day when war first broke out between the K. and the latter. Marlborough.

Mandate to Hugh de Lascy, Earl of Ulster, to give seisin to the messenger of Gilbert Earl of Pembroke, of the castle of Cabry in his custody owing to the war between the K. and Richard Earl of Pembroke. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 26. **2176.** Writ to the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin, to pay to Richard de Twyd, on the mandate of the justiciary of Ireland, an annuity of 15*l.* for the land of Athlone to which he claims right. The annuity shall be paid to Richard until the K. shall go to Ireland, or provide him with the value of the land. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 26. **2177.** The K. restores to Luke Archbishop of Dublin and his church, the vill of Stagunnyng belonging to that church. Witnesses, Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury, Joceline Bishop of Bath, Henry Bishop of Rochester, and Walter Bishop of Carlisle, Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, Richard Earl of Cornwall and Poitou, Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, William de Ferrariis, Walter Marshall, Walter de Clifford, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Godfrey de Craucumb, John Mar', Peter de Birmingeham, Richard de Tuyd. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 26. **2178.** Grant to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, and the Prior and canons of the church of the Holy Trinity in that city, that in order to lengthen and enlarge their church they may occupy and close up a street lying near it towards the west; provided that in place of the street they carry a road along the neighbouring land of the Prior and canons extending to the old street on the other side of that land. This road will give free access to the church. Mandate to the mayor and good men of Dublin to allow this change to be made, notwithstanding that the obstruction be a nuisance to the city. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 26. **2179**. The K. restores to Luke Archbishop of Dublin and his church, the vill of Stagunning as the right of the latter. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin of the vill Marlborough. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Sept. 26. **2180.** Writ to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin, yearly to pay to Maurice Fitz Gerald so long as he shall be justiciary of Ireland, 500*l.* for his maintenance in the office of justiciary. Marlborough. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 26. **2181.** The K. notifies to the justiciary of Ireland, that at the instance of Alienor, Countess of Pembroke, the K.'s sister, he quitclaims to Robert de Grendon 40 marks, for which the latter had made a fine to have remission of the K.'s ire, conceived against him because he had stood against the K. in the war with Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke. Mandate to the justiciary to cause Robert to be quit thereof. Marlborough.

Similar letters patent directed to the justiciary, April 14, a. r. 19. Windsor. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

1234.

Sept. 26. **2182.** Grant to Maurice Fitz Gerald of a weekly market on Saturday at his manor of Yohyll, of a yearly fair at the same manor on the vigil and feast of St. Michael and 13 following days [Sept. 28 Oct. 12]; and of a yearly fair at his manor of Gren on the vigil and Nativity of St. John the Baptist and 13 following days [June 23–July 7]. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the market and fairs to be proclaimed and held accordingly. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 26. **2183.** Grant to David Barri of a weekly market on Saturday at his manor of Buttavant; of a yearly fair at the same manor on the vigil and feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, and 6 following days [17–24 Oct.]; and of a market on Friday at his manor of Karectohell. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the markets and fair to be proclaimed and held. Marlborough. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 27. **2184.** Ireland:—Protection for 2 years for Robert Fitz Alured, brother of Walter Bishop of Ossory. Marlborough.

Similar protection for Jordan Fitz Alured, brother of the Bishop. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 27. **2185.** Grant to Maurice Fitz Gerald, so long as he shall be justiciary of Ireland, of an annuity of 50 marks for his maintenance in that office. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 27. **2186.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Has made with Luke Archbishop of Dublin a fine of 300 marks for damage done to him and his in that diocese by the late war between the K. and Richard Earl Marshall. The K. has commanded his treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin to cause the Archbishop to have this amount on mandate of the justiciary. Mandate accordingly to the latter. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 27. **2187.** The K. orders his Treasurer and Chamberlain of Dublin to pay to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, on mandate of the justiciary, 300 marks, the amount of a fine made with the Archbishop for damage done to him and his in the late war between the K. and Richard Earl Marshall. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 27. **2188.** Pardon to John Bishop of Ferns of 50*l.* which he owed to the K. for prest made to him in the time when he was treasurer. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey Archdeacon of Dublin, to cause it to be so inrolled, and to acquit the Bishop of 50*l.* Marlborough. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 27. **2189.** The K. restores to Richard de Burgh all his land of Connaught, which he previously had of the K.'s gift. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to give to Richard such seisin thereof as he had when the K. ordered him to be disseised. Marlborough.

The same is signified to Richard, with a mandate that he strenuously exert himself to take possession of the land. Marlborough. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

1234.

Sept. 27. **2190.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that he cause it to be inquired what knights and others of Ireland, besides those whose names inrolled, the justiciary, when in England, showed to the K. were against the K. in the war with Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke; that when certified thereupon in the presence of the Archbishop of Dublin and other subjects of the K. in Ireland, he take a fine from them for their transgression; that he cause the fines to be inrolled, and that he send one of the rolls under his seal and that of the Archbishop to the K. in England, and himself retain the other roll. Marlborough. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 27. **2191.** Grant to Nicholas Parvus, until the K. shall go to Ireland or otherwise provide for him, of the annual rent which Robert, his brother, was wont to receive for the land of Corcumbast. Duncan de Karebrac holds that cantred on lease from the K. Mandate to the justiciary to ascertain from the Rolls of the Exchequer the amount of that rent, and to cause Nicholas to have it. The K. has commanded his treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin to pay that rent on the justiciary's mandate. Sanderford. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 28. **2192.** Writ to the Treasurer and Chamberlain of Dublin to pay to Nicholas Parvus, on mandate of the justiciary, until the K. shall go to Ireland or otherwise provide for him, the annual rent which Robert, his brother, was wont to receive at the Dublin Exchequer for the land of Corcumbast. Duncan de Carebrac holds that land on lease from the K. Sanderford. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 28. **2193.** Writ to the Treasurer and Chamberlain of Dublin to pay yearly, on mandate of the justiciary, to Reginald Finegal 100*s.* for a moiety of the cantred of Occasin, which the K. retains in his hand. The K. has commanded the justiciary accordingly. Sanderford. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 28. **2194.** The K. for a fine of 400 marks remits to Duncan de Carbragh the ire conceived against him for siding against the K. in the war with Richard Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, and receives him into favour. Grant that he hold, during pleasure, the land which he has on lease. The K. has commanded the justiciary that on Duncan giving security for the fine he allow him to hold the land. Sanderford. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 28. **2195.** Letters of protection for Reginald Finegal, sent by the K. on a mission to Ireland, so long as he shall be on that mission. Sanderford. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 28. **2196.** Grant, during pleasure, to Peter de Burmingeham of an annuity of 20 marks, to maintain him on the K.'s service. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. The K. has commanded his treasurer and chamberlains to pay this sum on the justiciary's mandate. Sanderford. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 28. **2197.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to John Fitz Geoffrey de Mariscis of all his lands and castles, as he was in England with William Earl Warenne during the war between

1234.

the K. and Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke. Sanderford. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 28. **2198.** The K. takes under his protection the Ostmen of Waterford, with their wares and merchandise. Sanderford. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 28. **2199.** The K. notifies to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that John Fitz Geoffrey de Mariscis during the whole war in Ireland between the K. and Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, was in England with Earl Warenne. Mandate that seisin be given to John of all his lands and chattels seized by reason of that war. Sandford.

Cancelled because otherwise inrolled on the Patent Rolls. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 28. **2200.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to permit Walter de Ridelford, until the K. shall go to Ireland or further order, to hold 3 carucates of land which he has on lease from the K. in Theaehkony, Kilmacehe, and Kilminen, and which he claims by charter of King Henry II. and confirmation of King John. Sandford. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 28. **2201.** The K. pardons to Hugh Purcel, the K.'s ire conceived against him because he stood against the K. in the war between the latter and Richard Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, and receives him into grace for the fine which he made with the K. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having taken from Hugh security for the fine, he cause him to have seisin of his land, and of all chattels found therein after proclamation of the K.'s peace. The fine shall be accounted to Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, in the 1,000 marks which the K. granted to him for the ransom of his men of Ireland. Sandford.

The same is signified to the K.'s treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin, that they may cause the fine and allowance to be inrolled. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 28. **2202.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Duncan de Carbrae has made with the K. a fine of 400 marks, to have remission of the K.'s ire conceived against him because he stood against the K. in the war between the latter and Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke. By this fine he shall hold during pleasure the land which the K. granted to him to farm. Mandate to the justiciary, that having taken from Duncan security for the 400 marks, he allow him to hold the land, saving to the K. the arrears of the farm. Sandford.

The same is signified to the treasurer that he may cause the fine to be inrolled. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 28. **2203.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Reginald de Bernevalle to have out of the K.'s treasure, Dublin, 20*l.*, in part payment of arrears of 15*l.* a year which he was wont to receive at the Exchequer, England, for his maintenance on the K.'s service

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin to cause him to have this money. Sandford.

Writ to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin to pay this money at the mandate of Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 28. **2204.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be sold of the corn and chattels of Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, to the value of 500*l.*, and to cause the proceeds to be delivered to Alienor, Countess of Pembroke, the K.'s sister, saving to the Earl seed out of the corn to cultivate his lands in Ireland. Sandford. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

[Soon after Sept. 28.] **2205.** Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to the K. In pursuance of the K.'s mandate, dated Sept. 28, a. r. 18 Hen. III., commanding him to take an inquisition as to how much land Hugh de Berneville held in Obride, whether of the gift of King John or of another, by what service it is held, and its yearly value; he had taken an inquisition by the oaths of 12 knights and free tenants, who say that J[ohn] Bishop of Norwich, then justiciary of Ireland, by order of King John, gave to Hugh seisin of the fee of Obride, but Hugh did not dwell there, or avail himself of the seisin, unless in 7 vills, namely, Feychmolin, Kylcol, Clonluman [?], ... Balinicher [?], Seskinculkeran [?], and Kelinruy [?], being 49 carucates of land. Of demesne they know nothing; and they have not heard of any charter. [*Royal Letters*, *No.* 828. *Partly defaced by gall.*]

Sept. 29. **2206.** Grant during pleasure to Peter de Byrmingeham, of an annuity of 20 marks, payable at the Exchequer, Dublin, to maintain him on the K.'s service. Reading. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 29. **2207.** The K. pardons Reginald Fitz William, miller, for accidentally killing John Carpenter, and for thereupon flying from Ireland. Reading. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 29. **2208.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Ralph de Picheford, the K.'s constable of Drogheda, to have his maintenance for the custody of the castle of that town, as enjoyed by his predecessors. Reading. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 29. **2209.** Grant to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, of a weekly market on Saturday at his manor of Stagunnild, and of a yearly fair at his manor of Glannor', on the vigil and feast of the Assumption, and 6 following days [14–21 Aug.]. Reading. [*Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 30. **2210.** Inspeximus and confirmation of charter made by Margaret, daughter of Richard Gillemichelle, to the abbey of nuns at Hogges, near Dublin, granting in frankalmoign for her soul and that of Sir Alexander, anchorite of St. Clement's near Dublin, &c. as follows:—A yearly rent of assise of 3 marks out of her land in Cornar', near St. Audeon's, Dublin; 3 marks rent of assise out of her land near St. Patrick's Gate, in that city, and out of her land in Palla; 3 marks

1234.

yearly, namely, out of her lands in Housmantun, 26s.; out of her land in Vico Sibulatorum 6s., and 4s. out of her land in the parish of St. Mary de Monte, which Albridus, provicar, holds in fee out of a message in Vico Sutorum, Dublin, all for masses in the church of St. Mary in the Abbey. Further grant of a pittance of 20s. yearly [20s. annuos ad pitanciam] out of the land which Lady Letitia Bella held in fee of the said Margaret; 21s. yearly for clothing of the convent receivable as follows: 5s. 6d. out of a messuage near the church of St. Nicholas, 40d. out of land held in fee of Margaret by the heirs of John de Cantim', 20d. out of land which Lady Elena de Plumton holds in fee of Margaret, 10d. a year due by the convent of St. Thomas to the latter, 12d. out of her land in Bertram Court [Curia Bertram] which Edward Palmer held of her, 2s. out of a stone messuage which John Marlborough held of her in Bristol, and ½ mark which Richard Cordwainer held in fee in that vill. Further grant of ½ mark receivable out of Margaret's land in Corner' aforesaid, near St. Audeon's for the yearly maintenance of 3 wax tapers at the mass of the Blessed Virgin in the enclosure of the church, and in 20s. annually out of that land for the poor in the abbey, any increase in this rent to be applied to the same purpose. Witnesses to the charter, the Archbishop of Dublin, &c. Witnesses to the inspeximus, Gilbert Marshall, &c. Reading. [*Exchequer, Q.R., Miscellanea,* $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 5 *and* 6.]

Sept. 30. **2211.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to repay to the citizens of Dublin 416*l*. 16*s*. 4*d*., which they lent to the justiciary to carry on the war against Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke. Reading. [*Close,* 18 *Hen. III., m.* 4.]

Sept. 30. **2212.** Grant to the Archbishop of Dublin, of custody of the lands which Richard Fanyn, who died in the war with Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, held of the Archbishop; to hold till Richard's heirs make a fine with the K. for his transgression in standing against the K. in that war. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give the Archbishop seisin of the lands. Reading. [*Close,* 18 *Hen. III., m.* 4.]

Oct. 1. **2213.** Grant to Geoffrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin, of the marriage of the heir of Robert de Chester, who held of the K. *in capite.* Reading. [*Pat.,* 18 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

Oct. 1. **2214.** Mandate to John de Neville to cause Luke Archbishop of Dublin to have 5 deer in the forest of Whichwood of the K.'s gift. Reading. [*Close,* 18 *Hen. III., m.* 4.]

Oct. 1. **2215.** Licence for the burgesses of Carmarthen to purchase a ship's freight of corn in Ireland. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland not to allow the burgesses to be impeded in purchasing the corn, or shipping it to Carmarthen. Reading. [*Close,* 18 *Hen. III., m.* 4.]

Oct. 2. **2216.** Grant to William de Radeclive of an annuity of 3 marks receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, until the K. shall provide him

1234.

with an ecclesiastical benefice of 15 marks, as is contained in letters patent directed to Luke Archbishop of Dublin. Reading.

Writ to the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin for payment to William de Radeclive of an annuity of 3 marks, as above. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 7. **2217.** The K. notifies that Richard de Burgh has made a fine with him of 3,000 marks to have such seisin of his land of Connaught as he had when the K. disseised him owing to his account at the time when he was justiciary of Ireland, and the strife with Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, his uncle; to have and to hold of the K. in fee; rendering yearly to the K. 500 marks with the service of 20 knights; and saving to the K. 5 cantreds nearest to the castle of Athlone, the gift of crosiers [ecclesiastical investitures] in Connaught, royal dignities, and the office of justiciary, as is contained in the K.'s charter thereupon. On account of his faithful service in the war with Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, the K. remits to Richard the ire conceived against him by reason of Hubert, Earl of Kent; and further quit-claims to him all receipts and accounts during the time he was justiciary of Ireland. Richard shall give security to the K. by hostages for the faithful service of himself and his heirs. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 7. **2218.** Grant to Richard de Burgh of the land of Connaught, as in Charter Roll of 11 Henry III., p. 1, No. 1518, with a clause that Richard shall render to the K. the service of 20 knights, and a saving to the latter of all royal dignities and the office of justice in Connaught. Witnesses, Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury, Luke Archbishop of Dublin, &c. Westminster. [*Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 6.]

Oct. 7. **2219.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Richard de Burgh has made a fine with the K. of 3,000 marks, to have seisin of his land of Connaught, whereof he was disseised by reason of his account when justiciary of Ireland, and of the contention between the K. and Hubert de Burgh, his uncle. The land to be held in fee, rendering to the K. 500 marks and the service of 20 knights. The K. retains 5 of the best cantreds of that land near to the castle of Athlone, with gifts of crosiers [episcopal investitures], kingly dignities, and the administration of justice. For this fine, and the service which Richard de Burgh rendered in the war with Richard, late Earl of Pembroke, the K. remits his ire against Richard on account of Hubert Earl of Kent, and releases to him all receipts and accounts, &c. of the time when he was justiciary of Ireland. Richard shall, by charter and hostages, give security for the faithful service of himself and his heirs. Mandate that the justiciary take security for payment of the fine in presence of Luke Archbishop of Dublin, the treasurer of the Exchequer, the clerk acting for Ralph Bishop of Chichester, chancellor of Ireland, and the chamberlain of Dublin. The fine shall be inrolled on the Rolls of the K.'s Exchequer, Dublin; and the security shall be certified to the K. under the seal of the justiciary and the persons last mentioned. Westminster.

The same, down to the clause for inrolment of the fine, is signi-

1234.

fied to the Archbishop of Dublin. Mandate to him to certify the security.

The same, down to that clause, is signified to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin, and to the clerk acting for Ralph Bishop of Chichester, the K.'s chancellor. Mandate to inrol the fine, and certify the security to the K. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 18. **2220.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to cause Walter Bishop of Ossory to have all the issues of the see of Ossory when last vacant and in the K.'s hand, and which issues were not received to the K.'s use at the Exchequer, Dublin. Westminster. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 18. **2221.** Gilbert Earl Marshall attorns William de Evesham and Richard Fitz Warin against Walter Bishop of Ossory, tenant, of the manor of Dervagh. Westminster. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

Oct. 20. **2222.** William, son and heir of Jordan de Mariscis, makes with the K. a fine of 300 marks for his ransom, he having been taken with Richard Earl Marshall in the war against the K. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to inform the Barons of the Exchequer in England, when he shall have received security for the 300 marks. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 20. **2223.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be given to William, son of Jordan de Mariscis, seisin of the lands and castles which belonged to the latter, and were taken into the K.'s hand by reason of the war with Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke. The justiciary shall first take from William security for 300 marks, amount of his ransom for having been taken prisoner in that war. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 27. **2224.** The K. remits to David Basset the K.'s ire, conceived against him because he sided with Richard, late Earl of Pembroke, against the K. in the war of Kildare, in which David was taken prisoner. Grant that David's ransom of 100 marks be allowed to Gilbert Earl of Pembroke out of the money given to the Earl for ransom of prisoners in that war; David to be quit regarding his ransom. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Woodstock. [*Close*, 18 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Nov. 12. **2225.** The K. commands the Barons of the Exchequer to respite till Easter, a. r. 19, the demand against Richard de Percy for prest of Ireland. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Nov. 21. **2226.** Licence for Richard Curteis, burgess of Bristol, to ship at Cork 100 quarters of wheat and 100 quarters of oatmeal for export to England. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, not to allow Richard, or those whom he sends to Cork for this purpose, to be impeded. Westminster. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 24.]

Nov. 22. **2227.** The K. notifies that the ransoms of those who were taken in the war of Kildare between the K. and Richard Earl Marshall have been settled in the K.'s presence by the Common Council of

1234.

the K.'s Barons on the arrival in England of Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Nov. 27. **2228.** The K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that in presence of Luke Archbishop of Dublin, and by view of liege men, he assign out of issues of neighbouring lands a sufficiency for the maintenance of the castles of Kylorgelan and de Sancto Bosco [Holywood], belonging to G. de Mariscis, and of the castle of Connaught, belonging to W. de Mariscis, which castles the K. retains in his hand as security for their faithful service. St. Albans. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Nov. 27. **2229.** The K. to his barons, knights, free tenants, and other subjects in Ireland. Having learnt that bands of malefactors rode through Ireland to perpetrate fire, robbery, and other injuries, frequently disturbing its peace, the K. commands that they be not harboured, but that they be arrested in their passage through the land, and brought to trial in the K.'s court. St. Albans.

The K. notifies to the justiciary the tenor of the letters patent aforesaid, commanding that he cause them to be carried out. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Nov. 27. **2230.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to summon before him in the K.'s court William of Worcester, to show by what warrant he holds the manors of Crocrachan and Kiltanenach, which King John leased to Philip of Worcester, William's uncle. If William can show no warrant, the justiciary shall take the manors into the K.'s hand, and certify to the K. that he has done so. St. Albans. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23 *dors.*]

Nov. 27. **2231.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause an inquisition to be taken as to what purprestures on land, fresh water, or sea were made against King John and against the K.; who hold them, by what warrant, and what each is yearly worth. The inquisition to be sent to the K. under the seal of the justiciary and the seals of those who take it. St. Albans. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23 *dors.*]

Nov. 27. **2232.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Is informed that justice is much impeded in regard to the making of boundaries between the lands of divers vills in Ireland, because the K.'s writ *De divisis faciendis* does not run in that country. Mandate that the justiciary cause this writ to run in the same form as it runs in England. Has entered the form of the writ on the K.'s letters patent, to be transmitted to the justiciary.

The K. sends to the justiciary the form of the writ.

The K. to the same. Being informed that homicides and other grievous crimes frequently arise from disputes concerning boundaries between the land of Peter de Bermingham in Totemoye, and the land of Maurice Comin in Karnekedach, the K. commands the justiciary, that if either party bring a plaint before him he administer justice according to the K.'s writ *De divisis faciendis*, and according to the custom of England. St. Albans. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 23 *dors.*]

1234.
Dec. 20. **2233.** Grant and confirmation to William de Lunda, nephew of Henry de Trubleville, of the gift made to him by the latter, of the vill of Baliamadon in Ireland; to hold of the K. in tail, rendering due service. Witnesses, Walter Bishop of Carlisle, William Lungespee, Walter de Kirch', Dean of St. Martin's, London, Godfrey de Craucumbe, John Fitz Philip, Henry de Capella, Godfrey de Cauz, Ralph Gernun, Bartholomew de Sackville, William Gernun. Windsor. [*Chart.,* 19 *Hen. III., m.* 18; *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea,* $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 6.]

Dec. 23. **2234.** Mandate to Gerald de Prendegast to cause to be restored to Anselm Marshall the stores and chattels removed from his land, and also the hostages, if any, taken from him, after he came to the K.'s peace. If Gerald does not do so, the K. will command Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause it to be done. Westminster. [*Close,* 19 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

Dec. 28. **2235.** The K. grants to Henry de Longo Campo, that of the 9 marks exacted of him for prest of Ireland made to Henry, his father, in the time of King John, he render to the K. one moiety at Easter and the other moiety at Michaelmas. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Keneton. [*Fine Rolls,* 19 *Hen. III., m.* 14.]

1234–1235.
Jan. 2. **2236.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and the K.'s treasurer and chamberlain of Ireland. Out of the fines of knights taken in the war in Ireland between the K. and Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, the K. grants to Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, 1,000 marks, which the Earl prays to be allowed to him out of the fines of Matthew Fitz Griffin, Milo de Rupe Forte, Stephen de Hereford, and Geoffrey de Northach, his knights. Mandate that the knights have peace touching the 1,000 marks, and that the justiciary cause it so to be entered in the Rolls of the K.'s Exchequer of Ireland; saving to the K. 200 marks which remain of the fine of Mathew Fitz Griffin. Waverley. [*Pat.,* 19 *Hen. III., m.* 16.]

Jan. 3. **2237.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to allow the servants of Henry de Audley to convey his corn and other chattels whither they will into England. Waverley, [*Close,* 19 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 21.]

Jan. 3. **2238.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause seisin to be given to the knights and free tenants in that country, of the lands and tenements whereof they were disseised after proclamation of peace in the war between the K. and Richard Earl Marshall; saving to the K. the fines they made with him for their transgression. Waverley. [*Close,* 19 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 20.]

Jan. 7. **2239.** The K. notifies to the justiciary of Ireland that at the instance of Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, he has pardoned to Milo de Rupe Forte 200 marks, Stephen de Hereford 300 marks, and Geoffrey de Northach 100 marks, of the fine made with the K. for having been taken in the war with Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke. Mandate that the justiciary cause Stephen and Geoffrey to have seisin of the lands whereof they were disseised on that occasion. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Jan. 7. **2240.** The K. pardons to Matthew Fitz Griffin 300 marks of the fine of 500 marks made with the K. for having been taken in the war with Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that on taking security from Matthew for the remaining 200 marks, he cause him to have seisin of all the lands whereof he was disseised on that occasion. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

[About 22–25 Jan.] **2241.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Has ordered all the merchants of France found in England to be arrested, because the King of France caused to be arrested William, the K.'s tailor, and all the merchants of England found in France. Mandate to the justiciary to cause to be arrested all the merchants of the realm of the King of France found in Ireland; and to cause them to be safely kept till further orders. The merchants from the land of the Countess of Flanders shall not be arrested or molested. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 19.]

Jan. 25. **2242.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. It is just and the K. wills that England and Ireland be common to each other [communes sint ad invicem], and that the K.'s men of England and of Ireland trade hither and thither for the profit and improvement of those lands. The K. therefore commands the justiciary not to impede the men of Ireland wishing to bring corn into England for sale, or the men of Bristol or elsewhere in England wishing to buy corn in Ireland for exportation to England. Westminster. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 19 *dors.*]

[About end of Jan.] **2243.** List of keepers of galley works and galleys:—In Ireland, six galleys. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 19 *dors.*]

Feb. 11. **2244.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that he cause to be constructed with the K.'s money 6 good galleys, 2 of 60 oars and 4 of 40 oars, and that he send them well equipped to the K. in England. Canterbury. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

Feb. 12. **2245.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to send to the K. in England the galley which Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, gave to the K., with 2 more galleys, and all others which the justiciary can acquire for the K.'s use. At the first fair wind the galleys well equipped shall sail to Portsmouth. Faversham. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18 *dors.*]

[Soon after Feb. 12.] **2246.** Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, asserts that the ship called La Gundewyn', arrested in the port of Cork because suspected of coming from hostile lands, is his ship; and the K. credits his assertion. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to allow the ship freely to proceed whither ordered by the Earl. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18 *dors.*]

1234–1235.

Feb. 16. **2247.** Grant to Ralph de Pichcford, that of the fine of 300 marks which he made for having the lands and heirs of John MacDeremand', with the marriage of the latter, he render yearly 50 marks until the whole be discharged. Mandate accordingly to the Barons of the Exchequer. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Feb. 18. **2248.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit Amory de St. Amand freely to convey into England the corn which he has in Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18.]

Feb. 20. **2249.** The K. to the citizens of Waterford. Approves of their proposal to construct an edifice for the use of the Dominicans in a vacant space under the walls of their city in which anciently existed a small field. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Feb. 23. **2250.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Rejoices to learn that he had safely arrived in Ireland. All is prosperous and pleasant with the K. and his kingdom; and he much desires frequently to hear the like, touching the justiciary and Ireland. Thanks the justiciary for the intelligence that certain persons had procured that a legate be appointed for that country; had previously heard the intelligence, and had sent to the court of Rome to prevent a legate coming thither against the K.'s will. As many complaints reach the K. from those in whose favour he has sent letters to the justiciary that the latter is little pleasant, nay, beyond measure harsh, in executing the K.'s mandates, the K. prays the justiciary to receive his letters in kindness. Westminster. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18 *dors.*]

Feb. 23. **2251.** The K. to Joan, Queen of Scots, the K.'s sister. Is convinced that she will rejoice in honour conferred on their sister Isabella as on herself. Frederick, Emperor of the Romans, having sent envoys to the K. to demand Isabella in marriage, the K. by counsel of his magnates had given her to the Emperor as his wife; she by the K.'s will consented, and Peter de Vinea, the Emperor's special envoy, swore that the Emperor would marry her. The Archbishop of Cologne, the Dukes of Lorraine and Lemberg, and other envoys will conduct her to the Emperor. Westminster.

The same is signified to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, the justiciary of Ireland, and others. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18 *dors.*]

Feb. 25. **2252.** The K. to the cardinals of the Holy Roman Church. Has been informed that they feel aggrieved because they do not receive 500 marks of the annual tribute due to that church by the kingdom of England and the land of Ireland; but by the charter of King John granting the tribute it was provided that the whole amount of it should go undivided to the Supreme Pontiff; and the K. has so paid it. If then the cardinals prevail on the Pope to order that the K. answer to them separately for the 500 marks, they will find the K. prompt in answering. Westminster. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 6.]

[About Feb.] **2253.** The K. to Richard de Burgh. The prisoners taken in the Irish war by Richard and Walter de Rideford are detained in prison

1234-1235.

in order to obtain a ransom from them; while the K. betakes himself to their lands and tenements for the ransom due to him. It follows that the prisoners are twice ransomed, which is unjust and contrary to all law. Mandate that Richard deliver the prisoners to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland; saving however to Richard the power to take from each imprisoned knight 100*s.* and his harness, as is the custom in other countries.

Similar letters to Walter de Rydeford. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18 *dors.*]

[About Feb.] **2254.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Thanks him for his laudable and faithful services, and prays him to continue labouring for the tranquillity of Ireland. The K. being engaged on matters requiring some expenditure, commands the justiciary to endeavour to obtain money out of the fines of Richard de Burgh and of prisoners taken in the Irish war; and as more profit would accrue by converting to farm the Irish demesne lands than by retaining them, the K. further commands the justiciary to let to farm, by counsel of Luke Archbishop of Dublin and Geoffrey de Turville, at as high a rent as he can, the manors of Newcastle and Chapelizod, the city of Limerick with its fishery, and all the other demesne lands of Ireland. The expense of the custody of Irish castles ought to be reduced; therefore the K. commands that fees be diminished, and that the castles be committed to custody for a certain sum according to the exigencies of each. As payment of the fines of those who were taken in the war by Richard de Burgh and Walter de Radeford is impeded by their persons being imprisoned in order to obtain ransoms from them, and the K. betakes himself to their lands for the ransom due to him, it follows that the prisoners are twice ransomed. As this is unjust, the K. commands Richard and Walter to deliver the prisoners to the K., with liberty to Richard and Walter to take from each knight imprisoned, as is the custom in other kingdoms, 100*s.* and his harness. Ralph Bishop of Chichester, the K.'s chancellor, having committed the execution of his office in Ireland to Robert Luteral, treasurer of St. Patrick's, Dublin, and it being necessary that the latter take share in the K.'s counsels and business, the K. commands Luke Archbishop of Dublin, that in the presence of the justiciary and treasurer he take from Robert an oath to be faithful to the K. and his chancellor, and not to reveal their counsels.

The K. signifies to Luke Archbishop of Dublin the articles contained in these letters, and prays him to carry them into effect.

A similar mandate to Geoffrey de Thureville, Archdeacon of Dublin, and treasurer of Ireland. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 18 *dors.*]

1235. April 3. **2255.** Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, represents to the K. that William Marshall, formerly Earl of Pembroke, his father, and William Earl Marshall, his brother, were seised by right of inheritance of the vill of Comyn; and Richard Earl Marshall, his brother, was seised thereof till the war between the K. and him, when Walter de Ridelford occupied, and still retains it. When Gilbert Marshall came

1235.

to the K.'s peace the K. granted to him such seisin of lands as Earl Richard had before the war. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give Gilbert seisin of the vill. Abingdon. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 15.]

April 10. **2256.** Writ to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin to pay out of the K.'s treasure to Alexander Cordele to the use of William Joyner 100*l.* for silk apparel and other articles bought of William for the K. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

April 13. **2257.** Letters of safe conduct and protection, directed to the K.'s justiciary, bailiffs, and subjects of Ireland, for O[laf] King of Man and the Isles. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

April 24. **2258.** The K. having special confidence in the prudence and discretion of W[illiam] Bishop of Leighlin, commands the justiciary of Ireland to admit him of the K.'s councils. Westminster. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

April 25. **2259.** Grant during pleasure to Robert Cambiator that he may have for his maintenance the land of Aes in Uriel which he held of the bailiff of King John and afterwards at the K.'s pleasure. Westminster.

Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to permit Robert to hold the land. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

April 27. **2260.** If the ship of William de Cumpton, tenant of Gilbert Earl of Pembroke, was arrested at Ross after proclamation of peace, the K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to set her free. Windsor. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

April 28. **2261.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the Rolls of the K.'s Exchequer to be searched, and if he find that 50 marks a year or less, were wont to be paid to Walter de Lacy for the castle of Droweda [Drogheda], that he compute the time when the payment ceased, and cause the arrears to be paid to him. Windsor. [*Fine Rolls*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 16. **2262.** Mandate to Richard Earl of Cornwall and Poitou to cause to be arrested William de Marisco and other persons charged with killing in an inn before the K.'s gates at Westminster, Henry Clemens, clerk of Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11 *dors.*]

June 1. **2263.** Letters of protection in Ireland for the Abbot of St. Mary de Voto. Guildford. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 11. **2264.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland, that if Ralph de Southwark, who was Master of the Templars in that country and abandoned his habit, go to Ireland, the justiciary shall arrest him. Reading.

Mandate to the same justiciary to admit Friar Roger le Waleis as Master of the Templars in Ireland, and to maintain his tenants lands and rents, &c. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

1235.
June 12. **2265.** Letters of protection, directed to the justiciary of Ireland and the K.'s bailiffs, for the Master and brothers of the Knights Templars in Ireland. Reading. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

[About June.] Ireland:—

2266.
Maurice Fitz Gerald.
Walter de Lascy.
Hugh de Lascy.
Richard de Burgh.
[*sic.*] Walter de Ridelford.
Peter de Birmingham.
Gerald Prendergast.
Adam de Stanton.
Robert de Carreu.
Patrick de Curcy.
David de Barry.
Henry le Buttiler.
Richard de Twyt.
Richard de Feipo.
Geoffrey de Tureville.

Cancelled. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

[About June.] **2267.** H[ubert] Bishop of Limerick to the K. Prays that the K. will mercifully regard the oppressions and injuries brought on the church of Limerick by Geoffrey de Mariscis and William, his son. The bishop has lately denounced them to the K. as excommunicated on account of their excesses. [*Royal Letters*, *No.* 806.]

[About June or July.] **2268.** G[riffin] Bishop of Lismore to the K. Has received a mandate from Pope Gregory IX., dated the 3rd of the nones of June, in the 9th year of his pontificate [June 3, A.D. 1235], directed to him and confirming the sentence of excommunication promulgated by the Bishop of Limerick against Geoffrey de Mariscis, William, his son, and others. The bishop, having by inquiry satisfied himself of the justice of the sentence, beseeches the K. strictly to avoid Geoffrey as excommunicated. [*Royal Letters*, *No.* 807.]

July 10. **2269.** Grant during good service to Elarius [Olaf], King of Man and the Isles, for his service in guarding at his cost the coast of the English sea towards Ireland and the Isle of Man, and the coast of the Irish sea towards England and that island, of 40 marks, 100 crannocks of wheat, and 5 hogsheads of wine, receivable yearly in Ireland at Easter, by the hand of the K.'s justiciaries. If need be the King of Man shall send at the K.'s mandate and cost 50 galleys to sail with the K. whither he pleases, and shall himself come at the K.'s mandate to the K.'s service at sea. Witnesses, Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury, primate of all England, Richard Bishop of Durham, Joceline Bishop of Bath, Hugh Bishop of Ely, Thomas Bishop of Norwich, Walter Bishop of Carlisle, William Earl Warenne, John Earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester, Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Godfrey de Craucumb, John Fitz Philip, Amory de St. Amand. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5, *and Exchequer*, *Q. R.*, *Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 6.]

July 10. **2270.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that if he find by inquisition that William Fitz Hugh and Tangard Fitz Godfrey sided with Richard, late Earl of Pembroke, against the K., he deal with them as enjoined by the latter; and if he find that they

1235.

were not against the K., he shall not molest or summon them. Westminster. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

July 11. **2271.** Grant to Olaf, King of Man and the Isles, for his homage and services in guarding at his expense the coast of the English sea towards Ireland and the Isle of Man, and the coast of the Irish sea towards England and that isle, of 40 marks, 100 crannocks of wheat, and 5 hogsheads of wine, to be yearly received from the justiciary of Ireland so long as he shall faithfully serve the K. in guarding the coasts. Mandate accordingly to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 15. **2272.** Ernisius de Dunhevet and Joan, his wife, represent that a service of 100*s.* with 6 years arrears, are newly exacted from them by summons of the Exchequer, Dublin, for the land of Derkeham and Shoneboil, lately restored to them, being of Joan's right and marriage. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that he inquire by good and lawful men whether the land ought to answer, and whether Joan's ancestors answered to the K. for 100*s.*; that he send the inquisition to the K., and meanwhile that he cause Ernisius and Joan to have peace touching the service. Westminster. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

July 16. **2273.** Letters of safe conduct for Peter Fitz Robert and Walter de Arundel, messengers of Maurice Fitz Gerald. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 16. **2274.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to cause the K.'s clerks, resident at the Exchequer, Dublin, and the clerks of Ralph Bishop of Chichester, &c., to have their usual salaries. Westminster.

Mandate to the Archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer, that at the mandate of the justiciary he cause the clerks to be paid their salaries. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

July 17. **2275.** Grant to the Bishop of Down [Dunensis], for the losses which he sustained by Hugh de Lascy's war, of an annuity of 20*l.* until the K. shall provide him with 20 librates of land in wards or escheats. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Westminster.

Order to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey de Turreville, Archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, for payment of an annuity of 20*l.* as above. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

2276. The Abbot of Mellifont attorns Nicholas Fitz Joseph and Eugene le Clerc against Rohesia de Verdun, plaintiff, of 3 carucates of land in Tauliban; and against Hugh de Ardis, plaintiff, of 2 carucates in Crochinchel. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

July 25. **2277.** Grant to Richard le Bret, until the K.'s arrival in Ireland, of custody of the door of the K.'s Treasury, Dublin. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Richard to have this custody. Oddington.

The same is notified to Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon and treasurer of Dublin. [*Close* 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

1235.

July 26. **2278.** Grant to Richard le Bret, until the K.'s arrival in Ireland, of custody of the door of the Treasury, Dublin. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 3. **2279.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Ernisius de Dunhevet to have seisin of his lands, whereof the justiciary disseised him, owing to the K.'s ire against Geoffrey de Mariscis for siding against the K. with Richard Marshall in the war of Ireland. Bath.

Similar letters to the justiciary for William Fitz Jordan de Mariscis, with a clause of protection for him and his men. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 3. **2280.** The K. remits his ire against Geoffrey de Mariscis, takes him into favour, and receives his homage. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Geoffrey to have seisin of all his lands taken into the K.'s hand, retaining the lands and castles which by his fine ought to remain with the K., and saving to the justiciary the lands which Geoffrey granted to him. If any of Geoffrey's chattels have been distrained or removed from his lands, they shall be restored. Mandate that the justiciary do not, until further orders, distrain Geoffrey or his sureties, and that he inflict no grievance on him, or his retainers who have made a fine with the K., excepting William de Mariscis. Bath. [*Fine Rolls*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

[About 3 Aug.] **2281.** Letters of protection for George Defuble, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 9. **2282.** The K. grants to Amauricus de St. Amand that he be quit for his life of suits of counties and hundreds due to the K. for his land of Finegal, in Ireland. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 25. **2283.** The K. grants to Richard de Burgh, for his grievances and expenses this year in the war of Connaught, that in place of 250 marks due at Easter and a similar amount due at Michaelmas out of the fine of 3,000 marks for the land of Connaught, he pay at Michaelmas 100 marks, and that he then have respite of the debt till Easter, a. r. 20, when he shall pay 250 marks, and so at each term till the fine shall be discharged. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Waltham. [*Close*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 29. **2284.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Brother Robert le Archer and William Grant having come to Nottingham on the justiciary's behalf, the K. had listened attentively to their representations. Is aware how faithfully the justiciary has devoted himself to the K.'s affairs, how strenuously he has laboured for the defence of Ireland; and has confidence that he will for the future as manfully oppose the assaults of the K.'s enemies. If any one seeks to disturb Ireland, or to wage war, the justiciary and the K.'s subjects ought not to be under anxiety. The K. never will be wanting to him or them. They ought then to cast aside all fear. The K. has written to his subjects, but the justiciary ought to assemble and exhort them to remain firm in their wonted fidelity. Let not the

1235.

justiciary be moved if the K. has conferred his grace on any one, for if that person make an attempt against the K. or the justiciary, it will not tend to his advantage, but to his confusion. Having heard that Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, had caused the form of peace made between him and the K. to be invalidated by authority of the Pope; that Gilbert intended to make another peace between himself, the justiciary, and the K.'s subjects in Ireland, and that he had for that purpose sent the Abbot of Tintern to the justiciary, the K. had written to Luke Archbishop of Dublin to certify the truth thereupon; but as the Archbishop can more readily gain this information from the justiciary than from any other person, the K. commands the justiciary to communicate to the Archbishop what he has heard on the subject. Nottingham. [*Close,* 19 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 1 *dors.*]

[About Aug.] **2285.** The K. to Hugh de Lascy, Earl of Ulster. Thanks him for his service and for remaining faithful to the K., while others recede from their fealty. Prays that he will manfully assist the justiciary of Ireland; should any one rise against him or the K.'s subjects, or wage war in the land, the K. will share good or evil fortune with Hugh; and will give him such aid, that he need not fear the enemy's raid. Let not Hugh be moved if the K. has conferred his grace on any one; for if that person attack Hugh, or Hugh's men, it will not tend to his advantage, but to his confusion.

Similar letters to the Archbishop of Dublin, the Bishops of Ossory, Ferns, and Meath, Walter de Lascy, Hugh de Lascy, Nicholas le Petit, Thomas Fitz Leo, John Fitz Thomas, John le Poer, Richard le Tuit, Richard de Feypo, Hugh Tyrel, Walter de Ridelford, Richard de Burgh, Richard de Cogan, Peter de Birmingham, Hugh de Leghe, Richard de St. Michael, Adam de Stanton, David de Roche, Godfrey de Costantin, Gerard de Prendregast, David de Barri, Odo de Barri, Robert de Karreu, Patrick de Curz. [*Close,* 19 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 1 *dors.*]

Aug. 29. **2286.** The K. to Frederick Emperor of the Romans, King of Jerusalem and Sicily. In return for the constancy and fidelity of his subjects of Ireland, prays the Emperor to obtain for them the Pope's favourable consideration of their petition. Nottingham. [*Close,* 19 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 1 *dors.*]

Sept. 9. **2287.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till the octaves of the close of Easter, a. r. 20, the assise of *Mort d'ancestor,* which William Fitz Alan and Agnes his wife arraign against Henry de Trubleville, seneschal of Gascony, of the land of Balimadun. Chesterfield. [*Close,* 19 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

Oct. 4. **2288.** Letters of protection for 5 years for Richard de Gardino, nephew of Luke Archbishop of Dublin. Reading, [*Pat.,* 19 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

Oct. 20. **2289.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Having learnt by an inquisition made by the K.'s order that the monks of Adlon [Athlone] have been wont to receive at the Ex-

1235.

chequer, Dublin, an annuity of 10 marks for the vill, castle, mill, and fishery towards Connaught, which John Bishop of Norwich, when [justiciary], constructed in their land, the K. commands the justiciary to cause the monks to have this annuity. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 19 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Nov. 7. **2290.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that if Milo de Rochefort, taken prisoner in Richard, late Earl of Pembroke's war, satisfy Maurice regarding his ransom, for which he has made a fine with the K., the justiciary shall restore his hostages to him. If any part of the ransom belongs to Richard de Burgh, who took Milo prisoner and detains the hostages, it ought to be paid to him by the K. Banbury. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 24.]

Nov. 9. **2291.** The K. caused to be bailed Maurice Cumyn, confined in the K.'s prison for the death of Henry Clement. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause such seisin of Maurice's lands to be given to him as he had when he was taken prisoner. Northampton. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 24.]

Nov. 12. **2292.** Letters of protection for the Abbot of St. Mary de Mellifont, in Ireland. Clive. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

[About end of Nov.] **2293.** The Abbot of Stratford gives to the K. 15 marks, to have confirmation to the use of the Abbot of Beau Bec [de Bello Becco] in Ireland, of lands and tenements which Walter de Lascy gave to the abbey in that country, as is fully contained in the K.'s confirmation, which the Abbot of Beaubec has thereupon. [*Fine Rolls*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17, *and Orig.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Dec. 1. **2294.** Cambridge:—Respite, till the quinzaine of Easter, for Luke Archbishop of Dublin, touching 2 debts. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Dec. 2. **2295.** Ireland:—Grant and confirmation in frankalmoign to the church of St. Mary and St. Laurence, of Beaubec [de Bello Becco], and the monks there, of the gift and grant which Walter de Lascy made to them of all the demesne of his carucates in the vill of Gillekeran; of all his land which Bocham and the English had of Walter in that vill; of a burgage in the vill Marenariorum; of liberty to have a boat for their use without toll, custom, or demand; of free entry into Walter's land, with liberty to buy and sell merchandise without toll. Witnesses, Walter Bishop of Carlisle, Roger le Bygod, Earl of Norfolk, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Amory de St. Amand, Godfrey Dispenser, William de Picheford, John de Plesseto, Richard Fitz Hugh. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 6.]

Dec. 5. **2296.** The K. to the Dean and chapter of Tuam. Denis de Tuyd [Tuit], clerk, had come to the K. with their letters, announcing vacancy of the see of Tuam by the resignation of Felix, late Archbishop thereof, and he prayed on behalf of the Dean and Chapter licence to elect. The K. grants that licence, asking them to elect a

1235.

bishop able to rule the church, faithful to the K., and useful to the kingdom. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

Dec. 11. **2297.** Bond by the K. to the citizens of Bordeaux for 640 marks, which they lent to Henry de Trubleville, the K.'s seneschal of Gascony, to expedite the K.'s affairs in those parts. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to pay this money to those citizens out of the K.'s treasure which he has in Ireland. Alton. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 22.]

Dec. 27. **2298.** Writ to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to pay to Walter Le Flemming, burgess of Southampton, 216*l.* which the K. owes for wines bought of him.

Writ to the same to pay to Barnabas de Barbefle, or his messenger, 102 marks which the K. owes him for his wines seized at sea by the K.'s bailiffs. Merewell. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Dec. 27. **2299.** Writ to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and Geoffrey de Tureville, treasurer of Ireland, to pay out of the K.'s treasure 118*l.* 10*s.* for wines of merchants of Bordeaux seized at sea by the K.'s bailiffs. Warewell.

Mandate by letters close to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the money to be paid to the messenger of those merchants. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Dec. 31. **2300.** The K. grants to Geoffrey de Mariscis that payment of 1,000 out of the 3,000 marks for which he has made a fine with the K. to have grace for himself and William, his son, be suspended, and Geoffrey shall not till further orders be distrained therefor; of the remaining 2,000 marks he shall render in England 100*l.* at Easter and the like amount at Michaelmas in every year, until the whole amount be discharged. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that he cause Geoffrey to have till further orders peace touching the 1,000 marks, the remaining 2,000 marks being paid as above; that he certify to the K. what portion of the fine Geoffrey paid in Ireland; that he cause an inquisition to be taken as to what became of the issues of Geoffrey's lands in that country from the time when they were taken into the K.'s hand, and that he inform the K. how much was paid to the K.'s use after the fine made. Marlborough. [*Fine Rolls*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

[About end of Dec.] **2301.** Grant to Geoffrey de Mariscis respecting payment of 1,000 and 2,000 marks, as in the previous abstract, down to the mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. [*Orig.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

1235–1236. **2302.** The Abbot of Stratford renders his account of 15 marks to have the K.'s confirmation to the use of the Abbot of Beaubec [de Bello Becco] of lands and liberties which Walter de Lascy gave to that abbey; paid into the Treasury, and he is quit. [*Pipe*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 17 *and* 17 *dors.*]

2303. Cambridge and Hunt.:—Jeremiah de Caxton, as custodee, renders his account:—Luke Archbishop of Dublin [ ]

1235–1236.

16*l.* 0*s.* 12*d.* for 2 debts, as in Roll for a. r. 15. [*Pipe*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 7.]

2304. Stafford:—Robert de Hay, as custodee, renders his account:—To the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 12.]

2305. Cambridge and Hunt.:—Account of Jeremiah de Caxton. The Archbishop of Dublin, owes 16*l.* 0*s.* 12*d.* for 2 debts. Distrained. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

2306. Essex and Herts:—Account of William de Culworth:—10 knights of the justiciary in Ireland owe 10 marks for prests. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15 *dors.*]

[Early in Jan.] **2307.** Somerset:—Ernisius de Dunheved gives to the K. 10 marks to be quit of a rent of 100*s.* exacted from him in Ireland for land which he there holds of the K.; whereupon it was protested by inquisition that nothing is due to the K. out of that land, save service of the third part of a knight's fee. [*Orig.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Jan. 4. **2308.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland not to permit Richard de Burgh to distrain John Travers to pay him a ransom by reason of his capture in the war against the K. As the ransom belongs to the K. and John has paid a portion of it, it is not just that he should also pay ransom to Richard. John shall be allowed freely to return to his lands. Marlborough. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Jan. 4. **2309.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that for the time during which Maurice Cumyn was in prison in England, namely, from Pentecost [May 27] a. r. 19, till the feast of All Saints [Nov. 1] next following, he shall not be placed in default respecting any plea in the K.'s court; and if any one recover his land by default it shall be restored, as the K. warrants the whole time to him. Marlborough. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Jan. 4. **2310.** Having learnt by the inquisition sent by the justiciary of Ireland that 100*s.* a year exacted by summons of the Exchequer, Dublin, are not due to the King out of the land of Derkeham and Sheneyhal heretofore restored to Ernisius de Duneved and Joan, his wife, the K. commands the justiciary to cause them to be quit thereof, and of all arrears, saving to the K. the service of one-third of a knight's fee due out of those lands. Marlborough. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Jan. 4. **2311.** The K. commits, during pleasure, to Reginald de Bernavall, for his maintenance on the K.'s service, the land of Obride, which Hugh, his brother, had by assignment from John, formerly Bishop of Norwich, when justiciary of Ireland. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to give Reginald seisin thereof. Marlborough. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Jan. 28. **2312.** Somerset and Dorset:—Account by Robert de Cirencester, sheriff:—George de Fubble, knight of the justiciary of Ireland, owes

1235-1236. 100*s.* for prest of Britanny. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17 *dors.*]

Feb. 9. **2313.** Letters of protection for the Prior of St. John the Evangelist of Chork, in Ireland. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

March 6. **2314.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to respite till Christmas, a. r. 20, the assise of *Mort d'ancestor*, which William Fitz Alan and Agnes, his wife, arraigned against Henry de Trubleville, of the manor of Balimadon. Northampton. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

A similar entry on Fine Roll, 20 Hen. III., m. 12, *cancelled.*

1236. April 6. **2315.** The K. to Pope Gregory IX. The canons of the vacant church of Tuam having prayed licence to elect as is the custom in cathedral churches in Ireland, and having obtained that licence from the K., elected as archbishop Master Marian, their dean. The K. having given the royal assent to this election, apprises the Pope thereof that his Holiness may vouchsafe do what is his in this matter. Kennington. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

April 8. **2316.** Royal assent to the election made of Thomas Dean of Clonmacnois [Cloenensis] as bishop of that church. Mandate to the Archbishop of Armagh to do what is his in this behalf.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that when the Archbishop shall have confirmed the election, he give seisin to Thomas of all the lands of the bishopric whereof El[ias], his late predecessor, was seised when he resigned. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Cancelled because inrolled below.

April 15. **2317.** Protection for William de Sutton, chaplain, messenger from Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to the K., touching the affairs of the latter. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

April 18. **2318.** The K. to D[onat] Archbishop of Armagh. On account of the poverty of the see of Clonmacnois the K. gives the royal assent to the election made by the justiciary's licence of Thomas Dean of Clonmacnois as bishop of that see, although the election ought not to have been made without the K.'s licence first obtained. Mandate that the Archbishop do what is his in this matter.

Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that when the Archbishop shall have confirmed the election, he give seisin to the elect of all the lands of the see whereof Elias, his predecessor, was seised when he resigned it. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

April 18. **2319.** Although the election of Thomas Dean of Clonmacnois [Cloenensis] as bishop of that see ought not to have been made without the K.'s licence, yet the K. on account of the poverty of the see gives the royal assent. Mandates to D[onat] Archbishop of Armagh, that he do what is his in this matter, and to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that when the Archbishop shall have certified that he has confirmed the election as Metropolitan, the

1236.

justiciary give Thomas seisin of all the lands, &c., whereof Elias, his predecessor, was seised when he resigned the see. Windsor. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14 *dors.*]

Easter. **2320.** Essex, Herts:—Nicholas, son and heir of Ralph de Bello Campo, having represented that the sheriff demands of him 10 marks for prest made to his father in the army of Ireland, in the 12th year of the reign of King John, that his father held no tenement for which he owed service in the army, and that he was not in Ireland when the prest was made, the K. commands the sheriff to inquire whether Ralph held in the above year any tenement for which he owed military service, and whether he was at that time in the army in Ireland. The inquisition to be sent to the K. on the morrow of Trinity. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

[April.] **2321.** Deed whereby Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, undertakes as follows:—That he will not harbour in his land of England, Wales, Ireland, or Scotland the following persons outlawed for the death of Henry Clement, clerk and messenger of the justiciary of Ireland, namely:—William de Mariscis, John Cabus, Walter Sanemelle, Philip de Dynant, Thomas de Erdinton, Henry de Colombieres, William Fitz William du Pont de l'Arche, Eustace Cumyn, or Roger de Mariscis, &c.; that none of his men shall for the future go about armed in the K.'s land to do evil against the K.'s peace, but that be will firmly keep that peace, &c. This he swears to perform before Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury, Ralph Bishop of Chichester, the K.'s Chancellor, Walter Bishop of Carlisle, William Elect of Valence, Richard Earl of Poitou and Cornwall, John Earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester, Simon de Montfort, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of Kent, William Earl of Albemarle, William de Raleigh, William Lungespee, Henry de Trubleville, Hugh de Vivon, Herbert Fitz Matthew, John de Vipont, Peter de Maulay, and Godfrey de Craucumb. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14 *dors.*]

May 1. **2322.** The K. grants to Richard de Burgh, on account of his great expenses in Connaught and elsewhere in Ireland, respite of 250 marks due to the K. at Easter, and of the like amount due at Michaelmas, a. r. 20; provided that at Easter, a. r. 21, he pay to the K. 250 marks, and the like amount at every term, as he was wont previously to do. Mandate accordingly to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland.

Mandate to Geoffrey de Tureville, justiciary of Ireland, to cause this to be done and inrolled. Westminster. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

May 9. **2323.** The new constitutions of Merton. Answers to questions put to the K. by George Desaffuble, on the part of Luke Archbishop of Dublin and Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, regarding persons born before and after wedlock, and regarding warranties. Mortlake.

The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. The bearer of these presents having before the K.'s justices constituted by the justiciary recovered seisin of his free tenement, his adversary again disseised him. The K. thereupon sends under his seal to the justiciary the constitution in such a case lately made before the K., and his magnates of England, commanding that the justiciary, by counsel of Luke Archbishop of Dublin, cause this constitution to be read and for the future to be observed in the K.'s court of Ireland; and that he administer justice to the complainant accordingly. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

May 18. **2324.** Writ to the K.'s justiciary and treasurer to pay to Walter Tyrel, merchant of Kilkenny, or his messenger, 24 marks due for 6 hogsheads of wine which the K. purchased of him at Bristol. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

May 19. **2325.** Safe conduct for Master Walter de Ocra, clerk, envoy of Frederic Emperor and Isabel Empress of the Romans, the K.'s sister, in passing through England, Wales, and Ireland. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

May 24. **2326.** The K. grants to the men of Baliscadan that they hold, as they previously held, that manor to farm for one year from Michaelmas; and that they be not distrained to render stock during that term. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. Merwell. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

May 24. **2327.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be delivered to O[laf], King of Man and the Isles, the residue of his yearly revenue of 100 crannocks [of wheat], 5 hogsheads of wine, and 40 marks. Merwell. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12 *dors.*]

June 3. **2328.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to inspect the charter which King John granted to Henry Archbishop of Dublin touching the land of Okenauth; and to send him a transcript thereof, in order that the K. may order what he deems meet. Merwell.

Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin to allow the justiciary to inspect the charter. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11 *dors.*]

June 11. **2329.** Ireland:—Safe conduct till the Purification [Feb. 2], for Richard de Burgh and his retinue in coming to confer with the K. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Trinity. **2330.** Essex:—Colinus de Bello Campo has peace touching 10 marks of prest of Ireland, for Ralph, his father, as it appears by inquisition that this prest was never made to the latter. Mandate accordingly to the sheriff. [*Memoranda*, *Q. R.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

June 14. **2331.** Licence to elect for the Dean and chapter of Emly, Thomas, clerk of that church, having brought to the K. letters of the Dean and chapter notifying its vacancy. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

June 28. **2332.** The term for taking customs in the city of Dublin is prorogued for four years, from Christmas, a. r. 21 Hen. III. Bristol.

Mandate to the justiciary to permit this to be done. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

1236.

July 2. **2333.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to hear the plaint on an appeal brought by William de Harewud, Henry and John [his brothers], against Elias de Wardon, John and Alexander, his brothers, and Adam de Cusac, touching the death of Robert de Harewud, William's brother; and to do justice according to the law and custom of Ireland, to both appellants and appellees, provided that the former have the K.'s peace while prosecuting the appeal. Woodstock. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

July 6. **2334.** Rohesia de Verdun having fortified a castle in her own land against the Irish, which none of her predecessors was able to do, and having proposed to raise another castle near the sea for the greater security of the K.'s land, the K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause her to have the K.'s service of Meath and Uriel for 40 days for this purpose. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

July 11. **2335.** The K. commits to Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, the lands of Obrun for his maintenance. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin thereof. Tewkesbury.

Letters patent thereupon for Geoffrey. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 11. **2336.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of that country, to send to the constable of Bristol for safe custody 551*l.* which they have in hand, The K. wills that all farmers, sheriffs, castellains, constables, and other bailiffs in Ireland, answer at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the K.'s rents, profits, and issues, and sends to the justiciary and treasurer his letters patent directed to bailiffs, sheriffs, and others in Connaught, Thomond, and elsewhere in Ireland. The demesnes leased by Richard de Burgh, Geoffrey de Turville, and Richard Duket for 7 years now expired shall be still further leased for 3 years. The K. prorogues for 1 year the fortification of the castle in the 5 cantreds of Connaught. The demesne which Mac Chiteroc, an Irishman, held near Waterford shall be delivered to Geoffrey de Turville to make the K.'s profit thereout. The K. will signify his pleasure regarding the fine made by Walter de Lascy with King John and afterwards with the K.; and sends his letters directing John Bishop of Ferns to deliver to the justiciary and treasurer the rolls of the Exchequer of the time when the Bishop was treasurer of Ireland. The justiciary and treasurer shall commit the custody of the K.'s castles in Ireland at the lowest rate possible. The citizens of Waterford and Drogheda shall attend to the inclosing of their vills; and the justiciary to the safe keeping of the K.'s forest in the vale and mountains of Dublin, saving the liberty of the Archbishop of Dublin. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

July 11. **2337.** Mandate to the constable of Bristol to receive to the use of the K. the treasure which the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland shall send to him, and to keep it till further orders in the castle of Bristol. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

1236.

July 11. **2338.** Writ to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, to pay to the friars minors [Franciscans] of Dublin, 50 marks of the K.'s gift in aid of the construction of buildings which they have commenced in that city. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

July 12. **2339.** Mandate to constables, sheriffs, farmers, castellains, and all the K.'s other bailiffs in Connaught, Thomond, and elsewhere in Ireland, to answer at the Exchequer, Dublin, for all rents, farms, amerciaments, and other issues and profits belonging to the K. The K. wills that his Irish bailiffs answer at that Exchequer as his English bailiffs answer at the Exchequer, Westminster. Tewkesbury. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 23. **2340.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin, and the K.'s treasurer, to cautiously inquire into the position of Master Walter, the Emperor's clerk; what are his object and the cause of his going to Ireland; with whom he converses; whether he directs his inquiries to anything touching the K. or his kingdom; by whose counsel he acts; and to secretly send to the K. what he may learn. Worcester. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Aug. 6. **2341.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that in reference to the K.'s mandate to maintain N[ehemiah] Bishop of Clogher in the possession which he had acquired in the ecclesiastical court before delegates against A. Archbishop of Armagh, the justiciary do not afford the Bishop defence or protection; and that he do not by any means interfere therein. Woodstock. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 24. **2342.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer. Of the fine of 3,000 marks made by Richard de Burgh for his land of Connaught, and for acquittance of rendering an account of the time when he was justiciary of Ireland, whereof he has paid, as he says, 300 marks, the K. pardons to him 1,000*l.*, and grants that of the 1,200 marks residue he render at Easter 50 marks, and the like amount at Michaelmas in every year till the whole be discharged. Mandate accordingly. Nottingham. [*Fine Rolls*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 24. **2343.** The K. pardons to Richard Fitz Ely 20*l.* of the issues of the land of John d'Evreux granted to him in compensation of the damage which he sustained in the war between the K. and Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, and which issues Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey de Tureville, the K.'s treasurer, exact from him by summons of the Exchequer, Dublin. If the issues exceed 20*l.* Richard shall answer for the surplusage at that Exchequer. Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer to cause Richard to be quit of the issues to the above extent. Nottingham. [*Fine Rolls*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 24. **2344.** The K. pardons to Robert de Scalis 10*l.* fine made with the K. to have custody of land held *in capite* by Odo Fitz Benedict in Munster, which fine is exacted from him by summons

1236.

of the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate accordingly to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and to Geoffrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin, the K.'s treasurer. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 24. **2345.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Robert Whithay to have seisin of lands held *in capite*, which he had let to Richard Bolet, and which the justiciary took into the K.'s hand because Richard was against the K. in Richard Marshall's war. Nottingham. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 24. **2346.** The K. pardons to Maurice of London 100 marks out of the fine of 200 marks for having been against the K. with Richard, late Earl of Pembroke. Nottingham. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 25. **2347.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Luke Archbishop of Dublin to have seisin of the vill of Okenath, which William de Mariscis, outlawed for the death of Henry Clement, held of the Archbishop. King John by his charter had given the cantred of that name to Henry, formerly Archbishop of Dublin. Nottingham. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 27. **2348.** Grant during pleasure to Adam de Staunton of an annuity of 10*l.* receivable at the Dublin Exchequer, to maintain him on the K.'s service. Nottingham. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 27. **2349.** Writ to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland for payment of an annuity of 10*l.* to Adam de Staunton. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 27. **2350.** The K. commands the Barons of the Exchequer to respite till the quinzaine of Easter, a. r. 21, the demand of $16\frac{1}{2}$ marks which they make against Henry de Trubleville for Hugh, son and heir of Robert de Mortuo Mari, regarding prest made to Robert in Ireland in the time of King John. Nottingham. [*Fine Rolls*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 27. **2351.** The K. notifies to his justiciary and bailiffs of Ireland, that he grants pardon to William Cachepol of Dundalk for his abjuration of Ireland on account of the death of Robert Laundri. Nottingham. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 27. **2352.** The K. grants to Hamo de Valoines that of the fine of 400 marks made with the K. because he was against the latter in the war with Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, he yearly pay at the English Exchequer 50*l.* until the whole debt be discharged. Mandate that Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, apprise the K. how much of the fine Hamo has paid at the Exchequer, Dublin, in order that it may be allowed to him in England; that he permit him to pay the residue of the fine at the Exchequer in England; and that he no further distrain him for the debt. Nottingham. [*Fine Rolls*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 28. **2353.** The K. for his faithful service pardons to William de Cantilupe, who married one of the daughters and heirs of Thomas

1236.

Fitz Anthony, 10 marks, his portion of the fine which Thomas made with King John to have custody of the land and heir of John Fitz Thomas, with the marriage of the heir. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Nottingham. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 28. **2354.** The K. for 60*l.* restores to William de Canville, son and heir of Geoffrey de Cannville, the land of Fedemercum, which Leuca, mother of said William, held in dower of the gift of Geoffrey, her late husband. The K. takes William's homage therefor, and commands the justiciary to cause seisin to be given to him, having first taken security for payment of 60*l.* Nottingham. [*Fine Rolls*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 30. **2355.** The term for taking customs in the city of Waterford is prorogued for 4 years from Michaelmas, a. r. 20 Henry III. Nottingham.

Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause two men to be assigned for taking those customs on oath, who shall see that they are solely employed on the inclosure of the city. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 30. **2356.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Knights of the latter from that country had submitted to the K. that when an inheritance in Ireland devolves upon sisters, the justices in Eyre there are uncertain whether after-born sisters ought to hold of the eldest one, and to do homage to her for their portions, or to hold of the chief lord and do homage to him; and had asked the K. to certify what was the usage in England. The K. thereupon states the law and custom in England as follows:—If a tenant *in capite* had daughters heirs, on his death the K. and his ancestors always had the homages of all the daughters; each of them held of the K. *in capite;* and if they were within age the K. had custody of them with their marriage. If they held of any one but the K., and were within age, their lord had the custody and the marriage of each, and the eldest rendered homage to the lord for the rest; the other sisters when they reched their age rendered their services to the lord by the hands of the eldest, nor could the eldest demand from the after-born sisters homage, custody, or other feudal subjection, for this reason, that as all the sisters are *quasi* one heir of one inheritance, if the eldest could have the homage and custody of the other sisters, then the inheritance would be divided, so that the eldest would be lady and heir in one inheritance, heir namely of her own and lady of her sisters portion; this could not be, since the eldest can claim no more than the youngest, unless the capital messuage by right of Esnecy. And moreover, as the eldest is heir of all the other sisters who die without issue, if she could have the custody of her sisters or of their children, this would be as it were "*to give the lamb to the wolf to devour.*" Wherefore the K. commands the justiciary to cause the English customs in this case to be proclaimed and maintained in Ireland. Nottingham. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

1236.

Aug. 30. **2357.** Mandate to Richard Marshall, that out of the horses in his custody, he cause Richard de Burgh to have one, neither of the best nor of the worst. Nottingham. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

[About end of Aug.] **2358.** Ireland:—Safe conduct, till Easter, a. r. 21 Henry III., for Peter de Byrmyngeham and Hugh de Legh, and their men, in coming to confer with the K. regarding his affairs. [*Pat.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

[About end of Aug.] **2359.** The K. grants to Walter de Lascy, as he granted in a. r. 20, that he pay 100 marks of the debt he owes to the K., and a similar amount in the ensuing year, namely from Michaelmas, a. r. 20 to Michaelmas, a. r. 21. [*Fine Rolls*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 1. **2360.** Mandate to Richard Marshall, that retaining to the K.'s use *Great Ferand*, the K.'s war horse, and *Liard*, he cause William le Graund to have for the justiciary of Ireland, of the K.'s horses which remain, a horse equal to that which he delivered to Richard de Burgh, by the K.'s order. Nottingham. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 2. **2361.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. The vill of Waterford being much injured, as the K. had heard, by ships touching at Ross and the island in the land of Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, in place of the port of Waterford, the K. had commanded the Earl to cause this to be prohibited. Mandate to the justiciary, that if the Earl does not do so, the justiciary cause it to be proclaimed and prohibited that no ships save those from the Earl's land shall touch for the future at Ross or the island, under pain of forfeiture; but that masters of ships shall go with their merchandise to Waterford. Peverel Thorp. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

Sept. 5. **2362.** The K. to the justiciary and the treasurer of Ireland. Of the fine for 200 marks which John le Chenu made with the K. for his ransom, because he had been against the K. in the war with Richard Earl Marshall, the K. pardons to William Grant 10 marks for which he had been surety. Mandate for acquittance accordingly. York. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 6. **2363.** Nottingham:—The K. grants to William Fynche, that of 7 marks exacted from him for prest made to his father in Ireland in the time of King John, he render annually 1 mark. York. [*Orig.*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Sept. 9. **2364.** The K. to the justiciary and the treasurer of Ireland. Is well pleased that William Bartholomi shall have on lease, at 10 marks a year, until the K. goes to Ireland shortly, the land which belonged to an Irishman in Balitarsne and Mainehone, near Dungarvan. Allerton. [*Close*, 20 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

[About beginning of Nov.] **2365.** The K. being bound in a large sum of money to the Emperor, by the marriage of his sister Isabella, and also to the Pope, the K.'s subjects of England have paid him an aid. The K. there-

1236.

fore prays the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights, and free tenants in Ireland to confer a like favour on him in his necessity. Without their aid he will not find it easy to free himself from so heavy a load of debt.

The K. to his good men in the counties, burghs, and demesnes in Ireland. Has commanded the justiciary of Ireland to assess a toll on them, in order to acquit his heavy debts, as he had assessed a toll on the cities, burghs, and demesnes in England. Mandate that they be intentive and respondent in this respect to the justiciary of Ireland.

The K. to Walter de Lascy. Requires Walter's succour in the urgent necessity which Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, will explain to him; and prays that Walter will so heed his request as to show how sincerely he loves the K.

Similar letters to the Barons of Ireland. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 22 *dors.*]

Nov. 2. **2366.** The K. to his justiciary of Ireland. Thanks him for his service, for his diligence in transacting the K.'s business in Connaught during the previous summer, and for the treasure he had lately sent. Having learnt from Luke Archbishop of Dublin and others that it would much conduce to the tranquillity of Connaught if, in addition to the 3 castles which the justiciary has fortified there, he should fortify 2 more in the ensuing summer, the K. is well pleased that it should be so. The justiciary shall draft men for this purpose [attractum fieri faciatis] in Lent, and the K., whether he goes to Ireland in person or not, will send some one on his behalf to assist the justiciary with his counsel in carrying on the work. Being much is need of money, has determined to ask the magnates of Ireland, as well prelates as others, to grant him an aid in his necessity, as the prelates and magnates of England have done. If the justiciary believe that the Irish magnates will comply with the K.'s request without repining and without complaining of the losses which they have suffered for the K. in the war, then the justiciary shall lay this request before them, and cause the aid to be collected, and the money thence arising to be safely kept till further orders. Otherwise he is not to communicate the K.'s request or his letters. But in either case he is to cause the cities, burghs, and demesnes in Ireland to be taxed as in England, and to collect the proceeds with all other moneys which he can obtain. Westminster. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 22 *dors.*]

Nov. 14. **2367.** Geoffrey de Mariscis represents to the K., that whereas William his son, outlawed for the death of Henry Clement, held of Geoffrey the land of Kylmenhalloe, Ireland, and Geoffrey held it of the Bishop of Limerick, the latter caused the justiciary to seize the land as his escheat. But as the land cannot, according to the custom of the country, be the Bishop's escheat, and as William did not hold it immediately of the Bishop, the K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin of the land to Geoffrey. Windsor. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

1236.
Nov. 17. **2368.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till the ensuing octaves of Trinity, the assise of *Mort d'ancestor*, summoned before the justices in the K.'s court, Dublin, between William Fitz Alan and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, and Henry de Trubleville, tenant, of the manor of Ballimadun. Windsor. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 28. **2369.** Grant to John, son of John Marshall, that William Marshall, brother of the former, may supply his place in the office of K.'s Marshal of Ireland, granted to John Marshall, senior, by King John. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to receive William Marshall for this purpose in place of John, his brother. Woodstock.

A similar mandate by letters close to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, Dublin. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Dec. 6. **2370.** The K. to Luke Archbishop of Dublin and Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. The Dean and Chapter of Ardfert having, during vacancy by resignation of G[ilbert], late Bishop of Ardfert, elected another bishop without the K.'s licence, they urgently prayed the K. to give the royal assent to their election. As it is usual on vacancy of a see to demand the K.'s licence before proceeding to elect, the K. does not deem proper to derogate from his right by granting the petition of the Dean and Chapter; this election is therefore void as regards the K. Nevertheless, hearing that this see is poor, the K., to save it from expense, gives to the Archbishop and justiciary power to grant on his behalf to the Dean and Chapter licence to elect; and on their again proceeding to do so, to give the royal assent to a clerk faithful to the K. and to Ireland. Mandate accordingly to the Archbishop and justiciary. Marlborough.

Mandate thereupon by letters close to the Dean and Chapter of Ardfert.

The K. to M[arian] Archbishop of Cashel. During vacancy of the see of Ardfert the Dean and Chapter having, without the K.'s licence, elected a bishop, sent to the K. in England to pray the royal assent. The K. will not and ought not to hearken to their prayer; but in order to spare trouble and expense to the Dean and Chapter, he has granted power to Luke Archbishop of Dublin and the justiciary of Ireland to give them licence to elect. Lest the K. should seem to derogate from his right, it is necessary that the Dean and Chapter should demand this licence and again elect; and as by allowing six months to elapse they may afford the Archbishop an opportunity of laying his hand on the see, the K. prays the latter that he will attempt nothing against the K.'s dignity and wishes. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12 *and* 11.]

Dec. 9. **2371.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to allow the Prior of Carmel to convey 200 crannocks of wheat from his manor of Kylros to his house in England. Marlborough. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 19.]

1236–1237. **2372.** Essex and Herts:—Peter de Tany, as custodee, renders his account. Prests:—10 knights of the justiciary in Ireland, 10 marks. [*Pipe*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 3.]

1236–1237.

2373. Cambridge and Hunt.:—Luke Archbishop of Dublin renders his account of 16*l.* 0*s.* 12*d.* for 2 debts; paid into the Treasury, 8*l.*, and he owes 8*l.* 0*s.* 12*d.* [*Pipe,* 21 *Hen. III., Rot.* 4.]

2374. Stafford:—John Strange, custodee, Robert de Acton for him, renders his account:—To the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe,* 21 *Hen. III., Rot.* 6 *dors.*]

2375. Essex, Herts:—10 knights of the justiciary in Ireland owe 10 marks for prests. [*Memoranda, Q. R.,* 21 *Hen. III., m.* 7.]

Feb. 2. **2376.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till the ensuing feast of St. Michael, the plaint in the K.'s court between Granta, who was the wife of William de Rockere, plaintiff, and Alan Pruefoth, tenant. Kennington. [*Close,* 21 *Hen. III., m.* 17.]

Feb. 10. **2377.** Mandate to Maurice, justiciary of Ireland, to hear the complaints of N[ehemiah], Bishop of Clogher [Clochorensis], touching the injuries, grievances, and spoils of lands and churches inflicted on the Bishop by the Archbishop of Armagh; and thereupon to administer full and speedy justice according to the law and custom of Ireland. Justice is not to be delayed by reason of the K.'s letters to the justiciary in favour of the Archbishop touching the caption of the Bishop's men, who, the Archbishop suggested, were excommunicated. In obtaining these letters by his proctors, the Archbishop circumvented the K., for when they were obtained the Archbishop and his supporters were excommunicated, as the K. subsequently learnt by letters of the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of Chichester, Chancellor of the K., and maintainers of the Bishop's cause, who, at the mandate of Luke Archbishop of Dublin and D. Prior of All Saints, Dublin, deputed by the former to act for them in regard to the excommunication, have so signified by their letters. Kennington. [*Close,* 21 *Hen. III., m.* 16 *dors.*]

Feb. 10. **2378.** The K. grants to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, all the lands which William de Mariscis held of the fee of the church of Dublin, when he was taken prisoner in Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke's war against the K. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give to the Archbishop seisin of 2 carucates belonging to those lands. Kennington. [*Close,* 21 *Hen. III., m.* 16.]

March 20. **2379.** The K. notifies to archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights, and free tenants in Ireland, that by counsel of Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury, and other magnates of England, changes have been made regarding some of the K.'s writs of course, as follows:—The limitation of descents in writs of Right shall be from the time of King Henry II., in place of the death of King Henry I. [Dec. 1, A.D. 1135]; of writs of *Mort d'ancestor* and of *Villeins,* the last return of King John from Ireland [A.D. 1210], in place of the first coronation of King Richard I. [A.D. 1189]; and of *Novel disseisin,* the K.'s crossing over to Britany, May 1, A.D. 1230, in place of the K.'s first coronation at Westminster [Oct. 16, A.D. 1216]; these limi-

1236–1237.

tations shall not be in force till Pentecost, a. r. 21; writs previously sued out to be as heretofore. The K. commands his justiciary of Ireland to cause this provision to be proclaimed and observed throughout Ireland, as it is his will that the same laws and customs should prevail in that country as in England. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

1237. April 5. **2380.** Safe conduct for 3 years for Richard Ruffus, tenant of the Earl of Winchester, in going with his ship to trade in Ireland, remaining there and returning. Kennington.

Similar letters for Erkyn de Kirkeudbright, tenant of the same Earl. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

April 8. **2381.** Letters patent of protection for O[laf], King of Man, to last till his return from Norway, whither he is gone by licence of the K. Kennington.

Mandate by letters close to the justiciary of Ireland, to maintain and defend the King of Man. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

April 11. **2382.** Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, attorns Richard Walerand in a plaint in the court of Dublin, between him and the Bishop of Ossory, of the castle and manor of Dervach. Merton. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, 15 *dors.*]

April 15. **2383.** William de Canville attorns Geoffrey de Canville and William Russell in an assise of *Mort d'ancestor*, which Maurice Fitz Gerald arraigned against William in the K.'s court, of tenements *in Toyse* of Honningek, and in Clonmor; and in a plaint in the same court between Walter Bacun and Felicia, his wife, complainants, and the said William, deforciant, of the manors of Kanterdunestek and Fedemer. Westminster. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15 *dors.*]

April 25. **2384.** As it behoves the K. to dispose differently of his affairs in Ireland and of the state of the country, and he cannot carry out his project without the presence of the justiciary, the K. commands the latter, that, having placed the K.'s Irish castles under safe custody and made provision for the management of the K.'s affairs, he do not omit to be in England before the ensuing feast of the Holy Trinity [June 14]. Kennington.

Similar letters to the Lord [Archbishop] of Dublin, the Archdeacon of Dublin, and Hugh de Lascy, to come to England with the justiciary at the time named.

Mandate to the justiciary to bring with him all the moneys of the K.'s treasure, and those which he can obtain in the meanwhile. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15 *dors.*]

April 27. **2385.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite till the octaves of St. John the Baptist [July 1], the assise of *Mort d'ancestor* before him at Dublin, between William Fitz Alan and Agnes, his wife, plaintiffs, and H. de Trubleville, the K.'s seneschal of Gascony, tenant, of the manor of Balimasdun. Kennington. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

1237.

May 1. **2386.** Geoffrey de Mariscis represents, that whereas William, his son, outlawed for the death of Henry Clement, held of Geoffrey the land of Kilmehalloc, in Ireland, and Geoffrey himself held it of the Bishop of Limerick, the latter has caused the justiciary to seize the land as the Bishop's escheat. But as this land cannot be the Bishop's escheat, unless William held it immediately of the Bishop, the K. commands the justiciary to cause Geoffrey or his messenger to have seisin of the land. Reading. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

May 2. **2387.** Adam Abbot de Magio [of Monasternenagh], complains that Maurice of London having impleaded touching lands and tenements in Ireland, Brother William, formerly Abbot of that house, his predecessor, who afterwards retired from the abbey, and Brother Donatus, his successor, subsequently deposed, Maurice pursues his plaint against the abbey during vacancy caused by the retirement of Brother William and the deposition of Brother Donatus, till the promotion of Adam. As there is no one to answer the plea during that time, Maurice seeks grievously to damnify the abbey for the defaults which he says it then made. It being manifestly unjust and contrary to law that the abbey should suffer under these circumstances, the K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, not to summon the abbey, nor allow to be reputed as defaults what occurred in the time aforesaid. Reading. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15 *dors.*]

Easter. **2388.** Cambridge and Hunt.:—Respite till the quinzaine of Michaelmas, for Luke Archbishop of Dublin, touching 16*l.* 0*s.* 12*d.*, which he owes for 2 debts. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 22.]

May 27. **2389.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be held by view of good and lawful men, an assise of both white and red wines in Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

May 27. **2390.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if those who sided with Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, and the K.'s enemies in the battle of Kildare, and remained to guard the lands of those enemies, pillaging the lands of their neighbours in the K.'s service, will come to the K.'s peace, the justiciary shall receive them into that peace, taking sufficient ransom. Westminster. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

June 6. **2391.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand and safely keep till further orders the archbishopric of Cashel, and all its lands, tenements, and possessions, whereof Marian, formerly Archbishop of that see, was seised at his death. Westminster. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

June 8. **2392.** Gilbert Earl of Pembroke puts in his place Richard Walerand, in a plaint summoned before the justiciary, between the Earl, plaintiff, and Walter Bishop of Ossory, of the castle of, and 4 carucates of land in Dervath. Westminster. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12 *dors.*]

1237.
June 8. **2393.** Fulk Fitz Warin attorns before the K. John d'Evreux and Richard de Rochfort in an assise of *Mort d'ancestor*, arraigned by Fulk against John Travers and Hugh Purcell, of land in Docoinell Glencaveran. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12 *dors.*]

[About June.] **2394.** Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland, that on their coming to England before the feast of the Assumption [Aug. 15], they bring with them 2,000 marks, which they had ready at last Pentecost, with all moneys which they can meanwhile obtain. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11 *dors.*]

July 13. **2395.** Mandate to the bailiffs of Bristol to cause to be restored to the Cistercian monks of Beaubec, the chattels found in a vessel lately pillaged by malefactors, and arrested at Bristol. Woodstock. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 13. **2396.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Philip de Barry to be brought under judgment of the Exchequer for debts exacted from him by summons of that court. Woodstock. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

June 18. **2397.** Certain malefactors, among whom were William de Marisco, Robert his brother, and their accomplices, from Scotland, lately gone to sea in galleys, having seized the K.'s men and merchants of Bristol and Dublin on their way from Ireland to England with their merchandise, killed and wounded some, and held others to ransom, the K. commands his barons of Sandwich to cause two of the K.'s galleys with their boats and one ship to be well equipped, manned, and armed at Winchelsea; to cause them to come to Portsmouth, there to await the K.'s orders; and to certify to the K. the day of their arrival. Windsor.

A similar mandate to the barons of Dover, Rye, Romney, Hythe, Winchelsea, Hastings, and Pevensey. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 18. **2398.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Ralph de Turville, Archdeacon and treasurer of Dublin. Has made a fine of 100 marks with the Abbot and monks of Mellifont for 600 cows and 40 marks which William Marshall, junior, late Earl of Pembroke, when justiciary of Ireland, received on loan from them, to maintain the war against Hugh de Lacy. Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer to cause the Abbot and monks to have at the Exchequer, Dublin, 50 marks at Michaelmas, and the like amount at Easter, in discharge of this fine. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 11. **2399.** Inspeximus and confirmation of charter of King John, granting to the church of St. Mary, of Drogheda, and the monks there, the following granges and lands of the King's inheritance, namely:—Lisnamanach; in the land which Ocaruel [O'Carroll] held of the King a salt grange; the lands of Le de Leact Gerran, Dunwabair, Eglas Mocabdeo and Mullachois, which the monks had before the arrival of the Franks in Ireland; the grange of Balimeit Edugain, to wit, 4 carucates of land, Ibar, Tygi, Libain, and Incean, conferred upon them after the arrival in Ireland of King Henry II., and before

1237.

the arrival of King John; the following lands of King John's gift to hold from the year A.D. 1188, namely, the grange of Balimeit Edugain, Ibar, Tygi, Libain, and Inecan. Further grant to the monks of their free fishery in the water de Buin [of the Boyne], so far as their lands extend on each side of the river; no person shall have an interest or common of fishery in the river, save through the monks, so far as their lands extend, as is witnessed by the charter of the K., granted when he was Earl of Morton. Witnesses, Geoffrey Fitz Peter, Earl of Essex, justiciary of England, Baldwin Earl of Albemarle, William Earl of Salisbury, William de Breouse, Hugh de Gurnay, Robert de Harcourt, William Bruer. Rouen, April 1, a. r. 4 [A.D. 1203]. Witnesses to the inspeximus, John Fitz Geoffrey, William de Ralegh, Amory de St. Amand, Geoffrey Dispenser, John de Plessetis, Robert de Muscegros, William Gernun, &c. Windsor. [*Chart.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3, *Exchequer, Q.R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 7, *and Cartæ Antiquæ, U. U.*]

Aug. 14. **2400.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause William de Marisco to have seisin of his lands in Ireland whereof the justiciary disseised him on account of the robbery lately committed on the sea between England and Ireland by William de Marisco, his cousin. Windsor. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 18. **2401.** The K. receives Ralph Fitz Nicholas into grace, and commands the justiciary of Ireland to allow him to have his Irish lands in peace, and not to allow him to be molested on account of the contention between the K. and him. Oxon. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

Aug. 22. **2402.** Mandate to the bailiffs of John Earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester, to cause Geoffrey de Turville, Robert Luterell, and Hugh de Legh' to have safe conduct to Nottingham in conveying Irish treasure to the K. Woodstock. [*Liberate*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 11. **2403.** Writ to the justiciary of Ireland and the treasurer of Dublin to pay out of the K.'s Irish treasure to William de Radeclive, the K.'s chaplain officiating in the K.'s chapel at Dublin, 20*s.* of the K.'s gift, to purchase a robe. Nottingham. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 11. **2404.** Letters whereby the K. acknowledges to have received in his wardrobe, by Hugh de Vivon, constable of Bristol, 1,000 marks of Irish treasure, sent by Robert, brother of George de Turville, on behalf of the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland; and in his wardrobe at Nottingham 2,000 marks of the same treasure, likewise sent on behalf of the justiciary and treasurer. Nottingham. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 12. **2405.** Grant to the K.'s good men of Limerick, that they may take for six years from Michaelmas, a. r. 21, to enable them to inclose their city, the following customs, namely:—For every crannock of wheat coming to the city on sale, ½*d.*; every crannock of oats, ½*d.*; every horse, ox, or cow, 1*d.*; every 4 hogs, 1*d.*; every 6 sheep, 1*d.*; every last of hides, 20*d.*; every sack of wool, 4*d.*; every hogshead

1237.

of wine, 2*d.*; every wey of iron, 2*d.*; every cartload of lead, 2*d.*; every truss of cloth or other merchandise, 4*d.*; every crannock of salt, ½*d.*; every crannock of woad, 2*d.*; every wey of onions or cheese, 1*d.*; every hogshead of honey or butter, 4*d.*; every mease of herrings, ½*d.*; every horse-burden of salmon, 1*d.*; and every hundred of wares, 2*d.*; the customs to cease after the six years. Nottingham.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause these customs to be proclaimed and observed; the justiciary and citizens shall select two men of the city to collect the money. The citizens ought more liberally to contribute their own money to inclose the city. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

[About Sept.] **2406.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if he send John de Kylmaynan and David Dolfyn to England on the morrow of St. Bartholomew [Aug. 25] with treasure, he provide that during their absence they be not summoned in the court of the Hospitallers of Kilmainham [Kilmaynan] or otherwise suffer; but that he cause their defaults to be warranted to them. Nottingham. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

Sept. 28. **2407.** The K. notifies to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that peace has been concluded between the K. and A[lexander] King of Scotland, touching all questions which arose between them before Friday next before Michaelmas [Sept. 23], A.D. 1237. Mandate to the justiciary to permit Scotch merchants with their wares and merchandise to come in safety to trade in Ireland; and to cause to be restored to them the wares arrested in Ireland by reason of the robbery committed on the sea by William de Marisco.

Mandate to the mayor and good men of Dublin to cause the wares of the men of the King of Scotland to be restored.

Mandate by letters close to the mayor and good men of Drogheda touching the ship and merchandise of the burgesses of Ayr arrested on account of that robbery.

A similar mandate by letters close to Hugh de Lascy, Earl of Ulster, touching the merchandise arrested on his land. York. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 30. **2408.** Grant and confirmation to the church of St. Andrew the apostle in Scotland, and the canons there, of the gift made to them by Hugh de Lascy, Earl of Ulster, of the churches of Ruskath and Carlingeforth in Ireland; to hold in frankalmoign. Witnesses, Walter Archbishop of York, William Elect of Valence, John [Earl of Lincoln] and constable of Chester, Simon de Monte Forte, Richard de Gray, Amory de St. Amand, John de Plessetis, Henry de Capella, William Gernun, Richard Fitz [Hugh]. Shireburne. [*Chart.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{200}{4}$, *m.* 7.]

Oct. 4. **2409.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon and treasurer of Dublin, to have seisin of the K.'s wood of Garfloun in the hands of Walter de Rideleford; which wood belongs to the forest and land of Obrun

X ?

1237.

held by the archdeacon on lease during pleasure from the K. Nottingham.

Mandate to Walter de Rideleford to permit Geoffrey to have the wood and hold it in peace. [*Close,* 21 *Hen. III., m.* 2.]

Oct. 5. **2410.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Has lately commanded the latter to come to the K. in England to certify the state of Ireland, and what disposition the K. should make of his lands there; how the K. could most conveniently go to Ireland in person; whether with or without provisions; and with a small or great force. The justiciary had not come, but had sent Hugh de Legh and William Long in his place, who had certified on those subjects. The K. will shortly send one of his subjects in whom he confides to fully inspect the state of Ireland, and with the justiciary to make provision regarding the K.'s lands not yet settled or allotted, and his other affairs. It is the K.'s will that this person be assigned, with Luke Archbishop of Dublin and others, to audit the justiciary's account of receipts and expenses. Mandate that custody of the K.'s castle of Dublin be delivered to him; that he reside there, and provide stores for the K.'s use; and that with the Archbishop and others he audit the account. The K., after the marriage of his sister to the Emperor of Germany, had commanded the justiciary to endeavour to induce his magnates and other subjects of Ireland to grant him an aid, as his magnates and subjects of England had done, to pay off the large sum which he had given with his sister to the Emperor; but as yet he had not obtained from Ireland the scutage of 2 marks. The magnates of England had again most liberally assisted him by granting an aid of a thirtieth of all their moveables; and the K. hopes and believes that the justiciary and the K.'s subjects in Ireland will with equal readiness and kindness assist him. Mandate that the justiciary endeavour to procure payment both of the scutage of 2 marks and of the thirtieth; but if he cannot obtain both, that at least he obtain payment of the last for the present; and that he certify the result to the K. As to his petition about the land of Thomond, the K. hopes from his devotion that the justiciary will remain content. Nottingham.

Similar letters, *mutatis mutandis,* to Luke Archbishop of Dublin. The K. had commanded his justiciary of Ireland to deliver to his subject above named, the K.'s castle of Dublin, for the more convenient despatch of the K.'s business. The magnates of Ireland having done nothing regarding the aid of 2 marks demanded of them after the marriage of the K.'s sister to the Emperor of Germany, the K. had commanded the justiciary to endeavour to prevail on them to grant it, with a further aid of a thirtieth, as the magnates of England had done; and prays the Archbishop to do the like; would rejoice to be relieved by the Archbishop of his immense debts. When the K.'s subject above named shall arrive in Ireland, the Archbishop shall, with him and others, audit the justiciary's account.

The K. to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, and other men of religion holding lands and possessions in Ireland. Prays that they will grant him an aid on the marriage of his sister to

1237.

the Emperor of Germany, with a thirtieth on their moveables, as the prelates of England had done.

The K. to the earls, barons, knights, and his other subjects in Ireland, praying an aid on the marriage of his sister to the Emperor of Germany.

Similar letters to all the magnates of Ireland, namely :—The Archbishops of Dublin, Armagh, and Tuam; the Dean and Chapter of Cashel; the Bishops of Ferns, Ossory, Leighlin, Kildare, Meath, Clogher, Ardfert, Down, Waterford, Lismore, Cloyne, Cork, Emly, Limerick, Killaloe, and Ardagh. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1 *dors.*]

Oct. 5. **2411.** The K. grants to Hugh de Legh, knight of Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, until the age of the heirs of Stephen de Hereford, the lands which Stephen held in Ireland of the K. *in capite.* Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 5. **2412.** The K. approves the collations made in his name by Luke Archbishop of Dublin of Masters Richard de St. Martin, Eustace and William of Cornwall, clerks of the Archbishop, to prebends in the churches of Kilkenny and Ossory, the sees being in the K.'s hands in time of vacancy. Nottingham. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 6. **2413.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. If a person born before wedlock, regarding whom the question arises, acknowledges that he was so born, he cannot, according to the custom of England, sue for or keep possession of an inheritance; and he is not, if he says he was born after wedlock, to be sent to the ecclesiastical court, because the clergy hold a person born before wedlock as legitimate. Mandate to the justiciary to cause it to be so done in Ireland. Nottingham. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 6. **2414.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if the K.'s writ touching making of boundaries was in use in that country before Richard Duket and Simon de Hall' went thither, and if they by assent of the magnates of Ireland abrogated it and forbade it to run, then by counsel and assent of the same magnates the justiciary shall recall the writ into use, and cause it to be pleaded as it used to be. Nottingham. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 8. **2415.** Writs to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to pay 10 marks to the said treasurer for his expenses in conveying the K.'s treasure from Ireland into England; and a like amount to the Franciscans, Dublin, of the K.'s gift, to build their houses in that city. Sellack. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 8. **2416.** Grant and confirmation in fee to Reginald de Bernevalle of 4 carucates of land in Drumelac and Terneure, in Ireland, which belonged to Hugh de Bernevalle, his brother, who died without heirs of his body; rendering the service of 1 knight. For this grant and confirmation Reginald remits and quit-claims to the K. all his right in 50 carucates of land in Ubride, which he previously claimed of the K. as his inheritance. Witnesses, William Elect of Valence,

1237.

John Earl of Lincoln, [Simon de Monte] Forti, William de Ralegh, Amory de St. Amand, Robert de Muscegros, John de Plessetis, Richard Fitz Hugh, William Gernun. Sellawe. [*Chart.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea,* $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 7.]

Oct. 17. **2417.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. The Archbishop of Armagh is dead. Mandate to take into the K.'s hand, and safely keep till further orders, all the lands and possessions whereof the Archbishop was seised when he left Ireland, and to answer therefor at the K.'s Exchequer. Pershore. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 18. **2418.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause seisin to be given to Henry Walensis of his land, of which he had been disseised, because he stood against the K. with Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, and which is detained from him by Walter de Rideleford, notwithstanding the K.'s order for its restoration. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

[About 18–20 Oct.] **2419.** Letters of presentation to the archdeaconry of Armagh, directed to the Dean and Chapter, for Robert Luterel, the see of Armagh being vacant. [*Pat.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 19. **2420.** William de Marisco represents that Jordan, his father, was disseised of the land of Corkedofun by reason of the war between the K. and Richard Marshall. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin of this land to William. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 19. **2421.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if the Archbishop of Armagh has made a testament, the justiciary shall permit the Archbishop's executors to have administration of his chattels. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 23. **2422.** Grant in fee to Richard de Burgh of weekly markets on Saturdays in his manors of Tybraet' and Gallys, and on Wednesday in Castle Cuvyn; of a yearly fair in his manor of Clunmel', on the vigil and feast of All Saints and 6 following days [31 Oct.–7 Nov.]; of a yearly fair in his manor of Kilfeele, on the vigil and feast of Pentecost and 6 following days; and of a yearly fair in his manor of Tybraet', on the vigil and feast of St. Peter ad Vincula and 6 following days [31 July–7 Aug.]. Further grant to Richard of warrens in his demesne lands in Kilsilan, Lisser[otherae]; and Kilfeele. Witnesses, William Elect of Valence, Humphrey Earl of Hereford and Essex, Simon de Monte Forte, William de Ralegh, treasurer, John Fitz Geoffrey, Amory de St. Amand, Robert de Muscegros, Godfrey Dispenser, John de Plessetis, Henry de Capella. Winchcombe. [*Chart.*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea,* $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 7.]

Oct. 23. **2423.** Grant to Richard de Burgh of markets, fairs, and warrens in divers manors belonging to him in Ireland, as is more fully contained in the K.'s charter thereupon. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Winchcomb. [*Close*, 21 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

1237.
Nov. 3. **2424.** Licence to Erkin, merchant of Kirkcudbright, to go to Ireland with his ship, to convey corn and other articles of food thence to the land of Roger de Quincy, Earl of Winchester, of Kirkcudbright. Mandate accordingly to bailiffs. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Nov. 17. **2425.** The K. commands the Archbishop of Dublin and Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to give the royal assent to the election made of Brandan, Provost of Ardfert, as Bishop of that church. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Nov. 21. **2426.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that if the land of Decies [Des] and Desmond, which belonged to Thomas Fitz Anthony, be in the K.'s hand, the justiciary shall not, till further orders, distrain Stephen le Arcedekne or Desiderata his wife, who is one of Thomas's daughters and heirs, for the debts due by Thomas to the K. Westminster. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 23.]

Dec. 3. **2427.** The K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that having taken from J. Marshall security for the debts due to the K., he give him seisin of all his lands, allowing to him the issues received out of those lands from the time when the justiciary took them into the K.'s hand. Further mandate to give to J. seisin of a stone house, being the capital messuage of those lands, with its appurtenances, called Tyringlas. Rochester. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Dec. 8. **2428.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that he maintain and defend the men of Chester, and that he do not allow any injury to be done to their persons or chattels. If they wish to buy corn in Ireland for conveyance to Chester, they shall be allowed to do so. Westminster. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 23 *dors.*]

Dec. 9. **2429.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to respite, till the first assises after Easter, a. r. 22, all plaints, &c. summoned against Walter de Lascy at the assizes of Dublin, in the octaves of Hilary next ensuing, as Walter, owing to his infirmity, cannot go to Ireland this winter. Westminster. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 22.]

[About 1237 ?] **2430.** Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to the K. Pursuant to the K.'s writ, sends the verdict of an inquisition, finding that John de Marisco was not guilty of being an accomplice in the sedition and felony of William de Marisco. [*Royal Letters*, *No.* 829. *Much decayed.*]

1237–1238. **2431.** Cambridge and Hunt.:—Luke Archbishop of Dublin renders his account of 8*l.* 0*s.* 12*d.* for 2 debts, as in Roll of a. r. 15; paid into the Treasury, and he is quit. [*Pipe*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 7.]

2432. Essex and Herts:—Peter de Tany, as custodee, renders his account; prests:—10 knights of the justiciary in Ireland, 10 marks. [*Pipe*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 11.]

1237–1238.

Hilary. **2433.** Grant to Patrick de Chaurces that he pay the prest of Ireland and Poitou at the terms granted by writ to his father.

Mandate to the sheriff of Gloucester to distrain Patrick. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 22 *Hen. III., m.* 6.]

Jan. 7. **2434.** The Dean and Chapter of Armagh having prayed by Master Robert licence to elect an archbishop, letters are granted to them accordingly. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III., m.* 10.]

Jan. 7. **2435.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to provide William Bluet, knight of the Countess of Pembroke, with lands of escheat or Irish lands to the value of 20*l*., for his maintenance during pleasure on the K.'s service, and to give him seisin thereof. The justiciary shall let the K. know in what lands he makes this provision for William. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III., m.* 20.]

Feb. 28. **2436.** Grant to Adam de Kensac of a weekly market on Thursday at Kyllen. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald to cause this market to be proclaimed and held. Tower of London. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III., m.* 18.]

March 22. **2437.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, having impleaded in the K.'s court, Dublin, Walter Bishop of Ossory, touching the Bishop's manor of Dervagh, the Bishop took exception that he was not bound to answer, because William Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, Gilbert's father, gave by his charter, now produced, to Hugh, formerly Bishop of Ossory, a release of all plaints touching lands and tenements. This charter was not denied in the court; nevertheless the K.'s justices proceeded in the plea. The K. thereupon commanded that the justiciary should not allow the Bishop to be injured in the K.'s court, and that the plaint should not proceed. The K. however, having learnt from the Earl that the Bishop did not produce the charter in court, commands the justiciary to grant oyer of the charter if produced, and according to its tenor to do what ought to be done in conformity with the custom of Ireland. Otherwise the justiciary shall cause the plaint to proceed according to the tenor of the K.'s writ therein. Marlborough. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III., m.* 18, *Schedule.*]

March 23. **2438.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin, that if he can find two or three merchants in whom he confides, he deliver to them, by counsel of the justiciary of Ireland and Luke Archbishop of Dublin, all the treasure which he has at present or shall have at Easter, and that the merchants answer for it in England at Pentecost, a. r. 22; if he cannot find such merchants, then, by counsel of the justiciary and Archbishop, he shall send the treasure to the K. in England by that time under safe conduct. Matters having lately arisen requiring the K.'s attention in England in the approaching summer, the K. cannot go to Ireland, but will send some of his subjects, who, by counsel of the justiciary and the Archbishop, shall attend to the furtherance of the K.'s affairs. Marlborough. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III., m.* 17 *dors.*]

1238.

April 4. **2439.** Licence for 3 years from Easter, a. r. 22, to the Prior of Lanthony without Gloucester, to convey into England his corn in Ireland, derived from his tithes and demesne lands. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

April 4. **2440.** The K. to the Lord Legate, reciting letters of the chapter of Armagh empowering Maurus, Dean, and Masters Robert, canon, and Laurence, clerk of Armagh, to elect an Archbishop of that see. The K. gives the royal assent to the election they have made of Brother Robert Archer, of the Order of Dominicans, as Archbishop, and prays the Legate to do what belongs to him in the matter. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

April 5. **2441.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. When a bastard dies without issue, it is the custom in England that his land shall revert to him from whom the bastard held it *in capite*. The K. sends the form of his writ in such a case. Mandate that the justiciary cause it to be used in Ireland, and that according to it he administer justice to Robert de Hyde and his wife. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16 *dors.*]

April 8. **2442.** Writ to the justiciary of Ireland and treasurer of Dublin to pay out of the K.'s treasure to Thurstan de Pierpoint, at the Exchequer of Dublin, 10*l.* yearly, which the K. grants to Thurstan until he otherwise provides for him. Tewkesbury. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

April 8. **2443.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Although the chapter of Emly had not demanded licence to elect according to usage, yet as they had demanded that licence and the K. had heard honourable testimony of D[aniel], Prior of the Hospital of Dublin, the K. gives the royal assent to the election of the latter as Bishop of Emly; and commands the justiciary to take fealty from him and give him possession of the temporalities when he shall have been confirmed. Tewkesbury.

Mandate thereupon to the Archbishop of Dublin. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

April 9. **2444.** The K. to the earls, barons, knights, and others of Ireland. Thanks them for the aid they have granted to him, and wills that if another aid for the K. be demanded of any among them who hold *in capite* of others than the K., they shall be quit of the payment of that aid. Tewkesbury. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

April 10. **2445.** G. de Marisco made a fine with the K., for which he ought to have answered at the Exchequer in England; but as he did not answer, and has no lands in that country by which he can be distrained, the K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to distrain him by his lands in the latter country, to satisfy the K. regarding the fine. Tewkesbury. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

[About 12–26 April.] **2446.** Rohesia de Verdun, tenant, attorns Robert de Werston and William de St. German against Robert de Braybuef and Margery, his wife, plaintiffs, of 3 carucates of land in Glummore and Aydevalan.

The said Rohesia, tenant, attorns John de Wudeton and Henry de Wutton, against John de Nutreville, plaintiff, of 14 acres of land in Octerath.

The same is signified to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16 *dors.*]

April 25. **2447.** Grant and confirmation to the monks of Mellifont, of the gift made to them by King Henry II., of the site of their abbey and the following granges:—Kulibidi and Muingratum, Melle, Drochata, Raitmolan, Finnaver, Theaclenni, Rosnarrigh'g, Cullen, Cnogva, Kelkalma, Tuelatnacornari, Callan, and Finnaver. Further grant and confirmation by King Henry III. to the monks, of 2 carucates of land called Croch' and Inseil, given to them by Hugh de Lascy, and of 1 carucate in Crenoda, of the gift of Robert Flandrensis. Witnesses, Walter Archbishop of York, &c. Wallingford. [*Exchequer, Q. R.*, *Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 7.]

April 26. **2448.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that inasmuch as he was unable to send the K.'s treasure to England at Pentecost, as commanded, he quickly send under safe conduct to Chester the 2,000 marks which he has in hand. The justiciary of Chester has been commanded to receive the treasure and safely keep it, till he shall have certified to the K. Writtle.

Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Chester. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

May 4. **2449.** Cambridge, Hunt.:—The sheriff is commanded to respite till the feast of St. John the Baptist [June 24], the demand of 24 marks and 12*d.* against Luke Archbishop of Dublin for 2 debts, taking security from him. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 5. **2450.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that by good and lawful men of the venue of Tarmefihgan, Kilchochair, Drunnyng, Drummeselin, and Smirmun, he enquire whether Nehemiah Bishop of Clogher was seised of those vills as of his free tenement, and by right of his church, when the justiciary after the death of the Archbishop of Armagh took into the K.'s hand the vill of Tarmefihgan; and if so to grant him seisin thereof. Windsor. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15:]

May 15. **2451.** The K. notifies to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that Walter de Lascy came before the K. in his court at Westminster, and acknowledged that Walter, son of Gilbert de Lascy, eldest son of the first-named Walter, is heir of all his inheritance in England and Ireland. Mandate to the justiciary to cause these letters to be publicly read before the K.'s justices and bailiffs, so that this acknowledgment may be known in Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

May 22. **2452.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be allowed to Walter de Lascy, in the great debt which he owes to the K., the arrears of 20*l.* which Walter was wont yearly to receive at the K.'s Exchequer, Dublin, for the castle of Drogheda;

1238.

and likewise the arrears of 20 marks for the castle of Blethoh. Westminster. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

June 24. **2453.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Waleram de Walleslegh to have at the Exchequer, Dublin, 10*l.* a year during good service. Woodstock. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

[About June.] **2454.** Ireland:—John Fitz Lambekin attorns Robert Foliot against Richard de Burgh in an assise of *Mort d'ancestor*, of land in Arsalach. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11 *dors.*]

[June–July.] **2455.** Roger de Hyde attorns Robert de Weston and John de Harewud against the Bishop of Ferns, in an assise of *Novel disseisin*, which Roger arraigned of tenements in Newtown [Nova Villa] and the vill of Moyll'. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12 *dors.*]

July 13. **2456.** Mandate to the justiciary of Chester to receive and safely keep till further orders 2,000 marks sent from Ireland by Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, for the use of the K. Windsor. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

July 25. **2457.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. The latter having frequently solicited the K. to send one of his subjects to Ireland to assist the justiciary and the justices in Eyre, to inspect the state of the Exchequer, and to determine how the land of Connaught could best be turned to the K.'s profit, the K. sends his clerk, Peter Grumbald, in whose faithfulness and prudence he confides, and who is competent for the purpose. Mandate to the justiciary to receive Peter, to associate him with himself for the above objects, and with him by counsel of Luke Archbishop of Dublin, and Geoffrey de Tureville, the K.'s treasurer, to cause the land of Connaught to be inspected, to determine how much of it ought to be settled and inhabited, how many castles, vills, and cities it ought to have, in what places they ought to be constructed, and what demesnes ought to be retained to the K.'s use. He shall thereupon certify to the K., stating the nature and value of the lands for which he and William le Grant had petitioned the King. Westminster.

Similar letters to the Archbishop of Dublin, and Geoffrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

[About July 25.] **2458.** The K. to his justiciary and his treasurer in Ireland. Has paid to Peter Grimbaud, whom he sends to Ireland, 20*l.* for his expenses. Mandate, that when this money shall have been exhausted, the justiciary and treasurer shall supply him with a further sum, so long as he shall be in Ireland on the K.'s business. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

July 27. **2459.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that out of lands or escheats of purchase, outside the K.'s demesnes, by view of Peter Grimbaud, he provide Sir William Bloet, knight of Alienor Countess of Pembroke, the K.'s sister, with 20 librates of land; and that he certify to the K. thereupon. Guildford. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

1238.
July 27. **2460.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that by good and lawful men he inquire whether Donat, formerly Archbishop of Armagh, was seised of the manor of Tarmenphyghyn ere he last left Ireland before his death; and if so, to take that manor into the K.'s hand, together with the custody of the other lands of the archbishopric, and to answer therefor at the Exchequer, Dublin, till further orders. Guildford. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 29. **2461.** Letters of presentation for Michael de Reymvill to the prebend which belonged to Nemyn Cheyn, in the church of Cashel. This presentation pertains to the K. because the church of Cashel is in the K.'s hand in consequence of vacancy. Farnham. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

[About Aug.] **2462.** Ireland:—Geoffrey de Mariscis attorns Nicholas le Clerc against Brother Roger, Master of the Templars in Ireland, touching a warranty of charter of tenements in Meawy; Philip, the clerk, against William de Prendegast, touching a warranty of charter of tenements in Typerdely; and against Gerald Fitz Robert, touching a plea of warranty of charter of tenements in Bennagh. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

Aug. 28. **2463.** Grant to Nicholas le Petit of free warren in his demesne lands at Moyamet. No person shall without his licence enter those lands to hunt. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the warren to be proclaimed and held. Winchester. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 28. **2464.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that he cause William de Mariscis to have seisin of land which he held *in capite* of Geoffrey, his father, and the latter of the Bishop of Limerick; and that he cause the land to be extended with Geoffrey's other lands. Winchester. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 4. **2465.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Walter de Lascy to have what he was wont yearly to receive at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the castles of Drogheda and Castle Blathac in the K.'s hand. Woodstock. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 26. **2466.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to honourably receive, give safe conduct to, aid and assist Master Andrew de Bavenn', subdeacon of the Pope [Domini Papæ Subdiaconus], and chaplain of Otho, cardinal of St. Nicholas, legate, whom the latter had sent to Ireland on affairs of the Church of Rome. Salop. [*Pat.*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 18. **2467.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if Christian Bishop of Emly, confirmed without the K.'s assent, give security, the justiciary shall deliver to him seisin of all the lands of the see. Windsor. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 18. **2468.** Mandate to John Earl of Lincoln, to receive at Chester the moneys sent from Ireland, and to place them in the castle there. Windsor. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

1238. Oct. 25.

2469. The K. having learnt, after the departure of Christian Bishop of Emly, that he is deceitful, commands the justiciary, that ere putting the Bishop in possession of the temporalities he firmly bind him, so that the K. may not be hereafter prejudiced by fraud. Abingdon. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

[About Oct. 27.]

2470. The K. pardons to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, 100 marks which he owes at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Dublin to cause him to be quit thereof. [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

[About Oct. 27.]

2471. Mandate to the justices of Ireland to proceed to render judgment, according to the law and custom of England, in a plaint before them between W. . . . Earl War . . . [? Warenne], and Richard de . . . . . , tenant, touching 1 carucate of land in Miggelay, whereof Richard . . . . . . , Robert de Everingham, and Isabella, his wife . . . . . [*Close*, 22 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

1238–1239.

2472. Essex and Herts:—Peter de Tany, as custodee for half a year, Richard de Gray for a quarter, and Bertram Criell for the remaining quarter, render their account;

Prests:—10 knights of the justiciary in Ireland, 10 marks. [*Pipe*, 23 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 4.]

2473. Chester:—Account of John de Lascy, Earl of Lincoln, from the feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist [Aug. 29], a. r. 22, to the same feast, a. r. 23:—Conveying 2,000 marks of Irish treasure to the Tower of London, to be delivered to the constable there, 6*l.* 13*s.* 0½*d.*, by the K.'s writ;

Expenses of those who conveyed 1,000*l.* of Irish treasure with treasure of Chester, and 25 deer from Chester to London, 8*l.* 6*s.*, by writ aforesaid. [*Pipe*, 23 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 9.]

1239. July 23.

2474. The K. directs the justiciary of Chester to cause 1,000*l.* paid to him by the justiciary of Ireland to be conveyed under safe conduct to the Tower of London, there to be delivered to the keepers of the K.'s treasure. Westminster. [*Liberate*, 23 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Aug. 25.

2475. Grant and confirmation to Godfrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin, of the gift in fee which John de Clahulle made to him of his land of Balimacweres. Witnesses, H. de Trubleville, William de Cantilupe, Bertram de Cryoyl, John Fitz Geoffrey, John de Lexinton, John de Plessetis, Nicholas de Boleville. Windsor. [*Chart.*, 23 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 8.]

2

Nov. 5.

2476. Whereas William de Wigorn holds some of the K.'s lands in Munster which Geoffrey de Mariseis, when justiciary of Ireland, committed to him without the K.'s warrant, the K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, to restore those lands to the K.'s demesne, and summon William to come before the K. in his court to show by what warrant he holds them. As he cannot pretend a warrant, the K. ought to recover the lands by judgment of the court. Further man-

1239.

date to the justiciary to distrain Richard de Burgh to render the arrears due by him for the land of Connaught, and also the expenses paid out of the K.'s treasure for giving seisin to him by the K.'s order, of that land. Woodstock. [*Close*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 9. **2477.** The K. commands his justiciary of Chester to cause to be forwarded to the K. at Winchester, the goshawks sent to him from Ireland by the justiciary of that country and the Archdeacon of Dublin, with the goshawk which the Archdeacon sent to Master Simon de Esteyland. Marlborough. [*Liberate*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25.]

1239–1240. **2478.** Stafford:—John Strange, as custodee, renders his account. To the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 7.]

2479. Essex and Herts:—Bertram de Cryoll renders his account. Prests:—10 knights of the justiciary in Ireland, 10 marks. [*Pipe*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 11.]

[About Feb.] **2480.** Robert de Wyton attorns Roger Blaunchard against Alan le Bret, of land in Gnoileston; against Walter Cor, and Alice his wife, of land in Gnoilston, and against the Bishop of Meath, and others, of tenements in Gnoileston and Damseleston. [*Close*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16 *dors.*]

[About March.] **2481.** Ireland:—William de Canville attorns Robert de Rupe and Roger Page, against Walter Fitz Philip, and Margaret his wife, plaintiffs, and against the abbot of May [Monasternenagh]. [*Close*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15 *dors.*]

1240.

[About beginning of April.] **2482.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to bring with him when he comes to London all the money which he can obtain of the issues of Ireland. [*Close*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

April 5. **2483.** Inspeximus and confirmation of charter of King John, when Lord of Ireland, giving and confirming Balumpurt, in frankalmoign, to A. Abbess of all Ireland, and the nuns of St. Mary of Kilcleeheen [Kylkeleln']. Witnesses, Hugh de Lasey, William de Wienevall, dapifer, Walter Alemanus, Robert Caperun, William de Flamar', clerk of the son of King Henry. Witnesses to the inspeximus, W., Archbishop of York, William de Cantilupe, Amory de St. Amand, Robert de Museegros, John de Plessetis, Paulinus Peyvre, Geoffrey de Cauz. Windsor. [*Chart.*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{200}{4}$, *m.* 7.]

[About May 7.] **2484.** Ireland:—Master Thomas de Crauill has 20 marks prest till the ensuing feast of St. John the Baptist [June 24]. [*Orig.*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

June 10. **2485.** Grant and confirmation to the abbess and nuns of St. Mary of Kilcleeheen [de Kylkelkeln'] in Ireland, of the gift in frankalmoign, made to them by King John, when Lord of Ireland, namely Baliport; and of that made to them by David Fitz Milo, of Tristelmochan, the vill of Tolekan, Seskenanisie, Reilancarfin,

1240.

Sumbochol, Clanlechet, Baliomlic, and the lands of Gortedro Godelli, to found a religious house of nuns in honour of the Blessed Virgin Mary, St. David, St. Machan, and all Saints. Further gift of a tenth of all David's rents, profits, and pleas; a tenth of the bread drink, meat, and fish of his household; the fishery of Choloth, and a net to fish with in the water of Clone; the chapels of the castle of Polsculi, and of the new castle of Clone; the church of Senebothcarmina; all the vill and chapel of Illech; the chapel of Balimolgurn; the church of Balilemli; the chapels of Balired and Kilgrellan, and the tenth of his mills of Posculi and Clone. Witnesses, Stephen de Segrave, P. de Malo Lacu, John Fitz Geoffrey, Godfrey Dispenser, John de Plessetis, Drogo de Barentin, Robert de Musegros, Geoffrey de Cauz, G. de Langel. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea,* $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 7.]

June 13. **2486.** Mandate to Robert de Muntfichet to permit William de la Lund to enter the park of Havering, or the forest, to take as much game to the use of Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, as the latter pleases; a talley to be made between William and his bailiffs, of the number of beasts taken. [*Cancelled.*]

Mandate to Richard de Muntfichet, to cause Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to have a gift of 12 deer and 2 stags, in the park of Havering, or in the forest, whichever he prefers. [*Close,* 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

June 18. **2487.** As it appears by inquisition that Geoffrey de Appelby was seised of 90 acres of land in Balibren, of the gift of Kenewrec Walensis, and that he was disseised thereof by John Marshall, Richard Duket, and Simon de Hale, justices in eyre in Ireland, because it was found by inquisition made by them, touching purprestures in the K.'s demesnes, that this land was of the demesne of Baliskadan, and not of Balibren, the K. commands the justiciary to cause to be given to Geoffrey such seisin of the 90 acres as he had before he was disseised by the justices. Westminster. [*Close,* 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 19. **2488.** The K. grants to Maurice de Byrmingeham, that of the 20 marks prest which he received at the Exchequer, Dublin, he pay 2½ marks at each term of Michaelmas and Easter until the whole be discharged. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and Geoffrey de Tureville, treasurer of Ireland, to cause it to be so done and inrolled. Westminster. [*Close,* 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 20. **2489.** Writ to the K.'s treasurer and chamberlains to pay, out of the K.'s treasure, to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, 100*l.* of the K.'s gift, and 100*l.* prest. Mortlake [Mortel']. [*Liberate,* 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 30. **2490.** The K. grants to Walter de Lascy 30 marks a year for the custody of the castle of Drogheda, and 20 marks for that of the castle of Athlone. Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause these sums to be allowed to Walter in the debt which he owes to the K. Westminster. [*Close,* 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

1240.
July 2. **2491.** The K. directs the keeper of the Exchange, London, to cause Drogo de Barentin to have out of the issues thereof 25 marks due by the K. for a horse bought of Drogo for Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Westminster. [*Liberate*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

July 5. **2492.** Grant to Richard de Burgh, that of 500 marks which he yearly owes to the K. for Richard's land of Connaught he pay one moiety at each feast of All Saints [Nov. 1] and the other moiety at each feast of St. John the Baptist [June 24], in place of at Michaelmas and Easter. Further grants to Richard, that he have respite till the K.'s arrival in Ireland at Easter, a. r. 25, of 500 marks exacted from him at the Exchequer for expenses of the expedition to Connaught to give him seisin; and that he have respite till the same period of the debts due by him when he was the K.'s justiciary, unless he has been acquitted thereof by the K.'s letters patent. Grant to the heirs of Thomas Fitz Anthony of respite till the same period for their debt, and of a similar respite to Philip de Barry for Thomas Bloet's debt. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause it to be so done and inrolled. Westminster. [*Close*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Aug. 19. **2493.** Grant to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, till the K. goes to that country, or further orders, of custody of the land in Kery which belonged to Robert de Mariscis, who was the justiciary's brother, and of custody of Robert's heir. Windsor. [*Close*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 19. **2494.** Grant to Warin de Fisacre, chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, of licence to remain in England on his affairs till Easter, a. r. 25. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland and the treasurer of Dublin, to admit Ysaac de Fisacre, Warin's brother, in Warin's place, if competent, and to pay him the fee which Warin received, until the latter returns to Ireland. Windsor. [*Close*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Sept. 18. **2495.** The K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the 12 knights who formed the jury in an assise before the justices in Eyre at Dublin, between the abbot of St. Thomas in that city, plaintiff, and Nicholas de la Felde, tenant, of 2 carucates of land in Kylrethelin, to come before the K. at his approaching arrival in Dublin to answer the questions the K. shall put. The justiciary shall also summon the abbot to be present; and shall have there the summonses, the names of the knights, and this writ. Westminster. [*Close*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

[About Sept. 22.] **2496.** As it is his firm purpose to go into Ireland after Easter ensuing, the K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to purchase 400 hogsheads of wine to be placed in his manors and castles; to provide corn, provisions, and other articles required on his arrival; and to repair and improve his houses where necessary, as the K. had fully explained when the justiciary was in his presence. [*Close*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

1240.

Sept. 31. [*sic*.] **2497.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause the feast of St. Thomas the Martyr [Dec. 29] to be celebrated in the Saint's church at Dublin, by Luke Archbishop of that see, with 800 lighted tapers to be made for that purpose; to cause the feast of St. Edward [Jan. 5] to be celebrated with the like number of lighted tapers, as well in the Saint's chapel in the K.'s castle of Dublin, as in the churches of St. Thomas the Martyr and of the Holy Trinity; to cause the same number of tapers to be made and distributed throughout the churches of Dublin on the Parasceve, the K.'s castle to be filled with poor people who shall be fed, and the K.'s chamber there to be ceiled [lambruscari faciatis]; so that God may deign to bless with prosperity the K., the Queen, and the K.'s people. Westminster. [*Close*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 31. [*sic*.] **2498.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand a moiety of the manor which belonged to Walter de Rideleford, and to cause its lands to be cultivated and safely kept till further orders. Westminster. [*Close*, 24 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Michaelmas. **2499.** Essex and Herts:—Mandate to the sheriff to inquire who was Robert Brito, formerly in Ireland with King John, what lands he had, and who holds them.

A similar mandate to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 24 *and* 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13 *dors.*]

Dec. 28. **2500.** Letters of protection for the prior and canons of Cartmele with licence to buy necessaries in Ireland free from custom for their own use, and to cause them to be stored in their house. Rochester. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

1240–1241. **2501.** Chester:—Account of John le Strange from Wednesday before Christmas [Dec. 19], a. r. 25, to Christmas, a. r. 26; for 8 hogsheads of wine from Ireland sold, 13*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*; carriage of 1,000 marks from Ireland to Chester and Westminster, to be delivered to the K.'s treasurer, 25*s.*, by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 3 *dors.*]

2502. Gloucester:—The burgesses of Bristol render their account. To Walter de Godarvill, going as the K.'s messenger to Ireland, 20 marks, by the K.'s writ.

Defraying the passage of Walter de Godarvill and his household to Ireland, 13 marks and 2*d.*, by the same writ. [*Pipe*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 5.]

Jan. 3. **2503.** Letters of safe conduct till Easter, a. r. 25, for A[lbert] Archbishop of Armagh, in going to Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Feb. 4. **2504.** The K., at the instance of Mailgun Fitz Mailgun, had commanded Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, to appear before the K. at Hereford on Wednesday next after the feast of the Purification [Feb. 6], to render or receive justice regarding Mailgun's charges; but the K. had learnt from his messengers that the Earl did not propose to come, but was about proceeding to Ireland without the K.'s licence.

1240–1241.

The K. therefore commands the Earl not to cross over to Ireland before coming to the K. for the above purpose. Hereford. [*Close*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15 *dors.*]

Feb. 8. **2505.** Grant that the bishopric of Clogher be united to the archbishopric of Armagh, on account of the poverty of each see. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause A[lbert] Archbishop of Armagh to have seisin of all lands and tenements belonging to the see of Clogher. Hereford. [*Close*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

March 5. **2506.** Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to cause Walter de Brion to have his annual fee of 100*s.* for the term of Michaelmas. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

March 5. **2507.** Grant during pleasure, to Walter de Godarville, of the custody of all the lands and castles which belonged to Walter de Lacy in Ireland; to answer therefor at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the lands and castles to be delivered to the former. Oxford.

Mandate to Simon de Tybesop to cause the castle of Trunquod, which belonged to Walter de Lacy, to be delivered to Walter de Godarville.

Letters of protection for Walter de Godarville till his return from Ireland, whither he goes as the K.'s messenger. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

March 5. **2508.** Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to cause money at the Exchequer, Dublin, or a portion of the lands which belonged to Walter de Lascy, to be assigned for his maintenance to Walter de Godarville, whom the K. sends to Ireland to undertake the custody of those lands. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

March 8. **2509.** Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to respite, till Walter de Godarville shall have returned from Ireland, whither he is gone as the K.'s messenger, the debt of 10½ marks which he is wont yearly to pay at the Exchequer. Wallingford. [*Fine Rolls*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

1241.
April 17. **2510.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Peter of Poitou, servant of the K., to have 40 marks, residue of the fine of 112 marks which Alice who was the wife of Peter Augustin made with Peter for the marriage of Isabel, her daughter, and which marriage the K. had previously granted to Bartholomew, son of the said Peter. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

May 23. **2511.** Writ of *Fieri facias* directed to Geoffrey Archdeacon of Dublin, against the corn, stock, and other chattels of Walter de Lascy in Ireland, in order to discharge his debts due to the K. Westminster.

Mandate thereupon to the justiciary. [*Close*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

May 30. **2512.** Letters of protection till the close of Easter, a. r. 26, for brother Robert, Master of the Templars in England, and brother

[ ], whom the Master sends to Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat., Hen. III., m.* 6.]

June 6. **2513.** Writ to the K.'s treasurer and chamberlains to pay to James de Cravill and William Magnus, messengers of the justiciary of Ireland, 10 marks of the K.'s gift for their expenses. Bistlesham. [*Liberate,* 25 *Hen. III., m.* 9.]

June 11. **2514.** Grant to William le Brun, whom the K. sends to Ireland with Henry de Bath, of any benefice of the K.'s gift worth 50*l.*, 50 marks, or less, that may fall vacant while William is in that country. Mandate accordingly to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Gloucester. [*Pat.,* 25 *Hen. III., m.* 6.]

June 12. **2515.** Writ to the K.'s treasurer and chamberlains to pay to William le Brun, going to Ireland as the K.'s messenger, 10 marks for his expenses. Gloucester. [*Liberate,* 25 *Hen. III., m.* 9.]

June 12. **2516.** Letters of protection for Henry de Bath, sent to Ireland on the K.'s affairs. Gloucester. [*Pat.,* 25 *Hen. III., m.* 6.]

June 12. **2517.** Writ to the K.'s treasurer and chamberlains to pay to Henry de Bath, whom the K. sends to Ireland on his affairs, 20 marks for his expenses. Gloucester. [*Liberate,* 25 *Hen. III., m.* 9.]

[About June 12.] **2518.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Margery, who was the wife of Walter de Lascy, to have without Walter's castles, 100*l.* worth of his lands and tenements, until her dower be assigned to her. [*Close,* 25 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

June 16. **2519.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Sends Henry de Bath and Master William le Brun to Ireland for the following purposes:—To view the state of that country, and certify to the K. thereupon; to extend and settle waste lands in Connaught; with the justiciary and Walter de Godarville to recover, so far as the peace and tranquillity of Ireland will permit, the K.'s alienated lands and rights; and with the same justiciary and the Archbishop of Dublin to audit the account of Geoffrey de Trubleville, the K.'s treasurer of Dublin. The K. has enjoined all those persons not to act without the K.'s advice. Having ascertained what profit can thus accrue, the justiciary and the others shall come to the K. in England to certify regarding the progress of his affairs in Ireland. The justiciary shall bring with him to England the daughter of Gilbert de Lascy, heir of Walter de Lascy, in the custody of Geoffrey de Alençon. The K. has commanded the latter and Margaret de Lascy to deliver her to the justiciary. Mandate to the justiciary not to permit Walter's chattels to be administered until his debts to the K. are paid. The K. has written to Walter's executors not to dispose of those chattels without deducting the K.'s debts. Gloucester.

Mandate to the Bishop of Meath and the other executors of Walter de Lacy, not to dispose of Walter's chattels before the K.'s debts are deducted.

Mandate to Geoffrey de Alençon to deliver Gilbert de Lascy's daughter to the justiciary. [*Pat.,* 25 *Hen. III., m.* 4 *dors.*]

1241.

June 18. **2520.** Letters of protection for James le Blund and Ralph Carbunel, so long as they shall remain in Ireland with Henry de Bath. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 19. **2521.** The K. wishing to reward William le Graund for his services, orders Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and the Archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer of Ireland, to pay him 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer, Dublin, till the K. shall provide him with an equivalent in lands, escheats, or rents. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 19. **2522.** The K. having sent Henry de Bath and Master William le Brun to Ireland on his affairs, orders, the justiciary and treasurer of that country to pay to Henry 30 marks, and to William 20 marks, for their expenses. Gloucester. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 19. **2523.** Grant to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, of the custody of the land and heir of Robert de Marisco, to hold till the age of the heir. Cirencester. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 29. **2524.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to take custody of the castles of Gilbert Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, together with that of his lands in Ireland. Clarendon. [*Fine Rolls*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 1. **2525.** The K. commands the constables and bailiffs in Ireland of Gilbert Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, deceased, to deliver all his castles and lands in their custody to the justiciary of Ireland. The K. has commanded the latter to receive and safely keep them. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 5. **2526.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause William de Winceleys and William de Vilers, whom the K. sends to Ireland, to have 100*s.* of the K.'s gift for their expenses. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 30. **2527.** The K. notifies to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that he grants to Walter Marshall that all the lands and castles which belonged to Gilbert Earl Marshall, his brother, in Ireland, remain in the same seisin they were in on Tuesday next before the feast of St. Peter ad vincula [July 30], a. r. 25. Mandate to the justiciary to leave the lands and castles in the same seisin; and if he make any seisin to the K.'s use after the above day, he shall altogether remit it. Lanthony. [*Close*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

A previous entry to the same effect *cancelled.*

[About July.] **2528.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland regarding the record of a plaint summoned before him by the K.'s writ, between Roger Walensis, Master of the Templars in Ireland, plaintiff, and Matilda de Marisco, deforciant, of 4 carucates of land in Stachnach. [*Close*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

Aug. 4. **2529.** The K. commands John Strange to cause to be conveyed to the K. at Salop the porpoise [porpesium], which the K.'s treasurer of Ireland sent from that country to Chester. Worcester. [*Liberate*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

1241.

Aug. 13. **2530.** The K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and Geoffrey de Trubleville, treasurer of Ireland, to send to the K. at Chester all his Irish treasure. Shrewsbury. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 19. **2531.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be shipped to Chester 1,000 quarters of corn, whereof 50 quarters shall be of flour of millet and 50 of hard wheat; with 1,000 hogs. The justiciary shall also cause to be bought 1,000 hogsheads of wine, whereof he shall, till further orders, retain 100 hogsheads, and send 100 hogsheads to the K., with the corn and hogs. Chester. [*Close*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

[About Aug.] **2532.** The K. commands his good men of Dublin to cause a new galley to be made, and with the one they already have, to be well equipped and prepared to go on the K.'s service whither the K. shall order.

Similar letters to the men of Waterford for 2 galleys, and to the men of Drogheda, Cork, and Limerick for 1 galley. [*Close*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

Sept. 13. **2533.** The K. notifies to the sheriff of Oxford that he has taken the homage of Ralph de St. Amand, son and heir of Amory de St. Amand, touching the lands which the latter held of the K. *in capite;* pardon to Ralph for his relief. Mandate that seisin be given to him of all the lands whereof Amory was seised when he started on his journey to the Holy Land. Abington.

Similar letters to the sheriff of Devon.

Similar letters to the justiciary of Ireland regarding the lands which Amory had there. [*Close*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 23. **2534.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to deliver to William de Haverhull, the K.'s treasurer, 1,000 marks of Irish treasure which the justiciary has brought to England. Westminster.

Mandate to William de Haverhull to receive the 1,000 marks, and deposit them in the Tower of London.

Cancelled because differently enrolled below. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 25. **2535.** The K. notifies that Richard, chaplain of Geoffrey de Trubleville, treasurer of Ireland, had delivered by the K.'s order to John Strange, justiciary of Chester, 1,000 marks treasure of Ireland, sent by the said treasurer. Westminster.

Mandate to William de Haverhull to receive and deposit this treasure in the Tower of London. [*Pat.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 28. **2536.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that, having taken from William Crok good security for the K.'s indemnity, he give such seisin to William of the vill of Crokeveyl, of the gift of Richard de Burgh, as he had before the war between the K. and Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke. Westminster. [*Close*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

1241.

[Sept.] **2537.** Mandate to John Strange, justiciary of Chester, to receive 6 hogsheads of wine sent by the good men of Dublin for the use of the K., with 3 for the use of the Queen, and to convert them to the K.'s profit, as he may deem expedient. [*Orig.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

[About Sept.] **2538.** Ireland:—William de Martinast, tenant, attorns William de Braundon and Richard de Nesse against Robert de Braybuf and Margery his wife, touching 3 carucates of land in Clummor.

The same attorns the same against Ralph de Normanville, whom he calls to warranty. [*Close*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

Oct. 5. **2539.** Andrew Blunt acknowledges before the barons of the Exchequer, that Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Hascoil de Herdeberg', his surety, are quit of all money due by Maurice, for lands which he had purchased of Andrew in Ireland. [*Memoranda, Q. R.*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 4.]

Oct. 6. **2540.** William de la Haye, chaplain, having by Richard Abel, citizen of London, and Geoffrey de Verly, of the county of Herts, given security that William shall yearly pay in England 40 marks for the issues of the see of Connor, in the K.'s hand by reason of vacancy, the K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to give to William seisin of the temporalities. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Michaelmas. **2541.** Essex and Herts:—Writ commanding the sheriff to inquire on oath who was Robert Brito, who was formerly in Ireland with King John; what lands belonged to him, and who holds them.

A similar writ to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 10. **2542.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be assigned to Margery, who was the wife of Walter de Lacy, her dower, according to the custom of Ireland, out of all his lands and tenements in that country. Westminster. [*Close*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 27. **2543.** Pardon to Richard de Cogan of the demand made against him by summons of the Exchequer, Dublin, for 10 cows; namely, a third of 30 cows. Mandate to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to cause Richard to be quit of this demand. Westminster. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 15.]

Oct. 28. **2544.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be let to Rohesia de Verdun, the K.'s manor of Luvedth' [Louth] at the best rent which another would give for it. Westmister. [*Fine Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

Oct. 29. **2545.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the K.'s castle of Ganno to be kept in safe custody, and out of the issues of Ireland to fortify it as may be necessary. The K. will cause the cost to be allowed to the justiciary. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 13.]

1241.

[About Oct.] **2546.** William de la Haye, chaplain, having given security for payment to the K. at the English Exchequer of 40 marks a year, during the vacancy of the bishopric of Connor, the K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause William to have seisin of what belongs to the K. out of that see. [*Orig.*, 25 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Nov. 6. **2547.** Grant to Margaret, who was the wife of Walter de Lacy, of all fruits and rents accruing from Walter's lands in Ireland from the time of his death.

Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald to cause Margaret to have seisin thereof. Westminster.

Similar letters to Walter de Godarville. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 15.]

Nov. 24. **2548.** The K. sends to his treasurer 800 marks lately brought to the K. from Ireland. Mandate that they be deposited in the Tower, with 200 marks of the K.'s treasure from the Exchequer, to compensate for a similar amount of money from Ireland, which John Strange had to fortify the castle of la Rochelle. Marlborough. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 14.]

Nov. 28. **2549.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to provide Master David, surgeon, to the value of 100*s.* in escheat lands, or wards. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12.]

Dec. 24. **2550.** Grant to Maurice Fitz Gerald of free warren in his demesne lands in Ghyrfehrah, Ola Deus, Kinalethes, and Kilcalgan; of a weekly market on Wednesday in his manor of Kilgolgan, and of a yearly fair in the same manor for 8 days before and 8 days in the feast of St. Michael, namely, for 15 days. Witnesses, Peter de Sabaud, William de Cantilupe, John Fitz Geoffrey, Bertram de Cryoyl, Godfrey Dispenser, Robert de Muscegros, John de Lexinton, Henry de Bath, Paulinus Peyvre, Drogo de Barentin. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 8.]

[1241–1250]. **2551.** Thomas Bishop of Down to the K. It belongs to the K. to defend churches and restrain disturbers of ecclesiastical liberty. The Bishop, though he has taken the oath of fealty, is oppressed and harassed by Sir W[alter] de Burgh, Earl of Ulster, with exactions which no Earl ever demanded of his predecessors; and because he would not and ought not to answer in the Earl's court, the latter has given judgment regarding the Bishop's lands, and despoiled him of his manors. Wherefore the Bishop sends A[ ], his archdeacon, bearer of these presents and proctor and messenger of his clergy, supplicating the K. that as his predecessors, Bishops of Down, were wont to stand against the Earls of Ulster in defence of kingly liberties, so the K. will now give ear to the archdeacon's representations and remedy the Bishop's grievances. From the first coming of the English into Ulster the K.'s name has been commemorated in each mass throughout the Down diocese, where there are more priests and religious than in any other part of equal dimensions in Ireland. If the K. does not quickly find a remedy for his troubles, [1241–1250.] the Bishop must leave the monasteries of his diocese desolate, his manors despoiled, and his whole diocese under an interdict to seek a remedy at the court of Rome. [*Royal Letters, No.* 801.]

1241–1242. Jan. 2. **2552.** Grant to the K.'s citizens of Cork of the following liberties and franchises:—That they may hold the city of Cork in fee farm at 80 marks a year, payable at the Exchequer, Dublin; prisage of wines; the citizens shall not plead without the walls touching any plea, but within the walls in their Guildhall, except in pleas of exterior tenements which do not belong to the hundred of the city; no justice or bailiff shall against the will of the owners take the chattels or merchandise of the citizens or of merchants entering the city; the citizens shall be quit of murder within the metes of the city; no citizen shall wage *battel* in the city, touching any appeal made against him, but shall purge himself by the oath of 24 lawful men of the city; no man shall take lodging within the walls of the city by assise or livery of the marshals against the will of the citizens; they shall be quit of toll, lestage, passage, pontage, and all other customs throughout the realm; no citizen shall be adjudged in a pecuniary amerciament, unless according to the law of the hundred, namely, by forfeiture of 40*s.*, whereof he who is amerced shall be quit of a moiety, and shall give the other moiety as an amerciament, excepting the 3 amerciaments of bread, beer, and watch, all of 2*s.* 6*d.*, whereof one moiety shall be pardoned and the other moiety shall be given as an amerciament; the hundred court shall be held once a week only; in no plea shall any one be hindered by *Meskenningam;* the citizens shall have their lands, tenures, mortgages, and debts throughout the realm; they may distrain their debtors by their sureties in Cork; touching their lands within the city, right shall be preserved in regard to them; and respecting debts incurred and mortgages made, pleas shall be held there, according to the custom of the city; should any one levy toll from the men of the city, and not restore it on requisition, the provost shall take security for it at Cork and distrain to have it restored; no strange merchant shall buy of a strange man corn, hides, wool, or other merchandise, but only of citizens; no stranger shall have a wine tavern unless on board ship; no stranger shall sell cloth in the city unless in cut portions; no strange merchant shall remain in the city to sell his merchandise but only for 40 days, unless by will of the citizens; no citizen shall be taken as surety or be distrained for any debt, unless he be a debtor or surety; the citizens may marry themselves, their sons, daughters, and widows, without license of the K. and of their lords; no lord on account of foreign lands shall have the custody or gift of the citizens sons, daughters, or widows, but only custody of their tenements till they reach their age; no recognizance shall be made in the city; the citizens shall have their guilds as the burgesses of Bristol are wont to have them; no citizen, unless of his will, shall be obliged to bail any one, although the person to be bailed reside on his lands. Grant to the citizens of all tenures within and without the walls to the metes of the city, to dispose thereof at their will in free burgage, namely, by service of land-gable to be rendered within the walls; the citizens may better themselves by erecting buildings along the banks of the river; they shall have their land and vacant places within the metes to build upon; the Templars and Hospitallers shall have but one man or one messuage quit of the common customs of the city within its metes; the city shall not dispose of the lands of those who hold without the walls to the said metes and have a charter from King John, but the holders shall render the customs of the city like other citizens. Saving of liberties of all cities and burghs in England and Ireland. Witnesses, Walter Archbishop of York, primate of England, Walter Bishop of Carlisle, Peter de Sabaud, John de Monmouth, William de Cantilupe, Godfrey Dispenser, Bertram de Cryoyl, Roger de Montalt, Robert de Mucegros, Paulinus Peyvre, John de Plessetis, Godfrey de Langley. Westminster. [*Chart*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6, *and Exchequer*, *Q. R.*, *Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 8.]

Jan. 26. **2553.** The K. being anxious for the promotion of Brother Adam, of Wardon, commands the justiciary of Ireland that when Adam shall have been confirmed as Bishop of Connor by the Archbishop of Armagh, he give him possession of the lands and tenements of the see. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

Jan. 28. **2554.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be restored to P. Archbishop of Armagh, the rents of the lands of the see which had been let before the Archbishop's confirmation. Westminster. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

March 8. **2555.** The K. grants by his charter to the citizens of Cork, that they and their heirs have and hold the city of Cork in fee farm for 80 marks a year, to be rendered to the K. at the Exchequer of Ireland, with all liberties contained in that charter. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the charter of the citizens to be read and observed, and to give them seisin of the city, having first received security for payment to the K. of 100 marks for this writ. Westminster. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

March 18. **2556.** Mandate to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, Friar R. le Waleys, Master of the Templars in Ireland, Geoffrey Archdeacon of Dublin, the K.'s treasurer, and Walerand de Walesl', to audit the account of Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, touching the issues of that country from the time when he last accounted. St. Edmund. [*Pat.*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

March 19. **2557.** Safe conduct till the feast of St. John the Baptist [June 24], for Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, his retinue, horses, and harness, in coming to confer with the K. in England. Haghene. [*Pat.*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7.]

March 22. **2558.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the K.'s Irish galleys to be well manned and provisioned, and sent to the K. at Portsmouth, at farthest, by the close of Easter [April 7]. Bromholm. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

1241–1242. March 23. **2559.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause all Irish cities, burghs, and demesnes of the K. to be taxed; and on behalf of the K. to pray and induce by all means in the justiciary's power the abbots, priors, and religious men in Ireland, especially the Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, to assist the K. with an aid by the time of his crossing over. Bromholm. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

1242. April 5. **2560.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to bring with him to the K., by the time of the K.'s crossing over, all the treasure of Ireland which he possibly can. Windsor. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

[About end of April.] **2561.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Richard de Burgh to have at the K.'s cost some good and safe ships, with whatever may be necessary for him to come with horses and arms to Bordeaux.

Similar letters to Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Ireland. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

May 4. **2562.** The K. commands Geoffrey, Archdeacon of Dublin, and treasurer of Ireland, to deliver to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, all the K.'s Irish treasure which he has in his custody, to be sent under safe conduct to the K. at Bordeaux. Merewell. [*Pat.*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 3.]

May 5. **2563.** The K. having committed to Walter Archbishop of York the government of England during the K.'s absence beyond the seas, commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to be intentive, counselling, and aiding to the Archbishop touching the affairs of the kingdom. Portsmouth. [*Pat.*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

May 5. **2564.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause William Fitz Ralph, the K.'s servant, or his messenger, to have out of the goods of Geoffrey de M . . . . . ., parson of Bathymegait, 6*l.* 10*s.*, which William paid by the K.'s order for Geoffrey's expenses while in his custody in the Tower of London. Portsmouth. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

June 8. **2565.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Having safely arrived in Poitou, had sent envoys to the King of France demanding satisfaction for the raids which the latter had made against the K. during the truce. The King of France having refused, the truce had been broken, and war recommenced. The K., wanting money and men to maintain that war, commands the justiciary to procure as much of the former as he can, and to send it to the K. in Poitou, with 100 knights and 200 horse soldiers well mounted and armed. If on the receipt of these presents the K.'s subjects of Ireland, who have been ordered to come to the K. in Gascony with horses and arms, shall not have commenced their journey, the justiciary shall urge them to hasten to the K. Saintes. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 2.]

July 7. **2566.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the K.'s galleys to be sent well equipped and manned to the coasts of Poitou,

1242.

Normandy, Britanny, and Boulogne, to harass the King of France and the K.'s other enemies. Saintes.

Mandate to the mayor and good men of Dublin to send all their galleys and ships to those parts.

Similar letters to the good men of Waterford regarding their ships. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III., p.* 3, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

July 21. **2567.** The K. gives respite to Rohesia de Verdun till Easter, a. r. 37, regarding the settling of her land [de terrâ suâ hospitandâ]. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit Rohesia to have this respite, notwithstanding the K.'s previous mandate. Witness, Walter [Arch]bishop of York. Westminster. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 8.]

July 27. **2568.** The K. notifies that he had received at Pont on Sunday before the feast of St. Peter ad vincula [July 27], a. r. 26, 2,500 marks of treasure of Ireland, sent by Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer, and delivered into the K.'s wardrobe to Peter de Chacepore, keeper thereof. Blania. [*Vascon Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

Aug. 26. **2569.** The K. for his own advantage and the improvement of his manor of Kingeston, in Decies, grants that a yearly fair be held there on the vigil and day of Michaelmas, and 6 following days [28 Sept.–5 Oct.]. Bordeaux.

Similar letters touching a yearly fair to be held in the K.'s manor of Dungarvan, in Decies, on the vigil and day of St. Peter ad Vincula, and 6 following days [31 July–7 Aug.].

Mandate accordingly to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. [*Vascon Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III., m.* 9.]

Sept. 3. **2570.** Charter of grant to Richard de Burgh, of yearly fairs in his manor of Kylfecle, to last for 8 days, namely, on the vigil and day of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, and 6 following days [23–30 Aug.]; and in his manor of Clonmele, on the vigil and day of St. Mary Magdalene, and 6 following days [21–28 July], which latter fair he was wont to have on the vigil and day of All Saints and 6 following days. Witnesses, Earl Richard, B. de Insula, Earl of Devon, John Fitz Geoffrey, Hugh de Vivon, Geoffrey Dispenser', Nicholas de Boleville, Richard de Clifford, William de Chacny. Bordeaux. [*Vascon Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III., m.* 4.]

Sept. 3. **2571.** The K. notifies to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that he has granted to Richard de Burgh yearly fairs at his manors of Kylfecle and Clonmele, as above. Bordeaux. [*French Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III., m.* 7.]

Sept. 4. **2572.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to inquire whether Ralph, son and heir of Nicholas le Petit is of full age, and if so, to take security from him for 200 marks, amount of a fine made on his behalf by John le Petit, his uncle, and to cause him to have seisin of all the lands, fees, and castles whereof Nicholas, his father, was seised at his death; saving to the K. the reliefs due out of those lands. Bordeaux. [*Vascon Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

1242.

Sept. 7. **2573.** Charter of grant to Matthew Fitz Griffin, of a yearly fair in his manor of Karree, to last for 6 days, namely, on the vigil and day of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, and 4 following days [7–12 Sept.]. Witnesses, Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, Roger de Quency, Earl of Winchester, John Fitz Geoffrey, Hugh de Vivon, Richard de Burgh, Gerald Fitz Maurice, John de Plessetis, Richard de Clifford. Bordeaux.

Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Vascon Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Sept. 7. **2574.** The K. grants to Ralph Fitz Ralph Fitz Nicholas, at the instance of Ralph, his father, all the service of Uriel and Meath for 40 days, in aid of fortifying his castle of Dulameym. [Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Ralph to have this service. Bordeaux. [*French Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 7. **2575.** Grant to Richard de Burgh, so long as he shall be in parts beyond the seas, of respite of all debts due to the K. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Richard to have this respite. Bordeaux.

Similar letters to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, for the same.

Similar letters for Stephen le Arcediacne. [*French Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 10. **2576.** The Abbot of Evesham and P. Peivre having certified to Walter Archbishop of York and others of the K.'s council that by inquisition taken at Portsmouth it appeared that the Irish ship seized by the K.'s galliots had been taken without port on her way to foreign parts, and that her freight was of war, although the inquisition taken before Robert Passelewe found the contrary. Mandate to Robert to cause William Beufiz to have the galliots share of the freight, reserving the K.'s share. Witness, Walter Archbishop of York. Rochester. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 2, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 10. **2577.** Assignment of Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, to receive the Queen's gold out of Irish fines. Mandate to Geoffrey to take and keep it to the Queen's use. Bordeaux.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Geoffrey to have the Queen's gold. [*French Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Sept. 11. **2578.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that William de la Lund shall not be impleaded touching his lands in Ireland while on the K.'s service in Gascony. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 3, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

Sept. 11. **2579.** The K. pardons to Richard de Burgh 300 marks of the debts which he owes to the K. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, the K.'s treasurer, to cause Richard to be quit thereof. Bordeaux. [*Vascon Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

X Sept. 17. **2580.** Mandate to the justiciary of Chester to cause 20 bucks and 40 does to be taken alive and transmitted to Ireland, to stock a

See 2671

park of the K. there. The expense of taking and forwarding them shall be allowed to the justiciary at the Exchequer. Bordeaux. [*Liberate, 26 Hen. III., p. 3, m. 2.*]

Sept. 17. **2581.** The K. to Geoffrey de Turville, his treasurer of Ireland. Thanks him for his good service, and prays that he will continue to apply his diligence to the K.'s affairs. Mandate that he cause the glass windows for the chapel of the K.'s castle of Dublin to be made, and the work regarding the hall to be finished. Divine service of St. Edward and of the Blessed Virgin shall be daily celebrated in the chapel, and on all Sabbath days mass shall be solemnised there with 15, and on other days, with 4 wax tapers. Bordeaux. [*French Rolls,* 26 *Hen. III., m.* 6.]

Sept. 19. **2582.** The K. informs Walter de Godarville that it is his pleasure that Margery de Lacy shall have the third part of the goods and chattels of Walter de Lacy, her late husband, as fully as the K. retains two parts of them in payment of Walter's debts to the K. Walter de Godarville shall henceforth answer at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the issues of his bailiwick; and the justiciary of Ireland shall cause this to be done. Bordeaux. [*French Rolls,* 26 *Hen. III., m.* 6.]

Sept. 19. **2583.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to clear the pass of Cumsy, between Fethard and the marches of Ossory, by cutting down the wood of Thomas de St. Albin, so that a safe way may be opened for merchants and wayfarers. The K. has heard that many persons peaceably passing there have been killed, and others despoiled of their property. Bordeaux. [*French Rolls,* 26 *Hen. III., m.* 6.]

Sept. 20. **2584.** Richard de Burgh has intimated to the K. that John de Marisco, who married Mabel, Richard's granddaughter, having been taken prisoner and disseised of his land by the K.'s order, Mabel was likewise disseised of the vill of Brunry, her marriage portion, and betook herself, with her children, to a house belonging to Richard, and is living at his expense. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Richard to have seisin of the said vill of Brunry for the maintenance of Mabel and her children. Bordeaux. [*French Rolls,* 26 *Hen. III., m.* 6.]

Oct. 8. **2585.** The K. proposing to make some stay in parts beyond the sea, is much in need of a powerful force and of money. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to seek out in Ireland 100 knights, 200 horse, and 1,000 foot soldiers [servientes equites et servientes pedites], and send them to the K. before Easter, a. r. 27 [April 12], together with all the money which he can procure for the K.'s use. Bordeaux. [*French Rolls,* 26 *Hen. III., m.* 7.]

Oct. 14. **2586.** The K. to the Archbishop of York, Walter Bishop of Carlisle, and William de Cantilupe. Prays them to convoke all the abbots of the Cistercian and Premonstratensian Orders, and induce them to contribute a subsidy, whereby the K. may carry on his war.

1242.

In lieu thereof the K. would willingly receive from each of these abbots a year's wool. Bordeaux.

Similar letters to the justiciary of Ireland and Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer, to procure an aid as above from the abbots of the Cistercian order. [*Vascon Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 16. **2587.** Entry relating to Ireland; letters thereupon to Geoffrey de Tureville. [*French Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8. *Defaced by gall.*]

Oct. 16. **2588.** The K. gives to Rohesia de Verdun, till Michaelmas, a. r. 27, respite to settle her waste land in Ireland. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause her to have this respite. Bordeaux. [*Vascon Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 19. **2589.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Maurice Harang' and Richard de Wildemershe to have out of the Exchequer, Dublin, 6 marks, namely, 40*s.* each, arrears of their wages, for leading the K.'s knights from England into Gascony. Bordeaux. [*French Rolls*, 26 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Dec. 17. **2590.** The K. empowers his justiciary of Ireland to give to John Biset, if he will come to the K.'s service beyond the sea, a fee such as Sir James de Cravill had. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

Dec. 19. **2591.** The K., for the good service in parts beyond the sea of Richard de Burgh, pardons to Sir Stephen le Arcediacne, Richard's knight, 53*l.* of the debts Sir Stephen owes to the K. at the Exchequer, Dublin, for Thomas Fitz Anthony, or of such other debts as Sir Stephen may elect. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Sir Stephen to be quit of 53*l.* Bordeaux.

Similar letters to Geoffrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin, the K.'s treasurer. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

1242–1243. **2592.** Stafford:—John Strange renders his account:—To the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 7.]

Jan. 2. **2593.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Ireland, to cause Gerald Fitz Maurice to have 100*l.* of the K.'s gift. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

Jan. 2. **2594.** Pardon to Richard de Burgh of 100 marks, residue of the debts due by him to the K. at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause him to be quit of 100 marks. Bordeaux.

A similar mandate to Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Ireland. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

Jan. 2. **2595.** Richard de Burgh represents to the K. that after he had started to come to the K.'s service in parts beyond the sea, and the K. had granted to him letters of protection and acquittance from all pleas, he was adjudged in his absence to lose seisin of his lands in Ireland, because William Croc claimed a right to them by reason of a fine made before the K.'s justices there. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Richard to be reseised of all the lands whereof he was disseised by judgment of the K.'s court after date of the K.'s letters of protection. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

Jan. 3. **2596.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Richard de Burgh represents that after he had started to come on the K.'s service in parts beyond the sea, and the K. had granted to him letters of acquittance from all pleas, the justiciary caused him to be adjudged and disseised of lands in his demesne of Maloc by reason of a fine made before the K.'s justices in Ireland between the said Richard and William Croc, who claims a right to the lands. Mandate, as in the previous abstract, to the justiciary of Ireland. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

Jan. 3. **2597.** Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to cause William le Grant to have 40 marks of the K.'s gift. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

Feb. 4. **2598.** Writ to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Godfrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, to pay out of the K.'s treasure to William le Graunt 21 marks, which the K. owes for a horse bought of William in Gascony. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

Feb. 8. **2599.** Writ to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Ireland, to pay to Matthew de la Mare 10 marks for a horse bought of him to the use of Geoffrey Gacelin. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Feb. 8. **2600.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. By law and custom of Ireland the K. may distrain widows by their lands to take husbands of the K.'s choice, provided the widows be not disparaged. Mandate that if A., who was the wife of Hugh de Lacy, will not take for her husband Stephen Longespee, as the K. had requested her, the justiciary shall distrain her to do so according to the custom of Ireland. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12 *dors.*]

Feb. 12. **2601.** The K. grants to Stephen le Arcediacne terms for payment of the debts which he owes to the K. at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Feb. 16. **2602.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause John de Brademere to have of the K.'s gift, out of escheats, 10 librates of land of the K.'s gift. Bordeaux.

Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause John de Brademere to have 10 marks for his maintenance, until he shall be provided with 10 librates of land. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

Feb. 17. **2603.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Aleys, daughter of Richard de Burgh, to have her dower, according to law

1242–1243.

and custom of Ireland, out of the lands of Muriardach Hobren, in that country. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 12 *dors.*]

Feb. 21. **2604.** Grant to Stephen le Arcediacne, that if he owes to the K. 106*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, or less, he render yearly 100*s.* at Michaelmas of that debt; and if he owes more, the justiciary shall cause him to have terms according to his ability. Bordeaux.

Similar letters to Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Ireland. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

Feb. 22. **2605.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to provide John de Brademere, out of the K.'s first escheats of Ireland, with 10 librates of land, which the K. grants for life to John for his maintenance. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

Feb. 24. **2606.** The K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Master David, surgeon, to have possession of the sons and heirs of John de Kaerdif, the K. having granted to David the custody of John's land. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 11.]

March 7. **2607.** Extent of manors which belonged to Richard de Burgh in Munster, made by the sheriff of that province, as follows:—

	Total value. £	s.	d.
Manor of Estclone - - - -	37	11	6½
„ Castle Conign - - - -	57	10	11½
„ Wethemeire - - - -	8	3	3½
Kilfecle - - - - - -	20	14	0
Burgh of Clomele - - - -	19	6	0
Manor of Kilsilan. The jury says that there are 2½ carucates of land in demesne yearly worth 100*s.* The Irish hold 23 carucates, worth in all 28*l.*, and 4½ vills of land, worth 13*l.*; the mill is worth 60*s.*; the land of Baliglassan the like amount, and the fishery 1 mark - -	69	16	0
Manor of Castle Wilekin - - - -	7	8	2½
Balihodan and Tristelaveran - - -	2½ marks.		

The above are two thirds of the lands which Richard de Burgh held in Munster.

The Lady Egidia is endowed of the manor of Tiperacht, extended at 14*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*, Cloncridan at 5 marks, the mills of the burgh of Clomele at 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, the manor of Listrothorach at 26*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*, Oleithach at 14*l.* 10*s.*, the manor of Lother at 100*s.*, the manor of Grellach at 31*l.* 6*s.*; and in Tristelaveran and Balyhodan 6*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* [*Inq. P. M.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *No.* 34.]

1243. March 29. **2608.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. William de Rupe having arraigned an assise of *Mort d'ancestor* against Tankard de Rupe and others before Waleran de Welleslegh and his associates, justices in Eyre at Cork, touching tenements in Ochilardich and other neighbouring vills, the defendants essoigned themselves, and the justices named a day at the first assise when they should again come to Cork. This delay being prejudicial to

William and against reason, because assises of this nature ought to be hastened, as the claimant may, by the death of one of the parties or other casualty, lose the benefit of the assise, and only have the remedy of a writ of Right, the K. commands the justiciary to cause in this and similar cases the assise to be taken, if even the Eyre of the justices be finished. Otherwise writs of *Mort d'ancestor* will be deprived of their utility. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 10.]

April 4. **2609.** Writ to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and Godfrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, to pay out of the K.'s treasure to the Master of the Templars in England 500 marks of the K.'s gift, in aid of the Holy Land. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Cancelled because otherwise inrolled below.

April 6. **2610.** Writ to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and Godfrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, to pay out of the K.'s treasure to the Master of the Templars in England 500 marks of the K.'s gift, to acquit the debts he had incurred in constructing a chapel at the New Temple, London. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

April 19. **2611.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to send to Gascony, as speedily as possible, the moneys which the K. had ordered to be sent to England; with all other moneys which the justiciary can procure in Ireland. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

April 24. **2612.** Mandates to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland, that they send to the K. in Gascony as much money as they can—3,000 marks at least; that out of the K.'s profits they cause to be constructed, in the castle of Dublin, a hall 120 feet in length and 80 feet in breadth, with glazed windows [cum fenestris et verinis], after the manner of the hall of Canterbury; and that they cause to be made in the gable beyond the dais a round window 30 feet in diameter. They shall also cause to be painted beyond the dais the K. and Queen sitting with their baronage; and a great portal shall be made at the entrance of the hall. The whole shall be completed by the K.'s arrival. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

April 25. **2613.** Grant to the K.'s citizens of Waterford, for 3 years from Michaelmas, a. r. 27, of customs to be applied in inclosing their city with walls, by view of 2 lawful men whom the justiciary of Ireland shall assign for the purpose, as follows, namely:—From every ship coming to Waterford carrying 100 hogsheads of wine or more, 2*s.* freight; every ship carrying less than 100 hogsheads, 12*d.* freight; empty ships coming to lade, 12*d.*; every hogshead of wine, 1*d.*; every hogshead of honey, 2*d.*; every thousand of timber for making tuns, ¼*d.*; 1,000 boards, 1*d.*; every 100 boards for ships, 1*d.*; a dicker of dried and cured hides, ½*d.*; a dicker of tanned hides, 1*d.*; a dicker of stags', goats', and horses' hides, ¼*d.*; 100 skins of rabbits and sheep, ½*d.*; 100 skins of lambs, kids, hares, and squirrels, ½*d.*; a timmer [tymbra] of skins of wolves and martens,

1243.

½*d.*; a dozen furs of lambs and a dozen tippets [penularum], 1*d.*; a sack of wool, 2*d.*; 100 ells of dyed cloth, 4*d.*; 100 ells of canvas, ½*d.*; 100 bundles or bales [capita] of sendal, 2*d.*; 100 lbs. of wax and pepper, 2*d.*; 100 lbs. of cummin, ½*d.*; 100 lbs. of alum, 1*d.*; a frail of woad *de Vermundeis*, 18*d.*; a frail of woad *de Kaam*, 9*d.*; a hogshead of coals, 1*d.*; a weigh of wheat, salt, and iron, 1*d.*; one hundred of iron, ½*d.*; a cartload of lead, 1*d.*; a weigh of lard, soap, and butter, ½*d.*; 100 salmon, conger, and mullet, 1*d.*; 100 hakes, ½*d.*; a mese of herrings, ¼*d.*; a dozen plates and kettles [cauderiarum], ½*d.*; each ox, cow, and horse sold for profit, namely, from the buyer, ½*d.*; and each hog and pig in like manner, ¼*d.* The citizens shall during the above term give the same customs out of their own chattels and merchandise; and at the end of 3 years the customs shall cease and be abolished. Mandate accordingly to the citizens. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

April 25. **2614.** The K. grants to the good men of Drogheda, as well in Meath as in Uriel, that they may take for 2 years from Michaelmas, a. r. 27, the customs to inclose their vill already granted for 3 years from a. r. 24. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

April 25. **2615.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Emelina, who was the wife of Hugh de Lacy, to have out of his lands in Ulster 40 librates, until he shall otherwise provide for her. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

April 25. **2616.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland and Walter de Godarville, to take into the K.'s hand the manor of Nober, part of the lands of Hugh late Earl of Ulster, and to keep it till the K. shall be certified regarding the agreements made between the K. and the Earl touching that manor and the Earl's other lands. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9.]

May 1. **2617.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be inquired whether dower was assigned to Margaret de Lacy *ad ostium ecclesiæ*, when she married Walter de Lacy, or whether she was endowed of the third part of his land; and conformably to the finding of the inquisition to render her full and speedy justice according to the custom of Ireland. Captieux.

Similar letters to Walter de Godarville. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

May 6. **2618.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. A[lbert] Archbishop of Armagh had lately come to the K. in Gascony, demanding in right of his church restitution of the vill of Drogheda, Logh'da, and other vills, and of the manor of Nober, which belonged to Hugh de Lacy, late Earl of Ulster. The K. being ignorant of the rights of the Archbishop's church cannot give answer to his demand, and therefore commands the justiciary that, taking with him the Archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer of Ireland, and Walter de Godarville, the K.'s seneschal of Meath, he inquire regarding those rights. The K., when certified thereon, neither will nor ought to subtract from the Archbishop's rights. St. Sever. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

1243.
May 9. **2619.** Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to cause the Abbot and monks of St. Sever to have 40*l.* of the K.'s gift for the fabric of their church. St. Sever. [*Close 27 Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 8, *and Vascon Rolls,* 27 *Hen. III., m.* 10.]

Cancelled because the money was paid at the Exchequer of England.

[May.] **2620.** The K. to the men of Dublin. The Abbot and monks of St. Mary, Dublin, represent that certain abbots of their order were wont to have boats on the Liffey; and other abbots had granted to them the use of boats to fish therein; but the men of Dublin will not allow them to enjoy this grant, nay are rude and affrontive to them. The K. therefore commands the men of Dublin that if such a grant has been made, they shall not prevent the Abbot and monks from enjoying it.

Mandate to the good men of Dublin to permit the Abbot and monks of St. Mary, Dublin, to enjoy the liberties which they have hitherto possessed. [*Close,* 27 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

June 1. **2621.** Herbert Fitz Matthew, seneschal of Gascony, having given security that William de Marisco shall come before the K. in the K.'s court to stand his trial, the K. commands the Archbishop of York, the Bishop of Carlisle, and William de Cantilupe, to give William seisin of the lands whereof he was disseised by the K.'s order. Bordeaux.

Similar letters to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Close,* 27 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 8.]

June 3. **2622.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin, his suffragans, and all the clergy in the province of Dublin. Thanks them for complying with his request sent by Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that they would grant him a subsidy to continue his war in parts beyond the sea; and prays that, as he has a great stake in the war and is much indebted, they will liberally aid the K. The subsidy shall not be drawn into a precedent; and they shall be as free in regard to further subsidies as is the clergy of England. Bordeaux.

Similar letters to all the archbishops of Ireland, their suffragans, and all the clergy in their provinces. [*Chart.,* 27 *Hen. III., m.* 9.]

June 8. **2623.** The K. notifies his approval of the account which Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, rendered by the K.'s order of all the issues of Ireland and other receipts from Michaelmas, a. r. 22, to the feast of St. Dunstan [May 19], a. r. 26, before Luke Archbishop of Dublin, Brother R. Wallensis, Master of the Templars in Ireland, Godfrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, and Walerand de Weleslegh, assigned to audit that account; and the K. discharges and acquits Maurice in respect of it. Bordeaux.

Similar letters to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin; whatever Maurice has expended on the K.'s service shall be allowed to him; he shall be quit of 100*l.* which he received of the K.'s gift in a. r. 24, and of 200 marks received in a. r. 25; but

1243.

he shall answer at the Exchequer, Dublin, for a prest of 100*l.* made to him in England in a. r. 24. Mandate accordingly to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

June 15. **2624.** Writ to the Treasurer for payment out of the K.'s treasure to the messenger of the Abbot and convent of St. Sever, of 40*l.* for the fabric of their church, in place of 45*l.* given to them by the K.'s writ out of treasure of Ireland, which writ the K. caused to be revoked. Bordeaux. [*Vascon Rolls*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

June 18. **2625.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland not to molest Luke Archbishop of Dublin, or his tenants, regarding the manor of Holywood [de Sancto Bosco], which he took on lease from G. de Marisco. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 18. **2626.** Mandate to the justiciary and justices in eyre in Ireland to inquire regarding treasure trove in that country, whereof no payment was made to the K. and no recognizance was entered into in the K.'s court, and to whose use it was applied from the time when Geoffrey de Mariscis was justiciary till Maurice Fitz Gerald became so; and to send their finding under their seals to the K. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 22. **2627.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if William Crok, on the K.'s service in parts beyond the sea, has after obtaining the K.'s letters of protection lost seisin of any land by any plea other than the 3 pleas contained in those letters, the justiciary shall reseise him, unless Richard de Burgh shall have recovered seisin of the land by reason of such letters. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *p.* 1, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

July 8. **2628.** Mandate to the justiciary and G. de Turville, treasurer of Ireland, to acquit the freight of the ships which Richard de Burgh hired for the use of himself and retinue to come to the K.'s service in Poitou and Gascony. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 8. **2629.** The K. notifies that on Monday in the octaves of Sts. Peter and Paul [July 6], a. r. 27, Philip de Intebergh, Walter de Stafford, chaplain, and William de Brochol, clerk, paid by the K.'s order to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the K.'s wardrobe, 2,000 marks of treasure of Ireland, sent on the part of Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and Godfrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 10. **2630.** Writ to the Treasurer for payment to the Archbishop of Armagh or his messenger, of 57 marks granted to him by the K. for certain chattels belonging to the archbishopric which the K. received after confirmation of the Archbishop. Bordeaux. [*Vascon Rolls*, 27 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

July 15. **2631.** The K. grants to Gerald Fitz Maurice, William Crok, and Henry de la Chapelle, that they and their tenants by knight service

1243.

be quit of the aid assessed in Ireland to the K.'s use. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 15. **2632.** Pardon to Henry de la Chapelle of 8 marks which he owes to the K. for the chattels of a fugitive. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 15. **2633.** Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to discharge the freight of the ships in which Gerald Fitz Maurice and his retinue shall cross over to the K.'s service in parts beyond the sea. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 6.]

July 17. **2634.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and G. de Turville, treasurer of Ireland, to cause Gerald Fitz Maurice to have 200*l.* of the K.'s gift to acquit his wages. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III., m.* 6.]

July 24. **2635.** Essoign before the K.'s council. Nicholas de Laffeud v. the Abbot of St. Thomas, Dublin, of a plea of land. Without day, because the plaintiff did not come. [*Coram Rege, &c.*, 27 *Hen. III., No.* 56, *Rot.* 1.]

Aug. 28. **2636.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand the castles, lands, and tenements whereof Richard de Burgh was seised when he died, and to safely keep them till further orders; saving to Egidia, who was Richard's wife, her estover until dower be assigned to her. The justiciary shall also send to England Richard's 3 previously born children. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 3. **2637.** Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to cause Gerald Fitz Maurice to have 50*l.* of the K.'s gift. Bordeaux. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 4.]

Cancelled because Letters Patent were subsequently made.

Sept. 6. **2638.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and G. de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, and treasurer of Ireland, to cause Gerald Fitz Maurice to have 50*l.* of the K.'s gift. Bordeaux. [*Chart.*, 27 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

Oct. 12. **2639.** As Walter Bishop of Ossory is dead, mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand and cause to be safely kept all the property of the see. The justiciary shall answer therefor at the Exchequer, Dublin. Westminster. [*Vascon Rolls*, 27 *Hen. III., m.* 3.]

Oct. 28. **2640.** The K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, not to interfere if D[avid] Archbishop Casserensis [of Cashel] should sue H[ubert] Bishop of Limerick, G[riffin] Bishop of Lismore, D[onald or Daniel ?] Bishop Lannensis [of Killaloe], B[rendan] Bishop of Ardfert, and C[hristian] Bishop Imilicensis [of Emly], the Archbishop's suffragans, touching the spiritualities of their sees; not to permit the Archbishop to disturb the Bishops regarding their

1243.

lands and temporal matters belonging to the K.'s crown and dignity; and not to lay his hand on their temporalities at the Archbishop's mandate without the K.'s special order. Westminster. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III., p.* 1, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 29. **2641.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to proceed to judgment according to law in Ireland, from assize to assize wherever assizes are held in that country, the plaint in the K.'s court before the justices in Eyre, between Geoffrey le Bret, Jane his wife, plaintiffs, and William Dundowonald, deforciant, touching tenements in Nareth'. Westminster. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III., m.* 19 *dors.*]

Nov. 12. **2642.** Mandate to the custodians of the archbishopric of Canterbury to cause the late retinue of Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to have out of the issues of that archbishopric, 20 marks of the K.'s gift. Canterbury. [*Liberate*, 28 *Hen. III., m.* 19.]

Dec. 1. **2643.** Agreement between the K. and Richard Earl of Cornwall, his brother, that the latter shall release and quitclaim to the K. all demands and actions touching lands, castles, counties, honors, and knights fees in England, Ireland, and parts beyond the sea, held by King John; saving to the Earl the county of Cornwall, and the honors of Wallingford and Eye, according to the tenor of a chirograph made between the K., the Earl, and the Lady Senchia, his wife.

Deed of release thereupon. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III., m.* 11 *dors.*]

Dec. 13. **2644.** Letters of safe conduct for 1 [year], from Christmas, for Fedelin O'Coneainor [Fedhlim O'Conor], son of the King of Connaught, about to come to England to confer with the K. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

Dec. 15. **2645.** The K. gives to Fulk of Newcastle the custody of the lands and the marriage of Christiana, daughter and heir of Robert de Mariseo; and as it is the K.'s will that Fulk should marry her, mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to deliver Christiana to Fulk's messenger, with seisin of her inheritance and all issues from the time when the lands fell into the K.'s custody by Robert's death. Windsor. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III., m.* 17.]

Dec. 16. **2646.** The K. being bound to John Maunsel in a custody of 80 librates of land, grants to him the custody of the land and heir of John le Poher in Ireland. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

Dec. 17. **2647.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give to the bearer of these presents, to the use of W[illiam] de Cantilupe, seisin of all the lands which belonged to Hamo de Valoignes in Ireland. The K. has given to W[illiam] the custody of those lands with the marriage of Hamo's heirs. Witness, Walter Archbishop of York. Windsor. [*Close*, 27 *Hen. III., p.* 2, *m.* 9.]

Dec. 19. **2648.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to assign to Egidia, who was the wife of Richard de Burgh, her dower out of all the lands and tenements whereof Richard was seised in fee when he died. Windsor. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III., m.* 17.]

1243.
[About Dec.] **2649.** Memorandum that Sir John Maunsel is to be requested on behalf of the justiciary of Ireland to speak to the K. to obtain for the justiciary custody of the land which belonged to Sir John le Poer, with the marriage [of the heir]. The land at Dunoyl in the K.'s holding, is worth 40*l.*, and in the justiciary's holding at Clonethe 20*l.*; besides a knight's fee of waste land in Connaught.

Item, Sir John is to be requested on behalf of the justiciary to speak to the K. to procure the K.'s letters directed to the justiciary granting to the latter all that had been promised to him at Waltham, before Earl Richard, the K.'s brother, Sir Peter de Sabaud, and the Archbishop of York. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17 *dors. in cedula.*]

Dec. 26. **2650.** Letters of protection for 3 years for Hugh de Pilardinton, gone to Ireland in the service of J. Maunsel. Wallingford. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Dec. 26. **2651.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be let to Henry le Bret the land of Richard de Marisco, in the K.'s prison at Chester, charged with having been an accomplice of William de Marisco. Henry shall, till further orders, render such rent for the land as another would give for it. Wallingford. [*Fine Rolls*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Dec. 29. **2652.** Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to the K., setting forth the K.'s writ commanding him, after assignment of dower of Egidia, who was the wife of Richard de Burgh, to cause all the residue of Richard's lands, which he held in fee at his death, to be extended; and the justiciary sends, under his seal and the seals of those by whom it was made, the inquisition taken thereupon. [*Inq. P. M.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *No.* 28.]

[About end of Dec.] **2653.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 24], the plaint in the K.'s court, between John de la Hyde, plaintiff, and William de la Lunde, deforciant, of the manor of Balibadan. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17 *dors.*]

1243–1244.
Jan. 9. **2654.** The K. becomes surety to Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, and Alienor, his wife, the K.'s sister, that W[alter] Earl of Pembroke shall pay to them 400*l.* a year, as her dower, out of the lands of William, late Earl of Pembroke, her former husband, in Ireland. If there be failure in payment, the K. will pay the amount of the deficiency to the Earl of Leicester and his wife, and recover it against the Earl of Pembroke, and not against the former. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Jan. 10. **2655.** Grant to Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, and to the Countess Alienor, his wife, the K.'s sister, that on failure of payment by W[alter] Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, of 400*l.* a year, assigned as the Countess's dower out of the lands in Ireland and South Wales of William, late Earl of Pembroke, her former husband, the K. will cause that dower to be assigned out of all the lands of the latter in Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

1243–1244.

Jan. 12. **2656.** The K. commands Geoffrey de Turville, Archdeacon of Dublin, and treasurer of Ireland, to cause the work on the hall of the castle of Dublin, ordered by the K., which had been interrupted, to be well covered in, so that it may not be injured by weather; and to stop the work during the ensuing summer, because the K. is much in want of money. Further mandate to the treasurer to diligently seek for money and send it quickly to the K. in England. Westminster.

Similar letters to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Feb. 5. **2657.** Licence for the Dean and chapter of Ossory, by John Long and Ralph de Baligaveran, to elect a Bishop. Reading. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Feb. 12. **2658.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if any mill has been erected to the damage of the mills of the Knights Templars of Waterford, he shall cause it to be prostrated. No mill shall be built in Waterford to the damage of the Templars mills. Woodstock. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

March 9. **2659.** The K. gives to William de Burgh the prebend in the church of Ossory, vacant by the death of Walter, late Bishop of Ossory, and which is of the K.'s gift, owing to vacancy in that see. Mandate thereupon to the Dean and chapter of Ossory. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

1244.
Easter. **2660.** Robert de Dunaeh, in the presence of the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland, produced before the barons letters patent of the former, commanding, by virtue of the K.'s letters, William de la Hay, custodian of the see of Connor, to give possession of the lands of that see to A[dam] Abbot of Wardun, as soon as the latter should have been confirmed as Bishop by the Archbishop of Armagh. Date of the K.'s letters, Jan. 27, a. r. 26 [A.D. 1241–2].

Robert also produced letters of Sturstan de Petraponte, notifying that on the morrow of St. Clement, A.D., 1241, he had, at the mandate of the justiciary of Ireland, delivered to William de la Hay all the temporalities of the see of Connor, and that William had received the issues thereof up to that day. [*Memoranda*, *L. T. R.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 11 *dors.*]

May 10.
(Date of inquisition.) **2661.** Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to the K., setting forth the K.'s writ, dated 5 March, a. r. 28, commanding him to inquire how much land Adam de Adudno held of the K. within the justiciary's bailiwick, by what service, what the land is yearly worth in all issues, and who is his next heir, &c.; and transmitting inquisition thereupon, as follows:—

Inquisition taken before Philip de Inteberg', sheriff of Munster, and 12 men, who say that Adam de Anno held of the K. Kileallan, to wit, 7½ carucates of land for 1 knight's fee, by the yearly service of 1 soarhawk or ½ mark of silver; whereof he held in demesne 3½ carucates, each worth 40*s.* a year; the rent of assise there is worth 40*s.* and 16*d.* a year; the mill is yearly worth 38*s.* 4*d.*; there are no

1244.

pleas and profits, and only 3 tenants. Godfrey de Anno is Adam's next heir. [*Inq. P. M.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *No.* 13.]

May 14. **2662.** The K. restores to John de Verdun and Margaret, his wife, granddaughter and one of the heirs of Walter de Lascy, and to Peter de Geneve and Matilda, his wife, granddaughter and another of Walter's heirs, all the lands in Meath, whereof Walter was seised at his death; to hold without partition till further orders; meanwhile they shall receive the issues of the lands in common. Mandate to Walter de Godarville to give seisin to John and Margaret, Peter and Matilda, or their messengers; retaining in the K.'s hand the castle of Trum, for the custody of which Walter shall receive from them 40 marks a year till partition made. Reading. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

May 16. **2663.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Emeline, Countess of Ulster, to have seisin of all the lands and tenements which descend to her by right of inheritance from Walter de Rydeleford, her father, whose heir she is; and to cause her to have her dower out of the lands and tenements in Ireland of Hugh, late Earl of Ulster, her husband; excepting the county [comitatus] of Ulster, which the justiciary shall retain in the K.'s hand. If the Countess shall have to plead for any of her lands or tenements, the justiciary shall administer justice to her from quinzaine to quinzaine, until her plea be determined. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

May 28. **2664.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Egidia, who was the wife of Richard de Burgh, to have such seisin of her marriage lands in Ireland as Richard had when he came to the K.'s service in parts beyond the sea at the K.'s last crossing over, and on the day of his death in that service; and to cause Egidia to have all the issues of those lands from Richard's death. Westminster. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

May 28. **2665.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Egidia, who was the wife of Richard de Burgh, to have her dower out of her husband's lands in the justiciary's custody, and to administer justice to her regarding her dower out of lands in the hand of others. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

May 30. **2666.** Memorandum that on Monday next after the feast of the Holy Trinity [May 30], a. r. 28, Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, rendered homage and fealty at Westminster to W[alter] Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, for all the lands and tenements which he holds of the Earl in Ireland; saving Maurice's allegiance to the K. The allegiance of the Earl's tenants in Ireland shall for the future remain to the K.; while the homage of the tenants shall remain to the Earl. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11 *dors.*]

June 3. **2667.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Tureville, Archdeacon of Dublin, and treasurer of Ireland, to pay to John Strange, justiciary of Chester, out of the K.'s Irish treasure lately brought to England, 600 marks to expedite the K.'s affairs. Westminster.

1244.

Mandate to the said John that out of the 600 marks he cause Humphrey Earl of Essex and Hereford, and John de Monmouth, to have 300 marks to carry on the K.'s war in their country; and that he retain 300 marks. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 4. **2668.** The K. takes the homage of Ralph, son and heir of William de Wigorn, for all the lands which the latter held *in capite* of the K. in Ireland. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin accordingly. Westminster. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

June 5. **2669.** Letters of protection till Michaelmas, a. r. 29, for Robert de Turberville, gone to Ireland on the K.'s affairs. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 8. **2670.** Writ to the treasurer for payment to Master Martin, clerk of the Pope, of 1,000 marks for the use of his Holiness, in part payment of 3 years arrears of the annual subsidy of 1,000 marks due to him, namely, 700 marks of Irish treasure to be paid by Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Ireland, and 300 marks to be paid by Brother Walter of the Dominican Order, executor of Hubert, late Earl of Kent. Westminster. [*Liberate*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

June 10. **2671.** Mandate to John Strange, justiciary of Chester, to cause 60 does and 20 bucks to be taken alive in the K.'s parks nearest to the port of Chester, to be sent to the port of Dalkey, Ireland, and delivered to the K.'s treasurer of Dublin, to stock the K.'s park of Glencry. St. Albans. [*Liberate*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 10. **2672.** The K. renders to D[avid] Baron of Nas [Naas] the manor of Nobber; saving the rights of all persons. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin accordingly. St. Albans. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

June 10. **2673.** Grant to Christian Bishop of Emly [Imelacensis] of a yearly fair in his manor of Emly, to last for 8 days, namely, on the vigil and day of Sts. Peter and Paul, and 6 following days [June 28–July 5]. The Bishop shall have his weekly market in the same manor on Saturdays, as he was wont to have. Witnesses, Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, Godfrey de Turville, Elect of Ossory, David, Baron of Naas, Waleram de . . . . Fitz Warin, John Maunsel, Robert Passelewe, Paulinus Peivre, Fulk de Mungumery, Walter de Luton, Geoffrey de Childwik. [*Chart.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 9.]

June 10. **2674.** Grant to Meyler de Burmingeham of a market at Adneri on Thursday, and of a yearly fair there for 8 days, namely, on the vigil and day of Sts. Peter and Paul, and 6 following days [June 28–July 5]. Witnesses, Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, Godfrey de Turville, Elect of Ossory, David, Baron of Naas, Waleram . . . . . . Fitz Warin, John Maunsel, Robert Passelewe, Paulinus Peivre, Fulk de Mungumery, Walter de Luton, Geoffrey de Childwik. [*Chart.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 9.]

1244.

June 10. **2675.** Mandate to the bailiffs of Bristol to cause Richard, canon of Athassel, Ireland, to have out of the farm of their vill, 40*s.* of the K.'s gift, for his expenses in returning to his country. St. Albans. [*Liberate,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

June 10. **2676.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to render speedy justice to Margaret, who was the wife of Walter de Lacy, in a plaint which she had brought in the K.'s court, Ireland, against several persons, and which had been delayed because Walter's heirs, who are in the K.'s custody, have been called to warranty. The K. had restored their inheritance to the heirs. St. Albans. [*Close,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 9.]

June 10. **2677.** Mandate to John Strange, justiciary of Chester, to deliver to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, John and Richard de Mariscis, detained in the prison of Chester. St. Albans. [*Pat.,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 5.]

June 11. **2678.** The K. having learnt by inquisition made by Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that John and Richard de Mariscis were not concerned in the felony of William de Mariscis, their kinsman, had commanded John Strange, justiciary of Chester, to deliver John and Richard to the justiciary of Ireland. Mandate to the latter to liberate them, and deliver seisin of their lands when they shall have given security that no injury shall thereby accrue to the K. or his kingdom. St. Albans. [*Close,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

June 11. **2679.** The K. grants to the earls, barons, and commonalty of Ireland, that if the service which the K. exacts from them of coming to maintain an expedition of his army is to be rendered without Ireland, it shall not hereafter be turned into a precedent. St. Albans.

The K. notifies that the service of his magnates and other subjects of Ireland in joining his expedition against the K. of Scots is rendered of their free will.

The K. further notifies that he will cause to be restored and allowed to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, all the booty which he shall devote to the maintenance of the K.'s army in Ireland.

The K. commands the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to allow in their farm to the good men of Dublin, Drogheda, Waterford, and Cork whatever they may advance for the K.'s army; and to cause to be restored out of the K.'s treasure of Ireland whatever may be taken for the same purpose throughout that country. [*Pat.,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 5.]

June 11. **2680.** Grant to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, of free chase and warren in Connakonekule and Luyne. Witnesses, [Richard Earl of] Cornwall, the K.'s brother, William de Cantilupe, Fulk Fitz Warin, Peter de Geneve, Philip Basset, Richard de Dover, John Gumbaud, Anketil Malore, Nicholas de . . . . ., Geoffrey de Childwik, and Walter de Luton. St. Albans.

A similar charter for John Fitz Thomas, of free chase and warren in Okonyl, Muskry, Kery, Yonach, and Orathat. [*Chart.,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 3, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea,* $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 9.]

1244.

June 11. **2681.** Grant during pleasure to William Crok of the land of Rattvire [Rathwire], Ireland. Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of that country, to give seisin accordingly. St. Albans. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 11. **2682.** The K. grants to Richard de Dovor, his cousin, for his maintenance on the K.'s service, the custody of the lands which belonged to Geoffrey de Costentyn in Ireland, as well of those lands which he held of the K. *in capite*, as of those which he held of Walter de Lascy; to hold till the age of Geoffrey's heir. St. Albans.

Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Richard to have the custody. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 11. **2683.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that if Geoffrey de Mariscis, outlawed, held of C. Bishop of Emly, his lands in Kelpriokes, Kelkalan, Danachgulian, Kellinery, Kelgoban, and Balidimedir, and these lands were in the K.'s hand for a year and a day after outlawry declared, the justiciary shall give him seisin of them. St. Albans. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 11. **2684.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Matilda, who was the wife of William de Marisco, to have seisin of all the lands which he had in free marriage in Ireland. St. Albans.

Mandate to Luke Archbishop of Dublin to allow her to hold those lands in peace. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 11. **2685.** Grant to Hugh le Fraunceis of custody of the land and heir of John de Kardif, which the K. had formerly granted to Master David, surgeon. Mandate accordingly to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. St. Albans.

Letters patent thereupon for Hugh. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 11. **2686.** The K. has taken the homage of Theobald, son and heir of Theobald Pincerna. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give seisin to Theobald accordingly. St. Albans. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 11. **2687.** The K. commands the mayor and good men of Dublin to purchase, for his expedition [to Scotland], 500 crannocks of wheat, and to cause them to be delivered to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. The cost shall be allowed to them in the farm of their vill. They shall retain in their port all the ships and boats capable of carrying 40 men, and shall send them to Carlingford by the octave of St. Peter ad Vincula [Aug. 8], to transport the K.'s army of Ireland whither the justiciary shall lead it. St. Albans.

Similar letters to the bailiffs and good men of Cork, for 200 crannocks of wheat; to the bailiffs and good men of Waterford, for 500 crannocks; the bailiffs and provosts of Drogheda, for 300 crannocks of wheat and 300 of dry oatmeal. All those vills are to retain ships as above. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 12. **2688.** Mandate to Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Ireland, to deliver to John Grimbaud and Henry le Bretun 1,900 marks which

1244.

remain with him of the K.'s treasure of Ireland; to be conveyed whither the K. has ordered. St. Alban's. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 12. **2689.** The K. to Geoffrey, Elect of Ossory, and treasurer of Ireland, the Master of the Templars in that country, and Walter de Godarville. Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, having at the prayer of the K. surrendered to the use of Fulk of Newcastle, cousin of the K., the custody of the land and heir of Robert de Marisco and Walter de Ridelisford, the K. has undertaken to provide the justiciary with land in Ireland to the value of 88*l.* 8*s.*, at which the land of Robert and Walter has been extended. Mandate that lands of that value be assigned to the justiciary by the oaths of good men; the lands to revert to the K. when the heir shall reach his age. St. Albans. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 12. **2690.** Licence by Master Thomas de Kunnocth [Connaught] for the Dean and Chapter Delfinensis [of Elphin] to elect a Bishop. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 12. **2691.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Ireland, to deliver to good seamen of Drogheda, Waterford, and Dungarvan, 2 of the K.'s galleys at Drogheda, 2 at Waterford, and 1 at Dungarvan, to trade with; rendering a farm to the K. at his Exchequer, Dublin. The seamen shall give security that they shall well and safely keep the galleys with their armaments, and answer at the Exchequer for the farm. St. Albans. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 12. **2692.** Mandate to the Treasurer and Chamberlain of Dublin, to cause the hall in the K.'s castle of that city to be completed according to the K.'s directions; to provide that 4 wax tapers, each 1 lb. in weight, shall continually burn before the Cross in the church of the Holy Trinity, and to cause the anchorite living in the church of St. Mary de Dame [Les Dames], to have 3 half-pence a day of the K.'s alms for his maintenance, with 10*s.* a year for his clothing. St. Albans. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 12. **2693.** The K. gives to Fulk of Newcastle custody of the lands and heir of Robert de Marisco and Walter de Ridelesford, with the marriage of the heir; saving the K.'s right in the land of Kerry, which the K. claims as an escheat. St. Albans.

Mandate accordingly to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 13. **2694.** Mandate to W. de Haverhulle, the K.'s treasurer, that in place of the 700 marks which the Treasurer of Ireland ought to have delivered to him by the K.'s order in part payment of 1,000 marks due to the Pope, he take 700 marks of the K.'s treasure derived from the Jewry. The K. is unwilling that the 700 marks of Irish treasure should be sent to England at present. St. Albans. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 13. **2695.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to provide Stephen Longespee with 50 or 60 librates of land for his maintenance on the K.'s service. St. Albans. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

1244.
June 13. **2696.** Mandate to Walter de Godarville, seneschal of Meath, to cause to be retained all the wines, hides, wool, cloth, and, iron which he can find at the fair of Trim, together with 500 crannocks of wheat and 500 crannocks of dry oats, and to cause them to be conveyed to Drogheda by the octave of St. Peter ad Vincula [Aug. 8], to be delivered to the justiciary of Ireland as supplies for the K.'s expedition. St. Albans. [*Close,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

June 13. **2697.** Mandate to the Treasurer and Chamberlain, Dublin, to have a valuation made of the corn which the justiciary of Ireland caused to be sown in the lands of Robert de Marisco and Walter de Rideleford, when he had custody of them, which custody, with the marriage of the heirs, the K. granted to Fulk of Newcastle. They shall also cause the oxen, horses, and other stock on the lands to be valued, and then delivered to Fulk; and the value of the whole shall be paid to the justiciary. St. Albans. [*Close,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

June 13. **2698.** The K. notifies to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, the royal assent to the election of Geoffrey de Turville, late Archdeacon of Dublin, as Bishop of Ossory. Although Luke Archbishop of Dublin, in order to avoid, as it is said, imminent peril to the church of Ossory, has confirmed the Archdeacon before he was presented to the K. and his election received the royal assent, as is the custom in Ireland and England, the K. commands the justiciary to give seisin to the Elect of the lands of the see, having first received letters of the same Archbishop, of the Dean and chapter of St. Patrick's, the Prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, and the Dean and chapter of Ossory, protesting that no prejudice shall be caused to the K. by this confirmation made contrary to the custom of the kingdom; and that the proceeding shall not be drawn into a precedent. St. Albans.

And lest in progress of time prejudice be caused to the kingly dignity by this confirmation, the Archbishop is ordered to make such reparation as the K. will permit, namely, by sealing with the Archbishop's seal the letters patent sent, and other letters patent, with the seal of the chapter, as well as with the Archbishop's seal. [*Close,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

June 13. **2699.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that by oath of 12 knights and free tenants of the venue of Meath, he cause to be assigned to John de Verdun and Margaret, his wife, Peter de Geneve and Matilda, his wife, their portion of the lands in Ireland of Walter de Lacy, grandfather of Margaret and Matilda, of their inheritance; saving to the K. the castle of Meath and 40 marcates of land to be assigned by the jury for the custody of the castle. If any one of the parties shall within 2 years be dissatisfied with his portion, the partition shall be revised by a new jury of the same venue; and if any one make a profit out of his portion, it shall not be taken into account in the new assignment. St. Albans. [*Close,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

1244.
June 13. **2700.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if those against whom Egidia de Burgh claims her dower in Ireland call to warranty Richard, son and heir of Richard de Burgh, in the K.'s custody, the justiciary shall nevertheless proceed in the plaint until it be determined. St. Albans. [*Close,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

June 13. **2701.** Mandate to John Strange, justiciary of Chester, to cause Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to have in the forest of Wirrall 4 stags and 6 fallow deer of the K.'s gift. St. Albans. [*Close,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

June 13. **2702.** Mandate to W. de Haverhulle, the K.'s treasurer, to cause a piece of cloth of gold to be bought and given to Richard Canon of Athassel, Ireland, to be conveyed to his priory, to make a cope of the K.'s gift. Dunsley. [*Close,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 7.]

June 16. **2703.** The K. quit-claims to Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Dublin, all receipts and expenditure of Irish treasure, from the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [Oct. 18], a. r. 18, till the vigil of the Apostles Philip and James [April 30], a. r. 28, of which receipts and expenditue Luke Archbishop of Dublin, Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Brother Roger Wallensis, Master of the Templars in Ireland, made a view by the K.'s mandate, as is contained in writings in the form of a chirograph. There remained in the Treasury, according to that view at the last-mentioned date, 155*l.* 8*s.* 5½*d.* Barnwell. [*Pat.,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 4.]

June 16. **2704.** Letters of presentation to the church of Culard for William, brother of Master Laurence de St. Martin. This church is vacant by the confirmation of Geoffrey, treasurer of Ireland, as Bishop of Ossory, and belongs to the K.'s gift. Chippenham. [*Pat.,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 4.]

June 17. **2705.** Grant to Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Dublin, of custody of the lands which belonged to Nicholas Labank, near Dublin, and which he may hold to farm till the age of Nicholas's heir, rendering the yearly value of the lands. Chippenham. [*Pat.,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 4.]

June 17. **2706.** Mandate to the bailiffs and good men of Kingeston' to build on their holdings in security, and to cultivate the lands belonging thereto, as in regard to their liberties they will be as liberally dealt with under the K. as the good men of other Irish vills. Barnwell. [*Close,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 7.]

June 17. **2707.** Mandate to Edward Fitz Odo to cause Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Ireland, to have two pieces of cloth *del Areste* to make two copes, and to place the latter in the K.'s 2 chapels in Ireland. Chippenham. [*Close,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 7.]

June 19. **2708.** Letters of protection, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service, for Matthew de la Mare, gone to Ireland with Stephen Lungespee. St. Edmund. [*Pat.,* 28 *Hen. III., m.* 4.]

1244.
June 20. **2709.** William de la Lunde being about to join the expedition against the King of Scots, the K. orders the justiciary of Ireland to respite till the quinzaine of Easter, a. r. 29, the plaint by writ of entry before the justiciary between John de la Hyde, plaintiff, and the said William, of the manor of Balimadon'. St. Edmunds. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8 *dors.*]

June 24. **2710.** The K. grants to Peter de Geneve and Matilda, his wife, all the issues of the lands in Ireland forming her portion, from the feast of the Purification [Feb. 2] to that of St. John the Baptist [June 24], a. r. 28. Mandate accordingly to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Ely. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

June 24. **2711.** Mandate to Edward Fitz Odo to cause Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Ireland, to have 2 copes of silk in place of 2 pieces of cloth *del Areste*, which he ought to have delivered to Geoffrey according to the K.'s order. Ely. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

June 25. **2712.** The K. grants to Peter de Geneve all the corn, ploughs, and stock in the lands which belonged to Walter de Lacy in Meath. Mandate to Walter de Godarville to cause them to be valued by the oath of good men, and to give them to Peter at their value, having first taken from him security that he shall answer therefor at the Exchequer. Ely. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

[About June.] **2713.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. As it is expedient that weights and measures should be equal in counties and vills in Ireland, and that provisions and other articles should be sold and bought everywhere by one and the same weight and one and the same measure, the K. commands the justiciary to cause proclamation to be made accordingly throughout all cities and vills in Ireland. The model to be taken from the weights and measures used in the city of Dublin if they be such as can be followed. Ere causing this to be done, the justiciary shall communicate the advice of the burgesses of Ireland. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8 *dors.*]

[About end of June.] **2714.** Grant to Peter de Geneve and Matilda, his wife, from the Purification [Feb. 2] till the receipt of these letters, of all issues of rents and lands which belonged to Walter de Lascy in Meath, to which Matilda is entitled by right of inheritance. Mandate accordingly to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, Geoffrey de Turville, treasurer of Ireland, and Walter de Godarville, seneschal of Meath. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 6. **2715.** The K. notifies that he will cause to be allowed to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, all the expenditure incurred by him in raising knights and foot soldiers to overcome the K.'s enemies. Clive [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 7. **2716.** The K. to Dovenald [Donald] King of Tirch'unill' [Tirconnell]. Being about to march against the King of Scots, the K. prays Donald to give him his aid by joining in person and with a force the justiciary of Ireland and other subjects of the K. about shortly to depart for Scotland. Stanford.

[Letters on the same subject to]:—

Felim, son of the late King Oraly,
O Hanlon,
Brian O Nel, King of Kinclun',
O Chatan',
O Hynery,
Donald Mackadmel,
Mac Anegus,
Mac Kartan,
Mac Gilemuri,
O Flen, King of Turteri,
Mac Mathaven,
Mac O Calmery,
Conchor O Briun, son of Duncan Carbrach' de Thodmond,
Cormaclethan' Macardhy de Dessemon',
Ros O Folan de Dessia,
Richard Mac Hermekan de Dessia,
Corc Ochenn' de Fermuy,
Ohonethor Olaff'cy de Corr'ait',
Macchulan' Okellyc de Ochonyl',
Murchod Mac Briun de Natherlach.

The K. to G[erald] de Prendegast. Thanks him for the good service which he is prepared to render. As Alexander King of Scots has made peace, Gerald may return to his own country. But the K. prays that he will be ready for service by the ensuing summer.

Similar letters to John de Cogan, John Fitz Thomas, Adam de Staunton, Ralph Fitz Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Peter de Bermingham, R. Tut, G. de Norhach', R. de Cogan, B. Flemeng, and all the Irishmen above named. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

July 7. **2717.** The K. to the Archbishop of Armagh. Did not believe before this occurrence that the Archbishop could wish to obtain anything prejudicial to the kingly dignity, and the K. is grieved to think that this is not so. The Archbishop has given two subjects of complaint to the K., first because he obtained from the Pope that the K.'s subjects should be sued out of the realm concerning lands and advowsons of churches; and secondly, because his petition makes mention of the K.'s privilege. Wherefore the K. forbids the Archbishop, as he values the possessions which he holds of the K., from suing the Prior of Lantony or any other person regarding lands and advowsons without the realm, or in an ecclesiastical court. To do this would be subversive of the K.'s crown and dignity. Stanford. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

July 13. **2718.** Mandate to Geoffrey, Elect of Ossory and treasurer of Ireland, to deliver until further orders to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, all the money in the Treasury or which Geoffrey can borrow in the K.'s name, to be employed as directed in leading the K.'s army into Scotland. Nottingham. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

July 17. **2719.** Letters of presentation to the church of Dungarvan, directed to G[riffin] Bishop of Lismore, for Master William le Brun. This church is vacant by the confirmation of Geoffrey, Elect of Ossory, and belongs to the K.'s gift. Nottingham. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

July 18. **2720.** The K. wills that Ralph Fitz Ralph Fitz Nicholas remain in Ireland with the other persons commissioned for the custody of

1244.

that country while the justiciary of Ireland is absent on the expedition against the King of Scots. Mandate that Ralph do not leave Ireland. Nottingham.

Mandate to the justiciary to allow Ralph to remain in Ireland. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 19. **2721.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be allowed to Egidia de Burgh, in the debts which she owes to the K. at the Exchequer, Dublin, all the issues of the lands which she holds in dower in Ireland, which issues fell to the use of the K. after her dower had been assigned to her. If any persons have appropriated the profits of Egidia's dower lands, the justiciary shall distrain them to make restoration. Rippon. [*Close*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

[About end of Aug.] **2722.** The K. commands the chapters of cathedral churches, and of the order of Friars Minors [Franciscans] in Ireland not to elect any friar of that order as Archbishop or Bishop without the consent of the minister, provincial, and friars of that order. The K. will give the royal assent only to elections made in this form.

Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to prohibit such elections. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2 *dors.*]

Oct. 17. **2723.** The K. having received letters of the Archbishop [of Dublin], the chapters of the Holy Trinity, and St. Patrick, Dublin, of Geoffrey de Turville, Bishop elect of Ossory, and of the chapter of Ossory, and having granted the royal assent, commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to give to Geoffrey possession of the see and its temporalities; and to signify to the knights and free and other tenants thereof, that they be intentive and respondent to Geoffrey as their Lord. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 28 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

[About end of Oct.] **2724.** Ralph de Picheford, being engaged on the K.'s service in fortifying a castle in the marches of Wales, the K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to respite till 1 month after Easter, a. r. 29, the plaint in the K.'s court, Dublin, between Baldwin le Flemeng, plaintiff, and the said Ralph, tenant, of 5 carucates of land in Dunech. Ralph shall not be summoned if he makes default. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21 *dors.*]

Nov. 7. **2725.** The K. to the Bishop of Killaloe. The Pope having, on the K.'s petition, ordered the celebration of the nativity and translation of King Edward the Confessor, the K.'s predecessor, the K. prays the Bishop to cause this feast to be solemnly observed in each church of his diocese. Westminster. [*Royal Letters, No.* 785.]

Nov. 7. **2726.** The K. to the Bishop of Waterford. Prays him to cause the feast of the nativity and translation of King Edward the Confessor, the K.'s predecessor, to be solemnly observed in each church of the Bishop's diocese; as in the preceding entry. Westminster. [*Royal Letters, No.* 786.]

Nov. 13. **2727.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to allow the executors of A[dam], late Bishop Cunerensis [of Connor],

1244. to have free administration of his goods and chattels; saving to the K. crops adhering to the soil. Westminster. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 20. **2728.** The K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, and Geoffrey, Bishop elect of Ossory, and treasurer of Ireland, to pay out of the treasure of that country, to William Fitz Hugh, and Amabilia, his wife, 50*l.* for their manor of Kentwell, Suffolk, sold to the K. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Nov. 28. **2729.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland, the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to inspect the Rolls of that Exchequer, and certify to the K. under their seals what debts are or may be exacted by Exchequer summonses from Walter Marshall, Earl of Pembroke; the reason why each debt is exacted; what debts are clear, and what not clear; and meanwhile to cause the Earl to have peace touching all demands. Marlborough. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Dec. 16. **2730.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to inquire by oath of good and lawful men, of what lands Walter de Rideleford, grandfather of Christiana, daughter and one of the heirs of Robert de Mariscis, was seised in fee at his death; what lands fell to the share of Christiana, and what to that of the Countess of Ulster, aunt of Christiana, and wife of Stephen Longespee; and to give seisin to Fulk de Newcastle, of all the lands which fell to the share of Christiana, and of all the lands whereof Robert de Mariscis, her father, died seised in fee. The K. has granted to Fulk custody of Christiana's lands with her marriage. Woodstock. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

1244–1245. **2731.** Stafford:—John Strange renders his account: to the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 6.]

2732. Chester:—Account of John Lestrange, from Christmas, a. r. 27, to Michaelmas, a. r. 29:—To John Gumbald and Henry le Bretun, to convey Irish treasure to Nottingham, 65*s.* 6*d.*; passage into Ireland of Walter Biset, Master William le Brun, and their men, 19*l.* 10*s.*; all by the K.'s writ. [*Pipe*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 13.]

Jan. 10. **2733.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. David, son of Llewellyn, late Prince of North Wales, having broken the treaty of peace with the K., invaded the K.'s land of Wales, killed his subjects, and endeavoured to seduce the Welsh Barons from their allegiance, the K. prays the justiciary, the magnates, and K.'s subjects of Ireland, to join him in revenging such treachery. Mandate that the justiciary provide by the ensuing summer, wine, corn, and hogs for the maintenance of the K.'s army. Will send a person in whom he confides to join the justiciary in making preparations. Meanwhile the justiciary shall certify what provisions and what force he can send from Ireland to Wales in aid of the K.'s expedition. Wishes Ireland to share in his conquest. Further mandate that the justiciary hold a conference with the magnates of

1244–1245.

Ireland, as to an aid being made, and as to whom the K. may rely on; and to certify thereupon to the K. Westminster. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16 *dors.*]

Jan. 14. **2734.** Letters of protection for the Abbot and canons de la Deucross, Ulster. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Jan. 25. **2735.** Mandate so Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be made in that country, as near the sea as possible, 4 good wooden towers [bretachiæ]. They shall be ready at latest by the feast of St. John the Baptist [June 24], and be conveyed by sea whither the K. shall order. Westminster. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

[Feb.] 15. **2736.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, that besides the 4 wooden towers [bretachiæ] which the K. ordered, the justiciary cause 4 others to be made, so that 8 shall be ready to be conveyed and erected when and whither the K. shall order. Guildford. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

March 12. **2737.** Inspeximus and confirmation of charter whereby Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, granted to Geoffrey de Langel' his manor of Staunton which Resus de Arden', son and heir of Geoffrey de Arden', gave to the Earl for 10 librates of land in Ireland. Dunsley. [*Chart.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

1245.
March 29. **2738.** Letters of safe conduct for 1 year for Fethelinyth Okonhoer [Fedhlim O'Conor] in coming to the K. in England. Wymondham. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

April 4. **2739.** Royal assent to the election of Master Isaac of Newcastle as Bishop of Connor. Mandate to the Archbishop of Armagh to do what is his in this matter. Dinton. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

April 8. **2740.** Grant to Peter de Geneve of the manor of Dilun at 40*l.* a year, and of 2 parts of the land which Henry, the King's son, held on lease in the soke of Waltham, both in part payment of Peter's annual fee of 100*l.*; to hold till the dower lands of Matilda de Lacy, Peter's wife, in England and Ireland, shall revert to Peter and Matilda. Waltham. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

[About end of April.] **2741.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. The latter having written to inquire the K.'s pleasure regarding an assise of *Novel disseisin*, arraigned by Christian Bishop of Emly against Alan Bishop of Cloyne, touching a tenement in Kelconmyr, the K. expresses his astonishment that, through fear of excommunication, the justiciary should have deferred to give judgment regarding the manifest disseisin which the Bishop of Cloyne confesses he has wrought, and to restore seisin, according to law and custom in Ireland, to the Bishop of Emly. The K. therefore commands the justiciary to proceed to judgment, notwithstanding the threats of the Bishop of Cloyne; and amercing the disseisor, according to the extent of his offence, to restore seisin to the Bishop of Emly, with the damages adjudged to him. As for the judges who, spurning the

1245.

K.'s prohibition, proceeded in the ecclesiastical court regarding this tenement, and the said Bishop of Cloyne, who prosecuted this plea against the K.'s crown and dignity, the justiciary shall cause them to be arrested and imprisoned until they shall have made reparation for their contempt. The justiciary shall pursue the like course in other similar cases. Westminster. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

[About April.] **2742.** The K. having granted to Tancard Burdun, Richard de Aencurt, Richard Fitz Adam, and Robert le Veel, that they shall not be made knights until Richard de Burgh shall have become so, commands the justiciary of Ireland not to distrain them for that purpose until Richard shall have been made a knight. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10 *dors.*]

May 7. **2743.** Letters of protection for the Prior and canons of All Saints, near Dublin. Reading. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

May 8. **2744.** Royal assent to the election of Master Isaac, of Newcastle upon Tyne, as Bishop of Connor. Mandate to the knights, free and other tenants of the see, that they be intentive and answering to the Bishop as their Lord. Reading.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the Bishop to have seisin of all the lands and tenements belonging to the see. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

[May–June.] **2745.** Mandate to the archbishops, bishops, and other prelates of Ireland and Gascony, assembled with English archbishops and bishops at the Council of Lyons, to devote their attention to the advancement, preservation, and defence of the rights of the K. and his kingdom. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

June 1. **2746.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. The magnates of England murmur and are disquieted on account of the grievances and oppressions which the Pope inflicts on religious men and clerks. They are therefore about to send messengers to his Holiness praying that he desist from those oppressions. Having learnt that Martin, clerk, messenger of the Pope, at present in England, had sent John Ruffus, clerk, into Ireland, to cause similar oppressions, the K. commands the justiciary, until further orders, not to allow John, Martin, or any other person bearing Papal letters, to extort money from religious men, to make promises to Romans or Italians touching the benefices of such men or other ecclesiastical persons, or to do anything which may cause injury to Ireland. Missenden. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

June 2. **2747.** The K. had learnt by inspection of the charter of Henry, formerly Archbishop of Dublin, to which the seals both of the Archbishop himself and of the chapters of the Holy Trinity and St. Patrick's, Dublin, are appended, that he had given to William de Mariscis the cantred of Okonach in free marriage with Matilda, who was William's wife. This cantred, with William's other land, was taken into the K.'s hand on William's outlawry, and cannot belong

1245.

to the Archbishop, as he claims, or be the escheat of any other person, for William could not forfeit land forming his wife's marriage portion. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to take the cantred into the K.'s hand, and then to give Matilda seisin of it, saving the right of any person who can claim it against her in the K.'s court. Westminster.

Afterwards letters patent, dated Westminster, Feb. 6, a. r. 30, were granted to Matilda. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

June 7. **2748.** The K. pardons to Ralph de St. Amand 2 marks, exacted from him out of his Irish land for scutage of the K.'s army of Gascony. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Ralph to be quit thereof. Westminster. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 22. **2749.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory, treasurer of Dublin, to pay out of the K.'s treasure to Walter Byset 60 marks of the K.'s gift for his expenses. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 22. **2750.** The K. notifies that he will cause to be restored, by view of Walter Byset, Masters William le Brun, and Henry de Wingeham, all the booty which Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary, shall take to the use of the K. in Ireland; such as wines, corn, flesh, fish, and other articles and victuals. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

[About June 22.] **2751.** The K. sends to Maurice Fitz Gerald, [Walter] Biset, Henry de Wyngham, and Master William le Brun, the K.'s clerks, to confer with Maurice regarding affairs of the K. Mandate that Maurice place credence in them, and give them a favourable reception, and counsel and aid in transacting those affairs. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 22. **2752.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory, treasurer of Dublin, to cause Walter Byset to have out of the K.'s Irish treasure 60 marks for a horse, which the K. owes to him. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 22. **2753.** The K. commands Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory, treasurer of Dublin, to pay out of Irish treasure to Maurice de Burmingeham 10 marks of the K.'s gift, for his expenses while in England. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 23. **2754.** Mandate to the justiciary or constable of Chester to cause Walter Byset, Master William le Brun, and the servants with them, about to cross over into Ireland as the K.'s messengers, to have such ships as they may require for their passage. Windsor. [*Liberate*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 24. **2755.** Mandate to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the galleys from Ireland to be well equipped and sent to the K. in Wales by counsel of Walter Byset and John Byset, his brother. Windsor. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

1245. June 25. **2756.** Fine made in the K.'s court at Westminster on the morrow of St. John the Baptist, a. r. 29 Henry III., before Robert de Notingeham, John de Cobeham, William de St. Edmund, and Master Robert de Shardelawe, justices, &c., between Margery, who was the wife of Walter de Lasey, complainant, and Peter de Geneve and Matilda, his wife, tenants; whereby the said Peter and Matilda granted to Margery, as her dower, 40 librates of land in England and Ireland, to wit, 13*l.* 15*s.* 2½*d.* worth of lands in England, and 26*l.* 4*s.* 9½*d.* worth of lands in Newcastle and Armurthur, Ireland, with all liberties to which Peter and Matilda are entitled in those lands. For this grant Margery quit-claims to Peter and Matilda and the heirs of the latter all her right and claim to all the remaining lands which belonged to Walter de Lasey. Margery shall not have power to sell or alien the lands or commit waste; and after her death the lands shall revert to Peter and Matilda and the heirs of Matilda for ever. [*Feet of Fines. Divers Counties, Hen. III., No.* 204.]

[About end of June.] **2757.** Licence to Master J. de Frussyn, clerk, and Envoy of the Pope, to cross over into Ireland to give absolution to those who have laid violent hands on clerks; and to collect money in aid of the Holy Land. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to receive him for that purpose; but till further orders not to allow him, although the prelates may do so, to exercise any other jurisdiction. [*Close,* 29 *Hen. III., m.* 7 *dors.*]

[About the beginning of July.] **2758.** As pleas in dower ought not to be adjourned because heirs under age are called to warranty, the K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to proceed to render justice to Stephen Longespee and Emelina, his wife, in a plaint in the K.'s court of Ireland touching her dower, although Richard de Burgh who is under age and in custody of the K. has been called to warranty. [*Close,* 29 *Hen. III., m.* 7 *dors.*]

July 4. **2759.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Matilda, who was the wife of William de Mariscis, has shown that Henry, formerly Archbishop of Dublin, gave Castelblathac to her by his charter before her marriage. This castle, after the outlawry of her husband, was taken into and still remains in the K.'s hand. Mandate to the justiciary to inquire into the truth of these facts, and if he find that they are true, to give to Matilda seisin of the castle as her right of the Archbishop's gift. Westminster. [*Close,* 29 *Hen. III., m.* 6.]

[July 5.] (date of inquisition.) **2760.** D. [Donatus] Bishop of Killaloe [Laoniensis] to the K., thanking him for commanding the justiciary of Ireland to cause an inquisition to be taken as to what lands the Bishop's church had been deprived of. Transmits the inquisition, and prays the K. to persevere in his good purpose of exalting the Bishop's church.

Inquisition as to whether the lands of Roscrea ought to belong to the bishopric of Killaloe, by whom they were alienated, and what they are yearly worth, taken at Roscrea on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Peter and Paul, a. r. 29, before John Travers, Henry Fitz Maurice, John de Bileburn', Walter Fanyn, Robert Boscer,

1245.

Adam de Sydcinne, Henry de Legy, Henry Baret, Nicholas de Swetun', Adam de Lutre, Walter de Barry, Henry de Lund, jurors; who say that in time past Murchercath Mac Bren ravaged the land of Hermon' and Hely Okarvill, and levelled 5 castles there, whereupon the K.'s force and council in Ireland assembled at Roscrea to expel Murchehert. The lands were at that time in the hand of Cornelius O'Heny, then Bishop of Killaloe, as of right belonging to his bishopric. The K.'s council commenced fortifying a castle in the vill of Roscrea by erecting a moat and a wooden tower [britagium]. Meanwhile Henry Archbishop of Dublin from England, justiciary of Ireland, repaired by King John's direction to the vill. Hearing this Bishop Cornelius came thither and prohibited a castle or any fortification from being constructed in his ecclesiastical possessions; and said that if they proceeded further therein he should excommunicate the justiciary and the whole army. Thereupon the justiciary and the army prayed Bishop Cornelius on behalf of the K. and for the common good, that they might be allowed to fortify the moat and wooden tower until the termination of war, undertaking in the K.'s name that the Bishop should then have the vill and its appurtenances, or the just value thereof; the Bishop thereupon granted permission accordingly. In this manner the lands of Roscrea were alienated. These lands are annually worth 35 marks of silver; and the custodee of Roscrea receives the marches as his fee. [*Inq. P. M.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *No.* 43.]

July 13. **2761.** The K. acknowledges to have received from Earl Marshall 200*l.* due by him to Simon, Earl of Leicester and the Countess Alienor, his wife, the K.'s sister, for dower of the latter out of the lands which belonged to William Marshall, her late husband, in Ireland and Pembroke. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 18. **2762.** The K. commands Peter de Burmingeham, Hugh Purcel, Eustace de Roche, and Peter de St. Leger to inquire by 12 knights of Leinster and 12 knights of Meath whether R[ichard] Bishop of Meath seized in her castle of Clonard Isabella de Beaufo when *non compos mentis*, carried her away at night, detained her in his custody, dispossessed her of her castle and placed his bailiffs there, and now sues her by writ of right, &c., and to render full justice to Isabella. Woodstock. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

[About July 18.] **2763.** Commission to Peter de Bermingeham, Hugh Purcel, Eustace de Roche, and Peter de St. Leger, as justices, to hold a plea between Isabella de Beaufo, plaintiff, and R[ichard] Bishop of Meath, deforciant, of the castle of Clonard; to take an appeal made by David de Rochefort against William and David de Sumery for the death of Maurice de Rochefort, David's brother, and to inquire who received the wrongdoers and were present at Maurice's death; and to hold a plaint in the K.'s court of Cashel by writ of right between Felix and John le Bret of the manors of Rathgale and Drongan. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

[July 21.] **2764.** Pope Innocent [IV.] to the K., confirming all the privileges, indulgences, and immunities granted by the Papal see to the

1245.

churches of England and Ireland. Lyons, 12th of the calends of August, in the 3rd year of the Pope's pontificate. [*Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{5}$, *m.* 3.]

July 26. **2765.** The K. has taken the homage of Godfrey de Anno, nephew and heir of Adam de Anno, for all the lands and tenements which the latter held of the K. *in capite* in Ireland. Mandate to the justiciary of that country, that having taken from Godfrey security for 100*s.* as his relief, he give the latter seisin of all the lands of which Adam died seised in fee, and which descend to Godfrey by right of inheritance. Gloucester. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 19. **2766.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Isaac Bishop of Connor to have all the issues of his see from the 9th of May, on which day he rendered fealty to the K. at Oxford. Chester. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 28. **2767.** Stephen de Longespee being on the K.'s Welsh expedition, mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite, till the quinzaine of Easter, a. r. 30, the plaint in the K.'s court, between Matilda de Lacy, plaintiff, and John de Cogeham, tenant, touching Matilda's dower, whereof John has called to warranty Stephen and Emelina, his wife. The Camp at Gannok. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

Aug. 29. **2768.** The K. to the men of Dublin. Is staying at le Gannok on his expedition, and is fortifying a castle there. Nothing prevents success but the want of provisions, which is much felt by the K. and a great part of the army. Wherefore the K. commands the men of Dublin to send to him all the provisions which they can collect in their vill or parts adjacent, together with the merchants of those provisions, to whom the K. will cause good payment to be made. The Camp at Gannok.

Similar letters to the men of Waterford, Drogweda [Drogheda], Limerych [Limerick], Cork, and Carrickfergus.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to raise on loan, or on the Michaelmas rents of Ireland, or out of the K.'s treasure on hand, 500 marks to purchase corn and flour, which he shall send as quickly as possible to the K.'s army by 1 or 2 ships. He shall also cause to come to the army from the cities and vills of Ireland as many wine and provision merchants as he can, with masons and other workmen.

Letters patent to all provision merchants in Ireland to come to the army with their provisions; the K. has undertaken that they shall be well paid by himself and others. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

Sept. 4. **2769.** The K. to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland. Although the ordination by the Pope of J[ohn], late Archdeacon of Elphin, as Bishop of that see, is derogatory to the K.'s liberty, having been made without the K.'s assent, yet as the K. has received through the Pope's letters laudable testimonials of the said John, and M[arian] Archbishop of Tuam refuses to consecrate him without the K.'s assent, the K. gives that assent, and commands the justiciary to cause the Bishop to have seisin of the lands of the see. Camp at Gannoc.

1245.

The same is signified to the Archbishop of Tuam. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 20. **2770.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to respite till the close of Easter, a. r. 30, all the debts which Peter de Geneve owes to the K. on his own account or that of Walter de Lacy, and which are exacted from him by summons of the Exchequer, Dublin. Meanwhile the justiciary shall certify to the K. the amount and particulars of those debts. The Camp, Gannok. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 24. **2771.** Grant in fee to Ralph Pel de Lu, of the land of Invre and Dumnal', which he has of the gift of Hugh de Lacy, late Earl of Ulster. Witnesses, Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, William de Fortibus, Earl of Albemarle, Roger de Quency, Earl of Winchester, Hugh de Veer, Earl of Oxford, Warin de Montchensey, John de Plessetis, Hugh de Vivon, Paulinus Peivre, and John de Lexinton. The Camp, Gannoc. [*Chart.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2, *and Exchequer, Q. R.*, *Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 9.]

Sept. 30. **2772.** Licence to Richard of Dover to sell the custody of the lands in Meath and Fingal, which belonged to Geoffrey de Costantin, and the marriage of his heirs, both of which Richard has of the K.'s gift. Camp at Gannoc. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 1. **2773.** The K. notifies that Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory, the K.'s treasurer of Ireland, paid at Gannoc, to P. Chaceporc, keeper of the K.'s wardrobe, 397*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* of Irish treasure. Acquittance for the treasurer. Camp at Gannoc. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 1. **2774.** Royal assent to the election of Master Andrew, late Archdeacon of Dromore, as Bishop of that church. Mandate to the Bishops of Rathlure [Radlurlensi] and Down, to do what is theirs in this matter, according to the mandate of the Archbishop of Armagh. Camp at Gannoc.

Mandate to the tenants of the see, that in all things relating to it they be intentive to the Bishop as their lord. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 7. **2775.** Mandates to Maurice Fitz Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, to send to the K. 4 wooden towers [bretachiæ] which came from Ireland, and are in the Island of Anglesey; to find shipping from that island to the K. for John Byset, Walter his brother, Guy de Rocheford, Fulk of Newcastle, and other knights of the K.'s retinue; and to advise how the K.'s wines can be sent from that island to the K. The Camp, Gannok. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 15. **2776.** Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, that they yearly spend 20*l.* of the K.'s treasure in purchasing 100 tunics for the use of the friars minors [Franciscans] of Dublin, Waterford, Drogheda, Cork, Athlone, and Kilkenny, of the K.'s alms, during pleasure. Camp at Gannoc. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 21. **2777.** Mandate to the K.'s treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin, to cause 3,000 foot soldiers who came from Ireland with the justi-

1245.

ciary to the K.'s service at Gannoc, to have their pay of 2*d.* a day for 10 days, namely, from Friday next after the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [Oct. 20], a. r. 29, to Sunday on the morrow of Sts. Simon and Jude [Oct. 29], a. r. 30. Camp at Gannoc.

Mandate to the same to cause Forminus de St. Valery to have $8\frac{1}{2}$ marks, that is to say, 100*s.* for a beam for the K.'s catapult at Gannoc; and 1 mark for his expenses in Wales. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 21. **2778.** Letters of protection till the K.'s arrival in Ireland, for Fethel [Fedhlim], King of Connaught. Camp at Gannoc. [*Pat.*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 27. **2779.** Mandate to Hugh Tyrel, seneschal of Ulster, to cause the K.'s castle of Carrickfergus and its buildings, to be so maintained that they do not fall into ruin. The Camp at Gannok. [*Close*, 29 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 28. **2780.** Grants to Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory of a yearly fair in his manor of Kilkenny, to last for 8 days, namely, on the morrow of the octave of the Holy Trinity and 7 following days; a weekly market there on Wednesday; a yearly fair in his manor of Athethur for 8 days, namely, on the morrow of the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr and 7 following days [8–15 July]; a weekly market there on Tuesday; a yearly fair in his manor of Derevald for 6 days, namely, on the day of St. Swithin and 5 following days [15–20 July]; a weekly market there on Thursday; a yearly fair in his manor of Tachsquithin for 6 days, namely, on the day of St. Kenelm King and Martyr and 5 following days [17–22 July]; a weekly market there on Friday; a yearly fair in his manor of Clinmore for 8 days, namely, on the day of St. Martin and 7 following days [11–18 Nov.], and of a weekly market there on Monday. Further grant to Geoffrey and his successors, Bishops of Ossory, of free warren in all the demesne lands of the above manors. Witnesses, Richard Earl of Cornwall, the K.'s brother, Roger le Bygod, Earl of Norfolk, William de Fortibus, Earl of Albemarle, William de Cantilupe, John Fitz Geoffrey, Maurice Fitz Gerald, Peter de Birmingeham, Adam de Staunton, Paulinus Peivre, John de Lexinton, and Geoffrey de Childwik. Chester. [*Chart.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 9.]

Nov. 1. **2781.** Mandate to the justices in Eyre in Ireland, to respite till the arrival of John Fitz Geoffrey, lately created justiciary, the appeal brought by Richard de Notingeham against Alan de Chamberlain. The K. has enjoined to the justiciary that if there be error in the process of the appeal, he cause amendment to be made. Chester. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25 *dors.*]

Nov. 2. **2782.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Thurstan de Dorepunt to have till the K. shall go to England, or otherwise order, 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer, Dublin, as he was wont to have in the time of Maurice Fitz Gerald, formerly justiciary. Chester. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25.]

1245.

Nov. 3. **2783.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, and to the treasurer of Ireland, to cause to be defrayed out of Irish treasure the freight of the 2 ships in which Peter de Birmingeham and Adam de Staunton, who came to the K. in Wales, shall return to their own country. Chester. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Nov. 4. **2784.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, and to the treasurer of Ireland, to cause Geoffrey de Dunwich to have 30 marks for the freight of his ship called *la Damaysel* in coming to the K. at Gannoc from Ireland and in returning to that country; and for his loss by the detention of that ship at Gannoc on the K.'s service. Combermere. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Nov. 4. **2785.** Appointment of John Fitz Geoffrey as justiciary of Ireland during pleasure. Mandate to Irish Archbishops and others to be intentive and respondent to Geoffrey in all things belonging to the office of justiciary in that country. Combermere.

The K. to Archbishops and others in Ireland. Maurice Fitz Gerald having surrendered to the K. the office of justiciary of Ireland, the K. has committed it and all the castles, vills, and lands of which he had custody in that country, to John Fitz Geoffrey during pleasure. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Nov. 5. **2786.** Writ for payment to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, of 100*l.* of the K.'s gift to provide him with harness [ad se harnechiandum] previous to his passage to Ireland on the K.'s service. Lilleshall. [*Liberate*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25.]

Nov. 5. **2787.** Mandate to the mayor and bailiffs of Dublin to cause John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to have of the K.'s gift 23 hogsheads of wine which remained in their custody. Lilleshall. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25.]

Nov. 5. **2788.** As the 20*l.* which the treasurer and chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, yearly apply at the feast of All Saints [Nov. 1] in purchasing 100 tunics for the Franciscans of Ireland, do not suffice, the K. commands that 5 marks besides the 20*l.* be devoted to that purpose. Lilleshall. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Nov. 6. **2789.** Grant to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, that he yearly receive from the treasurer at the Exchequer, Dublin, 500*l.* for his maintenance on the K.'s service in time of peace; if that sum does not suffice, the K. will make such an addition that the justiciary shall suffer no loss. If war should arise in Ireland, the justiciary shall take by view of the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin so much Irish treasure as may be necessary to maintain the war and defend Ireland. The justiciary shall render an account of treasure received beyond the 500*l.* Lilleshall.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of Ireland to cause the justiciary to have 500*l.* [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Nov. 13. **2790.** Mandate to the keeper of the Mint to cause Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory to have, out the issues thereof, a silver chalice of the weight of 15 or 16 shillings, in place of the chalice which the

1245.

Bishop caused the K. to have for the chapel of the castle of Gannok. Evesham. [*Liberate*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 24.]

Nov. 13. **2791.** Order to the bailiffs of Bristol to cause the Bishop of Ossory, treasurer of Ireland, to have a ship for his passage to Ireland. Evesham. [*Liberate*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 24.]

Nov. 16. **2792.** Mandate to Philip de Interberg, constable of the K.'s castle of Limerick and of Castle Coning, to deliver those castles with the counties of Munster and Limerick, to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, or his assigns, bearing letters patent of the K. and of the justiciary. Woodstock.

Similar letters to the following persons regarding the delivery of castles, &c.:—

Simon Muridac, constable of the K.'s castle of Dublin, touching the delivery of that castle and of the county of Dublin.
John de Cravill, of the castle of Athlone, with the bailiwick thereto belonging.
Hugh Tyrel, the castle of Drogheda.
Robert de Capella, the castle of Randon.
William Croc, the castle of Meylac.
Meyler de Bermingeham, the castle of Rosere.
Adam Buse, the castle of Mayllonach.

[*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Nov. 18. **2793.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, and to the K.'s treasurer there, to cause the K.'s hall of Dublin to be completed, and water to be conveyed to it from the conduit of the city of Dublin, so that at the approaching summer the K. may find the hall complete. Woodstock.

The K. prays the mayor and good men of Dublin to allow water from the conduit of their city to be conveyed by a pipe to the hall aforesaid. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Nov. 18. **2794.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, and to the K.'s treasurer there, to cause Meyler de Bermingeham to have out of the Exchequer, Dublin, an annual fee of 20 marks, and Maurice de Bermingeham one of 10 marks. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Nov. 18. **2795.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, and to the K.'s treasurer there, to cause to be paid out of Irish treasure all the money which the K. owes in Ireland for cloth, hides, iron, salt, wines, corn, hogs, and other provisions sent to the K. at Gannoc. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Nov. 18. **2796.** Mandate to Robert Luterel, the K.'s chancellor of Ireland, to be intentive and respondent as concerns the chancery to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, when he shall arrive there, and meanwhile to Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory, whom the K. assigns in his place. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

Nov. 22. **2797.** Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin to employ in enlarging and better building the house of the Franciscans

1245.

in Waterford, 35 marks in a. r. 30, and the like sum in the following year, which the K. ordered to be applied in purchasing tunics. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Dec. 3. **2798.** The K. to Robert de Turberville, seneschal of the lands which belonged to W[alter] Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, in Ireland. On the death of the K.'s barons holding *in capite*, the K. is entitled to have *primer seisin* of all their lands and castles, and the heirs after rendering homage and relief ought to receive their seisin from the K.'s hands. As W[alter] Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, Robert's Lord, is deceased, the K. commands Robert to deliver to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, or his messenger, all the Earl's lands and castles in that country; to hold till Anselm, the Earl's brother and heir, shall come to the K., and do his duty as above. Windsor.

Similar letters to the constables of castles in Wales, Monmouth and Hereford shires. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Dec. 4. **2799.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, and to the treasurer of Ireland, to cause John Byset to have out of Irish treasure 50 marks of the K.'s gift. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

1245–1246. **2800.** Stafford:—John Strange renders his account: To the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 13.]

Jan. 16. **2801.** The K. commits to William de Cheeny all the lands and castles of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, in Ireland. Mandate by letters close to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, out of the issues of the lands, to provide William with a sufficiency for his maintenance while he holds the custody. Westminster.

Mandate to the same justiciary to cause William, when he arrives in Ireland, to have out of Irish treasure 25 marks of the K.'s gift, to purchase a horse.

Mandate to Robert de Turberville to deliver to William all the above lands and castles.

Mandate to the knights, free and other tenants of the lands and castles to be intentive and respondent to William as custodee thereof. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Jan. 16. **2802.** The K. commits, during pleasure, to William de Cheeny custody of the lands and castles of Anselm Marshall in Ireland. Mandate to Walter de Samford and Richard le Moine, custodees of the lands and castles, to deliver them to William. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Jan. 17. **2803.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be purchased for the K.'s use 300 hogsheads of wine, 3,000 quarters of wheat, 2,000 quarters of oats, 2,000 hogs, and 5,000 quarters of lime. Westminster. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21.]

Jan. 19. **2804.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey to cause to be given to Matilda, who was the wife of Anselm Marshall, 60 librates of land in Ireland, for her maintenance until the K. shall cause her dower to be

1245–1246.

assigned to her out of all Anselm's lands. Westminster. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III. m.* 21.]

[About Jan. 21.] **2805.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand the cantred of Okenach, with its castle, and safely keep it till further orders. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21 *dors.*]

Jan. 25. **2806.** Mandate to John Fitz rey, justiciary, and to the treasurer of Ireland, to cause Master Robert de Sardelawe to have on his arrival in that country 40 marks of the K.'s treasure for his expenses, and 60 marks yearly for his maintenance, so long as he shall remain on the K.'s service. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Jan. 27. **2807.** The executors of Walter, late Earl of Pembroke, grant to the K. custody of a moiety of the lands which belonged to Walter de Rideleford in Leinster, and which descend to Christiana, one of Walter's heirs. The K. commits this custody to Fulk de Newcastle. Mandate to William de Cheeny to cause Fulk to have seisin of those lands. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Jan. 28. **2808.** The K. notifies to his barons of the Exchequer that the executors of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, have made a fine of 200 marks, and have granted to the K. custody of a moiety of the lands which belonged to Walter de Rydeleford in Lagenia [Leinster], in order to have free administration of the Earl's chattels in England, Wales, and Ireland. Mandate to the barons, that, having taken from the executors security for the 200 marks, they cause them to have full administration of all the Earl's chattels in England. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

Jan. 28. **2809.** The K. to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland. William de Mariscis has shown that Jordan de Mariscis, his father, having been disseised of his manor of Crokeduffeny during the war in Ireland between the K. and Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, the K. had commanded Maurice Fitz Gerald, then justiciary, to give seisin thereof to William, as son and heir of Jordan. Mandate, that if John Fitz Geoffrey find that this is so, and that the K.'s order was not executed, he give seisin of this manor to William. Westminster.

The justiciary shall take security from William for 10 marks for this writ. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Feb. 13. **2810.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to inquire whether Maurice Fitz Gerald, while justiciary, was seised of 4½ vills of land and ½ a knight's fee in Kennennard, Manumrechan, Innesflasferehi, Mommorgan, Rahbochi, Conyn, Balihechun, Bolicolgon, Maislisme, Kilgorvi, as appurtenant to the castle of Achmakin. The custody of those lands fell into the K.'s hand after the death of Walter de Rideleford, and the K. granted custody to Fulk of Newcastle. If by this inquisition the justiciary find that Maurice was seised of the lands in the K.'s name, he shall cause Fulk to have seisin thereof. Reading. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

1245–1246.

Feb. 15. **2811.** Mandate to William de Cheenay and Master Gervase de Pershore, custodees of the lands which belonged to Walter, late Earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, to cause the custodian and chaplains of St. Saviour of Rendenam to have such maintenance in money and otherwise as they had of the Earl's gift in his life-time, with all arrears due to them from his death. Reading. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen III.*, *m.* 7.]

March 5. **2812.** It having been intimated to the K. as certain that the see of Armagh is vacant by the resignation of the Archbishop, the K. commands John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand all the lands and possessions of the archbishopric, and safely keep them till further orders. Marlborough. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 17.]

March 22. **2813.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to assign on the K.'s behalf men capable of extending the lands of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, and to cause the lands to be extended by them and those whom the Earl's heirs shall assign. The extent, when made, shall be sent to the K. Westminster. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

March 23. **2814.** Grant to Paulinus Peivre of custody of the lands which belonged to Ralph de St. Amand as well in Ireland as in England; to hold till the age of Ralph's heirs, with custody and marriage of the heirs. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

1246. [About March 25.] **2815.** Protection for Geoffrey de Wuleward, gone to Ireland on the K.'s service; freedom from suits of counties and hundreds, and all pleas save those of dower *Unde nihil habet*, assise of *Novel disseisin*, and *Darrein presentment*. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

March 25. **2816.** Protection for Master Robert de Shardelawe on the K.'s service in Ireland; with acquittance of suits of counties and hundreds, excepting pleas of dower *Unde nihil habet*, assise of *Novel disseisin*, and *Darrein presentment*. Westminster, [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

March 25. **2817.** The K. commits to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, custody during pleasure of the castle of Trum [Trim]. Mandate to Walter de Godarville to deliver this castle to the justiciary. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

March 26. **2818.** William de Wilton, Simon de Kilkenny, Master Richard de Averburgh, and William de Horsendon, executors of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, having given security for payment of debts due by the Earl to the K., mandate to the sheriff of Notts to allow them to have free administration of the Earl's goods and chattels within his bailiwick. Westminster.

Similar letters to William de Kemose, seneschal of Leinster;

Similar letters to William de Cheenay, custodee of the Earl's land in Ireland. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

1246.

March 28. **2819.** Grant to Paulinus Peivre of custody of the land and heirs of Ralph de St. Amand, which the K. had previously granted to Matthew de Coudray; to hold till the age of the heirs, with their marriage. Mandate to Matthew to give seisin to Paulinus of all Ralph's lands, with the ploughs and stock on them. Westminster.

Similar letters to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

March 28. **2820.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to take an inquisition as to what lands Geoffrey de Mariscis, before he had been outlawed, held of Christian Bishop of Emly, and to restore to the church of Emly all those lands which remained in the K.'s hand for a year and a day after the outlawry. Westminster.

The K. pardons to the same Bishop 100*s.* in which he was amerced before the K.'s justices at the assizes of Cashel for a disseisin. Mandate to the justiciary to cause the Bishop to be quit thereof.

Writ of Liberate to the treasurer and chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, for 100*s.* payable to the Bishop, being the amount of his amerciament which he had paid into the Exchequer, and which the K. had pardoned to him. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

March 29. **2821.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause to be restored to the proctors of the Archbishop of Armagh all the chattels of the latter taken into the K.'s hand at the time of his translation or resignation. Westminster. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

April 9. **2822.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to admit John of London, chaplain, to minister in the K.'s chapel of the castle of Dublin; and to cause him to have his salary and robes as the former chaplain was wont to have. Westminster. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

April 11. **2823.** Protection for Adam de Cocfeud, gone to Ireland with John Fitz Geoffrey on the K.'s service; acquittance from suits of counties and hundreds, and freedom from all pleas save those of dower *Unde nihil habet*, assise of *Novel disseisin*, and *Darrein presentment*. Merton. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

April 20. **2824.** The K. grants to Geoffrey de Wuleward, whom he sends on his service to Ireland, that when Geoffrey shall have been there for 1 or 2 years he may return to England. Windsor.

Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to provide Geoffrey de Wuleward with a benefice of 100 marks, or with 2 benefices of that value.

The K. grants to Geoffrey de Wuleward 60 marks a year, receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in Ireland, and afterwards at the Exchequer in England, until the K. shall provide him with a benefice of 100 marks.

Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, and Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory, treasurer of Ireland, to cause Geoffrey de Wuleward to have 60 marks yearly, so long as he shall be in Ireland on the K.'s service.

1246.

Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, that when he shall have arrived in Ireland, and Robert Luterel shall have delivered to him the K.'s Irish seal, he commit it to Geoffrey de Wuleward, with custody during pleasure of the office of the K.'s chancery in that country.

Mandate to Robert Luterel to deliver this seal to the justiciary, who is commanded to commit it to Geoffrey as aforesaid. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

April 20. **2825.** Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, to pay out of the K.'s treasure to Richard de la Rokel, when he shall have come to Ireland with the justiciary, 20 marks of the K.'s gift, to purchase a horse. Windsor.

Mandate to the same to defray the passage of the justiciary when he shall have arrived in Ireland. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

April 22. **2826.** Peter de Geneve and John Fitz Geoffrey having become sureties that Fulk de Newcastle should deliver within a year to Jordan Fitz John, merchant, 20 sacks of wool in Ireland, the K. commands the justiciary of that country that if the wool be not delivered he levy the value thereof out of the goods and chattels of Fulk in Ireland. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

April 23. **2827.** The K. to the Bishop of Ossory. Well remembers the immense labour, the no small odium, and the contumely which the Bishop had undergone in so ceaselessly attending to the K.'s business. The K. thanks him; and as to what he had advised that the K. should order William de Chaeney, seneschal of Leinster, to suspend for the present the use and sealing of writs of course and the taking of assises, the K. certifies that he has ordered this to be done; and as the Bishop has notified that there is in Leinster a larger supply of wine and corn than elsewhere in Ireland, the K. has written to William to send him 300 hogsheads of wine and a similar supply of corn. Order to the Bishop to cause 10 ships to be seized to convey the corn and wine to the K. in Wales by the ensuing feast of Pentecost. The K. would willingly grant the Bishop's petition for custody of the manor of Achebo, which Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, held of the Bishop's predecessors, but to do so would be prejudicial to the K., because it would form a precedent, and other persons as well of the kingdom of England as of the land of Ireland would petition for similar custodies. Prays that the Bishop will continue to devote his solicitude to the K.'s affairs; the Bishop may consider his labour and expenditure as indemnified, and will besides earn the grace and favour of the K. Windsor.

Mandate to the said William to desist for the present from using the above writs and to devote all his diligence in obtaining wine and corn for the maintenance of the army which the K. is about to lead into Wales. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

April 25. **2828.** The K. having granted to Walter de Lascy and his heirs 50 marks a year for the lands and castles of Drogheda until lands of that value shall be assigned to him, mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Peter de Geneve and Matilda de Lascy, his wife,

1246.

one of Walter's heirs, yearly to have ⅓ part of 50 marks from the time when Peter married her, until lands of the above value shall be assigned to the heirs. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

[About end of April.] **2829.** Having learnt that the Pope intends by all means to ordain to the archbishopric of Armagh, the K. gives power to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, in lieu of the K., to grant to the chapter of that church licence to elect, and to assent to the election. Mandate to the justiciary to take security by letters patent from the chapter that this course shall not hereafter tend to the K.'s prejudice.

The chapter is instructed to demand licence to elect from the justiciary. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12 *dors.*]

May 1. **2830.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to permit the men of the Bishop of Galloway [Galawathensis], suffragan of the Archbishop of York, to purchase in Ireland wines and other necessaries, and to convey 2 ship-loads of them to Galloway for the Bishop's maintenance and that of his retinue. Westminster. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

May 2. **2831.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, on his arrival in that country, to send to the K. to Chester, for supplies of the K.'s castles in the marches, 300 hogsheads of wine, 3,000 quarters of wheat, 2,000 quarters of oats, and 2,000 hogs, besides Irish treasure. Westminster.

Similar letters to the Bishop of Ossory, the K.'s treasurer of Ireland. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

May 4. **2832.** Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to cause Peter de Geneve to have out of the issues of Ireland 50 marks, compensation for 2 chargers which he lost in the K.'s service at Gannoc. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

May 4. **2833.** The K. commands John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause, in presence of the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, the Rolls of that Exchequer to be searched; and to certify what debts are exacted from Peter de Geneve on account of Walter de Lacy, one of whose heirs Peter took to wife; and for what reason those debts are exacted from Peter; meanwhile the latter shall have peace. Westminster. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

June 4. **2834.** For the Dean and chapter of Armagh. Licence by Reginald and Thomas, canons of that church, to elect a bishop. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 17. **2835.** As corn, wines, and other supplies are dearer in Ireland than the K. believed, for which reason the K.'s castles of Wales cannot be provisioned as speedily as the K. had ordered, the K. commands William de Axemuth to cause the K.'s castles of Dissard and Gannoc to be supplied with 100 quarters of wheat in addition to the 200 quarters already purchased. Beaulieu. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

1246.

June 18. **2836.** The K. to William de Cheeny, his seneschal of Leinster. It is the K.'s will that there be in the kingdom of Ireland one chief justiciary, whom the K. has appointed, one treasurer, one chancellor, and that under the K.'s seal, borne by the latter, all writs which run throughout the whole kingdom shall issue; and that there be one Exchequer sitting not elsewhere than in Dublin, at which the seneschal shall answer for all receipts and issues of his bailiwick, and the vice-sheriffs under the seneschal shall answer as the K.'s sheriffs do. The seneschal shall not meddle with the granting of writs under the K.'s seal, these belong to the K.'s royalty, and the K.'s sheriffs shall not meddle with the issuing of those writs; the seneschal shall hold no assizes, but allow the K.'s writs issuing out of chancery to run throughout his whole bailiwick, and the K.'s justices to take their eyre as they were wont to do before the late Earls Marshal usurped to themselves royal liberties. It is likewise the K.'s will that the seneschal send to the K. to Chester, for the supply of his castles of North Wales, all the corn found in the manors of Walter, late Earl Marshall, in payment of his debts to the K. Beaulieu.

The same is notified to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, who has been ordered to provide for the K. 3,000 quarters of wheat, 2,000 quarters of oats, 300 hogsheads of wine, 2,000 hogs, and 5,000 quarters of lime.

Similar letters to the Bishop of Ossory, the K.'s treasurer. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

June 21. **2837.** Waleram de Wylylee having been provided by the K.'s order with 20 librates of land, mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, and the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer of Ireland, that they do not henceforth, until further orders, pay to him at that Exchequer an annual revenue of 25*l.* for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Clarendon. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

July 3. **2838.** Letters of protection for John de la Rochelle [Rokel], gone to Ireland on the K.'s service. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

July 20. **2839.** Licence during pleasure to the Abbot and convent of Furness to purchase in Ireland corn, wines, and other necessaries, and to convey them to their house without hindrance of the justiciary or other bailiffs of the K. Protection for the Abbot and convent. Oxford. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 4. **2840.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, and Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory, treasurer of Ireland, to pay out of the treasure there to the messenger of the Abbot of Re, of the Cistercian order, 60 marks in compensation of damage which the abbey sustained by the K.'s force in taking the Island of Re, when the K. passed by it in going to Gascony. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 8. **2841.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that the K. considers as saved the provision made for G[riffin] Bishop of Lismore, after his resignation, of 50 marcates of rent and 2 carucates of land out of the

1246.

possessions of that see, according to the mandate of the Pope through Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory. Further mandate to the justiciary to restore to the Bishop such seisin as he had thereof on the arrival of the justiciary in Ireland. Marlborough. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

Aug. 12. **2842.** For the Dean and chapter of Lismore. Licence by Christian de Chaumery, canon of that church, to elect a bishop. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 21. **2843.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to inquire, as well by knights as others in Ireland, whether Hugh de Lasey, late Earl of Ulster, disseised Thomas de Petrapont, late husband of Margery, bearer of these presents, of 2 carucates of land of Margery's inheritance, and gave them in exchange a carucate which another person recovered by judgment against them, so that Margery neither has the land exchanged nor her inheritance; and if he find that it is so, he shall give Margery seisin of that inheritance. Woodstock. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 21. **2844.** Royal assent to the election of Thomas, Dean of Archarduna, as Bishop of Elphin. Mandate to M[arian] Archbishop of Tuam to do what is his in this matter. Woodstock.

Although the Dean and chapter of Elphin have made this election without first obtaining the K.'s licence, the K. has given his assent lest danger should accrue to the church; but no prejudice to the K. shall thereby be generated, and this election shall confer on the chapter of Elphin no privilege to elect during vacancy without first obtaining the K.'s licence to do so.. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 22. **2845.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the attorney of Paulinus Peivre to have all the issues of the lands of Ralph de St. Amand, in Ireland, from the time when the K. granted to Paulinus custody of those lands and of Ralph's heirs, namely, from the vigil of the feast of the Annunciation [March 24], a. r. 30. Woodstock. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 28. **2846.** Grant to Master Laurence de St. Martin of custody of the land and heirs of Hugh de Clahull in Ireland; to hold till the age of the heirs, together with their marriage, provided they marry without disparagement. Woodstock.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause custody of the heirs and of the issues of the land to be given to Master Laurence, notwithstanding that one or both of Hugh's daughters and heirs are married. [*Pat.* 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Aug. 30. **2847.** Grant to John Maunsell that the person to whom he gives or sells custody of the land which belonged to John le Poer in Ireland may have and hold it till the age of John's heirs, and also custody and marriage of the heirs, provided they marry without disparagement. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 30. **2848.** Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to collect all the moneys they can and to send them to the K. at Chester. Woodstock.

1246.

Mandate to the same to cause William Frank to have out of the K.'s Irish treasure 100 marks for 57 hogsheads of wine which Henry de Trubleville, formerly the K.'s seneschal of Gascony, took from him to provision the K.'s castles in the Isle of Oleron. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 8. **2849.** Mandate to William de Cheenay to deliver to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, custody during pleasure of all the land and castles of Leinster; and to return to the K. in England as quickly as possible. Woodstock.

Mandate to the same justiciary to take possession of the land and castles and safely keep them till further orders.

Mandate to the justiciary and to the treasurer of Ireland to collect all the moneys they can and to send them with the K.'s treasure by the said William to the K. in England. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Sept. 9. **2850.** Whereas for the general good of Ireland and the uniformity of the realm, the K. wills and it is ordered by his council, that all laws and customs observed in England shall be observed in Ireland, and that the latter kingdom shall be ruled by the same laws as King John when last there ordained and ordered; and whereas the K. wills that all writs of common right which run in England shall also run in Ireland under the K.'s new seal, the K. commands that Ireland be ruled accordingly. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Sept. 17. **2851.** As Fulk of Newcastle cannot proceed to Ireland on account of infirmity, mandate to the justiciary of that country to cause to be given to Stephen de Noyllac, Fulk's associate, and to his use, such seisin of all things belonging to Fulk as the justiciary should cause him to have if he personally came thither. Windsor. [*Close*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 25. **2852.** Writ to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, and to the treasurer of Ireland, to pay out of Irish treasure to Richard de la Rochelle [Rokel] 20*l.* for his fee, as he was wont to receive at the English Exchequer. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

Oct. 25. **2853.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Matilda, who was the wife of Geoffrey de Mariscis, to have seisin of the castle and land of . . . . . . had in free marriage of the gift of Henry, formerly Archbishop of Dublin. Security shall be taken from her that when she shall have received seisin she shall come to confer with the K. in England. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 30 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

See 2759
" 2890

Nov. 2. **2854.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to provide Reginald de London, the K.'s emissary at the Papal Audience Chamber [custodiens pro Rege audienciam Domini Papæ], with a benefice of the K.'s gift worth from 20 to 30 marks. Reading. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Nov. 6. **2855.** Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to cause the friars minors [Franciscans] of Kilkenny to have 30 marks of the K.'s Irish treasure, namely, 10 marks for the K., 10 marks for

1246.

the Queen, and 10 marks for the K.'s children, to construct their buildings and discharge their debts. Reading. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Nov. 10. **2856.** Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to repay out of the K.'s treasure to the good men of Chester 100 marks which the K. had on loan from them. Sandford. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Nov. 20. **2857.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to send to the K. one of his knights who has power to surrender the castles of Walter, late Earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, in order that they may be surrendered to the K., and the latter may restore them to the Earl's right heirs. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Dec. 5. **2858.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the executors of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, to have seisin of all the wards which the Earl held in Ireland during his life. Clarendon. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

Dec. 28. **2859.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit the Abbot of Holme Cultram to purchase in that country 300 crannocks of corn and export them whither he pleases. Winchester. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

1246–1247. **2860.** Stafford:—John Strange renders his account:—To the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 5 *dors.*]

Jan. 2. **2861.** Grant for life to John de Bradeere, groom of the K., of 10 librates of land in Dauy', Ireland, which belonged to Geoffrey de Mariscis, and which the K. had previously granted to John for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

Feb. 3. **2862.** The K. pardons to the Abbot of Kells [Kenles] 3 marks in which he was amerced before the K.'s justices at Dublin, and 3 marks for which he made a fine at the Exchequer there for a writ of attaint. Westminster. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Feb. 9. **2863.** Fulk of Newcastle, the K.'s cousin, having died burdened with immense debts which the K. had taken upon himself, to be repaid out of the issues of a custody granted to Fulk in Ireland, the K. commands the justiciary of that country to cause the young gentlewoman [domicella], of whom the K. had given the custody to Fulk, to be safely kept, so that the K. may not be defrauded of her marriage, and also to cause Fulk's lands with the chattels therein to be safely kept, so that the issues thereof may be answered for in England. Westminster. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Feb. 22. **2864.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand all the lands and tenements which belonged to Rohesia de Verdun, deceased. Windsor. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

1246–1247.
Feb. 22. **2865.** The K. takes the homage of Richard, son and heir of Richard de Burgh, for all his father's lands and tenements in Ireland, which the K. restores to the son. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give him seisin thereof, with all ploughs, corn, and chattels therein; saving the dower of Egidia, who was Richard's wife. Windsor. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Feb. 24. **2866.** Grant to Richard Earl of Cornwall and Henry his son, to said Henry's use, of the first and best marriage which shall accrue to the K. in England or Ireland, with its lands and other appurtenances. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Feb. 28. **2867.** The K. grants to Ebulo de Geneve custody of the lands in Ireland and of the marriage of one of the heirs of Robert de Marisco, which the K. had previously given to Fulk of Newcastle. Ebulo shall yearly render at the Exchequer, Dublin, out of the issues of the lands till the age of the heir, 200 marks. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having taken from Ebulo security for payment of the 200 marks, with the value of the corn and chattels, he give him seisin of the lands. Windsor. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

March 3. **2868.** Mandate to Adam de Spaldinton, custodee of the lands which belonged to Rohesia de Verdun, to allow the executors of her will to have free administration of her chattels. The moneys arising therefrom shall be deposited in a safe place until the K. shall be certified regarding the debts which she owed to him. Westminster.

Similar letters to the justiciary of Ireland. He shall take from the executors good security that they shall discharge the debts if any due to the K. [*Fine Rolls*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

March 18. **2869.** The K. had written to the justiciary of Ireland to restore her lands in that country to Matilda, who was the wife of William de Marisco, and to name a day for her in a month after Easter to come to the K. in England. If her coming at that time be prevented, it is not the K.'s will that a penalty be inflicted, but that a longer day be given to her, as it is not his intention maliciously to usurp the lands of his subjects. Canterbury. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

March 20. **2870.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to bring over to the K. in England 2,000 marks, if he cannot receive more in Ireland at this Easter's Exchequer. Faversham. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

1247.
April 2. **2871.** Mandate to the treasurers of the New Temple to deliver to Master G. de Persouer, in order that it may be delivered to William Hardel, the Irish treasure which by the K.'s order Master G. had handed to them. Westminster.

Mandate to Master G. to deliver it to William. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

1247.

[16–26 April.] **2872.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, that so long as the lands of Walter, late Earl of Pembroke, shall be in his hands he shall cause the custodian and chaplains of St. Saviour of Rendenan, who there built a tower as a beacon for ships, to have out of the issues of those lands a maintenance in money and otherwise, with all arears due to them. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

April 25. **2873.** Memorandum that on Thursday on the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist, Matilda, who was the wife of William de Marisco, came before the K. at Woodstock to learn his will. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9 *dors.*]

May 3. **2874.** John de Verdun made a fine with the K. of 1,300 marks to have seisin of the lands, both in England and Ireland, which belonged to Rohesia de Verdun, his mother, and whose heir he is. Mandate to Adam de Spaldinton, to give seisin to John of all Rohesia's lands in his custody. Woodstock.

Similar letters to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, no mention being made of the fine. [*Fine Rolls*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

May 9. **2875.** The K. restores to Richard de Burgh all the lands and tenements which were in the K.'s hand and custody while Richard was under age. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Richard to have seisin of the lands and tenements committed to Stephen de Longespee till Richard's age; and as Stephen holds in dower of his wife more of Richard's inheritance than belongs to them, mandate to the justiciary to cause the dower to be surveyed, and to restore to Richard what of right belongs to him. Reading. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 19. **2876.** Mandate to William Hardel, that out of 1,329*l*, 11*s*. 8*d*. received by the hand of Master Gervase of Pershore, of the issues of the land of Walter Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, he pay to the K.'s treasurer and chamberlains 996*l*. 5*s*. to be delivered to William de Plessetis, to acquit debts of the K.'s great wardrobe. Westminster. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 21. **2877.** Grant to William Bishop of Leighlin of a yearly fair in his vill of Welles, to last for 4 days, namely, on the vigil and day of St. Giles the Abbot and 2 following days [Aug. 31–Sept. 3]; and of a weekly market there on Wednesday. Witnesses, Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Roger le Bigod, Marshal, Earl of Norfolk, John de Plessetis, Earl of Warwick, R. Abbot of Westminster, Robert Passelewe, Archdeacon of Lewes, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Henry de Bath, John de Lexinton, Richard de Clifford, Ralph de Wauncy, Robert le Norreys. Westminster. [*Chart.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5, *and Exchequer*, *Q. R.*, *Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 10.]

May 25. **2878.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the Franciscan friars of Tristeldermot to have 15 marks of the K.'s gift. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

[About end of May.] **2879.** Letters of presentation to the church of Carrickfergus, directed to the Bishop of Connor, Ireland, for William de Plessetis. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

1247.

June 15. **2880.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Robert de Milers of Blundeston, heir of Richard de Milers of same place, to have seisin of the land of Killotheran, Ireland, which Richard held of the K. *in capite.* The justiciary shall first take security from Robert that he shall not alienate the land. Reading. [*Close,* 31 *Hen. III., m.* 7.]

June 16. **2881.** Grant to the burgesses of Dro[gheda] in Meath of the following liberties and franchises, namely:—the K.'s vill of Drogheda shall be [a free burgh] for ever; the burgesses shall have a merchant's guild with a hanse; no foreign merchant shall trade there any more than foreign merchants trade in the city of Dublin; grant of [soc, sac, thol], theam, and infangenethef; freedom throughout the K.'s demesnes from tallage, lestage, passage, pontage, and stallage; no burgess shall plead without the hundred of the burgh touching any plea, save pleas of exterior tenures; the burgesses shall be quit of murder within the metes of their vill; no one shall take lodging in the burgh by force; the burgesses shall have their lands, tenures, mortgages, and debts; and right regarding their lands and tenures shall be dealt to them according to the custom of the burgh; pleas shall be held in Drogheda regarding debts and mortgages contracted there; the burgesses may distrain their debtors by their sureties in Drogheda; free entry into and exit from the port there for the burgesses with their merchandise; the hundred court shall only be held once in 15 days; no burgess shall be adjudged in a pecuniary amerciament in that court unless according to ancient custom, namely, an amerciament of 12*d.*; power to nominate seneschals and provosts every year, and to elect before the K.'s justices when they come to the burgh to the assizes 2 legal and discret burgesses to keep the pleas of the Crown and to see that the provosts justly and lawfully treat the poor of the burgh; no one shall take from the burgesses any thing on credit or by force, unless by their consent; grant of fishery in the water of Drogheda as fully as they enjoyed it in the time of the K.'s ancestors; no strange merchant shall sell cloth in pieces there, or wine by the flaggon [ad brocham], unless by their will; they may improve themselves by raising buildings along the banks to the thread of the river Boyne, and elsewhere within their metes; they shall have all the liberties and free customs which they ever enjoyed in the time of the K.'s predecessors; no one shall make attachments within the metes, save the provosts and coroners elected to keep pleas of the Crown; no one shall be impleaded touching any tenement within the metes save by writ of right, and right shall be administered to plaintiffs according to the custom of the burgh; if any one within the realm shall unjustly take toll or custom of the burgesses and not restore it when required, it shall be lawful for the burgesses and provost within the burgh [to take distress for it within the burgh; the burgesses shall have their burgages and acres within their metes]; no burgess shall be pledged or distrained for any debt unless he be debtor or surety; they may marry [themselves, their sons and] daughters, and widows, without licence of their lords; no bailiff of the K. or of any person in the burgh shall take or imprison a

1247.

burgess, provided he find safe pledges [unless for felony]; [the burgesses shall not wage] battel touching any appeal, but shall right themselves by 24 lawful men; [no bailiff shall take anything from] disabled ships of the burgesses in the port of Drogheda or elsewhere in the K.'s realm, [but] they may collect and have all the armaments and freight of the ships in peace; freedom from wreck of the sea; no one shall prevent any kind of merchandise from freely coming to the burgh, either by sea or land; Grant to the burgesses of a yearly fair in their burgh, to last for 8 days, namely, on the vigil and day of the Assumption and 6 days following [14–21 Aug.], and of a weekly market there on Wednesday; the burgesses shall have and hold the burgh of the K. in fee-farm at a yearly rent of 40 marks, payable at Easter and Michaelmas at the Exchequer, Dublin, by the hands of the provost. Witnesses, Richard Earl of Cornwall, the K.'s brother; John de Plessetis, Earl of Warwick; John Fitz Geoffrey, then justiciary of Ireland; John Maunsel, provost of Beverley; Peter de Gen[eve]; Robert Passelewe, Archdeacon of Lewes; Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Stephen Longespee, John de Lexintun, Robert de Muscegros, Bartholomew Peche. Reading. [*Chart.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4, *and Exchequer*, *Q. R.*, *Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 10.]

June 16. **2882.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause S[imon] Bishop of Sodor, to have at Dublin 3 hogsheads of wine and 40 quarters of wheat of the K.'s gift to relieve his poverty. Reading. [*Liberate*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

[About 16 June.] **2883.** Mandate to the bailiffs of Bristol to cause the 1,000 marks of treasure of Ireland which John Fitz Geoffrey brings with him, to be safely conveyed to Marlborough. [*Liberate*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 25. **2884.** The K. notifies that John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, delivered to Peter Chaceporк, keeper of the K.'s wardrobe, on Monday in the feast of the Nativity of St. John [June 24], at Marlborough, 661*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* of Irish treasure. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 10. **2885.** The K. confers on William de Nortfeld the archdeaconry of Uryel, of the K.'s gift by reason of vacancy in the see of Armagh. Mandate to the Dean and chapter of Armagh to provide William with a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 24. **2886.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Walerand de Withil to have yearly at the Exchequer, Dublin, 25 marks, as he was wont to receive when on the K.'s service in the office of justice. Marlborough. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 27. **2887.** Grant to Richard Earl of Cornwall, for 7 years from the feast of All Saints [Nov. 1], a. r. 32, of half the profit of coining new money in England, Ireland, and Wales. Further grant to the Earl, that ere any division of profits be made he shall receive as much out of the new money as he employed of the old money in making the new; and that the K. will cause the ancient and approved laws,

1247.

dues, and customs relating to the Mint to be observed during the term aforesaid. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 27. **2888.** Grant to Richard Earl of Cornwall, the K.'s brother, for 7 years from the feast of All Saints [Nov. 1], a. r. 32, of licence to coin money in the K.'s name in England, Ireland, and Wales; the K. and the Earl to have each a moiety of the profit of the coinage; before a division of profit the Earl or his assigns shall be paid as much out of the new coinage as they devoted out of the old coinage to make the new. All ancient or approved laws, dues, and customs relating to the Mint shall remain in force during the term abovementioned. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

July 30. **2889.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit the Countess Warrenne, and the other heirs of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, to enjoy the same liberties and customs in their Irish lands as the Earl and his predecessors enjoyed; saving to the K. four principal liberties. Woodstock. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 30. **2890.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Margaret de Lasey to have for her dower, out of the castle of Blathae and for her portion of the vill of Drogheda towards Meath, the third part of 50 marks which Walter de Lasey, her late husband, was wont yearly to receive at the Exchequer, for that castle and vill. Woodstock. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 31. **2891.** Writ to the treasurer and chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, to pay to William Gaynard 10 marks a year as a fee. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 1. **2892.** The K. pardons to Godfrey de Wuleward 50 marks of the fine for 100*l.*, which Godfrey made with the K. for custody of the land and heir of Henry Tyrel. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Godfrey to be quit thereof. Woodstock. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 1. **2893.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to carry out regarding Geoffrey de Wulward the K.'s grant of 50 marks of rent, in addition to 100 marks granted to him when he went to Ireland by the K.'s order to exercise the office of the K.'s chancery. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 6. **2894.** Writ to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, commanding him to inquire whether a concord in a plea before Hugh de Lega, Walleram de Welesl', and Robert de Beauver, the K.'s justices in Eyre, between Walter le Saunemedle and Walter Fitz Alured, touching the land of Kinnelen', was made by Walter de Saunemedle when he was suffering under alienation of mind; and whether he had named attornies in the plea, and if so, whom. Northampton.

Inquisition thereupon made by Nicholas Duf, William de Frenes, Hugh de Boneboce, Alan Chamberlain, Richard de Feypo, Robert de Boneboce, Jordan Cumyn, and Peter le Ferun, jurors; who say that Walter le Saunmelle made Peter de St. Leger and John, the

1247.

clerk, his attornies in the plea; that he was then *non compos;* that when the concord was made touching the land of Killene, he said nothing but what his keepers told him; that he had often been placed in custody for a month, and is still detained for insanity, &c. [*Inq. P. M.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *No.* 55.]

Aug. 7. **2895.** The K. commands the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to cause John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to have out of the K.'s treasure 500 marks of the K.'s gift; 100*l.* for his expenses in coming to the K. in England; and a similar sum in coming and returning hereafter. If war should break out in Ireland, and it should become necessary to repair castles there, or any expenditure should arise, the treasurer and barons shall advance what may be necessary by view of the justiciary, to whose discretion the K. leaves the matter. Northampton. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 7. **2896.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, to cause Peter de Bermingham to have 39 librates of land in Ireland until the K. shall provide him with 40 librates of waste land without the K.'s demesne. Northampton. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 7. **2897.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to retain Hugh Purcell and John le Butillier of the K.'s household, and to cause each of them to have in Ireland 20*l.* a year, one moiety at Michaelmas, and the other at Easter. Northampton. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 9. **2898.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the keepers of the K.'s works at Bristol to have 100 marks for those works. Northampton. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 10. **2899.** The K. pardons to Master William le Brun 40 marks which he received on loan from the Exchequer, Dublin, for his expenses. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Master William to be quit thereof. Dunstable. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 13. **2900.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause William de Valence, the K.'s brother, and Joan, his wife, to have seisin of the lands which belonged to John de Muntchesny, of the inheritance of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, and which after John's death ought to descend to Joan, as his sister and heir, with all liberties and free customs enjoyed by the Earl and his predecessors. Saving to the K. 4 principal liberties belonging to his crown and dignity. Windsor. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 15. **2901.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Meyler de Burmingeham and Geoffrey de Norragh to have of the K.'s treasure of Ireland, 10 marks of the K.'s gift. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 19. **2902.** William de Marisco shall render at the Exchequer, Dublin, of the 300 marks for which he has made a fine with the K. for his ransom, 10 marks at Easter, and 10 marks at Michaelmas,

1247.

until the whole debt shall be discharged. Windsor. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 25. **2903.** The K. grants to Amon Turbern' custody of the lands which belonged to William Fitz Maurice in Ireland, until the age of William's heirs, with the marriage of the latter. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Amon to have seisin accordingly. Windsor.

Letters patent thereupon. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 28. **2904.** Matilda, who was the wife of William de Mariscis, returns to Ireland. Mandate to the justiciary of that country to protect her, her tenants, lands, rents, and chattels. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 2. **2905.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the lands of William de Valence in Ireland to be stocked. The K. will cause the expense to be allowed to the justiciary at the Exchequer. Odiham. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 3 **2906.** The men of Droweda [Drogheda] towards Meath have made a fine to give to the K. 100*l.* for certain liberties which the K. has granted to them by his charter, remitting to the K. 20*l.*, which he owed to them for freight to Gannok. Mandate to the justiciary to receive the 100*l.*, and not to pay the 20*l.*, but to cause the liberties to be observed according to the tenor of the K.'s charter. Odiham. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 5. **2907.** The K. grants to Amon Turbern' the chattels and corn on the lands which belonged to William Fitz Maurice in Ireland, and of which custody had been granted to Amon. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Guildford. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 17. **2908.** The K. having restored to Richard de Burgh all his lands and tenements which were in the K.'s hand while Richard was under age, with all the issues thereof from the first week of Quadragesima, last past, mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause seisin to be given to Richard of his castle of Wylekin held by William de Eskales; his land of Miloe held by William Crok; his land of Mecherye held by Peter de Ber . . . . .; his land in Iocherye held by John Livet, Richard de Burgh, and Marmaduke de Eschales; his castles of Caylly and Kyrky held by Maurice Fitz Gerald; all the islands in the lakes of Lochhurse and Lomaske held by the said Maurice, which ought to be in the K.'s hand by reason of the custody; together with the issues of those lands, castles, and islands from the above-mentioned date. The justiciary shall distrain those lands, castles, and islands to render to the K. the issues thereof from Richard's death to the first week of Quadragesima above named. Westminster. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

?

L. mark

Sept. 23. **2909.** Richard de Burgh having prayed the K. to commit to him the custody of the county of Connaught, as well for the K.'s benefit

1247.

as for his own, mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to commit to Richard during pleasure the custody of that county, if this may be done without disadvantage to the K. Westminster. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

[1247 ?] **2910.** [ ], Dean, G., Archipresbiter, M., Chancellor, R., precentor, and all the chapter of Armagh, to the K., praying licence to elect an Archbishop in the room of A[lbert ?], who had resigned on being translated to another diocese by special license of the Pope. [*Royal Letters, No.* 59.]

Sept. 30. **2911.** The K. caused to be delivered to A[lienor], Countess of Leicester, 300 marks as her dower, for Michaelmas term. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to distrain the Earl [of Pembroke's] heirs to repay the 300 marks to the K. Westminster. [*Close*, 31 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 28. **2912.** The K. sends to Ireland 20 serjeants at arms, to remain so long as the justiciary in that country may deem advantageous to the K. Mandate to the justiciary, that from Friday next before the feast of Sts. Simon and Jude [Oct. 25], he cause each of them to have 12*d.* a day for their pay, so long as they shall remain on the K.'s service in Ireland. Westminster. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Oct. 28. **2913.** Protection for Richard de Rading, the K.'s servant, gone by the K.'s order to Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Oct. 28. **2914.** The Archbishop of Armagh having rendered fealty, the K. commands John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to give him seisin of all the lands and possessions of the see. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Nov. 26. **2915.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause the Master of the Templars in England to have out of the issues of Ireland 100 marks, on account of the 50 marks which he was wont annually to have at the Exchequer in England. Merton. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Dec. 26. **2916.** Hawise, wife of Hugh de Werlegh, attorns Roger Fitz Peter in a plaint summoned before the justices, Dublin, between Thomas Fitz Leo and the said Hugh and Hawise, touching the taking of homage. Mandate thereupon to the justiciary of Ireland. Winchester. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14 *dors.*]

Dec. 28. **2917.** The K. pardons to William de Chaeny 10*l.* out of 20*l.* for which he had made a fine to have custody of Balbrigan. Mandate to the justiciary and the treasurer of Ireland to cause William to be quit of 10*l.* Winchester. [*Fine Rolls*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

1247–1248. **2918.** Sussex :—The executors of the will of W[alter] Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, [ ] 200 marks to have administration of his chattels in England, Wales, and Ireland, by the K.'s writ, in which it is contained that they had made with the K. a fine of that amount for administration as aforesaid, and for custody of a

1247–1248.

moiety of the lands which belonged to Walter de Rideleford. [*Pipe*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 3 *dors.*]

2919. Stafford:—John Strange [renders his account]; to the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 4.]

Jan. 11. **2920.** Grant in fee farm to Robert de Muscegros of all the cantred of Tradery in Tothmonia [Thomond], Ireland; rendering yearly at the Exchequer, Dublin, 30*l.*, namely, 15*l.* at Michaelmas, and 15*l.* at Easter. Witnesses, John Mansell, Provost of Beverley, Robert Passelewe, Archdeacon of Lewes, Hugh de Vivon, Bertram de Crioyl, John de Lexinton, Bartholomew Pecche, William de Chenney, Anketil Malore. Westminster. [*Chart*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Cancelled because renewed with additions, in a. r. 36, as appears by Charter Roll of that year.

Jan. 26. **2921.** Letters of protection, directed to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, and the K.'s bailiffs in that country, for Robert de Muscegros. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Jan. 29. **2922.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the Archbishop of Armagh to have out of the issues of the K.'s Irish land 40 marks of the K.'s gift. Westminster. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Feb. 19. **2923.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to send to the K. all the moneys he can out of the issues of the K.'s land in Ireland, so that the K. may have them by mid-Lent. Westminster. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

Feb. 19. **2924.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to allow the Abbot of Holme-Cultram to carry away from the K.'s land of Ireland 4 shiploads of corn and flour for sustenance of his house. Westminster. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

1248.
March 26. **2925.** Grant to Walter Byset, who has fortified a castle in Scotland, of licence to buy corn in Ulster to provision it. Mandate accordingly to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, and the K.'s bailiffs of Ulster. Norwich. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

April 27. **2926.** Grant to Richard Earl of Cornwall, the K.'s brother, of power to coin new money in the K.'s name in England, Ireland, and Wales, for 12 years from the feast of All Saints [Nov. 1], a. r. 32, with the same stipulations as to profits, and observance of ancient laws, dues, and customs, as before. It has been lately ordained in the presence of the said Earl, and of the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, and confirmed by the oath of the mayor and 24 liege men of the city of London, that for every pound of old money there shall be taken 16*d.*, namely, 6*d.* for the K.'s and the Earl's farm, and 10*d.* for the moneyers for loss in coining; for every pound of pure silver 6*d.* for the farm, and for silver not pure, to the use of the moneyers, as much as shall be lost in coining it. Mandate accordingly to William Hardel, keeper of the K.'s Mint. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

April 27. **2927.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand all the lands and tenements in Ireland of Matilda, late Countess Warenne, deceased, so that neither Roger le Bigod, Earl of Norfolk, nor any other person, shall have seisin thereof till further orders from the K. Windsor. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

[About April.] **2928.** As the seneschal of the lands of William de Valence, the K.'s brother, in Ireland, had come to his lord in England, to remain there for some time, the K. prays the Countess of Pembroke and Lincoln to refrain till the quinzaine of St. John the Baptist from claiming assignment of her dower out of William's portion of the inheritance of W[alter] Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, the Countess's late husband. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11 *dors.*]

May 1. **2929.** Writ to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, for payment to William de Valence, the K.'s brother, of 18*l.* out of the issues of the lands which belonged to John de Munchanesy in Ireland, of the time when those lands were in the K.'s hand. Windsor.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause William de Valence to have the 18*l.* [*Liberate*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 2. **2930.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause William de Valence, the K.'s brother, to have 100 marks, to be delivered to Guy de Rocheford, as the K. enjoined; and to send to the K. all the residue of his moneys. Windsor. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

May 4. **2931.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to allow the men of John de Balliol to purchase in that country corn, wine, and other necessaries for his use, and to export it, first taking from them security that the articles shall not be converted to the uses of others. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

May 5. **2932.** Protection for Henry de Bradelegh, knight of Peter de Geneve, while he shall be on the service of the latter in Ireland. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

May 5. **2933.** The K. of his special grace and on account of the merit of the elect, gives the royal assent to the election made of Gilbert, Archdeacon of Kilmacduagh [Duocensis], as Bishop of that church, although licence to elect was not demanded nor obtained by the canons. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to take from the chapter and canons of Kilmacduagh letters undertaking that they shall never hereafter proceed to election without first demanding and obtaining from the K. licence to elect. Having obtained those letters the justiciary shall not oppose the elect, but shall cause him on confirmation to have the temporalities of the see. Windsor.

Similar letters to the justiciary for L[aurence], late Dean of Cashel, as Bishop of Cork. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

1248.

May 5. **2934.** Mandate to John de Grey, justiciary of Chester, to cause the K.'s galley at Chester to be equipped with good armaments and sailors, so that she can quickly go to Ireland to convey provisions for the K.'s castles of Gannoc and Dissard. Windsor. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III., m.* 9.]

May 10. **2935.** The K. grants respite to the good men of Dublin till the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [Aug. 1], a. r. 32, touching all the articles respecting which the justiciary of Ireland had granted them respite till Pentecost in the same year. Reading. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III., m.* 9.]

May 14. **2936.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause William de Valence, the K.'s brother, to have out of the issues of Ireland 200 marks of the K.'s gift, to deliver his land of Poitou, which is invaded. Woodstock. [*Liberate*, 32 *Hen. III., m.* 7.]

May 20. **2937.** The K. grants to R[oger] de Quincy, Earl of Winchester, that he may freight 2 ships with wines and provisions in any port in Ireland, and take them whither he will. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary of Ireland. Woodstock. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

May 25. **2938.** Royal assent to the translation of A[lan], late Bishop of Cloyne [Clonensis], to the see of Lismore. Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Alan to have seisin of the latter see with its appurtenances. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III., m.* 6.]

May 30. **2939.** Letters of protection till Christmas for John Byset of Ireland on the K.'s service; with freedom from suits of counties and hundreds and all pleas, save those of dower *Unde nihil habet*, assises of *Novel disseisin*, and *Darrein presentment*. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III., m.* 6.]

[About May.] **2940.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to allow Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, one of the heirs of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, to have the same liberties and customs in his lands in Ireland as the Earl and his predecessors were wont to have; saving to the K. 4 principal liberties. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III., m.* 9 *dors.*]

June 3. **2941.** Having learnt by inquisition taken by the justiciary of Ireland that the Abbot and monks of St. Mary, near Dublin, are damnified to the extent of 10 marks a year by the K.'s mills lately erected near the castle of Dublin, the K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to assign, as compensation to that abbey, land or an annual rent to the value of 10 marks, unless the K. himself or his predecessors were wont to have mills there before the monks. The justiciary shall certify particulars of the land or rent assigned, in order that the K. may confirm it by his charter. Marlborough. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III., m.* 7.]

ee 3087]

June 3. **2942.** The K. having learnt by inquisition made by the justiciary of Ireland, that it would be to the K.'s advantage that Robert de Blunteston should make an exchange with Geoffrey le Butiler of 5 carucates of land held of the K. *in capite* in Killotheran, for

1248.

Geoffrey's land in England, the K. grants licence accordingly. Mandate thereupon to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland. Marlborough. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 10. **2943.** The K. notifies to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, that he has taken the homage of Roger le Bigod, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, son and heir of Matilda, late Countess Warrenne, touching all the lands which the Countess held of the K. *in capite*, as well in England as in Ireland; and the K. restores those lands. Mandate to the justiciary to give seisin of them. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 10. **2944.** The K. grants respite to the good men of Ireland until Michaelmas, a. r. 32, respecting all matters regarding which he had given them respite till Pentecost, and subsequently till the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [Aug. 1]. Mandate accordingly to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland. Winchester. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

June 10. **2945.** Peter de Geneve had shown that Ralph, son and heir of Nicholas le Petyt, held of him lands and tenements of his inheritance, and that those lands and tenements were taken into the K.'s hand because Nicholas was wont to receive an annual fee of 5 marks at the Exchequer, Dublin; mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if this be so he restore the lands to Peter as Ralph's lord. Winchester. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8 *dors.*]

June 10. **2946.** Protection for William de Wheland, so long as he shall be on the service of Aymar, the K.'s brother, in Ireland. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen*, *III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 11. **2947.** The K. having been informed that lands held *in capite* by Walter de Rydelesford at his death had been occupied by other persons while the K. had the custody of them, the K. commands the justiciary to inquire on oath into the truth of these allegations, and to cause all the lands alienated from Walter's inheritance to be restored to Stephen Longespee and Emelina, his wife, one of Walter's heirs, and to Ebulo de Geneve and Christiana his wife, another of Walter's heirs. Winchester. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8 *dors.*]

June 16. **2948.** Grant to Stephen Longespee and Emelina, his wife, of a yearly fair in their manor of Tristeldermod, Ireland, to last for 8 days from the vigil of the Ascension. Witnesses, John de Plessetis, Earl of Warwick, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Hugh de Wyvon, John de Lexinton, Paulinus Peivre, Robert de Muscegros, Nicholas de Bolleville, William Gernon, William de Belmont. Clarendon. [*Chart.*, 32 *Hen III.*, *m.* 3, *and Exchequer*, *Q. R.*, *Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 10.]

June 28. **2949.** Margaret, late Countess of Lincoln, having by judgment of the K.'s court recovered her dower out of the lands in Ireland of W[alter] Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, her husband, and that dower having been taken out of the portions of the inheritance which accrued to William de Vescy and Agnes his wife, Reginald de Moun and Isabel his wife, Matilda de Kyme, Francis de Boun

1248.

and Sibil his wife, William de Vallibus and Alienor his wife, John de Moun and Joan his wife, Agatha de Ferrers in the K.'s custody, and Roger de Mortimer and Matilda his wife, whereby they were deprived of those portions, the K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause all the lands, excepting Margaret's dower lands, whereof the Earl died seised in fee, to be divided among all the Earl's heirs, so that each shall have his portion according to law of Ireland. Windsor. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 28. **2950.** Although the portion of the inheritance of Walter, late Earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, which fell to Roger de Mortimer and Matilda, his wife, has been, with other portions, assigned in dower to Margaret, who was the Earl's wife, it is not just that Margaret should have the stock, ploughs, or other moveables of Roger and Matilda and the other heirs. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if Margaret has taken any of these he shall cause them to be restored. Windsor. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

June 28. **2951.** The portion of the inheritance in Ireland of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, to which Agnes, wife of William de Vesey, was entitled, having been assigned to her and her husband, the justiciary of Ireland shall assign to John de Moun and Joan his wife, for the portion of the latter, 10 librates of land by extent, in the same manner as the said William and Agnes had 10 librates of land in Kildare as the portion of the latter before the manor of Kildare was assigned in dower to Margaret, who was the Earl's wife, in exchange for 10 librates of land in Karlyun [Caerleon]. Windsor. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 2. **2952.** The K. notifies to the justiciary of Ireland, that he remits his ire against Maurice Fitz Gerald on condition that the K. recover against him by law and custom of Ireland the lands and tenements, if any, which he occupied against the K.; and if found guilty by inquisition, that he satisfy the K. regarding the slaying of Irishmen in the island of Anglesey, on their return from Gannoc, where they had been on the K.'s service. For this remission Maurice shall be bound to the K. in 500 marks. Mandate that by oath of good and lawful men the justiciary inquire by whom and by whose order and assent these Irishmen were killed, and that he certify to the K. thereupon. Risborough. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

July 2. **2953.** Although the Dean and chapter of Cloyne [Clonenses] had, after electing Brother Daniel as their Bishop, refused to present him to the K., as is the custom, in order that the K. might give or withhold his assent, yet as men of eminence and religious men had urgently supplicated the K. on behalf of the Bishop, the K. commands the justiciary of Ireland, that having taking security by letters under the seals of the Bishop and the Dean and chapter that they shall not again proceed to elect without the K.'s licence, and that they shall present the Elect to the K. after election and before consecration, the justiciary shall cause the Bishop to have seisin of the lands and

1248.

tenements belonging to his bishopric. Risborough. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

July 11. **2954.** The K. had on a former occasion commanded the justiciary of Ireland to take an inquisition and do what was just touching the complaint of Richard Earl of Gloucester, one of the heirs of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, alleging that while the Earl's lands were in the K.'s hand, the Bishop of Ossory had diverted the course of the river of Kilkenny and of a mill stream, and raised a mill on that stream to the damage of the Earl's inheritance; but the Earl having informed the K. that the above-named inquisition had been taken by the K.'s justices of the Common Pleas, Dublin, whereby the truth of the matter had been explained, though judgment had not yet been given, the K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause judgment to be given and execution to be had thereupon. Westminster. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8 *dors.*]

July 16. **2955.** The K. commands John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to allow Richard Earl of Gloucester, one of the heirs of Walter, late Earl of Pembroke, to enjoy in the lands which he has of Walter's inheritance in Ireland all the assises, pleas, and liberties enjoyed by the latter; and if the Earl of Gloucester has been deprived of any of those assises, lands, or pleas since Tuesday after the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [April 30], a. r. 31, they shall be restored to him. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 28. **2956.** The K. to the Barons of Ireland. Having heard the representations of their emissaries, the K. by advice of his council approves of some of those representations; but as the emissaries had not power to conclude the matter for which they had come, unless the K. granted all they asked, the K. sends under his seal to the justiciary of Ireland particulars of the liberties which he is prepared to grant to the Barons, commanding the justiciary to ascertain their views, and to let the K. know their answer, and what they are prepared to do on their side to obtain those liberties; the K. will then conclude the matter to his and their honour. The K., while unwilling to do anything calculated to disinherit himself, is ready to act towards the Barons as his most dear friends, whose constant, faithful, and devoted services he has much reason to extol. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

July 30. **2957.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the Franciscan friars of Dun [Downpatrick], and Cracfergus [Carrickfergus], to have of the K.'s gift provisions and garments to the amount of 10 marks. Risborough. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 3. **2958.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having taken from Margaret, who was the wife of Theobald Pincerna, security that she shall not marry without the K.'s licence, he cause dower to be assigned to her out of all her husband's lands, The justiciary shall certify to the K. what he has done thereupon. Brill. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

1248.

Aug. 4. **2959.** The K. confirms the sale made by Aymon Turbern' to William de Dene, of custody of the land and heirs of William Fitz Maurice in Ireland; to hold till the age of the heirs, together with their marriage. Brill. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 7. **2960.** The justiciary of Ireland having by the K.'s order assigned to Peter de Bermingham 40 librates of land in the plain near Dublin, which the justiciary prefers to retain in the K.'s hand as well situated in regard to the castle of Dublin; mandate to the justiciary to assign to Peter the same quantity of waste land where he may deem expedient, retaining in the K.'s hand the land near Dublin as demesne of the K. henceforth belonging to the K.'s castle of Dublin. Woodstock. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 8. **2961.** A jury of 12 knights before the K.'s justices in Eyre at York, having acquitted Hugh de Tywe of the death of Master Laurence, formerly Archdeacon of York, whereof Hugh was indicted; mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to restore to him his lands and tenements and chattels if they were seized. Woodstock. [*Fine Rolls*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 8. **2962.** The K. receives Maurice Fitz Gerald into grace, pardons all the K.'s ire and indignation, and releases to him and his heirs all receipts, accounts, complaints, and demands for the time when he was justiciary of Ireland, and when John Fitz Geoffrey held that office till the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [Aug. 1], a. r. 32. If Maurice held any lands which belong of right to the K., he and his heirs shall be tried thereupon according to the law and custom of Ireland, without any rancour or malice on the part of the K. An inquisition shall be held by John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, as to the killing of the K.'s Irishmen in Anglesey when the K. was at Gannoc, in order that the K. may inflict due vengeance on the guilty. To obtain the above release from the K., Maurice shall give 500 marks. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Aug. 8. **2963.** Letters of protection for Maurice Fitz Gerald, gone on the K.'s service to Gascony. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3, *dors.*]

Aug. 21. **2964.** The K. had learnt, by inquisition ordered to be made by the justiciary of Ireland, that a plea had been moved in the K.'s court before Hugh de Legh, Waleram de Wylelee, and Robert de Beauver, the K.'s justices in Eyre, between Walter Fitz Alured and Walter Saunemelle, of land in Kymel'en, and that when concord was made between the parties, Walter Saunemelle appearing in person, the latter was and still remains out of his mind. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be set aside as void whatever was done or adjudged, or was acknowledged by Walter Saunemelle in regard to this land, and to cause him to be re-seised thereof. Woodstock.

By the K. and Council assembled on the feast of the Assumption. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 28. **2965.** The K. has requested Maurice Fitz Gerald to cross over to Gascony on his service, and has commanded the justiciary of Ireland

1248.

to offer Maurice adequate ships on the K.'s part, and to cause equipment to be found for him out of the issues of that country if he will accord the K.'s request. Oxford. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 7. **2966.** The K. notifies that he received in his wardrobe at Marlborough, on Tuesday, in the feast of the Nativity of St. Mary [Sept. 8], a. r. 32, by the hands of Fromund le Brun, clerk of John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, 1,200 marks of treasure of Ireland. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 14. **2967.** The K. had lately commanded the justiciary of Ireland not to impede the confirmation of L[aurence], elected Bishop of Cork, and to cause him to have on confirmation possession of the temporalities of the see when the justiciary should have received from the canons of Cork letters undertaking that they should never hereafter proceed to the election of their bishop, without first praying and obtaining from the K. licence to elect; but the canons fearing that they should be deprived of their freedom of election by the apposition of one word in those letters, the K. of his grace accords to their supplication that the word be omitted, and commands the justiciary, that having received from the canons letters undertaking that they should never hereafter presume to proceed to an election of this kind without first at least praying licence to elect, he carry the K.'s mandate above mentioned into execution. Reading. [*Close*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 20. **2968.** The K. assigns the Bishops of Ossory and Ferns, P. de Bermingham, and Master W. le Brun, to audit the account of John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, touching the money received by him out of Irish treasure, to expedite the K.'s affairs in those parts. Mandate thereupon. Westminster.

Mandate to the justiciary to render that account. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 22. **2969.** Grant to Richard de Burgh of power to make his will of rents due to him at Easter next ensuing. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 32 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

[1248. about Oct. or Nov.] **2970.** Extent of a moiety of land which belonged to Walter de Ridelisford, in the vale of Dublin, and which ought to have belonged to Robert de Maric' in right of his wife, who was one of the daughters and heirs of said Walter, and died before him, made by the following persons, namely:—Nicholas de Feld, William Lyssebon, Richard de Stanconi, Ralph Clement, Anger Lyssebon, Robert Thurskem, Edulph Fitz William, Roger Fitz Thurstam, Jordan Heort, John Old Westun, clerk, John de Wich, Henry de Leye, and Henry Tyrel; who say that Walter held in demesne 4 carucates and 25 acres of land worth 22*l.* 15*s.*; in rents of assise, 6*l.* 3*s.* 7½*d.*; a carucate of pasture land worth half mark a year; 2½ carucates of land with a moiety of a mill held to farm from year to year at 117*s.* 10*d.* They further say that Walter rendered to the K. the service of 1 knight's fee for that land; that Robert de Maric' held no land of the K. in the vale of Dublin; and that Christiana,

1248.

daughter of the said Robert, is his next heir, and is almost 7 years of age. The rent is 1½ lb. of pepper. [*Inq. P. M., Incert. temp. Hen. III., No.* 97.

Nov. 4. **2971.** Grant to Ebulo de Geneve and Christiana de Mariscis, of a yearly fair at Tristedermot, Ireland, to last for 8 days, namely, on the vigil and day of St. Barnabas the Apostle, and 6 following days [10–17 June]. Witnesses, John Mansel, provost of Beverley, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Peter de Geneve, Robert de Muscegros, Bartholomew Peche, William de Chayne, Robert le Norreys, William de Belmont. Windsor. [*Chart.*, 33 *Hen. III., m.* 7.]

Nov. 4. **2972.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to respite till the age of Christiana de Mariscis, one of the heirs of Walter de Rydelesford, the demand of 20 marks out of 40 marks loan, which the latter received at the Exchequer, London; and the demand of 8 marks 5*s.* 4*d.* exacted from Ebulo de Geneve, to whom the K. granted the custody and marriage of Christiana, for aids granted to the K. to marry Isabella, formerly Empress of Almaine, the K.'s sister, and to carry on the war in Gascony. Windsor. [*Fine Rolls,* 33 *Hen. III., m.* 9.]

Nov. 4. **2973.** The K. pardons to William de Valence the amount in which James de St. Martin, his seneschal, and Adam and William Unele, were amerced in the plaint between William and Richard Fitz Simon, bailiff of Humphrey de Bohun of Carnebothe. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause them to be quit thereof. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls,* 33 *Hen. III., m.* 9.]

Nov. 5. **2974.** Letters of protection, directed to the K.'s subjects of Ireland, for Peter de Geneve, about to depart for foreign parts. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 33 *Hen. III., m.* 9.]

Nov. 5. **2975.** The K. commits to Peter de Bermingham custody during pleasure of all the lands and castles which belonged to Richard de Burgh and Theobald le Butyller in Ireland. Peter when ordered shall account therefor. Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to commit to Peter the lands and castles accordingly. Windsor.

Mandate to Peter to receive custody of the lands and castles. [*Fine Rolls,* 33 *Hen. III., m.* 12.]

Nov. 5. **2976.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to inquire on oath touching the tenements and sites of mills whereof Robert de Mariscis at his death was seised in his cantred of Ossuris [Ossory]; and to cause Ebulo de Geneve, to whom the K. has granted the custody and marriage of Christiana, Robert's daughter and heir, to have seisin thereof. Windsor. [*Close,* 33 *Hen. III., m.* 16.]

Nov. 5. **2977.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be observed in favour of Peter de Geneve, who married one of the heirs of Walter de Lasey, all the liberties which Walter had or enjoyed until the war broke out in Ireland between the K. and

1248.

Richard Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke. Windsor. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Nov. 5. **2978.** Mandate to Peter de Bermingham to cause dower to be assigned to Alice, who was the wife of Richard de Burgh, out of all Richard's Irish lands and tenements within the K.'s peace [in terra pacis]. Windsor.

Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Alice, who was the wife of Richard, son and heir of Richard de Burgh, who died in the K.'s service at Bordeaux, to have dower out of all the lands whereof Egidia, who was the wife of the latter, was endowed; and to cause Alice's third of all her husband's chattels to be delivered to her. Westminster. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Dec. 18. **2979.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be paid out of Irish treasure, to Richard le Norreis and 22 others, 2 marks each for residue of their wages when the K. was engaged in fortifying the castle of Gannoc. Windsor. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

1248–1249. **2980.** Essex and Herts:—Prests:—Ten knights of the justiciary in Ireland [ ], 10 marks.

Sir Hugh de Bernevall, knight, of Ireland, owes 5 marks of prest of Poitou, as is contained in the Roll of a. r. 17. [*Pipe*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 3.]

2981. Stafford:—Thomas Corbet renders his account:—To the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 7 *dors.*]

Jan. 8. **2982.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland not to disseise any of the heirs of W[alter] Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, of their portions of the Earl's inheritance in that country, and not to distrain them to make satisfaction to any person out of the lands till further orders. Westminster. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

March 24. **2983.** The K. commands John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to assign to William de Valence, brother of the K., the liberties belonging to assises and pleas in the vill of Ross, Carnebothe and Clumene, in the county of Wexford, extended to him as his purparty in right of his wife, one of the heirs of W[alter] Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke; saving to the K. the liberties belonging to his Crown and dignity. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

1249.
March 26. **2984.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to inquire on oath whether those who extended the lands of Walter de Lascy only assigned the service of William Badleu, touching the custody of the castle of Trum [Trim], and William's homage remained to Peter de Geneve as his purparty in right of his wife, one of Walter's heirs; and if so, to give to Peter custody of William's land and heir, provided he cause to be rendered to the castle the service thereof. Westminster. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

April 5. **2985.** The K. had lately commanded the justiciary of Ireland not to disseise any of the heirs of W[alter] Marshall, late Earl of

1249.

Pembroke, of their portions of the Earl's inheritance, and not to distrain them to make recompence to any person out of the lands till further orders. The justiciary having disseised Roger de Mortimer of his portion, the K. commands the justiciary to give to Roger such seisin of the lands as he previously had thereof. Westminster. Allerton. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

April 11. **2986.** Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to cause John Bone to have out of the K.'s Irish treasure 224*l.* 14*s.* for 107 large lasts of herrings bought for the K.'s use, whereof 50 were delivered into the K.'s larder at Westminster, and 57 were deposited in the New Temple, London, to be applied as alms from the K. Merton. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

April 15. **2987.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be repaid to Martin Kech, John le Flemeng, and other burgesses of Tristerdermot, out of 200 marks yearly payable to the K. by Ebulo de Geneve for the issues of the lands of Robert de Mariscis and Walter de Rydelesford, which were in Fulk of Newcastle's custody, the sum of 65 marks advanced by them as sureties to William Dornun and Jordan Fitz John, merchants of Gascony, for 8 sacks of wool, portion of 12 sacks which the said Fulk in his lifetime had undertaken to supply to the merchants. Westminster. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

April 27. **2988.** The K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to cause all the lands and castles, except the lands held in dower by Margaret, late Countess of Lincoln, whereof W[alter], late Earl of Pembroke, died seised in fee, to be divided among all the Earl's heirs, so that each shall have his portion as before, No. 2949, with the exception of the names of Matilda de Kyme, Francis de Boun and Sibil his wife, and William de Vallibus and Alienor his wife, [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

April 30. **2989.** M[argaret] Countess of Lincoln, who was the wife of W[alter], late Earl Marshall, having by judgment of the K.'s court in England recovered seisin of a third part of all the Earl's lands and tenements in Ireland, the K. had commanded the justiciary in that country to cause that third to be assigned to her as dower; and the justiciary having divided all the lands into 3 parts, had assigned her third, namely, the whole county of Kildare, the manor of Fothered, and lands of the value of 62*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* in the manor of Aboy. But as the justiciary had given to the Countess no seisin of her castles in Kildare, because there was no mention thereof in the K.'s letters, the K. now commands the justiciary to cause the Countess to have seisin of the castles of Kildare and Carbery in that county, and further commands, that notwithstanding the seisin made by the K.'s order to William de Cantelupe of lands worth 62*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* in the manor of Aboy, the justiciary shall cause the Countess to be re-seised thereof, because they belonged to her late husband; and William de Cantilupe shall recover against the co-heirs of Earl

1249.

Marshall the deficiency in his purparty. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

May 1. **2990.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that, in place of the marriage in Ireland granted to Fulk of Newcastle, and which the K. afterwards gave to Ebulo de Geneve, he cause William de Monte Revelli to have 160 marks in which Fulk was bound to William. Westminster. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

May 1. **2991.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to permit Margaret Countess of Lincoln to have the same liberties in the lands in Ireland of the inheritance of W[alter], late Earl of Pembroke, her husband, which she has in dower, as the Earl's heirs have in their portions. Westminster. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

May 17. **2992.** The K. commands Peter de Burmingham to send to him by Master William de Nortsend, clerk, all the issues of the lands which belonged to Richard de Burgh and Theobald le Butiler in Ireland. Reading. [*Pat.*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Cancelled. Master William surrendered the writ, not having received the issues.

June 22. **2993.** Writs to the treasurer and chamberlain of Ireland, for payment out of Irish treasure to Adam de Basinges, citizen of London, of 22*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.* for capes, silken cloth, and fringe of gold; of 65*l.* 10*s.* 0½*d.* for wares and jewels bought by William de Plessetis, the K.'s chamberlain, all for the K.'s use; also of 30*l.* in which the K. is bound to Adam for Fulk de Newcastle; of 50 marks for 40 marks which Adam paid for the K. to Stephen de Noylac, and of 10 marks paid also for the K. to Peter le Vineter. Windsor. [*Liberate*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 1. **2994.** The K. notifies that he had received in his wardrobe at Windsor, on Friday, morrow of St. John the Baptist [June 25], by the hand of Roger de Crumba, servant of John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, 1,200 marks of Irish treasure. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 1. **2995.** Protection for George Desfuble, Thomas Desfuble and John le Noble, his esquires, gone with him as K.'s messengers to Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 2. **2996.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that having taken from Margaret, who was the wife of Theobald le Butiler, security that she shall not marry without the K.'s licence, he allow her to enjoy her dower in peace, and if she has not as yet had her dower, that he cause it to be assigned to her. Westminster. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 9. **2997.** Licence to Geoffrey Bauzan, Hospitaller of the House of St. John of Jerusalem, to come, with or without his superior, to England, Ireland, and Wales. Protection for him. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

1249.

July 9. **2998.** The K. commits during pleasure to Ralph de Norwich the office of the K.'s Chancery in Ireland, with all things belonging thereto. Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, to deliver to Ralph the K.'s seal of Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 12. **2999.** The K. had learnt from the letter of the justiciary of Ireland, that the Earls Marshall were always wont to have the custodies of lands in Leinster, whether the lands were held of the K. *in capite* or of others; the heirs of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, with the exception of Roger le Bigod, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, are in possession of such custodies, and the K. wills that, as his purparty, the Earl have seisin of the vill of Tulak with its castle, and of other custodies when they offer. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. The K. makes this grant on condition that the Earl and his co-parceners show to the K. in the quinzaine of Michaelmas, by charter or otherwise, by what right they claim such custodies. Westminster.

Mandate to Peter de Bermingham to give seisin to the Earl of the vill of Tulak and its castle. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 13. **3000.** Grant to Ralph de Norwich, till the K. more liberally provides for him, of 60 marks a year, receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, so long as he shall be on the K.'s service in the office of Chancery, Ireland. Westminster.

The K. notifies the same to Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory, his treasurer, and John Fitz Geoffrey, his justiciary of Ireland. Mandate that they cause Ralph to have 60 marks. [*Pat.*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 21. **3001.** The K. having learnt that the Earls Marshall were always wont to have custodies of lands in Leinster, and that the heirs of W[alter] Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, with the exception of R[oger] le Bygod, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, were in possession of such custodies, the K. wills that the latter have seisin for his purparty of the vill and castle of Tulak. Mandate accordingly to Peter de Burmingham. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 22. **3002.** The K. commands Peter de Bermingham to cause Roger le Bygod, Earl of Norfolk, to have seisin of the vill and castle of Tulac, as before. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 26. **3003.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause James de St. Martin to have out of the 200 marks yearly paid at the Exchequer, Dublin, by Ebulo de Geneve, for the lands which belonged to Fulk of Newcastle in Ireland, 29*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* in part payment of 145*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.* in which Fulk was bound to James. Woodstock. [*Fine Rolls*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

July 30. **3004.** Mandate to Peter de Bermingham to cause R[oger] le Bygot, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, to have seisin of the vill and castle of Tulac, as before. Woodstock. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

1249.
July 30. **3005.** Further mandate to Peter de Bermingeham to cause Roger le Bigod, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, to have custody of the vill and castle of Tulac. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 27. **3006.** Stephen Longespee having recovered against Richard de Burgh in the K.'s court before the K.'s justices in Ireland, the manor of Melok, by warranty of a third part of 5 cantreds of land as dower of Emeline his wife, who was the wife of Hugh de Lascy, late Earl of Ulster, Richard had given him in exchange thereof the manor of Tristelaurent; but the justiciary of Ireland had disseised him and given the manor in dower to Alice, who was Richard's wife, by virtue of the K.'s mandate to assign to her the lands which Egidia her mother held in dower. Mandate to the justiciary to cause to be made to Stephen and Emeline out of Richard's lands in his custody an exchange for the manor of Tristelaurent; and out of what belongs to the K. to pay them their damages. Hereford. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 29. **3007.** The K. having learnt by inquisition made by the justiciary of Ireland, that 1 carucate and 14 acres of land in the K.'s holding of Newcastle, which he proposes to assign to the Abbot and monks of St. Mary, near Dublin, in compensation of the damage which they sustained by the K.'s mills lately erected near the castle of Dublin, are of demesne of the crown, the K. wills that some other land not of demesne be assigned to them. Mandate to the justiciary to provide them with other lands not of demesne to the value of 10 marks a year, and meanwhile to assign 10 marks to them at the Exchequer, Dublin. Waltham. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Au 2941
X

Aug. 29. **3008.** The Abbot of Wetheney [Abbington] has shown to the K. that one of his predecessors let the land of Meyfern' to Geoffrey de Mariscis for 15 years, and subsequently took it from Geoffrey at 5 marks a year during the term. Geoffrey afterwards committed felony, for which he was outlawed; and the K.'s Irish bailiffs, alleging that this rent was due to Geoffrey, compelled the Abbot to pay it to the K. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if on inquisition he find these facts to be so, he discharge the Abbot from payment of the rent. Waltham. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4 *dors.*]

Sept. 4. **3009.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that he cause to be allowed at the Exchequer all the K.'s debts paid out of those in which Walter de Lacy was bound to the K.; that he inquire how much of those debts remains due; and that until further orders he cause Matilda de Lacy to have peace touching all demands for debts. Westminster. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 9. **3010.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to assign to William de Trubleville, for the annual fee of 25 marks which he receives at the Exchequer, London, 25 marcates of rent in the manor of Balimacdon. William shall yearly answer during

1249.

pleasure at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the residue of the extent of that manor. Westminster. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Oct. 8. **3011.** Writ to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland, for payment out of Irish treasure to Thomas de Comera, to the use of Walter de Burgh, of 20 marks for Walter's expenses in coming to the K. in England by the K.'s order. Westminster. [*Liberate*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 8. **3012.** The Dominican friars of London have shown to the K. that Egidia, who was the wife of Richard de Burgh, senior, received 180 marks in which Richard was bound to Hubert de Burgh, late Earl of Kent, and which the Earl had left by his will to the friars; and that Richard of Rochester, who subsequently married Egidia, wasted her chattels, which the K. had ordered to be retained until satisfaction should be made to the friars. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, to take possession of Egidia's chattels wherever they may be found in Ireland, and thereout to cause the money to be paid to the friars. Westminster. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3 *dors.*]

Michaelmas. **3013.** Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to pay to Alienor Countess of Pembroke and Leicester, sister of the K., the money due to her for her dower in Ireland, if that money has been deposited at the New Temple, London; if not, they shall cause the heirs to be distrained to pay it. [*Memoranda*, *L. T. R.*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *pt.* 2, *Rot.* 2.]

Oct. 23. **3014.** The K. having granted to John Maunsel custody of the lands and heirs of John le Poer, who held of the K. *in capite* in Ireland, and Robert eldest son and heir of the latter being deceased, mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Robert's brother, heir of the said John le Poer, wherever he may be found in Ireland, to be delivered to John Maunsel. Westminster. [*Close*, 33 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

[34 Hen. III. ?] Morrow of All Saints. **3015.** Ireland:—William Fitz Robert de Blundestone acknowledges that he has granted and by his charter confirmed to William de Welaund the manor of Killokeran; to hold in fee by the services thereunto belonging. [*Coram Rege Rolls*, *Tower Series*, *No.* 15, *Rot.* 35 *dors.*]

[34 Hen. III. ?] Morrow of All Saints. **3016.** Ireland:—William Fitz Robert de Blundestone acknowledges that he has granted and by his charter confirmed to William Welaund 4 carucates of land in Clonclidan; to hold in fee by the services thereunto belonging. [*Coram Rege Rolls*, *Tower Series*, *No.* 15, *Rot.* 35 *dors.*]

Nov. 3. **3017.** Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, having given surety for William le Gros, to whom the justiciary of Ireland had committed his castle of Asferkerlon, that he should faithfully serve the K. and stand his trial in the K.'s court if any one should charge him, mandate to John de Gray [*sic* ?], justiciary of Ireland, to cause William to have seisin of that castle, with delivery of his castle. Canterbury. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

1249.
Nov. 4. **3018.** The K. commands John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Guy de Rochefort to have 100 marks of Irish treasure. Faversham. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Nov. 12. **3019.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, and to the treasurer of Ireland, to cause Raymond Makeyn, citizen of Bordeaux, or his messenger, to have 942 marks in which the K. is bound to him, and 20 marks for his expenses, of the K.'s gift. Windsor. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Nov. 28. **3020.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to take into the K.'s hand all the lands of William de Valence in Ireland; to cause the corn, ploughs, and every thing therein to be sold; and to cause Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, to have the proceeds to fortify his land of Gascony. Clarendon. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20 *dors.*]

Nov. 28. **3021.** Grant to Edward, the K.'s eldest son, of the K.'s land of Gascony, and of the issues of Ireland, for 2 years from Michaelmas last past, to fortify the former land. Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, husband of the K.'s sister, to have for that purpose all the revenues of Ireland during that term out of rents, wards, escheats, and other profits. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Nov. 28. **3022.** The K. to Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, notifying that he had granted, as in the previous abstract, to Edward, his eldest son, the land of Gascony and the issues of Ireland, to fortify that land; and that he had commanded the justiciary to send those issues to the Earl for that purpose. Mandate to the Earl to receive the issues and apply them in making fortifications and castles. The K. wishes to be certified by the justiciary what amount of issues he shall send to the Earl. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Dec. 10. **3023.** The K. to Peter de Burmingham, informing him that he had given to Edward, his eldest son, the land of Gascony and the issues of Ireland, to fortify that land. Mandate to Peter to cause the justiciary of Ireland to have all the issues and profits out of wards, escheats, and tenements in his custody, to be sent to Gascony to Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, to make fortifications there. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Dec. 12. **3024.** Florence, Precentor of Emly [Imlicensis], having intimated that his church was vacant by the death of Christian, late Bishop thereof, praying licence to elect on behalf of the Dean and chapter, the K. commands the justiciary of Ireland to give this licence if the see was taken into the K.'s hand after the death of Christian. The justiciary shall pray the Dean and chapter to elect a clerk who shall be fit to rule the church, useful to Ireland, and faithful to the K. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

Dec. 28. **3025.** Protection for 2 years for John of Ireland, gone to that country for affairs of Reginald Fitz Peter and Alice, his wife. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

[1249, About Dec.] **3026.** P[ ] Bishop of Albano, to King Henry III. The Pope having raised G[ilbert] to the see of Emly, and the Bishop of Albano having by special command of his Holiness consecrated him, prays that the K. will put G[ilbert] in possession of the temporalities of the see. [*Royal Letters, No.* 99.]

[About Dec.] **3027.** R[einer] Archbishop of Armagh, and Primate of Ireland, to the K. Prays the royal assent in favour of Gilbert Bishop of Emly [Ymilacensis], who had been consecrated by the Pope. [*Royal Letters, No.* 798.]

[About end of Dec.] **3028.** The Dean and chapter of Tuam to the K.; praying the K.'s licence to elect in the room of Marian, late Archbishop of Tuam, deceased. Send Cristian, Canon of Tuam, as their proctor to obtain this licence. [*Royal Letters, No.* 819.]

1249–1250. **3029.** Stafford:—Thomas Corbet for the first half, and Robert de Grendon for the second half of the year, render their account:—To the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe,* 34 *Hen. III., Rot.* 13 *dors.*]

3030. Essex and Herts:—Sir Hugh de Bernevall of Ireland, knight, owes 5 marks, prest of Poitou, as is contained in the Roll for the K.'s 17th year. [*Pipe,* 34 *Hen. III., Rot.* 14.]

Jan. 10. **3031.** The K. orders that all the issues of Ireland, as well from rents as custodies, be paid to Simon de Montfort, to fortify the K.'s castles and cities of Gascony. Westminster. [*Close,* 34 *Hen. III., m.* 17.]

Jan. 10. **3032.** Grant to Geoffrey Gascelin of the custody and marriage of Margaret, daughter and one of the heirs of Walter de Godarville. Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Margaret to be delivered to Geoffrey. Westminster. [*Close,* 34 *Hen. III., m.* 17.]

Jan. 15. **3033.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if he receive letters of the K. pardoning to G[riffin], late Bishop of Lismore, certain amerciaments amounting to 12½ marks, which he had incurred in the administration of his diocese, the justiciary shall not distrain but cause him to be quit thereof. Westminster. [*Close,* 34 *Hen. III., m.* 17.]

Jan. 16. **3034.** Christian, Canon of Tuam, having informed the K. that his church was vacant, owing to the death of Marian, formerly formerly Archbishop thereof, praying on behalf of the Dean and chapter licence to elect, the K. commands the justiciary to give licence accordingly, if the archbishopric was taken into the K.'s hand on Marian's death. The justiciary shall pray the Dean and chapter to elect a clerk who shall be fit to rule the church, useful to Ireland, and faithful to the K. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 34 *Hen. III., m.* 8.]

Jan. 18. **3035.** The K., for an annual fee of 25 marks, which William de Trubleville was wont to receive at the Exchequer of England,

1249–1250.

commits to him the manor of Balimadun; to hold till the K. shall cause him to be provided for in wards or escheats. This manor was extended by John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, at 21*l.* and 22*d.* William shall yearly pay at the Exchequer, Dublin, 6 marks 8*s.* 6*d.*, by which the extent exceeds his fee. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause William to have seisin; saving to Roger Owen and Aufrida, his wife, the dower which they previously had in the manor. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

Jan. 20. **3036.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if the corn sown in the manor of Balimadum, which the K. committed to William de Trubleville as his annual fee, ought to be converted to the K.'s use, he shall give it to William for 12½ marks, which remain to be paid to him on account of his fee for Michaelmas, a. r. 33; and if the manor has been let, the money shall be paid to him out of the rent; saving to the farmer of the manor the corn sown until William obtained seisin of it. Westminster. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

March 7. **3037.** Letters of protection and safe conduct for 1 year for Simon de Pascey and brother Richard of Derby, their horses and retinue, whom the Abbot of Clairvaux sends to Ireland to visit the houses of his order. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

March 11. **3038.** The K. to D[avid] Archbishop of Cashel. Royal assent to the election of Master Henry, Archdeacon of Waterford, as Bishop of that church. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

March 11. **3039.** Royal assent to the election of Henry Archdeacon of Waterford as Bishop of that church. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, after confimation and fealty received, to give seisin to the elect of all the lands and tenements of the see. The K. forbids the justiciary to give licence to elect during vacancies of archbishoprics, bishoprics, and deaneries, without application to the K. Westminster. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

April 25. **3040.** Mandate to G. de Langel', justice of the Forest, to cause John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to have 6 deer in the forest of Brentwood, of the K.'s gift. Westminster.

A similar mandate for the justiciary to have 4 live deer in the forest of Whittlewood. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

April 27. **3041.** Grant to Elias de Rabayn, out of the fine which Margaret, who was the wife of Theobald Pincerna, made with the K. to marry whom she pleases, of 100*l.* of the K.'s gift. Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to pay 100*l.* out of the first moneys accruing from the fine. Westminster. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

April 29. **3042.** The K. gives respite during pleasure to Maurice Fitz Gerald for 500 marks which he owes to the K. Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, not to distrain Maurice for this sum till further orders. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

1250.

May 7. **3043.** The K. for a fine of 500 marks grants to Margery, who was the wife of Theobald le Butiler, licence to marry whom she pleases. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to permit her to do so, and to cause her to have reasonable terms for payment of the 500 marks. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

[Shortly previous to May 27.] **3044.** The Dean and chapter of Tuam to the K. Their church had been without a pastor since the death of Archbishop Marian; having previously obtained the K.'s licence, they had unanimously chosen as Archbishop Florence, chancellor of their church, and sub-deacon of the Pope, an honest, prudent, and learned man, needful [necessarius] to their church and faithful to the kingdom; and they pray the K. to give his assent to their election. [*Royal Letters, No.* 62.]

May 27. **3045.** The K. gives the royal assent to the election of Master Florence, Chancellor of Tuam and sub-deacon of the Pope, as Archbishop of Tuam, and sends the Elect to the Pope, to whom belongs his confirmation. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

May 27. **3046.** Licence to the Dean and chapter of Kilmore [Tirbrunensis], by Patrick their clerk, to elect a Bishop in their church, vacant by the resignation of Congal [Conoglattus], late Bishop. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

3047. A similar licence repeated. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

May 27. **3048.** Licence to the Dean and chapter of Enachdune [Enacdunensis], by William Brun, to elect a Bishop in their church vacant by the death of Thomas, late Bishop. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

May 27. **3049.** Grant to Walleram de Wellesl' of custody of the land and heirs of Nicholas Labanc in Ireland; to hold till the age of the heirs, with their marriage. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

May 27. **3050.** The K. for a fine restores to Walter, brother and heir of Richard de Burgh, all the lands, tenements, and castles of the latter in Ireland; saving Walter's marriage. Mandate to Peter de Bermingham to give seisin to Walter of all Richard's lands, tenements, and castles in his custody. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

May 28. **3051.** Protection for 2 years for Gilbert de Gloucester, gone by the K.'s licence with John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, on the K.'s service in Ireland. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

May 29. **3052.** Grant to Jordan of Exeter of an annuity of 25 marks, receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, until the K. shall provide him with 25 librates of the K.'s waste lands in Ireland. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

May 29. **3053.** The Prior of the Holy Trinity, and Master B. of Cornwall, canon of St. Patrick's, Dublin, had come to the K. praying on behalf of their chapters that the K. would provide for their indemnity in regard to the land of Oconak. The K., well knowing that that land

1250.

with the castle was wrongly alienated by the chapters aforesaid, has thought well to determine, by advice of his council, that in place of that land, which shall remain to the K., a competent provision of 30 librates of land be made for the chapters. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause this provision to be made in the vale of Dublin. This done, the justiciary shall certify to the K. in order that he may provide for the security of the chapters. The chapters shall then convey to the K. all the muniments in their possession relating to the land; meanwhile the justiciary shall commit the tenancy of the land to them. Windsor.

A similar mandate to Luke Archbishop of Dublin.

A similar mandate to the Prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, and to the Dean and chapter of St. Patrick's, Dublin. [*Close, 34 Hen. III., m.* 11.]

May 29. **3054.** The K. wills that for 2,200 marks to be rendered to the K. on terms to be settled by John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, Conehorn Obren shall hold during good service the land which his father held by charter of King John. Security shall be taken from him that he shall not alienate the land, but that it shall revert to the K. if Conehorn goes against his fealty. The justiciary may commit to him the land which he holds to farm of the K. Windsor. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

May 29. **3055.** The K. grants to R. [Reynard] Archbishop of Armagh, that he have justices to be assigned from month to month, if need be, by the justiciary of Ireland, to hear and determine the plaints and pleas touching the Archbishop and his church. Mandate to the justiciary to cause the Archbishop to have such justices. Windsor. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III., m* 11.]

May 29. **3056.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be allowed to Peter de Burmingham, in the issues of the lands which belonged to Theobald Pincerna and Richard de Burgh, 200*l.* which Peter spent in the custody of those lands to the feast of St. John [June 24], a. r. 34; and from that date the justiciary shall yearly cause to be allowed to Peter for the custody of the lands which belonged to Theobald 100 marks. If war should arise, Peter shall be allowed the expenses incurred by him for both custodies. Windsor. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III., m.* 11.]

May 30. **3057.** Grant for 3 years to the citizens of Dublin of the following aids, to enable them to fortify or inclose their city, namely:—For every crannock of wheat, ¼*d.*; every crannock of flour entering or leaving the port of Dublin, ¼*d.*; every hogshead of wine, 2*d.*; every hogshead of honey, 4*d.*; every weigh of wool, 1*d.*; every dicker of hides, 1*d.*; every dicker of stag, goat, or horse hides, ½*d.*; every great ship, 16*d.*; every smaller ship, 8*d.*; every [piece of] English or foreign cloth, ½*d.*; every [piece of] Irish cloth, ¼*d.*; every crannock of woad, 2*d.*; every crannock of salt entering or leaving the port, ¼*d.*; every band of iron, ½*d.*; every last of herrings entering or leaving the port ¼*d.*; every ox, cow, or horse, 1*d.*; 8 two-years old sheep, 1*d.*; every hog or pig, ¼*d.*; 100 boards, ¼*d.*; 100 horse shoes, ½*d.*; every weigh

1250.

of tallow, butter, or grease, ½*d.*; 100 lbs. of pepper, 2*d.*; 100 lbs. of wax, 2*d.*; 100 lbs. of alum, 2*d.*; every mill stone, ½*d.*; 100 ells of linen cloth, 1*d.*; 100 ells of canvass; every load of lead, 2*d.*; every crannock of beans, ¼*d.*; a dozen of kitchen utensils [bateria], ½*d.*; 100 lbs. of brass or copper, 1*d.*; 100 lbs. of hogs lard, 1*d.*; 100 lbs. of tallow, 1*d.*; 3*s.* worth of small wares, ¼*d.*; 100 lamb skins, ½*d.*; 100 squirrel skins, 1*d.*; 100 lbs. of pitch, ½*d.*; every 1 horse load of iron, ½*d.*; a dozen cords of Linden wood [cordæ de Tyl], ¼*d.* Bisham. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 10. **3058.** Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, to cause the Recluse of St. Mary de Dam [les Dames] to have payment of the ancient alms of the K.'s predecessors, and of her wonted allowances. Woodstock. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

June 10. **3059.** Writ to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin, for payment out of Irish treasure to Jordan de Exon of 25 marks a year, which the K. grants to him at the Exchequer, Dublin, until he shall have provided him with 20 librates out of waste land in Ireland. Woodstock. [*Liberate*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

June 11. **3060.** Writ to the treasurer and chamberlain of Ireland, for payment to John de Verdun and Margery his wife, one of Walter de Lacy's heirs, of one third part of 50 marks which Walter was wont yearly to receive for 1 moiety of the vill of Drogheda, for the castle of that vill and the castle of Blathach. Woodstock.

A similar writ to the same for payment to Matilda de Lacy, one of the heirs of said Walter, of one third part of the said 50 marks. [*Liberate*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

June 11. **3061.** Mandate to Luke Archbishop of Dublin, Maurice Fitz Gerald, Peter de Burmingham, and others, to impart their counsel under their seals to the K., whether it is more expedient to settle and cultivate [hospitari et excolere] the K.'s waste lands of Ireland, or to let them to the men of Ireland. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 11. **3062.** Mandate to Peter de Burmingham to assign to Alice, who was the wife of Richard de Burgh, her dower out of the services of knights holding of Walter de Burgh, brother and heir of Richard, who is in the custody of the K. Woodstock. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 12. **3063.** As Agatha de Ferrers, who was in the K.'s custody, has by the K.'s court been adjudged of full age, mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause her to have seisin of her portion of the lands, in Ireland, of W[alter] Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, of whom she is one of the heirs. Woodstock. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 14. **3064.** Mandate to the bailiffs of Dover to allow G[eoffrey] Bishop of Ossory, with his retinue, freely to cross over from their harbour. Woodstock. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

1250.

June 14. **3065.** The K. grants to R. [Reynard] Archbishop of Armagh, that he have on the K.'s part justices in Ireland to hear and determine from month to month plaints and pleas touching the Archbishop and his church. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the Archbishop to have justices accordingly. Woodstock. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 15. **3066.** Entry similar to that of June 28, A.D. 1248, No. 2949, regarding the dower of Margaret Countess of Lincoln, who was the wife of W[alter], late Earl of Pembroke, and the partition of his lands; and when equal portions shall have been assigned to the heirs the justiciary shall assign to John de Moun and Joan his wife, out of the portion of William de Vescy and Agnes his wife, 10 librates of land by extent, they having previously had that quantity of land in Kildare out of the portion of William and Agnes, before the manor of Kildare was assigned in dower to the Countess. Woodstock. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 16. **3067.** The K. to the Archbishop of Dublin. According to Papal letters which the K. sends, the Pope had conferred on the K. special grace by granting many boons to the promotors of the Crusades on account of the K. having assumed the cross. The K. proposing to caray out his vow, prays the Archbishop to have the cause of the Crusades preached throughout all Ireland, and the Pope's letters published, sending copies to some persons. The Prior of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, shall convey the letters to the Archbishop; and when they have been published, the latter shall cause them to be deposited in the priory, so that he may have recourse to them when necessary. Woodstock.

Letters to the Archbishop of Cashel to the like effect, except that he is directed to cause the Pope's letters, which Walter Maunsel bears to him, to be deposited after publication with the Dominicans of Cashel.

Letters to the Archbishop of Armagh, the Prior of the Dominicans, and the minister of the Franciscans, provincials of Ireland, to the like effect, except that there is no mention of the Papal letters being deposited. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11 *dors.*]

June 16. **3068.** Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin, that henceforth until the K. sends new money to Ireland they shall not receive money at the Dublin Exchequer but by weight; so that the pound which they shall receive shall weigh 1 pound legal weight. Woodstock. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 17. **3069.** Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, to send to Chester 700 marks of Irish treasure, to be deposited with the Abbot of the latter city to the K.'s use. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 17. **3070.** Grant to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, that he and his heirs be quit regarding all receipts and expenditure of which accounts have been rendered, for fortifying the K.'s castles in Ireland, maintaining war, or pacifying the country, &c., from the

1250.

time when John became justiciary till Easter, a. r. 34. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 18. **3071.** Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory, the K.'s treasurer of Ireland, Luke Archbishop of Dublin, John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, Maurice Fitz Gerald, and Brother Roger Wallensis, Master of the Templars in that country, having rendered their account of the office of the K.'s treasury in Ireland touching all receipts and expenditure from the feast of the Apostles Sts. Philip and James [May 1], a. r. 28, till Easter, a. r. 34, when a view was made, the K. quit-claims the treasurer and his church of Ossory regarding that account, as is contained in chirographs made between the auditors aforesaid and the treasurer. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

June 20. **3072.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to retain Walter Achard and Walter his son, on the K.'s service at the same wages as before, and to cause them to have compensation for arrears lest the K. should be guilty of wrong. Farringdon. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

July 1. **3073.** Letters of protection for 1 year, directed to the K.'s bailiffs in Ireland, for Walter de Burgh. Marlborough. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

July 9. **3074.** Richard de Burgh having owed to the K. 100 marks, arrears of 500 marks which he was wont yearly to pay to the K. at the Exchequer, Dublin, for the land which he held of the K. in Kunnok [Connaught], mandate to Peter de Burmingham and the other executors of Richard's will to cause the 100 marks to be paid at that Exchequer, otherwise the justiciary of Ireland is commanded to compel payment by them. Winchester. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

July 25. **3075.** Royal assent to the election made of Florence, late Chancellor of Tuam, and sub-deacon of the Pope, as Archbishop of Tuam. Mandate to John Fitz-Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Florence to have seisin of the see and of the lands and possessions belonging thereto. Clarendon.

Letters patent commanding all persons to be intentive to the Elect as their lord. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

July 31. **3076.** Mandate to the keeper of the K.'s forest of Slescho, Ireland, to cause Walter de Burgh, groom of the K., to have out of that forest 4 stags of the K.'s gift, Gillingham. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Aug. 2. **3077.** The K. appoints Geoffrey de St. John, with another to be associated with him by the justiciary of Ireland, to the office of escheator in that country during pleasure. Mandate accordingly to the justiciary. [*Fine Rolls*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 6. **3078.** Mandate to the Abbot of St. Werburga, Chester, to deliver to Alan la Zuch, justiciary of that city, 700 marks of Irish treasure which the Abbot had lately received; to be transmitted to the New Temple, London. Exeter. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

1250.

Aug. 26. **3079.** Appointment, during pleasure, of Geoffrey de St. John as the K.'s escheator in Ireland, to receive and keep lands and tenements falling into the K.'s hand by reason of custody or otherwise; and to answer for the issues thereof at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to seneschals, sheriffs, and their bailiffs, that when lands and tenements within their bailiwicks fall into the K.'s hand, they cause seisin thereof to be given to Geoffrey or his attorney. Bristol. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Aug. 26. **3080.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. Margaret Countess of Lincoln, having by judgment of the K.'s court been endowed of the third part of the lands in Ireland of W[alter] Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, and that third having been taken out of the portions of William de Vescy and Agnes his wife, Reginald de Moun and Isabel his wife, William de Fortibus and Matilda his wife, Francis de Boun and Sibil his wife, William de Vallibus and Alienor his wife, John de Moun and Joan his wife, Agatha de Ferrers in the K.'s custody, Roger de Mortimer and Matilda his wife, and William de Cantilupe and Eve his wife, whereby they were deprived in part of those portions, excepting William de Cantilupe and Eve his wife, of whose portion the Countess has in dower to the value of 62*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* worth of land, the K. commands the justiciary to cause partition to be made of the Earl's lands among his heirs, so that each shall have his portion; and to assign to John de Moun and Joan his wife 10 librates of land out of the portion of William de Vescy and Agnes his wife, as before in the entry dated June 15, No. 3066. Bristol. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6 *dors.*]

[Aug.] **3081.** Writ to the treasurer and chamberlain of Ireland for payment out of Irish treasure to Richard de Rupella, of 40 marks of the K.'s gift,in compensation of Richard's fee, which is abolished. [*Liberate*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 1. **3082.** As the K. has doubts regarding the plaint before R. de Shardelawe and his associates, justices in Eyre in Ireland, between Matilda de Lacy, plaintiff, and the Prior of Conal, deforciant, touching the advowson of Arnurch' [Ardnorcher], the K. appoints to the parties a day before himself on the morrow of Michaelmas. Mandate to the justices to adjourn the plaint till the morrow of St. Martin [Nov. 12]. Worcester. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

Sept. 20. **3083.** Letters of protection, directed to the K.'s bailiffs in Ireland, for John Fitz Thomas of that country, to endure till his return. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Sept. 24.] **3084.** Bull of Pope Innocent [IV.], directed to the Archbishop of Dublin and the Bishop of Ossory. The K. having submitted to the Pope that Archbishops and Bishops in Ireland and their chapters had ordained that no Englishman should be received as a canon in their churches, his Holiness commands those Archbishops and Bishops, within 1 month from the receipt of his letters, to revoke this ordinance; and if not, it shall be denounced as void. Lyons,

1250.

8th of the calends of October, in the 8th year of his pontificate. Duplicate of the above. [*Papal Bulls, Innocent IV.*]

Oct. 18. **3085.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, that having received from the executors of G[eoffrey], late Bishop of Ossory, security that out of the first chattels of the deceased they shall satisfy debts due to the K. and moneys of the Crusaders, if the Bishop received any during his life, he cause the executors to have free administration of the goods and chattels of the deceased. Westminster. [*Close*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Oct. 23. **3086.** Writ to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer for payment to the keepers of the K.'s works at Windsor of 43*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* out of Irish treasure. Westminster. [*Liberate*, 34 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

Nov. 4. **3087.** Licence to the Dean and chapter of Limerick, by Master Thomas, Dean of that church, to elect a Bishop. Merwell. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

Nov. 9. **3088.** The K. prays Luke Archbishop of Dublin not to prevent Stephen Longespee, the K.'s cousin and a crusader, who proposes to cross over sumptuously in aid of the Holy Land, from availing himself of the grant made to him by the Pope, and collecting money in the land of Leinster for redemption of the vows of crusaders. Winchester. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 25 *dors.*]

Nov. 14. **3089.** As John Fitz Thomas remains by the K.'s order with the K. in England, mandate to the justices in Eyre in Ireland to respite till one month after Easter, a. r. 35, the appeal made before them by Blanche, who was the wife of Alexander de Rupe, against the latter and his tenants. The same is commanded to the sheriffs in whose bailiwicks the appeal has been made. Marlborough. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 24 *dors.*]

Nov. 28. **3090.** The K. orders his bailiffs of Bristol to cause to be purchased within their bailiwick, and conveyed to Marlborough for the K.'s works there, 3 loads of lead, and 1,000 boards of Ireland. Clarendon. [*Liberate*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Dec. 12. **3091.** Master William of Kilkenny, clerk, and John Long, canons of St. Canice in the diocese of Ossory, sent to the K. with letters patent of the Dean and chapter of Ossory to demand licence to elect a Bishop, have licence accordingly. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

Dec. 29. **3092.** Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, not to molest, contrary to the K.'s charter, Walter de Burgh, regarding the debts to the K., if any, of Richard de Burgh, when justiciary of Ireland. Winchester. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 22.]

Dec. 29. **3093.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that he distrain all those from Ireland who promised 300*l.* for the head of Carbri Huin Aleklin, to pay that sum each one according to his share to David

1250.

de Rupe, if he has cut off Carbri's head, as has been provided by the baronage and magnates of Ireland. Winchester. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 22.]

1250–1251. **3094.** Stafford:—Robert de Grendon renders his account:—To the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe,* 35 *Hen. III., Rot.* 3 *dors.*]

3095. Account of the Mint of London and Canterbury, from Thursday next before the feast of St. Margaret, a. r. 34, to May 9, a. r. 36, by John Silur', for the K., and Henry de Wrokeshull for Earl Richard, the K.'s brother:—Paid to Henry de Wroxhill out of 2,271*l.* 15*s.*, the K.'s old money sent from Ireland, which the K. caused to be coined in the said Mint, 28*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.*; and to the said Henry for his portion of this money, the like amount, whereof Henry answers in Bucks and Beds. [*Pipe,* 35 *Hen. III., Rot.* 4.]

3096. Essex and Herts:—Sir Hugh de Bernevall, of Ireland, knight, owes 5 marks prest, as is contained in the Roll of the K.'s 17th year. [*Pipe,* 35 *Hen. III., Rot.* 8.]

Jan. 9. **3097.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause William de Valence, the K.'s brother, to have 200 out of 500 marks which the K. granted to stock his Irish land. Westminster.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if 270 marks remain to be paid to William de Valence out of 500 marks which the K. gave him to stock his land in that country, the justiciary shall cause these 200 marks to be paid to him out of the K.'s Irish treasure. [*Close,* 35 *Hen. III., m.* 21.]

Cancelled because otherwise inrolled below.

Jan. 16. **3098.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause William de Valence, the K.'s brother, to have 270 marks which remain to be paid out of 500 marks given to him by the K. to stock his lands in Ireland. Windsor. [*Close,* 35 *Hen. III., m.* 20.]

Jan. 17. **3099.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be delivered to Simon de Montfort, out of the K.'s treasure of Ireland, 550 marks by weight and "lackum," for pay till the Purification [Feb. 2], of knights and foot soldiers employed in fortifying the K.'s castles of Fronzac, Bourg, and Miramont. Windsor. [*Close,* 35 *Hen. III., m.* 21.]

Cancelled because otherwise inrolled on the Liberate Rolls.

Jan. 21. **3100.** The K. for a fine of 3,000 marks made by John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, grants to him the custody of the land and heirs of Theobald Pincerna; to hold till the age of the heirs, with their marriage. Mandate to Peter de Burmingham, custodee of Theobald's lands in Ireland, to cause John to have seisin of the land and castles whereof he has the custody.

Similar mandates to H. de Wengham and Thomas de Stanford, the K.'s escheators, to give seisin to John.

The K. grants to John Fitz Geoffrey, that of the 3,000 marks, he render at the Exchequer of Ireland 500 marks a year, namely, 250 marks at Michaelmas and 250 marks at Easter. Windsor. [*Fine Rolls*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

[About Jan. 21.] **3101.** Grant to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, of custody of the land and heir of Theobald Pincerna, as well in Ireland as in England. For this custody the justiciary shall give 3,000 marks, payable at the rate of 500 marks a year. [*Orig.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Jan. 21. **3102.** Writ to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, Ireland, for payment to William Durnun, messenger of the mayor and citizens of Bordeaux, of 1,000 marks for the war regarding the castle de Saltu [of Saut], and other places in Gascony. Windsor. [*Liberate*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

Jan. 22. **3103.** The K. gives to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, all the ploughs in the lands which belonged to Theobald le Butyller, in Ireland, with all the corn sown in those lands according to its sworn value. Mandate to Peter de Bermingham to cause the justiciary to have the ploughs of the K.'s gift and the corn at its sworn value. Windsor. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Jan. 22. **3104.** Mandate to G. de Langel' to cause Maurice Fitz Gerald to have 12 deer in the forest of Selwood, of the K.'s gift. Windsor. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Jan. 22. **3105.** The K. desiring the promotion of Master Henry, his surgeon, who has well served him, commands the justiciary of Ireland to provide him with 10 librates of land in Ireland out of the first escheat which shall accrue to the K., and to certify thereupon. Windsor. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 20.]

Jan. 23. **3106.** Grant for ever to Walter Maunsell, of the sergeancy of Munester [Munster], which Walter de Abbetot had of the K.'s gift, and afterwards forfeited. Witnesses, John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, John Maunsell, provost of Beverley, Maurice Fitz Gerald, John Fitz Thomas, Bertram de Crioyl, Paulinus Peivre, Robert Wallerand. Windsor. [*Chart.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 13.]

[About Jan.] **3107.** Mandate to the mayor and bailiffs of Bristol to deliver to the Abbot and canons of St. Thomas, Dublin, the stone which the latter had caused to be collected at Bristol to construct their church at Dublin, and which the bailiffs had caused to be arrested to repair the K.'s castle of Bristol. If any of the stone has been employed on the K.'s works in the latter city it shall be restored to the Abbot and canons; and as often as they make a collection of stone there they shall be permitted to convey it whither they will. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 21 *dors.*]

Feb. 4. **3108.** In exchange for the cantred of Oconagh and its castle which King John granted to the church of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, the K. gives in frankalmoign to that church and to its Prior and canons, the following lands, &c., namely:—Three carucates, 89 acres, and a mill in the K.'s demesne of Baliscandan, with the homage and service of Robert Passelewe, William Fitz Milo, and Andrew Passelewe for the lands and tenements they hold in that vill; likewise 1

1250–1251.

carucate and 12 acres which Walter le Blund and his parceners held to farm of the K. at pleasure; 1 carucate which William Fitz Gillekeran held to farm of the K.; and 4 acres which Matthew Cristin also held to farm of the K. at pleasure, in the said vill of Baliscadan; which lands were extended at 30 librates. The Dean and chapter of St. Patrick's, Dublin, shall yearly receive by the hands of the Prior and canons of the Holy Trinity a moiety of the issues of those lands; saving nevertheless to the said Prior and canons the tithes of the church which they were wont to have, expenses of collection, custody and repair. Witnesses, Richard Earl of Cornwall, the K.'s brother, John de Plessetis, Earl of Warwick, John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, Maurice Fitz Gerald, John Maunsell, provost of Beverley, Master William de Kilkenny, Archdeacon of Coventry, Robert Waleraund, Stephen Bauzan, John de Jersey, John de Freehorn, John Gubaud. Woodstock. [*Chart.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea,* $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 11.]

Feb. 4. **3109.** Grant for life to Alexander de Tunderleg' of all the lands of Adam of Lyons, and of Comethatfech, Gilmelash and Ascoly, his brothers, in Thirneborhys; rendering at the Exchequer, Dublin, 6 marks a year. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Feb. 4. **3110.** The K. restores to Agatha de Ferrers, one of the heirs of W[alter], late Earl of Pembroke and Marshal of England, all the lands in Ireland which came to her by right of inheritance. Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to deliver the lands to Ralph Fitz Nicholas, the K.'s seneschal, as guardian of Agatha. Woodstock. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 19.]

Feb. 8. **3111.** As the manor of Balimadun in Ireland, which the K. has committed to William de Trubleville in place of his fee, exceeds in value that fee by 6 marks 8*s.* 6*d.*, the K. for the loyal service of William and his ancestors, releases that amount to him. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause William to be quit thereof. Wallingford. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 19.]

Cancelled because otherwise inrolled on the Patent Rolls, and William surrendered the writ.

Feb. 9. **3112.** The K. commits for life, to William de Trubleville, the manor of Balimagdun for his yearly fee of 25 marks; William shall henceforth be quit of 6 marks 8*s.* 6*d.*, at which the manor was extended beyond the 25 marks, and which he was wont to render for that manor at the Exchequer, Dublin. Reading.

Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to permit William to hold this manor for life, and to cause him to be quit of the 6 marks 8*s.* 6*d.* If it can be shown that the manor is not demesne of the K., the justiciary shall give it to William in fee. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

Feb. 14. **3113.** Licence to the Dean and chapter of Achonry [Achadensis], by Christian O'Coscryg, to elect a Bishop, Elias formerly Bishop having resigned. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

1250–1251.
Feb. 18. **3114.** The K. to O. Obrien of Tuadam [Thomond], Ireland. Had heard of the offer he had made by Matthew, his clerk, of 500*l.* for a grant in fee of the land which he holds to farm of the K., rendering 80*l.* The K. not knowing whether this offer is advantageous, has commanded the justiciary of Ireland to inquire thereupon and to inform him whether it ought to be accepted or not. The K. will require reasonable payment. As to the confirmation of the charter of King John, nothing can be done unless the K. sees a transcript thereof under the seal of his justiciary. Windsor. [*Close,* 35 *Hen. III., m.* 19 *dors.*]

March 18. **3115.** The K. prays the Archbishop of Dublin to diligently execute with Master John de Frusinon, his colleague assigned by the Pope, the K.'s business regarding the collection for 3 years before the passage of the K. of the tenth for the Holy Land. It is the K.'s will that Master John receive his necessary expenses for himself and his retinue in this business. Windsor. [*Close,* 35 *Hen. III., m.* 13 *dors.*]

1251.
April 10. **3116.** The K. grants to Maurice Fitz Gerald, that of the fine for 500 marks which he had made with the K., he render 100 marks a year at the Exchequer, Dublin, namely, a moiety at Michaelmas and the other moiety at Easter, till the whole be discharged. Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to cause it to be so done and inrolled. Westminsier. [*Fine Rolls,* 35 *Hen. III., m.* 10.]

April 11. **3117.** The K. notifies to the Archbishop of Cashel, that the see of Emly being vacant and in the K.'s hand, he has granted to Master Roger of Bristol the prebend which William de Warham held in that church. The K. prays the Archbishop to admit Master Roger. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 35 *Hen. III., m.* 10.]

April 11. **3118.** Royal assent to the election of Robert Archdeacon of Limerick as Bishop of that church. Mandate to the Archbishop of Cashel to do what is his in this matter. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 35 *Hen. III., m.* 10.]

April 12. **3119.** The K. notifies that for 40*l.* which his men of Baliogary in Fingal have promised to give, the K. grants to them the manor of Baliogary; to hold to farm of the K. at 107*l.* a year, payable at the Exchequer, Dublin. The farm shall not be increased or diminished without the K.'s mandate. Westminster.

Mandate to the Barons of the Exchequer to assign to them terms for payment of the 40*l.*; and to cause it to be so done and inrolled. [*Pat.,* 35 *Hen. III., m.* 10.]

April 12. **3120.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to allow the Prior of Conall and the other executors of the will of Geoffrey de Turville, late Bishop of Ossory, to have administration of his chattels; debts due to the K. to be first levied thereout. Westminster. [*Pat.,* 35 *Hen. III., m.* 10.]

April 13. **3121.** The K. grants to Reginald de Bernevalle, that of 20 marks ransom of Geoffrey de Mariscis, for which he was surety to

1251.

the K.; he render 5 marks 4 times a year at the Exchequer, Dublin. Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to cause it to be so done. Westminster. [*Fine Rolls*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

April 17. **3122.** Royal assent to the election of Hugh Archdeacon of Dublin, as Bishop of Ossory. Mandate to the Archbishop of Dublin to do what is his in this matter. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

April 20. **3123.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Luke Archbishop of Dublin, to have in the K.'s park of Clinker' 7 does and 4 bucks of the K.'s gift. Merton. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

April 23. **3124.** The burgesses of Southampton and merchants from Ireland and elsewhere, not having brought, as they were wont to do, their merchandise to the fair on St. Giles's Mount, Winchester, the K. commands the sheriff of Southampton to cause Aymer, Bishop Elect of Winchester, to have such seisin regarding this fair as was enjoyed by Pierre and William, Bishops of Winchester. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 2.]

April 29. **3125.** The Archbishop of Cashel having cited the Elect of Limerick to appear before him in the church of Limerick on Thursday next before the Passion of Our Lord [March 30] last past, [had stated] that if he found the election to be canonical, he should confirm it, notwithstanding the K.'s dignity. He was enjoined to revoke whatever he had attempted in prejudice of the K.; and Richard of Rochelle was commanded to take the Archbishop's temporalities into the K.'s hand if he did not recall his error, and to renew the K.'s appeal. Windsor. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15 *dors.*]

May 2. **3126.** The K. gives for 2 years to Robert de Muscegros, to enable him to fortify his castles of Tradery and Ocorn', in Ireland, the farm of 30*l.* a year, which he ought to pay to the K. at the Exchequer, Dublin, for his land in Thomond. Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause Robert to be quit of the above farm for 2 years. Bisham. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 12.]

May 4. **3127.** Protection for 3 years for Brother Thomas de Shotindon, Abbot de Valle Salutis [Baltinglass], Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

May 5. **3128.** Mandate to William le Brun and the other barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to send to Chester, to be delivered to the Abbot of St. Werburgh there, all the moneys which shall have come into that Exchequer up to Easter, a. r. 35. The Abbot has been commanded to receive these moneys and reserve them till further orders for the K.'s use, excepting 1,000 marks which he shall assign to the mayor and citizens of Bordeaux, for debts which the K. owes to them. Westminster.

Mandate to the Abbot to receive and safely keep the moneys till further orders. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 14.]

1251.

May 8. **3129.** Grant to Richard Earl of Cornwall, the K.'s brother, of licence to coin new money in Ireland in the K.'s name, for 12 years from the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin [Sept. 8], a. r. 35, as in Pat., 31 Hen. III., m. 1, No. 2888. Westminster.

Mandate thereupon to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland. [*Pat., 35 Hen. III., m.* 9.]

May 8. **3130.** Royal assent to the election of Hugh Archdeacon of Dublin, as Bishop of Ossory. Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, that after confirmation he take from Hugh an oath of fealty, and cause him to have the temporalities of the see. Westminster. [*Pat., 35 Hen. III., m.* 9.]

May 8. **3131.** Royal assent to the election of Concord, Canon of Annaghdown [Enachdune], as Bishop of that church. Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, that after confirmation he take from Concord an oath of fealty, and cause him to have the temporalities of the see. The Dean and chapter shall not for the future proceed to elect without the K.'s licence, and after election shall seek the K.'s assent. Westminster.

Mandate to F[lorence] Archbishop of Tuam, to do what is his in this matter. [*Pat., 35 Hen. III., m.* 9.]

May 9. **3132.** As Nicholas de Samford and his co-executors of the will of William de Vallibus, formerly husband of Alienor de Ferrers, one of the heirs of W[alter] Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, have given security for debts which the latter owed to the K., mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause to be restored to the executors all the issues which the justiciary had received for William's portion, in right of his wife, of the Earl's inheritance in Ireland, from June 28, a. r. 32, when the K. ordered that inheritance to be divided among the Earl's heirs, to the death of William de Vallibus. Westminster. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 14.]

May 9. **3133.** Mandate to the constable of St. Briavells to deliver to the justiciary of Ireland, or his messenger, 12,000 quarrells in his custody. Westminster. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 14.]

May 12. **3134.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause full and speedy justice, according to law and custom of Ireland, to be exhibited in the K.'s court there to Maurice Fitz Gerald, regarding all pleas and quarrels between him and others in Ireland. Westminster. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 13 *dors.*]

May 15. **3135.** Protection for 3 years from Michelmas for Hugh Bishop of Ossory. Westminster. [*Pat., 35 Hen. III., m.* 8.]

May 16. **3136.** Protection for Geoffrey de Appelby, in the service of M[argaret], Countess of Lincoln and Pembroke, in Ireland. Westminster. [*Pat., 35 Hen. III., m.* 8.]

May 20. **3137.** Grant to Maurice Fitz Gerald of free warren in his demesne lands of Carbri, in the county of Limerick, and Makeylly, in the county of Cork, Ireland, provided those lands are not within the metes of the K.'s forest. Witnesses, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Master

1251.

William of Kilkenny, Archdeacon of Coventry, John de Lessinton, Robert de Muscegros, Robert Walerand, Robert le Norreis, John de Jersey. Windsor. [*Chart., 35 Hen. III., m. 6, and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea,* $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 11.]

May 21. **3138.** Protection for John de Frusinon', whom the K. sends to Ireland. Windsor.

The K. sends to Ireland John de Frusinon' on the K.'s affairs in that country, touching the crusade; and prays archbishops and bishops to favourably receive him. [*Pat., 35 Hen. III., m.* 8.]

May 22. **3139.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Jordan of Exeter to have 20 librates of land as tenant, until the K. please to give him 20 librates of land defined by metes. Windsor. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 12.]

May 22. **3140.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause the messenger of William de Valence, the K.'s brother, to have to the use of Hugh de Brun, late Count of Angoulême, 125 marks by weight which the K. owed to Hugh for arrears of his fee receivable by him at the Exchequer. Windsor. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 12.]

May22. **3141.** The K. having granted to John de Fruisinon an annual fee of 20 marks receivable at the Exchequer, Westminster, until he is better provided for, commands the justiciary of Ireland that if any church of the K.'s gift more valuable than that fee be vacant in Ireland, he confer it on Master John. Windsor. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 12.]

May 22. **3142.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause obstructions in the K.'s weir [gurges] of Chapelizod to be removed, and to cause it to be open, as it used to be in the time of Stephen of Hereford. Windsor. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 12.]

May 22. **3143.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Ralph Fitz Nicholas, junior, to have an aid from his knights and free tenants in that country, to fortify his land of Uriel. Windsor. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 12.]

May 22. **3144.** Mandate to the keeper of the forest of Bradenstoke, to cause Maurice Fitz Gerald to have of the K.'s gift 12 deer, to be taken by William de Clare. Windsor. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 12.]

May 22. **3145.** It having been proclaimed in the counties of Cork, Dublin, and Connaught that money should be levied and paid to those who had killed the K.'s enemies, and the disturbers of his peace in Ireland, the K. commands the justiciary to cause the money to be levied, and to pay to John de Cogham and his men what they ought to have, according to the proclamation for the malefactors they have killed. Windsor. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 12.]

May 23. **3146.** Grant to John Fitz Thomas of 25*l.* a-year, receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, till the K. provides for him in wards or escheats, in compensation for his portion of Des [Decies]. Windsor.

1251.

Mandate thereupon to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin. [*Pat.* 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 23. **3147.** Protection for 1 year for Baldwin le Flemeng of Ireland. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 23. **3148.** Protection for 2 years for John de Verdun, gone to Ireland by the K.'s licence. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

May 26. **3149.** Letters of unlimited protection for the Abbot and convent of St. Mary of Ferns. Reading. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

[Soon after May 28.] **3150.** Charter of Robert, Prior of St. Patrick's in Duno [Down], Andrew and Nicholas, Abbots of Cummor and de Jugo Dei [Gray], of the Cistercian Order, and Crilt . . ur and Gilbert, Abbots of Membile and St. John in Down, of the Arroasian [Arroacensis] Order, notifying that they had been present at a visitation held by Randal Bishop of Down in the monastery of Bangor, on the 5th of the calends of June [May 28], A.D. 1251, to inquire regarding the conduct of Michael, then Abbot of Bangor; when it was found that this Abbot had been guilty of such excesses against the rule of his order as to require his deposition. The Bishop of Down thereupon pronounced sentence of removal. [*Royal Letters, No.* 812.]

June 4. **3151.** The K.'s writ to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, commanding him to cause a sworn inquisition to be taken as to the value of half a carucate of land in Kilmetom, which the Abbot de Albo Tractu [Tracton] lost by default against the K. in his court at Dublin. Winchester.

Extent of half a carucate of land, which the Abbot of Tracton lost by default against the K. in his court at Dublin, made by William Fitz Maurice, Alexander White, Adam Brun, Richard Scurlage, William Fitz Nigel, Peter Ragelan, Roger Blaby, Matthew Michach, Henry Hubert, David Martel, Patrick Michach, Henry Malefaunt; who say that the said half carucate of land is worth 60*s.* a year. [*Inq. P. M.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *No.* 11.]

June 5. **3152.** Letters of simple protection for 3 years for John Fitz Geoffrey. Winchester. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 8.]

June 14. **3153.** Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin to cause John Fitz Thomas to have of the K.'s Irish treasure 12*l.* 10*s.* for Michaelmas term, out of 25*l.* which the K. has granted to him yearly for his portion of the land of Des [Decies], until the K. provides him with compensation in wards or escheats. Clarendon.

Cancelled because otherwise inrolled below.

Grant to John Fitz Thomas, until the K. provides for him in wards or escheats, of 25*l.* a year receivable at the Exchequer, Dublin, for his portion of the land of Des [Decies]. Mandate accordingly to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 11.]

June 14. **3154.** The K. having granted to Oliver de Aspreville 20 librates of land in Ireland, to hold of the K. by knight service, commands

John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, to provide where this land can be assigned. The justiciary shall signify to the K. its locality and metes. Clarendon. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 16. **3155.** Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to attend on the morrow of St. John the Baptist to the partition to be made between the heirs of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, touching the portion of 400*l.* a year which each ought to pay to Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, and Alienor his wife, for her dower in Ireland, whereof the K. is surety; and to cause the heirs to have respite until the quinzaine of Michaelmas for the arrears payable to the K. of 400*l.* a year. Clarendon. [*Fine Rolls*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 15.]

June 20. **3156.** The K. to the justiciary of Ireland. As an attempt against the kingly dignity has been made by F[lorence], Archbishop of Tuam, and Thomas who bears himself as Elect of Achonry [Achadensis], in regard to the promotion of the latter, the K. trusts to the prudence of the justiciary to find a remedy for the irregularity, so that the latter may be enabled to give assent in the name of the K. to Thomas's election, and to restore the temporalities to him. Clarendon.

Similar letters to the justiciary of Ireland regarding Simon, who bears himself as Elect of Kilmore [Tyrbrynnensis], against R. [Reynard], Archbishop of Armagh. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Trinity term. **3157.** Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to attend to the partition made between the heirs of Walter Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke, regarding the portion of each of them in a sum of 400*l.*, payable to Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, and Alienor his wife, as her dower in Ireland, for which the K. is surety. [*Memoranda*, *L. T. R.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *pt.* 1, *Rot.* 14.]

The same entry repeated. [*Memoranda*, *L. T. R.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *pt.* 2, *Rot.* 10 *dors.*]

June 22. **3158.** The K. appoints H[ugh] Bishop of Ossory as treasurer of Ireland. Mandate to the K.'s barons and subjects in that country to be intentive and respondent to the Bishop as treasurer. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

June 22. **3159.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to assess a toll on the K.'s cities, burghs, and vills in Ireland, and out of the proceeds and the K.'s other moneys to cause the K.'s castles, houses, and fortresses to receive the repair they require by view of good and lawful men, who shall answer therefor at the Exchequer; and to employ 80 marks of the K.'s money in aid of the inclosure of the K.'s vills of Adlon [Athlone] and Rendun, and repair of their castles. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

June 22. **3160.** Protection for Doveneldunus God, his wife and children; pardon to them for all transgressions in Ireland in the war before the justiciary of that country took them into the K.'s peace. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

1251.

June 22. **3161.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, by oath of good and lawful men to cause the K.'s demesne lands and manors in that country to be extended; and to let them according to that extent to those who can best answer at the Exchequer, to the tenants thereof, or to others, as the K.'s interests may demand. Clarendon. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

June 24. **3162.** The executors of Paulinus Peivre, formerly seneschal of the K., having given security for his debts to the K., mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause seisin to be given to them of the lands which Paulinus had in that country by reason of the custody of the land and heir of Ralph de St. Amand. Clarendon. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 24. **3163.** Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin to cause John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to have out of Irish treasure 50*l.* for his expenditure regarding the K.'s army in Ulster and Desmond in a. r. 33, and which remains credited to him in the account of the K.'s clerks who received the money from the justiciary for the above purpose. Clarendon. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 10.]

June 24. **3164.** Grant to Roger Waspayl of free [warren] in his demesne lands of Radguel in the county of Limerick, Ireland, unless these lands are within the metes of the K.'s forest. Witnesses, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, John de Lessinton, Master William de Kilkenny, Archdeacon of Coventry, Robert de Shotend, Elias de Rabam, William Gernun, John de Jersey, Ralph de Wauncy, Henry of Poitou. Ludgershall. [*Chart.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea*, $\frac{900}{4}$, *m.* 11.]

July 2. **3165.** The K. pardons to William de Valence, the K.'s brother, his portion and that of Joan his wife, of 400*l.* a year due to Alienor, the K.'s sister, who was the wife of W[illiam] Marshall, formerly Earl of Pembroke, for her dower out of the lands of the latter in Ireland. Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause William and Joan to be quit regarding the dower until the date of the presents. Marlborough. [*Fine Rolls*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

July 8. **3166.** Letters of simple protection for 3 years for Thomas Bishop of Clonmacnois [Cluanensis]. Woodstock. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 8. **3167.** The K. orders his bailiffs of Bristol to cause Thomas Bishop of Clonmacnois [Cluanensis] to have out of the farm of their vill 100*s.* of the K.'s gift, for his expenses. Woodstock. [*Liberate*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 6.]

July 8. **3168.** The K. having been informed that Hospitallers, Templars, and other men of religion in the city of Dublin and other Irish cities desired that the tenants of the houses and possessions which they had acquired should be free from tolls and other exactions, commands the justiciary of Ireland not to permit the Hospitallers, Templars, &c. to acquire for the future houses or possessions in

1251.

those cities without the K.'s special licence. Woodstock. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 10 *dors.*]

July 8. **3169.** Letters of simple protection for 3 years from Michaelmas for John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland. Woodstock. [*Pat., 35 Hen. III., m.* 6.]

July 8. **3170.** The K. acknowledges to have received on loan from Richard Earl of Cornwall, his brother, 2,000 marks, to make new money and maintain the Mint in Ireland. The K. will cause this amount to be restored to the Earl when coined. One half of the amount of profit on the coinage shall, until the time mentioned in the other letters patent to the Earl, go to the K., the other half to the Earl. Woodstock. [*Pat., 35 Hen. III., m.* 6.]

July 9. **3171.** Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, that out of the K.'s moneys coming from Ireland he cause Ebulo de Rocheford to have 100 marks of the K.'s gift. Woodstock. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 9.]

Cancelled because otherwise inrolled on the Liberate Rolls.

July 20. **3172.** Licence to the Dean and chapter of Waterford, by William of Waterford, canon of the same church, to elect a Bishop. Wherwell. [*Pat., 35 Hen. III., m* 6.]

July 24. **3173.** The K. gives to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, 3 bucks in the forest of Dean. Mandate to the constable of St. Briavells to allow the justiciary to take them there. Winchester. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 7.]

July 25. **3174.** Grant in fee farm to Alexander de Tunderlegh of all the lands and tenements which belonged to Alan of Lyons, Cumeth, Atfeyth, Gilmelash and Asscoly in Tyrnabroys, Ireland; rendering yearly at the Exchequer, Dublin, 6 marks, one moiety at Michaelmas and the other moiety at Easter. Witnesses, Ralph Fitz Nicholas, Master William de Kilkenny, Archdeacon of Coventry, Bertram de Crioyl, Robert Waleran, William de Clare, Robert le Noreys, William Gernun, Roger de Lokinton, John de Jersey. Wherewell. [*Chart., 35 Hen. III., m.* 4, *and Exchequer, Q. R., Miscellanea,* $\frac{200}{4}$, *m.* 11.]

July 25. **3175.** Mandate to the constable of St. Briavells to allow the justiciary of Ireland to take 3 bucks in the forest of Dean, of the K.'s gift. Wherwell. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 7.]

July 25. **3176.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to provide Thurstan de Pierrepont with 10 librates of foreign waste lands there, which he caused to be inhabited; to render to the K. such service as the justiciary shall think proper. It is the K.'s will that for his service to King John and the K., Thurstan be provided with such lands before any other person save Oliver de Aspreville. Wherwell. [*Close, 35 Hen. III., m.* 7.]

July 27. **3177.** The K. takes the homage of Thurstan de Pierrepont for the lands and tenements of his father's gift in Ireland. Mandate to

1251.

John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to allow Stephen to enjoy those lands and tenements in peace. Reading. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

July 29. **3178.** The K. had commanded the justiciary of Ireland to pay to William de Valence 200 marks remaining due out of 500 marks granted to him to stock his land in Ireland. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain in that country to pay the money to William if it has not been paid on the justiciary's order. Reading. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

[July.] **3179.** Amicia, who was the wife of William de Lucy, puts in her place Philip de Luey and William of Kilfeacle, clerk, or either of them, in her plea to prosecute in Ireland a writ of dower *Unde nihil habet* against Philip Keling, Robert le Flemeng, Simon Serle, and Henry of Balimalidan. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7 *dors.*]

Aug. 2. **3180.** Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of Ireland to cause to be paid by weight to William de Valence, the K.'s brother, 270 marks remaining due out of 500 marks granted to him by the K. to stock his lands. Windsor. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7.]

Aug. 4. **3181.** The K. pardons to William de Valence, his brother, 20*l.* in which Richard de Brackel', his seneschal in Ireland, was amerced at the Exchequer, Dublin, for several defaults. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Richard to be quit of 20*l.* Windsor. [*Fine Rolls*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 18.]

Aug. 7. **3182.** Letters of simple and unlimited protection for the Prior and canons of Fertakerach and Aekidmaearth in Ireland. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 7. **3183.** Mandate to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, Chester, to cause to be delivered to the justiciary of Chester, the treasure of Ireland lately committed to his custody; to be conveyed whither the K. has ordered. Windsor. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 16. **3184.** Mandate to Alan la Zusehe, justiciary of Chester, to cause the treasure of Ireland, which the Abbot of St. Werburgh shall deliver, to be conveyed to Westminster. Westminster. [*Liberate*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Aug. 18. **3185.** As Walter Aehard had served the K., mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to provide him with some escheat or ward for his maintenance, and to certify the value to the K. Ham. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 20. (Date of writ.) **3186.** The K.'s writ to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, commanding him to cause it to be inquired by oath of good men what lands were alienated from the manor of Balimadun, by what means, by whom, who holds them, and how much they are worth a year. Havering.

1251.

Inquisition thereupon taken by a jury of 16 men, who find in regard to lands alienated from the manor of Bàlimadun, as follows :—

Holders Names.	Land held.	Rent.	Value by Extent.
Hugh Not - -	140 acres	3 marks, and 4 for royal services.	7*l.* ; value of acre, 12*d.*
John Juvenis -	140 acres	3½ marks	7*l.* ; value of acre, 12*d.*
Walter Chartre -	1 carucate	3 marks	6*l.* ; value of acre, 12*d.*
Roger Not - -	1 carucate	3 marks	6*l.* ; value of acre, 12*d.*
Henry Magister -	½ carucate	½ mark	60*s.* ; value of acre, 12*d.*
Robert Ruffus -	40 acres	1 mark	40*s.* ; value of acre, 12*d.*
William Coterel -	12 acres	3*s.*	12*s.* ; value of acre, 12*d.*
Wyly le Messager	10 acres	A pair of spurs or 12*d.*	10*s.*
Alexr. Franceys -	30 acres	7*s.*	30*s.* ; value of acre, 12*d.*

All these hold at the will of the lord within the bailiwick of William de Trublevile.

In this manor there are 2 mills, whereof 2 third parts are in the hand of the lord, the other third in that of Roger Oweyn and Aufrica his wife;
A third part of the whole of the land is in the hand of Roger Oweyn and Aufrica his wife, in name of dower ;
The mills are worth 20*s.* a year ;
All the foregoing tenants are enfeoffed by Roger le Cordewener ; 60 acres of Strineland are escheats of the K. ; he can give them to whom he will ; the rent thereof is 34*s.*, and they are worth by extent 60*s.* ;
Pleas and profits are worth 1 mark a year. [*Inq. P. M.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *No.* 46.]

Aug. 20. **3187.** As H[ugh] Elect of Ossory has attended to the K.'s directions at the Irish Exchequer, the K. wills that the manor of Obruy in the territory of Dublin be committed to him by a reasonable extent, and commands the justiciary of Ireland, that having received from the Elect security for payment of the yearly rent, he deliver the manor to him during pleasure. Havering. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5.]

Aug. 26. **3188.** Mandate to the sheriff of Kent to distrain to become knights by the ensuing feast of the Purification [Feb. 2] all those in the sheriff's bailiwick who have 20 librates of land, or a whole knight's fee worth 20*l.*, and who ought to be knights but are not so. Waltham.

Similar letters to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, regarding the making of new knights in Ireland before the ensuing feast of Pentecost [May 19, A.D. 1252]. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 5 *dors.*]

Sept. 6. **3189.** Mandate to Robert de Sikelinghal', treasurer of the New Temple, London, to deliver to W. de Haverhulle and Edward of

1251.

Westminster the Irish treasure which Eudo la Zuche brought to London. Windsor. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 10. **3190.** The K. having heard that he has in his treasury, Dublin, 2,000 marks, commands the justiciary of Ireland to send them by safe messengers to Chester, to be delivered there to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, as the K. had ordered. Chertsey.

Mandate accordingly to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin.

Mandate to the Abbot to receive and safely keep the money till further orders. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 10. **3191.** The K. having conferred the vacant church of Dungarvan on Master William of Kilkenny, Archdeacon of Coventry, commands the justiciary of Ireland to present Master William by his proctor to the person who ought to institute him. Woking.

The K.'s letters of presentation to the vacant church of Dungarvan, directed to the Bishop of Lismore, for Master William of Kilkenny. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 17. **3192.** Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin, to cause Roger de Haverhulle, keeper of the K.'s Exchange, Ireland, to have at the Easter Exchequer 40 marks for his maintenance on the K.'s service. Guildford. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 4.]

Sept. 17. **3193.** Letters of protection for Roger de Haverhull, whom the K. sends to Ireland on his affairs; to endure so long as Roger shall be in that country. Guildford. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 17. **3194.** Appointment during pleasure of Roger de Haverhull, clerk, as keeper of the Exchange in Ireland. Mandate to moneyers and the other officers of the Exchange and Mint in that country, to be intentive and respondent to Robert as keeper. The K. wills that officers of the Exchange in Ireland shall have the same customs and liveries as officers of the Exchange in England. Guildford. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 17. **3195.** The K. orders the bailiffs of vills in which money is coined in Ireland, that when required by Roger de Haverhull, keeper of the Exchange, they employ the prisons of those vills in confining offenders among the officers of the K.'s Mint, and bailiffs receiving a fine or amerciament for trespasses against the assise or constitution of that Mint, until they shall have been punished for their offences. Guildford. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

[About 17–18 Sept.] **3196.** The K. gives to Roger de Haverhull, clerk, the church of Kyngeston', which is vacant and of the K.'s gift. The K. knows not in what diocese this his church is situated, but commands the justiciary of Ireland to present Roger to the person to whom it belongs to institute him. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

Sept. 20. **3197.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause Walter de Burgh to have in the K.'s forest of Slefco 4 does of the K.'s gift. Windsor. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 3.]

1251.
Oct. 2. **3198.** The heir of William le Clerk of Dungarvan, having shown that William in his lifetime yearly paid at the Exchequer, Dublin, 2 marks in satisfaction of debts due to the K.; but that Geoffrey de Tureville and the other barons of the Exchequer, after the death of William's wife, committed to other persons the land out of which William was wont to raise the 2 marks, the K. commands the justiciary of Ireland and the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, that having taken from the heir security for payment of the 2 marks, they cause him to have the land. Windsor. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III., m.* 3 *dors.*]

Michaelmas. **3199.** Bond by James de St. Martin to Sir William de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, for 55*l.* 16*s.* 8¼*d.*, arrears while the former was the Earl's seneschal in Ireland. [*Memoranda, L. T. R.*, 35 *Hen. III., pt.* 2, *Rot.* 3, *in cedulâ.*]

Oct. 12. **3200.** Royal assent to the election made of Gilbert, formerly Dean of Emly, as Bishop of that church. Mandate to the barons, knights, and other tenants of the see to be intentive and respondent to Gilbert as their Bishop and Lord. Westminster.

Mandate to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Gilbert to have seisin of the temporalities of the see. [*Pat.*, 35 *Hen. III., m.* 2.]

[1251, Oct. 14, to 1252, Sept. 8.] **3201.** Expenses incurred in the Mint, Ireland, from Saturday next after the translation of St. Edward, a. r. 35 Henry III.

	£	*s.*	*d.*
Cloth bought to cover the Exchequer of the Mint	0	2	11
A pair of scales to weigh money	0	20	6
Parchment to make rolls	0	0	18
A knife to make tallies	0	0	4
Carrying 2,000 marks from the castle of Dublin to the Mint	0	0	3
An iron-bound chest to hold the money	0	9	6
3 locks for the same	0	3	0
32 ells of canvass to make sacks, and for the window of the Mint	0	5	9
Small scales bought for the Mint in divers places	0	11	0
5 pairs of wallets [besacciæ] to carry new money to be coined	0	0	8
Carriage of treasure from Dublin to Limerick for 6 days	0	41	3
Watchmen to guard the treasure	0	6	8
A house hired for a Mint at Limerick for 1 year and 29 weeks from the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, a. r. 36 [Sept. 8, A.D. 1252], to the 3rd of the calends of April, a. r. 38 [March 30, A.D. 1254], at 4*d.* a week	0	27	0
Making an Exchequer there; for benches and doors, and improving the house	0	11	5½
Hiring of servants and horses to carry 2,000*l.* from Limerick to Carrickfergus to form a Mint in Ulster	13	11	4

[1251, Oct. 14, to 1252, Sept. 8.]

	£	s.	d.
Wages of doorkeepers of the Mint in Ireland for 2½ years at 1 mark a year - - - -	0	33	4
To the keeper of the coffer with the K.'s treasure, and chamberlain, for the same time, at 40*s.* a year - - - - - - -	0	100	0
Total - -	27	6	5½

[*Ancient Miscellanea, Irish Exchequer, Bundle* 530.]

Oct. 26. **3202.** The K. to John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland. John de Curey was till his death ever faithful to King John and the K., and was never deprived of any of his lands by judgment of law. The K. certifies this in order that in regard to John's affairs the justiciary may do what of right he ought to do. Windsor. [*Close*, 35 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 1.]

[1251, Oct. 28, to 1251–2, March 17.] **3203.** Benneer and Dufglas:—Inquisition as to the lands of Gerard de Prendegast. The jury of 12 men say that Gerard held of the K. *in capite*, in Belnar' and Dufglas, 11 fees, 8 carucates and 13 acres of land, by the service of 2 knights;

Of which lands the heirs of Thomas Bloet hold 1 fee by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; Hugh Bigod, ½ of a fee, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; Alan Fitz Milo, 13 carucates, by the service of ½ and ⅛ of 1 knight's fee; Patrick de Curcy, 1 fee, by the service of ½ of 1 knight's fee; William de Prendegast, ½ of 1 fee, by the service of ½ of 1 knight's fee; Michael de Cogan, 6 carucates, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; Philip de Borrehard, ½ of 1 fee, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; Philip de Stanton, ½ of 1 fee, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; Philip Stakepol, 3 carucates, by the service of ⅛ of 1 knight's fee; Henry de Viteworthe, ½ of 1 fee, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; Alexander de Rupe, 1½ carucate of land, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee, which land is in the Lord's hand and is let at 2 marks a year.

The burgesses of Bellonar' hold in fee farm 10 carucates of land for 7*l.* 6*s.* a year, and ½ of 1 fee for 30*s.* a year; William Fitz Henry, 1 carucate of land in fee farm for 8*s.* a year; Robert Michael, 3½ carucates of land in fee farm for 60*s.* a year, and 32 acres in fee farm for 3*d.* a year; Risot, 3½ carucates in fee farm for 60*s.* a year; Henry de Briddeshale, 3 carucates in fee farm for 30*s.* a year; Henry Uncle, 1 carucate in fee farm for 2 marks a year; Gerard de Stanton, 1 carucate in fee farm for 20*s.* a year; Nicholas the miller, 12 acres in fee farm at 2*s.* a year; Matthew Fitz William held 1 carucate, whereof Richard de Karrew holds a moiety at 6*d.* a year, and the other moiety is extended at 20*s.* a year; Stephen the chaplain holds 51 acres of land to farm for 2*s.* 6*d.* a year; Alan Fitz Milo, 20 acres at 3*d.* a year; Thomas Fitz Milo, 20 acres at 3*d.* a year; Philip de Prendegast, 40 acres without rent or service; Milo de Benneer, 18 acres at 2*s.* 6*d.* a year; from a fisherman for a weir [gurges] and 3 acres 12*d.*, and for the 3 other weirs [gurgites] 3*s.* a year; the *Betagii* hold 1½ carucate at 30*s.* a year for rent and all exactions. The jury extend the mill at 5 marks a year; pleas and profits at 20*s.* a year. Bernard de Shendon holds 2 carucates in fee farm for 2 lbs. of pepper a year. In demesne there are 8 carucates of land and meadow, whereof they extend 1 carucate at 60*s*., 4 carucates at 4*l*., and 3 carucates at 3 marks.

In Dufglas, 7½ carucates in free burgage at 8*l*. 9*s*.; the mill there 6 marks; pleas and profits 7*s*.

Gerard de Prendegast married the sister of Theobald Pincerna, and by her had one only surviving daughter, whom John de Cogan married; by her John had an only son, who at the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, a. r. 35 [Sept. 8, A.D. 1251], was 8 years of age. Afterwards Gerard married the daughter of Richard de Burgh, and by her had an only surviving daughter, who at the feast of St. Patrick, a. r. 36 [March 17, A.D. 1251–2], will be 10 years of age. Thus John's son and Gerard's daughter are the said Gerard's heirs.

Total revenue of Benneer and Dufglas, 49*l*. 13*s*. 1*d*.

Balacha:—The jury of 12 men say that Gerard de Prendegast held of Sir David de Barry *in capite*, 14 fees, 4 carucates and 16 acres by the service of 2 knights, and of the Bishop of Cloyne [Clonensis], 1 fee for ½ mark. Of which lands Sir John de Cogan holds 3 fees, by the service of 1 knight's fee; Richard Fitz Philip, 1 fee, by the service of ½ of 1 knight's fee; Peter Fitz Geoffrey, ½ of 1 fee, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; David Fitz Adam, ½ of 1 fee, by the yearly service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; David de Prendregast, 1 fee, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; John Stakepol, ½ of 1 fee, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; Maurice de Prendegast, ½ of 1 fee, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; Henry de Capella, ½ of 1 fee, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; Maurice de Prendegast, the same, by the same service; Elias de Prendegast, 1 fee, without rent or service because given in free marriage; William de London, 4 carucates, without rent or service by exchange; William Fitz Philip, 2 carucates, without rent or service because given in free marriage.

The burgesses of Balacha hold in free burgage 7 carucates, at 7 marks and 40*d*. a year; John Thebaut, 3 carucates in fee farm at 20*s*. a year; Simon Trenedin, ½ carucate in fee farm at 10*s*. a year; Henry de Capella, 1 carucate in fee farm at 9*s*. a year; the same John Thebaut, 3 carucates in fee farm at 6 marks and 10*s*. a year; Elias de Prendegast, ½ a carucate at 30*s*. a year; Ralph, the miller, 1 carucate in fee farm at 2 marks a year; David Hantlan, 5 carucates in fee farm at 18 marks a year; Keneleth Erach, 1 carucate in fee farm at 3 marks a year; Hugh Not, 30 acres in fee farm at 5*s*. 9*d*. a year; Richard Dod, 16 acres in fee farm at 4*s*. a year; William Dod, 4 acres at 2*s*. a year; Adam, the clerk, 5 acres at 30*d*. a year.

From the Irish of Muscry, for 2 fees, 18½ marks a year.

In demesne, 4 carucates for 20 crannocks of wheat, price of the crannock, 40*d*.; and 160 crannocks of oats, price of the crannock, 18*d*.

At Dunhuge, 3 carucates for 120 crannocks of wheat, price of a crannock, 40*d*.; and 120 crannocks of oats, price of a crannock, 18*d*.

Maurice de Prendegast holds 1 carucate for 1 lb. of pepper a year;

1251.

Philip de Barry, 1 carucate for the same; Roger Chesney, 1 carucate for the same; Elias Mangonel, 1 carucate for the same; 21 acres of meadow in demesne, 21*s.* a year. The mills are extended at 8 marks a year; pleas and profits, 30*s.* a year; toll, 5*s.*; wood sold, 5*s.* a year.

They also say that Gerard de Prendegast held of David de Barry, ½ cantred in Corkoyhe, by the service of 1 knight, and John Fitz Thomas held that land of Gerard by the same service, which was never rendered.

		£	*s.*	*d.*
Total revenue of Balacha in money	-	49	10	11
„ „ in corn	-	65	2	4

Tiberneyum:—They also say that Gerard de Prendegast held of Richard de Burgh in Desbeg, 7 fees, 7 carucates and 59½ acres, by the service of 2 knights; and of the Bishop of Limerick, 1 carucate at ½ mark; whereof Gerald Fitz Milo holds 3 fees by the service of ½ of 1 knight's fee; Henry de Prendegast, 1 fee, by the service of ½ of 1 knight's fee; Alexander Baard, ½ of 1 fee, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee; William Barat, ½ of a fee, by the service of ¼ of 1 knight's fee.

In this vill there are only 3 free tenants in fee, namely, Ralph Gar, holding ½ of 1 carucate at 1 mark a year, and 10 acres at 3*d.*; Thomas, the chaplain, 1 acre at 3*d.* a year; and Richard Kartere, 30 acres at 5*s.* a year.

David Hantlan holds 1½ carucate at 20*s.* a year; John Gos, 1 carucate at 1 mark a year; Konewore O'Lougan, 1 carucate at 1 mark a year; Richard Wilde, ½ of 1 carucate and 30 acres at 47*s.* 6*d.* a year; Alexander Baard, 1 carucate at 20*s.* a year; Robert le Chance, 1 carucate at 20*s.* a year; John Tebaut, ½ carucate at 10*s.* a year; William de la Hare, 1 carucate at 30*s.* a year; Elias le Cordewaner, ½ carucate at 40*d.* a year.

The Irish hold 3 carucates of land for 3½ marks a year. The jury extends the work of the Irish at 1 mark a year. Finegole Ymene O'Conni holds 10 acres of land without rent.

In demesne, 5 carucates 4½ acres, let for 220½ crannocks of wheat, price of the crannock, 40*d.*; and 220½ crannocks of oats, price of the crannock, 18*d.*; meadow, 34 acres for 34*s.* a year; mills, 3 marks a year; pleas and profits, 20*s.*; curtilages, 6*s.* 8*d.* David Fitz Adam holds 1 fee for 1 lb. of pepper.

In regard to the heirs and their age, the jury of Tiburneyum says the same as that of Benneer.

		£	*s.*	*d.*
Total revenue of Tiberneyum in money	-	17	17	0
„ „ in corn	-	48	13	20

[*Inq. P. M.*, 36 *Hen. III.*, *No.* 61.]

Oct. 28, to 1251–2, March 17. **3204.** The lands which belonged to Gerard de Prendegast in the county of Weseford [Wexford], are extended at 195*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.*; Sir William de Valence has custody of those lands;

26 librates of land of the free marriage of the grandmother of the son of Sir John de Cogan, who is one of the heirs of Gerard de

1251.

Prendegast, ought to descend to him; and the marriage of the heir would be so much the more valuable. [*Inq. P. M.*, *Incert. Temp. Hen. III.*, *No.* 90.]

Oct. 29. **3205.** Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to search the Rolls of the K.'s Exchequer, Dublin, and otherwise inquire whether 60 marks are due to Richard de la Rochelle for arrears of his fee of 20 marks; if so, the justiciary shall pay this amount to Richard. Reading. [*Close*, 36 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 32.]

Nov. 14. **3206.** As Magnus Mac Olave Duff proposed to raise a force in Ireland to invade the territory of the King of Norway in the Isle of Man, the K. commands John Fitz Geoffrey, justiciary, that no force shall be permitted to leave Ireland for that purpose. Pershore. [*Close*, 36 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 32 *dors.*]

Nov. 16. **3207.** Mandate to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, Chester, to deliver to Alan la Zuche, justiciary of Chester, to be conveyed to London, 1,000*l.* of Irish treasure received by the Abbot to the K.'s use. Worcester. [*Pat.*, 36 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 16.]

Nov. 16. **3208.** Mandate to W. de Haverhulle, the K.'s treasurer, and to the K.'s chamberlains, to cause 1,000*l.* of Irish treasure, old money, which Alan la Zuche, justiciary of Chester, shall deliver at Westminster, to be exchanged for new money, and to send the old money by safe messengers, to the K. [*Close*, 36 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 31.]

Nov. 20. **3209.** The K. to his justices of the Common Pleas, Ireland. Agnes de Ruedon' has shown to the K. that Adam Talebot having claimed against her in the K.'s court before the K. 26 acres of land in Wrathelagh as his right, she had called to warranty, by aid of court, the heirs of William Marshall, late Earl of Pembroke; the justices however could not give her full aid of court because some of the heirs had no land in Ireland by which they could be summoned. But as the K.'s power is correlative in Ireland and England [quia vero potestas nostra coadunata est hic et ibi], and he is bound to administer justice to each person, the K. has caused all the Earl's heirs to be summoned before the K. to warrant the land to Agnes, according to the custom of the kingdom. Mandate to the justices not to proceed in the plaint in Ireland until the K. and his court shall have decided whether the heirs ought to warrant the land to Agnes, or not. Lichfield. [*Close*, 36 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 31 *dors.*]

Dec. 8. **3210.** The K. pardons to Eustace Cumin the outlawry declared against him for the death of Henry Clement, killed in England, for which he was indicted. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland, that if Eustace was not indicted for any other offence, and was not outlawed there for Henry's death, the justiciary shall cause his lands and chattels to be restored to him. Nottingham. [*Close*, 36 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 29.]

Dec. 27. **3211.** Writ to the K.'s treasurer and chamberlains for payment out of Irish treasure to P. Chacepore, keeper of the K.'s wardrobe, of 952*l.* 15*s.* 3*d.* to discharge expenses of the K.'s household. York. [*Liberate*, 36 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 9.]

1251.

Dec. 29. **3212.** Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlain, Dublin, that if the state of Ireland permit, they cause all the money in the Exchequer, Dublin, to be sent by the last quinzaine of Lent to Chester, to be delivered there to the Abbot of St. Werburgh. York.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the money to be sent thither and delivered to the Abbot by safe messengers. [*Close*, 36 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 27.]

Dec. 29. **3213.** As the receiver of the K.'s prisage in Ireland has not answered therefor as he ought to have done, there being much prisage in that country, both of wines and other merchandise, the K. commands the justiciary to appoint Roger de Haverhulle, the K.'s clerk, or other subject of the K. in the receiver's stead, who shall faithfully answer to the K. for the prisage. Thorp. . [*Close*, 36 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 27.]

1251–1252. **3214.** Stafford:—Robert de Grendon renders his account:—To the Archbishop of Dublin, 10*l.* in Penkridge. [*Pipe*, 36 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 11.]

3215. Essex and Herts:—Sir Hugh de Bernevall of Ireland, knight, owes 5 marks prest of Poitou, as is contained in the Roll for the K.'s 17th year. [*Pipe*, 36 *Hen. III.*, *Rot.* 16.]

GENERAL INDEX.

N.B.—The numbers are those at the head of each entry.

A.

A. [Audoenus or Owen le Brun], Chamberlain of Exchequer, Dublin, 1071.
Aaron, 79.
Abbeys retained by the K., grant of, 165.
Abbetot, Walter de, 321, 570, 921, 3106.
........., ..., to have the Serjeantry of Munster, 570.
........., William de, 896.
Abbot, the Cistercian, 1933.
Abbotsbury Abbey, England, 425, 500.
Abel, Richard, citizen of London, 2540.
Abernun, Adam, 1727.
........., Christopher, *ib.*
........., Walter, *ib.*
Abingdon, England, 9.
Aboy, manor of, 2989.
Abraham, a Jew, 1291.
Achadmudi, 132.
Achard, Walter, 3072, 3185.
........., ..., Walter, his son, 3072.
........., ..., to be provided with an escheat or ward for his maintenance, 3185.
Achebo, manor of, 2827.
Achmakin, castle of, 2810.
Achonry, see of [Acadensis], 933.
........., the Dean and Chapter of, 3113.
........., Elias, formerly Bishop, *ib.*
........., ..., his resignation, *ib.*
........., licence to Dean and Chapter of, to elect, *ib.*
........., Thomas, bearing himself as elect of, 3156.
Ackidmacarth, prior and canons of, 3182.
Acton, Robert de, 2374.
Adam, the Archbishop, 40.
........., Brother, of Wardon, when confirmed Bishop of Connor, to have possession of temporalities, 2553.
........., the clerk, 3203.
Adamirthur, Armirthur, [Ardnorcher ?], castle of, 952, 953, 1022.
Addare [Adare], manor of, 1415.
........., fair at, *ib.*
Adentein, 1680.
Aderdere, 341.
Adferne, 1680.
Adlongport vill, 98.
Adlumny, Adlimini, [Athlumney], 1682 1684.
Admolenger, Admolinger, Admuling, [Ath-Mullingar, Mullingar],
........., fair at, 330.
........., manor of, 1381, 1673.
........., free warren in demesne of, 1673.
........., advowson of church of, 1998, 2037, 2163.
Adneri, 2674.
........., fair and market at, 2674.
Adtruill [? Adtrum, Trim], 1682.
Adtrum [Trim], 229.
Aencourt, William de, 341, 448, 1014, 1054.
........., Richard de, 2742.
........., ..., not to be made a knight, *ib.*
Aes in Uriel, land of, 2259.
Affrica, wife of John de Curcy, 482.
........., land for her maintenance in Ireland, *ib.*
Aghadoe, P. Archdeacon of, messenger of K. of Connaught, 980.
Agnile, Agmile, burgess of Wexford, 85, 1488.
Aguillun, Aguillion, Robert, 1693, 1694, 1696, 1817.
Aid, clerical, in Ireland, 1459, 1464, 1466, 1549, 1612, 1699, 1755.
.... from knights of Ireland, 810.
Ailard, Alard, Roger, 1420, 1780, 1832.
Akunkerry, 124.
Alard, chamberlain, 1788.
Albano, P[   ] Bishop of, 3026.
........., ..., prays that the K. will deliver the temporalities to G[ilbert] raised by the Pope to the see of Emly, 3026.
Albany, Albeny, Otenus de, 306.
........., Philip de, 684, 1633 *bis*, 1675, 1680, 1772, 1829, 1909, 1969.
Albemarle, Aubemarle, Baldwin Earl of, 175, 407, 409, 2399.
........., William de Fortibus, Earl of, 1829, 2321, 2771, 2780.
Alberic, Earl, 273, 403, 407, 408, 409.
........., ..., his knights, 403, 407, 409.
........., ..., sends 10 dogs to the K. in Ireland, 411.

Alberic, ditcher, 404, 406, 407, 409.
Albin, Bishop of Ferns, 291.
Albo Tractu, de, [Tracton], Abbot of, 3151.
Albridus, pro vicar, 2210.
Albus, Geoffrey, 512.
........., ..., approval of his preferment as Bishop of Cork, 512.
........., ..., the K. prays the Archbishop of Cashel to exert himself for his preferment to the see, 513.
Aldelm. *See* Alelmus.
Aldithel [Audley], Henry de, 1289.
........., Henry de, grant to him of lands in England and Ireland, 1505.
........., ..., Adam, his brother, *ib.*
........., ..., lands which he held of the gift of Hugh de Lacy, *ib.*
Aleklin, Carbri Huin [Carbri Hu Malecklin, or O'Melaghlin, now McLaughlin], 3093.
Alelmus [Aldelm], 276.
Aleman, Alemanus, Walter, 269, 294, 298, 2483.
Alençun, Alençon, Herbert de, 1658.
........., Geoffrey de, 2519 *bis.*
Alexander [III.], Pope, his letters to Irish Bishops, the K., and Kings and Princes of Ireland, on the conquest of that country, 38.
.... [II.], King of Scotland, 936.
........., ..., his council, *ib.*
........., Sir, anchorite of St. Clements, near Dublin, 2210.
........., hostage for Adam Rudipat, of Ireland, 606.
Alfinan [Ardfinane], Munster, 601, 613, 838.
Alienor, the K.'s sister. *See* Marshall, William, Earl of, the younger, and Leicester, Simon de Montfort, Earl of.
All Saints, without Dublin, Prior of, 1619.
........., ..., protection for him, *ib.*
........., ..., D. Prior of, 2377.
........., ..., Prior and canons of, 2743.
........., ..., ..., protection for them, 2743.
Allard, Ralph, 829.
Almarain, mill of, 136.
Almondelegh, Adam de, 81.
Alneto, William de, 204.
........., Adam de, 1812.
Altaribus, Geoffrey de, 1272, 1642.
Alta Ripa, Richard de, 486.
Alta Rupe, Richard de, 453.
Amundeville, Henry de, 371.
Anach, 1680.
Anglesey, Wales, Island of, 2775.
........., ..., Irishmen slain in, 2952.
Anglicus, Thomas, 446.
Angoulême, Hugh de Brun, late Count of, 3140.
........., ..., to have from the justiciary 125 marks, which the K. owed to him, 3140.
Angulo, Angle, Gilbert de, 107, 110, 311, 353, 354, 359, 363.
........., Philip de, 359, 529, 630, 656.
........., William de, 363, 496, 673.
........., Walter de, 619.
........., ..., his land in Ireland, *ib.*
........., Philip de, 1989.
Anjou, Fr., 122.
........., wine of, 1105.
Anno, Alno, or Adudno, Adam de, 1402, 1926, 2661, 2765.
........., ..., inquisition regarding his land, 2661.
........., ..., Godfrey de Anno, his nephew and heir, 2661, 2765.
Antrim [Auntrum or Antrum], 407.
........., the K.'s castle of, 567, 611, 1015, 1044, 1126, 1127, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1385, 1386.
........., bailiwick of, 1468.
Anye, Anya [? Aney or Knockaney], men of, fine for holding their lands, 529.
........., knights of the valley of, fine to have their liberty, 673.
........., manor of, 1415.
........., fair at, *ib.*
........., advowson of church of, 1555.
Appelby, Godfrey or Geoffrey de, 1625, 2487, 3136.
........., ..., to hold land in Balibren, 1625.
Appetot, Walter de, 318.
Aq'i, castle of, 87.
Arcediacne, Arcedekne, Stephen le, 2426, 2575.
........., Desiderata, his wife, 2426.
........., Sir Stephen le, knight of Richard de Burgh, 2591, 2601.
........., ..., pardon to him of part of a debt due for Thomas Fitz Anthony, 2591.
........., ..., terms regarding his debt, 2604.
Archarduna, the Dean of, 2844.
Archdeacon, David, 24.
Arche, Matilda del Punt del, 2045.
Archemide, 191.
Archer, Brother Robert le, 2284.
Archiwhyn, manor of, 1264.
........., lake of, *ib.*
Archmachach'. *See* Erchmarchach'.
Arelou, Arelo, [Arklow], 1757, 1769.
........., a third part of a cantred in, 280.
Arey, Norman de [Darcy], 407 *bis.*
........., Robert de, 407.
Arda, 2055.
Ardagh [Ardacensis], the Bishop of, 168, 2410.
........., see of, 2018.
........., Jocelin, Bishop of, *ib.*
........., ..., Robert, his predecessor, *ib.*
Ardauch, 1680.
Arddarigan, land of, 136.
Arden', Geoffrey de, 2737.
........., Resus de, his son and heir, *ib.*

Ardfert [Artfarttensis, Arfart], see of, 1026, 1037, 1199.
........., the Bishop of, 1106, 2410.
........., Gilbert Bishop of, 1199, 1217.
........., royal assent to election of Gilbert Dean of Ardfert, as Bishop of, 1279, 1280.
........., ..., his resignation, 2370.
........., knights and free tenants of, 1280.
........., John, formerly Bishop of, 2020.
........., ..., his horse, *ib.*
........., ..., his groom, *ib.*
........., the Dean and chapter of, 2370.
........., ..., to have licence to elect, *ib.*
........., royal assent to election of Brendan as Bishop, 2425.
........., B[rendan] Bishop of, 2640.
Ardinton', Thomas de, sheriff of Stafford, Eng., 368.
Ardis, Hugh de, 2276.
Ardmaecbrein, 132.
Ardmacc'revau, *ib.*
Ardmail, Arthmayl, Armail, Airmaill, cantred or land of, 743, 835, 952, 953, 1022, 1038, 1039.
........., castle of, 601, 613.
........., restored to Walter de Lacy, 743, 791.
........., to be again restored to the K., 743.
Ardmull, cantred of, 363.
Arnurch' [Ardnorcher], 3082.
........., advowson of, 3082.
Ardrian, 1787.
Ardriedan, 190.
Arfinan, [Ardfinane], 851, 1268.
Argentuem, Argentein, Richard de, 1402, 1505, 1554, 1633, 1951, 1955, 1958, 1963.
Arglas, land of, 775.
Argueil, Arkiln', Arquill', Lucian de, taken at Carrickfergus, 454, 625, 687, 704, 705, 720, 834.
........., ..., Thomas, his elder son, 454, 834.
........., ..., Godfrey, his younger son, *ib.*
........., ..., Ralph Fitz Vivian, eldest son of his brother, 454.
........., ..., his land of Knoc, 625.
Armagh, the city of, site fit for a castle, 1482.
........., Gelasius, archbishop of, 38.
........., Eugene, called elect of, 178.
........., Archbishop of and Primate of Ireland, 331, 338.
........., Luke, elect of, 797.
.... Luke, Archbishop of, 1136, 1137, 1211, 1250, 1368.
........., ..., seisin of lands for him, 1137, 1250.
........., ..., Eugene, his predecessor, 1137, 1250.
........., ..., protection for Luke, 1137.
........., the Primate of, 191, 251.
Armagh—*cont.*
........., the Archbishop of, 335, 946, 994.
........., Church or See of, 168, 177, 178, 198, 200, 301, 335, 839, 2885.
........., its lands and liberties, 335.
........., suffragans of see of, 177, 178.
........., clergy of see of, 200, 797.
........., laity of, 200.
........., Archdeacon of, 168, 2419.
........., custody of see of, committed to Richard de Marisco, Chancellor, 745.
........., Dean and chapter of, not to elect without the K.'s assent, 750.
... ., suffragans, not to elect without the K.'s assent, 750.
........., knights, free tenants, and suffragans of, to be intentive and respondent to Richard de Marisco, the K.'s Chancellor, 751.
........., elect of, 797, 1637.
........., issues of see of, &c., granted to Archbishop of Dublin, 807.
........., Luke de Niuterville, Nuterville, [Netterville], Archdeacon of, 839.
........., ..., royal assent to his election as Archbishop of, 839, 894.
........., the Archbishop of, 1312, 1459, 1466, 1483, 1493, 1494, 1501, 1524, 1612, 1862, 2410, 2660, 2717, 2774.
........., ..., the K. prays that he do not prevent the fortifying of castles, 1312.
........., ..., not to admit to Cathedral churches till royal assent granted, 1455.
........., province of, 1464.
........., custodian of see of, 1549.
........., Luke Archbishop of, 1480, 1481, 1482.
........., ..., to have seisin of the lands of his see, 1480.
........., ..., Eugene, his predecessor, 1480, 1557.
........., Luke's canons of Louth, excommunicated for contumacy, refuse to submit, 1481.
........., ..., resigns site for a castle at Armagh, 1482.
........., vacancy in see of, 1507, 1531, 2812, 2885.
........., Dean, chapter, and clergy of, 1558, 2885.
........., ..., to be united to see of Clogher, 1559.
........., the K. prays the Archbishop of, to hasten payment of an aid, 1612.
........., the suffragans of the Archbishop, 1612.
........., elect of, 1637.
........., D[onat] Archbishop of, 2318, 2319.
.. .., A. Archbishop of, 2341.
........., ..., the Archbishop's injuries to the Bishop of Clogher, 2377.
........., the Archbishop and his supporters excommunicated, 2377.

Armagh—*cont.*
………, death of the Archbishop, 2417.
………, Donat, formerly Archbishop of, 2460.
………, ……, all the lands he had when he left Ireland to be taken into the K.'s hand, 2417.
………, the Dean and chapter of, 2419, 2434, 2829.
………, grant of Archdeaconry of, durimg vacancy of see, 2419.
………, the Archbishop's executors to have administration of his chattels, 2421.
………, Robert, master, of, 2434.
………, licence to Dean and chapter to elect, 2434.
………, Maurus, Dean Armac', 2440.
………, Robert, canon, 2440.
………, Laurence, clerk, 2440.
………, royal assent to the election as Archbishop Armac' ? of Robert Archer, of the order of Dominicans (*see notes*), 2440.
………, death of the Archbishop of, 2450.
………, the manor of Tarmenphyghyn and other lands of the see to be taken into the K.'s hand, 2460.
………, A[lbert] Archbishop of, 2503.
………, to have seisin of lands of see of Clogher, 2505.
………, the two sees to be united, 2505.
………, P. Archbishop of, 2554.
………, ……, rents of the see to be restored to him, 2554.
………, A[lbert] Archbishop of, demands restitution of vills and a manor, 2618.
………, ……, grant to Archbishop of 57 marks for chattels received out of see after his confirmation, 2630.
………, ……, the K. forbids him from suing the Prior of Lanthony without the realm or in an ecclesiastical court, 2717.
………, the Archbishop of, 2739.
………, ……, vacancy of see by his resignation, 2812.
………, ……, its temporalities to be taken into the K.'s hand, 2812.
………, ……, his chattels taken on his resignation or translation to be restored to his proctors, 2821.
………, power to the justiciary to give licence to the chapter to elect and the royal assent to their election, 2829.
………, licence for the chapter to elect, 2834.
………, Reginald and Thomas, canons of, 2834.
………, the chapter of, 2910.
………, the Dean of, *ib.*
………, G. Archipresbiter, *ib.*
………, M. Chancellor, *ib.*
………, R. Precentor, *ib.*
………, pray licence to elect in the room of A[lbert], who had resigned, *ib.*
………, the Archbishop of, having rendered fealty, the K. commands seisin of the temporalities to be given to him, 2914.

Armagh—*cont.*
………, grant to the Archbishop of 40 marks of the K.'s gift, 2922.
………, R[einer, or Reynard], Archbishop of, prays royal assent in favour of Gilbert, Bishop of Emly, consecrated by the Pope, 3027.
………, ……, grants to him that he have justices assigned by the justiciary to determine pleas regarding his church, 3055, 3065.
Armolen, castle of, 514.
Armuelhan, [Ardmulchan, co. Meath], 247.
Armulfhan, Armulfan, Arnulfam, 1328 *bis*, 1361.
Armurthur, 2756.
Arnold, balister, 1594.
Arpatric [Ardpatrick, co. Limerick], 95.
Arsalach [Ardsallagh], 2454.
Arsic, Manser, 108, 109.
Arskatan, 345.
Art, bailiwick del, 1468.
Arte, near the manor of Archiwhyn, 1264.
………, the K.'s demesne in, *ib.*
………, Irishmen dwelling in, *ib.*
Arthmirthur, Atmirthur, 1038, 1039.
Arundel, Walter de, 2273.
Arundel, William, Earl of, 87, 182, 190, 229, 294, 428.
Asferkerlon, castle of, 3017.
Askelon', the castle of, 585, 599.
Asmundeshey, or Asmundeshay, island, 86, 87.
Aspreville, Oliver de, 3154, 3176.
………, grant to him of land in Ireland, 3154.
Asseoly, 3174.
Atfeyth, *ib.*
Athassel [Athsissel, Athissill, Atishull], priory of, 294.
………, canons regular there, 294.
………, Prior of, 1090.
………, fair at manor of, 1221.
………, P. Prior of, 2008, 2009.
………, Richard, canon of, 2675, 2702.
………, ……, to have 40*s*. out of farm of Bristol to return to his country, 2675.
………, ……, a cope of cloth of gold for him of the K.'s gift, 2702.
Atheargr', 273.
Atheerokain, 136.
Athen, 136.
Athethur [Aghour, co. Kilkenny], manor of, 2780.
………, fair and market there, *ib.*
Athiis, Gerard de, the K.'s bailiff of Wales, 408.
Athlone, [Adlon, Aslon], the K.'s castle of, 507, 615, 653, 654, 693, 1015, 1142, 1380, 1403, 1443, 1719, 1969, 1970, 1972, 1976, 2009, 2217, 2219, 2490.
………, ……, to be repaired, 3159.
………, cantreds near it, 508, 590, 653, 1403, 1518.

Athlone—*cont.*
........., its tithes, 693.
........., fair at castle, 1010.
........., inventory of the K.'s stores in it, 1227.
........., fortified against the K., 1443.
........., John de Cravill to deliver it, 2792.
........., monks of, 507.
........., ..., to have one tenth of the expense of the castle in that town, 507.
........., ..., their land, 507.
........., the Prior of, 693.
........., ..., to have an exchange for four cantreds in Logseuethy, *ib.*
........., ..., exchange for his meadow, *ib.*
........., ..., his fisheries, *ib.*
........., ..., protection for him, *ib.*
........., vill of, 1261.
........., ..., its inclosure, 3159.
........., mills at, 1261.
........., land near, 1261, 2173, 2176.
........., bridge of, 2043.
........., ..., money paid out of K.'s treasure for its completion, 2043.
........., annuity of 10 marks for monks of, 2289.
........., the Franciscans of, 2776.
........., vill, castle, mill, and fishery of, towards Counaught, 2289.
Atornorohor, 273.
Auctunes, Godfrey de, 833.
Audensis [ ], Bishop of, 1051.
Audeley, Audley, Adam de, 82.
........., Luke de, 426.
........., Sir William de, knight, 426.
........., Henry de, 994 *bis*, 1346, 1372, 1393, 1470, 1562, 1659, 1693, 1696, 1703, 1771, 1932, 2237.
........., his charter, 1373.
........., mesne lord of Seintbois and Munclavery, 1393.
........., his servants to be allowed to convey corn from Ireland to England, 2237.
Audoein, Roger.
........., Aufrica, his wife, who was the wife of Roger le Cordewaner, 1899.
Aufredyneomb. *See* Ilfracombe.
Augustiue, Peter, burgess of Drogheda, 1898, 2510.
........., ..., protection for him, 1898.
........., ..., Alice, his wife, 2510.
........., ..., ..., Isabel, her daughter, *ib.*
Aure, Ralph de, 603.
Aurifaber, Walter, 297.
Aveill, P. de, 1229.
Avenmore, water of the, 1680.
Averburgh, Richard de, 2818.
Axemuth, William de, 2835.
Aydevalan, 2446.
Aylard, Roger, 1643.
Aymar, the K.'s brother, 2946.
........., his service in Ireland, *ib.*

B.

Ba [Bath], the Prior and monks of, 250.
Baard, Alexander, 3203 *bis.*
Baeon, Bakun, Roger, balister, 1085, 1086.
........., Roger, 1291, 1377.
Baeun, Walter, 2383.
.... Felieia, his wife, *ib.*
Bada, Henry de, 2086.
Badleu, William, 2984.
Bagod, Bagot, Ralph, 1467, 1542, 1568, 1623, 1676, 1889.
........., Denis, 2029.
........., Geoffrey, 2030.
........., ..., Agnes, his wife, *ib.*
Bailiffs, the K.'s, in Ireland, 170, 212, 640, 657, 1301, 1472, 1532, 1560, 1565, 2012, 2110.
........., ..., the K.'s chief, 926.
........., ..., to answer to the K. for their accounts, 1599.
Balaeh, Balathae, 1757, 1769.
Balaeha, 3203.
........., burgesses of, 3203.
Balbrigan [Balbriggan], 2917.
Balebuin, 945.
Balehumochan, 273.
Balenglas [Baltiuglass], Abbot and Monks of, 89.
Baletarsna, 273.
Balgeithelauh, Ulster, 1200.
Baliachan, 1680.
Baliavelin, 960.
Balibadan, manor of, 2653.
Balibandric, [co. Louth], moiety of a lake in 2029.
Baliboehel, moiety of, 273.
Balibren, 1059, 1198, 1625, 2487 *bis.*
........., a purpresture on Baliseadan [Balseadden], 1754.
Balieulen, vill, 469.
Balicuritld', 245.
Balidermode, 96.
Balidimedir, 2683.
Baliduvelin, 1156.
Baliederthawiu, 96.
Balifargel, vill, 469.
Balifoleeh, vill of, 1436.
Baligaveran, Ralph de, 2657.
Baliglassan, Munster, 2607.
Baligodinan, 244.
Baligoghiu, near Dungarvan, 695.
Baligosan, 1705.
Balihechun, 2810.
Balihodan, Munster, 2607 *bis.*
Balihodor, 2138.

Balihogali [Ballyhooley], 1486.
Balihogary, 1686.
Bali Ibrenain, 136.
Bali Icarrig, *ib.*
Bali Ichearbain, *ib.*
Bali Ichudin, *ib.*
Bali Ichunin, *ib.*
Bali Icunin, *ib.*
Bali Idelgussa, *ib.*
Bali Idub, *ib.*
Baliiduban, *ib.*
Baliidubdi, *ib.*
Bali Idubguirim, *ib.*
Bali Ieda, *ib.*
Bali Igerridir, *ib.*
Baliiedain, *ib.*
Bali Ilemi, *ib.*
Bali Imelinnan, *ib.*
Bali Inacalligi, *ib.*
Baliiriagan, *ib.*
Bali Isatchill, *ib.*
Baliisoder, *ib.*
Balilbachel, 127.
Balilemli, church of, 2485.
Balilouchan, 100.
Balilugan, 127.
Balimachelmer, *ib.*
Balimachethy, 1680.
Balimaclinan, 244.
Balimacweres, 2475.
Balimadun, Balimasdun, Balimagdum [Ballymadun], manor or land of, 939, 1471, 1509, 1534, 1538, 1567, 1611, 1649, 1828, 1842, 1865, 1899, 1907, 1966, 1987, 2038, 2150, 2287, 2314, 2368, 2385, 2709, 3010, 3035, 3111, 3112.
………, to be cultivated, 1611.
………, extended at 21*l.* and 22*d.*, 3035.
………, corn sown in, to be given to W. de Trubleville for 12½ marks, 3036.
………, the farmer of, 3036.
………, vill of, 2233.
………, inquisition regarding manor of, 3186.
Balimalidan, Henry of, 3179.
Balimecedhogan grange, 175.
Balimenig, 132.
Balimichgan, castle of, 1015.
Balimithyan or Balimichyan, 1680.
Balimochan, vill, 469.
Balimolgurn, chapel of, 2485.
Balimor [Ballymore], 1950.
Balimore [Ballymore] castle of, 180, 1723.
Balimore, Adam de, chaplain, 1853.
Balimoran, 407.
Balinoenach, 1680.
Balinsrenc, 1787.
Baliocartan, 345.
Baliogary, manor of, in Fingal, 3119.
………, the men of, 3119.
………, the manor granted to them to farm, 3119.
Baliogassan, 1800.
Baliokelin, 244.
Baliokerde, part of, 127.
Balioketh, *ib.*
Baliomlic, 2485.
Balionenny, 960.
Baliport, Balumpurt, 2483.
Baliradegan, 1787.
Balired, chapel of, 2485.
Balirese, Baliress, Baliross, 667, 822, 824, 865, 919.
Baliscadan, Baliscaden, Baliscandam, [Balscadden], 836, 960, 1400 *ter*, 2487.
………, vill of, 1021, 1320.
………, manor or land of, 1564, 1617, 1625, 1644, 1736, 1754.
………, farmed to men of, 2326.
………, the K.'s demesne of, 3108.
Balishavelgan, 836.
Balisketof, 1950.
Balisoy, 1950.
Balitarsim, 136.
Balitarsne, 132, 2364.
Balligaurich', 127.
Balligaveran, Robert de, 1870.
Ballimeit Edugain, the grange of, 2399 *bis.*
Balliogaly, 1528.
Baliomerchedi, Balliomurkaid, 127.
Ballionenny, 836.
Balmecruti, 132.
Baltinglass, Abbot of. *See* Balenglas and De Valle Salutis.
Balybrenning, 1680.
Balydonan, *ib.*
Balykennedy, *ib.*
Balymalaly, *ib.*
Balymorhedy, 142.
Balynicher, 2205.
Balyorgany [Ballyorgan], 1316.
………, the K.'s knight and free tenants of, 1316.
Banaster, Banastre, Alard, 15, 19.
Bangor, the Abbot and canons of, 338.
………, Michael Abbot of, 3150.
………, sentence of removal against him, 3150.
Bangor, Wales, the Bishop of, 2108.
Bann, the river [Bannus], 407, 474, 565 *bis*, 942.
Barat, Baratte, Robert, 406, 407.
………, William, 3203.
Barbefle, Barnabas de, 2298.
Barberill', 407.
Bard, Adam, 1831.
Bardfield, England, park of, 2103.
Bardul, Bardulf, Bardolf, William, 1.
………, Hugh, 67, 74, 117, 137, 147.
………, Ralph, 70.
………, William, 2077.
Barentin, Richard de, 1764.

Barentin--*cont.*
........., Sibil, his granddaughter, 1764.
........., Drogo de, 2485, 2491, 2550.
Baret, Henry, 2760.
Barewa, Peter de, 390.
Barnewall, [Bernevall, Bernewalle, Berneville], Sir Hugh, Knt., the K.'s messenger, 394.
........., Hugh de, 403, 406, 407 *bis*, 438, 538, 581, 594, 609, 667, 668, 726, 822, 824, 837, 865, 919, 981, 1080, 1098, 1999, 2100, 2311, 2416.
........., ..., to be provided for to the value of his land, 594.
........., ..., seisin of his lands, 667.
........., ..., custody of daughter of Adam Rudipat, 667.
........., ..., of son of William Traim, and of daughter of Adam Rudipat, his wife, 668.
........., ..., protection for his chattels, lands, and tenants, 680.
........., ..., seisin of Drumenach and Tirenether, in the vale of Dublin, 726.
........., ..., his land of Kilbery, Baliresse, and Obride, 824, 865, 919.
........., ..., his land in the vale of Dublin, 1098.
........., ..., land and heirs of Hugh, 1999, 2100.
........., ..., inquisition as to his land, 2205.
........., Henry de, 1999, 2100.
........., Sir Hugh de, Knt. of Ireland, 1999, 2083, 2980, 3030, 3096, 3215.
........., Reginald de, brother and heir of Hugh, 981, 1080, 1120, 1159, 1272, 1298, 1495, 1668, 2071, 2311.
........., ..., protection for the latter on the K.'s service in Ireland, 1160.
........., ..., to have seisin of his land, 1495.
........., ..., protection for him, *ib.*
........., ..., restoration of his lands, 1668.
........., ..., protection for him, *ib.*
........., ..., a maintenance of 20*l.* a year for him, 2074.
........., ..., to have 20*l.* of the K.'s treasure, 2203.
........., ..., land of Obride committed to him, 2311.
........., ..., confirmation to him, of land in Drumelac and Terneure, 2416.
........., ..., terms for payment of 20 marks, for which he was surety for Geoffrey de Mariscis, 3121.
Baron, Robert, 1759.
Barons, the, of Ireland, 113, 120, 216, 224, 230, 260, 792.
........., an aid to be demanded from them, 810.
........., to assist in paying the K.'s debt, 812.
........., knights, and others, to fortify their lands in the marshes of Ireland, 574.
Barons, the K.'s, Common Council of, in England, 2227.
Barrer, Gilbert le, 1024.
Barren, Richard de, 218.
Barri, Barry, William de, 339, 340, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 355, 356.
........., ..., Philip, his father, 340.
........., Odo de, 1001, 2285.
........., Philip de, Knt., 1778.
........., Simon, 404.
........., David de, 2170, 2266, 2285.
........., ..., grant of a fair and markets to him, 2170, 2183.
........., Sir David de, 3203 *bis*.
........., lands held of him by Gerard de Prendegast, 3203.
........., Philip de, 2396, 3203.
........., Walter de, 2760.
Bartholomew, the K.'s clerk, 320, 373, 517.
........., his lands, 320.
Bartholomi, William, 2364.
........., to have a lease of lands, *ib.*
Barton, Arnald de, 72.
Barnn, William, 1428.
........., grant to him of a fair at his manor of Nas [Naas], *ib.*
Barwis, Richard de, 1367.
Bas, David le, 274, 284.
........., his land and heirs, 274, 284.
Basing, Basinges, Nicholas de, 282, 697, 698.
........., Hugh de, 697, 698.
Basingeburn, Bassingebnrne, Warin de, 12.
........., John de, 403, 437.
Basinges, Adam de, citizen of London, 2993.
Baskerville, William de, 1724, 1728.
........., land escheated by his being hanged, 1724, 1728.
........., Walter de, 2107, 2152.
Basset, David, 1015 *ter*, 1272, 1294, 1343, 2224.
........., Alan, 1680.
........., Gilbert, 1680, 1744, 1951, 1955.
........., Philip, 2680.
Bastard, Philip, balister, 1085, 1086.
Bath, England, S. Bishop of, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 137, 138, 139.
........., John, Bishop of, 330.
........., Joceline, Bishop of, 1180, 1372, 1402, 1508, 1518, 1633 *bis*, 1675, 1790, 1962, 2177, 2269.
........., Henry de, sent to Ireland on the K.'s affairs, 2514, 2516, 2517, 2519, 2522, 2550, 2877.
........., objects of his mission, 2519.
........., convent of St. Peter at, 220.
........., Prior and monks of, 219.
Bathymegait [? Balymegait], 2564.
Bauzan, Geoffrey, of House of St. John of Jerusalem, 2997.
........., licence to come to England, Ireland, and Wales, *ib.*
Bauzan, Stephen, 3108.
Bavenn', Andrew de, the Pope's sub-deacon, 2466.

Bawymoel, 1727.
Baylmor [Ballymore], 1787.
........., its church, *ib.*
Bayonne, France, 407.
Bearniunalith, 136.
Beaubec, Abbot of [De Bello Becco], 2293, 2295, 2302.
........., Cistercian monks of, 2395.
........., church of St. Mary and St. Laurence of, 2295.
........., grant and confirmation to it, 2295, 2302.
Beaufiz, William, 2576.
Beaufo, Aumaricus de, 585.
........., Isabella de, 2762, 2763.
........., ..., Inquisition as to her castle of Clonard, 2762.
........., plea as to, 2763.
Beaumont, Robert de, taken at Carrickfergus, 534.
Beauver, Robert de, Justice in Eyre, Ireland, 2894, 2964.
Beecheford, Richard de, 462.
Beche, Gerard de, 12.
Bedford, England, Laurence, Archdeacon of, 71.
Bedeford, Ralph de, 105.
Beds, England, 24.
Beffecot, England, 652.
Beket, David, 1759.
........., ..., D., Iugenchuyn, his wife, 1759.
Belaghathe [Beleghatensis], Florence, Archdeacon of, 1207, 1208, 1236.
........., elected Bishop of Cloyne [Cloenensis], 1207, 1208.
........., royal assent to his election, 1236.
Bella, Lady Letitia, 2210.
Bellafago, Brother, Richard de, 204.
Bellibrannyn, 2055.
Bello Campo, Robert de, 58.
........., Andrew de, 264.
........., Watkin de, 400.
........., Ralph de, 2320, 2330.
........., ..., Nicholas, his son and heir, 2320.
........., ..., Colin, his son, 2330.
Belmont, William de, 2948.
Belnar' or Bellonar', 3203.
........., Inquisition as to lands of Gerard de Prendegast in, 3203.
........., burgesses of, *ib.*
Benedict, son of Sarah, 49, 51.
........., the monk, 335.
........., the clerk, 1884.
Bennagh, 2462.
Benneer, 3203.
........., Inquisition as to lands of Gerard de Prendegast in, *ib.*
........., Milo de, *ib.*
Bereford, Robert de, 1434.
Bereford—*cont.*
........., John de, 1796, 2148.
Berengaria, Queen, 965.
Berkelay, Berclay, Berkeley, Robert de, 127, 536, 2049.
........., hurdles to be made in his woods for the K.'s passage to Ireland, 2049.
Berks, England, 9, 18, 484.
........., Sheriff of, 1867, 2041.
Berlingeham, Hamo de, 390.
Bermingham, Burmingham, Peter de, justice, 2177, 2196, 2206, 2232, 2266, 2285, 2358, 2716, 2762, 2763, 2780, 2783, 2896, 2960, 2968, 3061, 3103.
........., to have land in Ireland, 2896.
........., waste land to be assigned to him in place of land in the plain near Dublin, 2960.
........., custody of the lands and castles of Richard de Burgh and Theobald le Butyller, granted to him, 2975.
........., to send to the K. the issues of those lands, 2992.
........., to give to the Earl of Norfolk seisin of the vill and castle of Tulak, 2999, 3001, 3002, 3004, 3005.
........., to cause the justiciary to have all the issues of Ireland, to be sent to Gascony to make fortifications, 3023.
........., to give seisin to Walter de Burgh of all Richard de Burgh's lands and castles in Ireland, 3050.
........., to have 200*l.* and 100 marks a year for his custodies, 3056.
........., to assign her dower to Alice, who was the wife of Richard de Burgh, 3062.
........., to cause arrears of 500 marks due by Richard de Burgh to be paid at the Exchequer, 3074.
........., to cause John Fitz Geoffrey to have seisin of the lands and castles of Theobald Pincerna, 3100.
........., Meyler de, 2674, 2794, 2901.
........., Maurice de, 2488, 2794.
Bernemeth, 996.
Bertram, Roger, 949.
.... Court, Dublin, 2210.
Betagii, the, at Bellonar', 3203.
Betedors, 50.
Bidcot, William, 1813.
Bigard, Simon de, 2169.
Bigod, Hugh, 3203.
Bildewas, England, Abbot of, 66, 459, 1788.
Bileburn', John de, 2760.
Binel, Gilbert, 656.
Biset, Henry, 237, 240 *bis*, 309, 1400.
........., Isolda or Ysonda, 493, 642, 764, 813, 859.
........., ..., Henry, her husband, 493.
........., ..., Henry, her late husband, 813.
........., ..., fine due by her for having a vill in Ireland, 859.
........., Walter, 2732, 2750, 2751, 2754, 2755, 2775, 2925.

Biset—*cont.*
........., his passage to Ireland, 2732.
........., to confer with the justiciary on the K.'s affairs, 2751.
........., to have 60 marks due by the K. for a horse, 2752.
........., licence to him to buy corn in Ulster to provision a castle in Scotland, 2925.
........., John, his brother, on the K.'s service, 2590, 2755, 2775.
........., protection for him, 2939.
Bishoprics, grant of, Ireland, 165.
Bishops, the, of Ireland, 201, 237, 365.
........., charter of agreement made between the K. and them, 365.
........., they and their tenants to render to the K. the customs which they were wont to render, 2032.
Bithelan, 273.
Blaby, William de, 152.
........., Margaret de, 994.
........., Roger, 3151.
Blaeoton, 1491.
Bladi, Stephen de, 152.
Blakeford, Geoffrey de, 1682 *bis.*
Blanchard, Hugh, 2061, 2062.
Blathae, Blathaeh, Blethoh, the castle of, near Limerick, 835, 1022, 2452, 2465, 2890, 3060.
........., land of, 952, 953, 1022.
Blaunchard, Roger, 2480.
Bleden, Stephen de, merchant of Dublin, 1192.
Bluet, Bloet, Ralph, 387, 1123, 1226, 1318.
........., Nesta, his wife, 1318.
........., Roland, 377, 379.
........., Thomas, 392, 403 *bis*, 422, 448, 452, 1363, 1367, 1504.
........., his heirs, 3203.
........., Petronilla, wife of the King of Cork, 766.
........., ..., Thomas, her brother, *ib.*
........., Sir Walter, Knight, to have a portion of the land of Tradere [Traddery], 690.
........., William, Knight of Countess of Pembroke, 2435, 2459.
........., ..., to be provided with land in Ireland, 2459.
Blundeston, England, 2880.
........., William de, 1322.
Blunteston, Robert de, 2942.
Blundus, Blund [Blunt], Ernest, 37.
........., Roger, 37.
........., John, 673.
........., Peter, of Drogheda, safe conduct in trading with his ship, 816.
........., Thomas, 1203, 1372.
........., ..., his wife, 1203.
........., ..., his mother, 1203.
........., ..., his eldest son, 1372.
........., Sir Henry, 1203.
Blundus—*cont.*
........., Andrew, 1401, 2015.
........., ..., market at his manor of Kensale [Kinsale], 1401.
........., ..., lands purchased of him in Ireland, 2539.
........., Ralph, the K.'s servant, 1851 *bis*, 1856, 1859, 1891.
........., James le, 2520.
........., Walter le, 3108.
Blunville, constable of Corf, 259.
Boehland, Hugh de, 9, 18.
Bohun, Eunigerus de, 527.
........., Humphrey de, of Carnebothe, 2973.
Bolet, Richard, 2345.
Boleville, Nicholas de, 2475, 2570, 2948.
Bolieolgon [Bally-Colgan], 2810.
Bone, John, 2986.
Bonet, John, 407.
........., ..., sheriff of Staffordshire, England, 1470.
Boneboce, Hugh de, 2894.
........., Robert de, 2894.
Bordeaux, France, men of, not to distrain men of Earl of Pembroke, 1061.
........., the Mayor and commonalty of, 2072.
........., the K.'s citizens of, 2297.
........., merchants of, 2299.
........., Mayor and citizens of, 3102, 3128.
Borrehard, Philip de, 3203.
Boscer, Robert, 2760.
Bosco, Richard de, a Norman, 19.
........., R. de, 529.
........., ..., to render an account touching Grenard, *ib.*
........., Walter de, 1883.
Boseham, England, 52.
........., Roger de, *ib.*
Bosreshil, 127.
Botavent, Buttavent [Buttevant], manor of, 2170, 2183.
Boterell, Boterellis, Reginald de, 101.
........., William, brother of Reginald, 101, 337.
........., ..., Sheriff of Cornwall, England, 259.
........., John de, 1918.
Boulogne, France, 2566.
Boun, Francis de, 2949, 3080.
........., ..., Sibil, his wife, 2949, 3080.
Boundaries between Trybary and the land of the Bishop of Emly to be observed, 849.
Bounds, writ of, 236, 1033.
........., limitation of, 236.
........., pleas made by, to be framed as in England, 1033.
Bourg, France, castle of, 3099.
Boyehonevet, 1284.
Boyle, abbots of, 2006.
........., ..., inquisition as to whether they were seised of a rent, 2006.

Boyn, Philip de, 1328, 1361.
Boyne [Boign'] river, 175, 2399.
........., free fishery in the, 2399.
Brabant, the Duke of, 2058.
Brackley, Brackelegh, Walter de, clerk of the chamber, 1483.
........., ..., to be promoted to the see of Meath, 1483.
........., Walter de, 1530, 1539, 1853, 1855.
........., ..., seisin of vacant see of Meath, 1530, 1539.
........., ..., the K.'s messenger, 1931.
........., ..., the K.'s clerk, canon of Ossory, 1944, 1950.
........., ..., discharged from all accounts and trammels of the Court, 1954.
Brademere, John de, the K.'s groom, 2602, 2861.
........., ..., to have 10 librates of land of the K.'s gift, 2602, 2605.
........., ..., grant to him for life of land in Dauy', Ireland, 2861.
Bradenstoke, England, forest of, 3144.
Bradley, Bradelegh, Ranulph de, fine for lands, 820.
........., Hugh, his father, 820.
........., Henry de, 1875.
........., ..., Knight of Peter de Geneve, 2932.
Braham, Robert de, Sheriff of Kilkenny, 1660.
Braibof, Henry de, 1289.
Braibroc, Henry de, 1476.
Brakenberghe, Braceberg', land of, 643, 663, 888.
........., William de, 663, 707, 888.
Braklcy, Simon de, 1959.
Braundon, William de, 2538.
Bray. *See* Bre.
........., Ralph de, 555, 621.
........., Philip de, 1092.
........., William de, 1355.
Braybuef, Braybuf, Robert de, 1476, 2446, 2538.
........., ..., Margery, his wife, 2446, 2538.
Bre [Bray], 471, 1753, 2123.
........., barony of, 355.
........., mill of, *ib.*
Breand Kylka, manor of, 1394.
Breaute or Breaut, Fulk de, 621, 949, 1015.
Brecon, castle of, Wales, 498.
Breewood, park of, England, 477.
Breffny, 1840.
Bren', near Cork, 322.
Brene, Bresne, Francis de, 1113, 1272, 1297, 1371, 1372.
........., ..., his seisin, 1372.
........., ..., land in Ulster committed to him, 1297.
Bretasch, la, 1883 *bis*.
Breteill'. *See* Bridge-toll.
Bretteville, Nicholas de, 1355.
Bretun, Henry le, 2688, 2732.
Breonse, William de, 121, 145, 146, 147, 148, 160, 165 *bis*, 169, 175, 176, 181, 182, 190, 193, 213, 230, 235, 240, 249, 271, 285, 288, 308, 310, 315, 332, 336, 369, 389, 395, 408, 413, 414, 781, 849, 895, 896, 921, 2399.
........., ..., Philip, his uncle, 145, 147.
........., ..., his lands and castles in Ireland, 169, 170.
........., ..., Irish tenants of his lands, 170.
........., ..., his men, 181.
........., ..., his bailiffs in Ireland, 235.
........., ..., cantred committed to him, *ib.*
........., ..., statement of the K. regarding him, 408.
........., ..., Maud de Haia, his wife, *ib.*
........., ..., William, his son, *ib.*
........., William de, his tenant's sons, *ib.*
........., Reginald de, 408, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 814, 949.
........., ..., his father's lands and castles, 786, 789, 814.
........., ..., custody of city and castle of Limerick, 787, 788.
........., ..., William, his father, 789.
........., ..., Philip de, 962.
Bret, Milo le, 100, 294, 360, 1001, 1812.
........., Adam le, 328, 448, 2149.
........., ..., his hostage, 672.
........., Milo Fitz Adam le, 603.
........., Richard le, 2277.
........., ..., grant to him of custody of the door of the Treasury, Dublin, 2277, 2278.
........., Alan le, 2480.
........., Geoffrey le, 2641.
........., ..., Jane, his wife, *ib.*
........., Henry le, 2651.
........., ..., the land of Richard de Marisco to be let to him, *ib.*
........., Felix le, 2763.
........., John le, *ib.*
Brictius, Bishop of Limerick, 56.
Briddain, grange of, 136.
Briddeshale, Henry de, 3203.
Bridenell, Richard, balister, 1085, 1086.
Bridge-toll [Breteill'], 473.
Briewerre, Briwer, Briwerre [Brewer], William, 75, 83, 147, 175, 197, 259, 328, 330, 381, 394, 443, 576, 577, 578, 579, 949, 1015, 1372.
........., Thomas, 75.
Brigwerr, William, 428.
Brion, Walter de, 2506.
Bristol, Eng., 8, 9, 34, 53, 73 *bis*, 77, 161, 208, 304, 371, 404, 409, 416, 723, 1420, 1875, 1965, 2066, 2080 *bis*, 2098, 2210 *bis*, 2226, 2324, 2502.
........., burgesses of, 1563, 1931, 1958, 2067, 2502.
........., men of, 2066.
........., bailiffs of, 1084, 1115, 1119, 1990, 2102, 2395, 2675, 2791, 2883, 3090, 3167.

Bristol—*cont.*
........., citizens of, 142.
........., constable of, 312, 334, 526, 819, 1780.
........., pilots and masters of vessels of, 479.
........., murage of, 732.
........., account of, 1077.
........., castle of, 2337.
........., constable of castle of, 1939, 2336, 2337.
........., the bailiffs of, to restore to the monks of Beaubec the chattels found in a vessel, 2395.
........., merchants of, 2397.
........., the mayor and bailiffs of, to deliver to the abbot and canons of St. Thomas, Dublin, the stone they had collected, 3107.
........., Ralph de, 1092.
........., Roger de, 3117.
........., a prebend in the vacant see of Emly granted to him, 3117.
Brito [? le Bret], Milo, 1242.
........., Robert, 2499.
........., ..., in Ir., with K. John, 2541.
........., ..., writs to sheriffs of England to inquire who he was, 2541.
Briton, Ralph, 37.
........., Milo, 361.
........., Robert, Irish hostage, 557.
Brittanny, France, 2312, 2566.
........., the Earl of, 1239.
........., his land, 1239.
Briwes, Richard de, fine, 673.
........., Richard de, 1587.
Brochol, William de, 2629.
Brockworth, John de, 1998.
Bromley, Bromlegh, William de, 1771, 1932.
Bruer, William, 2399.
Brug [Bruff, co. Limerick], 136.
Bruis, Andoenus, 1225.
Brumiarde, Leo de, 105.
Brun, Andoenus or Owen le, 114, 274, 284, 357, 656, 1812.
........., ..., clerk of the K., 297.
........., ..., chamberlain of Exchequer, Dublin, [1071], 1148.
........., Roger le, 116.
........., William le, 116.
........., Thomas le, 1228.
........., Fromund le, chancellor of, Ireland, 1840.
........., ..., the justiciary's clerk, 2966.
........., William le, 2514, 2515, 2522, 2719, 2732, 2750.
........., grant to him of a benefice in Ireland, 2514.
........., sent to Ireland on the K.'s affairs, 2519.
........., objects of his mission, 2519.
........., presented to the church of Dungarvan, 2719.
........., his passage to Ireland, 2732.
Brun, William le—*cont.*
........., to confer with the justiciary on the K.'s affairs, 2751.
........., W. le, 2968.
........., William le, Baron of Exchequer, Ireland, 3128.
........., Adam, 3151.
Brunry, vill of, 2584.
Bru'salen, 127.
Bucuinte, John, 37.
Bucks, England, 24.
........., sheriff of, 1923.
Bucks and Beds, England, sheriffs of, 24.
Burdun, Tancard, 2742.
........., not to be made a knight, 2742.
Bureford, Geoffrey de, his wife, fine for her husband's land, 673.
Burgate, Robert de, 401, 403.
Burge, Richard, 416.
Burgh, William de, 95, 122, 147, 157, 165, 181, 182, 187, 209, 213, 214, 215, 230, 288.
........., ..., land of, 145.
........., ..., tenements and service of, 146.
........., ..., his sons, 187.
........., ..., his hostages, 187.
........., ..., his lands and castles in Ireland, 213.
........., ..., his land and fortresses in Munster, 230.
........., ..., his land in Desmond, 230.
........., ..., his ward without Dublin, 230.
........., ..., his tenants, 230.
........., ..., demesne of, 294.
........., Thomas de, 160.
........., Ralph de, 407.
........., Hubert de, the K.'s justiciary of England, 576, 577, 578, 579, 649, 652, 653, 877, 878, 884, 896, 940, 949, 980, 1015, 1180, 1205, 1372, 1402, 1505, 1508, 1518, 1554, 1627, 1633 *bis*, 1675, 1680, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1703, 1735, 1744, 1757, 1772, 1789, 1790, 1812, 1817, 1829, 1909, 1951, 1958, 1962, 1969, 1986, 2269.
........., Hubert de, Earl of Kent, 1518, 2141, 2321, 3012.
........., ..., custody of land of Geoffrey de Camville in Ireland, 916.
........., ..., grant to him for life of the office of justiciary of Ireland, with licence to appoint a deputy, 1955, 1957, 1964.
........., ..., mandates, &c., to him as justiciary of Ireland, 1956, 1966, 1967, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973.
........., ..., to be for ever quit of rendering an account of his office in either country, 1963.
........., ..., to quit England within 15 days, 1974.
........., ..., the Archbishop of Dublin to confer with him, 1986.
........., ..., contention between the K. and him, 2217, 2219.

Burgh, Hubert de—*cont.*

........., ..., money left by him to the Dominicans of London, 3012.

Burgh, Richard de, [senior], 506, 564, 565, 566, 585, 599, 649, 652, 873, 897, 900, 949, 954, 1001, 1054, 1114, 1117, 1155, 1216, 1268, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1292, 1310, 1319, 1395, 1403, 1426, 1443, 1462, 1502, 1521, 1543, 2254, 2285, 2290, 2360, 2561, 2573, 2627, 2908, 3074, 3203.

........., ..., his land, 506.

........., ..., the castle of Askelou'; 585, 599.

........., ..., charter to, 506.

........., ..., his Irishmen, *ib.*

........., ..., William de, his father, 653, 954, 1117.

........., ..., grant to him of the land of Connaught held by his father, 653.

........., ..., to deliver the K.'s castle of Carlingford, 742.

........., ..., protection for his lands in Ireland, 897.

........., ..., his liberties to be preserved in Ireland, 915.

........., ..., hire of ships to the use of, 1077.

........., ..., seneschal of Munster, 1114, 1216.

........., ..., to have a ship at the K.'s expense, 1119.

........., ..., his charter of Connaught, 1155.

........., ..., Egidia, his wife, 1268.

........., ..., grant to him of the seneschalship of Munster, 1288.

........., ..., of a fair at Clonmel, 1310.

........., ..., a house in Waterford, 1319, 1425, 1725.

........., ..., always assists the justiciary in the K.'s affairs, 1443.

........., ..., the counties of Cork and Waterford, and the castle of Dungarvon committed to him, 1462.

........., ..., to cause the cantred of the forest in Connaught to be well kept, 1512.

........., ..., to cause the forest of Decies to be well kept, 1513.

........., ..., acquisition by him of the land of the K. of Connaught, 1515, 1516, 1521.

........., ..., grant to him of the land of Connaught, 1518.

........., ..., all lands alienated by Thomas Fitz Anthony to be delivered to him, 1543.

........., ..., custody of Ireland and of the K.'s castles there committed to him, 1572.

........., Richard de, justiciary of Ireland, mandates, &c. to him as justiciary, 1575 to 1975.

........., ..., appointed justiciary, 1571, 1573.

Burgh, Richard de—*cont.*

........., ..., grant to him of 500*l.* a year, 1577.

........., ..., to cause to be repaid the money of Flemish merchants taken from the church of Dublin, 1586, 1590.

........., ..., to cause charter of K. John touching the observance of English laws in Ireland to be proclaimed, 1602.

........., ..., custody granted to him, 1647.

........., ..., service of Ireland granted to him to fortify castles in Connaught, 1648.

........., ..., to have his portion of 500*l.* 1689.

........., ..., to retain as demesne of the K. the best land in the K.'s hand, 1712.

........., ..., to provide for the K's uninhabited cantreds in Ireland, 1852.

........., to substitute another in place of O'Neill late King of Kinel-Owen, 1869.

........., ..., to take possession of the Earl of Pembroke's lands, 1880.

........., ..., to proclaim that Irishmen come to Wales to attack Llewellyn, 1894.

........., ..., to send all the K.'s money to England, 1903, 1911.

........., ..., to take into the K.'s hand the lands of those of his household who would not come to his service, 1915.

........., ..., to take security from the merchants of Ranulph Earl of Chester not to go over to Llewellyn, 1930.

...., when coming to the K. to leave Ireland in safe custody, 1941.

........., ..., deputy of Hubert de Burgh, 1964.

........., ..., confirmation of custody of the lands of Theobald Walter, 1962.

........., ..., to be intentive to Hubert de Burgh as justiciary, 1964.

........., ..., seized Fedhlim son of the King of Connaught and ill-treated him, 1975.

........., ..., formerly justiciary of Ireland, 2006, 2022, 2027, 2032, 2127, 2217, 2219, 2308.

........., ..., the K. commands him to deliver his Irish castles, 2003, 2008, 2009.

........., ..., his account touching the issues of Ireland to be audited, 2012.

........., ..., his trespasses against the K., *ib.*

........., ..., the K.'s plaint against him to be prosecuted, 2014.

........., ..., the justiciary to endeavour to recover the castle of Millock and the prisoners, if Richard will not surrender them, 2032.

........., ..., the justiciary to revoke alienaations made by Richard, *ib.*

........., ..., to deliver the castle of Miloc and the K.'s prisoners to the justiciary, 2036.

........., ..., to be distrained by the justiciary, 2044.

Burgh, Richard de—*cont.*

........., ..., safe conducts for him to come to England, 2056, 2064, 2093, 2329.

........., ..., to come with confidence to confer with the K., 2097.

........., ..., the K. thanks him for his resistance to Richard Earl of Pembroke, 2112.

........., ..., prays him to preserve peace in Ireland during the absence of the justiciary, *ib.*

........., ..., restoration to him of his land of Connaught, 2189.

........., ..., makes a fine of 3000 marks to have seisin of that land, 2217, 2219.

........., ..., his account when justiciary, 2217, 2219.

........., ..., Hubert, Earl of Kent, his uncle, 2217 *bis*, 2219.

........., ..., grant of land of Connaught, 2218.

........., ..., the K. remits his ire against him, 2219.

........., ..., release of all receipts and accounts, *ib.*

........., ..., to deliver to the justiciary the prisoners taken in the war, 2253.

........., ..., to take from each knight imprisoned 100*s.* and his harness, for ransom, 2254.

........., ..., respite of his debt due to the K., 2283, 2322.

........., ..., his fine for the land of Connaught, 2283, 2342.

........., ..., demesnes leased by him, 3336.

........., ..., pardon to him of 1000*l.* of his fine, with respite, 2342.

........., ..., to have a present from the K. of a horse, 2357.

........., ..., to be distrained for arrears due for Connaught, 2476.

........., ..., grant to him of markets and fairs, 2422, 2423, 2570, 2571.

........., ..., respite of all debts due to the K., 2575.

........., ..., pardon for 300 marks of debts, 2579.

........., ..., Mabel his granddaughter, 2584.

........., ..., Richard to have seisin of the vill of Brunry for her maintenance, 2584.

........., ..., pardon to him for residue of his debts, 2594.

........., ..., adjudged to lose seisin of his lands in Ireland, 2595, 2596.

........., ..., reseised of his lands, 2595, 2596.

........., ..., Aleys, his daughter, 2603.

........., ..., extent of his manors in Munster, 2607.

........., ..., freight of ships in which he came to the K.'s service to be acquitted, 2628.

........., ..., his castles and lands to be taken into the K.'s hand, 2636.

Burgh, Richard de—*cont.*

........., ..., his three children, 2636.

........., ..., all the residue of his lands after assignment of dower of the Lady Egidia extended, 2652.

........., ..., extent of his lands in Munster, 2607.

........., ..., his death in the K.'s service, 2664.

........., ..., the Lady Egidia, his wife, 2607, 2978.

........., ..., her dower, 2607, 2636, 2648, 2652, 2665, 2700, 2721, 2865.

........., ..., its issues to be allowed to her in the debts she owes to the K., 2721.

........., ..., her estovers, 2636.

........., ..., her marriage lands, 2664.

........., ..., Richard of Rochester her subsequent husband, 3012.

........., ..., wasted her chattels, *ib.*

........., ..., the justiciary to seize her chattels to pay money to Dominicans of London, *ib.*

........., ..., Richard's daughter married Gerald de Prendegast, 3203.

........., Richard de, 1969, 1976, 1989, 2015, 2016, 2039, 2266, 2454, 2536, 2865.

........., William de, 2659.

........., ..., gift to him of a prebend in the church of Ossory, 2659.

........., Richard de, junior, Richard's son and heir, 2700, 2865, 3006.

........., ..., in the K.'s custody, 2700, 2758.

........., ..., persons not to be made knights until he shall have become so, 2742.

........., ..., the K. takes his homage, 2865.

........., ..., his lands restored to him, 2875.

........., ..., seisin for him of his lands and castles in Ireland, 2908.

........., ..., prays the K. to commit to him the custody of Connaught, 2909.

........., ..., mandate for such custody, *ib.*

........., ..., power to make his will of rents, 2969.

........., ..., custody of his land committed to Peter de Bermingham, 2975.

........., ..., Alice who was his wife, 2978.

........., ..., her dower, 2978, 3006, 3062.

........., Reymund de, 1786.

........., Thomas de, 1750.

Burgh, Walter de, 3011.

........., ..., payment out of Irish treasure, of 20 marks to his use, 3011.

........., ..., brother and heir of Richard de, 3050, 3062.

........., ..., Richard's lands and castles in Ireland restored to Walter, 3050.

........., ..., in the K.'s custody, 3062.

........., ..., protection for him in Ireland, 3073.

........., ..., the K.'s groom, 3076.

........., ..., to have four stags in the K.'s forest of Slescho, or Slesco, 3076.

Burgh, Walter de—*cont.*

........., ..., to have four does there, 3197.

........., ..., not to be molested regarding the debts of Richard de Burgh when justiciary, 3092.

........., Sir Walter de, Earl of Ulster, 2551.

........., ..., the bishop of Down complains of his oppression, 2551.

........., ..., the Earl's court, 2551.

Burnham, Thomas de, 1970.

Butiller, Butler, Adam le, 403, 405.

........., Theobald le, 108, 1341, 1572.

........., ..., his father, 1341.

........., ..., his debt to the K., 1341.

........., William le, 405, 407 *bis.*

........., Henry le, 2266.

........., John le, 2897.

........., to be retained of the K.'s household, 2897.

........., Geoffrey le, 2942.

........., Margery who was the wife of Theobald le, 3043.

........., licence to marry whom she pleases, 3043.

Butiller, Butyller [Butler]. *See* Pincerna.

Buzell, Ernulf, 57.

Byset, John, 2799.

C.

Cabry, castle of, 2175.

Cabus, John, 2321.

Cachepol, William of Dundalk, pardon for his abjuration of Ireland, 2351.

Cadergathir, 96.

Caerdif [Cardiff], William de, 1258.

Cahir, Kather. *See* Rather.

Caisneto, William de, 81.

Caldebec, land of without the walls of Waterford, 1615.

Caled, 1184, 1195.

Callan [Cullen or Collon], 50, 1735, 2447.

........., fair at, 1550.

........., market at, 1735.

Camass, co. Limerick. *See* Camuis.

Cambiator, Robert, 595, 2259.

........., grant of custodies or escheats to, 595.

........., William, clerk of Archbishop of Dublin, 779.

........., custody of see of Leighlin granted to him, 779.

Cambridge and Huntingdon, England, 12, 70, 1841, 1860, 1924, 2085, 2303, 2373, 2388, 2431, 2449.

........., sheriff of, 1924.

Camera, Bartholomew de, the K.'s clerk, 321, 322, 357, 518,740, 984, 986, 1258, 1763.

Camera, Bartholomew de—*cont.*

........., ..., gift of the church of Dungarvan to him, 518.

........., ..., 20*s.* remitted to him of the farm of Esker, 740.

........., ..., clerk, to have judgment of the Irish Exchequer for 7*l.* 5*s.*, 749.

........., ..., associated justice itenerant in Ireland, 985.

........., ..., inquisition as to whether seised of tithe of fishery and mills at Limerick, 1258.

........., John de, servant of the chapel, 406.

........., Robert de, 403, 407.

Camis, William de, 1870.

Campania, Robert de, 447.

Campo Remigii, Simon de, 407.

Camuis [Camass, co. Limerick], grange in, 136.

Camung', 297.

Cancellis, Peter de, 462.

Canterbury England H[ubert] Archbishop of, 147, 263.

........., the K.'s chancellor, England, 121.

........., Stephen, Archbishop of, 991, 1015.

........., the Archbishop of, 1180, 2377.

........., Edmund, Archbishop of, 2120, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2170, 2177, 2218, 2269, 2321, 2379.

........., letter of the K. to him, 2147.

........., his letters of safe conduct for Maurice Fitz Gerald, 2148.

........., church of, 448.

........., injury done to the K. regarding it, 448.

........., see of, 450, 2642.

........., hall of, 2612.

Cantilupe, Kantilupe, Fulk de, 128, 129, 322.

........., William de, 341, 381, 382, 589, 590, 624, 700, 1703, 1963, 2008, 2009, 2353, 2475, 2483, 2550, 2552, 2586, 2680, 2780, 2989, 3080.

........., seisin of lands, &c. in Ireland, of Hamo de Valoignes, 2647.

........., Eve, his wife, 2353, 3080.

Cantim', John de, 2210.

........., his heirs, 2210.

Canville, Camville, Kanville, Geoffrey de, 448, 529, 717, 809, 896, 921, 1145 *bis*, 1222 *bis*, 2354, 2383.

........., respite for his debt, 671, 717.

........., not to be impleaded touching his tenements in Ireland, 735.

........., his land in Ireland, 529, 809, 896, 916.

........., Leuca, or Lucy, his wife, 895, 896, 916, 921, 2354.

........., land in Ireland of William de Breouse her grandfather, 895.

........., William his son and heir, 2354, 2383, 2481.

........., restoration to the latter of the land of Federmereum, 2354.

Canville—*cont.*
........., Gerard de, 50.
........., Richard, 1694.
Capella, Richard de, 134, 309, 366, 402.
........., ..., his sons, 204.
........., ..., Adam, his son, 309.
........., Adam de, a hostage, 529.
........., Sir Adam de, fine for his liberation, 560.
........., Adam de, fine for his sons liberation, 673.
........., Adam de, 596.
........., ..., his barony, 596.
........., Henry de, 1505, 1508, 1518, 1554, 1789, 1812, 1909, 1912, 1969, 2233, 2152, 2408, 2422, 3203 *bis*.
........., Robert de, to deliver to the justiciary the castle of Randon, 2792.
Caperun, Robert, 2483.
Carbery, castle of, in co. Kildare, 2989.
Carbonel, Carbunel, Richard, 1664, 2127.
........., Ralph, 2520.
Carbragh, Carbregh, Carebrac, Duncande, 1936, 1973, 2168, 2191, 2192, 2194, 2202.
........., Duncan of Thomond, 2716.
Carbri, co. of Limerick, 3137.
Carbry, Carebrach, Duncan, 673 *bis*, 1497, 1573.
Cardinals, the, of Rome, 2252.
Cardvil, Adam de, 69.
Carlingford [Karlingeford, Kerlingeford], 404, 407 *quater*, 428, 1544, 2687.
........., castle of, 611, 742, 755, 1015.
Carlisle, England, 27, 519, 1338.
........., the castle of, wheat and wine to be sent to, from Ireland, 1055.
........., the bishop of, 878, 991.
........., Walter Bishop of, 1505, 1508, 1518, 1633 *bis*, 1675, 1789, 1962, 2141, 2233, 2269, 2321, 2552, 2586.
Carmarthen, Wales, burgesses of, 2215.
........., licence for them to purchase corn in Ireland, *ib.*
........., the constable and bailiffs of, 2109.
........., Thomas of, 1660.
Carnebothe, co. of Wexford, 2973, 2983.
Carpenter, Stephen, 273.
........., carucate held by him, 273.
........., Alexander, 673.
........., John, 2207.
Carreu, Karreus, Robert de, 1001, 2266, 2285.
........., Richard de, 3203.
Carric, Karrach, Duncan de, 408, 427, 461, 1161, 1200, 1201.
........., takes prisoner Maud, William de Breouse's wife, 408.
........., lands in Ireland given to him, 427.
........., his nephew, 461.
Carrickfergus [Cnocfergus, Knockfergus, Cracfergus], 404, 405, 406 *ter*, 407, 408, 427, 430, 1203, 1215, 3201.
Carrickfergus—*cont.*
........., burgesses of, 997.
........., house of St. Mary of, 1225.
........., church of St. Nicholas of, *ib.*
........., the abbot of, 1326.
........., ..., protection for him, *ib.*
........., bailiwick of, 1468.
........., vill of, *ib.*
........., a chaplain of, 1660.
........., the men of, 2768.
........., ..., to send provisions to the K., *ib.*
........., church of, 2879.
........., castle of, 407, 445, 467, 626, 674, 697, 704, 706, 760, 1015, 1110, 1111, 1158, 1167, 1203, 1225, 1313, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1385, 1386, 2779.
........., the justiciary to be admitted into castle, 674.
........., its custody, fortification, and defence, 674, 697, 1110, 1111.
........., to be well maintained, 2779.
........., prisoners taken in castle of, 426 *bis*, 447, 450, 453, 454, 460, 476, 483, 485, 486, 487, 491, 495, 522, 528, 534, 535, 539, 540, 543, 548, 551 *ter*, 553, 575, 582, 625, 834, 863.
........., all prisoners to be discharged who are not knights or gentlemen, 548.
Carrio, Karrio, Carr', Richard de, 281, 697, 698.
........., ..., Regina, his wife, 281.
........., ..., his free tenement in Leinster, 281.
........., ..., seisin for his son and heir, 697.
........., William de, 484.
........., ..., his lands beyond the see of Ireland, *ib.*
Carrubrenman, 127.
Carrudan', land of, 218.
Cartmell, Carmel, England, monastery of, 186.
........., ..., the canons of, 167.
........., ..., the prior and canons of, 186, 2500.
........., ..., the prior of, 2371.
Casclan, 1680.
Cashel [Cassel], citizens of, 997.
........., the men of, 1185.
........., the K.'s court of, 2763.
........., the K.'s justices at assizes of, 2820.
........., Dominicans of, 3067.
Cashel, the new vill of, 857, 920, 1624, 1633.
........., ..., does not yield much profit to the K., 920.
........., ..., to be sequestered into the K.'s hand, 1624.
........., ..., the K. releases his claim regarding it, 1633, 1639.
........., ..., grant of it in frankalmoign, 1634, 1639.
Cashel, Donat [Donatus] Archbishop of, 38.
........., Matthew Archbishop of, 233, 291.

Cashel—*cont.*
........., the elect of, 258.
........., chapter of, 291.
........., Thomas Archdeacon of, *ib.*
........., suffragans of archbishopric of, *ib.*
........., Thomas Archdeacon of, 300.
........., H. [*sic*] Archbishop of, 771, 772.
........., ..., protection for him, 771.
........., Donat Archbishop of, 648, 649, 774, 826, 856, 857, 920, 923, 1051, 1133.
........., ..., not to be impleaded touching his tenements, 648.
........., ..., protection for him, *ib.*
........., G. Archbishop of, 767.
........., ..., safe conduct for Donat, 774.
........., ..., the Pope's order to be executed regarding him, 826.
........., ..., disseised of the new vill of Cashel, 857.
........., ..., protection for him, *ib.*
........., ..., threatens to place his province under an interdict, and to excommunicate the justiciary, 920.
........., ..., suffragans and officials of, 920, 923 *bis.*
........., ..., commanded to relax his sentence of interdict, 1034.
........., ..., obtains licence to resign, 1133.
........., chapter of, *ib.*
........., ..., licence to elect, *ib.*
........., royal assent to election of Maurice Bishop of Cork, as Archbishop 1206.
........., ..., the elect of, 1207.
........., Maurice or Marian Archbishop of, 1206, 1209, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1258, 1633, 1643, 1832, 1836, 1996, 2154, 2370.
........., see of, 1234, 1237, 1638.
........., knights and free tenants of, 1234.
........., the archbishop not to admit to cathedral churches till royal assent granted, 1455.
........., province of, 1464.
........., the K. remits his claim against the archbishop touching the new vill of Cashel, 1633, 1639.
........., grant to him of a fair at Cashel, *ib.*
........., gives to the K. 300 marks for a release, 1634.
Cashel, see of, 1638.
........., ..., its knights and free tenants, *ib.*
........., ..., to make an aid to enable the archbishop to discharge his debts to the K., *ib.*
........., ..., the archbishop to be quit of amerciaments, 1759.
........., the Archbishop of, 738, 878 *bis*, 1028, 1029, 1034, 1094, 1182, 1237, 1302, 1303, 1432, 1459, 1524, 1529, 1549, 1574, 1610, 1624, 1638, 1699, 1759, 1832, 3117.
........., ..., licence to him and his successors to will their goods and chattels, 2154.

Cashel—*cont.*
........., Marian, formerly Archbishop, 2391.
........., the see to be taken into the K.'s hand, 2391.
........., letters of the K. to the Dean and Chapter of, respecting an aid, 2410.
........., prebend granted by the K. because of vacancy in the see, 2461.
........., the justiciary not to interfere if D[avid] Archbishop of, should sue his suffragans regarding their spiritualities, 2640.
........., L[aurence], late Dean of, Bishop of Cork, 2933.
........., D[avid] Archbishop of, 3038.
........., ..., enjoined to revoke what he had attempted against the K., 3125.
........., ..., his temporalities to be seized if he did not recall his error, *ib.*
Castles, the K.'s, in Ireland, 1375, 1478, 2254.
........., ... the Archbishop of Armagh not to impede their fortification, 1312.
........., ..., the Pope commands their restoration, 1375.
........., ..., fortified against the K., 1443.
........., ..., the expense of their custody and their fees to be reduced, 2254.
Castle, the K.'s, of Dublin, 226, 492, 805, 848, 1015, 1353, 1380, 1384, 1443, 1790, 1803, 2009, 2043, 2410 *bis*, 2497, 2960, 3201.
........., ..., inventory of the K.'s stores found there, 1227.
........., ..., fortified against the K., 1443.
........., ..., fortification of, 1353, 1384, 1672.
........., ..., custody of, 2043.
........., ..., to be filled with poor people who shall be fed, 2497.
........., ..., the K.'s chamber there to be ceiled, *ib.*
........., ..., St. Edward's chapel in, *ib.*
........., ..., the work on the hall to be finished, 2581.
........., ..., a hall 120 feet in length and 80 in breadth to be there constructed, with a round window 30 feet in diameter, 2612.
........., ..., the hall to be completed, 2692.
........., ..., Simon Muridac, its constable, to deliver it to the justiciary, 2792.
........., ..., the K.'s mills lately erected near, 2941, 3007.
........., ..., 40 librates of land belonging to, in the plain near Dublin, 2960.
........., ..., chapel of, 1309, 2047.
........., ..., ... William de Radeclive to minister there, 1309.
........., ..., chaplain ministering in, 1701, 1702, 1967, 2047.
........., ..., grant to him of a maintenance, 1701, 1702, 1967.
........., ..., ..., of a benefice, 2047.
........., ..., ..., with a revenue of 15 marks, 2155, 2166.

Castle, the K's., of Dublin, William de Radeclive, chaplain—*cont.*

………, ……, grant to him of an annuity, 2216.

………, ……, …… of 20*s*. to buy a robe, 2403.

………, ……, glass windows for the chapel to be made, and divine service to be there celebrated, 2581.

………, ……, John of London to minister there, 2822.

Castelblathac, 2759.

Castle Bret, 407.

Castelbridoc, land in, 1782.

Castle Cunyn or Conign [Castle Connell], 2422.

………, manor of, extent, 2607.

Castle Dany, 104.

Castle-Dermot [Tristeldermot], manor of, 2948.

………, ……, fair at, *ib.*

Castlefrank' [Chastelfranc], Louth, 2127.

Castelkam', bis, 833.

Castleknock [castle of Cnoc or Knock], 121, 515, 841, 844, 1046, 1047, 1139.

………, the castle to be prostrated, 515, 1046, 1047.

………, vill of, 1046, 1047.

Castle Wilekin, manor, Munster, 2607.

Catercurrith, 136.

Cathircormi, grange of, *ib.*

Cathircuain, *ib.*

Cathirflenn', *ib.*

Cathirnachongcarr, *ib.*

Catholicus, Archbishop of Tuam, 38.

Caune, Richard de, servant of Gilbert Livet, 1239.

Cauz, Godfrey or Geoffrey de, 1680 1693, 1694, 1696, 1703, 1735, 1744, 1757, 1922, 1951, 1955, 1958, 1962, 1963, 2233, 2483, 2485.

Cawude [Cawood], England, 423.

Caxton, Jeremiah de, 2303.

Caylly, the castle of, 2908.

Cealcodigi, 136.

Cealcon'ata', *ib.*

Cealcongi, *ib.*

Cealladleach in Rapalach, *ib.*

Ceallconill, Chillconill, *ib.*

Ceallcrumtirlapan, *ib.*

Ceall Mecceril, *ib.*

Ceallmor [Kilmore], *ib.*

Ceallseanig', *ib.*

Cellpian, *ib.*

Cerne, Master Henry de, 411.

Chacepore, Peter de, keeper of the K.'s wardrobe, 2568, 2629, 2773, 2884, 3211.

Chahamas, William de, 1787.

Chamberlain, Alan de, 2781, 2894.

Chamberlengh, Geoffrey le, 1994.

………, Robert le, groom of Bishop of Ardfert, 2020.

Chambre, Richard de, 409.

Chance, Robert le, 3203.

Chancellor, the Lord, his fee for the charter of the King of Connaught, 656.

Chancery of Ireland, 1988, 2116 *bis*, 2824, 2836, 2998, 3000.

………, its seal, 1988.

Chancellors, Ireland, 1988, 2033, 2219, 2796, 2824, 2998, 3000.

………, Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory assigned in place of chancellor of, 2796.

Chandos, Roger de, 1815.

Chapelizod [Chapel Ysold], 959, 979, 1169.

………, venue of, 1290, 1292.

………, land of the chapel, 1290.

………, ……, extent of, 1292.

………, church of, of the K's gift, 1620.

………, advowson of church of, 1744, 1746.

………, manor of, 2254.

………, obstructions in the K's weir at, to be removed, 3142.

Chapelle, Henry de la, 2631, 2632.

………, ……, to be quit of the aid assessed in Ireland, 2631.

………, ……, pardon to him for 8 marks, 2632.

Chaplain, Ranulph, 272.

Chareter, William le, the K.'s messenger to Ireland, 1449.

Chartre, Walter, 3186.

Chastelfranc. *See* Castlefrank.

Chaurces, Patrick de, 2433.

………, ……, his father, 2433.

Chaurs, Hubert de, merchant, 712.

Chausi, Godfrey de, 1959.

Cheddar [Chedder], England, the K.'s forest of, 1323.

………, wood, 2059.

Checny, Cheenay, Chaeny, William de, 2570, 2801, 2802, 2807, 2818, 2827, 2917, 2920.

………, ……, the lands and castles in Ireland of Walter late Earl of Pembroke committed to him, 2801, 2802.

………, ……, seneschal of Leinster, 2827, 2836.

………, ……, to suspend the use and sealing of writs of course and taking of assizes, 2827.

………, ……, to send wine and corn to the K. for his expedition to Wales, 2827.

………, ……, letter of instructions to him, 2836.

………, ……, to send to the K. all the corn found in the manors of Walter late Earl Marshall in payment of his debts to the former, 2836.

………, ……, to deliver to the justiciary custody of the land and castles of Leinster, 2849.

………, ……, pardon to him of 10*l*. fo custody of Balbriggan, 2917.

Cheinel, Hugh, 1175.

Chelcabria, 50.

Chenu, John le, 2362.

Chepeston, Nicholas de, 1831.

Chepstowe, Nicholas de, 2171.

Cheriton, Odo de, not to go to Ireland with the K., 2050.

Chesney, Roger, 3203.

Chester, England, 31 *bis*, 62, 435, 2448, 2468, 2473 *bis*, 2501, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2831, 2836, 3078, 3190.

.........., see of, 64.

.........., honor of, 81, 82.

.........., the constable of, 263, 684, 1289, 1372, 1554.

.........., ..., his charter, 1373.

.........., the justiciary of, 2448 *bis*, 2474, 2477, 2580, 3183, 3184.

.........., castle of, 2468.

.........., the K.'s prison at, 2651.

.........., port of, deer to be sent from, to port of Dalkey, 2671.

.........., ..., protection for them, with licence to purchase corn in Ireland, 2428.

.........., ..., to be repaid 100 marks out of Irish treasure, 2856.

.........., John de Grey, justiciary of, 2934.

.........., ..., to equip the K.'s galley at Chester to take over provisions from Ireland to Wales, 2934.

.........., Ranulph Earl of, 263, 294, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 348, 353, 354, 355, 356, 439, 624, 1015, 1075, 1110, 1153.

.........., ..., grant to him of wine from Ireland, 439.

.... and Lincoln, Ranulph Earl of, 1015, 1074, 1372, 1801, 1812, 1930, 1969.

.........., ..., his charter, 1373.

.........., ..., all merchants of his land to trade in Ireland, 1801.

.........., ..., his merchants arrested in Ireland not to go over to Llewellyn, 1930.

.........., John of, 1001.

.........., Robert of, 2213.

Cheyn, Nemyn, 2461.

Chichester, England, see of, 411.

.........., Ralph Bishop of, the K.'s chancellor, England, 1231, 1484, 1485, 1745, 1773, 1808, 1845, 1847, 1850, 1988, 2033, 2141, 2321, 2377.

.........., ..., grant to him for life of the Chancery of Ireland, 1988, 2033.

.........., ..., chancellor of Ireland, 2219, 2254.

......, ..., Geoffrey de Turville, his deputy, Ireland, 1988.

.........., ..., Robert Luteral, his deputy, Ireland, 2254.

.........., ..., the clerk acting for him, 2219 *bis*.

.........., ..., his clerks in Ireland, 2274.

Chichester—*cont.*

.........., Eustace Chancellor of, 1983.

.........., ..., protection for him in going to Ireland, 1983.

Chilbrid', land of, held by the burgesses de Pont', 677.

Childwik, Geoffrey de, 2673, 2674, 2680, 2780.

Chillconill. *See* Cealeonill.

Choloth, fishery of, 2485.

Chork, [? Cork] Ireland, prior of St. John the Evangelist of, 2313.

Chrikeston, Ywein de, 76.

Christ-Church, Dublin. *See* Holy Trinity, church of.

Church, the, 38, 927, 1481.

.........., Holy Roman, 2252.

.........., ..., cardinals of, aggrieved because a portion of the tribute from England and Ireland was not paid to them, 2252.

Churches, the kings of England freely conferred before the coming of the Normans, 448.

Cigony, Engelard de, 426, 436.

.........., Matthew de, 409 *bis*.

Cillnarath, 136.

Cinpiton, Robert de, 2060.

.........., ..., Slana, his wife, to have her dower out of his tenement, 2060.

Cinque Ports, barons of the, England, 1260, 1285.

Cirencester, Ralph of, 237, 238, 240 *bis*, 241.

.........., Robert of, the K.'s clerk, 377, 379.

.........., A. Abbot of, 652.

.........., Robert of, sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, 2312.

Cistercian Order in Ireland, the, 136, 1490.

.........., friars of the, going to Ireland to correct their orders, 1992.

.........., Abbot of the, 1984, 2026.

.........., chapter of the, 2138.

.........., abbots of the, 2586.

.........., ..., an aid from them, *ib.*

Clahull, Claihill, John de, 329, 448, 1443.

.........., ..., to give security for 300 marks confirmation of his lands, 697, 698.

.........., ..., his heir, 1018.

.........., John de, knight, 1778.

.........., ..., to remain in Ireland, *ib.*

.........., Hugh de, 2846.

.........., ..., custody of his land and heirs, *ib.*

Clanauelay, land of, 775.

Clanbeg, land of, *ib.*

Clanlechet, 2485.

Clairvaux [de Clara Valle], Fr. Abbot of, 1490, 3037.

Clarada, near the sea, 138.

Clare, Richard Earl de, 408.

.........., William de, 3144, 3174.

Clater, Clatere, Norman, citizen of Dublin, 328, 334.

........., ..., his son, 334.

Clemens, Clement, Henry, clerk of justiciary of Ireland, 2262, 2291, 2321, 2347, 2367, 2386.

........., ..., killed in an inn before the K.'s gates at Westminster, 2262.

........., Ralph, 2970.

........., Henry, 3210.

Clensuerd, 1270.

Clerc, Eugene le, 2276.

.... , Nicholas le, 2462.

Clere, island of, 86, 87.

.... , William de, 1491.

........., Matthew de, *ib.*

Clergy, the, in Ireland and England, 1459, 1464.

Cleri, Aymar de, 401.

........., Reiner de, *ib*

Clerk, William le, of Dungarvan, 3198.

........., ..., his wife, *ib.*

........., ..., his heir to have his land, *ib.*

Cliff, Walter de, junior, 536.

Clifford, Walter de, 382, 403, 483, 949, 1289, 1372, 1802, 2177.

........., ..., his charter, 1373.

........., Roger de, 403, 1372.

........., Simon de, 1875.

........., Richard de, 2049, 2570, 2573, 2877.

Clifton, Reginald de, constable of Dunster, 259.

Clinker', the K.'s park of, 3123.

Clinkimnolan, 565.

Clinnmore [Clonmore], manor of, 2780.

........., fair and market there, *ib.*

Clivedon, Matthew de, 415.

Clochon, Sualeayn', 649.

Clogher [Clocharensis], the Bishop of, 168, 2410.

........., Tigernach Bishop of, 823, 825.

........., Donat Bishop of, 1557, 1558.

........., ..., royal assent to his postulation as Archbishop of Armagh, *ib.*

........., see of, to be united to that of Armagh, 1559, 2505.

........., Neemayn [or Nehemiah], Bishop of, 2007, 2341, 2450.

........., ..., the justiciary not to afford him aid or protection, 2341.

........., ..., to hear his complaints touching the injuries of the Archbishop of Armagh, 2377.

........., ..., inquisition as to vills held by him, 2450.

Clogheran, 1059.

Clokeran, 1198.

Clommor [Clonmore], 2383.

Clomomincan, 97.

Clonard [Clunard], castle of, 612, 2762, 2763.

Clonbragan, 273.

Clonelidan, 3016.

Cloneridan, 2607.

Clondermot, Clendermot [Glendermot], 833 *bis*, 883.

Clondulcan [Clondalkin], 1787.

Clone, water of, 2485.

........., mill of, *ib.*

Clonethe, 2649.

Clonhliny, 1641.

Clonluman or Clonlinnan, 2205.

Clonmacnois [Clumakenois], castle of, 694, 1015, 1173, 2009.

Clonmacnois [Cloenensis, Cluanensis], the Bishop of, 168.

........., royal assent to election of Thomas, Dean, as Bishop of, 2316.

........., Thomas Bishop of, 2318, 2319.

........., Elias, his predecessor, 2316, 2318, 2319.

........., poverty of the see, 2318, 2319.

........., ..., protection for Thomas Bishop of, 3166.

........., ..., 100*s.* of the K.'s gift for his expenses, 3167.

Clonmel [Clunmell], vill of, 1054.

........., fair at, 1310.

........., manor of, 1014, 2422, 2570, 2571.

........., burgh of, 2607.

........., mills in, *ib.*

Cloyne [Cloanensis, Cloenensis, Clonensis], the Bishop of, 694, 2410.

........., ..., his fruit trees cut down and his oxen taken away, 694.

........., ..., royal assent to the election of Florence, late Archdeacon of Belaghathe, as Bishop of, 1207.

........., see of, 1235, 1432.

........., custody of, 1235.

........., knights and free tenants of, 1236.

........., royal assent to promotion of William prior of Fermoy, as Bishop of, 1432, 1433.

........., the Dean and chapter of, 1442, 2953.

........., licence for them to elect an Englishman, 1442.

........., Alan Bishop of, 2741.

........., ..., assise of Novel Disseisin between him and the Bishop of Emly of a tenement in Kelconmyr, 2741.

........., ..., to be arrested and imprisoned for contempt, 2741.

........., ..., royal assent to the translation of A[lan] late Bishop of, to the see of Lismore, 2938.

........., Brother Daniel, elected as Bishop, to have seisin of the temporalities, 2953.

........., lands held of the Bishop of, by Gerard de Prendegast, 3203.

Cluaincollam [Clonconane], 136.

Cluandarteda, 132.

Cluain Creetain, 136.

Cluain Ichadin, in Taballgort, *ib.*

Cluain Meesradin [now Ballymacadam], *ib.*

Cluain Melrach, *ib.*

Clugurgan, 341.
Clughur, 136.
Clumcridan, vill of, 1322.
Clumene, co. Wexford, 2983.
Clumlith, 138.
Clum'or, 98.
Clummor, 2538.
Clumtorf, vill of, 85.
Clumtorp', vill of, 1488.
Cluneolan, Cluineolan, 1328, 1361.
Clunlith, 127.
Clunmore [Clonmore, Louth], manor of, 1387, 1829, 1830.
Clunnaclois', castle of, 600.
Cnarburc [Knaresborough], England, 423, 431, 524.
Cnoc, castle of. *See* Castleknock.
........., land of, in the honor of Lober, 704.
Cnocceror, 127.
Cnocflin, 1396.
Cnocgrafan, Knockraffan', [Knockgraffon, co. Tipperary], 169.
........., castle of, 601, 613, 1268.
Cnogva, 50, 2447.
Cnoketomy, 142.
Cnoncowrth, *bis* 1156.
Cocfeud, Adam de, 2823.
Cocham, Robert de, 1983.
Cockersand, England, abbot of, 1937.
Cogan, Cogane, Cogham, Milo, 422, 452, 690, 798, 1355, 1504.
........., his land in Ireland, 422, 1504.
........., his niece, 422, 452.
........., to have a portion of the land of Tradere [Traddery], 690.
........., Margery de, 758.
........., fine for her land in Desmond, *ib.*
........., to satisfy Alexander de Munfichet for his farm, 798.
........., his granddaughter, 1504.
........., Richard de, 347, 1001, 1457, 1537, 1646, 2285.
........., ..., to be retained on the K.'s service, 1457.
........., ..., to hold lands of Kilmehanoe, 1537, 1646.
........., ..., pardon to him of a demand for 10 cows, 2543.
........., R. de, 2716.
........., Michael de, 3203.
........., John de, 2716, 2767, 3145.
........., ..., to have according to the proclamation money for killing malefactors in Ireland, 3145.
........., ..., marries daughter of Gerard de Prendegast, 3203.
........., ..., his only son by her, *ib.*
........., Sir John de, 3203, 3204.
........., ..., his son one of the heirs of Gerald de Prendegast, 3204.
Cogan, Sir John de—*cont.*
........., ..., lands of the free marriage of the son's grandmother, *ib.*
.... *See* Schagan.
Coigners, Luke de, 1807.
Coillac, Coilac, Cayllac, Coillach, Cuylach, of demesne of see of Dublin, 1757, 1769, 1787.
........., wood of, 1783, 1823.
........., moiety of, 139.
........., land of, 475.
........., the forest of, 276, 475, 1317, 1359.
Cointerell, William, the K.'s messenger going to Ireland, 1362.
Coldreyn, 341.
Coliere, Bernard le, 28.
Cologne, the Archbishop of, 2251.
Colonia, Ernulf de, 403.
........., his cog, 403.
Columbariis, Colombieres, Philip de, 1916.
........., ..., Henry de, 2321.
Colun, land of, in Dublin, 860.
Comera, Thomas de, 3011.
Comin, Cumyn, Maurice, 2232, 2291, 2309.
........., ..., seisin for him, 2291.
........., ..., Eustace, 2321.
Common Pleas, Justices of England, 818.
........., ..., Ireland, mandate to Justices of, 3209.
Comyn, vill of, 2255.
Conacad, 136.
Conell, Donell, grant to him of enjoyment of English law and liberty, 659.
Confessor, King Edward the, 2725, 2726.
Conhal' [Connell], manor of, 2121.
Conmacin, 1184, 1195.
Conmakonekule, 2680.
Connall [Conall], abbey of, 273.
........., the Prior of, 3082, 3120.
........., three carucates at, 273.
Connaught [Connacia, Coinactia, Coignacia, Cunnoc' Cunnod], 213, 222, 230, 235, 241, 311, 590, 630, 660, 1395, 1557, 1648, 1674, 1719, 2006, 2032, 2217, 2218, 2289, 2336, 2339, 2366, 2476, 2519, 2649, 3074.
........., the Archbishop of, 52.
........., cantred in, 137, 153.
........., one third of, as a barony, 279.
........., the King of Connaught's part of, 311.
........., gift of churches in, 926.
........., this gift not in the K. before, 926.
........., land of, to be surrendered, 1402.
........., cantred of the forest in, 1512.
........., episcopal investitures in, 1518.
........., marches of, 1581.
........., expedition to, 1581.
........., cantred of in which the castle of Athlone is situated, 1719.
........., five cantreds in, retained to the K.'s use, 1863, 1969, 1970, 1976, 2009, 2032.

Connaught—*cont.*
........., the five cantreds to be assessed, 1863.
........., prisoners of, 2032.
........., the whole of, to be subjected to the K., 2032, 2044.
........., office of justice in, 2218.
........., five cantreds of, near castle of Athlone, 2217, 2219.
........., castles in, 2228, 2366.
........., war of, 2283.
........., inquiry as to how it could best be turned to the K.'s profit, 2457.
........., county of, 3145.
........., the King of, 205, 222, 279, 311, 385, 537, 629, 654, 656, 669, 873, 900, 1155, 1203, 1443, 1515, 1516, 1688, 1975, 2039.
........., grant to him of all Connaught, 654, 656.
........., he shall not be desseised without judgment of the K.'s Court, 654.
........., charter for him, 656.
........., money payable by him, *ib.*
........., the land of, claimed by Richard de Burgh, 900.
........., K[athal or Cathal] King of, 509, 530, 928, 980, 1001, 1164, 1174, 1184.
........., pardons for him, 509, 928.
........., King of, an aid to be demanded from him, 810.
........., his petitions, 980.
........., his charter touching Connaught, 1184.
........., Od[Aedth, Oethus or Hugh], his son, 1184, 1195, 1402.
........., S. and F. his messengers, 1184.
........., Kathal, late K. of, 1402.
........., forfeiture of him and his son, 1402, 1403.
........., to surrender Connaught, 1402.
........., heedless of the K.'s mandates, 1443.
........., summoned to Dublin, but did not come, *ib.*
........., a day appointed for him at the castle of Athlone, *ib.*
........., Oethus late K. of, 1518.
........., forfeiture of his land, *ib.*
........., Iviena, who was the wife of the K. of, 1688.
........., her ransom, *ib.*
........., Roderic, formerly K. of, 2006.
........., Fedhlim, Frethelin, son of K[athel] late K. of, 1975, 2039.
........., to strive to take the castle of Miloe, 2039.
........., safe conduct for him in coming to confer with the K., 2644.
........., Fethel [Fedhlim] K. of, 2778.
........., protection for him, *ib.*
Connor, Reginald Bishop of, 1225.
........., R[ ] Bishop Cemerensis [? Connor], 1252.
........., Eustace, late Archdeacon of, 1366, 1368.
Connor, Eustace, late Archdeacon of—*cont.*
........., ..., royal assent to his election as Bishop of that see, 1366, 1368.
........., ..., mandate for seisin to him, 1366.
........., the see of, 1366, 1368.
........., the elect of, 1369.
........., seisin for William de la Haye, chaplain of the temporalities of the vacant see of, 2540, 2546.
........., Brother Adam, of Warton, when confirmed bishop, to have temporalities of the see, 2553, 2660.
........., William de la Hay, custodian of see of, 2660.
........., ..., the temporalities delivered to him, *ib.*
........., ..., the executors of A[dam], late Bishop of, to have free administration, 2727.
........., royal assent to election of Isaac of Newcastle as bishop, 2739, 2744.
........., Isaac Bishop of, 2766.
........., ..., to have all the issues of his see, *ib.*
........., the Bishop of, 2879.
Constantine, Brother, Cistercian monk, 1170.
Conyn, 2810.
Cookelithe, 100.
Cooloek, 1840.
........., Hugh de, *ib.*
Costentin, Constantin, Geoffrey or Godfrey de, 673, 2285, 2772.
Coperan, land of, 121.
Cophin, Geoffrey, 4.
Cor, Walter, 2480.
........., Alice, his wife, *ib.*
Coraeoimgillain, grange of, 136.
Corbali, 96, 136 *bis.*
Corbet, Thomas, 2981, 3029.
Corbin', Henry, 409.
Coreah, manor of, towards Bre [Bray], 1753.
Coreaia, land of, 340.
Corehan, land of, towards Bre [Bray], 2123.
Coreobasky Ethragh, land of, 784.
Coreumbasky, 958.
Coreumbast, 2191, 2192.
Cordele, Alexander, 2256.
Cordewaner, Cordwainer, Cordewener, William le, 119.
........., Roger le, 119, 240 *bis*, 264, 304, 375, 1611, 3186.
........., Ralph, son and heir of Roger, 1611.
........., Roger's wife, *ib.*
........., the manor of Balimagdon granted to him, *ib.*
........., Reginald le, 237.
........., Robert le, 323.
........., Elias le, 939, 3203.
........., John le, 1828, 1842.
........., Aufrica his wife, 1828, 1842, 1865, 1899.
........., Richard, 2210.

Corgran', patronage of church of, 711.

Corhin, 241.

Cork, the King of, 39, 766.

........., his son, 39.

........., the city of, 328, 572, 1060, 1969, 1972.

........., custody of, 1060.

........., inquisition as to whether Keriokery belongs to, 572.

........., the city so far as it belongs to the K., 576, 580, 584.

........., port of, 348, 2226 *bis*, 2246.

........., land of, near Bren', 322.

........., the kingdom of, 289.

........., co. of, 124, 235, 572, 1462, 1502, 3145.

........., to be taken into the K.'s hand, 1502.

........., the citizens of, 572, 997, 1573.

........., grant of liberties, &c., to, 2552.

........., to hold their city in fee farm, 2555.

........., merchant of, 806.

........., the city of, to be fortified, 842.

........., its farm to be paid for three years for that purpose, 842.

........., lands and castles of, 1107, 1108.

........., the men of, 1185, 1972.

........., hospital of, 1343.

........., the Prior of, 1436, 1437.

........., mill and two burgages in, 1437.

........., the castle of, 1976.

........., men of, to cause one galley to be equipped, 2532.

........., justices in eyre at, 2608.

........., to be allowed what they advance for the K.'s expedition to Scotland, 2679.

........., to purchase wheat for the expedition and retain ships, 2687.

........., to send provisions to the K., 2768.

........., the Franciscans of, 2776.

........., Maurice Bishop of, 1206, 1209.

........., elected as Archbishop of Cashel, 1206, 1209.

........., royal assent to his election as Archbishop, 1209, 1233.

........., see of, 1519.

........., Gilbert, late Archdeacon of, 1302, 1303.

........., royal assent to his election as Bishop of that see, 1302, 1303.

........., its knights and free tenants, 1302.

........., the Bishop of, 2410.

........., royal assent to the election of Laurence, late Dean of Cashel, as Bishop of, 2933.

........., possession of the temporalities to be given to him, 2967.

........., canons of, 2967.

Corkach', 129.

Corkedofun, 2420.

Corkenebasky Kandraeh, 1936.

Corkinbaskin, 106.

Corkoyhe, 3203.

Cornwall, England, 2643.

........., sheriff of, 2048, 2053, 2058.

........., Eustace of, 2412.

........., William of, *ib.*

Cornar', Corner', near St. Audeon's, Dublin, 2210 *ter*.

........., rent thereout for poor of Abbey of Hogges, 2210.

Corner, Cornher, Thomas le, citizen of Dublin, 1260, 1274, 1275.

........., ..., his ships and merchandise, 1260, 1275 *bis*.

........., ..., protection for him, 1275.

........., Richard le, clerk, 768, 1669, 1740, 1756.

........., ..., all plaints in Ireland against him to be respited, 1669.

........., ..., his lands and chattels to be restored, 1740.

Cornhill, David de, 37.

........., Gervase de, 37.

Cornwall and Poitou, Richard Earl of, the K.'s brother, 1554, 1829, 1831, 1847, 1849, 1877, 1878, 1906, 2177, 2321, 2570, 2649, 2680, 2780, 2881, 2887, 3095, 3108.

........., ..., custody of lands of Theobald Pincerna granted to him, 1874, 1877, 1878.

........., ..., an aid to be given to him by the tenants of those lands, 1881.

........., ..., seisin of them, 1906.

........., ..., sale of this custody, 1962.

........., ..., to cause William de Marisco to be arrested, 2262.

........., ..., agreement between the K. and him, that he shall release all claims touching lands and castles held by K. John, 2643.

........., ..., the Lady Senehia, his wife, 2643.

........., ..., Henry his son, 2866.

........., ..., grant to him of half the profit of coining new money in England, Ireland, and Wales, 2887, 2888.

........., ..., further grant to him thereupon, 2887, 2888.

........., ..., of licence to coin new money in England, Ireland and Wales, 2926.

........., ..., licence for 12 years to coin new money in Ireland, 3129.

Corr'ait' [? Connaught], 2716.

Cortelay, the K.'s manor of, 1820.

Corthascin, 136.

Costentin, Costentcin, Costein, Geoffrey or Godfrey de, 132, 137, 153, 157, 158, 160, 261, 390, 508, 590, 612, 615, 673 653, 847, 949, 1001, 1272, 1295, 1717, 1719, 1722, 1723, 1745.

........., ..., grant to him of cantred of Trithweth, 590.

........., ..., protection for him and observance of his liberties, 847.

........., ..., lands given to him, 1719.

Costentin, Geoffrey de—*cont.*

........., ..., homage of Geoffrey, his son and heir for his land in Ireland, 1942.

........., ..., custody of the lands which he held of the K., or Walter de Lasey granted to Richard de Dover, 2682.

........., ..., his heir, 2682.

Coterel, William, 3186.

Coudray, Matthew de, 2819.

Council, the K.'s, 222, 2850.

Council of the K.'s subjects, 723.

Council General at Court of Rome, 804, 963, 1071, 1255.

Council, the Roman, 1407.

Councils, the justiciary's, 1067.

Countersigns for delivering the castle of Dum'as to the Earl of Pembroke, 684.

Coupeland, England, 1335.

Coupland, William de, 434.

Courcy, Curci, William de, 21, 41.

........., ..., his honor, 21, 41.

........., John de, 82, 90, 224, 225, 234, 253, 259, 260, 263, 409, 482, 833.

........., ..., his retainers, 253.

........., John de, son of Roger de Chester, 259.

........., ..., licence to him to come to England, 358.

........., ..., Affrica, his wife, 482.

........., ..., Roger de Chester, his father, 833.

........., the late John de, 901.

........., ..., Affrica, his wife, *ib.*

........., ..., to have her dower according to custom of Ireland, *ib.*

........., John de, 1225, 1787.

........., young Milo Fitz John de, 259.

........., Patrick de, 1001, 2266, 3203.

........., John de, the K.'s certificate in his favour, 3202.

Courtesy, tenancy by, in Ireland, 1458.

Coventry, England, W. Bishop of, 652, 653.

........., custodians of see of, 477.

........., Alexander Bishop of, 1789.

Cranach, Cranac, 1757, 1769.

Crangulligin, 136.

Crassus, Hamo, 1325, 1884.

........., William, 1443 *bis.*

Cratelach', Cratalauch, 580, 881.

Cratelerch', the K.'s wood in Thomond, 633.

Craucumb, Crawecumbe, Godfrey or Geoffrey de, 406, 1015 *bis*, 1016, 1289, 1372, 1402, 1505, 1508, 1518, 1747, 1757, 1772, 1789, 1790, 1812, 1829, 1909, 1951, 1955, 1958, 1962, 1963, 2033, 2034, 2177, 2233, 2269, 2321.

Craville, Thomas de, 2102, 2105, 2484.

........., ..., to be admitted of the K.'s council, 2105.

........., James de, 2513.

Cravill, Sir James de, 2590.

Craynville, Thomas de, clerk, 1700.

Crebelpi, 132.

Crek, Bartholomew de, 1193.

Crenoda, 2447.

Cresci, William de, knight of Flanders, 403.

Crether, ford of, 136.

Creulp, 1787.

Crevequoer, Robert de, 636.

........., ..., Hamo de, 2080.

Crihenclanmerach', 564, 942.

Crispus, Baldwin, 37.

Croc, Crok, William, 2536, 2595, 2596, 2627, 2631, 2681, 2908.

........., ..., seisin for him of the vill of Crokeveyl, 2536.

........., ..., to be reseised of his land, 2627.

........., ..., to be quit of the aid assessed in Ireland, 2631.

........., Adam de, 407.

........., Reginald, his brother, 407.

Crociæ, Ordinatio or Donationes Crociarum, [Episcopal Investitures], 260, 263, 381, 382, 653.

Croeraffan [Knockgraffon], church of, 1029.

Crokeden, St. Mary of, abbey, 118.

Cromcon, 136.

Crommoch, 273.

Crook, near Waterford, 401.

Crossbowmen, the K.'s, 312.

Croum, Peter de, 400.

Cryoyl, Criell, Bertram de, 2472, 2475, 2479, 2550, 2552, 2920, 3106, 3174.

Cristin, Matthew, 3108.

Croch', 2447.

Crochinchel, 2276.

Crocrachan, manor of, 2230.

Crocum [? Crook, near Waterford], 85, 1488.

Crofton, Thomas de, merchant, 1938.

Crokeduffeny, manor of, 2809.

Crokeveyl, vill of, 2536.

Crop, Walter, 86, 87, 1812.

Cross, Wales, 401 *ter*, 403.

Croy, Stephen de, 1096.

........., Richard de Naurs, his servant, *ib.*

Cruce, Brother, Philip de, canon of Holy Trinity, Dublin, 1704.

Crumachtan, 1680.

Crumech', or Crumeth, castle of, 586, 598.

Crumell, 529.

Crumlin [Crumeline, Crumelin], 703, 782, 795.

........., church of, 566.

Crusaders, moneys of the, 3085.

........., redemption of their vows, 3088.

Crusades, the, 3067, 3138.

Cruwes, Crus, Stephen de, 113.

........., Roger de, 1205.

........., Robert de, 1527.

........., Stephen, his father, 1527.

Cryneneeredi, 1787.

........., its church, 1787.

Cuillean in Corbali, 136.

Cuillen, 50.

Culard, church of, in diocese of Ossory, 2704.

Culbethach, 1680.

Culbudi, [Cooleboy, co. Meath], grange, 50.

Culech', 190.

Culega, England, 652.

Culisil, 132.

Cullen, 2447.

Cullene, 96.

Culloc, Cullac, 1328, 1361.

Culma, 2055.

Culmin, 127.

Culmore, vill of, 1436.

Culoc, 366.

Culoedir, 136.

Culrath', castle of, 565.

Culworth, William de, 2306.

Cumbe, Richard de, 413.

........., disseised of his land, 413.

Cumberland, England, 27, 453.

Cumbre [Cumber], castle of, 1866.

Cumeth, 3174.

Cumin, Cumyn, William, 81, 405.

........., Jordan, 2894.

........., Eustace, 3210.

........., pardon to him for the death of Henry Clement, 3210.

Cummor, Andrew Abbot of, 3150.

Cumpton, William de, 2260.

........., his ship arrested at Ross, 2260.

Cumsy, cantred of, 289, 1268.

........., pass of between Fethard and Ossory, 2583.

Cungrave, England, 652.

Cunnoet. *See* Connaught.

Cunsellard', 404.

Curinham, Hostis de, 403.

Curten', Robert de, 949.

Curtenay, William de, 406, 407.

........., Reginald de, 1694.

Curteis, Richard, Burgess of Bristol, England, 2226.

........., ..., licence for him to purchase corn in Ireland, 2167.

Curtun, Alberic de, 107, 164.

Curz, Patrick de, 2285.

Cusac, Kusac, William de, 497, 520, 657, 700, 831, 1005, 1024, 1076, 1138, 1153, 1333, 1340, 1365, 1453.

........., ..., fine for his liberation and marriage, 497.

........., ..., fine with the K. for liberation from prison, 559, 562.

........., ..., fine for marriage of his wife, 562.

........., ..., his land in Ulster, 700.

........., Adam de, William's brother, 831, 2333.

Cusac, Adam de—*cont.*

........., ..., seisin for him of William's land in Ulster, 831.

........., Godfrey or Geoffrey de, 529.

........., Robert de, 1305.

Cusin, Roger, Irish hostage, 557.

Customs, payment of, 547.

Cuthicathil, 136.

Cuylach. *See* Coillac de.

Cygony, Cigoni, Engelard de, 416, 522, 535, 540.

........., Charles, his servant, taken at Carrickfergus, 540.

Cyriton, William de, 652, 653.

D.

D [ ], king, 1787.

Dalkey [Dalkeia, Daukey, Dolkae] 355, 817, 1112, 1168, 1787.

........., port of, 2671.

Dalred, Dalreth, 427, 564 *bis*, 942 *bis*.

Dalun, Richard de Twyt's land of, 1267.

........., castle in, *ib.*

Damas, Dumath, Dumas, castle of, 644, 647, 664, 684, 685.

Dammartin, Odo, 639.

Damseleston [? Danistown, co. Meath], 2480.

Danachgulian, 2683.

Dany, or Dauy, castle, 104.

Darachmuchua, river, 136.

Darcy. *See* Arcy, de.

Dartmouth, England, 479.

Dauy', Ireland, 2861.

David, Earl, 401, 406, 407, 409.

........., Henry, his son, 401, 407.

David, cousin and clerk of the justiciary of Ireland, 184, 233.

David, surgeon, 2549, 2606, 2685.

Deallytgerrun, 175.

Dean, forest of, England, 3173, 3175.

Decies [Des, Dessia, Dissya], 793, 1051, 1292, 1395, 1543, 1678, 1680, 1864, 1914, 1946, 1969, 2426, 2569 *bis*, 2716 *bis*, 3146, 3153 *bis*.

........., forest of, 892.

........., barons who hold of the K. in, 1048.

........., lands and castles of, 1107, 1108.

........., land of, to be taken into the K.'s hand, 1502.

........., let to Thomas Fitz Anthony, 1502.

Deerhurst, England, the Prior of, 2049.

Dehorslepunt, 1883.

Delo', 366.

Delvin [Delvennya], 884, 1840.

........., castle in, 970.

Demesne lands, the K.'s, 174, 180, 361, 496, 584, 892, 960, 965, 1412, 1641, 1668, 1712, 1755, 1763, 2254, 2487, 2960, 3007.

........., ..., in co. of Waterford, 571.

........., ..., in province of Armagh, 1312.

........., ..., a toll to be levied on tenants of, 1755.

........., ..., tolls on, 1763.

........., ..., purprestures in, 2487.

Demesne lands and escheats, 1495, 1496, 1711.

........., ..., tenants of, may hold them to farm for seven years, 1711.

Dene, Dena, Ralph de, 41.

........., Amfridus de, 391, 443, 525, 526, 529, 649, 673.

........., William de, 2959.

........., purchases, custody of land and heirs of William Fitz Maurice in Ireland, *ib.*

Dengenumongan, 127.

Denham, William de, 1530.

........., ..., seisin of vacant see of Meath, 1530.

Denmark, Bartholomew of, 1660.

Denndirg, ford of, 136.

Deodatus, Bishop of the Jews, 49, 51.

Derby, William de Ferrers Earl of, 475, 1812, 1829.

Derby, Brother Richard of, 3037.

Dereham, 1621.

Derdac, church of, 355.

Derekoneull', part of which belonged to O'Neal, 468.

Deremunt [Dermot], 279.

Derevald, manor of. *See* Dervagh.

Derevaus, Ralph de, 600.

Derkan, 1284.

Derkeham, 2272, 2310.

Dermitia, 273.

Dermot, Deremot, Deremaud or Deremand, John, nephew and heir of Gilleholm', 569.

........., John, son of, 881, 903, 2081, 2152, 2247.

........., his land, 881.

........., to have a fishing boat in the river of Dublin, 903.

........., his heirs, 2081, 2152.

........., his lands, 2081, 2152.

Dernan, manor of, 1796.

Dervach, Derevald, Dervagh, manor of, 2221, 2382, 2780.

........., fair in, 2780.

........., castle of, 2382, 2392.

........., land in, 2392.

Desafable, de Fuble, Gregory, 1780.

........., George, 1781, 1783, 1823, 1851, 1854, 1859, 1904, 1940, 1963, 2281, 2995.

........., George, knight of Richard de Burgh, 2112, 2312, 2323.

........., Thomas, 2995.

Desarme, William, messenger going with the Queen, 400.

Desbeg, 3203.

Desmond [Desmund], 328, 403, 660, 758, 1051, 1292, 1395, 1864, 1969, 2426, 2716, 3163.

........., county of, 576, 580, 584, 1060.

........., the K.'s demesnes in, 584.

........., custody of, 576, 584, 1060, 1147.

........., escheats in, 576.

........., barons who hold of the K. in, 1048.

........., lands and castles of, 1107, 1108.

Desmond and Munster, perambulation made between, 789.

Desmond, land of, 1502, 1543.

........., to be taken into the K.'s hand, 1502.

........., let to Thomas Fitz Anthony, *ib.*

........., William de Burgh's land in, 230.

Develeck [Duleek], 407 *bis.*

Devenein, 1896.

Devon, England, 4, 40, 75, 83.

........., ..., Sheriff of, 2048, 2053, 2058, 2059.

Devon and Cornwall, England, 451.

........., B. de Insula, Earl of, 2570.

Desker. *See* Esker.

Dilun, England, manor of, 2740.

Dinham, Oliver de, 406.

Dispenser, Dispensar, Hugh, 1402, 1508, 1554, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1697, 1703, 1735, 1772, 1812, 1909.

........., Godfrey, 1554, 1680, 1963, 1969, 2033, 2034, 2152, 2295, 2399, 2422, 2485, 2550, 2552, 2570.

Dissard, Wales, the K.'s castle of, 2934.

Dives, Florentine, 799, 800.

........., ..., William, his son, of St. Omer, *ib.*

........., ..., safe conduct for them in conveying merchandise from Ireland, 800.

........., ..., the Earl of Pembroke authorises persons to receive money and merchandise for them, 801.

Divisis faciendis writ de, 2232.

Docoinell Gleneaveran, land in, 2393.

Dod, Richard, 3203.

........., William, *ib.*

Dodder [Dother], river, 138.

Dogs, lawing of, 1757.

Dolfyn [Dolphin], David, 2406.

Dolkac, Dolke. *See* Dalkey.

Dombony, 1854.

Dominicans, the Prior of the, Provincial of Ireland, 3067.

Dominicans, the, of London, 3012.

........., 180 marks bequeathed to them by Hubert de Burgh, 3012.

Domnachinor, 132.

Donoure [Donore], land of, 705.

Dorepunt, Thurstan de, 2782.

Dorles, castle of, 514, 516.

........., ..., its lands, 516.

Dornun, William, 2987.

Dorset, England 425, 500.

........., ..., Sheriff of, 2048, 2053, 2058, 2059.

.... and Somerset, England, 2, 28, 58, 76, 250.

........., Somerset, and Berks, England, 484.

........., Alexander of, 423, 485, 524.

Dother, river. *See* Dodder.

Dovenachbrie, 127.

Dovenadbroc, Dovenabroc, 1079, 1109.

Dover, England, 56, 84.

........., ..., bailiffs of port of, 552, 3064.

........., ..., barons of, 2054.

Dover, Dovor, Richard of, 2680, 2772.

........., the K.'s cousin, 2682.

........., licence for him to sell a custody of lands, 2772.

Down, Thomas Bishop of, 1263, 1264, 1360, 1377, 1492, 1685.

........., ..., protection for him, with licence to export, 1377.

........., ..., grant to him of 20*l.* a year for his losses in Hugh de Lacy's war, 1360, 1492, 1685, 2275.

........., the Bishop of, 2410, 2774.

........., ..., complains of oppressions of Walter de Burgh, Earl of Ulster, 2551.

........., A [ ], the Bishop's Archdeacon, 2551.

........., commemoration of the K. in the diocese of, 2551.

........., priests and religious there, 2551.

........., Randal Bishop of, 3150.

Downpatrick [Dun], 404, 407 *bis.*

........., citizens of, 997.

Dregni, 132.

Drissoc, 127.

Droeys, Silvester le, 302.

Drogheda [Drochatatha, Drochdagh, Drocheda, Droweda, Drohheda], 50, 257, 407 *bis*, 428, 473, 596, 952, 953, 997, 1010, 1022, 1637, 1875, 2447, 2696, 3060.

........., church and monks of St. Mary of, 175, 2399.

........., mill at, 384.

........., the bridge at, 185, 384, 473.

........., fair at, 1010.

........., castle of the bridge of, 1015, 1289.

........., bridge of, land without the, 1568, 1623, 1676.

........., the K.'s burgesses of the bridge of, 473.

........., port of, 1300.

........., the castle of, 596, 743, 791, 808, 811, 835, 952, 953, 1022, 1380, 1969, 1970, 1972, 1976, 2009, 2261, 2452, 2465, 2490, 3060.

........., ..., restored to Walter de Lacy, 743, 791, 808, 811.

........., ..., to be again restored to the K., 743.

Drogheda, the castle of—*cont.*

........., ..., a jury to determine to whom it belongs, 743.

........., ..., custody of, 849.

........., ..., Hugh Tyrel to deliver it, 2792.

........., the men of, to pay freight to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, 686.

........., the men of, 1049, 1185.

........., towards Uriel, the men of, 1300, 1540.

........., ..., to have free ingress to and egress from Drogheda with their merchandise, 1300.

........., ..., protection for them, 1301, 1540.

........., ..., the Barons of Irish Exchequer to compute 40 marks to them for farm of their vill, 1739.

........., ..., to cause one galley to be equipped, 2532.

........., ..., to be allowed what they advance for the K.'s expedition to Scotland, 2679.

........., ..., to purchase wheat for the expedition and retain ships, 2687.

........., ..., to send provisions to the K., 2768.

........., ..., vill of, towards Uriel, 1733 *passim*, 1734, 1739.

........., burgesses of, 1355.

........., ..., farm of their vill, *ib.*

........., ..., money paid by them for maintaining the war with Hugh de Lacy, 1355.

........., the citizens of, 1573.

........., the men of, grant to, of customs to build their bridge, 1582.

.... [towards Uriel], the burgesses of, 1733.

........., ..., grant of liberties and franchises to, 1733, 1734.

........., the river of, 1733.

........., the K.'s subjects of, 1738.

........., ..., grant of customs to build their bridge, 1738.

........., grant to the burgesses, both towards Meath and Uriel, of customs to inclose their vill, 2135, 2614.

........., the K.'s Constable of, 2208.

........., the citizens of, to attend to inclosure of their city, 2336.

........., confirmation of grant of lands, &c. to the church of St. Mary of, 2399.

........., the Archbishop of Armagh demands restitution of the vill of, 2618.

........., two of the K.'s galleys to be delivered to seamen of, to trade with, 2691.

........., the Franciscans of, 2776.

.... in Meath, burgesses of, grant to them of liberties and franchises, 2881.

........., city of, merchants' guild and house in, *ib.*

........., hundred, court in, *ib.*

Drogheda—*cont.*
........., free entry into and exit from the port of, 2881.
........., seneschals and provosts of, *ib.*
........., fishery in water of, *ib.*
........., disabled ships in port of, *ib.*
........., fair and market in borough of, *ib.*
... ., the vill of, towards Meath, 2890.
........., the men of, fine for liberties, 2906.
........., freight due to them, 2906.
Dromore, see of, 1500, 1501.
........., its knights and free tenants, 1501.
........., royal assent to election of brother Gerard, monk of Mellifont, as Bishop of, 1500, 1501.
........., protection for him, 1503.
........., Gerard Bishop of, 1985.
........., Andrew, late Archdeacon of, 2774.
........., royal assent to his election as Bishop of, 2774.
Dromyn [Dromin, co. Limerick], 1258.
Dru'faran, 100.
Drumenach, Drumelac, Drummenlac [Drimnagh], in the vale of Dublin, 680, 726, 998, 1080, 1668.
Drumlork, Drumlore, 833, 882.
Drummeselin, 2450.
Drumminiskeli, manor, 994.
Drumrath, advowson of, 1618.
Drungan, Drongan [Drangan, co. Tipperary], 2149.
... ., manor of, 2763.
Drunnannolub', land given to Bishop of Limerick, 589.
Drunnyng, 2450.
Dublin, the Prior of, 82.
........., walls of, 100, 127.
........., the vale of, 100, 273, 356, 361, 382, 679, 726, 1098, 2970, 3053.
........., manor in, 1394.
........., river of, 121, 903.
........., stone gate near the bridge of, 121.
........., burgages of monks within and without the walls, 127.
.........,ward of William de Burgh without,230.
........., gallows near, 138.
........., the county court of, 164.
........., fairs at, 226, 510, 577, 597.
........., capture of, 236.
........., gate of city of, 293, 305.
........., prison of, 302.
........., constable of, 319.
........., service of guarding the K.'s city of, 345.
........., burgage in, 356.
........., knights' fees in, 366.
........., prests made at, 403, 407, 409.
........., knights at, *ib.*
........., the mead near, 409.
........., bridge at, 511, 577, 1697.
........., the K.'s portion of the Liffey, 529, 577, 1697.
Dublin—*cont.*
........., fisheries of, 529, 577, 1697.
........., sites of mills at, *ib.*
........., monks of, fine of 60 marks for bounds, 529.
........., their bounds when the English came to Ireland, 529.
........., fishings of boats at, 573.
........., fishings of ancient tenure, *ib.*
........., metes of, 577.
........., lands belonging thereto, *ib.*
........., English of, 641.
........., Ostmen of, *ib.*
........., inquisition by men of venue of 830.
........., land in, *ib.*
........., assizes at, 926, 1969, 2429.
........., market place in, 935.
........., the council of, *ib.*
........., 24 men of, excommunicated, *ib.*
........., provost of, *ib.*
........., interdicted and excommunicated, *ib.*
........., Seneschal of, 935.
........., interdicted and excommunicated, 935.
........., the K.'s court in, 402, 935, 1166, 1436, 1831, 1889, 2382, 2724, 3151.
........., city of, rendered hateful to merchants, 971.
........., the K.'s fisheries at, 974.
........., merchants of, 1011, 2397.
........., barons who hold of the K. in, 1048.
........., bailiffs of, 1096, 1407, 1411.
........., to refrain from harassing exactions, 1096.
........., ships laden with merchandise to have free ingress to and egress from, 1129.
........., purpresture made by religious houses on, 1130.
........., aid to fortify, 1157.
........., provosts and bailiffs of, 1282, 1283.
........., fair in suburbs of, 1351.
........., farm of, 1339, 1352, 1353, 1376, 1384, 1407, 1411, 1600, 1672.
........., fosse around, 1314.
........., street under church of Holy Trinity [Christ Church], to be viewed and diverted, 1356, 1382.
........., sheriff of, 1536.
........., St. Patrick's gate in, 1645.
........., King's gate in, *ib.*
........., the land of Martelli near, 1787.
........., lands and churches within the walls and in the suburbs of, *ib.*
........., Leonard Abbot of, 1788.
........., grant to Prior of the Holy Trinity of land in, 1803.
........., burning of, 1816.
........., poverty of its inhabitants, *ib.*
........., to be taxed at 200 marks, *ib.*
........., plaint regarding messuages in, 1831.
........., Cistercian church of St. Mary in, 1933.

Dublin—*cont.*

........., the K.'s purchases at, 1969, 1976.

........., seal of, 1990.

........., prisage not to be taken there from certain vessels, 1991.

........., customs to fortify and inclose the city, 2068.

........., mayor of, 2068, 2072.

........., the K.'s constable of, 2095.

........., two prisages of beer not to be exacted in, 2095.

........., the great galley of, 2096.

........., port of, 2687.

........., the mayor and citizens of, not to take customs from the Abbot and canons of St. Thomas, 2137.

........., parish of St. Audoon's in, 2171.

........., prorogation of term for taking customs in, 2332.

........., forest of, 1317, 1359, 2336.

........., the mayor and men of, to cause the wares of the K. of Scots to be restored, 2407.

........., to purchase wheat for the K.'s expedition, 2687.

........., to retain ships in their port, 2687.

........., church of St. Mary les Dames in, 2692.

........., weights and measures of, to be followed throughout Ireland, 2713.

........., the Franciscans of, 2776.

........., mandate to the mayor and bailiffs of, to cause the justiciary to have 23 hogsheads of wine as the K.'s gift, 2787.

........., the K.'s hall of to be completed, 2793.

........., conduit of city of, *ib.*

........., water from it to be conveyed to the K.'s hall, *ib.*

........., plain near, 2960.

.... priory of Hospital of, 2443.

........., Daniel Prior of, *ib.*

........., the city of, 100, 116, 121, 154, 172, 182, 315, 328, 407 *passim*, 409 *passim*, 475, 577, 597, 844, 854, 860, 874, 935, 967, 973, 983, 997, 1002, 1096, 1192, 1202, 1203, 1296, 1443 *bis*, 1466, 1645, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1787, 1816, 1891, 2415, 2495, 3201.

........., Robert of, his ships, 661, 662.

........., William of, 1029, 1196.

........., castle of. *See* Castle of Dublin.

.... Exchequer. *See* Exchequer.

........., the county of, 342, 2792, 3145.

........., judgment of, 351.

........., the citizens of, 226, 228, 510, 573, 597, 728, 917, 935, 1130, 1463, 1573, 1693, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1703.

........., ..., sum due by them, 151.

........., ..., grant to, of liberties, privileges, and franchises from, 138, 577, 1693, 1696, 1697, 1698, 3057.

........., ..., wines sent to the K. by them, 439.

........., ..., grants of fairs to them, 510, 577, 597.

Dublin, the citizens of—*cont.*

........., ..., power to make a bridge over the Liffey, 511, 577.

........., ..., fine to have in fee farm, the city of Dublin, 573, 597, 673.

........., ..., their accounts touching arrears of fines to be audited, 655.

........., ..., to be distrained, *ib.*

........., ..., justiciary to audit their accounts of fines and debts to the K., and deducting allowances to distrain them, 728.

........., ..., arrears of prisage to be paid to them, 730.

........., ..., debt due to them by Meyler Fitz Henry, 917, 973.

........., ..., controversy between them and the Archbishop of Dublin, 935.

........., ..., their court, *ib.*

........., ..., money taken from them to maintain the war against Hugh de Lascy, to be repaid, 1463.

........., ..., the K. notifies to them that he commits the office of justiciary to Richard de Burgh, 1573.

........., ..., to render the farm of their vill to the latter, *ib.*

........., ..., licence to make a bridge and hold a fair, 1693.

........., ..., power yearly to elect a mayor, 1698.

........., ..., Inspeximus of Charter granting metes, liberties, and franchises to, 1703.

........., ..., to be intentive and respondent to Henry de Trubleville, 2080.

........., the mayor and citizens of, 2099.

........., letter from the K. to them regarding Earl Richard Marshall, *ib.*

........., money lent by them to carry on the war against Richard Earl of Pembroke, 2211.

........., the mayor and men of, to cause the wares of the K. of Scots to be restored, 2407.

........., the burgesses of, fine of 200 marks that they may hold their vill in fee farm, 529.

........., to be distrained regarding 500 marks for fortifying their vill, 529.

........., burgesses of, 1096.

........., grants of liberties and franchises to, 1694, 1695.

........., the men of, 686, 967, 973, 974, 975, 983, 1049, 1130, 1157, 1185, 2095.

........., ..., to pay freight to William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, 686.

........., ..., complaints by them, 967, 971, 974, 1129, 1130.

........., ..., protection for them, 975.

........., ..., grant to, of customs to inclose their city, 1002.

........., ..., grant to them of 50 marks for that purpose, 1296.

........., ..., complain of the Hospitallers' mills and weir, 1299.

Dublin, the men of—*cont.*

........., ..., to lend their great galley to the men of Bristol, 2066.

........., ..., grant to, of customs to inclose and fortify their city, 2068.

........., ..., to send their galley to England, 2072.

........., Mayor and men of, 2178.

........., to cause a new galley to be made, 2532.

........., wine sent by them for the use of the K. and Queen, 2537.

........., to allow the Abbot and monks of St. Mary to have their boat on the Liffey, 2620.

........., to be allowed in their farm what they advance for the K.'s expedition to Scotland, 2679.

........., Mayor and men of, to allow water from their conduit to be conveyed to the K.'s hall, 2793.

........., grant to them of respite, 2935.

Dublin, Laurence Archbishop of, 38, 56.

........., John Archbishop of, 124, 127, 132, 136, 180, 183, 202, 272, 273, 276, 277, 295, 316, 1787, 1788, 1789.

........., ..., his castle lands and forest, 180.

........., ..., province of, *ib.*

........., ..., his men, 183.

........., ..., formerly Archbishop, 1787.

........., ..., inspeximus of grants to him, 1787, 1789.

........., ..., inspeximus of grant to him of bishopric of Glendalough, 1788.

Dublin, Henry Archbishop of, 459, 463, 468, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 481, 494, 496, 503, 505, 506, 507, 508, 510, 511, 512, 514, 515, 518, 519, 520, 525, 529, 532, 533, 538, 542, 544, 545, 546, 554, 556, 557, 564, 565, 566, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 587, 589, 590, 596, 597, 600, 604, 607, 611, 621, 633, 639, 640, 649, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 672 *bis*, 709, 712, 716, 726, 727, 729, 734, 739, 746, 769, 770, 778, 779, 780, 783, 792, 804, 805, 810, 823, 825, 826, 849, 894, 899, 926, 930, 932, 933, 963, 965, 966, 997, 999, 1008, 1015.

........., ..., custody of Ireland committed to him, and appointed justiciary, 466.

........., ..., grant to him of the bishopric and abbey of Glendalough, 475.

........., ..., gift of deer to him, 477.

........., ..., honourably to entertain the Archbishop of Tuam, 481.

........., ..., custody of castle of Dublin to be delivered to him, 492.

........., ..., mandate to buy scarlet cloth for robes for kings of Ireland, 531.

........., ..., named as justiciary, 545, 549, 561.

........., ..., grant to him of the manor, fair, and advowson of Penkridge and other lands in England, 652.

........., ..., grant to his successors who shall not be Irish, *ib.*

Dublin, Henry Archbishop of—*cont.*

........., ..., to be paid 300 marks out of the K.'s rents, fines, wool, and hides in Ireland, 716, 729.

........., ..., to have seisin of his land, 727.

........., ..., justiciary, 730, 2760.

........., ..., prays the K. to listen to the petition of the Bishop of Elphin, 733.

........., ..., collations to prebends in church of St. Mary, Shrewsbury, granted to him, 734.

........., ..., papal legate, 733, 805, 807, 855, 884, 904, 920, 927, 932.

........., ..., to promote improvement of Ireland, 780.

........., ..., nothing to be done without his assent, 780.

........., ..., to have seisin of Tibrary, 781.

........., ..., grant to him of cantreds for damage done to his churches in fortifying the castle of Dublin, 805.

........., ..., issues of vacant sees granted to him, 807.

........., ..., not to be impleaded touching tenements, 849.

........., ..., no forester to be troublesome to him, *ib.*

........., ..., custody of Ireland committed to him, 872, 899.

........., ..., the K.'s keeper and bailiff of Ireland, 873.

........., ..., his letter to Hubert de Burgh, 884.

........., ..., his lengthened service with King John, 904.

........., ..., false aspersions against him, *ib.*

........., ..., prays that the custody of Ireland be committed to another person, *ib.*

........., ..., David, his messenger, *ib.*

........., ..., protection for him while coming to the K. in England, 930.

........., ..., complains to the K. against Thomas Fitz Adam, keeper of the K.'s forest, 932.

........., ..., reply of the K., 933.

........., ..., the custody and care of Ireland committed to him, 997, 1001.

........., ..., mandates, &c. to him as justiciary, 1018 to 1182 *passim.*

........., ..., constituted the K.'s proctor regarding the new vill of Cashel, 1051.

........., ..., complaints of men of Dublin against him, 1130.

........., ..., great power given to him as the K.'s lieutenant in Ireland, *ib.*

........., ..., the Archbishop when justiciary, 1222, 1240, 1255, 1257, 1316, 1358, 1463, 1480, 1698.

........., Henry Archbishop of, 1183, 1185, 1199, 1203, 1226, 1242, 1243, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1259, 1282, 1286, 1317, 1332, 1333, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1351, 1352, 1358, 1359, 1372, 1376, 1380, 1399, 1402, 1405, 1411, 1412, 1454, Dublin, Henry Archbishop of—*cont.* 1459 *bis*, 1461, 1464, 1466, 1493 *bis*, 1549, 1562, 1620, 1652, 1661, 1667, 1698.

........., ..., his letter to the K. regarding the King of Connaught, 1183.

........., ..., his predecessor, 1259.

........., ..., annuity for him out of farm of city of Dublin, 1282, 1283.

........., ..., seisin of land near Dublin, 1286, 1412.

........., ..., grant to him that the forest of Dublin, Glendalough, and Cuillah' remain in the same state, 1317.

........., ..., forgives part of the K.'s debt to him, *ib.*

........., ..., account of the farm of Watlington, England, 1339.

........., ..., that manor committed to him, 1409.

........., ..., grant to him of a market in his vill of St. Kevin, 1351, 1354.

........., ..., fair in suburbs of Dublin, 1351, 1354.

........., ..., statement of the K. regarding his debt to the Archbishop, 1359.

........., ..., his church, *ib.*

........., ..., grant to him of annuity, 1376.

........., ..., protection for him, 1378.

........., ..., his testament to be administered, 1391.

........., ..., custody of vacant Irish sees assigned to him, 1399, 1405, 1507, 1613.

........., ..., resigns the deanery of Shrewsbury, England, 1454.

........., ..., the K. prays him to induce the clergy to pay an aid, 1459.

........., ..., the deanery and advowson of Penkridge, England, granted to him by King John, 1460.

........., ..., mandate for canonical obedience to him respecting the deanery, *ib.*

........., ... Master Zachary, his proctor, *ib.*

........., ..., surrenders charter of King John granting lands to church of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 1461.

........., ..., Warin, his clerk and proctor, *ib.*

........., ..., his suffragans, 1459, 1464.

........., ..., appointed to collect a clerical aid, 1465.

........., ..., writ of *Computate* regarding him, 1489.

........., ..., the K. prays him and his suffragans to procure speedy payment of the aid, 1549.

........., ..., money paid to him in Penkridge, England, 1562.

........., ..., to give seisin of vacant see of Emly, 1591.

........., ..., the K.'s debt to him, 1600.

........., ..., his account to be audited, 1607.

........., ..., his death, 1627, 1628.

........., ..., a successor elected to him, 1652.

Dublin, Henry, formerly Archbishop, 1758, 1773, 1790, 1794, 1933, 2347, 2747, 2853.

........., Luke Archdeacon of St. Martin's, Archbishop of, 1652, 1660, 1667, 1671, 1691, 1783, 1793, 1797, 1812, 1814, 1826, 1841, 1860, 1863 *bis*, 1869 *bis*, 1876, 1895, 1953, 2001, 2015, 2051, 2085, 2103, 2118, 2120, 2141, 2151, 2157, 2166, 2178, 2210, 2216, 2218, 2219, 2228, 2254 *bis*, 2284, 2285, 2303, 2304, 2323, 2328, 2370, 2373, 2377, 2378, 2388, 2431, 2438, 2449, 2457, 2497, 2556, 2623, 2684, 2698, 2703, 3053, 3061, 3071.

........., ..., elected as Archbishop by Dean and Chapter of St. Patrick's, 1652.

........., ..., royal assent to his election, 1652, 1663, 1671.

........., ..., his account of the disafforesting of the woods of his see, 1657.

........., ..., released from trammels of the court, 1663.

........., ..., his presence necessary to the K. and to Ireland, 1671.

........., ..., all moneys received to his use to be sent to the K. in England, 1717.

........., ..., discharged from account touching see of Dublin during vacancy, 1742.

........., ..., royal assent to the provision made of him as Archbishop, 1745, 1773.

........., ..., grant that lands of his see be disafforested, 1757, 1769.

........., ..., fine for disafforesting woods, 1760, 1770, 1783, 1860.

........., ..., grant to him out of issues of see, 1765, 1766.

........., ..., to have two oak trees in Windsor forest, 1774.

........., ..., grant to him of liberties, 1789.

........., ..., grant to him of the prebend of Stachmuchan, 1790.

........., ..., mandate that the canons of Penkridge, England, render obedience to him as Dean, 1794.

........., ..., to have timber in the forest of Windsor, 1807.

........., ..., confirmation to him of liberties and acquittances, 1810.

........., ..., custody of vacant sees within his province, 1811.

........., ..., custody of vacant sees in Ireland during the K.'s absence, 1818.

........., ..., 200 marks of his fine for disafforesting to be computed to him, 1823.

........., ..., sum due by him for executors of Roger Torpel, 1924.

........., ..., to induce the justiciary to send all the K.'s moneys to the K., 1943.

........., ..., the custody of vacant sees granted to him shall confer no right on his successors, 1952.

Dublin, Luke Archbishop of—*cont.*
........., ..., to confer with Hubert de Burgh, 1986.
........., ..., inquisition as to losses by churches and monasteries in his province by the war, 2153.
........., ..., to make with others a view of the treasurer's receipts and expenditure, 2157.
........., ..., the K. restores to him and his church the vill of Stagunnyng, 2177, 2179.
........., ..., 300 marks granted to him for damage done during the war, 2186, 2187.
........., ..., grant to him of a market and fair, 2209.
........., ..., ..., of custody of the lands of Richard Fanyn, 2212.
........., ..., gift of deer to him, 2214.
........., ..., the K. communicates to him the marriage of his sister to the Emperor of the Romans, 2251.
........., ..., his nephew, 2288.
........., ..., respite for him of two debts, 2294.
........., ..., his questions regarding the new constitutions of Merton, 2323.
........., ..., his liberty in the vale and mountains of Dublin, 2336.
........., ..., to have seisin of the vill of Okenath, 2347.
........., ..., grant to him of all the lands which W. de Mariscis held of the fee of the church of Dublin, 2378.
........., ..., to come to England with the justiciary, 2384.
........., ..., to audit the account of the latter, 2410.
........., ..., respecting an aid from Ireland, *ib.*
........., ..., pardon to him for 100 marks, 2470.
........., ..., the K. prays a subsidy from him and the clergy of Dublin, 2622.
........., ..., not to be molested regarding the manor of Holywood, 2625.
........., ..., the K. prays him to have the crusades preached throughout Ireland, 3067.
........., ..., to have deer in the K.'s park of Clinker', 3123.
Dublin, the Archbishop of, 40, 57, 64, 84, 130, 244, 252, 275, 620, 926, 935, 949 *passim*, 1005, 1014, 1024, 1075, 1079, 1082, 1085, 1102, 1138, 1139, 1153, 1199, 1217, 1304, 1330, 1348, 1349, 1375, 1406, 1407, 1659, 1771, 1855 *bis*, 1932, 2000, 2082, 2374, 2384, 2410, 2425, 2443, 2519, 2723, 2800, 2860, 3122.
........., ..., passage of, 84.
........., ..., to audit accounts of keepers of Exchange and Mint, 529.
........., ..., his men dwelling in the forest, 892.
........., ..., his court, 926, 935.
Dublin, the Archbishop of—*cont.*
........., ..., question of the K.'s right brought before it, 926.
........., ..., his men from the mountains, 935.
........., charter for Archbishops of, not Irishmen, 1451.
........., Archbishop of, to be put in possession of the deanery of Penkridge, England, 1451.
........., ..., not to admit to cathedral churches till royal assent granted, 1455.
........., ..., money paid to him out of Penkridge, England, 1470, 2478, 2592, 2731, 2919, 2981, 3029, 3094, 3214.
........., ..., his boat on the river at Dublin, 1787.
........., grant to Archbishops of, of a court to administer justice, 1789.
........., ..., grant of prebend of Staehmuchan, 1790.
........., ..., grant to, of deanery of Penkridge, England, 1794.
........., see or church of, 1255, 1259, 1282, 1339, 1586, 1590, 1651, 1661, 1667, 1691, 1704, 1705, 1717, 1723, 1757, 1787, 1790, 2378.
........., church of, charters granted to, when the K. was Earl of Morton, 475.
........., ..., Glendalough united with it, 892.
........., lands of see of, 932, 1665, 1757.
........., ..., its ancient liberties, 932.
........., Dean of, 926.
........., the K.'s forest to be kept to the honour of the church of, 951.
........., ..., no damage shall accrue to it through the forest, *ib.*
........., province of, 1464, 1549.
........., abbots, priors, and clergy of, 1549.
........., moneys of, 1717.
........., knights and free tenants of see of, 1723.
........., lands of see of, disafforested, 1757.
........., demesne of see of, *ib.*
........., issues of see, 1765, 1766, 1783.
........., forest of see, 1765.
........., inspeximus of grants to, 1789, 1790.
........., abbots, priors, earls, knights, citizens, and burgesses within, to pay tithes for fisheries, 1798.
........., James de St. Martin, Archdeacon of, 1914.
........., the Archdeacon of, 2384, 2477 *bis*.
........., Hugh Archdeacon of, 3122.
Dudavill, Baldwin de, knight of Flanders, 404, 406, 407, 409.
Duf, Nicholas, 2894.
Duff, Magnus Mac Olave, 3206.
........., proposes to raise a force in Ireland, to invade the Isle of Man, 3206.
Duflgas [Douglas], 1680, 3203.
........., inquisition as to lands of Gerard de Prendegast in, 3203.
........., water of, 1680.

Duket, Richard, 1578, 1595, 1615, 1635, 1677, 1709, 1711, 1712, 1714, 1716, 1720, 1721, 1731, 1756, 1822, 1852, 1858, 1863 *bis*, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2336, 2414.

........., ..., protection for him on the K.'s service in Ireland, 1578.

........., ..., his harness for the K.'s service, 1658.

........., ..., sent to preserve the rights of the Irish Exchequer, 1716.

........., ..., demesnes leased by him, 2336.

........., ..., justice in eyre, Ireland, 2487.

Dulacin, Adam, 553.

Duleek. *See* Develeck.

Duliart, Dullard, Richard, 636, 1273, 1706.

........., Adam, his hostage, 636.

Dumas, Dumath, the castle of, 2120, 2151.

........., the constable of, 1872.

........., castle of. *See* Damas.

Dumavet, advowson of chapel of, 1243.

Du'megan [Donemagan], 1715.

Dumnal', 2771.

Dun. *See* Downpatrick.

Dun, Henry de, 1812.

Dunach, Robert de, 2660.

Dunboiny, Dunbuiny [Dunboyne], 1904, 1940.

........., manor of, 1389, 1673.

........., fair at, 1673.

Dunbrody, Dunbrothy. *See* St. Mary, abbey of port of.

Dunbuc, 1787.

Duncathel, 565.

Duncru [Duncrun], vill of, 871.

Dundalk [Dundal], 2351.

........., bounds of lands at, 1013.

........., manor of, 1387, 1829.

........., castle of, 790.

Dundowonald [Dundonald], William, 2641.

Dundreinan, Abbot, monks and brothers of, 1093.

Dundunnelan [Dundonald], castle of, 1015.

Dunech, 2724.

Dunegan, 340.

Dunelamein, Donclamein, castle of, 1632, 1806, 1885, 2040, 2090.

........., burnt down by the Irish, 1806.

Duneyn, Walter de, 529, 673.

........., his sister and heir, 529.

Dungalue, cantred in Connaught, 153.

Dungarvan, 695, 1969, 2364.

.... in Decies the K.'s manor of, 2569.

........., grant of a fair to be held there, 2569.

........., burgages at, 273.

........., province of, 223.

........., the K.'s burgesses of, 578.

........., grant to them of free custom of bridge toll, 578.

........., castle of, 586, 598, 1462.

........., custody of, 576, 584, 1976, 2009.

Dungarvan—*cont.*

........., church of, 184, 272, 518, 1104, 1574, 1914, 2719, 3191.

.... chapels, members of, 272, 2165.

........., one of the K.'s galleys to be delivered to seamen of, to trade with, 2691.

........., Geoffrey parson of, 364.

........., see of Limerick "granted" to him, 364 (*see notes*).

Dungeir, moiety of, 136.

Dungeri, 546.

Dunhardach, 1787.

Dunhevet, Ernisius de, 1272, 1424, 1621, 1682 *bis*, 1684, 1768, 2272, 2279, 2307, 2310.

........., Joan his wife, 1682 *bis*, 1768, 2272, 2310.

Dunhuge, 3203.

Dunleer [Dunlir], 994, 1505.

Dunlcloth', 344.

Dunlere [Dunleer] Ivo of, 994.

Dunliman [Dunlavan], 1787.

Dunoyl, 2649.

Dunmeny, 1556.

Dunmugyda Inver vill, 649.

Dunmor [Dunmore], 190.

Dunnoure, 961.

Dunsaneney, 366.

Dunstanvill, Peter de, taken at Carrickfergus, 539.

Dunster, England, 259.

Dunwabair [Donore near Drogheda], 175, 2399.

Dunwich, Geoffroy de, 2784.

........., freight of his ship, 2784.

Dunye, Walter de, 1998.

Duole, Robert, of Waterford, his ship, 661, 662.

Durand', 132.

Durant, Henry, 2029.

Durham, England, Eimericus Archdeacon of, 419.

........., see of, 419.

........., ..., bishop of, 858, 878.

........., ..., Richard Bishop of, 1229, 1633, 1675.

........., ..., Richard of, the K.'s chancellor, 1015, 1029.

Durnun, William, messenger of the mayor and citizens of Bordeaux, 3102.

Duvedal, William de, taken at Carrickfergus, 551.

Duvenelbroe, Duvenaebroe [near Dublin], 138, 1036.

Dyer, Richard, 29.

Dynant, Philip de, 2321.

Dysserdal, 127.

E.

E. [? Eugene], Bishop, 176, 177.
Ecclesiastical rights, 427.
Ecclesiastical court, Ireland, the, 1166, 2069, 2741.
Ecclesiastics in Ireland, not to be impleaded in lay courts touching ecclesiastical matters, 849.
........., not to render service for their possessions, *ib.*
Ederdrum [Edermine], vill of, 1950.
Edereskel'. *See* Hedeskel'.
Edingrava, land in, England, 24.
Edmund Prior of Athassel, 294.
Edred, Maurice, 1327, 1517.
........., an escheat of one carucate for him, 1327.
.... land for him near the sea, 1517.
Edward, the K.'s son and heir, 3021.
........., grant to him of Gascony, 3021, 3022.
........., of the issues of Ireland, for two years, to fortify Gascony, 3021, 3022.
Eglas, Moahdeo or Mocabdeo, 175, 2399.
Eiflan, Duncan de, 1758.
........., ..., to hold land in Lathran, *ib.*
Eimcricus, Archdeacon of Durham, England, 419.
Elcuri, fee of, 93.
Elm, Elyn, Godfrey or Geoffrey de, clerk, 1651, 1655, 1656, 1661, 1665, 1691, 1717, 1773.
Elphin, petitions of Bishop of, to the K., 733.
........., Dean and chapter of, 2690, 2844.
........., ..., licence for them to elect a bishop, *ib.*
........., J[ohn], late Archdeacon of, 2769.
........., royal assent to his election, though irregular, as Bishop of, *ib.*
........., royal assent to election of Thomas, Dean of Archarduna as Bishop, 2844.
Ely, England, Eustace Bishop of, 182.
........., John Bishop of, 1180.
........., William de, Treasurer, England, 275, 295, 442, 490.
........., Thomas de, 1803.
........., Hugh Bishop of, 2269.
Emly, the Bishop of, 552, 555, 2410.
........., ..., ship to carry over, 552.
........., ..., emissary of the K., 552.
........., ..., to send to the K. all the K.'s vases, jewels, &c. which he had on loan, 558.
........., ..., his monks, *ib.*
Emly—*cont.*
........., Henry, Bishop of, 576, 577, 579, 589, 590, 618, 1057, 1182.
........., ..., grant of fairs to, 587, 618.
........., ..., his market at Emly, 618.
........., the Bishop of, 610.
........., ... , the manor of Gren to be let to him, 715.
........., ..., protection for him, 752.
........., ..., his land, 849.
........., ..., custody granted to him of vacant sees in Ireland, 1057.
........., see of, 1519, 1524, 1589, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1610, 1650, 1692, 1799.
........., ..., custody of, 1589, 1591, 1593.
........., the Dean and chapter of, 1524, 1592, 1838, 2331, 2443, 3024.
........., John, Chancellor of, 1524.
........., Henry, formerly Bishop of, 1589.
........., custody of vacant see of, committed to Ralph de Norwich, 1589, 1591.
........., grant of a prebend on account of vacancy in the see, 1592.
........., knights and free tenants, 1593.
........., Master John, bearing himself as elect of, 1650, 1692.
........., ..., cause between him and the K. touching election to the see of, 1799.
........., John, late Chancellor of, 1838.
........., ..., elected and consecrated bishop, *ib.*
........., ..., temporalities to be restored to him though K.'s licence not obtained, *ib.*
........., ..., licence for Dean and chapter to elect, 2331.
........., Thomas clerk of church of, *ib.*
........., D[aniel], Prior of Hospital of Dublin, Bishop of, 2443.
........., ..., royal assent to his election, *ib.*
........., Christian Bishop of, 2467, 2469, 2640, 2673, 2683, 2741, 2820.
........., ..., seisin for him of lands of his see, 2467.
........., ..., to be firmly bound, 2469.
........., ..., grant to him of a fair at Emly, 2673.
........., ..., his market there, *ib.*
........., ..., arraigns an assise of novel disseisin against the bishop of Cloyne of a tenement in Kelconmyr, 2741.
........., ..., seisin thereof to be restored to him, *ib.*
........., ..., pardon to him for 100*s.*, 2820.
........., ..., his death, 3024.
........., ..., the Dean and chapter pray licence to elect, 3024.
........., Florence precentor of, *ib.*
........., Justiciary to give licence, *ib.*

Emly—*cont.*
........., G[ilbert] raised by the Pope to the see of, 3026.
........., ..., the Archbishop of Armagh prays the royal assent for him, 3027.
........., ..., prebend granted by the K. because of vacancy in the see, 3117.
........., Gilbert, formerly Dean of, 3200.
........., royal assent to his election as bishop of, *ib.*
........., ..., to have seisin of the temporalities, *ib.*
Enachchuli, Enagheuly, in Corbali, 136, 2138.
Enachdune [Enacdunensis], Thomas late Bishop of, 3048.
........., licence to the Dean and chapter to elect a bishop, 3048.
........., ..., royal assent to election of Concord, Canon of Enachdune, as Bishop of, 3131.
........., the Dean and chapter of, *ib.*
England, 28, 85, 201, 242, 252, 408, 444, 445, 465, 473, 489, 504, 515, 524, 529, 533, 541, 542, 744, 810, 815, 828, 897, 900, 940, 966, 994, 1001, 1033, 1036, 1059, 1072, 1109, 1131, 1139, 1146, 1205, 1224, 1229, 1289, 1317, 1324, 1328, 1380, 1404 *bis*, 1473, 1505, 1506, 1549, 1554, 1560, 1570, 1612, 1615, 1675, 1694, 1706, 1709, 1717, 1743, 1755, 1780, 1808, 1863, 1872, 2093, 2101, 2140, 2151, 2152, 2175, 2226, 2227, 2237, 2241, 2252, 2269, 2271, 2309, 2321, 2356, 2371, 2394, 2397, 2400, 2410, 2415, 2438, 2439, 2448, 2519, 2534, 2557, 2667, 2694, 2738, 2808, 2853, 2874, 2887, 2895, 2915, 2943, 3101.
........., the K.'s subjects of, 380.
........., law of, *ib.*
........., the justiciary of, 443.
........., magnates of, 443, 444, 2120, 2151, 2323.
.... and Ireland granted to the Pope, 489.
........., liberties enjoyed in, granted to Ireland, 759.
........., wheat to be brought from Ireland to, 827.
........., sheriffs of, 877, 2052.
........., custom of, 1081.
........., Poitou and Gascony, merchants of, 1096.
........., laws and customs of, to be observed in Ireland, 1390.
.... and Ireland to be common to each other, 2242.
.... and Ireland, men of, to trade for the profit of those lands, *ib.*
.... and Ireland, churches of, 2764.
.... and Scotland, treaty between, 936.
English, the, their arrival in Ireland, 529.
........., the, of Dublin, 641.
.... subjects, the, of Ireland, 1443.
Englishmen, lands of, in Ireland, 145.
........., to be elected and promoted to sees and dignities in Ireland when vacant, 739.
........., bounds of lands inhabited by, in Ireland, 1081.
........., not to be received as canons in Irish churches, 3084.
........., the Pope commands this ordinance to be revoked, *ib.*
Engol, Master William, 409.
Enichwine, David, 1367.
Ennocneganoc, 138.
Erach, Keneleth, 3203.
Erchmarchach' or Archmarchach, 640.
........., to have his land in Ireland, *ib.*
Erdinton, Thomas de, 2321.
Erkin, merchant of Kirkcudbright, 2424.
Erlegh, Erglegh, Erelegh, John de, 313, 444, 1193.
Ernald, Master, 409, 410 *bis.*
Ernulf, miner, 404, 406, 409.
Ernye, the house of, in Ireland, to be delivered to the Earl of Pembroke, 688.
Eschal, Richard de, Knight, going to Ireland with the K., 401.
Escheat lands, Ireland, 1642, 1664, 1685, 1970.
Eskales, Eschales, William de, 2908.
........., Marmaduke de, *ib.*
Esker [Escar, Desker], the K.'s manor or demesne of, 320, 1731, 1752, 1762, 1763.
........., lands appurtenant to church of, 320.
........., farm of, 740.
........., houses in the manor of, 1752.
........., church of, a chapel of prebend of Clondalkin, 1763.
........., canons of church of, *ib.*
Esseford, Reginald de, 1556.
........., John de, *ib.*
Esselegh, Walter de, 627.
Essex, England, 1804, 1813.
........., Sheriff of, 1213, 1986, 2048, 2053, 2320.
........., to permit the Archbishop of Dublin to confer with Hubert de Burgh, 1986.
.... and Herts, England, 13, 23, 1999, 2083, 2306, 2320, 2432, 2472, 2479, 2499, 2980, 3030, 3096, 3215.
........., ..., Sheriff of, 2499.
........., Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of, 129, 131, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 147, 148, 175, 195, 197, 209, 241, 258, 263, 273, 353, 354, 355, 356, 381, 384, 408, 428, 488.
.... Godfrey Earl of, Justiciary of England, 2399.
........., William de Maundeville, Earl of, 1372.
........., ..., his charter, 1373.
........., and Hereford, Humphrey Earl of 2667.

Essex—*cont.*
........., Adam de, 272.
Est Clone, manor, 2607.
Estafford, Gregory de, 446.
Esteyland, Simon de, 2477.
Estyre, cantred of land in, 354.
Etherac, 958.
Ethragh. *See* Corcobasky.
Eubasfard', 366.
Euerbucht, Everubrict, father of Henry, 505.
........., his land, *ib.*
........., Henry, son of, 594.
........., Hugh de Bernevall's land in Ireland granted to him, 594.
Eugene, Archbishop of Armagh, Primate of Ireland, 331, 338.
Eustace, brother of Ralph Fitz Stephen, chamberlain, 50.
Everdon, Robert de, 2029.
Evringham, John de, 403.
Everingham, Robert de, 2471.
........., Isabella, his wife, *ib.*
Evermue, Evermuth, Walter de, 1402, 1748, 1751, 1790.
........., William de, 1790.
Evesham, William de, 2221.
Evesham, England, the abbot of, 2576.
Evreux, Earl of, 403, 406.
........., John de, 1678, 1680, 2027, 2055, 2165, 2343, 2393.
........., ..., grant to him of lands in Decies, 1680.
........., ..., to be free from maintaining archers, *ib.*
........., ..., seisin of all his lands of the gift of Thomas Fitz Anthony, 2027, 2055.
........., ..., issues of his land, 2343.
........., Stephen, 2107.
........., ..., his daughters, *ib.*
Ewyas, Sibilla de, 635.
Exchange, the K.'s, Ireland, 3192, 3194, 3195.
........., keepers of, 529.
........., moneyers of, 3194.
........., officers of, *ib.*
........., London, keeper of the, 2491.
Exchequer of Dublin or Ireland, 182, 356, 443, 529, 537, 576 *bis*, 577, 581, 584, 589, 596, 616, 620, 654, 710, 714, 740, 749, 754, 776, 777, 780, 899, 905, 909, 949, 952, 953, 963, 966, 979, 997, 1001, 1055, 1057, 1071, 1090, 1122, 1134, 1140, 1173, 1178, 1181, 1214, 1278, 1292, 1294, 1295 *ter*, 1298, 1334, 1340, 1341, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1365, 1376, 1384, 1399, 1400, 1405, 1410, 1452, 1453, 1458, 1462, 1463, 1497, 1518, 1520, 1535, 1577, 1581, 1587, 1598, 1599, 1622, 1644, 1672, 1674, 1681, 1700, 1711, 1713, 1717, 1733, 1739, 1763, 1768, 1795, 1811, 1819, 1833, 1834, 1853, 1857, 1887, 1925,

Exchequer of Dublin or Ireland—*cont.*
1933, 1935, 1936, 1958. 1969, 1970, 1973, 1976, 1982, 1988, 1989, 2002, 2017, 2043, 2122, 2123, 2191, 2192, 2206, 2216, 2220, 2272, 2343, 2344, 2348, 2352, 2396, 2398, 2417, 2442, 2452, 2453, 2460, 2470, 2488, 2507, 2521, 2543, 2582, 2589, 2591, 2594, 2601, 2639, 2691, 2721, 2770, 2782, 2789, 2794, 2824, 2837, 2862, 2867, 2886, 2890, 2899, 2920, 2945, 3010, 3035, 3052, 3068, 3074, 3079, 3100, 3109, 3112, 3116, 3119, 3126, 3153, 3159, 3161, 3174, 3181, 3187, 3198.
........., treasurer and bailiffs of, 1411.
........., custody of door of, 1281, 1475.
........., improvements in, 1599.
........., rights of, 1716.
........., the K.'s clerks resident at, to have their salaries, 2274.
........., farmers, sheriffs, castellains, &c. in Ireland to answer at, 2336, 2339.
........., Peter Grumbald, sent to inspect it, 2457.
........., all the money in to be sent to England, 3212.
........., treasurers of. *See* Ferns, John, Bishop of; Rivall, Peter de; Leveland, Eustace de; Turville Geoffrey de; Ossory, Hugh Bishop of.
........., chamberlains of. *See* Brun, Audoenus or Owen le; Turville, Geoffrey de; Benedict; Fisaere, Warin de.
........., treasurer of, 1808, 1840, 2002, 2009, 2010, 2017, 2122, 2125, 2126, 2156, 2158, 2173, 2202, 2254, 2349, 2623, 2729, 2789, 2832, 2833, 2837, 3198.
........., a view to be made of his receipts and expenditure, 2157.
........., treasurer and chamberlain of, 616, 1006, 1071, 1148, 1765, 1766, 1969, 2004, 2009, 2010, 2017, 2092, 2176, 2186, 2187, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2201, 2203 *bis*, 2219, 2236, 2256, 2692, 2776, 2789, 2820, 2825 *bis*, 3059, 3060, 3069, 3081, 3092, 3146, 3153, 3163, 3178, 3180, 3190, 3192, 3211, 3212.
........., to give of the K.'s treasure to preserve the peace, 2094.
........., to complete the hall of Dublin Castle 2692.
........., to have a valuation made of corn in Ireland, 2697.
........., to purchase tunics for Franciscans, 2776.
........., to cause 3000 soldiers who came from Ireland with the justiciary to have their pay of 2*d.* a day, 2777.
........., to give the Franciscans five marks, besides 20*l.*, 2788.
........., to pay for capes, silken cloth, fringe of gold, wares and jewels bought for the K.'s use, 2993.
........., to cause the recluse of St. Mary les Dames to have her ancient alms, 3058.

Exchequer of Dublin or Ireland—*cont.*
........., to receive money by weight only, 3068.
........., clerks of, 840.
........., rolls of, 887, 899, 1046, 2156, 2191, 2219, 2261, 2336, 2729, 2833, 3205.
........., treasurer and barons of, 1689, 2369, 2543, 2575, 2895, 2929.
........., to make the necessary advances in case of war, 2895.
........., treasury of, 1981, 1988, 2122, 2125, 2126, 2156, 2159, 2277, 2703, 3071, 3190.
........., custody of door of, 2277.
........., barons of the, 357, 630, 655, 657, 737, 777, 873, 987 *bis*, 988, 1046, 1097, 1148, 1453, 1599, 1689, 1739, 1834, 1857, 1970, 1988, 2156, 2161, 2623, 2729, 2833, 2837, 3102, 3116, 3126, 3158, 3198.
........., to allow to men of Irish cities money advanced by them for the K.'s army, 2679.
........., to assign to the men of Baliogary terms for payment of the farm of that manor, 3119.
........., William le Brun and other barons of, to send all moneys to Chester, 3128.
........., to be intentive to Hugh Bishop of Ossory appointed treasurer, 3158.
Exchequer, England, 331, 472, 481, 503, 713, 813, 843, 905, 987, 1406, 1857, 1873, 1876, 1888, 1912, 1925, 1935, 1949, 2203, 2352, 2445, 2509, 2546, 2619, 2824, 2852, 2905, 3010.
........., barons of the, 262, 424, 443, 497, 504, 620, 905, 1148, 1220, 1332, 1452, 1477, 1489, 1587, 1741, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750 *bis*, 1751, 1764, 1767, 1791, 1817, 1823, 1834, 1844, 1857, 1868, 1873, 1888, 1912, 1922, 1945, 1948, 1949, 2023, 2100, 2222, 2225, 2235, 2247, 2350, 2490, 2509, 2539, 2808, 2926, 3165.
........., to pay to Alienor Countess of Pembroke and Leicester the money due for her dower in Ireland, 3013.
........., to attend to partition between heirs of Walter Earl of Pembroke, 3155, 3157.
........., treasurer and chamberlains of, 278, 850, 867, 992, 1003, 1004, 1016, 1017, 1056, 1066, 1082, 1086, 1102, 1105, 1106, 1113, 1116, 1151, 1256, 1257, 1357, 1358, 1362, 1420, 1449, 2035 *bis*, 2501, 2513, 2515, 2534, 2926, 3208.
........., F. and R., chamberlains of the, 850, 867, 992, 1003, 1004, 1016, 1017.
........., F. and W., chamberlains of, 1056, 1066, 1082, 1102, 1105, 1106, 1113, 1116, 1151.
........., chamberlains of, 1357, 1358, 1362, 1420, 1449.
Excommunication, custom in England regarding, 1481.
Exeter, England, 262.
........., keepers of see of, 331.
........., Simon Bishop of, 1015.
........., William Bishop of, 2141.
........., John of, sent to Ireland as the K.'s messenger, 2088, 2089.
........., Jordan of, 3052, 3059, 3139.
........., to have 20 librates of land in Ireland, 3139.
Eye, England, honor of, 2643.
Eyneford, William de, 2077.
Eyre, justices in, Ireland, 1784.
........., their maintenance to be provided out of the K.'s treasure, 2043.
........., mandate to them to respite an appeal, 2781. *See* Ireland.

F.

Faghelet, Fagholet, 1328, 1361, 1936.
Fainesith, 341.
Falaise, France, 176, 177.
Fanyn, Richard, 2212.
........., Walter, 2760.
Fartir, 132.
Favorie, castle of, 612.
Fay, Richard de, knight of Sir W. de Lascy, 934.
Fedamore, co. Limerick, [Fedomair, Fedemer], 136.
........., manor of, 2383.
Fedemercum, 2354.
Felda, Feld, Richard de, the Queen's servant, 159.
........., Richard de la, 843, 959, 979, 1166.
........., his daughters, minors, 1149.
........., Nicholas, his son, 1166, 1169.
........., Nicholas de la, 1149, 1270, 2495, 2970.
........., ..., his land, 1270.
........., ..., grant to him of custody of the door of the Exchequer, Dublin, 1281.
Femessid, 317.
Ferand, Great, the K.'s horse, 2360.
Ferard [Ferrard, Louth], demesne lands of, 1829.
Ferchir, Ferthir, Firthir, of demesne of see of Dublin, 1757, 1769.
........., wood of, 1783, 1823.
Ferentin, John de, 1062.
Fermay [Fermoy], William Prior of, 1432, 1433.
Fermuy [Fermoy], 2716.
Ferns [Ferlos], manor of, 1429.
........., market and fair there, 142

Ferns, the Bishop of, 258, 397, 721, 2410, 2455.

........., Albin Bishop of, 291, 385, 658, 823, 825, 1787.

........., custody of see of Killaloe until he be ordained bishop of that see, 721.

........., see of, 1099, 1519.

........., custody of, 1099, 1101.

........., the elect of, 1121, 1122.

........., John Bishop of, treasurer of the Exchequer, Ireland, 1182, 1214, 1258, 1306, 1340, 1380, 1410, 1452, 1524, 1587, 1605, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1699, 1716, 1717, 1808, 1863 *bis*, 1876, 1896, 1913, 1950.

........., John Bishop of, 1977, 2025, 2112, 2114, 2285.

........., ..., grant to him of a fair at his manor of Senebod, 1306.

........., ..., grant to him of markets and fairs, 1429.

........., ..., assizes touching his lands and fees, 1430.

........., ..., appointed to collect a clerical aid in Ireland, 1464.

........., ..., grant to him of 40*l.* a year, 1598.

........., ..., to have the crops of the K.'s manor of Newcastle de Leuan, 1598.

........., ..., protection for him, 1605.

........., ..., released from the trammels of court and from rendering an account, 1606.

........., ..., had long served King John and the K., 1606.

........., ..., quit-claim to his church and his successors, 1606.

........., ..., to audit the account of Henry Archbishop of Ireland, 1607.

........., ..., demise to him of the manor of Newcastle de Leuan, 1819.

........., ..., to take the oath of Maurice Fitz Gerald as justiciary, 1977.

........., ..., to deliver treasury of Ireland to Peter de Rivall, 1981.

........., ..., to attend with the writs and rolls at the audit of Richard de Burgh's account, 2012.

........., ..., inquisition as to what chattels he received with the manor of Newcastle, 2025.

........., ..., safe conduct for him in coming to confer with the K. regarding Ireland, 2113.

........., ..., pardon of 50*l.* prest, 2188.

........., ..., to deliver the rolls of the time when he was treasurer of Ireland, 2336.

Ferrariis, William de, 2177.

Ferrers, William Earl de [Ferrariis], nephew of William de Breouse, 294, 406, 407, 408, 409 *bis*, 473, 624, 1015.

........., Agatha de, 2949, 3063, 3080.

........., ... to have seisin of her portion of the lands in Ireland of Walter late Earl of Pembroke, 3063.

Ferrers, Agatha de—*cont.*

........., ..., restoration of her lands in Ireland, 3110.

........., Alienor de, one of the heirs of W[alter], late Earl of Pembroke, 3132.

........., William de Vallibus, her late husband, 3132.

........., ..., his executors, 3132.

........., ..., all the issues of her portion to be restored to them, 3132.

Fertakerach, prior and canons of, 3182.

Ferun, Peter le, 2894.

Fethard, 2583.

Feychmolin, 2205.

Feypo, Feipo, Adam de, 127.

........., Richard de, 134.

........., R. de, 529.

.... , ..., his son, 529.

........., Richard de, his nephews hostages for him, 672.

........., ..., his sons hostages, 672.

........., Richard de, 2266, 2285, 2894.

........., John de, taken at Carrickfergus, 535.

........., Hugh de, 1284, 1621.

........., Joan, who was his wife, 1284, 1621.

Fidoyn [Fiddown], 1787.

Fine at Westminster of lands in England and Ireland, 2756.

Fingal [Fynegal], 764, 813, 1294, 1342, 2282, 2772.

........., Walter de Lascy's fees of, 382.

........., Reginald, 607, 629, 669, 1294, 1342, 2002, 2193, 2195.

Finnavir, Finnaver [Fennor, co. Meath], 50 *bis*, 2447 *bis*.

Finnen, 136.

Finoure, 1787.

Fisacre, Warin de, clerk, 2158.

........., ..., chamberlain of the Exchequer Dublin, 2158, 2162 *bis*, 2494.

........., Ysaac de, Warin's brother, to be admitted to that Exchequer, in his place, 2494.

Fisicus, Alexander, 984.

Fitz [ ], Benedict, a Jew, 1291.

Fitz Adam, John, chamberlain, 259.

........., Thomas, 404, 407, 409 *bis*, 410 *ter.*, 438, 492, 538, 542, 612, 629, 669 *bis*, 784, 836, 843, 873, 892, 896, 899, 921, 932, 933, 949, 955, 958, 959, 960, 979, 990, 999, 1000, 1003, 1015, 1020, 1021, 1037, 1046, 1141, 1142, 1231, 1812.

........., to deliver to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, custody of the K.'s castle of Dublin, 492.

........., ..., to be provided in Ireland, with a maintenance, 744.

........., ..., pardon for 40 marks, 754.

..............., justiciary to aid him in fortifying his castle, 784.

........., ..., with a clerk of the Exchequer to have custody of all escheats, 840.

Fitz Adam, Thomas—*cont.*
........., ..., to have all escheats in Ireland, 899.
........., ..., grant to him of custody of the K.'s forest of Ireland, 891, 951.
........., ..., to be called to the K.'s councils, 893.
........., ..., complains to the K. against the Archbishop of Dublin, 926.
........., ..., associated justice itinerant, in Ireland, 985.
........., ..., to hold all his lands, 1007.
........., ..., grant to him of demesne lands, 1141.
........., ..., of custody of the castle of Athlone, 1142.
........., ..., Laurence, his servant, 1151.
........., William, hostage for Adam Dulaein, 553.
........., Richard, 2742.
........., ..., not to be distrained to become a knight, 2742.
........., David, 3203.
Fitz Alan, John, 1372.
........., ..., his charter, 1373.
........., William, 2076, 2150, 2287, 2314, 2368, 2385.
........., ..., Agnes, his wife, 2076, 2150, 2287, 2314, 2368, 2385.
Fitz Aldelm, William Dapifer, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46.
Fitz Alexander, John, 907.
Fitz Alured, Robert, brother of Walter Bishop of Ossory, 2184.
........., ..., Jordan, his brother, 2184.
........., Walter, 2964.
Fitz Ambrose, B. chamberlain of Dublin, 2104.
........., ..., not to be intentive to Peter de Rivall, 2104.
........., ..., to deliver chamberlainship to Warin de Fisaere, 2162.
Fitz Anthony, Thomas, 321, 401, 448, 576, 580, 583, 673, 827, 842, 851, 886 *bis*, 1001, 1026 *bis*, 1108, 1147, 1290, 1292, 1437, 1513, 1543, 1678, 1680, 1681, 1689, 1714, 1852, 2027, 2426, 2591.
........., ..., land of, 401.
........., ..., grant to him of custodies of counties, castles, and cities in Ireland, 584.
........., ..., not to impede English barons in bringing from Ireland their wheat to England, 827.
........., ..., the county of Cork leased to him, 1437.
........., ..., his lands, 1689, 1714, 1852, 2055.
........., ..., his heirs, 1864.
........., ..., lands in Decies of his gift, 1947.
........., ..., his daughter and heir, 2353.
........., ..., his lands of Decies and Desmond, 2426.
........., ..., his daughter and heir, 2426.
Fitz Austin, Wilekin, 259.
Fitz Benedict, William, 1105.
........., Odo, 2344.
Fitz Bernard, Robert, 4, 40, 56.
Fitz Bishop, Milo, 499, 673.
........., ..., his son, 499.
Fitz Bonevie, Angevin, a Jew, 1291.
Fitz Brito, le Butiller, Roger, 1891.
Fitz Chinetwine, Thomas, 28.
Fitz Duu, David, 74.
Fitz Durand, Walter, 1618.
Fitz Earl, Henry, 401, 403, 404, 406 *bis*, 621.
Fitz Elie, Philip, 114.
........., Richard, 649, 2343.
Fitz Everbriet', Henry, 581, 609.
........., his land, 581.
Fitz Garin [Fitz Warin], Philip, 455.
Fitz Geoffrey, John, 2121, 2399, 2422, 2475, 2485, 2550, 2570, 2573, 2780, 2826.
........., ..., Isabella, his wife, 2121.
........., ..., Justiciary of Ireland, mandates to, as such, 2770–3213.
........., ..., appointment of him during pleasure as justiciary, 2781, 2785.
........., ..., to respite all debts of Peter de Geneve on his own or Peter de Lacy's account, 2770.
........., ..., to cause amendment to be made in the process of an appeal, 2781.
........., ..., the K.'s gift to him of 100*l.* for harness, 2786.
........., ..., grant to him of 500*l.* a year or more for his maintenance, 2789.
........., ..., in case of war to take treasure to maintain it, *ib.*
........., ..., to render an account of treasure beyond 500*l.*, *ib.*
........., ..., to cause to be paid what the K. owes for provisions, &c. from Ireland, 2795.
........., ..., to cause wine, wheat, oats, hogs, and lime, to be purchased for the K., 2803.
........., to cause the lands of Walter, late Earl of Pembroke, to be extended, 2813.
........., ..., custody of the castle of Trim committed to him, 2817.
........., ..., to commit to Geoffrey de Wuleward the K.'s Irish Seal, with custody of the Chancery of Ireland, 2824.
........., ..., his passage to Ireland to be defrayed, 2825.
........., ..., to send wines, provisions, and treasure to the K. to Chester, 2831.
........., ..., to provide wheat, oats, wine, hogs, and lime for the K., 2836.
........., ..., to pay 60 marks of Irish treasure in compensation of damage done to the Abbey of Ré, 2840.
........., ..., his arrival in Ireland, 2841.

Fitz Geoffrey, John—*cont.*

........., ..., to send money to the K. at Chester, 2848.

........., ..., to take possession of the lands and castles of Leinster, 2849.

........., ..., to send to the K. one of his knights to surrender the castles of Walter late Earl of Pembroke, 2857.

........., ..., to cause the custodian and chaplains of St. Saviour of Rendenan to have a maintenance, 2872.

........., ..., to cause Richard de Burgh to have seisin of his lands, 2875.

........., ..., to cause the dower of S. de Longespee's wife, to be surveyed, *ib.*

........., ..., Irish treasure brought with him to England, 2883, 2884.

........., to take inquisition regarding a concord in a plea, 2894.

........., ..., to have 500 marks of the K.'s gift, and 100*l.* for his expenses, 2895.

........., ..., to cause the keepers of the K.'s works at Bristol to have 100 marks, 2898.

........., ..., to cause seisin to be given to Richard de Burgh [the yr.] of his land and castles in Ireland, 2908.

........., ..., if for the K.'s advantage to commit to the same the custody of the county of Connaught, 2909.

........., ..., to distrain the Earl of Pembroke's heirs for 300 marks advanced by the K. for the Countess of Leicester's dower, 2911.

........., ..., to send to the K. all the money he can, 2923.

........., to take into the K.'s hand all the lands in Ireland of Matilda, late Countess Warenne, 2927.

........., ..., to allow the men of John de Balliol to purchase corn and wine, &c. in Ireland, 2931.

........., ... to give to the abbot and monks of St. Mary, Dublin, land in compensation of the K.'s mills, 2941.

........., ..., to divide the lands in Ireland of W[alter], late Earl of Pembroke, among his heirs, subject to the dower of Margaret, who was his wife, 2949.

........., ..., to inquire regarding the slaying of Irishmen, 2952, 2962.

........., ..., the K. sends to him particulars of the liberties which he is prepared to grant to the Barons of Ireland, 2956.

........., ..., to cause the Franciscans of Downpatrick and Carrickfergus to have provisions and garments, 2957.

........., ..., to assign waste lands in place of 40 librates in the plain near Dublin, 2960.

........., ..., to restore Hugh de Tywe's lands, 2961.

Fitz Geoffrey, John—*cont.*

........., ..., his account to be audited by the Bishops of Ossory and Ferns, and two others, 2968.

........., ..., to inquire regarding tenements of Robert de Mariscis, 2976.

........., ..., regarding extent of Walter de Lacy's land, 2984.

........., ..., to cause the Countess of Pembroke and Lincoln to have seisin of the castles of Kildare and Carbery, and lands in the manor of Aboy, 2989.

........., ..., Roger de Crumba, his servant, 2994.

........., ..., to deliver to Ralph of Norwich the K.'s seal of Ireland, 2998.

........., ..., to provide the Abbot and monks of St. Mary, Dublin, with lands worth 10 marks a year, 3007.

........., ..., mandate regarding the debts of Walter de Lacy, 3009.

........., ..., to seize the chattels of Egidia de Burgh, 3012.

........., ... to take into the K.'s hand all the lands in Ireland of William de Valence, 3020.

........., ..., to cause Simon de Montfort to have all the revenues of Ireland for two years to fortify Gascony, 3021.

........., ..., to certify the amount he shall send for that purpose, 3022.

........., ..., not to give licence to elect in sees without application to the K., 3039.

........., ..., to have deer in the forests of Brentwood and Whittlewood, England, 3040.

........., ..., not to distrain Maurice Fitz Gerald for 500 marks, 3042.

........., ..., to cause a provision to be made in the vale of Dublin for the chapters of the Holy Trinity and St. Patrick's, Dublin, 3053.

........., ..., to commit to Conor O'Brien the land which he holds to farm of the K., 3054.

........., ..., to assign justices to the Archbishop of Armagh to determine pleas regarding his church, 3055.

........., ..., to be quit regarding the fortifying of castles, maintaining war, or pacifying Ireland, 3070.

........., ..., to cause partition of the Earl of Pembroke's lands to be made among his heirs, 3080.

........., ..., to compel payment of 300*l.* for the head of Carbri Huin Aleklin, 3093.

........., ..., to pay money out of Irish treasure for the fortification of castles in France, 3099.

........., ..., grant to him of custody of the land and heirs of Theobald Pincerna, 3100, 3101.

........., ..., of the ploughs and corn in Theobald's lands, 3103.

........., ..., to cause the K.'s surgeon to have 10 librates of land in Ireland, 3105.

Fitz Geoffrey, John—*cont.*

........., ..., to deliver the lands of Agatha de Ferrers, 3110.

........., ..., to inquire regarding an offer of 500*l.* made by O. O'Brien for land in fee, 3114.

........., ..., to cause the Archbishop of Dublin to have deer out of the K.'s park of Clinker', 3123.

........., ..., 12,000 quarrells to be delivered to him by the constable of St. Briavells, 3133.

........., ..., to cause justice to be administered to Maurice Fitz Gerald, 3134.

........., ..., to cause an inquisition to be taken as to value of land in Kilmetom, 3151.

........., ..., the K. trusts in his prudence to remedy the irregularity in the election of the Bishop of Achonry, 3156.

........., ... to assess a toll on the K.'s cities, burghs, and vills in Ireland; and with proceeds to repair the K.'s castles, 3159.

........., ..., to cause the K.'s demesne lands and manors in Ireland to be extended, 3161.

........., ..., to have 50*l.* for his expenditure regarding the K.'s army in Ulster and Desmond, 3163.

........., ..., not to permit Hospitallers or Templars to acquire houses in Irish cities without the K.'s licence, 3168.

........., ..., letters of protection for him, 3169.

........., ..., to take three bucks in the forest of Dean, England, 3173, 3175.

........., ..., to take an inquisition regarding the manor of Balimadun, 3186.

........., ..., inquisition thereupon, *ib.*

........., ..., to deliver the manor of Obruy to Hugh, elect of Ossory, 3187.

........., ..., to distrain persons in Ireland to become knights, 3188.

........., ..., certificate directed to him in favour of John de Curcy, 3202.

........., ..., justiciary of Ireland, 2881, 3071, 3106, 3108, 3111, 3112.

........., Tangard, 2270.

........., Peter, 3203.

Fitz Gerald, Maurice, 586, 598, 724, 793, 1458, 1757, 1769, 1975, 2266, 2383, 2780, 2908.

........., ..., fine for lands of Gerald, his father, in Ireland, 586, 598.

........., ..., seisin of the lands of Gerald, his father, 702.

........., ..., Gerald, his father, 724, 793, 956.

........., ..., to have seisin of the land of Maynooth, 724.

........., ..., knighted, 793.

........., ..., to have his land of Gallos, *ib.*

........., ..., his heir, *ib.*

........., ..., seisin for him, 956.

Fitz Gerald, Maurice—*cont.*

........., ..., his land of Rathmore, 1757, 1769.

........., ..., justiciary of Ireland, 1976.

........., ..., appointment of, as justiciary, 1977, 1978.

........., ..., form of oath administered to him, 1977.

........., ..., mandates, &c., to him as justiciary, 1976–2775.

........., ..., to have 500 marks a year while justiciary, 1979.

........., ..., to rectify the course of the Liffey, 1980.

........., ..., to aid in reforming the Cistercian Order, 1992.

........., ..., the K.'s Irish castles to be delivered to him, 2008, 2009.

........., ..., to take the castle of Milloe held by Richard de Burgh, 2044.

........., ..., to distrain the latter, *ib.*

........., ..., the land of Gren committed to him for his support, 2045.

........., ..., to proceed according to English statutes regarding matters in the Ecclesiastical Court in Ireland, 2069.

........., ..., to have out of the K.'s treasure what may be necessary to preserve the peace of Ireland, 2092.

........., ..., to give a competent aid for the inclosure of vills, 2094.

........., ..., not to permit two prisages of beer to be exacted in Dublin, 2095.

........., ..., summoned to confer with the K. regarding Ireland, 2112.

........., ..., safe conduct for him in proceeding to England, 2113, 2143.

........., ..., mandate that he come thither, 2114, 2143.

........., ..., to permit the citizens of Waterford to take customs to enclose their city, 2133.

........., ..., peace between him and the K.'s Irish subjects, 2141.

........., ..., letters of safe conduct for him from Edmund Archbishop of Canterbury, 2148.

........., ..., to inquire as to losses of the Archbishop of Dublin by the war, 2153.

........., ..., to make with others a view of the treasurer's receipts and expenditure, 2157, 2161.

........., ..., to restore the rights of the church of Dungarvan, 2165.

........., ..., to have judgment of the K.'s court in Ireland touching certain tenements, 2168.

........., ..., 500*l.* for him as justiciary, 2180.

........., ..., grant of a market and fairs at his manors of Yohyll and Gren, 2182.

........., ..., an annuity of 50 marks for him, 2185.

Fitz Gerald, Maurice—*cont.*
........., ..., to inquire what Irish knights were against the K. in the Earl of Pembroke's war, 2190.
........., ..., to maintain the castles of Kylorgelan, Holywood, and Connaught, 2228.
........., ..., to inquire what purprestures have been made against the K., 2231.
........., ..., to cause the writ *De divisis faciendis* to run in Ireland, 2232.
........., ..., to cause French merchants to be arrested in Ireland, 2241.
........., ..., to allow the men of Ireland to bring corn into England, 2242.
........., ..., to cause galleys to be constructed in Ireland, 2244.
........., ..., to send to the K. the galley given by Gilbert Earl of Pembroke, 2245.
........., ..., letters from the K. to him, 2250.
........., ..., harsh in executing the K.'s mandates, *ib.*
........., ..., to obtain money out of fines of Richard de Burgh and others, 2254.
........., ..., to let Irish demesne lands, *ib.*
........., ..., to diminish Castle fees, *ib.*
........., ..., letters from the K. to him, 2284.
........., ..., his affairs, 2317.
........., ..., the K.'s letters and mandate to him regarding the new constitutions of Merton, 2323.
........., ..., to send to the K. a transcript of K. John's grant of Okenauth, 2328.
........., ..., to attend to safe keeping of the K.'s forest, 2336.
........., ..., case sent by him to the K. regarding coparceners, 2356.
........., ..., the K.'s present to him of a horse, 2360.
........., ..., mandate regarding ships touching at Ross, 2361.
........., ..., letters from the K. to him respecting castles in Connaught and an aid, 2366.
........., ..., to draft men in Connaught, *ib.*
........., ..., to proclaim changes regarding writs of course, 2379.
........., ..., commanded to come to England, 2384.
........., ..., not to summon the Abbey of Monasternenagh, 2387.
........., ..., to hold an assize of white and red wines in Ireland, 2389.
........., ..., to receive into the K.'s peace those who sided with Richard Earl of Pembroke, 2390.
........., ..., to take into the K.'s hand the temporalities of the see of Cashel, 2391.
........., ..., to cause Philip de Barry to be brought under judgment of the Exchequer, 2396.
........., ..., the K. notifies to him the conclusion of peace with the K. of Scots, 2407.

Fitz Gerald, Maurice—*cont.*
........., ..., to permit Scotch merchants to trade in Ireland, 2407.
........., ..., letters from the K. to him respecting the state of Ireland, the justiciary's account, the K.'s going to Ireland, and an aid, &c., 2410.
........., ..., his petition about Thomond, 2410.
........., ..., to revive the writ touching boundaries, 2414.
........., ..., to protect the men of Chester, 2428.
........., ..., to respite all plaints at the assizes of Dublin against Walter de Lasey, 2429.
........., ..., mandate regarding bastards who die without issue, 2441.
........., ..., to cause Walter de Lacy to have allowances in his debt due to the K., 2452.
........., ..., gift of deer for him, 2486.
........., ..., to have 100*l.* gift from the K., and 100*l.* prest, 2489.
........., ..., custody of land of Robert de Mariscis, 2493.
...., to make provision for the K.'s going to Ireland, 2496.
........., ..., to cause the feast of St. Thomas the Martyr to be celebrated in that saint's church, Dublin, 2497.
........., ..., custody of the castles and lands in Ireland of Gilbert, late Earl of Pembroke, granted to him, 2524.
........., ..., to cause corn, hogs, and wine to be sent to England, 2531.
........., ..., discharge to him for purchase money of lands, 2539.
........., ..., grant to him of free warren in demesne lands, 2550.
........., ..., his account to be audited, 2556.
........., ..., safe conduct for him in coming to confer with the K., 2557.
........., ..., to cause the Irish galleys to be sent well manned to the K., 2558.
........., ..., to be intentive to the Archbishop of York as governor of England, 2563.
........., ..., to send money and soldiers to the K., 2565, 2585.
........., ..., to send the K.'s galleys to France, 2566.
........., ..., to clear the pass of Cumsy, 2583.
........., ..., to send money to the K., 2611 2612.
........., ..., to inquire whether dower assigned to Margaret de Lascy, 2617.
........., ..., the K. approves of his account and discharges him, 2623.
........., ..., not to interfere if the Archbishop of Cashel should sue his suffragans regarding their spiritualities, 2640.
........., ..., his retinue to have 20 marks of the K.'s gift out of issues of vacant see of Canterbury, 2642.

Fitz Gerald, Maurice—*cont.*

........., ..., custody for him of the land of Sir John le Poer, 2649.

........., ..., what had been promised to him, *ib.*

........., ... to cause the lands of Richard de Burgh to be extended, 2652.

........., ..., inquisition taken thereupon, *ib.*

........., ..., to administer justice to Emeline, Countess of Ulster, 2663.

........., ..., renders homage to Walter Earl of Pembroke for his lands, 2666.

........., ..., all the booty which he devotes to maintain the K.'s army in Ireland to be restored to him, 2679.

........., ..., grant to him of free chase and warren, 2680.

........., ..., lands worth 88*l.* 8*s.* to be assigned to him, 2689.

........., ..., to have deer of the K.'s gift, 2701.

........., ..., to cause proclamation to be made regarding weights and measures, 2713.

........., ..., all expenses in raising knights and soldiers for the K. to be allowed to him, 2715.

........., ..., to respite a plaint in the K.'s court, Dublin, 2724.

........., ..., to inquire as to lands of Walter de Rideleford, 2730.

........., ..., to provide wine, corn, and hogs, for the K.'s army in Wales, 2733.

........., ..., to certify what provisions and what force he can send for that army from Ireland, 2733.

........., ..., to hold conference with Irish magnates as to an aid, *ib.*

........., ..., to cause four wooden towers to be made, 2735.

........., ..., to cause four more to be made, 2736.

........., ..., to proceed to judgment in an assize, notwithstanding the threats of the Bishop of Cloyne, 2741.

........., ..., to take the cantred of Okonach into the K.'s hand and give seisin of it to Matilda de Mariscis, 2747.

........., ..., the K. will cause to be restored all the booty which Maurice shall take to his use in Ireland, 2750.

........., ..., to render justice to Stephen de Longespee and Emelina his wife, touching her dower, 2758.

........., ..., to give seisin of Castelblathac to Matilda de Mariscis, 2759.

........., ..., to raise money to purchase provisions for the K., 2768.

........., ..., to send to the K. four wooden towers, &c., 2775.

........., ..., surrendered office of justiciary, 2785.

........., ..., the K. remits his ire against him, 2952.

........., ..., to give satisfaction for the slaying of Irishmen, *ib.*

Fitz Gerald, Maurice—*cont.*

........., ..., the K. receives him into grace, releases his account as justiciary, and directs that he shall be tried concerning the K.'s lands held by him, 2962.

...., protection for Maurice gone on the K.'s service to Gascony, 2963.

........., ..., respite to him for 500 marks, 3042.

........., ..., terms for payment of this fine, 3116.

........., ..., to have justice in the K.'s court, Ireland, 3134.

........., ..., grant to him of free warren, 3137.

.. .., ..., to have 12 deer of the K.'s gift, 3144.

........., Maurice, justiciary of Ireland, 2491, 2523, 2533, 2539, 2673, 2674, 2703.

........., ..., formerly justiciary, 2782.

Fitz Gerald, Maurice, 3061, 3071, 3104, 3106, 3108.

Fitz Gerald, Warin, 403, 404 *bis*, 406, 407 *ter*, 428.

........., Henry, 403, 406, 407, 409.

Fitz Gilbert, Duncan, 564, 907, 942.

........., ..., saving of lands to him, 942.

Fitz Gilemichal, 116.

Fitz Gillekeran, William, 3108.

Fitz Godescall, Vanin, 77.

Fitz Griffin, Matthew, 1443, 1457, 2236.

........., ..., to be retained on the K.'s service, 1457.

........., Sir Matthew, Knight, 1778.

........., ..., to remain in Ireland, *ib.*

........., ..., grant to him of a fair in his manor of Karrec, 2573.

Fitz Hamon, Ursellus, a Jew of Hereford, England, 2079.

Fitz Henry, Meyler, justiciary of Ireland, mandates, &c., to 86–388.

........., ..., appointed chief justiciary of Ireland, 133.

........., ..., his Irish bailiffs, 167.

........., ..., David his clerk, 184.

........., ..., the chapelry at his court, 273.

........., ..., formerly justiciary of Ireland, 398, 789.

........., ..., to have allowances in his account, 887.

Fitz Henry, Meyler, 122, 124, 127, 129, 132, 134, 136, 137, 157, 166 *bis*, 187, 195, 196, 199, 448, 689, 691, 697, 698, 725, 917, 973.

........., ..., Meyler, his son, 310, 314.

........., ..., his fees, 691.

........., ..., to answer to the Earl of Pembroke for his service, 725.

........., Thomas, servant of the Treasury of London, 401.

........., William de Wotton, hostage for Nicholas de Verdun, 624.

........., William, 1156, 3203.

Fitz Herbert, Matthew, 497, 559, 1372, 1757.
........., ..., his prison at Chichester, England, 863.
........., Peter, 1289, 1372, 1518, 1757.
........., his charter, 1373.
........., Ralph, 417.
Fitz Hubert, James, 34.
Fitz Hugh [ ], 188.
........., John, 309, 409, 425, 447, 450, 500, 551, 634.
........., Reginald, his brother, 447.
........., Alexander, 448.
........., Richard, 1633, 1703, 1733, 1735, 1744, 1757, 1772, 1789, 1951, 1955, 1958, 1962, 1963, 2152, 2295, 2408, 2416.
........., William, 2270, 2728.
........., Amabilia, his wife, 2728.
Fitz John, Daniel, 218, 1324.
........., William, of Harpetre, 484, 782, 795.
........., ..., seisin of his land of Crumeline, 703, 782, 795.
........., ..., fine for lands in Ireland, 864.
........., ..., his castle, 1204.
........., John, of Hanwood, 871.
........., ..., his son and heir, *ib.*
........., Eve, his mother, *ib.*
........., Maurice, 1840.
........., ..., marriage of his heir, *ib.*
........., Jordan, merchant, 2826, 2987.
Fitz Jordan, Robert, 247, 1328, 1361.
........., Christiana, his wife, 1328, 1361.
........., William, 2119.
Fitz Joseph, Nicholas, 2276.
Fitz Lambekin, John, 2454.
Fitz Leo, Fitz Leon, John, 448, 450, 612, 666.
........., Nicholas, seneschal of Meath, 873, 1091, 1227.
........., Thomas, 1372, 2285, 2916.
........., ..., Hugh, his son, 1372.
Fitz Leonard, Roger, 5.
Fitz Mailgun, Mailgun, 2504.
........., ..., his charges against Gilbert Earl of Pembroke, *ib.*
Fitz Martin, Robert, 339, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 348, 353, 354, 355.
........., ..., grant of 40 knights' fees to him, 339.
Fitz Maschal, William, 673.
........., ..., his daughter, *ib.*
Fitz Matthew, Herbert, seneschal of Gascony, 2321, 2621.
... ..., William, 1367, 1587.
........., ..., his son and heir, 1587.
Fitz Maurice, G[erald], 101, 102, 195.
........., ..., his heir, 195.
........., Thomas, 93, 95, 403, 406, 448, 529.
........., ..., his wife, 529.
........., ..., his son and heir, *ib.*
........., ..., custody of his lands and heir, 583, 673.
Fitz Maurice, Thomas—*cont.*
........., ..., his wife, fine that she may marry, 673.
........., Thomas, 1145, 1222 *bis.*
........., Maurice Fitz Thomas, a hostage, 617.
........., Gerald, 2573.
........., ..., the K.'s gift to him of 100*l.*, 2593.
........., ..., to be quit of the aid assessed in Ireland, 2631.
........., ..., his freight to be acquitted, 2633.
........., ..., to have moneys of the K.'s gift, 2634, 2637, 2638.
........., William, 2903, 2959, 3151.
........., ..., his land and heirs in Ireland, 2903, 2959.
........., Henry, 2760.
Fitz Milo, David, 2485.
........., ..., his gift to a convent of nuns, *ib.*
........., William, 3108.
........., Alan, 3203 *bis.*
........., Thomas, 3203.
........., Gerald, *ib.*
Fitz Nicholas, Nicholas, 1420.
........., ..., Ralph, 1372, 1505, 1508, 1518, 1632, 1633 *bis*, 1675, 1744, 1757, 1772, 1812, 1829, 1846, 1887, 1909, 1962, 1969, 2033, 2034, 2152, 2177, 2269, 2295, 2574, 2877, 2881, 2948, 2971, 3106, 3137, 3164, 3174.
........., ..., the K.'s seneschal, 2090, 3110.
........., ..., seisin of lands of William Pipard, 1541.
........., ..., custody of lands and heir of William Pipard, 1554, 1561.
........., ..., protection for him touching those lands, 1561.
........., ..., his bailiffs to have seisin of William Pipard's lands, 1580.
........., ..., William's daughter and heir to be sought out for him, *ib.*
........., ..., the services of Meath and Uriel granted to him to fortify a castle, 1632, 1806, 1885, 2090.
........., ..., the service of Meath granted to him for that purpose, 2040.
........., ..., received into the K.'s grace, 2401.
........., ..., his lands in Ireland restored to him, *ib.*
........., ..., Ralph, Fitz Ralph, his son, 2574, 2716, 2720.
........., ..., grant to him of the service of Meath and Uriel to fortify the castle of Dulameym, 2574.
........., ..., to remain in Ireland, 2720.
........., ..., to have an aid from his knights and free tenants to fortify his land of Uriel, 3143.
Fitz Nigel, William, 3151.
Fitz Norman, Elyas, 98, 213, 529.
........., ..., his son, 529.
Fitz Odo, Edward, 2707, 2711.

Fitz Pagan, Robert, 76.
........., Roger, 1727.
........., Richard, *ib.*
Fitz Peter, Godfrey, the K.'s justiciary, England, 117, 229, 336, 441, 442, 443. [*See* Essex, Godfrey Fitz Peter, Earl of.]
........., Simon, 290.
........., ..., his lands, *ib.*
........., Reginald, 3025.
........., Alice, his wife, *ib.*
Fitz Philip, Maurice, 95, 101, 188, 344.
........., Elias, 116.
........., Henry, 344.
........., Eneas, *ib.*
........., Audoenus, *ib.*
........., John, 1633, 1693, 1694, 1696, 1703, 1772, 1789, 1955, 1958, 1963, 2033, 2034, 2233, 2269.
........., Walter, 2481.
........., Margaret, his wife, *ib.*
........., Richard, 3203.
........., William, *ib.*
Fitz Prendregast, Gerald de, 1730.
........., ..., his lands, *ib.*
Fitz Ralph, William, 37.
........., ..., the K.'s servant, 2564.
Fitz Reinfrid, Fitz Renfrid, Gilbert, 412, 417, 501, 548.
Fitz Resus, Philip, 1757, 1769.
Fitz Richard, William, 24.
........., Robert, 142, 374.
........., Richard, his father, 142.
........., Adam, 697, 698.
........., Fitz Robert, John, 259.
Fitz Richerie or Rigerie, Keneveg or Kenewrek, 673, 830.
........., his father, 830.
Fitz Ririth, Ririth, 1625.
Fitz Ritiek, Kenweree, 1625, 1754.
Fitz Robert, John Fitz Richard, 259.
........., Geoffrey, 103, 179, 226, 287.
........., Walter, 417.
........., William, 1555.
........., Juliana, his wife, *ib.*
........., Peter, 2273.
........., Gerald, 2462.
........., William de Blundestone, 3015, 3016.
Fitz Roger, Roger, 117.
........., Robert, 197, 240, 263.
........., Adam, 412.
........., Michael, prisoner of Carrickfergus, 487.
........., Michael, 546.
........., homage for the tenements of Roger, his father, in Dungeri, 546.
........., Richard, 1448.
........., ..., disseised of his lands in Ulster, 1448.
Fitz Roland, Fitz Rolland, Fitz Roillend, Alan, of Galloway, 463.
Fitz Roland, Alan—*cont.*
........., ..., grant to him of forest, markets and fairs in Ireland, 463.
........., ..., grant of lands in Ireland, to him, 564.
........., Thomas, of Galloway, brother of Alan, 474.
........., ..., grant to him of lands in Ulster, 474. *See* Galloway.
Fitz Serlon, Robert, 461, 467.
........., ..., his land, 461.
Fitz Sewin, Robert, 22.
Fitz Simon, William, 401, 405, 407, 2973.
........., John, a hostage, 627.
........., Richard, 2973.
Fitz Stephen, Ralph, 34.
........., William, his brother, 34.
........., Ralph, chamberlain, 50.
........., William, 45, 48, 53, 73, 80, 448.
........., Robert, 340.
........., J., hostage, 529.
........., W., hostage, *ib.*
Fitz Thomas, John, 2285, 2353, 2680, 2716, 3083, 3089, 3106, 3146, 3153.
........., ..., grant to him of free chase and warren, 2680.
........., ..., grant to him for his portion of Decies, 3146, 3153 *bis.*
Fitz Thurstam, Roger, 2970.
Fitz Vivian, Ralph, 834.
Fitz Walter, Robert, 294, 1213.
........., Theobald, 296.
........., William, 1660.
Fitz Warrenne, Fitz Warin, Henry, 155.
... ., Fulk, 336, 2049, 2393, 2680.
........., Richard, 2221.
Fitz Warin, [ ], 2673, 2674.
Fitz Wido, William, of London, dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 1752, 1762.
........., ..., grant to him for life of the K.'s manor of Esker, 1752, 1763.
........., ..., of land called Liscaillah, 1762.
Fitz William, Lambekin, 96.
........., Alard, 197.
........., le Petit, Robert, 309.
........., Hacket, Peter, 259.
........., Ralph, 610.
........., John, fine, 673.
........., William, his father, *ib.*
........., Nicholas, a minor, 2060.
........., David Baron of Naas, 2169.
........., Maurice, his brother, 2169.
........., Reginald, 2207.
........., William, du Pont de l'Arche, 2321.
........., Edulph, 2970.
........., Matthew, 3203.
Fitz Ysabell, William, 57.
Flaimang, Robert, 134.
Flamariis, William de, 1788.
........., ..., clerk of the son of K. Henry, 2483.

Flanders, 42.
........., knights of, 403, 404, 407, 409.
........., the K.'s army of, 503.
........., Stephen of, on service of John the K.'s son in Ireland, 75, 111.
........., Godescall of, 78.
........., John of, 1272.
........., Robert of, 2447.
Flemenc, Adelard le, knight, 403.
Flemeng, Fleming, John le, burgess of Tristerdermot [Castle Dermot], 2987.
Fleming, Archembaud', 653.
Flemeng, Baldwin le, 2716, 2724, 3147.
........., Robert le, 3179.
Flemming, Walter le, burgess of Southampton, England, 2298.
Florent, William son of, of St. Omer, 850.
Fodered [Fethard], castle of, 1950.
Fold, Richard de, 2029.
Foleville, William de, 1272.
Foliot, Robert, 2454.
Fontemel, Fontimel, cantred of, 93, 95.
Fontenay, W. de, 1843.
Ford, the Long, 355.
Forest, the K.'s in Ireland, 100, 926 *passim*, 951.
........., ..., to be taken into the K.'s hand, 951.
........., ..., vill in, 926.
Fornach', 190.
Fornes [? Ferns], 1950.
Fortibus, William de, 3080.
........., ..., Matilda, his wife, *ib.*
Fossa Nova, Stephen de, cardinal, 651.
........., ..., the K. prays a loan of him, *ib.*
Fosseth, 273.
Fothered, the manor of, 2989.
Four', 407.
France, the king of, 201, 1459, 2565 *bis*, 2566.
........., ..., his death offers to the K. an opportunity of recovering his rights, 1459.
France, merchants of, 2241.
Franceis, Fraunceis, Henry le, 2037, 2163.
........., William le, 1782.
........., ..., Margaret, his wife, *ib.*
........., Hugh le, 2685.
........., Alexander, 3186.
Franciscan Friars of Castle Dermot, 2878.
Franciscans, Dublin, 2004, 2338, 2415.
........., ..., writ for payment of money for repairs of their church and houses, 2004.
........., ..., gifts from the K. in aid of their building, 2338, 2415.
........., house of the, Waterford, 2797.
........., ..., the money given for tunics to be employed in repairing it, 2797.
........., Ireland, 2722, 2788.
Franciscans—*cont.*
........., chapters of, not to elect to bishoprics without consent of their order, 2722.
........., minister of the, Provincial of Ireland, 3067.
Frank, William, 2848.
Franks, 136.
........., their lands in Ireland, 145.
........., arrival of, there, 175, 2399.
Frascati, 38 *ter*.
Fraxiniis, William de, 1682.
........., ..., Margaret, his wife, *ib.*
Frederick, Emperor of the Romans, &c., 2286, 2325, 2365.
Freehorn, John, 3108.
Freenes, Frenes, William de, 1684, 2894.
Free tenants, fines of, for the passage of Ireland, 419.
Fressingfeld, Richard de, 1750.
Frigido Monte, Abbot de, France, 1490.
........., ..., safe conduct for him in Ireland, 1490.
Frombaldeston, 1491.
Fronzac, France, castle of, 3099.
Frudeby, Henry de, 116.
Frusinon, Frussyn, John de, clerk and envoy of the Pope, 2757.
........., ..., licence to him to cross over to Ireland, *ib.*
........., collector of a tenth for the Holy Land, 3115.
........., ..., protection for him, 3138.
........., ..., sent to Ireland touching the crusade, *ib.*
........., ..., any church of the K.'s gift in Ireland more valuable than his fee of 20 marks to be conferred on him, 3141.
Fugitives and villeins, limitation of writs of, 236.
Fumanes Ydoonmall', 649.
Fumaneyr Idulcuchy, *ib.*
Furnell, Ralph de, 404, 405.
........., Richard de, 403, 405, 407.
Furness, monks of, England, 117.
........., ..., to purchase provisions in Ireland, 494, 1560, 1995, 2065, 2839.
........., Abbot of, 1934.
Futipo, Richard de, 402, 448.
Fynche, William, 2363.
........., ..., his father, *ib.*

G.

G[ualo], legate of England, 723, 878, 991.
G., Master, of Bristol, 272.
........., ..., of Ossory, 855.

G. and R., chamberlains of the Exchequer, England, 275, 295, 432, 442, 490.

Gacelin, Geoffrey, 2599.

Galles, 2055.

Gallos, Galles, in Des [Decies], 793, 1680.

Galloway [Galweia], Scotland, 982, 1370, 1532.

........., ..., the Bishop of, 2830.

........., licence to his men to purchase wines and necessaries in Ireland and convey them to Galloway, 2830.

........., Alan de, brother of Thomas, 427, 468, 474, 545, 936, 937, 942, 1371, 1372, 1937.

........., ..., his uncle, 427.

........., ..., knight sent by him, *ib.*

........., ..., clerk sent by him, *ib.*

........., ..., his lands in Ireland, 427, 936, 937, 942.

........., ..., his men, 545.

........., ..., his merchandise, *ib.*

........., ..., his lands in England, 936.

........., ..., saving of his seisin, 1371, 1372.

........., Hamo de, 936.

........., Roland de, 1218.

........., ..., Alan, his son, *ib.*

........., ..., Alan's expedition into Ireland, *ib.*

........., ..., his brother, the Earl of Athol, *ib.*

........., ..., their lands, 1218, 1219.

........., Thomas de, Earl of Athol [Athuli' or Atholmensis], 468, 1001, 1126, 1127, 1219, 1334.

........., ..., grant of lands in Ireland to him, 565.

........., ..., grant to him of 100 marks, 1334.

........., Thomas de, 879, 1044, 1371, 1372, 1473.

........., custody of the castle of Antrum [Antrim], 567.

........., ..., to hold his lands in Ireland, 879.

........., ..., to deliver the castle of Antrim, 1044.

........., ..., was greatly impoverished by his expenditure on the K.'s war in Ireland, 1473.

........., ..., 100 marks a year granted to him, 1473.

Gallows, the, near Dublin, 138.

Gallys, manor of, 2422.

Galweia. *See* Galloway.

Gamasches, Gammages, William de, 407, 1888.

Gannok, Ganno [Gannoc], Wales, 2906.

........., ..., the K.'s castle of, 2545, 2934, 2952.

........., ..., the chapel of the castle, 2790.

......, ..., the K.'s service at, 2777, 2784.

Gar, Ralph, 3203.

Garderoba, Peter de, 1475.

Garderoba, Peter de—*cont.*

........., ..., to have three halfpence a day for custody of the door of the Exchequer, Dublin, 1475.

Gardino, Richard de, 2288.

Garfloun, the K.'s wood of, 2409.

Garlet, Robert, balister, 1085, 1086.

Garnenan, park of, 1641.

Gascelin, Geoffrey, 3032.

Gascony, France, 2565, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3031.

........., the issues of Ireland, granted to fortify it, 3021, 3022, 3023.

Gaugy, Robert de, 407.

........., ..., his 15 associates, *ib.*

........., Roger de, 918.

Gaunt, Stephen de, 407.

Gaynard, William, 2891.

Geisil, Gessil, 101.

........., castle of, 195.

Gelasius, Archbishop of Armagh, 38.

Geneve, Peter de, 2662, 2680, 2714, 2740, 2826, 2881, 2932, 2945, 2971.

........., ..., Matilda, his wife, 2662, 2714.

........., ..., their portion of the lands of Walter de Lasey to be assigned to them, 2699.

........., ..., grant to them of the issues of the lands forming her portion, 2710.

........., ..., grant to him of all the corn, ploughs, and stock in Walter de Lacy's land in Meath, 2712.

........., ..., grant to them of the issues of lands of Walter de Lacy in Meath, 2714.

........., ..., grant to him of the manor of Dilun, England, till her dower lands in England and Ireland shall revert to them, 2740.

........., ..., his fee of 100*l.*, *ib.*

........., ..., fine made at Westminster between them and Margery, who was the wife of Walter de Lascy regarding the dower of the latter in England and Ireland, 2756.

........., ..., her dower, 2767.

........., ..., his debts on his own or Walter de Lacy's account to be respited, 2770.

........., ..., to have one-third of 50 marks a year granted to Walter de Lascy for the lands and castle of Drogheda, 2828.

........., ..., Peter to have out of the issues of Ireland 50 marks for two chargers which he had lost, 2832.

........., ..., the justiciary to inquire what debts are exacted from him at the Exchequer, Dublin, on account of Walter de Lacy, 2833.

........., ..., lands held by Ralph, son and heir of Nicholas le Petyt, to be restored to Peter as lord, 2945.

........., ..., protection for him in Ireland, 2974.

........., ..., all the liberties which Walter de Lacy had to be observed regarding him, 2977.

Geneve, Peter de—*cont.*
………, ……, [Matilda] his wife, one of Walter de Lacy's heirs, 2984.
………, ……, Ebulo de, 2867, 2947, 2972, 2990, 3003.
………, ……, Christiana, his wife, one of Walter de Rideleford's heirs, 2947, 2972.
………, ……, grant to them of a fair at Tristedermot [Castle-Dermot], 2971.
………, ……, custody of Christiana, daughter and heir of Robert de Mariseis granted to him, 2976.
………, ……, 200 marks a year payable by him to the K. as issues of lands, 2987.
Geoffrey, [ ].
………, ……, seisin for him of land in Balibren, 1754.
Geoffrey, Master, parson of Dungarvan, 364.
………, ……, the see of Limerick "granted" to him, 364.
Gerard or Gerald, brother, monk of Mellifont, 335, 1500, 1501.
………, ……, royal assent to his election as Bishop of Dromore, 1500, 1501.
Gernay, William de, 2037.
Gernun, Gernon, Ralph, 403, 406, 407, 409, 2233.
………, ……, knights of, 407.
………, Roger, 273.
………, William, 1729, 2233, 2399, 2408, 2416, 2948, 3164, 3174.
………, Richard, his son and heir, 1729.
Ghinewadam, abbey of, reduced to a grange of Dunbrody, 1993.
Ghyrfehrah, 2550.
Giffard, Osbert, 1554, 1776.
………, ……, his executors, 1776.
Gillcholm', 569.
………, John Deremot, his nephew and heir, 569.
Gille Holemoc, 1787.
………, churches and tithes of land of, 1787.
Gillekeran, vill, 2295.
Gillemeston, 1467.
Gille Michel, Gillemichelle, Richard, 114, 2210.
………, his daughter, 2210. 116
………, gift by her to the nuns at Hogges, near Dublin, *ib.*
Gillingham, England, 410.
Gilmeholmoc, Dermot, son of, 356.
………, Gilleholmoc, his father, *ib.*
………, Rotheric, his brother, *ib.*
Gilmelash, 3174.
Glannor', manor of, 2209.
Glanville, Bartholomew de, 1.
………, Ranulph de, 26, 60, 64, 69, 70, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78, 80.
Glapion, Guarinus [Warin] de. Seneschal of Normandy, 122.
Glassechet, 127.
Glastonbury, England, prior of, 604.
Gleannoneolain, river, 136.
Glenbathili, 132.
Glenery [Gleneree], the K.'s park of, 2671. 2580
………, deer from Chester for, 2671.
Glendalough [Glindelacensis, Glindelaghan'], the Bishop of, 244.
………, William Bishop of, 272, 273, 327.
………, abbey of, 276, 475.
………, see of, in the K.'s forest, united to that of Dublin, 892.
………, Thomas Abbot of, 132, 475, 1757, 1769.
………, demesne of see of, 1757, 1769.
………, bishopric of, 475, 1788.
… ……, grant of, to see of Dublin, 1788.
………, forest of, 1317, 1359.
Glenluce, Abbot of, Scotland, 1370, 1532.
………, Abbot and monks of, 943.
Glenmolt, 1787.
Glieunin, 127.
Glimecloch, 1145.
Glinarn [Glenarm], 907.
Glindelechan'. *See* Glendalough.
Glinmechan [Clonmethan], 1787.
………, its church, *ib.*
Glinnochere, in Dissya [Decies], 1946.
Glinogre [Glinogra, co. Limerick], 1732.
Gloucester, England, 8, 34, 45, 48, 53, 73, 80, 284, 422, 1563, 2086, 2502.
………, vill of, 8 *bis*, 19, 34, 73 *ter*, 77, 408, 522, 723, 1034, 1965, 2046, 2052.
………, sheriff of, 536, 1832, 2041, 2049.
………, land of Earl of, 67, 74.
………, the Earl of, prays murage for Kilkenny, with the K.'s reply, 732.
………, prays that that of Thomastown be revoked, with the K.'s reply, *ib.*
………, Geoffrey Earl of, 1015.
………, the Earl of, 1110.
………, Gilbert Earl of, 1372, 1402, 1508, 1779, 1804.
………, his charter, 1373.
………, Henry III. crowned at St. Peter's church of, 723.
………, Walter of, merchant of Cork, 806.
………, the Abbot of, 2049.
………, Gilbert de, 3051.
………, on the K.'s service in Ireland, *ib.*
Gloucester and Hertford, Richard de Clare, Earl of, 2877, 2940, 2955, 3017.
………, ……, to have all the pleas and liberties enjoyed by Walter late Earl of Pembroke, 2940, 2955.
Glummore [Glinnmore], 2446.
Gluneleeh, 1222.
Glynnour, Godfrey de, 1812.
Gnoilston, Gnoileston [Nealston, co. Meath], 2480 *ter*.
God, Doveneldunns [Donald], 3160.
………, his wife and children, *ib.*
Godarville, Walter de, the K.'s messenger to Ireland, 2502 *bis*, 2507 *bis*, 2508, 2509, 2519, 2547, 2582, 2616, 2617, 2662, 2689, 2712, 2714, 2817.

Godarville, Walter de—*cont.*

………, ……, grant to him of custody of lands and castles of Walter de Lacy, 2507, 2508.

………, ……, to answer at the Exchequer Dublin for the issues of his bailiwick, 2582.

………, ……, the K.'s seneschal of Meath, 2618.

………, ……, to have 40 marks a year for custody of the castle of Trim, 2662.

………, ……, to retain for the K.'s expedition all wines, hides, wool, cloth and iron at the fair of Trim, 2696.

………, ……, Margaret, his daughter and one of his heirs, 3032.

Godfrey, Sir, Knight, 460.

Gortedro Godelli, lands of, 2485.

Gortnaren Ifedomair [Gortnaren in Fedamore co. Limerick], 136.

Gos, John, 3203.

Grane, land of, 355.

Granginhava, 2138.

Grant, Graund, William le, 1870, 1895 *ter.*, 2035 *bis*, 2284, 2360, 2457, 2521, 2597, 2598.

………, ……, custody of vacant see of Ossory committed to him, 1895.

………, ……, to have 40 marks of the K.'s gift, 2597.

………, ……, to have 21 marks for a horse, 2598.

Gras, William le, 2144.

………, William le, jun., 1364, 1367.

Grathelach, 2140.

Gravenel, Thomas de, 1843.

Gray, John de, 104, 3017.

………, Richard de, 1680, 1735, 1757, 2408, 2472.

Gray, Walter de, the K.'s chancellor, England, 328.

Gray Abbey. *See* Jugo Dei, de.

Greal Laochilonbegan, 136.

Gregory IX., Pope, 1616, 1662, 1671, 1890.

………, ……, his bull directing election to church of Emly to be confirmed, 1524.

………, ……, the K. prays that he will approve of the union of the sees of Waterford and Lismore, 1616.

………, ……, forbids the Bishops of England and Ireland to promulgate sentences against the K.'s ministers, 1901.

Gren', manor of, 614, 715, 962, 2045, 2182.

Grenard', 407, 529.

………, castle of, 612.

Grendon, England, manor of, 1596.

Grendon, Andrew de, 1764.

………, Robert de, 2181, 3029, 3094, 3214.

………, ……, his land to be restored, 2139.

Grennoch Oraely, [Cronog O'Reilly], castle of William de Lascy, 1204.

Grenoc [Greenogue], 164, 403 *bis*.

Griffin, the sister of, 1203.

Grinan, 138.

Gros, Adam le [Grossus or Grassus], 448, 551.

………, ……, Michael, his son, and hostage, 549, 551.

………, ……, release of, 549.

………, Michael le, 1204, 1273.

………, Luke, his brother, 1204.

………, Sir W. le, cousin of Earl of Pembroke, 1203.

………, William le, 3017.

………, to have seisin of his castle of Asferkerlon, 3017.

Grumbald, Grimbaud, Gumbald, Peter, the K.'s clerk, 2457, 2458, 2459.

………, ……, sent to inspect the Irish Exchequer, 2457.

………, John, 2688, 2732.

Grunesbi, Walter de, 30.

Gualo, Cardinal, Papal Legate, 723, 725, 858.

………, crowns Henry III., 723.

Gubaud, John, 3108.

Gumbaud, John, 2680.

Gundewin, Richard, 1420.

Gurbetha, 2055.

Gurnay, Gurney, Hugh de, 175, 2399.

Gweskard', land of, 427.

H.

Habeitferlan, Habouferlon', 697, 698.

Haghobren, Moriar de, 1636.

………, ……, offers to fortify a castle to the K.'s use in Thomond, 1636.

Haia, Maud de, wife of William de Breouse, 408.

Haket, the K.'s hostage for Walter de Lidiford, 605.

………, William, 833, 882, 2023.

………, Roger, 833.

………, Reginald, 883.

Hales, Hale, Hall', Simon de, 1469, 1578, 1595, 1614, 1615, 1731.

………, ……, his harness, 1469.

………, ……, protection for him on the K.'s service in Ireland, 1578.

………, ……, protection for him in Ireland, 1595.

………, ……, justice in eyre, Ireland, 2487.

Halfeniet, Daniel, 1322.

Hamaz, William de, 529.

………, Roger, his son and heir, *ib.*

Hammarz, Alice de, 673.

………, William, her late husband, *ib.*

Hantlan [Hanlon], David, 3203 *bis*.

Hantreford, Baldwin de, 649.

Hants, England, 55, 192, 424.
........., sheriff of, 39, 2048, 2053, 2058.
........., to set free ships seized for the passage of the K. to Ireland, 2058.
Harang', Maurice, 2589.
Harand, Elias, 656.
Hardel, William, 421, 449, 2871, 2876.
........., ..., keeper of the K.'s mint, 2926.
Hardis, H., messenger of King of Connaught, 980.
Hare, William de la, 3203.
Harecurt, Harecourt, Haracort, Robert de, 138, 175, 2399.
........., Richard de, 174.
........., William de, 406, 454, 589, 590, 621, 1452.
........., ..., Seneschal, 407.
Harewud, William de, 2333.
........., Henry, his brother, *ib.*
........., John, his brother, 2333, 2455.
........., Robert, 2333.
Harfinan, castle of, 289.
Harland, Humphrey de, 1272.
Harpetre, William Fitz John of, 484.
Hastings, Countess Angy de, 1120.
........., John de, 1776.
........., William de, *ib.*
........., Henry de, 2046.
Hatebo, cantred of, 166.
Hatfeld, G. de, 1924.
Haverhulle, William de, the K.'s treasurer, England, 2534, 2535, 2694, 2702, 3189.
........., Roger de, clerk, 3193, 3213.
........., ..., appointment of him as keeper of the Exchange, Ireland, 3194.
........., ..., to have 40 marks for his maintenance, 3192.
........., ..., when required by him, offenders against the Mint to be confined in prisons of vills, 3195.
........., ..., presented to church of Kyngeston', 3196.
........., ..., appointed receiver of prisage in Ireland, 3213.
........., H. de, the K.'s treasurer, England, 3208.
Havering, Otto de, the K.'s engineer, 765.
........., ..., to be entertained by the justiciary, *ib.*
........., Robert, Otto's companion, *ib.*
........., England, park of, 2486.
Hay, castle of, Wales, 408.
Hay, Geoffrey de, 60.
Haye, Robert de, 2000, 2082, 2304.
........., William de la, chaplain, 2540, 2546.
Hayncurt, William de, 529.
........., ..., his daughter, *ib.*
Hedeskel', Edereskel', land of, 699, 708.
Henan, 1680.
Henry King of England, 38 *bis*.
Henry II., 85, 190, 849, 1042, 1603, 2399.
Henry III., coronation of, 723.
Henry, the K.'s son, 2740.
Henry, the K.'s surgeon, 3105.
........., ..., to be provided with 10 librates of land in Ireland, *ib.*
Henry, the K.'s messenger, 1082.
Henry, balister, 1594.
Heort, Jordan, 2970.
Heose, William, 999.
Herdeberg, Hascoil de, 2539.
Hereford in Wales, 7, 17, 44, 46, 146, 415.
...., vill of, 408, 2504.
...., sheriff of, 1177, 2107.
...., castle of, 718.
Hereford, Adam de, 166, 294, 298, 317, 329, 341, 448, 688, 692.
........., ..., his brothers, 166.
........., ..., marriage of his son and heir, 697, 698.
........., Thomas de, 329.
........., Henry de, fine for the fine of Avicia, his sister, 673.
........., Avicia de, fine for her father's land, *ib.*
........., Robert de, 1193.
........., Henry Earl of, 406, 408, 409.
........., England, the Bishop of, 2049.
........., Stephen de, 2236, 2411, 3142.
........., ..., pardon to him for 200 marks, 2239.
Hereford and Essex, Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of, 1812, 2422, 2573.
Herefordshire, coroners of, 2020.
........., justice in eyre of, *ib.*
Herleberg, Roger de, 3, 26.
Hermon', land of, 2760.
Herts, England, 13, 23, 206.
Heverbrict, 190.
Heyghanacassel, 289.
Hida [Hyde], Roger de, on service in Ireland of Earl of Pembroke, 1597, 2129.
........., ..., protection for him, 1597.
........., ..., his lands and chattels, 2129.
........., ..., his lands in Leinster, 2136.
Higham, England [Hekeham], 410.
Hincheleder, castle of, 612.
Hinckesty, Hineskefly, castle of, 592, 593.
Hinneskesti, castle of, 187.
Hobren, Muriardach [Murtagh O'Brien] 2603.
........., ..., his lands in Ireland, 2603.
........., ..., Alice, daughter of Richard de Burgh, to have her dower out of them, 2603.
Hocassy, 2002.
Hochenil, in the land of Limerick, 92.
Hochtierne, fee of, 87.
Hogges, near Dublin, abbey of, 2210.
Holme-Cultram, England, Abbot and monks of, 941 1052, 1347, 1626.

Holme-Cultram, England, abbot and monks of—*cont.*
………, ……, licence to them to purchase provisions in Ireland, 1626, 2859.
………, licence to the abbot of, to import corn and flour from Ireland, 2924.
Holmpatrick, Prior of, 1800.
Holy Cross, Abbot of the, 1533, 2061.
………, ……, respite of plaint against him, 2061.
Holy Cross de Hosterlan', Abbot of, 2062.
………, ……, respite of plaint against him, 2062.
………, ……, Abbot and monks of, protection for them, 2063.
Holy Isle [Limerick], 146, 147, 165.
Holy Land, the, 2533, 2609, 3088.
………, a tenth for, 3115.
Holy Trinity, Dublin [Christ Church], the canons of, 121, 138.
………, ……, their granges, 121, 138.
………, ……, church of, 621, 1356.
………, ……, Prior and canons or convent of, 641, 1628, 1753, 1803, 1820, 2123, 2178.
………, ……, ……, licence to them to elect an Archbishop, 1628, 1704.
………, ……, ……, whether entitled to have a boat on the Liffey, 641.
………, ……, moneys out of the K.'s manors and debts due to him to be deposited in the church of the, 656.
………, ……, Prior of, 1353, 1356, 1384, 1653, 1672, 3053.
………, ……, ……, grant of 20*s.* a year for his loss by the fortification of the castle of Dublin, 1353, 1384.
………, ……, ……, his land, 1356.
………, ……, ……, licence to divert a street, 1356, 1382.
………, ……, the prior's chamber, 1356, 1382.
………, ……, ……, money lost by him by fortification of castle of Dublin, 1672.
………, ……, ……, protection for him, 1743.
………, ……, ……, manor of Corcah committed to them, 1753.
………, ……, ……, grant to the prior and canons of land in Dublin, 1803.
………, ……, ……, of lease of manor of Cortelay, 1820.
………, ……, ……, the land of Corchan towards Bray leased to them, 2123.
………, ……, ……, licence to close up a street running near their church, 2178.
………, ……, the feast of St. Edward to be celebrated in the church, 2497.
………, ……, tapers to burn before the cross, 2692.
………, ……, chapter of, 2723, 2747.
………, ……, ……, a provision of 30 librates of land in the vale of Dublin to be made for it, 3053.
………, ……, the Prior to send to the Archbishop of Dublin the Pope's letters regarding the Crusades, 3067.
Holy Trinity, Dublin—*cont.*
………, ……, ……, the letters to be deposited in the priory, 3067.
………, ……, ……, the K. grants them an exchange for the cantred and castle of Oconagh, 3108.
………, ……, ……, to give yearly to the Dean and Chapter of St. Patrick's, Dublin, a moiety of the issues of lands in Baliscadan, 3108.
Holywood [de Sancto Bosco], 276, 407, 775.
………, castle of, 2228.
………, manor of, 2625.
Homage, taking of, Ireland, 2916.
Honningek, *Toysis* of, 2383.
Honorius III., Pope, 1459.
………, ……, commands a clerical aid in Ireland, 1459, 1464.
Hope, William de, 529, 1328, 1361.
Horefeld, land called [? Ireland], 1367.
Horsendon, William de, 2818.
Hose, Huese, Hoese, Hosatus, Hugh, 121, 134, 368, 402, 529, 568, 652, 673.
………, ……, his sons, 204.
………, ……, Walter, his father, 368.
………, ……, seisin of his lands in Ireland, 568.
………, ……, land of his gift, 652.
………, ……, Hugh, 1406 *bis*, 1452.
………, ……, his release, 1406 *bis*.
………, ……, his heirs, 1452.
………, Henry, 313.
………, Hubert, 453.
………, Walter, 1372.
………, ……, his nephew and heir, *ib.*
………, William, an Irishman, 1570.
Hospitallers, knights, or Brothers of St. John of Jerusalem, Ireland, 123, 966, 1910 *bis*.
………, Prior of, 675, 676.
………, ……, fine for protection, 675.
………, ……, their mills at Dublin, 683.
………, ……, to have multure of mills on Liffey, 983.
………, ……, grant to them of an advowson, 1744, 1746.
………, of Kilmainham, 162, 2406.
……… their court, 2406.
………, not to acquire houses in Irish cities, without the K.'s licence, 3168.
………, Prior of, of Waterford, seisin for him, 695.
………, England, 123.
………, London, 596.
Hospitallers, 2997.
Houkreuthenan, land of, 137.
Household, the K.'s, 407, 3211.
………, Treasury of the K.'s, 2019.
Housmantun, 2210.
Huamerith, fee of, in Thomond, 93.
Hubert, the chamberlain, 155.
………, Henry, 3151.

Hubrim, fee of, 129.

Hucrba, 124.

Huerthern', fee of, 97.

Hugh, the clerk, 1204.

Hugh, clerk of Richard de Burgh, 1637.

........., ..., presented to church of St. Mohod, of Louth, 1637.

Huhene, cantred of, 87, 94, 96, 100, 103.

Hulton. *See* Ulster.

Humayl, 132, 1787.

Humet, Richard de, constable [of Normandy], 1694.

Humurierdac, 124.

Hundrennan, 366.

Huntingdon, co., England, 12, 70.

........., the archdeacon of, 432, 449.

Huntingefeld, William de, 411.

........., Roger de, clerk, 1814, 1841.

........., ..., his executors, 1841.

........., Thomas de, 1814, 1841.

Hurl', Ralph de, 2080.

Husat, Hugh, 309.

........., ..., Maurice, his son, 309.

Huscal, Thomas, 1959.

Huscarl, Roger, 1015 *ter.*, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1271, 1272, 1295, 1320, 1400, 1523.

........., ..., to be called to the justiciary's councils, 1067.

........., ..., land for him, 1271, 1272, 1320.

........., ..., protection for him, 1331.

Hyde, abbey of, England, 39.

........., Robert de, 2441.

........., Roger de, 2455.

........., John de la, 2653, 2709.

Hythe, England, the barons of, 2054.

I.

Ibar, [Newry,] 2399 *bis.*

Icarrig [in Carrig, co. Limerick], 136.

Iduleulchy, 649.

Iglassain, 136.

Ilfracombe, England, [Aufredyncoumb, Affridecumbe], 374, 2048, 2053, 2059.

Illech, vill and chapel of, 2485.

Imeleachdregingi, 136.

Imsculin, 96.

Incean, 2399 *bis.*

Inestyock [Inistiogue], 1787.

Ingelbriet, of Dublin, guest of the Templars, 1645.

........., ..., his house outside St. Patrick's gate, 1645.

Ingeleis, William, carpenter, 500.

Iniskereth', island in the sea, 649.

Inislounagh or Ynis-Lughenught, Abbot of. *See* Surreyo, de.

Inismatail', island in the sea, 649.

Inistioge, the Prior of, 1895 *ter.*

........., ..., custody of vacant see of Ossory committed to him, 1895.

Innesflasferchi, 2810.

Inseil, 2447.

Insovenach, cantred of, 339.

........., port of, 348.

Instioch [Inistioge], 1895.

Insula, port de, 912.

........., Brian de, 423, 426, 485, 504, 524, 548, 1015, 1969.

........., the constable de, 1872.

Inteberg', Philip de, constable of the castles of Limerick and Castle-Connell, 2629.

........., sheriff of Munster, 2661.

........., ..., to deliver to the justiciary the above castles, with the counties of Munster and Limerick, 2792.

Intlevi, grange of, 136.

Inverarma, 564, 942.

Inverth, Invre [Inver], 907, 2771.

Iocherye, land of, 2908.

Ionaych-Cassel, Ioganach-Cassel, cantred in Munster, 838, 1268.

Ireby, William de, the K.'s valet, 407.

Irewe, land of, 626, 643, 706.

Ireland, army of, 1–83, 2687.

........., ..., accounts of supplies for, 1–83.

........., passages to, 1–84.

........., conquest of, 38.

........., archbishops and bishops of, 38, 52, 133, 201, 237, 365, 1459, 1699, 1890, 1892, 1927.

........., kings, princes, and magnates of, 38, 136, 385.

........., people of, 38.

........., the countess of, 69, 70.

........., passage into, of the knights and attendants of John, the K.'s son, 72.

........., John the K.'s son in, 73.

........., marches of, 125, 508, 574, 1445, 1546, 1576.

........., recognizances and outlawries in, to issue out of the K.'s court, 126.

........., John, lord of, 127.

........., men of, 164, 2944.

........., grant of bishoprics and abbeys in, 165.

........., primacy of, 177.

........., money of, 188.

........., knights of, 236.

........., ..., an aid to be demanded from them, 810.

........., ..., to assist the K. in paying a debt to Prince Louis, 812.

........., the K.'s subjects of, 160, 166, 170, 198, 201, 228, 236, 349, 352, 435, 629, 640, 1443, 2168, 2174, 2257, 2565, 2974.

........., ..., within the see of Armagh, 178.

Ireland—*cont.*
........., the K.'s bailiffs of, 349, 350, 2451.
........., the kingdom of, 268, 291, 489 *ter.*, 2836.
........., markets established there after the K.'s passage into England, not to be held, 349.
........., money of, to be current throughout the kingdom, 352.
........., hawks from, 337, 434, 437, 440, 446, 455.
........., cost of a ship to carry crossbowmen into, 371.
........., mariners of the Welsh coast not to cross to, 374.
........., to be kept in peace, 375.
........., its state to be surveyed, 379.
........., the K. in, 407, 411, 425, 705.
........., ..., passage of, 411, 415, 419, 1839.
........., cost of supplies sent to, 411, 412, 416, 417, 419 *bis*, 422, 423.
........., preparing bridges for, and sending them to, 413.
........., supplies for the K. sent to, 416.
........., carriage of arms to, *ib.*
........., prisoners from, 416, 417, 501, 504, 524.
........., the K.'s money from 424.
........., cloth of, 425, 500.
........., force of knights, &c., to be brought from that country to Chester, 435.
........., the common council of the K.'s subjects of, 443, 444.
........., peace of the church in, 443, 444.
........., the magnates of, 448, 466, 723, 892, 1042, 1439, 1443 *bis*, 1917, 2120, 2151, 2366, 2410 *bis*, 2414.
........., the K. thanks them for their service, 466.
........., ..., declaration of, regarding the Pope, 448.
........., ..., fealty to be taken from them, 723.
........., wool and hides, hogs, wheat, and oats from, 453, 523, 756.
........., the K.'s forest in, 478, 891, 892, 926, 3164.
........., officials of the forest, 892.
........., ..., servants of, *ib.*
........., ..., beasts of, *ib.*
........., ..., custody of, *ib.*
........., pilots and masters of vessels of, 479.
.... and Wales, armies of, 488.
........., the K.'s mariners of, 502.
........., hides and wood belonging to the K. in, 709, 716, 729.
........., wool of, sold by Archbishop of Dublin, 712.
........., hides and wool of, to be delivered at Bristol, 799.

Ireland—*cont.*
........., men of, with their ships off the Norman coast, to enter the K.'s service, 731.
........., the subjects of, shall enjoy the same liberties as English subjects, 723.
........., grant of English liberties to, 759.
........., the barons of, to be intentive to Archbishop of Dublin in promoting the improvement of that country, 780.
........., aid and toll in cities, burghs, and demesnes of the K. in, 810.
........., kings of, an aid to be demanded from them, *ib.*
........., state of, 815, 870, 872, 926, 1000.
........., merchants of, 201, 829, 3124.
........., ..., their merchandise, 829.
........., debtors to the K. in, to be distrained, 845.
........., no magnates in, to give counsel, 884.
........., custody of, to be committed to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, 899.
........., marshalsea of, 910.
........., affairs of, 940.
........., rent of assize of, 949, 1001.
........., the K.'s land and castles in, 949, 1001, 1018, 1020, 1110, 2143.
........., the K.'s clerks in, 949.
........., constables to keep the K.'s castles in, 949.
........., demesne lands and escheats in, 950, 1001, 1021, 1046, 1070, 1286.
........., debtors to the K. in, to be distrained, 950.
........., merchants frequenting, complaint of, 971.
........., cities of, rendered hateful to merchants, *ib.*
........., keepers of castles in, 1001.
........., revenues of, *ib.*
........., the K.'s fortresses in, 1085.
........., the castles of, in the K.'s hand to be provisioned, 1087.
........., earls, barons, and knights of, 1069, 1088.
........., ..., not to meet in tournaments, 1069, 1088.
........., ecclesiastical court in, 1130, 1149, 1166, 2741.
........., the K.'s citizens of, 1203.
........., issues of, 357, 944, 1861, 1863, 1943, 2012, 2482, 2545, 2548, 2832, 2915, 2922, 2923, 2965, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3031.
........., wheat bought by mayor of London of W. Earl Marshall in, 1285.
........., justices in eyre of, 833, 985, 2356, 2457, 2487, 2495, 2626, 2641, 3082, 3089.
........., ..., several in England, only one in Ireland, 985.
........., justice in eyre of the forest, 926.

Ireland—*cont.*
........., the earls and barons of, 201, 236, 260, 380, 443 *bis*, 444, 780, 1203 *ter.*, 2365, 2956.
........., ..., their service in the war, 1203.
........., assizes in, 1324, 2641.
........., subsidy to be paid by churches of, to the K., 1348, 1349.
........., laws and customs of England to be observed in, 1390.
........., the K.'s court of, 230, 1426, 1467, 1782, 1889, 1902, 1928, 2168, 2229, 2230, 2309, 2323, 2437, 2476, 2595, 2676, 2758.
........., the pope commands he K.'s castles in, to be restored, 1375
........., archbishops and bishops in, not to attempt anything prejudicial to the K. in regard to collations, 1416.
........., ..., service of, 1426, 1439, 1648.
........., English laws and customs in, 1430.
........., English laws to be observed in, 1458, 1679.
........., aid in, 999, 1459, 1612, 1755, 2410, 2444.
........., clergy of, 1459.
........., those holding lands in the marches of, to fortify them, 1546, 1576.
........., moneyers of, 1660.
........., prelates and clergy of, 1549, 1612.
........., ..., easily moved, 1624.
........., abbots of, 1755.
........., the K.'s justices in, 352, 1149, 1763, 2451, 2471, 2595, 2596, 2836, 2862, 2916, 3006.
........., law and custom of, 505, 711, 826, 901, 1081, 1307, 1763, 2064, 2333, 2542, 2600, 2603, 2617, 2698, 2952, 2962.
........., the K.'s sheriffs of, 1763.
........., grain not to be exported from, 1893.
........., the K.'s cities and burghs in, 1910.
........., no merchandise or victuals to be exported from, to Wales, 1917.
........., ..., treasure of, 208, 231, 232, 264, 298, 321, 323, 421, 436, 449, 1780, 1781, 1808, 1823, 1856, 1861, 1913, 1939, 1943, 1965, 1968, 1969, 2004, 2043 *ter.*, 2092, 2094, 2156, 2203, 2256, 2297, 2336, 2337, 2366, 2384, 2394, 2402, 2403, 2404 *bis*, 2406, 2415, 2438, 2448, 2456, 2468, 2473, 2476, 2501, 2530, 2534, 2535, 2560, 2562, 2568, 2624, 2629, 2667, 2670, 2688, 2694, 2703, 2732, 2749, 2752, 2773, 2789, 2806, 2840, 2848, 2849, 2852, 2855, 2856, 2871, 2883, 2884, 2895, 2901, 2966, 2968, 2979, 2986, 2993, 2994, 3011, 3018, 3069, 3078, 3086, 3097, 3163, 3183, 3184, 3189, 3190, 3201 *bis*, 3207, 3208, 3211.
........., the K.'s ports and coast of, 1969, 1970.
........., custody of Judaism in, 1969.
........., Jews in, 1969, 1970, 1976.

Ireland—*cont.*
........., the K.'s exchange in, 1969, 1970, 1976.
........., prisage of wines in, 1969, 1970, 1976.
........., vacant sees in, 1969, 1970.
........., peace to be established in, 2032.
........., state of, 2039, 2410.
........., pleas in testamentary and matrimonial matters only to be held in the ecclesiastical court there, 2069.
........., no victuals to be conveyed from, to Wales, 2073.
........., the army summoned to, which remained in Wales, 2084, 2085, 2086.
........., malefactors in, 2229.
........., boundaries between vills in, 2232.
........., knights, &c., of, to have seisin of lands whereof they were disseised after proclamation of peace, 2238.
........., Ireland and England, to be common to each other, 2242.
........., men of, to trade for the profit of those lands, 2242.
........., galleys in Ireland, 2243.
........., the K. prays an aid from, 2365, 2410.
........., cities and burghs in, to be taxed, 2366, 2559.
........., the same laws to prevail in Ireland as in England, 2379.
........., arrival of Franks in, 2399.
........., A. abbess of all, 2483.
........., wine from, 2501.
........., all abbots, priors, &c., in, to assist the K. with an aid, 2559.
........., 20 bucks and 40 does to be taken thither to stock the K.'s park, 2580.
........., escheats of, 2602, 2605.
........., archbishops of, to give a subsidy to the K., 2622.
........., the justiciary and justices in eyre to inquire regarding treasure-trove in, 2626.
........., aid assessed in, 2631.
........., weights and measures in, 2713.
........., the burgesses to give their advice on the subject, 2713.
........., the K. wishes Ireland to share in his Welsh conquest, 2733.
........., judges in ecclesiastical court of, to be arrested and imprisoned for contempt, 2741.
........., archbishops, &c., of, at council of Lyons to preserve the K.'s rights, 2745.
........., provision merchants of, to come to the K.'s army, 2768.
........., corn, wines, and other supplies dearer in Ireland, than the K. believed, 2835.
........., directions for the government of, 2836.
........., to be ruled by the same laws as England, and all writs of common right to run there, 2850.

Ireland—*cont.*

........., justice, office of, in, 2886.

........., licence to the Earl of Winchester to freight ships with wine in, 2937.

........., particulars of liberties which the K. is prepared to grant to the barons of, 2956.

........., all the issues of, to be devoted for two years to the fortification of Gascony, 3021, 3022, 3023.

........., the K.'s waste lands in, 3052, 3059.

........., ..., whether it is better to settle and cultivate or let them to the men of Ireland, 3061.

........., the cause of the crusades to be preached throughout, 3067.

........., appointment of escheator of, 3077, 3079.

........., boards from, 3090.

........., the baronage and magnates of, 3093.

........., old money of, 3095.

........., merchants of, did not bring, as they were wont to do, their wares to the fair on St. Giles's mount, Winchester, 3124.

........., cities, burghs, and vills of, to be taxed to repair the K.'s castles, 3159.

........., war in, 3160.

........., the mint in, 3170.

........., the K.'s exchange in, 3192, 3194, 3195.

........., common pleas, justices of, in, 3209.

........., not to proceed in a plaint, 3209.

........., John of, 3025.

Irlandes eya [Ireland's Eye], island of, 1787.

Ireland, justiciaries of. *See* Justiciaries.

Ireland, *passim.*

Ireland and England, laws of, ought to be the same, 1033.

Irishmen not to be promoted in Cathedral churches in Ireland, 736, 739.

.... bounds in lands inhabited by, 1081.

........., liberties regarding the death of, 1289.

.... slain, nothing to be ordained regarding their death or chattels, 1602.

.... slain in Anglesey on their return from Gannoc, inquisition thereupon, 2952.

Irish, the, 146, 165, 1203, 1719, 2334.

........., the, banded together, 1443.

.... robbers to be expelled from Ireland, 380.

........., the, who came with the Bishop of Norwich to the K.'s army, 403.

.... hostages, 409.

.... sea, ports and coasts of the, 1335, 1884.

........., perils on the, 1485.

.... ships, masters of, directed to aid the Templars' great ship, 1350.

.... merchants to trade in the Earl of Lincoln's land, 1801.

........., the king of all the, 1840.

........., lands held by the, in Munster, 2607.

........., the, of Muskerry, 3203.

Irish, the—*cont.*

........., lands held by them in Tiberneyum, 3203.

........., extent of their work, 3203.

Isabella, the K.'s sister, 2251, 2365.

........., about to marry the Emperor of the Romans, *ib.*

........., Empress of the Romans and of Germany, 2325, 2410.

........., formerly Empress of Almaine, 2972.

Iscardy, manor of, 1429.

.... market and fair at, *ib.*

Isinbecthig, 136.

Island, the, 2361.

Isle, Holy, 165.

Isles, Reginald king of the. *See* Man and the Isles.

J.

James, Master, legate of Ireland, 978.

........., to be received with honor in Ireland, *ib.*

J., the Pope's penitentiary, late Papal Legate of Ireland, 1026, 1037.

Jarponilla, John de, 1843.

Jerchull, Ralph de, 1940.

Jeripunt [Jerpoint], Abbot and monks of, 1707.

Jersey, John de, 3108, 3137, 3164, 3174.

Jerusalem, 648.

Jesus, the staff of, 1787.

Jews, justices for custody of the, 1291, 2079.

John, the K.'s son, afterwards K. of England, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77 *ter.*, 78, 79, 81 *bis.*

........., Earl of Morton, 92, 101, 117, 118, 131, 136, 175, 241, 356, 475, 939, 1259, 1282, 1283, 1352, 1376, 1437, 1787, 1788, 1789, 2061, 2399.

John, K. of England, 85–722.

........., in Ireland, 401–409.

........., plays at Carlingford, 407 *bis.*

........., Henry his late father, 469, 572.

........., charter of, grant of his kingdoms, 489.

........., rolls of, 844, 845.

........., war between him and his barons, 930.

........., his seneschals or bailiffs, 935.

........., laws and customs established by him, Ireland, 1430, 2069.

........., his charter for the Archbishops of Dublin not Irishmen, 1451, 1460.

........., ordained by council of legal experts that English laws should be in force in Ireland, 1458.

John, K. of England—*cont.*
........., his charter touching the observance of English laws in Ireland, 1602.
........., Lord of Ireland, 2483, 2485.
........., his death, 723.
John, late K. of England, 723, 725, 727, 730, 734, 740, 743 *bis*, 747, 754, 762, 764, 768, 769, 770, 775, 781, 782, 784, 790, 798, 809, 813, 816, 821, 830, 831, 834, 837, 838, 846, 849, 860, 861 *bis*, 869, 871, 879, 881, 882, 883, 884, 888, 892 *bis*, 904, 907, 910, 914, 919, 926, 927, 930, 932, 935, 936, 937, 942, 952, 954, 959, 963, 979, 981, 988, 998, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1021, 1022, 1028, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1046 *bis*, 1058, 1071, 1080, 1112, 1125, 1129, 1148, 1161, 1169, 1174, 1182, 1184 *bis*, 1200, 1220, 1252, 1255, 1259, 1270, 1282, 1283, 1289 *bis*, 1300, 1313, 1317, 1318, 1330, 1358, 1359, 1371, 1372, 1376, 1395, 1400, 1407, 1430, 1437, 1447, 1448, 1452, 1453, 1471, 1480, 1502, 1508, 1567, 1575, 1600, 1603, 1611, 1664, 1677, 1703, 1719, 1741, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1764, 1767, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1787, 1790, 1794, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1810, 1812, 1813, 1817, 1825, 1835, 1839, 1844, 1846, 1852, 1868, 1873, 1912, 1918, 1919, 1945, 1958, 1989, 2023, 2062, 2095, 2100, 2205, 2230, 2231, 2235, 2259, 2347, 2350, 2353, 2363, 2399, 2499, 2643, 2760, 3054, 3108, 3114, 3202.
John, Cardinal of St. Stephen, papal legate, 168.
John, brother, monk of Worcester, the K.'s envoy to Ireland, 393.
John, the chamberlain, 529.
John, the priest, 1199.
John, the clerk, 2894.
John, Master, 39.
Joscelin, Richard, 1193.
Joseph, the doctor, 29.
Joyner, William, 2256.
Judgments and orders in England on cases and appeals from Ireland, 1112, 1458, 1679, 1842, 2356, 2413, 2437, 2441, 2608, 2758, 2989, 3082, 3209.
Jugo Dei, de [Gray Abbey], Abbot and monks of, 1131.
........., Nicholas, Abbot of, 3150.
Justiciary, the, of Ireland, 162, 292, 461, 465, 467, 469, 470, 471, 478, 480, 482, 487, 493, 495, 496, 498, 509, 562, 569, 570, 571, 572, 574, 581, 583, 585, 586, 591, 592, 593, 594, 596, 597, 598, 599, 601, 607, 618, 619, 1195, 1193, 1201, 1205, 1229, 1378, 1380, 1381, 2372, 2375, 2513, 3114, 3160.
........., writs of, 236.
........., his councils, 379, 1443, 1988.
........., his bailiwick, 680, 691, 692.
........., to send hogs, wheat, and oats to England, 756.
... ., to come to the K. to certify state of Ireland, 815.
Justiciary, the, of Ireland—*cont.*
........., to bring with him as much money as possible, 815.
........., his eyre, 926.
........., to aid the King of Man in his defence against the King of Norway, 976.
........., his court, 1130, 1393, 1800.
........., his clerk to have 50 marks for repairs of houses of the castle of Limerick, 1514.
........., prest due by his knights, 1999, 2432, 2472, 2479, 2980.
........., his messenger, 2035.
........., goshawks sent by him to the K., 2477.
........., to bring over money to the K., 2870.
Justiciary, the, of England, 123, 148, 161.
........., knights of, 406.
Juvenis [Young], Matthew, 245.
........., John, 3186.

K.

Kadelae', mead near, 404.
Kaerdif, John de, 2606.
Kaev, Peter de, knight of Flanders, 403, 404, 409.
........., ..., his knights, 407.
Kakanlis, castle of, 514.
Kalke, 87.
Kalleninigen, 1641.
Kalmarkan, 2138.
Kanning [Canning], Gerard de, 1618.
Kanteman, Herman, 2058.
Kanterdunestek, manor of, 2383.
Karakitel [Carrigkettle, co. Limerick], 104.
........., castle of, 94.
Kardif, John de, 2685.
........., his land and heir, *ib.*
Karebri, 273.
Karebry Wuh'trah, cantred of, 289.
Karetto Thell', Karectohell [Carrigtohill], 2170, 2183.
Karlingeford. *See* Carlingford.
Karlyun [Caerleon, Wales], 2951.
Karmein, 1891.
Karnanclonengunethe, 138.
Karnekedach, 2232.
Karrec [Carrick], manor of, 2573.
Karrethnethen, 127.
Kartere [Carter], Richard, 3203.
Karverthi, 87.
Kather [Cahir], Prior of, 1222.
Katherain, 139, 140.
Katinton, William de, 448.
Kaunremy, Eustace de, 407.

Keeh, Martin, burgess of Tristerdermot [Castle-Dermot], 2987.
Keking, Alexander de, 328.
Keldruma', 99.
Kelgoban, 2683.
Keling, Philip, 3179.
Kelkalan, 2683.
Kelkalma, 2447.
Kelladren, 1787.
Kellbelet, 132.
Kelleglan, 164.
Kellevachi, 132.
Kellin, 273.
Kellinery, 2683.
Kellnamach', 132.
Kells [Keneles', Kendles], 229, 403 *bis*, 404, 407.
........., the mead near, 403 *bis*, 404.
........., tithes of mills of, 1909.
........., the Abbot of, 2862.
........., pardon to him for six marks, 2862.
........., the Bishop of [Cenanensis], 168.
Kelmehenoc, 132.
Kelpriokes, 2683.
Kelredheri [Kilruddery], 1149.
Kemel, Robert, 116.
Kemige, 100.
Kemose, William de, seneschal of Leinster, 2818.
Kenelarue, 112.
Kenelmegan [co. Limerick], 136.
Keneshal, 2015.
Kenet, Nicholas de, 1775, 1777.
Kenetewell, Roger de, 51.
Keneton, England, manor of, 1793, 1826.
Kenfach, Geoffrey de, fine for his son's liberation, 673.
Kenhal, 1787.
Kenilworth, priory of, England, 411.
Kenlion, Kenelcon [Cenel-Eoghain or Kinel-Owen], 468, 1048.
........., O., King of, 1001.
Kennaght, Kennacht, Kenaet, Kunnoch [Keenaght, co. of Londonderry], 427, 564 *bis*, 565, 942.
Kennennard, 2810.
Kenros, 1680.
Kensae, Adam de, 2436.
Kensale [Kinsale], manor of, 1401.
........., market at, 1401.
Kent, England, 56, 78, 84, 91, 150.
........., Sheriff of, 84, 678, 1813, 1916, 2048, 2050, 2053, 2058, 3188.
Kentewell, Gilbert de, 1035.
Kentwell, Suffolk, England, manor of, 2728.
Kepach, 1680.
Keret, Thomas, 403.
Keriokery, land of, 572.
Kerleon [Caerleon], Henry de, 867, 868.
Kerry, Kery, 124, 697, 698, 2680.
Kerry, 273.
Kerry—*cont.*
........., land of, 2693.
........., claimed by the K. as an escheat, *ib.*
Ketin', Arnold, 106.
Kevelyon, Kenelyon [Kinel-Owen, Cenel Eoghain], 660.
Kibnor, 1289.
Kilbarroc [Kilbarrack], 964.
Kilbel, 1787.
Kilberiz Balirese, 667.
Kilbery [Kilberry], 822, 824, 865, 919.
Kilbidan, church of, 1009.
Kilcalgan, 2550.
Kilcallan, 2661.
Kilchel, 1787.
Kilchochair, 2450.
Kilelecheen [de Kylkelclense], Abbess and nuns of, 2483, 2485.
........., grant to them, 2483, 2485.
Kileopsentan, 316.
........., park and deer-leap at, *ib.*
Kilcounan, 1680.
Kilcullen, vill, 1950.
Kildare, 2951, 3066.
........., the constable of, 1872.
........., vill and castle of, 1950.
........., war of, 2129, 2139, 2224, 2227.
........., the battle of, 2390.
........., the manor of, 2951, 3066.
........., county of, 2989.
........., castles in, *ib.*
........., castle of, *ib.*
........., Thomas of, an Irish merchant, 819.
........., Cornelius, Bishop of, 303.
........., the Bishop of, 1034 *bis*, 1051, 1430, 2410.
........., the see of, 1092, 1519.
........., Ralph, Bishop of, 1345.
........., assises touching the Bishop's land and fees, 1430.
........., Ralph, late Bishop of, 1994.
........., licence for chapter of St. Bridget of, to elect, *ib.*
........., royal assent to election of John de Taunton, canon of, as Bishop, 2051, 2075.
........., Ralph, his next predecessor, 2075.
........., knights and free tenants of see, *ib.*
Kildela, see of [Killala], 1871.
Kildelon, castle of, 1908.
Kildeyn, 87.
Kil Escoplantan, 1787.
Kilescosather, church of, 355.
Kilfan, 1035.
Kilfeacle, William of, 3179.
Kilfechre, in Ossory [Kilfeacle, Queen's co.], 1787.
Kilfeele, Killefeele [Kilfeacle], Munster, 2607.
........., castle of, 187.
........., manor of, 2422, 2570, 2571.
........., demesne lands in, 2422.

Kilfekel, Prior of, 306.
Kilgarvan, 1896.
Kilgolgon, 2550.
Kilgorvi, 2810.
Kilgrellan, chapel of, 2485.
Kilkenny, 401 *bis*.
.........., knights at, 401.
.........., murage of, 732.
.........., sheriff of, 1660.
.........., castle of, 1872.
.........., its constable, *ib.*
.........., church of, 2412.
.........., manor of, 2780.
.........., fair and market there, *ib.*
.........., the Franciscans of, 2776, 2855.
.........., to have of the K.'s Irish treasure to construct their buildings and discharge their debts, 2855.
.........., Simon of, 2818.
.........., William of, Archdeacon of Coventry, 3137, 3164, 3174.
.........., presented to church of Dungarvan, 3191.
.........., the Dean and chapter of, 984.
.........., prebend in church of, 984, 986.
.........., see of, 2412.
Kilkillin, Kealkillin [Killkillane], 136.
Killaloe [Laoniensis, Laonia], see of, 721, 738, 1026, 1037, 1041, 1519.
.........., ..., approval of promotion of John Travers as Bishop of, 738.
.........., ..., church of, 772.
.........., ..., H. Archbishop of Cashel, to have custody of, 772.
.........., ..., the Bishop of, 1034, 2410.
.........., ..., J. Bishop of, 1041.
.........., ..., royal assent to election of Donatus as Bishop of, 1908.
.........., ..., to cause the feast of Edward the Confessor to be observed, 2725.
.........., ..., D[onatus], Bishop of, 2640, 2760.
.........., ..., Inquisition as to whether lands of Roscrea ought to belong to his see, 2760.
.........., Cornelius O'Heny, formerly Bishop of, 2760.
Killaloe, castle of, 1026, 1037, 1041.
Killamlun, castle of, 529.
.........., ..., money, rings, and gold found there, 529.
Killecroth, 127.
Killede, cantred of, 340.
Killesantan, 565.
Killinglas, 342.
Killorzhie, 1680.
Killotheran, Killokeran, 2880, 2942.
.........., manor of, 3015.
Kilmacchoze, vill, 469.
Kilmacdalowey, 569.
Kilmacduagh [Duacensis, Duocensis], see of, 1510.
Kilmacduagh—*cont.*
.........., Odo, late precentor of, 1510, 1511.
.........., ..., royal assent to his election as Bishop, 1510, 1511.
.........., Odo, Bishop of, 1737.
.........., royal assent to the election of Gilbert, Archdeacon of Kilmacduagh as Bishop of, 2933.
.........., chapter and canons of, 2933.
Kilmacehe, 2200.
Kilmaine [Kilman], cantred of, in possession of the king of Connaught, 537.
Kilmainham [Kilmenan, Kilmeinan], water of, 138.
.........., land of, 138.
.........., Prior and friars of hospital of, 974.
.........., friars of, 1129.
.........., William of, 1353, 1384, 1672.
.........., John de, 2406.
Kilmakech, 1396.
Kilmehafoch, fords of [near Dublin], 138.
Kilmehal', Kilmehallock [Kilmallock], castle of, 289.
.........., land of, 2386.
Kilmehanock, land of, 1537, 1646.
Kilmelach, ford of, 1145, 1222.
Kilmeracaregan [near Dublin], 138.
Kilmereske, 127.
Kilmetom [Kilmoney, co of Cork], land of Abbot of Tracton, 3151.
.........., ..., extent thereof, 3151.
Kilmihanoc, Kylmenhallock [Kilmallock ?], 1646, 2367.
.........., seized by the Bishop of Limerick, 2367.
.........., to be delivered to Geoffrey de Mariscis, 2367.
Kilminen, 2200.
Kilmohud, church of, 355.
Kilmore, 1759.
.........., castle of, 612, 1203, 1204.
Kilmore [Tirbrunensis], Congal [Conoglattus], Bishop of, 3046.
.........., ..., his resignation, 3046.
.........., licence to the Dean and chapter of, to elect, 3046, 3047.
.........., ..., Patrick, their clerk, 3046.
Kilnemen, or Kilnenien, vill, 469.
Kilnenien, 1396.
Kilpol, 273.
Kilrecheri, 1166.
>Kilros, 1896.< —
>Kilsalthan, Kilselhan, 959, 979, 1169.

Kilruddery
1149: 1166 :

Kilsanehan, land of, 346.
Kilsantan, castle of, 427.
.........., fees near, *ib.*
Kilsilan [Kilsheelan], 2422.
.........., manor of, 2607.
Kiltevenan, Kiltenenan, Kiltanenach [Kiltinan], castle of, 601, 613.
.........., manor of, 1091, 2230.
.........., vill of 1125.

Kiltom', 341.

Kinalethes, 2550.

Kinelun' [Cenel-Eoghain, or Kinel-Owen], 2716.

King, the, son of the K. [*i. e.*, Henry son of Henry II.], 29.

........., letter of Pope Alexander [III.] to the K., 38 *bis*.

........., the K., when Earl, 130.

........., reserves to himself all Irish pleas touching the Crown, the Mint, and the Exchange, 133.

King Henry [II.], the K.'s father, 138, 145, 147.

........., arrival of in Ireland, 175.

K. the, in Ireland, 175, 411, 425.

........., plays at Carlingford, 407 *bis*.

........., his court in Ireland, 224, 926.

........., his Irish affairs, 237, 1584, 1941.

........., his cross-bow men sent to Ireland, 312.

........., parchment taken with him into Ireland, 400.

........., charter of agreement made between him and the Bishops of Ireland, 365.

........., his household, 407.

........., his ships, 416.

........., his robes from Ireland, dyeing them, 420.

........., his navy, 435.

........., his brother, 723.

........., sending him to Ireland, *ib.*

........., his liberties, rights, and dignities, 846, 1506.

........., his servants or bowmen, feeding of, 849.

........., payment of his alms of 6*d.* a day, 918.

........., collations to churches not to be made without his assent, 969.

........., the court of, not above the K., 1112.

........., prays the Archbishop of Armagh not to impede the fortification of the K.'s castles, 1312.

........., Hugh de Lacy's castles to be restored to the K., 1371.

........., his war in Ireland, 1473.

........., in great want of money to carry on his affairs both in England and Ireland, 1473.

........., to be enabled to range through the cantred of the forest in Connaught, 1512.

........., Ralph de Trubleville not to be impleaded save before him or his Chief Justice in Ireland, 1538.

........., his army, 1581.

........., his cause regarding the see of Emly, 1610.

........., his wardrobe, England, 1739.

........., his land, Ireland, 1752.

........., his land in Obrun, 1757, 1769.

........., his land of Othee, 1757, 1769.

K., the—*cont.*

........., his land of Tachsagard, 1757, 1769.

........., his passage, 1780.

........., money to be retained to his use out of issues of see of Dublin, 1783.

........., his treasure of Ireland. *See* Ireland, treasure of.

........., the bridge of Athlone to be completed out of, 2043.

........., his treasure, England, 490, 1979.

........., retains power to give licence to elect in certain sees, 1519.

........., prays a subsidy from the Cistercian order in Ireland, 1755.

........., plea of land before the K. [King's Bench] in Ireland, 1768.

........., his boat on the river at Dublin, 1787.

........., Walter de Lacey's debt to him, 1857.

........., complains to the Pope against the Bishops of Ireland, 1890.

........., wages war against Llewellyn, 1894.

........., letters of the Pope to him regarding excommunication of the K.'s officials, 1901.

........., his purchases at Dublin and in Irish fairs, 1969, 1976.

........., his escheats and wards in Ireland, 1969, 3186.

........., his bond for money taken out of a church during war, 1984.

........., knights to be at Gloucester prepared to go with the K. to Ireland, 2046.

........., his passage to Ireland, 2049, 2050, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2058, 2059.

........., all those who hold *in capite*, &c. to cross over with the K. to Ireland, 2052.

........., changes his purpose of going to Ireland, 2058.

........., his great gallery at Dublin, 2067.

........., his demesne lands in Ireland, 2071, 3161.

........., in county of Waterford, 576.

........., has convened the bishops and magnates to confer regarding Richard, Earl Marshall in Ireland, 2099.

........., the treasurer and chamberlain of Dublin to be intentive to the K. and not to Peter de Rivall, 2104.

........., defers taking steps regarding Ireland after the war of Richard Earl of Pembroke, 2112.

........., the church of Dungarvan of his gift, 2165.

........., returns thanks to his subjects of Ireland for their services in the war against Richard Earl of Pembroke, 2174.

........., retains royal dignities and office of justice in Connaught, 2218.

........., episcopal investitures there, 2219.

........., purprestures against him, 2231.

........., his letter to Maurice Fitz Gerald, 2250.

K., the—*cont.*
........., had sent to the court of Rome to prevent a legate coming to Ireland against his will, 2250.
........., his letter to Joan Q. of Scotland communicating the marriage of their sister Isabella, 2251.
........., silk apparel bought for the use of, 2256.
........., his going to Ireland, 2278, 2366, 2410.
........., his subjects in Ireland, 2284, 2286, 3158.
........., his bond to the citizens of Bordeaux for 640 marks, 2297.
........., his rents, profits and issues of Ireland, 2336.
........., his castles in Ireland to be committed at a low rate, *ib.*
........., his affairs, 2358, 2438, 2519, 2522.
........., his horses, 2357, 2360.
........., prays an aid from Ireland, 2365, 2410.
........., notifies changes regarding writs of course, 2379.
........., cannot go to Ireland, 2438.
........., thanks the earls, barons, knights, &c. of Ireland for their aid, 2444.
........., grant by him to the abbey of Mellifont, 2447.
........., his treasure in the Tower of London, 2474.
........., its keepers, *ib.*
........., his intended arrival in Ireland, 2495, 2612, 2778.
........., his firm purpose to go to Ireland, 2496.
........., directs the feasts of St. Thomas and St. Edward to be celebrated in the castle chapel and the churches of Dublin, 2497.
........., his alienated lands in Ireland to be recovered, 2519.
........., a porpoise from Ireland to be sent to him, 2529.
........., his service, 2532.
........., letter of Thomas Bishop of Down to him, complaining of exactions of Walter Earl of Ulster, 2551.
........., his crossing over, 2259, 2260.
........., his service in Gascony, 2578.
........., deer for his park in Ireland, 2580.
........., retains two-thirds of Walter de Lacy's goods and chattels in payment of his debts to the K., 2582.
........., agreements regarding lands made between him and Hugh de Lacy, Earl of Ulster, 2616.
........., neither will nor ought to subtract from the rights of the Archbishop of Armagh, 2618.
........., prays a subsidy from the clergy of Ireland, 2622.

K., the—*cont.*
........., becomes surety for the dower of Alienor, his sister, in Ireland, 2654, 3155, 3157.
........., commands the work on the hall of the castle of Dublin to be stopped as he was in want of money, 2656.
........., his park of Glenery [Glencree], 2671.
........., notifies that the service of the earls, barons, and commonalty of Ireland in joining his expedition to Scotland shall not be made a precedent, 2679.
........., his expedition [to Scotland], 2687, 2696, 2709, 2720.
........., his two chapels in Ireland, 2707.
........., present of copes for them, *ib.*
........., prays Donald K. of Tirconnell to join his expedition, 2716.
........., prohibits Franciscan chapters in Ireland from electing to bishoprics without consent of their order, 2722.
........., prays the Bishop of Killaloe to cause the feast of Edward the Confessor to be observed, 2725.
........., the Bishop of Waterford in like manner, 2726.
........., prays the justiciary, the magnates and his subjects of Ireland to join him in avenging the treachery of David son of Llewellyn, 2733.
........., the K.'s army in Wales, 2733, 2768.
........., wishes Ireland to share in his Welsh conquest, 2733.
........., Henry his son, 2740.
........., Irish Archbishops, &c. at Council of Lyons to preserve the K.'s rights, 2745.
........., acknowledges receipt from Earl Marshall of 200*l.* for dower of Alienor, his sister, 2761.
........., commands the men of Dublin, Waterford, Drogheda, Limerick, Cork, and Carrickfergus to send him provisions with the merchants thereof, 2768.
........., his expedition to Wales, 2768, 2827.
........., commits Ireland and its lands and castles during pleasure to John Fitz Geoffrey, 2785.
........., what he owes for provisions, &c. from Ireland sent to him to Gannoc to be paid, 2795.
........., his seal of Ireland, 2824, 2836.
........., his letter to the Bishop of Ossory, treasurer of Ireland, thanking him for his services, &c., 2827.
........., takes on himself the debts of Fulk, of Newcastle, his cousin, 2863.
........., does not intend to usurp the lands of his subjects, 2869.
........., his household [in Ireland], 2897.
........., advances 300 marks for the Countess of Leicester's dower, 2911.
........., sends 20 serjeants-at-arms to Ireland, 2912.

K., the—*cont.*
........., forwards particulars of liberties to be granted to the Barons of Ireland, 2956.
........., has requested Maurice Fitz Gerald to cross over to Gascony on his service, and offers ships for this purpose, 2965.
........., capes, silken cloth, fringe of gold, wares, and jewels bought for his use, 2993.
........., the land and castle of Oconak to remain to him, 3053.
........., requests counsel whether it is better to settle and cultivate the waste lands of Ireland, or let them, 3061.
........., assumes the cross, 3067.
........., his surgeon, 3105.
........., his passage to the Holy Land, 3115.
........., debts due to him by the Bishop of Ossory, 3120.
........., his appeal regarding the election to see of Limerick, 3125.
........., his demesne lands and manors in Ireland to be extended, and let to their tenants or others, 3161.
........., his army in Ulster and Desmond in a. r. 33, 3163.
........., borrows from Richard Earl of Cornwall 2,000 marks to maintain the Mint in Ireland, 3170.
........., his certificate in favour of John de Curcy, 3202.
........., commands that no force shall leave Ireland to invade the Isle of Man, 3206.
........., his power correlative in England and Ireland, 3209.
........., is bound to administer justice to each person, 3209.
........., his council, England, 851, 856, 878, 885, 923, 927, 934, 936, 949, 979, 985, 991, 1074, 1080, 1110, 1229.
........., ..., Ireland, 893, 1840, 2760.
Kings and Princes of the Franks, 136.
Kingeston, in Decies, the K.'s manor of, 2569, 2706.
........., ..., grant of a fair to be held there, 2569.
........., ..., the men of, to build on their holdings in security, 2706.
Kinnelen' [Killeen], land of, 2894.
Kinton, Philip de, 1075.
Kip, 244.
Kirch', Walter de, Dean of St. Martin's, England, 2233.
Kirkcudbright, Scotland, 545.
Kirkcudbright, Erkyn of, 2380.
Kirkeham, Walter de, 1451, 1454, 1460.
........., ..., the deanery of St. Mary of Shrewsbury, England, conferred on him, 1454.
........., ..., the deanery of Penkridge, England, ditto, 1460.
Kirkesantam, Kirkesantan, castle of, 564, 942.
Kivilli, Roger de, 115.
Knaresborough, England. *See* Cuarbure.
Kneshal, manor of, 2016.
Knight, expenses of one from Spain, 524.
Knights Hospitallers. *See* Hospitallers.
Knocflin, vill, 469.
Knockaney. *See* Anye.
Knoc, land of, in the honor of Lobber, 625.
........., castle of. *See* Castleknock.
Knockgraffon. *See* Cnocgrafan.
Kok, Robert de, 1839.
Kokerel, Warin, the K.'s servant from Ireland, 442.
Korkenevefky, in Thomond, land of, 1666.
Kulibidi, Culbudi [Cooleboy], 2447.
Kulman, 1680.
Kunnoeth [Connaught], Thomas de, 2690.
Kylcol, 2205.
Kyllen [Killeen], 2436.
Kylmakeche, 1641.
Kylmie', cantred in which vill of is situated, 353.
Kylmon [Kilmoon], 1136.
Kylorgclan, castle of, 2228.
Kylrethelin, 2495.
Kyme, Matilda de, 2949.
Kymel'en, 2964.
Kymlalmcrath, 427.
Kylros [Kilross], manor of, 2371.
Kyrky, the castle of, 2968.

L.

L., minister of [ ], 1485.
........., letter to the Chancellor regarding land subtracted from his church, 1485.
Labank, Labanc, Nicholas, 2705.
........., ..., his lands near Dublin, *ib.*
........., ..., his heir, *ib.*
Lacher, Lather, 697, 698.
Ladeathel, bailiwick of, 1468.
Laghelachon', castle of, 612.
Lagneia. *See* Leinster.
Laguerre, David, 39.
Lake, Walter de, 605.
Lambeya [Lambay], island of, 1787.
Lamialey, William de, 1694.
Lancaster, England, 3, 26, 194, 248, 412, 501.
........., ..., honor of, 26.
........., ..., vill of, 81.
Lancaster and Chester, bailiffs of, 853.
Landon, John de, merchant, 1938.

Landringeham, William de, 1787.
Langedon, G. de, the K.'s servant, 2010.
Langel' [Langley], Geoffrey or Godfrey de, justice of the forest, England, 2485, 2552, 2737, 3040, 3104.
Langeley, Thomas de, 1336.
Lanhamelach, Stephen de, taken in the castle of Carrickfergus, 483.
Lanthony, England, 273.
........., ..., the Prior of, 390, 560, 987, 988, 1034, 1555, 1618, 1792, 1940, 1998, 2037, 2163, 2439, 2717.
........., ..., licence to convey corn from Ireland, 2164, 2439.
Laochilonbegan. *See* Greal.
Lard, 1287.
Larder, the K.'s, at Westminster, 2986.
Lascelles, Sir Ivo de, Knight, 400.
Lasey [Lacy], W. de. 90.
........., Walter de, his hostages, 204.
........., ..., simple protection for him, 372, 383.
........., ..., his men, 372.
........., ..., their tenements, *ib.*
........., ..., submission of, 402.
........., ..., Hugh, his brother, *ib.*
........., ..., his charters, 541.
........., ..., his lands in England, *ib.*
........., ..., his lands in Ireland, 541, 542.
........., ..., his tenants, 544.
........., ..., deed of agreement between him and the K., 596.
........., ..., his land in Ireland, *ib.*
........., ..., his son, *ib.*
........., ..., his son or daughter, *ib.*
........., ..., his father, bailiff of Meath, *ib.*
........., ..., Gilbert his son, 632.
........., ..., his knights and free tenants, 628, 631, 632.
........., ..., restoration of his land, 628.
........., ..., his lands in Ireland, 631, 632.
........., ..., restoration of his ships taken into the K.'s hand, 638.
........., ..., his fine, 656.
........., ..., to have the fee which Adam de Hereford held of him, 692.
........., ..., his land of Meath, 693.
........., ..., agreements between the K. and him touching his lands in Ireland, 701.
........., ..., to have peace touching the fine for his lands in Ireland, 718.
........., ..., restoration of his castles of Nober, and Ratouth [Nobber and Ratoath], 719.
........., ..., inquisition as to whether he held the land of Astlon, 747.
........., ..., to have seisin of lands of Richard del Tuyt when he shall have paid 200 marks, 748.
........., ..., lands and castles to be delivered to him, 791, 808.
Lasey, Walter de—*cont.*
........., ..., service of his land, 884.
........., ..., seisin of ditto, 914.
........., ..., Sir W. de, 934.
........., ..., all pleas of land brought against him in Ireland to be respited, 938.
........., ..., his liberties, 952, 953.
........., ..., his lands and castles in Ireland, 1022.
........., ..., his liberties, *ib.*
........., ..., his attorney, 1027.
........., ..., agreement made between the K. and him touching his service, 1180.
........., ..., his men of Meath, *ib.*
........., ..., the Earl of Pembroke prays the K. to restore his land, 1228.
........., ..., Egidia, his daughter, 1268.
........., ..., respite of part of his firm, 1329.
........., ..., custody of castles in Ulster committed to him, 1371, 1385, 1386.
........., ..., Gilbert, his son and heir, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1386, 1443.
........., ..., charter of, 1372.
........., ..., charter of Gilbert, 1374.
........., ..., his fine of 3000 marks with the K., 1414, 1474.
........., ..., service due by him to the K. in Ireland, 1439.
........., ..., lands in Ulster granted to him, 1448.
........., ..., the corn, &c. on his lands, 1476.
........., ..., mandate to him regarding Hugh de Lacy's lands and castles, 1498, 1499.
........., ..., to send to the K. one of his knights with power to deliver the castles, 1499.
........., 500 marks to be taken from him at each term for the residue of fines of 4000 and 3000 marks, 1575.
........., ..., his castle of Trim, and his land to be taken into the K.'s hand, *ib.*
........., ..., his debt to the K., 1622, 2359.
........., ..., licence to go to Ireland on his affairs, 1850.
........., ..., to render 200 marks a year for his debts to the K., 1857.
........., ..., not to be distrained for those debts, *ib.*
........., ..., his bond for Irish wool, 1875.
........., ..., his manor of Britford, Wilts, *ib.*
........., ..., lands which Theobald Pincerna held of him, 1877.
........., ..., confirmation of gifts of lands, &c. in Ireland, made by him to friars of Mount Cresswell, 1909.
........., ..., all plaints against him to be respited, 1956, 2005, 2057.
........., ..., retained on the K.'s service, 2005.
........., ..., sent to Ireland on the K.'s service, 2079.

Lasey, Walter de—*cont.*
………, ……, arrears of 50 marks for the castle of Drogheda to be paid to him, 2261.
………, ……, his gift to the abbey of Beaubec, 2295.
………, ……, his fine made with King John and the K. 2336.
………, ……, the K. requires succour from him, 2365.
………, ……, respite of all plaints against him at the assizes of Dublin, 2429.
………, his infirmity, *ib.*
………, ……, acknowledges as his heir, Walter son of Gilbert, his eldest son, 2451.
………, ……, to have allowances in his debt to the K., 2452.
………, ……, to have his allowances for the castle of Drogheda and castle Blathac, 2465.
………, ……, custody of his lands and castles granted to Walter de Godarville, 2507.
………, ……, writ of *Fieri Facias* against his corn, stock, and chattels, 2511.
………, ……, Margery or Margaret who was his wife, 2518, 2519, 2542, 2547, 2617.
………, ……, grant to her of rents of Walter's lands from his death, 2547.
………, ……, to have a third part of Walter's chattels, 2582.
………, ……, to have justice in a plaint, 2676.
………, ……, fine made at Westminster between her, Philip de Geneve and Matilda, his wife, regarding Margery's dower in England and Ireland, 2756.
………, ……, Walter's heirs, 2519.
………, ……, called to warranty, 2676.
………, ……, his executors, 2519.
………, ……, his lands in Meath, 2662.
………, ……, Margaret de Verdun and Matilda de Geneve, his heirs, 2662, 2699.
………, ……, their inheritance restored, 2676.
………, ……, Margaret, who was his wife, to have for her dower one-third of 50 marks which he received for the castle of Blathac and the vill of Drogheda, 2890.
………, ……, extent of his lands, 2984.
………, ……, his debts, 3009.
………, ……, Matilda de Lacy to have peace concerning them, *ib.*
………, ……, to have one-third of 50 marks which Walter de Lacy was wont to receive, 3060.
………, Walter de, 121, 147, 199 *bis*, 201, 205, 206, 209, 213, 214, 215, 224, 229, 235, 239, 240, 241, 247, 268, 315, 324, 325, 328 *bis*, 329, 330, 332, 336, 363, 376, 382, 383, 384, 402, 404, 408, 496, 535, 536, 612, 628, 631, 635, 656, 673, 682, 693, 743, 747, 808, 811, 822, 835, 884, 938, 949, 952, 953, 970, 987, 1001, 1022, 1023, 1031, 1038, 1097, 1110, 1134, 1146, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1191, 1228, 1229, 1268, 1289, 1328 *quinquies*, 1329, 1361, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1443 *bis*, 1491, 1498 *bis*, 1572, 1618, 1622, 1850, 1854, 1875, 1902, 1904, 1925, 1928, 1936, 2005, 2078, 2079, 2107, 2266, 2285, 2490, 2682, 2712, 2756.
………, Matilda de [*see* De Geneve], one of Walter's heirs, 3009, 3060, 3082.
Lasey, Hugh de, 50, 53, 54, 2483.
………, Hugh de, deceased, 164.
………, Hugh de, 224, 227, 240, 241, 256.
………, Earl of Ulster, 263, 265, 266, 268, 280, 301, 329, 335, 408 *bis*, 550, 623, 663, 707, 719, 820, 945, 1012, 1110, 1126, 1174, 1175, 1177, 1179, 1186, 1187, 1189, 1200, 1203, 1227, 1228, 1291, 1317, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1407, 1408, 1463, 1474, 1491, 1505, 2112, 2114, 2117, 2266, 2285, 2384, 2408, 2447.
………, ……, his war, 1203, 1210, 1218, 1219, 1226, 1227?, 1245, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1273, 1274, 1289, 1308, 1321, 1355 *bis*, 1358, 1360, 1407, 1408, 1463, 1474, 1492, 1575, 1586, 1590, 1685, 1933, 1984, 2026, 2275, 2398.
………, ……, grant to him of Ulster, 260, 263.
………, ……, seizure of his land of Ulster, 550.
………, ……, Walter, his brother, *ib.*
………, ……, the K. long in his neighbourhood, 550.
………, ……, his retinue, 1012.
………, ……, his land, 1073, 1110.
………, ……, his wife, 1073.
………, ……, Walter, his brother, *ib.*
………, ……, mandate to the latter for seisin to Hugh, *ib.*
………, ……, Gilbert, his brother, 1074.
………, ……, is plotting to invade Ireland, 1110.
………, ……, his raids, 1126.
………, ……, disturbs Ireland, 1174.
………, ……, his castles in Ulster, 1371, 1372.
………, ……, his land in Ulster, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1386.
………, ……, land of Walter de Lasey's fee, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1386.
………, ……, Leceline, his wife, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1386.
………, ……, Walter, his son, 1372.
………, ……, Roger, his son, 1372 *bis*.
………, ……, restoration of his lands and castles in custody of Walter de Lacy, 1498.
………, ……, lands of his gift, 1505.
………, ……, constablewick of his land of Ulster, *ib.*
………, ……, his purchase, *ib.*
………, ……, grant to him of fairs at Rotour, Nobber, and Carlingford, 1544.

Lasey—*cont.*
………, Hugh de, 1787.
………, Hugh de, constable, 1788.
………, ……, safe conduct for him in coming to confer with the K. regarding Ireland, 2113.
………, ……, to give seisin to Gilbert Earl of Pembroke, of the castle of Cabry, 2175.
………, ……, letters from the K. to him, 2285.
………, ……, to come to England with the justiciary, 2384.
………, ……, to cause Scotch merchandise to be restored, 2407.
………, ……, confirmation of his gift of churches in Ireland to the church of St. Andrew, Scotland, 2408.
………, ……, A[melina] who was his wife, to be distrained to marry Stephen de Longespee, 2600.
………, ……, Emeline, who was his wife, to have 40 librates out of his lands in Ulster, 2615.
………, ……, his manor of Nobber to be taken into the K.'s hand, 2616.
………, ……, Emeline, Countess of Ulster, who was his wife, to have her dower, 2663.
………, Hugh, late Earl of Ulster, 2616, 2618, 2771, 2843.
………, William de, 529, 536, 791, 1184.
………, ……, never to part with his land in Ireland, 536.
………, ……, to deliver to the justiciary the castles of Rath and Carlingford, 755.
………, ……, to satisfy the justiciary for damage done in taking them, 755.
………, ……, the K.'s enemy, 1184, 1195, 1203 *quater*, 1204, 1272.
………, ……, throws himself on the mercy of the Irish, 1204.
………, ……, his wife, 1203, 1204.
………, ……, his brother, 1203, 1204.
………, ……, his brothers, 1227.
………, ……, his mother, 1203, 1204.
………, ……, his castle of Grennoch Oraely, 1204.
………, William de, 1448, 1520, 1713, 1833.
………, ……, custodee of lands in Ulster, 1448.
………, ……, to have his fee, 1713.
………, Robert de, 134, 329, 525 *ter.*, 596.
………, ……, his sons, 204.
………, ……, his lands and heirs, 525.
………, ……, his son, 596.
………, ……, fine for his land, 673.
………, Hugh, son of Robert, Irish hostage, 309.
………, Roger de, constable of Chester, 263, 294.

Lasey—*cont.*
………, Gilbert de, 299, 480.
………, ……, his rents in Ireland, 480.
………, ……, Walter his brother, 299.
………, Gilbert de, 2519.
………, ……, his daughter, heir of Walter de Lacy, 2519.
………, John de, constable of Chester. *See* Lincoln, John Earl of.
Lateran, the, 521 1199, 1375.
Lathrachlami, 136.
Lathran, land assigned by archbishop of Dublin in, 1758.
Lathern', lands of, 427.
Latimer, Richard le, 342.
………, David, his father, *ib.*
………, John le, 1926.
Latin' [Lattin], prebend of, 1592.
Laundri, Robert, 2351.
Laurence Archbishop of Dublin, 38, 56.
Lavinton, England, 690.
Laz, William de, 602.
Lazhargalvan, 1680.
Le . . . ., Richard de, 1812.
Leaseiarmoean, 136.
Leasconmaig, 136.
Leasswaribin, 136.
Leehaune, Connac, 580.
………, ……, fine to have land in Cork, 580.
Le de Leaet Gerran, 2399.
Lega, de la, Leges [Legh], William, 7.
………, Hugh de, 328, 529, 2171, 2285, 2358, 2402, 2410.
………, ……, his land of Munster, 529.
………, ……, grant to him of a moiety of a burgage in the parish of St. Audeon's, Dublin, 2171.
………, ……, knight of Maurice Fitz Gerald, 2411.
………, ……, justice in eyre, Ireland, 2894, 2964.
………, Thomas de, 612.
Lega, de, 101.
………, castle de, 195.
Legal experts, 1112.
Legate, the Papal, 168, 927, 1026, 1229, 1624, 2440.
………, ……, his letter to the K. regarding the new vill of Cashel, 1624.
Legy, Henry de, 2760.
Leia, Robert de, 1562.
Leicester, England, 10, 32.
………, ……, sheriff of, 678.
………, Robert Earl of, 87, 147.
………, Simon de Montfort, Earl of, 2654, 2655, 2761, 2771, 3021, 3022, 3099.
………, ……, Alienor Countess of, his wife, the K.'s sister, 2654, 2655, 2761, 2911, 3013.

Leicester, Simon de Montfort, Earl of—*cont.*
........., ..., to have the proceeds of lands of William de Valence, in Ireland, to fortify Gascony, 3020.
........., ..., to have for two years all the revenues of Ireland for that purpose, 3021, 3023.
........., ..., mandate to the earl to employ them in fortifications and castles, 3022.
........., ..., all issues of Ireland to be paid to him to fortify the K.'s castles and cities of Gascony, 3031.
........., ..., to have treasure of Ireland for that purpose, 3099.
........., ..., his wife's dower in Ireland, 3155, 3157.
Leichemaclergin, 1680.
Leighlin, see of, 778, 779, 1519.
........., ..., custody of, granted to Archbishop of Dublin, 778, 783.
........., ..., to his clerk, 779.
........., ..., the bishop of, 1430, 2410.
........., ..., assizes concerning his lands and fees, 1430.
........., chapter of, 1629.
........., ..., their election of a bishop null, 1629, 1630.
........., Richard, late Bishop of, 1629.
........., William Archdeacon of, elected as Bishop, 1629, 1630.
........., ..., royal assent to his election, 1629, 1630.
........., W[illiam] Bishop of, 2258.
........., ..., grant to him of vill and market in his vill of Welles, 2877.
Leighlin [Lechelin], 1787.
Leinster, 216, 660, 825, 2136, 2808, 2827, 2849, 2999, 3001.
........., the barons of, 228, 315, 329.
........., the knights of, 315, 2762.
........., the force of, 1443.
........., the Earl of Pembroke's land of, 381, 725.
........., William Earl Marshall of, 794.
........., ..., the barons, knights, and free tenants of, not to give judgment in a plaint before the court of William Marshall, 1458.
........., a large supply of wine and corn in, 2827.
........., money to be collected in, for redemption of the vows of Crusaders, 3088.
........., the Earl of Pembroke's knights and tenants in, 1872.
........., the seneschal of, 673, 873, 1874.
........., lands in, 1874.
Leis, land of, 137.
Lemberg, Duke of, 2251.
Lench, Randulph de, 11, 20.
Leominster, town of, England, 408.
Le Preste, land of, Dublin, 1803.
Le Ryn, four carucates, formerly belonging to MacGorman, 1772.
Lessinton, John de, 3137, 3164.
Letungsy, Letingsy, Leyntingsy, cantred, Munster, 601, 613, 838.
Leveland, Eustace de, Treasurer of Dublin or Ireland, 2012, 2017, 2043, 2047, 2073, 2089, 2092, 2104, 2122, 2125, 2126, 2159.
........., ..., to pay of the K.'s treasure for completing the bridge at Athlone, 2043.
........., ..., not to be intentive to Peter de Rivall, 2104.
........., ..., to deliver to Geoffrey de Turville the rolls of the Exchequer, 2156.
Lewan, Newcastle de, manor, 776.
Lexinton, Lexintun, John de, 2475, 2550, 2771, 2780, 2877, 2881, 2920, 2948.
Leye, Henry de, 2970.
Leyn [Lynn], England, 257.
Leyntingsy. *See* Letungsy.
Leys [Leix], new vill of, 1950.
Liamin, 136.
Liard, the K.'s horse, 2360.
Libain, 2399.
Liberty, ecclesiastical, 927.
Lidiford, Walter de, 605.
Liffey, the river [Avenesliz, Avenelyf, Avenelith, Anna-Liffey], 127 *bis*, 138 *bis*, 573 *bis*, 577, 597, 854, 974, 1129, 1299.
........., the K.'s portion of it, 573, 577, 597.
........., the citizens' portion, 573, 577, 597.
........., fishings of boats in, 573, 577, 597.
........., power to make a bridge over, 573, 577, 597.
........., sites of mills on it, 577.
........., its course to be rectified, 854, 1129, 1980.
........., to be enlarged and cleared, 974.
........., to be surveyed, 983.
........., weirs across, 1129, 1299.
........., mills on, 1129, 1299.
Limerac. *See* Limerick.
Limerun, Kilmacdalowey, land of, 569.
Limerick, the city of, 97, 103, 146, 147, 165, 235, 271, 310, 314, 328, 408, 788, 812, 814, 835, 997, 1032, 1258, 1969, 1971, 2254, 2405, 3201 *ter*.
........., burgages within the walls of, 87, 94, 96, 97, 99, 103, 104.
........., walls of, 93, 94, 96, 99, 104.
........., bridge of, 97.
........., court of monks in, 136.
........., fair at, 226.
........., rent of assize of, 589.
........., mill of, *ib.*
........., fishery of, 589, 2254.
........., tithe of fishery and mills in, 1258.
........., church of, 1258.
........., bailiffs of, 1359, 1407, 1411.
........., farm of, 616, 1355, 1359, 1407, 1411, 1600.
........., the K.'s mills and fisheries at, 1812.
........., cathedral, church of, *ib.*

Limerick—*cont.*
........., assize of, 2138.
........., castle of, 788, 814, 1015, 1114, 1216, 1443, 1514, 1969, 1971, 1972, 1976, 2009.
........., tenants of, 1971.
........., inventory of the K.'s stores found in, 1227.
........., keepership of, 1288.
........., its constable to deliver it to the justiciary, 2792.
........., the citizens of, 563, 579, 1355, 1573, 2405.
........., power to assign lands let to them by the K., 563.
........., money paid by them to maintain war with Hugh de Lascy, 1355.
........., ought more liberally to contribute money to inclose the city, 2405.
........., the mint at, 3201.
........., the men of, 1049, 1185, 1971, 2405.
........., grant to them of customs to inclose their city, 2405.
........., to cause one galley to be equipped, 2532.
........., to send provisions to the K., 2768.
........., the honor of, 146, 147, 148, 165, 169, 193, 249, 285, 308, 369, 389, 395.
........., tallage of, 369, 389, 395, 414.
........., land of, 92, 579.
........., the kingdom of, 289.
........., Mariadac, King of, 404.
........., serjeantry of, 318.
........., cantred of, 356, 713.
........., county of, 2792.
........., Reginald of, 104.
Limerick, Brictius, Bishop of, 56.
........., the Bishop of, 57, 753.
........., protection for him, 753.
........., grant to Geoffrey, parson of Dungarvan, of the vacant see of, 364. (*See* Corrigenda.)
........., clergy of, 364.
........., Edmund Bishop of, 589, 616, 710, 713, 1056.
........., grant of an annuity to him, 589.
........., to have arrears of his annuity, 710.
........., land assigned to him in lieu of an annuity, 713.
........., Edmund, formerly Bishop of, 1812.
........., inspeximus of his charter granting the land of Omayl, 1812.
........., see of, 1090, 1519.
........., the Dean and chapter of, 1100.
........., office of Treasurer of, *ib.*
........., prebend appertaining thereto, *ib.*
........., Hubert Bishop of, 1262, 1277.
........., grant to, of market at Muntgaret [Mungrett], 1262.
.... and Waterford, chapter of, 1337.
........., union of churches of, *ib.*
........., Hugh Bishop of, 1531.
Limerick, Hugh Bishop of—*cont.*
........., to have custody of see of Armagh, 1531.
........., the chapter of, 1812, 3087.
........., M [ ], Archdeacon of, 1812.
........., H [ ] Chancellor of, *ib.*
........., P [ ], Dean of, *ib.*
........., the Bishop of, 1890, 2367, 2386, 2410, 2464, 3203.
........., Hubert Bishop of, 2268, 2640.
........., prays the K. to regard the oppressions brought on the church of Limerick, 2267.
........., licence to the Dean and chapter of, to elect, 3087.
........., Thomas Dean of, *ib.*
........., Robert Archdeacon of, 3118.
........., royal assent to his election as Bishop of, *ib.*
........., the elect of, cited to appear in the church of Limerick before the Archbishop of Cashel, 3125.
Limesy, Richard de, 5, 66.
Lince [Inch ?], vill of, 681.
Lincoln, England, 19, 30, 1839.
........., Sheriff of, 678, 1923.
........., Alured de, 2, 28.
........., Josceus de, a Jew, 1291.
........., John de Lacy, Earl of, constable of Chester, 1829, 2269, 2321, 2402, 2408, 2416, 2468, 2473.
........., Margaret Countess of, 2928, 2949, 3066, 3080, 3136.
........., ..., W[alter], Earl of Pembroke, her late husband, 2928.
........., ..., her dower out of his lands, 2928, 2949, 2950, 2989, 3080.
........., ..., to restore the stock and ploughs of his heirs, 2950.
........., ..., the manor of Kildare assigned in dower to her, 2951.
........., Margaret, late Countess of Lincoln, 2988.
........., ..., the whole county of Kildare, the manor of Fothered, and lands in Aboy assigned to her, 2989.
........., ..., to have seisin of the castles of Carbery and Kildare, *ib.*
........., ..., to have the same liberties in her dower lands as the Earl's heirs have in their lands, 2991.
........., ..., her service in Ireland, 3136.
Lirva, water of, 355.
Liscailau, Liscaillah, in Esker, 1731, 1762, 1763.
Lisfobau, 366.
Lislaan, Lisnaau, 1680, 2055.
Lisloan, 127.
Lisloe, land of, 276.
Lismore, the castle of, 851.
........., vill of, *ib.*
........., port of, 1147.

Lismore—*cont.*

........., Christian Bishop of, papal legate, 38 *bis*.

........., the see of, 856, 858, 875, 878, 948, 1144, 1519, 1526, 1529, 1588.

........., Dean and chapter of, 856.

........., election null, *ib.*

........., Bedford, Robert de, Bishop of, 856, 858, 875, 878, 885, 948, 991.

........., David canon of, 856, 858, 878.

........., church of, part of see of Waterford, 878.

........., the Bishop of, 1104, 2410, 2719.

........., the K. approves election of Griffin Christopher as bishop, 1143.

........., royal assent to his election, 1144.

........., Griffin Christopher, elect of, 1258, 1307.

........., seisin of lands of the see, 1307.

........., Robert of Bedford, late bishop, *ib.*

........., Griffin, Master, Chancellor of, 1526.

........., ..., royal assent to his election as Bishop of Lismore, 1526, 1529.

........., ..., his first election quashed, 1526.

........., ..., his election not confirmed, 1588.

........., the see of, to be taken into the K.'s hand, *ib.*

........., Griffin Bishop of, 1896, 2640.

........., ..., to have seisin of Kilros, Kilgarvan, and Devenein, 1896.

........., ..., the K. approves of his grant of a pension in the church of Dungarvan, 1914.

........., ..., his ship to be delivered to him, 2098.

........., ..., his letter to the K. respecting excommunication of Geoffrey de Mariscis and others, 2268.

........., ..., saving of a provision made for him after his resignation, 2841.

........., G[riffin], late Bishop of, 3033.

........., to be quit of amerciaments of 12½ marks, *ib.*

........., the Dean and chapter of, 2842.

........., licence for them to elect a bishop, *ib.*

........., Christian de Chaumery, canon of, *ib.*

........., royal assent to the translation of A[lan], late Bishop of Cloyne, to the see of, 2938.

.... the Bishop of, 3191.

Lisnamanach, 2399.

Lisnerguith, 273.

Lissckylly, 836, 960.

Lissenden, 2030.

Listrothorach, Lisser[othorac], 2422, 2607.

Liuicau [? Lucan], land of, 192.

........., land in, of Wyrrys Peche, 197.

Livet, John, 2908.

........., Philip de, 116.

........., Gilbert de, 656.

........., Gilbert, citizen of Dublin, 1239.

Llewellyn, the daughter of, 1203.

Llewellyn, prince of North Wales, 830.

........., Prince of Abberfrau, 1894, 1917, 1930.

........., late Prince of North Wales, 2733.

........., ..., David, his son, *ib.*

Lober [Nobber], honor of, 625 *bis*, 704.

Locard, Lochard', Jordan, 171, 346.

........., ..., Albert, his father, *ib.*

Locgeir [Lough Gur, county Limerick], grange of, 136.

........., the island which belongs to the vill of, *ib.*

Lochseveth, fair at, 229.

Lochurse, the lake of, 2908.

........., islands in it, *ib.*

Logan, William, 476.

........., Walter, his brother, taken in the castle of Carrickfergus, 476, 1001.

Logh'da, 2618.

Logheleugh', 996.

Lognamanach, 175.

Logseuethy, fee of, 693.

........., four cantreds in, assigned for site of castle of Athlone, 693.

Lokhelen. *See* Yoghenact.

Lokinton, Roger de, 3174.

Lomaske, lake, [Lough Mask], 2908.

........., islands in it, *ib.*

London, 77 *bis*, 115, 274, 1110.

........., gift of the city of for the army of Ireland, 47, 59, 61, 65, 68, 77.

........., liberty of city of, 2070.

........., the sheriffs of, 868.

........., the mayor of, 1285.

........., the mayor and men of the city of, 2926.

........., the citizens of, 47, 49, 57, 59, 61, 65, 68, 77.

........., the tower of, 430, 2473, 2474.

........., Irish treasure conveyed thither, 2473, 2474.

........., constable of, 2473.

........., Michael of, 212.

........., Maurice of, 329, 448, 1732, 2138, 2346.

........., Robert of, 407.

........., William of, 431.

........., the Bishop of, 43, 1745, 1773.

........., W. Bishop of, 263.

........., Eustace Bishop of, 1180.

........., Laurence of, clerk of Ralph de Norwich, 1592.

........., ..., grant to him of prebend of Lattin, 1592.

........., Laurence of, the K.'s proctor, 1610.

........., William of, Dean of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 1731.

........., ..., to hold the K.'s manor of Escar, *ib.*

........., Reginald of, the K.'s emissary at Rome, 2854.

........., to be provided with a benefice worth from 20 to 30 marks, *ib.*

London—*cont.*
........., William of, 3203.
........., John of, chaplain. *See* castle of Dublin, chapel of.
.... and Middlesex, 16, 37, 43, 47, 49, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 68, 77, 421, 449.
.... and Middlesex, sheriffs of, 16, 37, 43, 49, 59, 65.
Long, William, 2410.
........., John, 2657.
Longespée, Lungespée, Stephen de, the K.'s cousin, 2600, 2695, 2708, 2767, 2875, 2881, 2947.
........., A[meline], who was the wife of Hugh de Lascy to be distrained to marry Stephen, 2600.
........., to be provided with 50 or 60 librates of land, 2695.
........., Emeline, Countess of Ulster, his wife, 2730, 2767, 2947.
........., ..., plaint in the K.'s court, Ireland, touching her dower, 2758.
........., ..., her dower to be surveyed, 2875.
........., grant to them of a fair at their manor of Tristeldermot [Castle-Dermot], Ireland, 2948.
........., an exchange for the manor of Tristelaurent to be made to them out of Richard de Burgh's lands, 3006.
........., the Pope grants licence to him to collect money in Leinster for the crusades, 3088.
........., proposes to cross over sumptuously to aid the Holy Land, *ib.*
........., William de, 2233, 2321.
Long Ford, the, 355.
Longo Campo, Henry de, 407.
........., Henry de, 2235.
........., ..., Henry, his father, 2235.
Lorraine, Duke of, 2251.
Loske [Lusk], castle, 514.
Lother, castle of, 1026, 1037, 1041.
Loug', 100.
Lough Gur. *See* Locgeir.
Louis, the Lord, eldest son of the king of France, 799, 800, 812, 965.
........., ..., money due by the K. to him, 815.
Louth [Luvethe, Lovedhe], 176, 1013, 1637.
........., bounds of the K.'s land of, 1013.
........., city of, 221.
........., burgesses of, 997.
........., fair at, 1010.
........., the K.'s castle of, 196.
........., canons of, excommunicated for contumacy refuse to submit, 1481.
........., the men of, 1185.
........., honor of, 1621.
........., manor of, 2544.
Loxhundy, castle of, 612.
Lu, Ralph Pel de, 2771.
......, ..., grant to him of the lands of Invre and Dumnal', *ib.*
Lucy, Luscy William de, 2078, 3179.
........., ..., Amicia, who was his wife, 3179.
........., Philip de, *ib.*
........., Richard de, 19 *bis*, 37 *bis*, 40, 49.
........., Philip de, 306.
........., Master Stephen de, 1316, 1486, 1528, 1686.
........., ..., the land of Balyorgany committed to him, 1316.
........., ..., the land of Balihogali committed to him, 1486.
........., ..., seisin for him of the land of Balliogaly, 1528.
........., Geoffrey de, 401 *bis*, 1260, 1285, 1680.
........., William de, 1289, 1293, 1782.
Ludlow, England, 1289
........., Walter de Lascy's castle of, 1180.
Lume, 241.
Lunda, Lund, William de la, nephew of Henry de Trubleville, 2233, 2486, 2578, 2653, 2709.
........., ..., grant to him of the vill of Baliamadon, 2233.
........., ..., not to be impleaded touching his lands in Ireland, 2578.
........., Henry de, 2760.
Lune, honor of, 1677.
Lusk [Lusca, Luske], 1787.
........., manor of, 319.
........., honor of, 345.
Luterell, Luterel, Godfrey or Geoffrey, 199, 207, 209, 213, 214, 237, 238, 240 *bis*, 401 *bis*, 403, 404, 406 *bis*, 407 *bis*, 409 *ter.*, 431, 459, 538, 564, 565, 566, 578, 579, 604, 621, 629, 633, 644, 647, 649, 669, 672, 673, 821, 861, 881, 889.
........., ..., fine to have Cratelach', 580.
........., ..., grant to him of the K.'s wood in Cratelerch, Thomond, 633.
........., ..., the K.'s bailiff, in Ireland, 768.
........., ..., his account, *ib.*
........., ..., his daughter and heir, 821, 889.
........., ..., inquisition as to lands given to him in Ireland, 861.
........., Robert, canon of Dublin and treasurer of St. Patrick's, 1651, 1652, 1655, 1656, 1661, 1665, 1691, 1717, 1773.
........., ..., assigned for custody of the Treasury, Dublin, 2122, 2125, 2126.
........., ..., deputy in Ireland of Ralph Bishop of Chichester, the K.'s Chancellor, 2254.
........., to share in the K.'s councils and take an oath of secrecy, 2254.
........., ..., letters of presentation for him to the Archdeaconry of Armagh, 2419.
........., ..., the K.'s Chancellor of Ireland, 2796.
........., ..., to be intentive regarding the Chancery to the justiciary on his arrival, and meanwhile to the Bishop of Ossory, *ib.*

Luttrell, Godfrey—*cont.*
........., ..., to deliver to the justiciary the K.'s Irish seal, 2824.
Luton, Walter de, 2673, 2674, 2680.
Lutre, Adam de, 2760.
Luvein, Frank de, 37.
Luvel, Walter, 411.
........., ..., his mute, *ib.*
Luyne, 2680.
Lymede, honor of, 1272.
Lymerhim, 356.
Lynn, England, 12.
Lyons, France, the Bishop of, 62.
........., council of, 2745.
........., Alan of, 3174.
........., ..., his lands in Ireland, *ib.*
Lyssebon, William, 2970.
........., Anger, *ib.*

M.

M., justiciary of Ireland. *See* Meyler, Fitz Henry.
M[ ], Geoffrey de, parson of Bathymegait, 2564.
Mac Anegus, 2716.
Macarbragh, Duncan, 1636.
Mac Briun, Mac Bren, Murchod or Murchercath of Natherlach, [Aherlow, Tipperary], 2716, 2760.
Mac Carthy, [Magarthy, Macarthi, Macardhy], Dermot, King of Cork, 766.
........., ..., his wife, *ib.*
........., Dermot, 1001.
........., Cormaclethan [Cormac], de Dessemon' [Desmond], 2716.
Mac Carthy [ ], to be restored to the state from which he was removed, 2032.
Maccherse, 132.
Macharan, Richard, a Welshman, 754.
........., ..., custody of his land in Ireland, 754.
Machelli. *See* Tormet.
Mac Chiteroc, an Irishman, 2336.
........., ..., demesnes held by him near Waterford, 2336.
Mac Donewhod, Loueth, 1001.
Mac Gilemuri, 2716.
Mac Hermekan, Richard, of Decies, *ib.*
Machun, Andrew le, 407.
Mackadmel, Donald, 2716.
Mac Kartan, *ib.*
Mac Laughlin. *See* Aleklin.
Mac Mathaven, 2716.
Mac Murrough, Murtough [Morchard], 39 *bis.*
Mac O'Calmery, 2716.
Macrobius, master canon of Lismore, 856, 858, 878.
Madruchean, 273.
Magdorach, 136.
Maghalin, 907.
Magicatha, 132.
Magio, de. *See* Monasternenagh.
Magister, Henry, 3186.
Magnahengi, 136.
Magnates of the kingdom, 723, 1112.
.... of Ireland. *See* Ireland.
Magne, 2006.
Magnus, William, 2513.
Magorham', Maggurman, vill of, 493, 642.
Magorman, [Mac Gorman], an Irishman, 1772.
Mailgun, uncle of Llewellyn, prince of North Wales, 830.
........., inquisition to be taken by jury of Dublin as to whether he had seisin there, 830.
Mailliard, Roger, 39.
Mainehone, or Mainehoue, near Dungarvan, 2364.
Mainioc, in Archemide, land of, 191.
Mainwrench, Vincent, 1353, 1384, 1672.
Mairno, Richard, 112.
Maislisme, 2810.
Makan [Mac Cann], 1660.
Makelkellan, 136.
Makeylly, county of Cork, 3137.
Makeyn, Raymond, citizen of Bordeaux, 3019.
Malebiss', Hugh, 407.
Malefaunt, Henry, 3151.
Malet, Mallet, Gilbert, Dapifer, 50.
........., William, 413, 617.
Malleon, Malo Leone, Suarieus de, 533, 1687.
........., ..., his knight and men, 533.
Malo Lacu, P. de, 2485.
Malore, Anketil, 2680, 2920.
Maltravers, Walter, 1787.
Malveisin, Malus Vicinus, 406, 407.
Man and the Isles, Reginald K. of, 428, 429, 502, 853, 898, 902, 944, 976, 1040, 1240, 1447.
........., ..., grant to him of a knight's fee in Ireland, 428.
........., ..., grant of wheat to, *ib.*
........., ..., his land, 502.
........., ..., safeconduct for him, 828.
........., ..., to have wine, wheat, and seisin of a knight's fee in Ireland, 898.
........., ..., protection for him, 902.
........., ..., to have his annual revenue of wheat and wine in Ireland, 1447.
........., Elarius [Olaf or Olive], King of, 2257, 2271, 2327, 2381.
........., ..., grant to him for his services, 2269, 2271.

Man and the Isles, Elavius, K. of—*cont.*
........., ..., his revenue of wine, wheat, and money to be delivered to him, 2327.
........., the isle of, 407, 2269, 2271, 3206.
Maudaville, Mandeville, Maundeville, Earl William de, 50.
........., Robert de, 406, 1001, 1677, 1682, 1768.
........., Martin de, 1284, 1621.
Mangonel, Elias, 3203.
Mannevill', Robert de, fine for custody, 673.
........., Alan de, *ib.*
Mansell, John, provost of Beverley, 2920, 2971.
Mautell, Robert, 13, 37.
Manumrechan, 2810.
Mara, Thomas de, 407.
........., Robert de, 401, 403, 405.
........., prisoner at Carrickfergus, 491.
........., Wygan de, 407.
Mare., or Mar., Philip, 768, 821, 861, 881.
........., ..., seisin of lands for him, 889.
Marches, casualties in the, 945.
Mare, Hubert da la, 107.
........., Matthew de la, 2599, 2708.
........., ..., to have 10 marks for a horse, 2599.
Mar'ecy, Thomas de, 407.
Marenariorum, vill [Mariners town], 2295.
Mares, John de, 1844.
.... John, his brother, *ib.*
Marevill', Elias de, 403.
Marines, Alberic de, 407.
Maris, John de, 407.
Marisco, G. de, 672.
Marisco, or Mariscis, Geoffrey or Godfrey de, 137, 139, 403, 406, 437, 448, 516.
........., Geoffrey de, nephew of John Archbishop of Dublin, 276.
........., ..., mandates, &c., to him as justiciary of Ireland, 537, 568, 588, 595.
........., ..., 564, 565, 566, 576, 577, 578, 579, 589, 604, 633, 1018, 1112, 1224, 1258, 1299, 1486, 1573, 1640, 2279, 2386, 2462, 2464, 2625, 3008, 3121.
........., ..., Walter and Henry, his sons, 604.
........., ..., appointment as justiciary of Ireland, 608.
........., ..., mandates, &c. to, as justiciary, 609–1013 *passim.*
........., ..., Eva de Burmingeham, his wife, 817.
........., ..., to cause a record to be kept of a plaint, *ib.*
........., ..., to take into the K.'s hand all vacant sees and abbeys, 846.
........., ..., to come to the K. in England, and commit the custody of Ireland to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, 899.
... ., ..., respite for debts of the Exchequer and Jews, 924.
........., ..., his sheriff, 935.
........., ..., agreement between the K. and him, 949.
Marisco, Geoffrey de—*cont.*
........., ..., Walter his son, 949.
........., ..., Thomas his son, 949, 1017.
........., ..., the K. desires that he no longer preside over Ireland, 1001.
........., ..., surrenders the office of justiciary, 1015.
........., ..., quitclaim to him of all account touching his office, 1015.
........., ..., letters of protection for him, 1019.
........., ..., rolls of his time, 1045.
........., ..., formerly justiciary, 1015 *ter.*, 1018, 1020, 1037, 1045, 2476.
........., ..., Eve his wife, 1112.
........., Geoffrey by no means favours Hugh de Lacy, 1203.
........., ..., the K. prays him to attend to the maintenance of peace in Ireland, 1224.
........., Geoffrey de, again justiciary of Ireland, mandates, &c., to him, Nos. 1380–1569 *passim.*
........., ..., appointment of, 1383.
........., ..., grant to him of 580*l.* a year for custody of Ireland, 1413.
........., ..., grants of fairs in his manors of Addare and Anya, 1415.
........., ..., loan of 200*l.* to him, 1420.
........., ..., to take venison while awaiting a favourable wind at Bristol, 1421.
........., ..., shall not account for his previous bailiwick, 1422.
........., ..., his letter to the K. on arriving in Ireland, 1443.
........., ..., to take into the K. hand's all lands and escheats granted without the K.'s warrant, 1456.
........., plaint between him and Maurice Fitz Gerald, in court of William Marshall, 1458.
........., ..., to provide an exchange for Archbishop of Armagh for site of a castle at Armagh, 1482.
........., ..., not to give licence to elect without the K.'s assent, 1493.
........., ..., power to give licence to elect to certain sees, 1519.
........., ..., resigns his office, 1572.
........., ..., commanded to surrender castles, 1572.
........., ..., the K.'s tenants not to pay their rents to him, 1572.
........., ..., farm of vill of Dublin not to be rendered to him, 1573.
........., ..., formerly justiciary of Ireland, 1572, 1646, 1666, 1838, 2626.
........., ..., William his son, 1640, 2119, 2168, 2267, 2268, 2300, 2367, 2386.
........., ..., Walter his son, 2119.
........., ..., William Fitz Jordan, his nephew, *ib.*
........., ..., John Travers, his nephew, *ib.*
........., ..., Richard de Marisco, his nephew, *ib.*

Marisco, Geoffrey de—*cont.*

........., ..., Geoffrey's oppression of the church of Limerick, 2267.

........., ..., excommunicated, 2267, 2268.

........., ..., the K. remits his ire against him for siding with Richard Earl of Pembroke, 2280.

........., ..., to have seisin of his lands and castles, 2280.

........., ..., payment of his debt to the K. to be suspended, 2300, 2301.

........., ..., to be distrained in Ireland, 2445.

........., ..., outlawed, 2683.

........., ..., to have seisin of his lands, *ib.*

........., ..., mandate for inquisition as to what lands he held of Christian Bishop of Emly before his outlawry, 2820.

........., ..., Matilda who was his wife, 2853.

........., Geoffrey de, 1975, 2119, 2168, 2228, 2462, 2476, 2683, 2853, 2861.

........., Richard de, 401, 403, 404, 406, 407 *bis*, 409.

........., ..., resident at the Exchequer, England, 443.

........., Richard de, the K.'s chancellor, England, 745.

........., ..., custody of the see of Armagh committed to him, *ib.*

........., Robert de, the justiciary's brother, 2493.

........., Robert de, 906.

........., ..., his death, 2645.

........., ..., Christiana, his daughter and heir, 2645, 2730.

........., ..., his lands, 2730.

........., Richard de, accomplice of William, 2652.

........., ..., not an accomplice, 2678.

........., ..., his land let to Henry le Bret, 2652.

........., ..., to be liberated, 2677, 2678.

........., ..., his land to be restored, 2678.

........., William de, 949, 1150, 1152, 1272, 1295, 1316, 1320, 1355, 1357, 1397, 1644, 1736, 2149, 2228, 2280, 2321, 2347, 2378, 2397, 2400, 2621, 2678, 2869, 2902.

........., ..., retained of the K.'s household, 1150, 1152.

........., ..., annuity for him, 1152.

........., ..., lands for him, 1272, 1640, 2464, 2621.

........., ..., grant of the vill of Baliscadan, 1320.

........., ..., protection for him while on the K.'s service in Ireland, 1435.

........., ..., held cantred of Occouath when taken in battle against the K., 1485.

........., ..., seisin for him of land in Baliscadan, 1736.

........., ..., to be arrested for killing the justiciary's clerk, 2262.

........., ..., fine for his ransom, 2902.

Marisco, William de—*cont.*

........., ..., Matilda, his wife, 2528, 2684, 2869, 2904.

........., ..., ..., to have seisin of lands which he had in free marriage, 2684.

........., ..., ..., Castelblathac given to her before marriage by Henry Archbishop of Dublin, 2759.

........., ..., ..., to have seisin of it, *ib.*

........., ..., ..., her lands, 2869.

........., ..., ..., came before the K., 2873.

........., ..., ..., returned to Ireland, 2904.

........., Robert, William's brother, 2397, 2867, 2970.

........., ..., custody of his land and heir, 2689, 2693, 2867.

........., ..., his lands, 2697, 2987.

........., ..., his wife one of the daughters and heirs of Walter de Ridelisford, 2970.

........., ..., held of the K. no land in the vale of Dublin, *ib.*

........., ..., Christiana, his daughter and heir, *ib.*

........., ..., Christiana de Mariscis, 2972.

........., ..., the justiciary to inquire regarding his tenements in Ossuris, 2976.

........., Robert de, William's cousin, 2400.

........., Jordan de, 2131, 2222, 2223, 2809.

........., ..., William, his son and heir, 2222, 2223, 2279, 2400, 2407, 2809.

........., ..., ..., seisin for him of his father's lands, &c., 2223.

........., ..., ..., to have seisin of the manor of Crokeduffeny, 2809.

........., John de, 2134, 2197, 2199, 2430, 2678.

........., ..., seisin of his lands and castles, 2134, 2197.

........., ..., not an accomplice of William, 2430.

........., ..., marries Mabel, Richard de Burgh's granddaughter, 2584.

........., ..., to be delivered from prison of Chester, 2677.

........., ..., his land to be restored, 2678.

........., Gilbert de, 1867.

........., Roger de, 2321.

Markade, balister, 1085, 1086.

Marlborough, England, 409, 2883, 2884.

........., the K.'s works at, 3090.

........., John, 2210.

Marmiun, Robert, 407, 1193.

Maromton, Robert de, 2109.

Marreys, Godfrey de, 351.

Marsh, Small, near Waterford, 1488.

Marshall, William, Earl of Pembroke, the elder, 94, 95, 96, 122, 186, 195, 211, 216, 229, 270, 281, 292, 313, 332, 336, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 388, 565, 435, 443, 444, 448, 455, 458, 564, 408, 566, 576, 577, 578, 579, 644, 647, 650, 664, 684, 685, 686, 689, 691, 801, 816, 818, 823, 1477.

Marshall, William, Earl of Pembroke, the elder—*cont.*

........., ..., his bailiff, 281.

........., ..., land of his inheritance in Ireland, 296.

........., ..., his son, 444.

........., ..., his knights, *ib.*

........., ..., two galleys to be sent to him, 554.

........., ..., shipping to come to his land of Ross, 646.

........., ..., his bailiffs to have two of the K.'s galleys for defence of his land, 650.

........., ..., the house of Ernye to be delivered to him, 688.

........., ..., the Earl's inheritance called the Salmon Leap, *ib.*

........., ..., to have all his fees in the lands held by Meyler Fitz Henry, 689.

........., ..., guardian of the K. and kingdom, 725, 862.

........., ..., restoration to him of Meyler Fitz Henry's service for his land in Leinster, 725.

........., ..., ships freely to ply from his land, 725, 862.

........., ..., William, Earl of Pembroke, of Leinster, 794.

........., ..., letter of Philip King of France to him, 802.

........., ..., his constable, 819.

........., ..., sued regarding his lay fee, 823.

........., William, formerly Earl of Pembroke, 2255, 2437.

........., William, 182, 210, 212, 309, 498, 673.

........., ..., protection for his chattels and lands in Ireland, 465.

........., ..., his lay fee in Leinster, 823, 825.

........., ..., his executors, 1477.

Marshall, William, Earl of Pembroke, the younger, justiciary of Ireland, appointment of, 1185.

........., ..., mandates, &c. to him as justiciary, 1186–1371 *passim.*

........., ..., surrenders his office, 1380.

........., ..., to render an account of it, 1380.

........., ..., late justiciary, 1412, 1414, 1436, 1439, 1463, 2398.

........., William, Earl of Pembroke, the younger, 949 *bis*, 1015, 1030, 1154, 1180, 1193, 1194, 1197, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1224, 1228, 1231, 1285, 1287, 1293, 1323, 1345, 1372 *bis*, 1373, 1431, 1474, 1506, 1515, 1516, 1518, 1552, 1597, 1680, 1789, 1795, 1796, 1809, 1812, 1829, 1926.

........., ..., prorogation of term for his ships to touch at new Ross, 890.

........., William, Earl of Pembroke, of Wexford, 1061.

........., ..., letters from him to the K., 1202, 1203, 1228.

Marshall, William, Earl of Pembroke, the younger—*cont.*

........., ..., peace concluded between him and Hugh de Lacy, 1218, 1219.

........., ..., recalled into England, 1224.

........., ..., grant to him of service of Ireland for one year, 1269.

........., ..., charter of him and others, 1373.

........., ..., mandate to him to deliver the K.'s castles, 1418.

........., ..., to deliver lands, 1419.

........., ..., his bailiffs in Ireland, *ib.*

........., ..., letter from the K. to him, 1431.

........., ..., gives up his journey to St. Andrew's, and proceeds to Ireland, *ib.*

........., ..., service of Ireland granted to him to fortify a castle, 1439.

........., ..., service due by him to the K. in Ireland, *ib.*

........., ..., protection for him on his way to Ireland, 1440.

........., ..., about to oppose the justiciary, 1443.

........., ..., the justiciary cannot obtain from his bailiffs delivery of the K.'s castles, *ib.*

........., ..., protection for his tenants and lands in Ireland, 1450.

........., ..., his court, 1458, 1679.

........., ..., plaint before it, 1458.

........., ..., the K.'s mandate to him regarding the fine with Walter de Lacy, 1474.

........., ..., the demand against him to be respited, 1477.

........., ..., his liberties, 1506.

........., ..., pleas of land in Ireland against him to be respited, 1506.

........., ..., grant to him of the K.'s service in Ireland, 1515, 1516, 1521.

........., ..., licence for his ships to touch at Ross, 1552.

........., ..., grant to him of service of Ireland to fortify a castle, 1809.

........., ..., of his service due to the K. for the same purpose, 1866.

........., ..., his death, 1872, 1876.

........., ..., custody of his castles and lands, 1872, 1876.

........., ..., lands in Leinster which Theobald Pincerna held *in capite* of him, 1874.

........., ..., his chattels to be delivered to his executors, 1879.

........., ..., the K.'s seisin of his Irish castles and lands prevented, 1884.

........., ..., Alienor Countess of Pembroke, his wife, the K.'s sister, to have her dower in Ireland, 1886.

........., ..., Richard, his brother and heir, 1892.

........., ..., the K. holds the Earl's lands till Richard does his duty, *ib.*

Marshall, William, late Earl of Pembroke, 2255, 2761, 3165.
........., ..., his lands in Ireland, 2654, 2655.
........., ..., ..., in South Wales, 2655.
........., ..., his heirs, 3209.
........., ..., summoned to warranty before the K., *ib.*
........., Richard, William Earl of Pembroke's brother and heir, 1892.
........., Richard Earl of Pembroke, 1950, 1969, 2041, 2087, 2099, 2129, 2130, 2132, 2144.
........., ..., a liegeman of the King of France, 1892.
........., ..., the K. takes his homage, 1905.
........., ..., names lands in Ireland for dower of Alienor, Countess of Pembroke, the K.'s sister, 1950.
........., ..., to pay her 400*l.* a year in lieu of dower, 2041.
........., ..., his lands in England to be distrained for that dower, *ib.*
........., ..., his arrival in Ireland, 2099.
........., ..., his lands to be taken into the K.'s hand, 2111.
........., ..., no ransom to be taken for any knight found with him, *ib.*
........., ... his chattels to be seized for arrears of dower in Ireland to Alienor, Countess of Pembroke, 2115.
........., ..., his death, 2120.
........., ..., his war against the K. in Ireland, 2121, 2131, 2134, 2136, 2139, 2140, 2151, 2153, 2174, 2175, 2181, 2186, 2187, 2190, 2194, 2197, 2199, 2201, 2202, 2211, 2212, 2217, 2219, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2227, 2236, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2270, 2279, 2290, 2308, 2343, 2345, 2346, 2352, 2362, 2378, 2390, 2418, 2420, 2536, 2977.
........., ..., custody of his castles in Ireland committed to Ralph Tyrel, 2128.
........., Richard late Earl of Pembroke, 2111, 2112, 2153, 2255, 2390.
........., Richard, 2357, 2360.
........., ..., mandates to him regarding the K.'s horses, 2357, 2360.
........., Gilbert, 2109.
........., ..., Earl of Pembroke, 2141, 2142, 2144, 2145, 2177, 2201, 2210, 2221, 2224, 2260, 2269, 2284, 2321, 2382, 2392, 2504.
........., ..., the K. remits his ire against him and restores his rights, 2120, 2151, 2175.
........., ..., the Earl gives two castles as surety, 2120, 2151.
........., ..., the K. wills that there be no further dissension between him and the magnates of Ireland, 2120.
........., ..., the K. receives him into grace, 2130, 2132.
Marshall, Gilbert, Earl of Pembroke—*cont.*
........., ..., his lands and castles restored to him, 2132, 2175.
........., ..., grant of all the issues of, and all the corn on his lands, 2142.
........., ..., peace made by him and his brothers with the K.'s subjects in Ireland, 2168.
........., ..., livery of his lands and castles, whereof Earl Richard was seised, 2175.
........., ..., 1000 marks granted to him for ransom of his men of Ireland, 2201.
........., ..., his corn to the value of 500*l.* to be sold, and the proceeds to be given to Alienor, Countess of Pembroke, 2204.
........., ..., 1000 marks granted to him, 2236.
........., ..., galleys given by him to the K., 2245.
........., ..., his ship called la Gundewyn', 2246.
........., ..., represents to the K. that his father and brothers were seised of the manor of Comyn, 2255.
........., ..., to have seisin of that vill, *ib.*
........., ..., makes a new form of peace, 2284.
........., ..., his deed undertaking to keep the peace, &c., 2321.
........., ..., ships from his land only to touch at Ross, 2361.
........., ..., impleads the Bishop of Ossory touching the manor of Dervagh, 2437.
........., ..., Mailgun Fitz Mailgun's charges against him, 2504.
........., ..., not to cross over to Ireland, *ib.*
........., Gilbert, late Earl of Pembroke, 2524.
........., ..., his constables and bailiffs to deliver his lands and castles to the justiciary, 2525.
........., Walter, brother of Gilbert, 2109, 2130, 2177.
........., ..., grant to him that the lands and castles of Gilbert, his brother remain in the same state as they were in, 2527.
........., Walter Earl of Pembroke, 2654, 2666.
........., ..., the K. becomes surety for his paying the dower of Alienor, Countess of Pembroke, 2654.
........., Maurice Fitz Gerald renders homage to him, 2666.
........., ..., the allegiance of his tenants to remain to the K., their homage to the Earl, *ib.*
........., ..., order for certificate of his debts, 2729.
........., Walter, late Earl of Pembroke, 2737, 2798, 2807, 2808, 2827.
........., ..., inspeximus of his charter of grant, 2737.

Marshall, Walter, late Earl of Pembroke—*cont.*
........., ..., his lands in Ireland, 2811.
........., ..., to be extended, 2813.
........., ..., his executors, 2818, 2918.
........., ..., his heirs, 2982, 2983, 2985, 2989, 2999, 3001, 3013, 3063, 3132, 3155, 3157.
........., ..., his executors, 2807, 2808, 2858, 2918.
........., ..., fine by them, 2808.
........., ..., Christiana [de Geneve], one of his heirs 2807.
........., ..., his castles, 2857.
........., ..., his executors to have seisin of the Earl's wards, 2858.
........., ..., issues of his land in Ireland, 2876.
........., Margaret, who was his wife. *See* Lincoln and Pembroke, Margaret Countess of.
........., Anselm, brother of Walter, 2109, 2130, 2798.
........., ..., seisin of his lands for him, 2130.
........., ..., his chattels and stores to be restored to him, 2234.
........., ..., custody of his lands and castles, 2802.
........., Matilda, who was his wife, 2804.
Marshall, the Earls, 2999.
........., ..., always wont to have the custodies of lands in Leinster, 2999, 3001.
........., John, 210, 216, 254, 339 *bis*, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348 *bis*, 354, 355, 356, 401, 404 *bis*, 532, 534, 537, 660, 876, 910, 913, 949, 1000, 1004, 1015, 1107, 1108 *bis*, 1118, 1205, 1289, 1324, 1572, 1677, 1949, 2177, 2369, 2427.
........., ..., grant to him of the marshalry of Ireland, 353.
........., ..., to have the liveries belonging to his marshalry, 532.
........., ..., his marshalry of Ireland, 660.
........., ..., annuity for him, 909.
........., ..., to substitute another for himself in the marshalry of Ireland, 910.
........., ..., the K.'s emissary, 1062, 1063, 1083, 1084, 1086, 1087.
........., ..., to have a ship to cross over into Ireland, 1062, 1084.
........., ..., protection for him, 1065.
........., ..., hire of ships to the use of, 1077, 1563.
........., ..., grant to him of custody of Ulster with the K.'s castles, 1140.
........., ..., protection for him, 1584, 1595, 1596.
........., William, his brother, 2369.
........., John, John's son, *ib.*
........., ..., grant to him that William may supply his place in the office of marshal, Ireland, *ib.*

Marshall, John—*cont.*
........., ..., seisin of his lands and of a stone house called Tyringlas, 2427.
........., John, justice in eyre, Ireland, 2487.
........., Richard, the K.'s serjeant, 274.
........., Ralph, the K.'s messenger, 1931, 1950 *bis*.
Martel, Eudo, constable of Sherborne, England, 553, 602.
........., Geoffrey, 1193.
........., David, 3151.
Martelli, land of, near Dublin, 1787.
Martin, Master, clerk of the Pope, 2670.
........., clerk, the Pope's messenger, 2746.
........., sends John Ruffns into Ireland to cause oppressions, *ib.*
........., not to extort money from religious men, *ib.*
Martinast, William de, 2538.
Manclerc, or Mauclerc, Walter, 401, 439, 443 *bis*.
........., ..., protection for him, 441.
Manduit, W., 1518.
Manlay, Maudlay, Peter de, 401, 517, 621, 2321.
Mannsel, John, 2646, 2650, 2673, 2674, 3014.
........., Sir John, 2649.
........., John, provost of Beverley, 2881, 3106, 3108.
........., Hugh, 2847.
........., Walter, 3106.
........., ..., grant to him of the sergeancy of Munster, 3106.
Mauntel, Mantell, Robert, 8, 23.
Manveisin, William, 50.
........., Peter, elect of Ossory, 855, 955.
May, Roger, 1812.
May. *See* Monasternenagh.
Mayllonach, the castle of, 2792.
........., Adam Buse to deliver it, *ib.*
Maynooth [Maynoth], land of, 724.
Meath, 121, 144, 224, 660, 693, 970, 1203, 1210, 2772.
........., the K.'s service of, 1267, 2334.
........., ..., granted to fortify a castle, 1806, 1885, 2040.
........., the barons of, 157, 315, 329.
........., knights of, 315, 2762.
........., the K.'s bailiff of, 596.
........., the K.'s seneschal of, 873, 2618.
........., a knight's fee in, given to Archbishop of Dublin, 1787.
........., venue of, 2699 *bis*.
........., castle of, 2699.
........., Walter de Lascy's land of, 382.
........., his knights and free tenants in, 628.
........., the men of, 1175.
........., New [Nova Media], market in, 757.
........., Richard of, 141, 272, 275.
........., Simon Bishop of, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348 757, 1034 *bis*.

Meath, Simon Bishop of—*cont.*

........., ..., elected to see of Armagh, 200.

........., ..., grant to him of market in New Meath, 757.

........., Ralph Archdeacon of, elected to see of Armagh, 200.

........., Deodatus Bishop of, 1211.

........., ..., royal assent to his election, 1211, 1212.

........., royal assent to election of Ralph le Petit, as Bishop of, 1493, 1494.

........., see of, 1483, 1493, 1494, 1519, 1853, 1855, 1862.

........., chapter and clergy of, 1494.

.... custody of it, 1853, 1855.

........., knights and free tenants, *ib.*

...., free and other tenants of, 1855.

........., royal assent to the election of Richard le Corner, clerk, as Bishop of, 1862.

........., the elect of, 1977.

........., Richard Bishop of, 2112, 2114, 2285, 2762, 2763.

........., ..., safe conduct for him in coming to confer with the K. in England, 2113.

........., the Bishop of, 2410, 2519.

........., ..., inquisition as to whether he seized Isabella de Beaufo in her castle, 2762.

Meawy, 2462.

Mecherye, land of, 2908.

Melle [Mell , county Louth], 50, 2447.

Mellent, Robert Count of, 138, 139.

Melleto, Earl de, 404, 409.

........., ..., his knights, 407.

Mellifont, abbey of, 50, 335, 947, 1500, 1501, 1735.

........., ..., grant to, 50.

........., ..., monks of, *ib.*

........., the Abbot and convent of, 645.

........., ..., confirmations of their lands to be upheld, *ib.*

........., ..., protection for them, *ib.*

........., the Abbot of, 947, 2276.

........., ..., his land in Mellifont, 947.

........., Abbot and monks of, 1244.

........., ..., protection for them, *ib.*

........., house of, 1245.

........., restitution to it, *ib.*

........., Abbot and monks of, 1550.

........., ..., grant to them of a fair at Callan [Cullen], 1550.

........., of a market at, 1735.

........., Abbot of, protection for him, 1533.

........., ..., fine made by the K. with, for 600 cows and 40 marks taken from them, 2398.

........., ..., grant and confirmation to them of their abbey and of granges and lands, 2447.

Melok, manor of, 3006.

Membile, Crilt . . ur Abbot of, 3150.

Mercer, Gerard, of Waterford, 547.

Mercer, Gerard, of Waterford—*cont.*

........., ..., Eve, his wife, 547.

........., ..., their ship, *ib.*

........., ..., their goods and chattels on board, *ib.*

........., ..., protection for them, *ib.*

Merchants, complaint of, 1096.

........., Irish, 1105

........., Irish, Welsh and English, 850.

Merlegan, 127.

Merton, the new constitutions of, 2323.

Meset, Mesee, Mesek, Peter de, 448, 596, 673, 1313.

........., ..., Isabella who was his wife, fine, 673.

........., ..., fine for seisin of his land, 1313.

Messager, John le, 2163.

........., Wyly le, 3186.

Messengers, the K.'s, 651.

Meyfern', land of, 3008.

Meylac, the castle of, 2792.

........., William Croe to deliver it, *ib.*

Mezhan, 1680.

Michach, Matthew, 3151.

........., Patrick, *ib.*

........., Robert, 3203.

Michael, Richard de St., 622.

........., ..., pardon of 30 marks to, *ib.*

........., ..., his land, *ib.*

Miggelay, 2471.

Milers, Richard de, of Blundeston, 2880.

........., Robert de, his heir, *ib.*

........., ..., to have seisin of land of Killotheran, *ib.*

Milford, Wales, 2053.

Millers, William de, 1324.

Milloc, Miloc [Meelick], castle of, in Connaught, 2032, 2036, 2039, 2044, 2093.

........., land of, 2908.

Minaluwy, 1038.

Minariis, Henry de, 606.

Mint, the K.'s, 2887, 2888, 2926.

........., mandate to the keeper thereof to cause Geoffrey Bishop of Ossory to have out of its issues a silver chalice, 2790.

........., laws, dues and customs relating to 2887, 2888, 2926.

........., keeper of the, 2926.

........., account of the, of London and Canterbury, 3095.

........., Richard Earl of Cornwall lends 2,000 marks to the K. to maintain it in Ireland, 3170.

........., the, Ireland, 529, 1660, 3194.

........., keepers of, 529, 1660.

........., pleas and profits of, 1660.

........., ministers of, *ib.*

........., moneyers of, 3194.

........., officers of, 3194, 3195.

........., offences against the, 3195.

Mint—*cont.*

........., account of expenses incurred in the, 3201.

........., doorkeepers of, 3201.

........., keepers of the coffer with the K.'s treasure there, *ib.*

Minton, Geoffrey de, against the K. at Carrickfergus, 582.

........., ..., his lands in Ireland, *ib.*

Miramont, France, castle of, 3099.

Mittun, Ralph de, 994.

Moahdeo, 175.

Moenay, Alan de, 405.

Moine, Richard le, 2802.

Mointcaveny or Mointaveny, 1854, 1904.

Molendinis, Thomas de, fine, 673.

........., J. de, his brother, *ib.*

Molendino, Richard de, 2029.

Molis, Nicholas de, 1633, 1675, 1680.

Momeniach', cantred of, 311.

Mommorgan, 2810.

Monasteria, 403, 404, 406.

Monasteriis, Hugh de, servant of the treasurers, London, 401.

Monasternenagh or Maigue, [Magio, de, or May], Abbot and monks of, 135.

........., abbey of, grant of lands, &c. to, 136.

........., abbots of, 1533, 1732, 2138, 2387, 2481.

Money, rings, and gold found in the castle of Killamlun, 529.

Money, coining of, 2888, 2926.

Monks, the white, of St. Mary, 276.

Monmouth, John de, 536, 1372, 1744, 2552, 2667.

........., ..., his charter, 1373.

Monnay, Alan de, knight, going to Ireland with the K., 401.

Montalt, Roger de, 2552.

Montchensey, Warin de, 2771.

Monte Forte, or Montfort, Simon de, 2321, 2408, 2416, 2422.

Monte Revelli, William de, 2990.

Mor, Robert le, 2029.

Morchard [Murtough Mac Murough], 39 *bis.*

More, Ralph de la, 1831.

Morell, Peter, 24.

Morgan, Henry, 1782.

Morin, Ralph, 116.

........., Richard, 405, 407.

Morning Star, the, river, co. Limerick. *See* Samir.

Mort d'Ancestor, limitation of writ of, in Ireland, 236.

........., writs of, to run in Ireland from the same period as in England, 884.

........., limitation of writs of in Ireland, proposed to be the same as in England, 1042.

Mortemar, Hugh de, 536, 1372, 1402.

........., ..., his charter, 1373.

........., Ralph de, 1945.

Mortimer [Mortuo Mari], Robert de, 2350.

........., Hugh, his son and heir, *ib.*

........., Roger de, one of Walter Earl of Pembroke's heirs, 2949, 2950, 2985, 3080.

........., Matilda, his wife, 2949, 2950, 3080.

........., ..., to be reseised of his lands, 2985.

Morton, John Earl of. *See* John.

Morton, Brother Hugh de, 75.

........., Robert de, 1787.

Moses, brother of Benedict, 49, 51.

Moses, a Jew, 1291.

........., Bona, who was his wife, *ib.*

Moun, Reginald de, 2949, 3080.

........., ..., Isabel, his wife, 2949, 3080.

........., John de, 2949, 2951, 3066, 3080.

........., ..., Joan his wife, 2949, 2951, 3066, 3080.

Moyamet, 2463.

Moyhee, 241.

Moyll' [Moyhill], 2455.

Moylupatirlele, 241.

Moy Thelghy, 1680.

Moyun, Reginald de, knight, 401.

Muckamore [Mukemore], Prior and convent of, 1252.

........., to possess certain churches, *ib.*

Muingratan, grange, 50.

Muingratam, 2447.

Muinocon, 127.

Mulcton, Thomas de, 1335.

........., ..., licence to send his ship to Ireland, *ib.*

Mulinkerly, 273.

Mullaichoys, Mullachois, 175, 2399.

Multhalt, Robert de, 82.

Mullingar. *See* Admolenger.

Muncell, William de, knight, 401.

Munchancsy, John de, 2929.

........., ..., his lands in Ireland, *ib.*

Munclavery, 1393.

Munfichet, Munntfichet, Alexander de, seisin, 798.

........., Robert de, 2486.

........., Richard de, *ib.*

Mungumery, Fulk de, 2673, 2674.

Munnger', 1708.

Munster, 288, 408, 529, 601, 660, 814, 849, 1051, 1621, 2344, 2661.

........., William de Burgh's land and fortresses in, 230.

........., the men of, 271.

........., the K.'s toll in, *ib.*

........., office of sheriff in, 601.

........., barons who hold of the K. in, 1048.

........., seneschalship of, 1114, 1216, 1288.

........., knights and free tenants of, 1114, 1216, 1288.

........., sheriff of, 2607.

........., county of, 2792.

........., sergeancy of, 3106.

Munster and Desmond, perambulation made between, 789.
Muntgaret [Mungrett], manor of, 1262.
Muntigny, Ralph de, 1372.
........., ..., his eldest son, *ib.*
Murdach, Ralph, 79.
Muriadach, 529.
Murileg', Adam, servant of the chapel, 406.
Muroil, Richard de, 407.
Muscegros, Robert de, 2399, 2416, 2422, 2483, 2485, 2550, 2552, 2881, 2920, 2921, 2948, 3126, 3137.
........., ..., grant to him of all the cantred of Traddery, 2920.
........., ..., the farm for his land in Thomond given to him for two years to fortify his castles, 3126.
Muscry, Muskry, Muscherie [Muskerry], 282, 340, 2680, 3203.
........., the Irish of, 3203.
Muscry Omittone, cantred, 347.
Muskeriequirt, Muscrioquirt [co. Tipperary], cantred of, 601, 838, 1268.
Mutton, Sir Godfrey de, taken at Carrickfergus, 575.

N.

Naas [Nassa, Nas], 401 *bis.*
........., fair at manor of, 1428.
........., land of, 1757, 1769.
........., William de, 89, 94, 104.
........., William, Baron of, 329, 962, 1443.
........., William Fitz William, Baron of, 448.
........., ..., Eve his wife, 962.
........., ..., Philip de Breouse, her late husband, 962.
........., the Baron of, 1551, 1757, 1769.
........., ..., his land, 1757, 1769.
........., ..., his heir, 1551.
........., ..., Matilda, who was his wife, *ib.*
........., ..., disseised of her dower, *ib.*
........., ..., Philip de Breouse, her first husband, *ib.*
........., D[avid] Baron of, 2672, 2673, 2674.
........., ..., the manor of Nobber rendered to him, 2672.
........., Baron of. *See* Fitz William.
Naglochmib, grange of, 136.
Nahava, grange of, 136.
Nalle [Naul], 1527.
Naptun, Adam de, 996.
Nareth', 2641.
Natherlach [Aherlow, co. Tipperary], 2716.
Navan. *See* Novan.
Nesse, Richard de, 2538.
Netterville [Nuterville, Niuterville], Luke de, Archdeacon of Armagh, 839.
........., ..., royal assent to his election as Archbishop of Armagh, 839, 894.
........., ..., John de, 2446.
Nevein, Stephen de, 257.
Nevill, Neville, Neoville, Joscelin de, 41.
........., ..., Hugh de, 229, 231, 259, 294, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 345, 347, 348, 362, 381, 453, 523, 557, 1025, 1230, 1323, 1505, 1633 *bis.*
........., Geoffrey de, 339, 340, 341, 576, 578, 579.
........., ..., chamberlain, 548, 684.
........., Ralph de, Dean of Lichfield, England, 858, 927, 945.
........., Roger de, 491.
........., John de, 2214.
Newburgh, Robert de, Ostiary, 34.
Newcastle, Fulk of, the K.'s cousin, 2645, 2689, 2693, 2697, 2730, 2775, 2807, 2810, 2826, 2851, 2863, 2867, 2987, 2990, 2993. ?
........., ..., bound to deliver 20 sacks of wool in Ireland, 2826.
........., ..., burdened with debts, 2863.
........., ..., his lands, 2863, 3003.
........., ..., lands in his custody, 2987.
........., ..., Irish wool he had contracted to supply to merchants, 2987.
Newcastle [county Meath], 2756.
Newcastle, the K.'s manor of, 569, 998, 1982, 2254. ?
........., the K.'s demesne of, 1021.
........., demesne lands in the K.'s holding of, 3007.
Newcastle de Leuan [Newcastle, county Dublin, near Lyons], the K.'s manor of, 1098, 1121, 1214, 1306, 1598, 1819.
........., repair of its houses, 1598.
........., endowment of its church, 1609.
Neweton, in Fertelagh [Newtown-Fartullagh, county Westmeath], 1951.
Newmarket, James de, 1918.
Newnham, England, 9.
Newtown [Nova Villa], 2455.
Nicholas, clerk, 401.
........., Henry de Ver's clerk, 401.
........., carpenter, 404, 406, 407, 409.
........., Bishop of Tusculum [Frascati], and Lord Legate, 490, 491.
........., ..., 1,000 marks paid to him of the farm of England and Ireland, 490.
........., Brother, Hospitaller, safe conduct for him, 676.
........., the miller, 3203.
Nobber. *See* Lober.
Nober, Nobere [Nobber, county Meath], 1544.
........., castle of, 673, 719, 1172, 1289, 1372, 1373, 1386.
........., manor of, 2616, 2618.

Noble, John le, 2995.

Noel, Thomas, 64.

Nonant, Roger de, 75.

Noreys, Norreis, Noreis, Thomas le, 116.

........., Robert le, 434.

........., William le, 1319, 1425.

........., ..., his house in Waterford, 1319, 1425.

........., Robert le, 2877, 3137, 3174.

........., Richard le, 2979.

Norfolk and Suffolk, England, 1, 21, 51, 906, 2499.

........., ..., Sheriff of, 678, 2048, 2053, 2058, 2499.

........., Roger le Bigod, Earl of, 263, 2295, 2780, 2927.

........., ..., son and heir of Matilda, late Countess Warenne, 2943.

........., ..., the K. takes his homage, *ib.*

........., ..., Earl Marshal of England, 2877, 2999.

........., ..., to have seisin of the vill and castle of Tulak, 2999, 3001, 3002, 3004, 3005.

Norman, Alan, 440.

Normandy, France, 409, 1694, 2566.

........., ..., the K.'s service in, 201.

Normanville, Ralph de, 678, 2538.

Norragh, Geoffrey de, 2901.

Nortfeld, William de, 2885.

........., ..., the archdeaconry of Uriel conferred on him, 2885.

Northach, Norhach', Geoffrey de, 2236, 2716.

........., ..., pardon to him for 100 marks, 2239.

Northampton, England, 22.

Northampton, vill, England, burgesses of, 922.

Northumberland, England, 27 *bis*, 69.

Nortsend, William de, 2992.

Norway, 2381.

........., the K. of, 976, 1179, 3206.

........., ..., his territory in the Isle of Man, 3206.

Norwich, John Bishop of, 182, 185, 197, 220, 229, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 365, 373, 381, 382, 396, 421, 424, 428, 431, 434, 435, 444, 445, 455, 463, 466 *bis*, 468, 470, 529, 784.

........., ..., money paid to him for pay to Irish soldiers, 401, 403, 406.

........., ..., money to have galleys made at Antrim, 407.

........., ..., to keep soldiers in the castle of Rath, 407.

........., ..., delivers at Carrickfergus lands to Alan of Galloway, 427.

........., ..., letter of the K. to him in Ireland regarding the K.'s affairs, 443.

........., ..., four cantreds in Ireland which belonged to him, 529.

........., ..., his other land, *ib.*

Norwich, John Bishop of—*cont.*

........., ..., his castle of Sklon, 529.

........., ..., formerly justiciary of Ireland, 506, 507, 515, 529 *bis*, 569, 579, 581, 607, 629, 667, 669, 673, 677, 693, 695, 749, 822, 824, 919, 2205 *bis*, 2289, 2311.

........., Pandulph elect of, 652.

........., Papal legate, 856, 878, 948, 949, 991, 1004.

........., Thomas Bishop of, 1633, 2269.

Norwich, Ralph de, clerk, 696, 723, 737, 761, 829, 867, 868, 911, 922, 965, 966, 972, 990, 993, 999, 1003, 1015 *bis*, 1016, 1589, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1650, 1692, 1699 *bis*, 1780, 1781, 1783, 1799, 1812, 1823, 1927.

........., ..., reward for his devotion, 762.

........., ..., the K.'s emissary to the justiciary in Ireland, 929.

........., ..., issues of see of Emly granted to him, 1650, 1692.

........., ..., the office of the K.'s Chancery in Ireland committed to him, 2998.

........., ..., grant to him of 60 marks a year so long as he shall be on the K.'s service, 3000.

........., William of, 1725.

........., ..., house held by him of the K. in Waterford, 1725.

Not, Hugh, 3186, 3203.

........., Roger, 1940, 3186.

Nottingham, England, 79.

........., ..., Sheriff of, 678, 1805.

Nottingham, vill, England, 262, 436, 940, 2402, 2404.

........., ..., court at, 945.

........., ..., Richard of, 2781.

Nottingham and Derby, England, 79.

Nova Midia. *See* New Meath.

Nova Villa, Ralph de, 892, 921. *See* Neville.

Novan' [Navan], 673.

Novel Disseisin, limitation of writ of, 236.

Noyllac, Stephen de, 2851, 2993.

Nugent, Nogent, G. de, 134.

........., Hugh de, 673.

........., Tiffany, who was his wife, fine to marry, &c., *ib.*

........., Haket de, 366, 1175, 1328, 1361.

........., ..., Gilbert, his brother, 366.

........., Philip de, 677, 1467, 1542, 1568, 1623, 1676, 1883.

Nyaki, 354.

O.

Obren, Muriard or Muriardac [Murtagh O'Brien], 629, 1001.

........., ..., grant to him of land in Thomond, 629.

........., ..., of four cantreds in Ireland, 669.

........., ..., fine for land in Thomond, 673.

........., Dunckan or Donedhad Karbregh [Duncanhad Cairbrech O'Brien], 649, 1001.

........., ..., fee which he held of the K., 649.

Obride, 822, 824, 865, 2205 *bis*.

O'Brien, O. of Tuadam [Thomond], 3114.

........., Matthew, his clerk, *ib.*

........., offers 500*l.* for grant in fee of land, *ib.*

O'Brien, Murtagh. *See* Obren Muriardach.

Obriun, Conchor [Conor O'Brien], son of Duncan Carbrach of Thomoud, 2716, 3054.

........., ..., to hold the land which his father held by charter of K. John, 3054.

Obrun, [Brownstown, co. Dublin], lauds of, 1070, 1278, 1351, 1352, 1376, 1608, 1757, 1769.

........., extent of demesne land of, 1181.

........., vill of the K.'s demesne, 1461.

Obruy, in the territory of Dublin, [?Obrun, Brownstown], 3187.

Occaerwelle, Ocaruel, [O'Carroll], 175, 2399.

Occasin, cantred of, 607, 2193.

Occonath, Oconagh, Oconak [Couagh, near Bray, now old Connaught]. *See* Okonach.

O'Chatan', 2716.

O'Chenn, Corc, of Fermoy, 2716.

Ochilardich, 2608.

Ochonyl', 2716.

O'Colingham, John, holding himself forth as elect of Emly, 1610.

O'Conni, Finegole Ymeue, 3203.

Ocorm' [O'Cormaic or Ui-Cormaic], the eastle of, 3126.

O'Coscryg, Christian, 3113.

Ocra, Walter de, envoy of the Emperor aud Empress of the Romans, 2325.

Octerath [Outragh], 2446.

Odo, 19.

Odorisius, Master, sent to Ireland on papal business, 1683.

Odoth [Odogh], the constable of, 1872.

Offaly, 166, 329.

........., land and castles of, 378, 388.

O'Flenn [O'Lynn], K. of Turteri [Ui-Tuirtre, co. Antrim], 2716.

O'Folan, Ros, of Decies, 2716.

Oglassin, 586, 598.

Ogradc [O'Grady], 607.

O'Hanlon, 2716.

O'Heny, Cornelius, formerly Bishop of Killaloe, 2760.

O'Hynery, 2716.

Okadesy de Finegal, land of, 1787.

Okarvill, Okaruill [O'Carroll], Hely, 2760.

Okellye, Macchulan [Mac Fhaclain O'Kelly], de Ochonyl, 2716.

Okonach, Okenagh, Oconach [Conagh, near Bray, now Old Connaught], cantred or land of, 621, 1485, 2747, 2805, 3053, 3108.

........., castle of, 2805, 3053, 3108.

........., vill of, 2347.

Okonhoer, Fethelinyth [Fedhlim O'Conor], 2738.

Okonyl, 2680.

Ola Deus, or Dens, 2550.

O'Laff'cy [O'Lafferty or O'Laverty], Ohonethor [O'Conor] de Corrait [?Conact, Connaught] 2716.

Old Connaught, near Bray. *See* Okonach.

Old Westun, John, clerk, 2970.

Olethan, 340.

Olcron, the isle of, 2848.

........., the K.'s castles in, 2848.

O'Lougan, Konewore [Conor], 3203.

Oluvartheda, 273.

Omail [near Dublin], 1757, 1769.

Omayl, land of, near Limerick, 1812.

........., its villeins, *ib.*

O'Neal, 468.

O'nel, Odun [Aedh or Hugh O'Neill], King of the Irish, 1840.

Onel [O'Neill], Brian, K. of Kinclun [Kinel-Owen], 2716.

Ononaulin, Arth, King of Delvin, 1840.

On Ruadmon I Carrig, 136. *See* Corrigenda and Notes.

Orathat, 2680.

O'Reilly [Orauly, Oraely, Oraly], an Irishman, 1203, 1204.

........., cronogh, or castle of, 1203.

O'Reilly, M[ ], chief of Breffny, 1840.

O'Reilly, late King, 2716.

........., Felim, his son, *ib.*

Orivall, Ralph de, 591.

........., ..., grant to him of land in Ireland, *ib.*

Orties, Herbert de, 440.

Osbert, clerk of the chamber and chamberlain of the K., 29.

Osbert, Brother, of St. John's Hospital, Waterford, 220.

Osbert, Master, quarrier, 404, 406, 407, 409.

Oseney, England, Abbot of, 2042.

Osmund, provost of Gloucester, 8, 34.

Ossory, 166, 2583.

........., marches of, 2583.

........., [Ossuris], the cantred of, 2976.

........., Hugh Bishop of, 326.

........., Odo Dean of, 855.

........., W. chancellor of, *ib.*

........., Dean and chapter of, 855, 955, 1869.

........., G. envoy from, 855.

........., Hugh, formerly Bishop of, 855, 2437.

........., Peter Mauveisin, elect of, 855.

........., knights and free tenants of see of, *ib.*

........., Malveisin, Mauveisin, Peter Bishop elect of, 955.

........., ..., ineligible, not having been born in lawful wedlock, *ib.*

........., ..., election to see revoked, *ib.*

........., canons of, *ib.*

........., see or church of, 984, 1519, 1895, 2412.

........., Bishop of, 1034 *bis*, 1051, 1430, 1699.

........., Peter Bishop of, 1035.

........., assizes concerning the Bishop's lands and fees, 1430.

........., chapter of, 1870, 2723.

........., licence to elect a Bishop, 1869, 1870.

........., Peter, late Bishop, 1870.

........., royal assent to election of William late Chancellor of Kilkenny as Bishop of, 1895.

........., ..., seisin of see for him, *ib.*

........., licence to Dean and chapter to elect a Bishop on resignation of William of Kilkenny, 1944.

........., royal assent to election of Walter de Brackley as Bishop of, 1953.

........., Walter Bishop of, 2021, 2022, 2028, 2043, 2184, 2221, 2285, 2392, 2437.

........., ..., his confirmation, 1952.

........., ..., to have his temporalities, 2172.

........., ..., Peter, his predecessor, *ib.*

........., ..., to have all the issues of the see when last vacant, 2220.

........., the Bishop of, 2382, 2410.

........., Walter impleaded touching the manor of Dervagh, 2437.

........., ..., his death, 2639, 2659.

........., temporalities to be taken into the K.'s hand, 2639.

........., the Dean and chapter of 2657, 2659, 2698, 3091.

........., licence for them to elect, 2657, 3091.

........., gift of a prebend owing to vacancy in see of, 2659.

........., Geoffrey de Turville, elect of, 2673, 2674, 2689, 2718, 2719, 2723.

........., ..., royal assent to his election as Bishop of, 2698.

........., seisin of the temporalities, 2698, 2723.

........., Geoffrey de, Bishop of, 2704, 2841.

........., ..., grant to him of fairs and markets in his manors, 2780.

........., ..., to have a silver chalice out of the issues of the Mint, 2790.

Ossory, Geoffrey de—*cont.*

........., to have a ship at Bristol for his passage to Ireland, 2791.

........., assigned in place of the Chancellor of Ireland, 2796.

........., letter from the K. to him thanking him for his services, &c., 2827.

........., to be allowed to cross over from Dover, 3064.

........., Geoffrey, late Bishop of, 3085.

........., his executors, 3085, 3120.
See Turevillc, Geoffrey de.

........., William of Kilkenny, canon of St. Canice, in diocese of, 3091.

........., John Long, canon of St. Canice, *ib.*

........., licence to elect, *ib.*

........., royal assent to election of Hugh Archdeacon of Dublin, as Bishop of, 3122, 3130.

........., Hugh Bishop of, 3135, 3187.

........., protection for him, 3135.

........., appointed treasurer of Ireland, 3158.

........., the manor of Obruy committed to him, 3187.

Ostmen, cantred of [Limerick], 146, 147, 165.

Ostmen of Dublin, 641.

Othee [near Dublin], the K.'s land of, 1757, 1769.

Otho, Cardinal of St. Nicholas and legate, 2466.

Othothel [O'Toole], 100.

Owen, Oweyn, Roger, 1987, 3035, 3186 *bis.*

........., Aufrida, or Aufrica, his wife, 1987, 3035, 3186 *bis.*

........., her dower in the manor of Ballymadun, 3035.

Owyffelan, Duncan, 1272.

Oxford, England, 15, 19, 41.

........., sheriff of, 1923.

........., vill of, England, 15, 19 *quater*, 949.

Oxford, Hugh de Veer Earl of, 2771.

Oyme, land of, England, 652.

P.

Page, Roger, 2481.

Painel, Ralph, 1839.

........., Adam, his brother, 1839.

Pale, the, Ireland, 1840.

Palerna, Ralph de, 29.

Palfreys, fine for, 1912.

Palla, 2210.

Palmarius [Palmer], Roger, 588.

Palmer, Philip, of Bristol, 28.

........., Edward, 2210.

Palmis, William de, knight of Simon de Hal, 1614.
........., protection for him, *ib.*
Papal see, the, 2764.
Parvus. *See* Petit, le.
Pascey, Simon de, 3037.
Passage of Ireland, 419.
Passavant, Roger, balister, 1085, 1086.
Passelewe, Robert, Archdeacon of Lewes, 2033, 2034, 2103, 2576, 2673, 2674, 2877, 2881, 2920, 3108.
........., Andrew, 3108.
Passemore, the K.'s son's man, 74.
Pateric, John, 1684.
Pateshull, Simon de, 147, 220, 294, 330, 382, 403, 488.
Patrick's church, Cashel, grant to, 649.
Pavelli, Raginald de, 50.
Pe, Warin, de Argentan, 1308.
Peche, Pecchie, Richard de or del, 60 *bis*, 1787.
........., Wyrrys, or Werrick, 192, 197.
........., Hamon, 1824.
........., ..., Gilbert, his father, *ib.*
........., Bartholomew, 1789, 1790, 2881, 2920.
Peivre, Paulinus or Paulin, 2483, 2550, 2552, 2576, 2673, 2674, 2771, 2780, 2814, 2819, 2845, 2948, 3106.
........., formerly the K.'s seneschal, 3162.
........., seisin to be given to his executors of lands of which he held the custody, *ib.*
Pellicranauh', 142.
Pembroke, Wales, 40, 401, 408, 554.
........., port of, 423.
........., Isabella Countess of, 877, 880.
........., ..., seisin of her lands in Ireland, *ib.*
........., Alienor Countess of, the K.'s sister, 1886, 1950, 2041, 2181, 2459.
........., ..., vills for her dower in Ireland, 1950.
........., the Countess of, 2435.
........., Alienor [Countess of] who was the wife of William Earl of Pembroke, 3165.
........., ..., her dower out of his lands in Ireland, *ib.* *See* Leicester, Alienor Countess of.
........., William de Valence, Earl of, 3199.
........., Marshall, Earls of. *See* Marshall.
Penkridge, England, 1075, 1659, 1771, 1932, 2000, 2082, 2731, 2800, 2860, 3094.
........., manor of, 368.
........., canons of, 1460.
........., church of, granted to Archbishops of Dublin not Irishmen, 1451.
........., Archbishop of Dublin to be put in possession of deanery of, *ib.*
........., deanery of, 1627.
........., ..., vacant by death of Henry Archbishop of Dublin, *ib.*
........., deanery and advowson of, 1794.
Penris, John de, 280.
Pentecost, the K.'s servant, 990, 992, 1003.
Perambulators, bounds made by, in Ireland, 1033.
Percy, Richard de, 2225.
Peregras, William, 591.
Perepunt, Petrapunt, or Pierpoint, Thurstan de, 1272, 1478, 1479, 1579, 2442, 2660, 3176.
........., to be retained on the K.'s or the justiciary's service, and placed in a castle, 1478, 1479.
........., to be provided for out of wards and escheats, 1579.
........., grant of lands to him in Uriel, 1724, 1728.
........., to be provided with land in Ireland for his service, 3176.
........., Thomas de, 2843.
........., Margery, his wife, *ib.*
........., inquisition as to whether they were disseised by Hugh de Lacy, *ib.*
........., Stephen Fitz Thurstan de, 3177.
........., the K. takes his homage for lands of his father's gift, *ib.*
Pershore, Persouer, Gervase of, 2811, 2871, 2876.
Peter, master of hospital of St. John, Waterford, 220.
Petit, le [Parvus], William, 134, 144, 199, 209, 213, 214, 329, 330, 377, 402, 448, 529, 634.
........., his sons, 204.
........., his wife, 529.
........., licence to marry, *ib.*
........., her son hostage for R. de Feipo, *ib.*
........., Walter his hostage, 634.
........., Ralph le, 564, 565, 566, 576, 577, 578, 579, 589, 590, 634, 654, 1493 *bis.*
........., royal assent to his election as Bishop of Meath, 1493, 1494.
........., Nicholas, 1328, 1361, 1381, 1402, 1423, 1666, 1673, 1706, 1708, 1785, 1854 *bis*, 1900, 1904, 1936 *bis*, 1940, 1973, 1998, 2037, 2163, 2191, 2192, 2285, 2463, 2572, 2945.
........., Nicholas, grant to, of a market at his manor of DunBuyny [Dunboyne], 1389.
........., of a warren there, *ib.*
........., of a fair there, 1673.
........., of a fair at his manor of Admolinger, 330, 1381, 1673.
........., of free warren there, 1673.
........., not to be impleaded, 1785.
........., Ralph his son and heir, 2572, 2945.
........., to have seisin of his lands and castles in Ireland, 2572.
........., John, his uncle, *ib.*
........., Robert, his brother, 2191, 2192.
Petrapunt. *See* Perepunt.
Pevensey, bailiffs of, 2058.
Peverell, Robert, 420.
........., ..., his account for dying the K.'s robes from Ireland, *ib.*
Philip, King of France, letter of, to Earl of Pembroke, 802.

Philip, the clerk, 479, 2462.

Pichard, William, 2040.

........., ..., his son and heir, *ib.*

Picheford, Ralph de, seneschal of Ralph Fitz Nicholas, 1441, 1887, 2152.

........., ..., the K.'s Constable of Drogheda, 2208, 2247.

........., Ralph de, 2081, 2724.

........., William de, 2152, 2295.

Pictavinus, a Jew, 1291.

Pidekill', Robert de, 404.

Pigace, Ralph, 421, 449.

Pilardinton, Henry de, the K.'s servant, 2010.

Pilardinton, Hugh de, 2650.

Pincerna [le Butyller or Butler], Hugh, 21, 41.

........., Herbert, 39.

........., Henry, 610.

........., ..., John, son and hostage of, 610, 672.

........., Theobald, 1043, 1705, 1757, 1769, 1834, 1874, 1926, 1962.

........., ..., his father, 1043.

...., his lands, 1757, 1769, 1800, 1874, 1962, 2975, 3103.

........., ..., his sister marries Gerard de Prendegast, 3203.

........., ..., Theobald, his son and heir, 2686.

........., ..., Margaret who was the wife of Theobald, 2958, 2996.

........., ..., her dower, *ib.*

........., ..., her fine to marry whom she pleases, 3041.

........., ..., custody of his land and heirs, 3100, 3101.

........., ..., gift of the ploughs and corn in his lands, 3103.

........., ..., *See* Walter, Theobald.

Pinell, Master, miner, 404, 406, 409.

Pinkeny, Elias de, 159.

Pipard, Pippard, Gilbert, 8, 17, 62, 66, 81 *bis*, 1788.

... ., Peter, justiciary of Ireland, 116.

........., Roger, 110, 404, 407 *bis*, 448, 564, 565, 566, 576, 577, 578, 579, 589, 590, 611, 627, 654, 1001.

........., ..., seneschal of Ulster, 538.

........., ..., to deliver the K.'s castles, 611, 741.

........., ..., William, 1445, 1541, 1554, 1569, 1631, 1632, 1675, 1806, 1846, 2034.

........., ..., the lands of his tenants in the Marches to be fortified, 1445.

........., ..., his daughter and heir, 1541.

........., ..., custody of his lands and marriage of his heir, 1554.

........., ..., grant that his tenants may come to the K.'s peace, 1631.

........., ..., custody of his lands in Ireland and of his heir, 1675.

........., ..., his land and heir, 1806, 1846.

........., ..., grant of custody of his lands in Ireland and England, 2034.

Piro, William de, canon of St. Patrick's, 1652.

Pleas of the crown, 576, 577.

Plesseto, or Plessetis, John de, 272, 2399, 2408, 2416, 2422, 2475, 2483, 2485, 2552, 2573, 2771.

........., ..., William de, the K.'s chamberlain, 2876, 2993.

........., ..., presented to church of Carrickfergus, 2879.

Plumton, Lady Elena de, 2210.

Poher, Poer, Poerh', William le, 41, 129, 132.

........., Robert le, 41, 1001, 1635, 1786.

........., John his son and heir, 1635, 1786.

........., seisin for him, 1786.

........., Reginald le, 111.

........., John le, 2285, 2646, 2847, 3014.

........., his land and heir in Ireland, 2646.

........., Sir John le, 2649.

........., ..., custody of his lands, *ib.*

........., ..., his heir, 2649.

........., ..., his land in Ireland, 2847.

........., Robert his son and heir deceased, 3014.

........., [   ] his brother, heir of John, 3014.

........., ..., *See* Puher.

Poitiers, France, Richard Archdeacon of, 29.

Poitou, France, 231, 267, 444, 451, 503, 529, 2565, 2566.

........., K. John's last passage to, 642, 1220.

........., ..., prest of, 1776, 1779, 1804, 1867, 2433, 3215.

........., Alured de, 30.

........., W. Archdeacon of, 526.

........., Peter of, 2510.

........., Bartholomew his son, *ib.*

........., Henry of, 3164.

Pollard, Robert, citizen of Dublin, 2004.

Pomerey, Pomeray, Joscelin de, 75.

........., William le, 831.

Pons Novus [Newbridge], 401.

Pont', Ponte, burgesses de, 677.

Ponte, vill de, 790.

........., Master Simon de, 243.

........., Ferrardi, half cantred de, 790.

Pontibus, Reginald de, 514, 516.

........., seisin of his lands, &c. in Ireland, 514.

Pope, the, 177, 178, 448, 839, 926, 927, 965, 991, 1110, 1122, 1133, 1209, 1217, 1225, 1233, 1337, 1459, 1464, 1466, 1557, 1559, 1610, 1612, 1624, 1683, 1838, 2252, 2284, 2286, 2466, 2670, 2841, 2910, 3115.

........., annual tribute of 300 marks for Ireland due to, 815, 2252.

........., his letters of excommunication against Hugh de Lasey, 1110.

........., cause transmitted to him by Archbishop of Dublin, 1149.

.... the K. prays his holiness to consent to the union of the sees of Armagh and Clogher, 1559.

Pope, the—*cont.*

........., the K. bound to him in a large sum of money, 2365.

........., three years arrears of annual subsidy of 1,000 marks, 2670.

........., 1,000 marks due to, 2694.

........., his oppression of religious men and clerks, 2746.

........., intends to ordain to the see of Armagh, 2829.

........., raises G[ilbert] to see of Emly, 3026.

.... the K. sends Florence elect of Armagh to him for confirmation, 3045.

........., grants many boons to promoters of the Crusades, 3067.

........., assigns the Archbishop of Dublin, and John de Frusinon for collection of a tenth for the Holy Land, 3115.

Popes :

........., Alexander [III.], his three bulls or briefs, on the conquest of Ireland by Hen. II., 38.

........., Innocent III., the K. swears fealty to him, 489.

........., bull of, commanding fealty to the K., 521.

........., Honorius [III.], 767, 1034, 1348, 1349.

........., his letters in favour of G. Archbishop of Cashel, 767, 773.

........., bulls or briefs of, 1034, 1199, 1348, 1349, 1375.

........., directs a subsidy to be paid to the K. by the churches of Ireland, 1348, 1349.

........., Gregory [IX.], confirms excommunication of Geoffrey de Mariscis and his son, 2268.

........., the K.'s letter to him respecting election of Archbishop of Tuam, 2315.

........., Innocent [IV.], confirms all privileges granted by the papal see to the churches of England and Ireland, 2764.

........., commands the archbishops and bishops of Ireland to revoke their ordinance that no Englishman should be received as canon in their churches, 3084.

Porcell [Purcell], Walter, seneschal of Leinster, 873.

Pormnmoc or Pormnnioc, [Portmarnock], 127.

Port, Adam de, 44, 46, 381.

........., ..., husband of William de Breouse's sister, 408.

Portenuvel', name of galley, 401.

Portes, Roger de, 1741.

Portsmouth, England, 2558, 2576.

........., Irish ship taken at, 2576.

Poseuli, Polsenli, 2485 *bis*.

Poulton, Stephen de, 1919.

........., ..., Robert his son and heir, *ib.*

Poyahelin, 1787.

Praeres, Robert de, 796, 803, 1325, 1346, 1393.

........., Thomas, his father, 796, 803, 1393.

........., custody of his land and heir, 1325.

Pratell, Ingeram de, 337.

Prebends not to be conferred without the K.'s authority, 1871.

Prelates, earls and barons, meeting of, at Bristol, 723

Premonstratentian Order, canons of the, 1225.

........., ..., abbots of the, 2586.

Prendigast, Prendregast [Prendergast], Philip de, 329, 339 *bis*, 340, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 353, 354, 355, 356, 448, 556, 1001, 1436.

........., ..., David, his son and hostage, 556.

........., Gerard or Gerald de, 1950 *bis*, 2234, 2266, 2285, 2716.

........., ..., inquisition as to his lands, 3203.

........., ..., marries sister of Theobald Pincerna or Butler, *ib.*

........., ..., ..., his daughter by her, marries John de Cogan, *ib.*

........., Gerard de, marries secondly daughter of Richard de Burgh, *ib.*

........., ..., his daughter by her, *ib.*

........., ..., lands held by Gerald in Wexford, 3204.

........., ..., ..., extent of them, *ib.*

........., William de, 2462, 3203.

........., Philip de, 3203.

........., David de, *ib.*

........., Maurice de, 3203 *ter*.

........., Elias de, 3203 *bis*.

........., Henry de, 3203.

Prest of Ireland, 401, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 409, 410.

........., ..., pardons, &c. for, 1741, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1764, 1767, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1779, 1791, 1802, 1804, 1805, 1813, 1817, 1824, 1825, 1827, 1835, 1837, 1839, 1843, 1844, 1846, 1867, 1868, 1873, 1888, 1912, 1916, 1918, 1919, 1922, 1945, 1948, 1959, 1999, 2023, 2077, 2091, 2100, 2225, 2235, 2320, 2330, 2350, 2363, 2433.

........., of Poitou. *See* Poitou.

........., Wales. *See* Wales.

........., Scotland. *See* Scotland.

........., Brittany, 2312.

Prests, 1833, 2083, 2372, 2375, 2472, 2484, 2488, 2489.

Prestbury, Ralph de, 404.

Prisage, not to be taken from certain vessels, 1990, 1991.

Privy seal, the K.'s, 684.

Pruefoth, Alan, 2376.

Pugneor, Puinneur, Puniur, Robert le, 699, 708, 1287.

........., Sir William le, knight, 700.

........., ..., an exchange to be made with him, *ib.*

........., William le, 2117.

Puher, Puhier, Robert, 21, 58.

........., William le, 21, 75.

........., Roger, 83.

Pumeray, Henry de la, 406.

Purcell, Purcel, William, the K.'s servant from Ireland, 442.
........., Hugh, justice, 2201, 2393, 2762, 2763, 2897.
........., ..., to be retained of the K.'s household, 2897.
Purprestures, 2231.
........., inquisition regarding, 1603, 1691.
........., mandate regarding them not to be executed, 1604.
Putot, William de, sheriff of Gloucester, England, 1851 *bis*, 1856, 1965, 1968.

Q.

Queney, Roger de, 1868.
........., ..., Saher or Saier, his father, 273, 1868.
Queen, the, 2497, 2577.
Queen's gold out of Irish fines, 368, 2577.
Queen Mother, the, 723.
...., sending her to Ireland, *ib.*

R.

Rabayn or Rabain, Elias de, 3041, 3164.
Raehrun, Rathrun [? Rathlin], island of, 564, 942.
Radeclive, William de, chaplain. *See* Castle of Dublin, chapel of.
Rademan, Henry de, 417.
Radguel [Rathkeale], demesne lands of, in the county of Limerick, 3164.
Radhlee, Roger de, 1812.
Rading, Richard de, the K.'s servant, gone to Ireland, 2913.
........., ..., protection for him, *ib.*
Radkenny, Rathkenny, 1998, 2163.
Radmoletric, 345.
Radnor, castle of, Wales, 408.
Radoger, 103.
Radsalach, Raith'salach, [Rathsallagh], 132, 1787.
Raelega, Richard de, 40.
Ragelan, Peter, 3151.
Rahbochi, 2810.
Raithmolan, Raitmolan [Rathmolyan, co. Meath], 50, 2447.
Raleigh, Ralegh, Ralph de, 1554.
........., William de, 2321, 2399, 2416, 2422.
Ralph Archdeacon of Stafford, 20, 31, 32.
Ralph, treasurer of St. Hilary of Poitou, 50.
Ralph, Sir, knight, 460.
Ralph, the clerk, 1239.
........., Ellen, his wife, *ib.*
Ralph, the miller, 3203.
Ramsey, England, Abbot of, 2085.
Randon, Reindon, Reddon [Randoon, co. Roscommon], the K.'s castle of, 1969, 1970, 1972, 2009, 3159.
........., ..., masonry work on its ward to be suspended, 2043.
........., ..., Robert de Capella to deliver it, 2792.
........., vill of, 3159.
Rapalach, 136.
Rassan', 132.
Rastel, Roger, sportsman, 76.
Ratfornan, Ratfernan [Rathfarnham], 100.
........., advowson of church of, 1242.
Rath, 404.
Rath', castle of, 407, 611, 741, 755, 1015, 1167, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1385, 1386.
Rath [Rathfarnham ?], castle of, near Dublin, 1202.
Rath, Raz, Razo, 1467, 1542, 1568, 1623, 1889, 2029.
........., manor of, 1676.
Ratheul [Rathcoole, co. Dublin], 1787.
Rathechni, 127.
Rathemer, 1222.
Rathgole, Rathgale [Ratheool, co. Tipperary], 2149.
........., manor of, 2763.
Rathlin, the island of, 427.
Rathean, 136.
Rather [? Kather, Cahir], Prior of, seisin, 1145.
Rathfay, castle of, 1204.
Rathit, vill, 273.
Rathlure [Radlurlensis], the Bishop of, 2774.
Rathmihhel [Rathmichael], 1787.
Rathmor [Rathmore], 1757, 1769.
Rathomer', 1145. 1222,
Rathsallagh. *See* Radsalach.
Rathune, castle of, 1204.
Ratkenny [Rathkenny], manor of, 1673.
........., market at, *ib.*
........., advowson of church of, 2037, 2163.
Ratoure, Rathor, Ratouth, Ratour, Rathour, Rotour [Ratoath], 164, 1544.
........., castle of, 719, 1172, 1204, 1289, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1386.
Rattvire [Rathwire], 2681.
Ratwer, 407.
Raz. *See* Rath.
Razhinakennardy, 1680.
Ré, abbey of, 2840.
........., damage done to it when the K. took the island of Ré, 2840.
Reading, England, the Abbot of, 365.
Reboth, Walter, 600.
Regina, who was the wife of Richard de Carr', 281.
Reginald, the K.'s son's man, 74.
........., attorney for Robert Talbot, 643.

Regny, Rengny, John de, 401, 405, 407.

........., Thomas, 1223.

Reilancarfin, 2485.

Rendeuan, or Rendenan [now Hook Point, co. Wexford], 2872.

Renger, Richard, Mayor of London, 1285.

Renniuelain, 138.

Reymvill, Michael de, 2461.

........., ..., presented to a prebend in church of Cashel, 2461.

Rensinem, land of, 467.

Revez, Wibert de, 470.

........., ..., his land in Ireland, *ib.*

Reymond, Reymund, Richard, 338.

........., William, 860.

........., to have the land of Colun in Dublin, 860.

Ria, Pagan de, 28.

Ricardefeld [Richardstown, co. Louth], 2029 *bis.*

Richard [I.], uncle of Hen. III., 1042, 1603.

Richard, an Irishman, 409, 410 *ter.*, 418 *bis.*

........., his brother, 418.

........., the K.'s fowler, 34.

........., brother, canon of Lanthony the 1st, England, 1555.

.... of London, clerk, 1572.

........., brother, monk of St. Augustine, Canterbury, England, 2086.

Ridal, Augustine de, 259.

Ridel, Stephen, the K.'s Chancellor, 1787.

Rideleff, Walter de, 448.

Ridlesford, Rideleford, Radford, Rideford, Rudeford', Walter de, 143, 355, 469, 471, 478, 576, 577, 589, 590, 654, 679, 952, 953, 1001, 1022, 1036, 1079, 1109, 1204, 1394, 1396, 1402, 1443, 1641, 1757 *bis*, 1769 *bis*, 1950 *bis*, 1975, 1977, 2139, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2266, 2285, 2409 *bis*, 2418, 2663, 2807, 2808, 2810, 2918, 2987.

........., ..., his land in the vale of Dublin, 679, 1204.

........., ..., his park of Garnenan, 1641.

........., ..., to enjoy his lands in Ireland, *ib.*

........., ..., his demesne, 1757, 1769.

........., ..., to remain in Ireland on the K.'s service, 1778.

........., ..., the K. determines to do nothing regarding his affairs, 1852.

........., ..., his prison, 2139.

........., ..., to hold land on lease, 2200.

........., ..., to take from each knight imprisoned 100s. and his harness for ransom, 2254.

........., ..., vill of Comyn occupied and retained by him, 2255.

........., ..., his lands in Leinster, 2807, 2808.

........., ..., a moiety of his manor to be taken into the K.'s hand, 2498.

........., ..., Emeline, countess of Ulster, his daughter and heir, 2663.

Ridlesford, Walter de—*cont.*

........., ..., to have seisin of the lands of her inheritance, 2663.

........., ..., custody of his land and heir, 2689, 2693.

........., ..., his lands, 2697, 2947.

........., ..., inquisition as to his lands, 2730.

........., ..., grant to the K. of custody of a moiety of his lands in Leinster, 2808.

........., ..., Christiana de Geneve, one of his heirs, 2947.

........., ..., extent of a moiety of his land in the vale of Dublin, 2970.

........., ..., the wife of Robert de Maric' [Mariseis], one of his daughters and heirs, *ib.*

........., ..., Christiana de Mariseis, one of his heirs, 2972.

........., ..., respite for her, *ib.*

........., Richard de, 2253.

Right, writs of, 236, 1568.

........., limitation of, 236.

Ripariis, Richard de, 1015, 1787.

Risot, 3203.

........., land held by him in Bellonar', *ib.*

Risse, 1318.

Rissebir', Herbert de, 144, 151.

........., Sibil, his wife, 151.

Rivall, Ryvall, Peter de, 2000, 2082, 2156, 2162.

........., ..., grant to him for life of the office of Treasurer and Chamberlain of Exchequer of Ireland, &c., 1969, 1970 *bis.*

........., ..., grant to him for life of custody of cities and castles, 1971, 1972.

........., ..., grant for life of the office of Treasurer in England and Ireland, and of the wardrobe chamber and treasury of the K.'s household, 2019.

........., ..., power to act by deputy, *ib.*

........., ..., power to remove officers of the wardrobe chamber and treasury of the household, *ib.*

........., ..., custody of the K.'s castles, 1969, 1970.

........., ..., of Jews, 1969, 1970.

........., ..., vacant sees, 1969, 1970.

........., ..., of Limerick, Cork, and Dungarvan, 1969.

........., ..., of Decies and Desmond, *ib.*

........., ..., of the K.'s escheats and wards, *ib.*

........., ..., to make the K.'s purchases, 1969, 1976.

........., ..., grant to him for life of the treasury of Ireland, 1981.

........., ..., the manor of Newcastle committed to him, 1982.

........., ..., captain of Poitou, 2019, 2033, 2034.

........., ..., the Treasurer and Chamberlain of Dublin not to be intentive to him but to the K., 2104.

........., ..., the justiciary not to be intentive to him, 2106.

Robert, the K.'s fowler, 34.
........., prior of St. Peter's Convent, Bath, 220.
........., balister, 1594.
Roche, de la, David, 1679, 2285.
........., Reymund, his elder son, 1679.
........., Gerald, his younger son, *ib.*
........., Reymund's daughters, *ib.*
........., Eustace de, justice, 2762, 2763.
Roche. *See* Rupe, de.
Rochefort, Rocheford, Rupe Forte, Thomas de, constable of Bristol, 208.
........., John de, 407, 1817.
........., ..., his son and heir, *ib.*
........., Godfrey de, 405.
........., David de, 2763.
........., Maurice de, *ib.*
........., ..., appeal as to his death, *ib.*
........., Milo de, 2236, 2290.
........., ..., pardon to him for 200 marks, 2239.
........., Richard de, 2393.
........., Guy de, 2775, 2930, 3018.
........., Ebulo de, 3171.
........., ..., to have 100 marks of the K.'s gift, *ib.*
Rochelle, la, France, 517, 1061.
........., ..., men of, not to take from merchants of Dublin any customs save those taken in time of King John, 1011.
........., ..., mayor and men of, not to distrain men of the Earl of Pembroke, of Wexford, 1061.
........., ..., capture of, 1239.
........., ..., money from Ireland to fortify castle of, 2548.
Rochelle [Rokel, Rupella], Richard de la, 2825, 2852.
........., ..., 20 marks to be paid to him of the K.'s gift to purchase a horse, 2825.
........., ..., to have a fee of 20*l.* in Ireland, 2852.
........., ..., 40 marks to be paid to him in compensation of his fee, 3081.
........., ..., to seize the temporalities of the Archbishop of Cashel, if the latter did not recall his error, 3125.
........., ..., his fee to be paid to him, 3205.
........., John de la, 2838.
Rochester, England, Benedict Bishop of, 991.
........., Henry Bishop of, 2141, 2177.
........., the Bishop of, 1745, 1773.
Rockere, William le, 1623, 1676, 1883.
........., ..., Granta, who was his wife, 2376.
Roger, the K.'s fowler, 34.
Roger, Friar, the K.'s almoner and emissary, 552.
Roger, Brother, Templar, to set free ships of Dublin and Waterford, 661.
........., ..., to estimate the damage suffered in the storm by those ships, 662.
Roka, David de, 353.
........., Eustace de, *ib.*
Rokerell, castle of, 516.
Romans, Frederick, Emperor of, and King of Jerusalem and Sicily, 2251, 2286.
........., ..., letters from the K. to him, 2286.
........., ..., his clerk in Ireland, 2340.
Rome, 178, 892.
........., church of, 489 *ter.*, 2466.
........., its affairs, 2466.
........., council at court of, 715, 804, 1317, 1359.
........., court of, 291, 1026, 1041, 1137, 1237, 1330, 1358, 1359, 1600, 1654, 1765, 1766, 1890, 2250.
Romney, England, barons of, 2054.
Ropeley, Roppelai, Robert de, 264, 371.
Ros, Robert de, Sheriff of Cumberland, 407 *bis*, 519.
Roscrea [Roskere, Roscre, Roscret], castle of, 514, 1015, 1154, 1171, 1443, 1446, 2009, 2792.
........., ..., to be delivered to the justiciary, 1446.
........., Meyler de Bermingeham to deliver it, 2792.
Roscrea, 2760.
........., inquisition as to lands of, *ib.*
........., custodee of, *ib.*
Roscommon [Roscoman'], cantred of, 630, 1989.
Rosnarrighg', Rosmaring [Rosnaree, county Meath], 50, 2447.
Ross [Ros], land of the Earl of Pembroke, 646.
........., ships to come there, *ib.*
........., wool of, 799.
........., port of, 890, 912.
........., ships not to come there, 1046, 1058.
........., licence for ships of the Earls Marshall to come there, 1552.
........., the constable of, 1872.
........., 2260, 2361, 2983.
Rossal, Ralph de, taken at Carrickfergus, 543.
........., ..., Vivian, his brother, *ib.*
Rosselither, cantred of, 343.
Rothomago, de [of Rouen], Richer, 1308.
Rouen, W. Archbishop of, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 104.
Rous, Robert, 939.
Rudipat, Adam, 111, 529, 619, 639, 667, 668, 822, 824, 919.
........., ..., his heir, 619.
........., ..., Rohesia, his daughter and heir, 529, 822, 824, 919.
........., ..., his hostage, 639.
Ruedon', Agnes de, 3209.
Ruffus, Jordan, 161.
........., ..., Matthew, his brother, 161.
........., Robert, 73, 74, 1471, 1508, 1509, 1567, 1611, 1865, 3186.
........., Richard, 2380.

Ruffus—*cont.*

………, John, clerk, 2746.

………, ……, not to extort money from religious men in Ireland, *ib.*

Rughedon, William de, 2140.

Runnymead, England, 556.

Rupe, Eustace de [Roche], constable of Dublin, 319, 339, 341, 344, 345, 348, 354, 355, 356, 654.

………, David de, 339, 340, 341, 343, 348, 356, 448.

………, Henry de, 498.

………, ……, his son, *ib.*

………, William de, clerk of Richard de Burgh, 1620.

………, ……, presented to the church of Chapelizod, 1620.

………, Sibilla de, 2110.

………, Robert de, 2481.

………, William de, 2608.

………, Tankard de, *ib.*

………, Alexander de, 3089, 3203.

………, ……, Blanche, who was his wife, 3089.

………, David de, 3093.

………, to be paid 300*l.* for cutting off the head of Carbri Huin Aleklin, 3093.

Rupibus, William de, seneschal of Anjou, 122.

………, Peter de, 196.

………, Roger de, the K.'s messenger to Ireland, 456.

Ruskath, church of, 2408.

Russell, Robert, 406.

………, John, 455, 652, 653.

………, William, 2383.

Ruta Midal [? Ruta Mic Uidilin, or Mic Ugilin, Antrim], 406.

Rute Midad, an Irishman, 404.

Rutland, England, 67.

Ryban [Rheban], 1392.

Rye, England, bailiffs of, 2058.

S.

S [ ], Legate of Ireland, 56.

Sabaud, Peter de, 2550, 2552, 2649.

Sacfithenet, 246.

Sackville, Saukeville, Jordan de, 404, 686, 775, 989.

………, ……, his castle, 404.

………, ……, to deliver their wines and chattels to the men of Dublin and Drogheda, 686.

………, ……, seisin for him, 775.

………, ……, respite in fortifying his lands, 931, 989.

………, Bartholomew de, 2233.

Saggart, county Dublin. *See* Tacksagard.

Salcuarain, 136.

Salisbury, William, Earl of, 122, 175, 220, 229, 240, 241, 381, 382, 401 *quater*, 403 *quinquies*, 404 *quater*, 407 *bis*, 408, 409, 428, 434, 460, 564, 565, 566, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 582, 589, 590, 596, 949, 1015, 1110, 1153, 1180, 2399.

Salisbury, England, castle of, 309, 460.

………, ……, constable of, 543.

………, ……, men of, 460.

………, ……, Herbert Bishop of, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 104, 121, 124.

………, ……, Richard Bishop of, 1015, 1180, 1372, 1402, 1505, 1508, 1518.

………, the knights of the Bishop of, 403, 406.

………, fabric of the church of, 1196.

Salmon Leap, the, of the Earl of Pembroke's inheritance, 688.

Salop, England, 33, 206, 2081.

………, sheriff of, 1177, 1454.

Salt grange in Occaerwelle's [O'Carroll's] land, 175.

Salvage, Salvagius [Savage], Robin son of William, 259.

………, Thomas le, 405.

………, Robert, 405, 407.

………, G., 424.

Samford, Ralph de, 401.

………, Walter de, 2802.

Samir, the [Morning Star, river, co. Limerick], 136.

Samuel, taken prisoner at Carrickfergus, 485.

Sanemesle, Sangmelle, Sangmedle, Walter, prisoner at Carrickfergus, 495, 553, 672, 957, 1204, 1313, 1467, 2321, 2894, 2964.

………, ……, his castle, 1204.

………, Thomas, hostage for him, 553.

………, ……, inquisition finding that a concord in a plea regarding the land of Killene was made by him when non compos, 2894.

………, Godfrey, taken at Carrickfergus, 553, 602.

………, Thomas, his brother, 602.

………, William, 529, 1203.

………, lands of his father, 529.

………, Walter, *ib.*

………, ……, his lands, 529.

………, Robert, taken at Carrickfergus, 551.

Sanctus Boscus. *See* Holywood.

Sandwich, England, the barons of, 2054, 2397.

………, bailiffs of, 1192.

………, Henry de, 2048.

………, John de, *ib.*

Sanford, Thomas de, 381.

Santref [Santry], 127.

Sarazein, Alexander Fitz William, 259.

Sardelawe, Robert de, 2806.

Sarmelisfeld, Nicholas de, 1883.

………, ……, Alice, his wife, *ib.*

………, ……, Margaret, he sister, *ib.*

Saufkeyvin, Sautkeymy, Stanskeivin, St. Kevin, demesne land of see of Dublin, 1757, 1769, 1787.
………, wood of, 1783, 1823.
Sauser, Geoffrey le, 1596.
Saut, France, castle of, 3102.
Sauvage, Robert le, fine for his release, 665.
Savage. *See* Salvage.
Savonier, Adam le, 830.
Say, Elias de, 144.
………, Henry de, 538.
………, Godfrey de, 1837.
………, William de, 2091.
Scalariis, Brian de, 1287.
Scaldebee, Waleran de, 28.
Scalis, Robert de, 2344.
Scardeburg, William de, balister, 1085, 1086.
Sehagan, Seogan [Cogan], Milo or Miles, 1363.
Seivil, ford of, 136.
Scleflunede, 241.
Scotland, 408, 2321, 2397, 2408.
………, William K. of, 487.
………, the K. of, 1179.
………, Alexander K. of, 2716, 2720.
………, ……, makes peace with the K., 2716.
………, Joan Queen of, 1179, 2251.
………, ……, her letter to the K. respecting Hugh de Lasey's war, 1179.
………, ……, the K.'s letter to her respecting the marriage of their sister Isabella, 2251.
………, prest of, 1747, 1779, 1804, 1916.
Seoville, Humphrey de, 413.
Serin, church, 127.
Seurlage, Richard, 3151.
Seagainlag, ford of, 136.
Seal, the K.'s Great, 684.
Seal, the K.'s, of Ireland, 2824, 2836, 2998.
See, the Apostolic, 1745, 1773.
Sees, abbeys and priories, vacant, 846.
Segrave, Stephen de, 949, 1015, 1554, 1675, 1735, 1744, 1757, 1772.
………, ……, justiciary of England, 1789, 1790, 1808, 1812, 1842, 1845, 1847, 1850, 1969, 2033, 2034, 2485.
Seinbois, 139.
Seintbois, 1393.
Selkley, England, wood of, 1344.
Selwood, England, forest of, 3104.
Senebod, Senebald, manor of, 1306, 1429.
………, market and fair at, 1429.
Senebothearmina, church of, 2485.
Senckil, 1757, 1769.
………, land of Archbishop of Dublin, 1757, 1769.
Sergant, Robert, 97.
Serjeants-at-arms sent to Ireland, 2912.
………, to have 12*d.* a day for their pay, *ib.*
Serland, Serlaund, Cerland, Geoffrey or Godfrey de, constable of Carrickfergus, 430, 433, 440, 445, 687, 705, 961, 1077, 1371, 1372.
………, ……, an exchange to be provided for him, 687.
………, ……, to have an exchange elsewhere than in the K.'s demesne, 720.
………, hire of ships for his use, 1077.
………, Ralph de, safe conduct to Ireland, 722.
………, William de, 538, 711, 760, 1110, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1124, 1371, 1372.
………, ……, constable of Carrickfergus, 455, 458, 674.
………, ……, inquisition whether the church of Corgran' belongs to him, 711.
………, ……, to have 100*l.* a year for custody of the castle of Carrickfergus, 760.
………, ……, to have a ship at the K.'s expense, 1115.
………, ……, seneschal of Ulster, 1124, 1126.
Serle, Simon, 3179.
Service, the K.'s, in Ireland, 744, 832, 836, 838, 871, 985, 1007, 1046, 1068, 1080, 1150, 1159, 1160, 1162, 1177, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1203, 1205, 1210, 1220, 1246, 1255, 1257, 1271, 1272, 1287, 1292, 1298, 1315, 1317, 1320, 1325, 1330, 1331, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1379, 1407, 1417, 1441, 1457, 1469, 1520, 1579, 1598, 1614, 1658, 1664, 1674, 1700, 1709, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1822, 1835, 1858, 2010, 2011, 2017, 2045, 2048, 2074, 2079, 2089, 2107, 2203, 2206, 2281, 2348, 2623, 2815, 2816, 2823, 2824, 2838, 2886, 3000, 3051, 3072, 3192.
Seskenanisic, 2485.
Seskineatry, 1680.
Seskineulkeran, 2205.
Sevekeworth, Ralph, preceptor of Templars in Ireland, 2102.
Sextus, Seutifer, 251.
Shannon, river, 93.
Shardelawe, Robert de, justice in eyre, Ireland, 2816, 3082.
Shendon, Bernard de, 3203.
Shenebuille, Shoneboil, Sheneyhal, 1284, 1621, 2272, 2310.
Ships, hire of, going towards Ireland, 416.
Ships and galleys, repairs of, 451.
Shotend, Robert de, 3164.
Shotinton, Brother Thomas de, Abbot de Valle Salutis, 3127.
Siarnefeld', Sciarnefeld', Roger de, 244.
………, Hugh de, 244.
Sibulatorum, vicus, Dublin, 2210.
Sifrewast, William de, 1197.
Sikelinghal', Robert de, treasurer of the New Temple, London, 3189.
Simon [ ], 1677.
Sklon, castle of, 529.
Slane, Nicholas de, 1273, 1289.

Slefto, 1680.
Sleftrun, *ib.*
Slescho, Slefco, the K.'s forest of, Ireland, 3076, 3197.
........., ..., the keeper of, 3076.
Sleverdach, Slevardagh [Slieverdagh], cantred of, 601, 613, 838, 1268.
Smirmun, 2450.
Soldiers, Irish and Welsh, 2087.
Sodor, S[imon], Bishop of, 2882.
........., to have at Dublin wine and wheat of the K.'s gift, 2882.
Somerset, England, 42, 219, 864, 1918, 2307.
........., ..., sheriff of, 42, 1916, 2053, 2058, 2059.
Somerset and Dorset, England, 2, 28, 58, 76, 250, 2312.
Sounach, 1680.
Southampton, 5, 29, 39, 1025, 2058.
.... vill, England, 39, 424.
........., ..., the bailiffs of, to release citizens of Dublin, and men of Earl Marshall of Leinster, 794.
........., burgesses of, 3124.
........., sheriff of, 2058, 3124.
Southwark, Ralph de, master of Templars in Ireland, 2264.
........., ..., to be arrested, 2264.
Spain, expenses of a knight from, 524.
Spaldinton, Adam de, 2874.
Spigurnell, Godfrey, servant of the chapel, 406.
Sprot, Reymund, 1796.
St. Alban's, Henry of, 421.
........., W. de, 1871.
St. Albin, Thomas de, 2583.
St. Alloch, church of, Ireland, 85.
St. Amand, Amauricus, Almoric, or Amory de, 1400, 1438, 1564, 1617, 1772, 1784, 1948, 2248, 2269, 2295, 2399, 2408, 2416, 2422, 2483.
........., ..., to have lands in Baliscadan, 1400.
........., ..., seisin of land in Baliscadan, 1564, 1617.
........., ..., grant to him of land called le Ryn, 1772.
........., ..., to convey corn from Ireland into England, 2248.
........., ..., to be quit for his life of services for his land of Fingal, 2282.
........., ..., Ralph, his son and heir, 2533, 2845.
........., ..., his lands in Ireland, 2533, 2845.
........., ..., pardon to him for two marks exacted out of his Irish land for scutage of Gascony, 2748.
........., grant of custody of Ralph's lands in Ireland and England, 2814, 2819.
........., ..., custody of his land and heir, 3162.
St. Andrew's, R. Bishop of, 103, 124, 147.
St. Audeon's, Dublin, 2210 *bis.*
St. Augustine, Abbot of, Bristol, England, 818.
........., ..., gone to Ireland for Earl Marshall, *ib.*
........., ..., Martin, his chamberlain, *ib.*
........., prior and convent of, 829.
St. Barri, vill of, near Waterford, 1488.
St. Brandan de Monte, house of, 338.
........., ..., monks, lay brothers, and men of, 338.
St. Briavell's, England, constable of, 3133, 3173, 3175.
St. Bridget of Kildare, chapter of, 1994.
........., William, precentor of, *ib.*
........., church of, 1345.
........., advowson of, *ib.*
St. Canice, church of, in diocese of Ossory, 3091.
St. Clement's, near Dublin, anchorite of, 2210.
St. David, 2485.
St. Denis, Geoffrey de, 407.
St. Edmund, Prior of, of Athassel, 1092, 1221.
St. Eoth, church of, 190.
St. Edward, Peter de, 409.
St. Florence, Henry de, 1635.
........., ..., presented to church of St. Peter, Drogheda, 1637.
St. George, monastery of, Dublin, 100.
........., Henry de, knight, 401.
.... Ralph de, 405.
........., ..., messenger of William de Serland, constable of Carrickfergus, 455.
St. German, William de, 2446.
St. Giles's Mount, Winchester, 3124.
........., fair at, *ib.*
St. James's, 1054.
St. John, John de, 442, 620, 905, 955 *bis*, 966, 990, 999, 1000, 1003, 1006, 1008, 1015, 1021, 1046, 1080, 1812.
........., ..., an English clerk, 443.
........., ..., appointed to same office in Irish Exchequer as he previously held, 714.
........., ..., grant of manor to him, 776.
........., ..., to be called to the K.'s councils, 893.
........., ..., to have all escheats in Ireland, 899.
........., ..., Treasurer of Exchequer, Dublin, 776, 873, 899, 987 *bis*, 988, 1071, 1092, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1148, 1215.
........., ..., released from his office, 1122.
........., ..., elect of Ferns, 1121, 1122. *See* Ferns, John Bishop of.
........., Geoffrey de, 1100, 1215, 3077.
........., ..., collated to church of St. Nicholas, Carrickfergus, 1215.
........., ..., appointed escheator in Ireland, 3077, 3079.

St. John—*cont.*
........., William de, 1372, 1518.
........., Richard de, chaplain of Hubert de Burgh, 1627, 1794.
St. John the Evangelist, Chork [?Cork], Prior of, 2313.
St. John, Down, Gilbert Abbot of, 3150.
St. John the Baptist, Hospital of, without the gate of Dublin, 293.
........., ..., friars of, 293.
........., ..., Prior of, 305.
St. John, Hospital of, Waterford, union with St. Peter's convent, Bath, 220.
........., ..., Prior and monks of, 1343.
........., ..., protection for them, *ib.*
St. John's, Waterford, Prior of, 1996.
St. John, Hospital, of Waterford and Cork, 1710.
........., ..., Prior and monks of, *ib.*
St. Katherine of Waterford, Prior and canons of, 338.
St. Kevin, vill of, 1351, 1354.
........., market at, 1351, 1354, 1355. *See* Saufkeyvin.
St. Kevin's Church, Dublin, pasture extending to door of, 138.
St. Laud, France, 1694.
St. Laurence, ... de, 39.
St. Lawrence, Cecilia wife of Robert de, 55.
St. Leger, Giles de, 213, 406.
........., Godfrey de, 405.
........., Peter de, 2762, 2763, 2894.
St. Lizier, William de, 191.
St. Machan, 2485.
St. Martin, James de, Archdeacon of Dublin, clerk of Richard de Burgh, 1914.
........., Richard de, 2412.
........., Laurence de, 2704, 2846.
........., William de, 2704.
........., presented to Church of Culard, *ib.*
........., James de, seneschal of William de Valence, 2973, 3003, 3199.
........., bond by him to Sir William de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, 3199.
St. Mary, Dublin, abbey of, 127, 130, 131, 459.
........., their church, 1266, 2026.
........., 200*l.* taken out of it during the war, to be restored, 1408.
........., Abbot of, 1472.
........., Abbot and monks of, 1487.
........., protection for them, 131, 154, 1487, 1897.
........., 300 marks taken in their church to sustain the war against Hugh de Lascy, 2026.
........., the abbot and monks of, to have their boat on the Liffey, 2620.
........., ..., to have compensation for the K.'s mills erected near the castle of Dublin, 2941.
........., ..., to have as compensation lands worth 10 marks a year, 3007.
St. Mary les Dames, Dublin, church of, 2692, 3058.
........., anchorite living in, 2692.
St. Mary, church of, in the Abbey of Hogges, Dublin, 2210 *bis.*
St. Mary de Monte, parish, Dublin, 2210.
St. Mary de Osmaneby [of the Ostmen], church near Dublin, 138.
St. Mary, church of, Dublin, 1984.
........., the white monks of, 276.
........., house of, Carrickfergus, 1225.
........., vale of, of Crokeden, Abbot and monks of, 118.
........., Drogheda, church and monks of, 175.
St. Mary of Ferns, abbot and convent of, 3149.
St. Mary of Grane, convent of, 355.
St. Mary, abbey of Port of [Dunbrody, Dunbrothy], 1727, 1993.
St. Mary of Mount Cresswell, friars of, England, 1909.
........., confirmation to them of lands, &c. in Ireland, 1909.
St. Mary of Salisbury, England, preachers of new work of, 1053.
St. Mary, Shrewsbury, church of, 734.
........., collations to prebends in, granted to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, 734.
St. Maxent, William de, 403.
St. Michael, Richard de, 673, 1272, 1294, 1342, 1392, 1757, 1769, 2285.
........., his father, 673.
........., William de, 1272.
St. Mohod, Louth, church of, 1637.
St. Nicholas, Dublin, church of, 2210.
St. Nicholas, Carrickfergus, church of, 1215, 1225.
St. Nicholas, Otho Cardinal of, Legate, 2466.
St. Omer, William de, 403.
St. Oswald, canons of, England, 71.
........., Prior of, 1034.
St. Patrick's, Dublin, church of, 138, 475, 1241, 1461, 1761, 1762.
........., ..., grant to its canons of the church of Crumelin [Crumlin], 566.
........., ..., William Dean of, 1484, 1731, 1752.
........., ..., letter to the K. regarding land farmed by Bartholomew de Camera, 1484.
........., ..., preachers of the fabric of, 1241.
........., ... alms for, *ib.*
........., ..., damage caused to church of, by K. John, 1461.
........., ..., surrender of its charter granting lands worth 20*l.* a year for that damage, *ib.*
........., ..., Dean and chapter of, 1652, 1704, 2698.
........., ..., elect, Luke Dean of St. Martin, London, as Archbishop of Dublin, 1652.
........., ..., licence to them to elect an archbishop, 1704.

St. Patrick's, Dublin, church of—*cont.*

........., ..., chapter of, 2723, 2747.

........., ..., B. of Cornwall, canon of, 3053.

........., ..., a provision of 30 librates of land in the vale of Dublin to be made for them, 3053.

........., ..., to receive yearly from the Prior and canons of the Holy Trinity, a moiety of the issues of lands in Baliscandan, 3108.

St. Patrick's Gate, Dublin, 2210.

St. Patrick, Isle of, Philip Prior of, and canon of the Holy Trinity Dublin, 1628, 1705.

........., W. its sub-prior, 1628.

........., Prior of, 1654.

........., Down, Robert Prior of, 3150.

St. Paul's, London, 489.

St. Peter, patrimony of, *ib.*

........., Drogheda, church of, 1637.

........., convent of, at Bath, England, union with Hospital of St. John, Waterford, 220.

St. Saviour of Rendeuam or Rendenam, 2811.

........., the custodian and chaplains of, *ib.*

St. Sever, France, Abbot and monks of, 2619, 2624.

........., the K.'s gift to them, 2619, 2624.

St. Stephen in the Caelian Mount, John Cardinal of, Legate [of Ireland], 168.

........., formerly Legate of Ireland, 878.

........., unites sees of Waterford and Lismore, *ib.*

St. Thomas, Dublin, abbey of, 189, 277, 1132.

........., archbishop of Dublin to have custody thereof, 746.

........., ..., Abbot of, 172, 189, 746, 1135, 1166, 1314, 1553, 2495.

........., ..., licence to Prior and canons of, to elect an abbot, 1132.

........., ..., Abbot and canons of, 1149, 1522.

........., ..., to be indemnified for the fosse thrown up around Dublin, 1314.

........., ..., canons of, 1525.

........., ..., grant to them, *ib.*

........., ..., the abbot requests the K. to lay the first stone of a new church, 1553.

........., ..., protection for him and his house, 1553.

........., ..., convent of, 1797.

........., ..., licence to elect an abbot, 1797.

........., ..., the Abbot and monks of, 2095.

........., ..., prisage of beer granted to them, 2095.

........., ..., the mayor and citizens of Dublin not to take customs from them, 2137.

........., ..., convent of, 2210.

........., ..., the saints feast, and that of St. Edward, to be celebrated in the church of, 2497.

........., ..., the Abbot of, to assist the K. with an aid, 2559.

St. Thomas, Dublin—*cont.*

........., ..., plea of land between Abbot of, and Nicholas de Laffeud, 2635.

........., ..., the stone they had collected at Bristol for their church to be delivered to them, 3107.

St. Thomas, the Martyr, shrine of, England, 733.

St. Valery, Forminus de, 2777.

St. Werburgh, Chester, Abbot of, 3128, 3183, 3184, 3190, 3207, 3212.

Stachmuchan, near Tallaght, prebend of, 1790.

Stachnach, 2528.

Stadclod, 1787.

Stafford, England, 6, 31, 54, 60, 368, 1075, 1153, 1340, 1562, 1932, 2082, 2478, 2592, 2800, 2919, 2981, 3094, 3214.

........., ..., sheriff of, 1451, 1923.

........., ..., vill of, 31, 32.

........., ..., Ralph Archdeacon of, 20, 31, 32.

........., the Archdeacon of, 199 *bis*, 201, 205.

........., Henry Archdeacon of, 209, 213, 214, 215, 298, 432.

........., William de, 2149.

........., Walter de, chaplain, 2629.

Stagdnanevin, 836.

Staghegram, 836.

Stagunnyng, Staguynild [Powerscourt], vill of, 2177, 2179, 2209.

Stakepol, John, 3203.

........., Philip, *ib.*

Stanconi, Richard de, 2970.

Stanford, Thomas de, the K.'s escheator, 3100.

Stanton, Staunton, Robert de, 246.

........., Walter de, 406.

........., Adam de, 1715, 2266, 2285, 2348, 2349, 2716, 2780, 2783.

........., Gerard de, 3203.

........., Philip de, *ib.*

Stapleton, Eudo de, taken prisoner at Carrickfergus, 486.

Statgrum, 960.

Stavele, Adam de, 406.

Staunton, England, manor of, 2737.

........., ..., exchanged for 10 librates of land in Ireland, 2737.

Steinton, Hugh de, 403, 405.

Stephen, the clerk, 403, 404.

........., chaplain of the pope, 1683.

........., prior of St. John's, Waterford, 1996.

........., the chaplain, 3203.

Stokes, Peter de, 220, 229, 240, 263, 294.

Strange, Guy le, 33.

........., John, 734, 2374, 2478, 2501, 2800, 2860.

........., his bailifis of Shrewsbury, 734.

........., John, justiciary of Chester, 2529, 2535, 2537, 2592, 2667, 2671, 2677, 2678, 2701, 2731, 2732, 2754, 2919.

Stratton, Hervey de, 6, 54, 60.

........., Henry de, 31.

Stratton—*cont.*

........., Roger de, knight of John Fitz Hugh, 409.

Stratford, England, Abbot of, 2293, 2302.

Striguil [Chepstow], castle of, 2120, 2151.

Struthe, mead near the water called, 404.

Stutebury, England, 79.

Stuteville, Robert de, 25.

........., Roger de, 27.

........., Nicholas de, 407, 1835.

........., Nicholas, his father, *ib.*

........., Robert, his brother, *ib.*

........., William de, 1289, 1505, 1772.

Sualcayu, 649.

Subjects, the K.'s, of England, Ireland and Gascony, 1687.

........., to pay customs for their merchandise, 1687.

........., the K.'s English and Irish, 1060.

Suen, constable, the K.'s servant from Ireland, 442.

Suerd, Surdes [Swords], vill of, 1787.

........., grant of a fair at, 475.

Suffolk, England, 1, 21, 51.

........., sheriff of, 2053, 2058.

Sugis, Reginald de, 29.

Sumbochol, 2485.

Sumery, William de, 2763.

........., David de, *ib.*

Surrey, England, sheriff of, 1793, 1826.

Surreyo, de [Ynis-Lughenught or Iuislounagh, county Tipperary], Abbot of, 1533.

Sussex, England, 14, 52, 165, 193, 249, 369, 389, 834, 1024, 1076, 2918.

........., sheriff of, 1159, 2041, 2048, 2053, 2058.

Sutorum, vicus, Dublin, 2210.

Sutton, Robert de, 403, 405, 1813.

........., William de, chaplain, 2317.

Suwell, Master Alexander de, 986.

Swetun', Nicholas de, 2760.

Sweyneshead, England, 2109.

Swords. *See* Suerd.

Syachmedth, fee of, 94.

Sydeinne, Adam de, 2760.

T.

Taballgort, 136.

Tachenohea, vill, 273.

Tachony, vill, 469.

Tachsquithin [Tascoffin], manor of, 2780.

Tacksagard, Thasagard [Tassagard or Saggart, county Dublin], 1757, 1769.

........., lands appurtenant to church of, 320.

Talachot, cantred of, 468.

Talemasch', Hugh, knight, going to Ireland with the K., 401.

Talkony, 1641.

Tallcof, land of, 538.

Talliard, Hugh, 39.

Talebot, Talbot, William, 401, 404, 1757, 1951.

........., Reginald, 817, 1112, 1168.

........., Robert, 626, 643, 663, 888, 1263, 1294, 1321, 1342.

........., ..., his land of Irewe, 626, 643, 706.

........., ..., his land of Braceberg', Brakenberghe, 643, 663.

........., ..., his land in Ulster, 1263.

........., Thomas, against the K. in his castle of Carrickfergus, 707.

........., ..., his land of Brakenberg to be delivered to him, *ib.*

........., Adam, 3209.

Tany, Peter de, 2372, 2432, 2472.

Tarmefighan, Tarmenphyghyu [Termonfeckin], 2450, 2460.

Tascouy, 1396.

Tauliban, 2276.

Taunton, John of, 1994.

Tavelach [Tallaght], 1790.

Tavernac, Richard de, 2029.

Techmealloc, 100.

Telachstelan, 127.

Templars, Knights, Ireland, 163, 386, 966, 1645, 1910 *bis*, 2101.

........., protection for their chattels and holdings, 386.

........., Master of the, 1276, 1344, 2157, 2161, 2264, 2689.

........., ..., licence to him to convey his wheat whither he will throughout Ireland, 1276.

........., ..., inquisition as to whether he held pasture in the wood of Selkley, England, 1344.

........., ..., licence to them to have a free guest in every county and burgh of Ireland, 2101.

........., Ralph de Sevekeworth their preceptor in Ireland, 2102.

........., ..., to make with others a view of of the treasurer's receipts and expenditure, 2157, 2161.

........., Ralph de Southwark, Master of, 2264.

........., ..., to be arrested, *ib.*

........., Roger Walensis or le Waleis, Master of the, 2264, 2462, 2528, 2556, 2623, 2703, 3071.

........., protection for them, 2265.

........., knights of Waterford, 2658.

........., mills erected to their damage there to be prostrated, *ib.*

........., not to acquire houses in Irish cities without the K.'s licence, 3168.

........., Knights, 85.

........., grant to them of lands in England and Ireland, *ib.*

........., the Master of, 163.

Templars, Knights—*cont.*
........., grant to them of lands in England and Ireland, 1488.
........., to have 100 marks out of the issues of Ireland, 2915.
........., Knights, England, Master of the, 163, 2512, 2610, 2915.
Temple, the New, London, 541, 2610, 2871, 2986, 3013, 3189.
........., chapel at, 2610.
Terenure [Tirniwer, Thernouer, Tirenether, Tyrinwer], in the vale of Dublin, 680, 726, 998, 1080, 1668, 2416.
Teste, Lambert, 28.
Tentonicus, Walerand, 1872, 1876, 1880, 1884, 1892.
........., custody of William Earl of Pembroke's lands and castles in Ireland delivered to him, 1872, 1876.
Tewkesbury, England, abbots of, 217.
........., their lands in Ireland, *ib.*
........., Alan Abbot of, *ib.*
........., Walter Abbot of, *ib.*
........., the monks of, 276.
........., Abbot and monks of, 1147.
Thabre, 1787.
Thachewort, 100.
Thakein, 1787.
Thavelach [Tallaght], *ib.*
Theachkony, 2200.
Theaclenni, 2447.
Thebaut, Tebaut, John, 3203 *ter.*
Thechelsi, 127.
Theil, Robert de, 1787.
Theslumni, 50.
Thillalacha, 1787.
Thirchein, the K.'s escheat land in, 1926.
Thirneborhys, Tyrnabroys, 3109, 3174.
Tholach, 1680.
Thomas, Archdeacon of Cashel, 291.
........., Brother, almoner, 404, 409.
........., a monk, of Dublin, 457.
........., Abbot of Glendalough, 475.
........., the chaplain, 3203.
Thomastown [Tomaston'], 732, 1660.
........., murage of, 732.
Thomond [Thodmond, Todmon, Tosmund, Tuadam], 93, 629, 669, 673, 1050, 1636, 1666, 2002, 2336, 2339, 2410, 2716, 2920, 3126.
........., the K.'s wood called Cratelerch' in, 633.
........., grant of vills in, to Patrick's church, Cashel, 649.
........., the King of, an aid to be demanded from him, 810.
........., the King of, 1046.
........., D. [? Donnchadh], King of, grant, 1050.
........., the King of, 1755.
........., the K. to O. O'Brien of, respecting a grant of land, 3114.
Thoskart, Twescart, 565, 942.
Thoslan', Abbot and monks of, 2070.
........., protection for them, *ib.*
Thouars, Viscount de, 965.
Thuehe, Roger de la, knight of Flanders, 409.
Thurskem, Robert, 2970.
Tibrach', castle of, 122.
Tibrary, Tribrary, 621, 781.
........., vill of, 621.
........., advowson of, *ib.*
........., ..., grant of, to church of Holy Trinity, Dublin, *ib.*
........., knights of vill of, *ib.*
Tikeull [Tickhill], Humphrey of, 99, 156, 160, 177.
........., H. [ ] deceased, elected to see of Armagh, 200.
Tintern, Abbot of, 2284.
Tiperacht, manor of [Tibberagny, county Kilkenny], 2607.
Tiperari [Tipperary], manor of, 1397.
Tirbegan, 1936.
Tircahin, land of, 342.
Tirel, *See* Tyrel.
Tirieghrachbothe, Tirechbecrachbothe, cantred in Connaught, 137, 153.
Tirinuer, 297.
Tirkehik, cantred of, beyond the Bann, 427.
Tirketin', Tirkethin, 564, 942.
Tirmane, cantred in Connaught, 153.
Tirniwer, Thernouer. *See* Terenure.
Tiwe, John de, 1064, 1066, 1068, 1128, 1162, 1213.
........., protection for him, 1065.
Tiwe, Sir J. de, knight, 1226.
........., ..., his fidelity, *ib.*
Tolekan [near Dublin], 138.
........., vill of, 2485.
Tolls, the K.'s, 1711.
Tomrach', 649.
Toney, Thoney, Thoeny, Roger de, 190, 220, 229, 240, 330, 382.
Torel', Richard, messenger going to Ireland, 399.
Tormet Machelli, vill, 100.
Torpel, Roger de, 1814, 1860, 1924.
........., ..., his executors, 1860.
Toschart', 564.
Totemoye, 2232.
Tracepurcel, John, 39.
Tracton, abbey of. *See* Albo Tractu, de.
Traddery [Tradere, Traderi], 106, 690, 2920.
........., the castle of, 3126.
Trascy [Tracy], Henry de, 949.
Travers, Robert, approval of his promotion as Bishop of Killaloe, 738.
........., John, 1285, 2168, 2308, 2393, 2760.
Treasurer, the K.'s of Ireland or Dublin, 1340, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2806, 2848, 2849, 2852, 2855, 2856, 2917. *See* Exchequer, Ireland, treasurer of.

Treasurer and Chamberlain of Exchequer, Dublin, 2891. *See* Exchequer, Ireland.
........., ..., the K.'s England, 2876. *See* Exchequer, England.
Trencdin, Simon, 3203.
Treys, Frank le, 2145.
........., ..., his lands, *ib.*
Tribus Foutibus, Abbot de, France, 1490.
........., ..., safe conduct for him in Ireland, *ib.*
Triehata, 2006.
Triehtonthes, Trichtouthes, 241.
Trim [Trum], 1202, 1203.
........., grant of the K.'s church of, to form a prebend in the church of St. Patrick's, Dublin, 475.
........., castle of, 612, 1176, 1180 *bis*, 1203 *ter*, 1205, 1231, 1289, 2662, 2817, 2984.
........., ..., hall, houses, and chambers in, 1176.
........., fortification of, 1474.
........., service belonging thereto, 2984.
........., fair of, 2696.
Tristeldermot, Tristerdermot, Tristedermot [Castle Dermot], 355, 2971, 2987.
........., church of, 355.
........., fair at, 1394, 2971.
........., Franciscan friars of, the K.'s gift to them of 15 marks, 2878.
Tristelaveran, Munster, 2607 *bis*.
Tristelmoehan, 2485.
Trithweth, cantred of, 590, 1719.
Troite, Robert, 27.
Troyn, William, 529, 822.
........., his son, 529.
Trubleville, Ralph de, 407, 1372, 1471, 1508, 1509, 1534, 1536, 1538, 1565, 1611, 1633, 1649, 1749, 1757, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1825, 1828, 1842, 1865, 1873, 1899, 1907, 1987, 2038, 2072, 2124, 2150.
........., ..., the land of Balimadun committed to him, 1471.
........., ..., granted to him, 1508, 1509.
........., ..., issues of that land committed to him, 1534.
........., ..., the land committed to him, *ib.*
........., ..., 100*s.* for livery thereof exacted from him by the sheriff of Dublin, 1536.
........., ..., not to be impleaded touching it, save before the K. or his chief justice in Ireland, 1538.
........., ..., protection for him, 1565.
........., ..., Henry, his heir, 1567.
........., ..., grant of the manor of Balimagdon [Ballymadun], *ib.*
........., ..., surrenders it, 1611.
........., ..., the charter regarding it to be cancelled, *ib.*
........., ..., not to be aggrieved regarding it, 1907, 1929.
........., ..., to be quit of 20*s.* damages for disseisin of, 1828.
Trubleville, Ralph de—*cont.*
........., ..., justice to be administered to him regarding it, 1842.
........., ..., his death, 1966.
........., ..., Luke de Drumar, his brother, 407, 1791, 1825.
........., Henry de, nephew and heir of Ralph, the K.'s Seneschal of Gascony, 1842, 1966, 1987, 2038, 2076, 2087, 2098, 2150, 2287, 2297, 2314, 2321, 2350, 2368, 2385, 2475, 2848.
........., William de Lunda, nephew of Henry, 2233.
........., Geoffrey de, treasurer of Dublin, 2519.
........., William de, 3010, 3111.
........., ..., 25 marcates of rent to be assigned to him in the manor of Balimaedon, 3010.
........., ..., that manor committed to him, 3035.
........., ..., grant of it to him for life, 3112.
........., ..., his bailiwick in that manor, 3186.
Trum, *See* Trim.
Trunquod, Walter de Lacy's castle of, 2507.
Trybary, 849.
Tuadmonia. *See* Thomond.
Tuam, Catholicus Archbishop of, 38.
........., the Archbishop of, while an exile, to be honourably entertained by Henry Archbishop of Dublin, 481.
........., T. Archbishop of, 823, 825.
........., the Archbishop of, 1459, 1466, 1549.
........., province of, 1464.
........., not to admit to cathedral churches till royal assent granted, 1455.
........., Felix late Archbishop of, 2296.
........., ..., his resignation, *ib.*
........., Dean and chapter of, 2296, 3028, 3044.
........., ..., licence for them to elect, 2296.
...., election of Marian, Dean of Tuam, as Archbishop, 2315.
.... M[arian], Archbishop of, 2769, 2844.
........., the Dean and chapter pray licence to elect in room of Marian, deceased, 3028.
........., Christian canon of, their proctor, 3028, 3034.
........., the justiciary to give licence, 3034.
........., Florence chancellor of, elected as Archbishop, 3044.
........., ... royal assent to his election, 3045, 3075.
........., F[lorence] Archbishop of, 3131, 3156.
Tuelaenaeornari, Tuelatnaeornari, 50, 2447.
Tuite [Thwit, Twyd, Tuit, Tut], the land of, 174.
........., Richard de, 134, 174, 329, 402, 525, 529, 596, 748, 884, 964, 970, 1178, 1204, 1261, 1267, 1729, 1787.

Tuite, Richard de—*cont.*
………, ……, his lands and heir, 525.
………, ……, fine for his land, 673.
………, ……, his castles and lands, 748.
………, ……, to be delivered to Walter de Lascy, 791.
………, service of Walter de Lascy's land to fortify a castle for Richard de, 884.
………, ……, his land of Kilbarroc, 964.
………, ……, Richard his son and heir, 1729.
………, Richard Fitz Richard de, a hostage delivered to Walter de Lascy, 635.
………, Hugh, son of Richard de, 309.
………, Hugh de, 596, 666.
………, ……, his daughter, 596.
………, ……, custody of his land and heir, 666.
………, ……, fine for marriage of his eldest daughter, 673.
………, ……, for marriage of his second daughter, *ib.*
………, ……, his heir, fine, *ib.*
………, John de, fine, *ib.*
………, Sir Matthew de, knight of Hugh de Lascy, 623.
………, Matthew de, 719.
………, Roger de, brother of Richard, 529, 673, 987, 988, 1023, 1097, 1148.
………, ……, fine for his son's liberation, 673.
………, William de, 529, 673.
………, ……, knight of justiciary of Ireland, 1136.
………, ……, Ralph his brother, 673.
………, Richard de, 2173, 2177, 2266, 2285.
………, ……, to have an annuity for his land of Athlone, 2173, 2176.
………, R. de, 529.
………, H. de, *ib.*
Tulachbracei [Tullybracky co. Limerick], 136.
Tulaehmin, *ib.*
Tula'coch, 112.
Tulak, Tulac, vill of, 2999, 3001, 3002, 3004, 3005.
………, castle of, 2999, 3001, 3002, 3004, 3005.
Tunderleg', Alexander de, 3109, 3174.
………, ……, grant to him of lands of Alan of Lyons in Ireland, 3174.
Turbern', Amon, 2903, 2959.
………, ……, custody of William Fitz Maurice's lands granted to him, 2903.
………, ……, grant of his chattels and corn on the lands, 2907.
Turberville, Gilbert de, 1193.
………, Robert de, 2669.
………, Robert de, seneschal of Walter late Earl of Pembroke's lands, 2798, 2801.
………, ……, to deliver to the justiciary all the earl's lands and castles in Ireland, 2798.
Tureville, Thureville, Toreville, Trubleville Turville, Geoffrey or Godfrey de, 999 1102, 1104, 1181, 1278, 1352, 1369 2402.
………, ……, archdeacon of Dublin and chamberlain of the Exchequer, 1574, 1599, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1711, 1712, 1714, 1717, 1723, 1745, 1852, 1863 *bis*, 1896, 1950 *bis*, 1977, 2004, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2017, 2043, 2099, 2521, 2556.
………, ……, the office of chamberlain, Dublin, committed to him, 1410.
………, ……, assignment of 20 marks a year for his maintenance, 1417.
………, ……, grant of an annuity for his maintenance on the K.'s service at Dublin, 1601.
………, ……, presented to church of Dungarvan, 1574.
………, ……, to audit the account of Henry Archbishop of Dublin, 1607.
………, ……, clerk of Archbishop of Dublin, 848, 1070, 1072.
………, ……, to be compensated for land lost by fotification of castle of Dublin, 848.
………, ……, the K.'s messenger to Ireland, 1116.
………, ……, gift to him of the church of Culrad, 1369.
………, ……, of moiety of church of Antram [Antrim], 1369.
………, ……, William, his chaplain, 1853.
………, ……, to deliver the office of chamberlain to Peter de Rivall, 1981.
………, ……, deputy of chancellor of Ireland, 1988, 2116.
………, ……, to be admitted to the justiciary's councils, 2044.
………, ……, to be admitted to chancery of Ireland, 2116.
………, ……, Treasurer of the Exchequer, Dublin, 2122, 2125, 2126, 2156, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162 *bis*, 2188, 2213, 2254 *bis*, 2266, 2274, 2275, 2277, 2299, 2322, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2362, 2394, 2398, 2403, 2404, 2409, 2415, 2438, 2442, 2457 *bis*, 2458, 2470, 2488, 2506, 2511, 2521, 2522, 2535, 2556, 2561, 2568, 2579, 2586, 2587, 2593, 2594, 2598, 2599, 2604, 2612, 2618, 2619, 2623, 2629, 2630, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2637, 2638, 2667, 2670, 2688, 2691, 2705, 2711, 2714, 2728, 2752, 2773, 2784, 2824, 2831, 2836, 3000, 3011, 3198.
………, ……, the lands of Obrun committed to him, 2335.
………, ……, demesnes leased by him, 2336.
………, ……, the demesnes held by Mac Chiteroc, an Irishman, near Waterford, to be delivered to him, *ib.*
………, ……, to inquire regarding Walter the Emperor's clerk, 2340.
………, ……, to have seisin of the K.'s wood of Garfloun, 2409.

Tureville, Geoffrey de—*cont.*
........., ..., to deliver Irish treasure to merchants, 2438.
........., ..., Richard, his chaplain, 2535.
........., ..., to deliver to the justiciary all the K.'s Irish treasure, 2562.
........., ..., to receive the Queen's gold out of Irish fines, 2577.
........., ..., the K. thanks him for his service, and commands him to cause glass windows for the castle chapel to be made, and the work on the hall to be finished, 2581.
........., ..., to pay 500 marks of the K.'s gift in aid of a chapel at the new Temple, London, 2610.
........., ..., to cause the work on the hall of the castle of Dublin to be stopped, 2656.
........., ..., to send money to the K. in England, *ib.*
........., ..., quit-claim to him of all receipts and expenditure of Irish treasure, 2703, 3071.
........., ..., to send all the money he can to the K., 2718.
........., ... *See* Ossory, Geoffrey, Bishop of.
........., George de, 2404.
........., Robert, his brother, *ib.*
Turnham, Robert de, 124, 127.
Turon, Stephen de, 34.
Turri, Stephen de, balister, 1594.
Turteri [Ui-Tuirtre, co. Antrim], 2716.
Tusculum [Frascati], Bishop of, and Lord Legate. *See* Nicholas Bishop of Tusculum.
Tut, R., 2716.
Twerth', 565.
Twescart, 565.
Tybesop, Simon de, 2507.
Tybraet', manor of, 2422 *bis.*
Tyet, messenger of Bishop of Norwich, 396.
Tygi, 2399 *bis.*
Typerdely, 2462.
Typermesan, castle of, 719.
Tyrel, Tirel, Tirol, Henry, 88, 90, 2970.
........., ..., to have all the liberties of his serjeantry, 561.
........., Richard, 153, 196, 294, 345, 515, 681, 844, 874, 1001, 1046, 1047, 1139.
........., ..., his son and hostage, 1139.
........., Walter, 328.
........., ..., his nephew, *ib.*
........., Simon, *ib.*
........., Hugh, 1103, 1253, 1778, 1950, 2285.
........., ..., will give up his castle of Cnoc for the defence of Ireland, 1253.
........., ..., to remain in Ireland, 1778.
........., ..., grant to him of a fair at his manor of Newtown-Fartullagh, 1951.
........., Hugh, seneschal of Ulster, 2779.
........., ..., to maintain the castle of Carrickfergus, *ib.*
Tyrel, Hugh—*cont.*
........., ..., to deliver the castle of Drogheda to the justiciary, 2792.
........., Roger, bailiff of King John, 1621.
........., Richard, his brother and heir, *ib.*
........., Ralph, 1693, 1694, 1696, 1958, 1962, 1963, 2128.
........., ..., custody of castles of Richard Earl of Pembroke in Ireland committed to him, 2128.
... ., Walter merchant of Kilkenny, 2324.
........., ..., wine purchased of him by the K., 2324.
........., Henry, 2892.
........., ..., his land and heir, *ib.*
Tyringlas, stonehouse called, 2427.
Tyrmany [Hy-Many], 2006.
Tyryaglas, land of, 913.
Tyrnabroys. *See* Thirneborhys.
Tywe, John de, 1272, 1318, 1355, 1496.
........., ..., grant to him of land in Risse, 1318.
........., ..., to have seisin of his land, 1496.
........., Hugh de, 1272, 1674, 2961.
........., ..., his lands in Ireland to be restored to him, 2961.

U.

Ubride, 2416.
Ubrim, Obrun, 1184, 1195.
Uffeld, Donald, 223.
Uggare, vill of, 1123.
Uggressy, mill of, 355.
Uhachath, fee of, in the port of Lismore, 1147.
Ulecote, Philip de, 419, 464, 472, 483, 486, 528, 548.
Ulhala, Roger de, 10.
Ulster [Ultonia, Hulton], 240, 259, 428, 550, 660, 700, 820, 831, 871, 1048, 1200, 1203, 1263, 1297, 1371, 1372, 1448, 2925, 3163.
........., the K.'s bailiffs of, 2925.
........., the barons of, 225.
........., grant of the land of, to Hugh de Lasey, 260, 263.
........., province of, 427.
........., knights of, *ib.*
........., men of, *ib.*
........., Roger Pipard, seneschal of, 538, 564, 565, 566, 611, 1167.
........., bailiwick of, 611.
........., barons, knights, and free tenants of, 997.
........., the seneschalship of, 1124, 1158, 2779.
........., bailiwick of, 1140.

Ulster—*cont.*
........., ..., castles in, 1140, 1219.
........., knights and free tenants of, 1158, 1498.
........., constablewick of Hugh de Lasey's land of, 1505.
........., a knight's fee in, given to Archbishop of Dublin, 1787.
........., coming of the English into, 2551.
........., Hugh de Lascy's lands in, 2615.
........., county of, 2663.
........., to be retained in the K.'s hand, *ib.*
........., the abbot and canons de la Deucrossin, 2734.
........., mint in, 3201.
Ulster, Emeline Countess of, who was the wife of Hugh de Lascy, 2663.
Ul'unan, 354.
Unele, Adam, 2973.
........., William, *ib.*
........., Henry, 3203.
Uriel, 611, 1540, 1724, 3143.
........., service of, 1806, 1885, 2334.
Urrie, Master, 406.

V.

Valence, France, William elect of, 2321, 2408, 2416, 2422.
Valence, William de, the K.'s brother, 2900, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2973, 3140.
........., ..., Joan, his wife, sister of Walter, late Earl of Pembroke, 2900.
........., ..., to have seisin of John de Muntchesny's lands in Ireland, *ib.*
........., ..., his lands to be stocked, 2905.
........., ..., the seneschal of his lands in Ireland, 2928.
........., ..., his portion of the inheritance of W[alter], late Earl of Pembroke, 2928.
........., ..., to have out of the issues of Ireland 200 marks to deliver his land of Poitou, 2936.
........., ..., liberties for him in the co. of Wexford in right of his wife, 2983.
........., ..., all his lands in Ireland to be taken into the K.'s hand, 3020.
........., ..., money for him of the K.'s gift to stock his land in Ireland, 3097, 3098, 3178, 3180.
........., ..., pardon to him and his wife of their portion of 400*l.* a year due for dower to Alienor, the K.'s sister, 3165.
........., ..., pardon to him for 20*l.*, 3181.
........., ..., Richard de Brackel' [Brackley], his seneschal in Ireland, *ib.*
........., Sir William de, Earl of Pembroke, 3199, 3204.
Valoignes, Valeines, Alan de, 78.
Valoignes—*cont.*
........., Hamo de, 91, 92, 120, 129, 132, 137, 362, 529, 641, 1787, 2352.
........., ..., his lands and castles in Ireland, 362, 529, 2647.
........., ..., his heir, 362.
........., ..., Hamo, his son and heir, 529, 592, 593.
........., ..., his father's lands in Ireland, 592, 593.
........., Hamo de, formerly justiciary of Ireland, 87, 93, 94, 96, 97, 99, 100, 104, 301, 335, 359.
........., ..., Irish account of, 150.
Valle Salutis, de [Baltinglass], protection for Abbot and monks of, 908.
........., Abbot of, 1533, 3127.
Vallibus, Robert de, 1193, 1246, 1385, 1468.
........., ..., to deliver castles to Walter de Lasey, 1385.
........., John de, 1750.
........., William de, 2949, 3132.
........., ..., Alienor, his wife, 2949.
Vaudey [de valle Dei], monks of, Scotland, 982.
Vavasor, Vavasur, Robert le, 332, 333, 336, 367, 370.
........., ..., Matilda, his daughter, who was the wife of Theobald Walter, 332, 336, 367.
........., William le, 71.
Veel, Robert le, 2742.
........., ..., not to be made a knight, *ib.*
Ver, Henry de, 401 *bis*, 403 *quater.*, 404 *ter.*, 406 *ter.*, 407 *bis.*
........., Walter de, 405.
........., Roger, 407.
Verd, Robert de, 1883.
Verdun, Vered', Bertram de, 10, 32, 72, 81 *bis*, 82.
........., Bertram de, seneschal, 1788.
........., Nicholas de, 185, 251, 255, 267, 283, 307, 448, 624 *bis*, 727, 790, 866, 873, 947, 996, 1013, 1210, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1386, 1402, 1467, 1542, 1568, 1581, 1623, 1676, 1690, 1718, 1821, 1829, 1830, 1883, 1889, 1902, 1935, 2024.
........., ..., Bertram, his father, 185, 251.
........., ..., his land in Ireland, 267, 1210.
........., ..., his passage to Poitou, 267.
........., ..., bounds of his lands in Dundalk, 1013.
........., ..., grant to him of a market at his manor of Clunmore [Clonmore], 1387.
........., ..., ..., of a fair at his manor of Dundalk, *ib.*
........., ..., custody of Stephen de Say's land, 1398.
........., ..., scutage exacted from him, 1581.
........., ..., Bertram and William Fitz Henry de Wotton, his hostages, 624.
........., ..., retained on the K.'s service, 1690

Verdun, Nicholas de—*cont.*
........., ..., respited regarding the fortification of his land, 1690.
........., ..., all plaints and pleas against him to be respited, 1718, 1821.
........., ..., grant of a fair and market, and of free warren, 1829.
........., ..., grant of a market and free warren, 1830.
........., ..., his executors, 1935.
........., ..., Rohesia, his daughter, 1923, 2024, 2029, 2276, 2334, 2446 *bis*.
........., ..., ..., fortifies a castle against the Irish, 2334.
........., ..., ..., to have the service of Meath and Uriel for this purpose, *ib.*
........., ..., ..., the manor of Louth to be let to her, 2544.
........., ..., ..., respite regarding the settling of her land, 2567, 2588.
........., Rohesia de, deceased, 2864, 2868.
........., ..., her lands and tenements, 2864, 2874.
........., ..., her executors, 2868.
........., ..., John, her son and heir, 2662, 2874.
........., ..., ..., Margaret, his wife, 2662.
........., ..., ..., their portion of the lands of Walter de Lasey, grandfather of Margaret, to be assigned to them, 2699.
........., ..., ..., to have one-third of 50 marks which Walter was wont to receive, 3060.
........., ..., protection for John in Ireland, 3148.
........., Milo de, 2030.
........., Robert de, *ib.*
Verly, Geoffrey de, 2540.
Verneuil, Vernoil, Henry de, 1036, 1079, 1109.
Vernon, Vernun, Drwe de, 403.
........., Drogo de, 409.
........., Eborard de, 405.
Vescy, Eustace de, 403, 406.
........., William de, 69, 1827, 2949, 3066, 3080.
........., ..., Eustace, his father, 1827.
........., ..., Agnes, his wife, 2949, 3066, 3080.
........., their portion of the Earl of Pembroke's lands in Ireland, 2949, 2951, 3066, 3080.
Vilers, William de, 2526.
Villagers [wikini], in Ireland, 429.
Vincent, Brother, Cistercian monk, 1170.
Vinea, Peter de, envoy of the Emperor of the Romans, 2251.
Vineter, Peter le, 2993.
Vipont, Robert de, 259, 262, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 348, 354, 355.
........., John de, 2321.
Viteworthe [Whitworth], Henry de, 3203.
Vivo, a Jew, 49, 51.
Vivon, Hugh de, 1735, 2321, 2570, 2573, 2771, 2920.
........., Hugh de constable of Bristol, 2404.
Voto, Abbot of St. Mary de, France, 2263.
........., protection in Ireland for him, *ib.*

W.

W[ ], Brother, canon of St. Thomas, Dublin, 189.
........., Brother, of St. John's Hospital, Waterford, 220.
........., treasurer, England, 258, 432.
........., and R[ ], chamberlains, England, 258, 278.
........., seneschal, 407.
Wace, William, late dean, Bishop elect of Waterford, 1094, 1095.
........., late Bishop of, 1545.
Walensis, Richard, 407.
........., Philip, 1555.
........., William, 1852, 1946, 1947, 2165.
........., Henry, 2418.
........., his land, *ib.*
........., Kenewrec, 2487.
Waleram, 19.
Waleran, Robert, 3174.
Walerand, Richard, 2382, 2392.
Wales, 392, 409, 451, 1694, 2073, 2084, 2085, 2108, 2120, 2151, 2175, 2321, 2777, 2783, 2808, 2827.
........., marches of, 69, 2724.
........., pilots and masters of vessels of, 479.
.... and Ireland, armies of, 488.
........., prest of, 1873, 1916.
Wallerand, Robert, 3106, 3108, 3137.
Walleys, Waleis, Righerid le, 1059.
........., Kenewreth, his brother, *ib.*
........., Rotheric le, 1198.
........., Kenewrek, his brother, *ib.*
........., Nicholas le, 1315.
........., Walter le, 1767.
........., Roger le, to be admitted as Master of Templars in Ireland, 2264.
Wallingford, England, honour of, 1332, 2643.
Waloch, church of St., 1488.
Walter, Theobald, 109, 194, 248, 280, 288, 292, 332, 333, 336 *bis*, 367, 370, 514, 516.
........., ..., his free tenements in Ireland, 332, 336.
........., Matilda, who was his wife, 332, 333, 336, 367, 370.
........., ..., her dower, 332, 333, 336.
........., ..., his free tenements in Ireland and England, 367, 370.

Walter, Theobald—*cont.*
........., ..., his heir, 906.
........., ..., seisin for him, 995.
........., ..., Theobald, his father, 995.
........., father of Theobald Pincerna, 1043.
........., Theobald, 995, 1154, 1171, 1220, 1379, 1443 *ter.*
........., ..., protection for him, 1379.
........., ..., cannot part with the custody of castles, 1443.
........., ..., commanded to deliver the castle of Roscrea, 1446.
Walter or Fitz Walter, Theobald, deceased, 1787, 1845, 1847, 1849.
........., dower for Rohesia, who was his wife, 1845.
........., ..., his lands and heirs, 1847, 1849.
........., the clerk, 1556.
........., Brother, 2670.
........., executor of Hubert, late Earl of Kent, 2670.
Walter, the Emperor's clerk, 2340.
........., inquiry regarding the cause of his going to Ireland, *ib.*
Waltham, England, 2649.
........., the soke of, 2740.
........., Henry de, 29.
........., Simon de, 272.
Wardon, Elias de, 2333.
........., John, his brother, *ib.*
........., Alexander, his brother, *ib.*
Wardrobe, the K.'s, 1783, 1823, 2404, 2876, 2884, 2966, 2994, 3211.
.... chamber, the, 2019.
Warenne, Warrenne, Reginald de, 14, 36.
........., Earl Hamelin de, 50.
........., William Earl de, 382, 454, 834, 1372, 1569, 2134, 2197, 2199, 2269.
........., ..., his charter, 1373.
War...... [? Warenne], W. Earl de, 2471.
........., the Earl de, 407, 409 *bis.*
........., ..., his knights, 406, 409.
........., the Countess de, one of the heirs of Walter, late Earl of Pembroke, 2889.
........., ..., to enjoy the liberties in her Irish lands, which he enjoyed, *ib.*
........., Matilda, late Countess de, 2927.
........., ..., her lands in Ireland, 2927, 2943.
........., Roger le Bigod, Earl of Norfolk, her son and heir, 2943.
Warham, William de, 3117.
........., ..., held prebend in church of Emly, 3117.
Warin, of London, 114, 116.
Warin, of Ireland, 155.
Warr, Peter la, 829.
Warwick, England, vill of, 19, 32.
........., John de Plessetis, Earl of, 2877, 2881, 2948, 3108.
Warwick and Leicester, England, 10, 31, 72, 251, 283, 307, 1230.
........., Sheriff of, 1923.
Waspail, Waspaill, Roger, 246, 448, 949, 1001, 1158, 1165, 1167, 1272, 1392, 1402, 3164.
........., Margaret, his wife, 246, 1392.
........., ..., her inheritance, 1392.
........., ..., grant to him of seneschalship of Ulster, 1158.
........., ..., seneschal of Ulster, 1167.
........., ..., grant to him of free warren in his lands in the co. of Limerick, 3164.
........., Henry, protection for him, 1311.
Waterford, city of, 28, 190, 401, 576 *bis*, 584, 661, 763, 890, 892, 912, 997, 1032, 1046, 1163, 1203, 1319, 1337, 1443, 1488 *ter.*, 1725, 2336.
........., vill near, called of St. Barri, 85.
........., small marsh near, *ib.*
........., mills in, 85, 1488.
........., fair at, 226.
........., prisage of wines in, 576.
........., custody of castle of, 584.
........., ..., no injury to come to city of, by shipping touching at Ross, 646.
........., space between river and wall in, to be given away, 763.
.... vill of, reduced to want by vessels not unlading there, 968.
........., toll and customs there, 1046.
........., tenement near, 1324.
........., house in, 1425.
........., Caldebec, land without walls of, 1615.
........., assizes at, 1615.
........., no tenant of the K. in the city of, to transfer himself to land of Templars or Hospitallers, 1910.
........., Guildhall of, 1958.
........., provost of, *ib.*
........., Hospitallers in, *ib.*
........., Templars in, 1958, 2658.
........., mills erected to their damage there to be prostrated, 2658.
........., Ostmen of, protection for them, 2198.
........., prorogation of the term for taking customs in, 2355.
........., two of the K.'s galleys to be delivered to seamen of, to trade with, 2691.
........., Franciscans of, 2776.
........., union between hospital of St. John at, and convent of St. Peter, Bath, 220.
........., friars and sisters of, 173.
........., hospital of, 219, 250.
........., friars of, 219.
........., Prior and canons of St. Katherine of, 338.
........., port of, 725, 912, 968, 2361.
........., ships freely to ply from, on paying customs, 725.
........., ships from Ireland and foreign lands to ply to, 1552.
........., ships to proceed thither, and not to touch at Ross, 2361.
........., the citizens of, 350, 580, 1573, 1910.

Waterford, citizens of—*cont.*

........., ..., fine for a charter of liberties, 580.

........., ..., grant to them of customs, 1163.

........., ..., grant to them of liberties and franchises, 1958.

........., ..., to have their city in fee-farm, and their liberties, 1961.

........., ..., supplicate the K. for customs to inclose their city, 2031.

........., ..., grant to them accordingly, 2133, 2613.

........., ..., propose to construct an edifice for the Dominicans, 2249.

........., ..., to attend to inclosing their city, 2336.

........., the men of, their complaint, 968.

........., ..., not to be burdened with prisage, 968.

........., the men of, 1049, 1185, 1404.

........., ..., protection for their ships, 1404.

........., ..., grant to them of city of Waterford, to hold in fee-farm, and of liberties and acquittances, 1960.

........., ..., to cause two galleys to be equipped, 2532.

........., ..., to be allowed what they advance for the K.'s expedition to Scotland, 2679.

........., ..., to purchase wheat for the expedition, and retain ships, 2687.

........., ..., to send provisions to the K., 2768.

........., the county of, 571, 576, 580, 1060, 1462, 1502.

........., ..., inquisition as to purprestures in, 571.

........., ..., the K.'s demesne lands in, 571.

........., ... custody of, 576, 584, 1060, 1502.

........., ..., of castles in, 576, 584.

........., ..., escheats in, 576, 584.

Waterford, Robert Bishop of, 124.

........., the clergy of, 233.

........., people of see of, *ib.*

........., David elect of, 237, 240 *bis*, 241.

........., ..., Bishop of, 273, 338 339, 340, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348.

........., the Bishop or bishopric of, 184, 233, 851, 1078, 1094, 1519, 1547.

........., ..., the bishop of, to have seisin of his vills and castles, 851.

........., Robert Bishop of, 852, 858, 878, 885, 886, 948, 991.

........., knights and free tenants of see of, 885.

........., Henry Archdeacon of, 1009.

........., William, Dean and canons of, 1078.

........., Thomas canon of, *ib.*

........., Roger, vice-archdeacon of, *ib.*

........., William Wace late dean of, elected as Bishop, 1094.

........., Dean and chapter of, 1251, 1254.

Waterford—*cont.*

........., Walter chaplain of, 1251.

........., licence to elect an Englishman, 1251, 1254.

........., William Wace, late Bishop of, 1545.

........., the Dean and chapter of, *ib.*

........., licence to them to elect a Bishop, *ib.*

........., Thomas canon of, 1547.

........., Roger vice-archdeacon of, *ib.*

........., empowered to elect a Bishop, *ib.*

........., W[alter] Bishop of, 1583, 1615, 1882.

........., ..., royal assent to his election, 1547, 1548.

........., ..., mandate for seisin on his rendering fealty, 1547.

........., ..., protection for him, 1583.

........., seisin of the land of Caldebec, without, 1615.

........., ..., licence for Dean and chapter to elect, 1997.

........., ..., royal assent to election as bishop of Stephen late Prior of St. John's, 1996.

........., to cause the feast of Edward the Confessor to be observed, 2726.

........., Henry Archdeacon of, 3038.

........., ..., royal assent to his election as Bishop of, *ib.*

........., ..., licence for Dean and chapter to elect, 3172.

........., William canon of, *ib.*

........., and Limerick, chapters of, 1337.

........., ..., union of sees of, *ib.*

.... and Lismore, union of sees of, 1616.

Watevill, Hugh de, wife of, fine, 673.

Watlington, England, manor of, 1332, 1359, 1489.

........., ..., let to Henry Archbishop of Dublin, 1359.

Waueran, 833.

Wauncy, Ralph de, 2877, 3164.

Welaund, William de, 3015, 3016.

Welbeck, England, Abbot of, 1805.

........., ..., respite for prest of Ireland, *ib.*

Weldebof', Robert, taken at Carrickfergus, 522.

Welles, fair at vill of, 2877.

Welles, Robert de, 28.

........., Joscelin de, elect of Bath, 272, 294.

Welleslegh, Welesley, Walleslegh, Waleram, or Walerand de, 1444, 2453, 2556, 2623, 3049.

........., to audit the justiciary's account, 2556.

........., justice in eyre at Cork, 2608.

........., justice in eyre, Ireland, 2894.

Welsh coast, mariners of the, 374.

Wengham, H. de, the K.'s escheator, 3100.

Wenneval, William de, 1787, 1788.

Werlegh, Hugh de, 2916.

........., ..., Hawise, his wife, *ib.*

Werston, Robert de, 2446.
Weston, Gilbert de, 625.
........., ..., his land in the honor of Lober, *ib.*
Weston, Robert de, 2455.
Wethemeire, manor, Munster, 2607.
Wetheney [Abbington], the Abbot of, 3008.
........., to be discharged from payment of rent for the land of Meyfern', *ib.*
Wevenall', William de, 407.
Wexford, herrings at, 34.
........., burgesses of, 39 *bis.*
........., mills in, 85, 1488.
........., the constable of, 1872.
........., the county of, 1061, 3204.
Wheland, William de, 2946.
White, Alexander, 3151.
Whithay, Robert, 2345.
Whitland, Cistercian monks of, England, 242.
Wiacremoy, 1787.
Wich, John de, 2970.
/ Wicklow (Wykinglo, Wykingelou), 273, 1757. 1769
/ ...., burgages of monks, at, 127.
/ ...., cantred of, 2169.
/ Wido, the clerk, 60.
........., Wallensis, 2.
Wienevall, William de, dapifer, 2483.
Wigorn. *See* Worcester.
Wilde, Richard, 3203.
Wildemershe, Richard de, 2589.
Wilekin, messenger of Geoffrey Luterell', 431.
William, the clerk, 188.
........., the tailor, 400.
........., Reginald, merchant, 712.
........., son of Florent, of St. Omer, 850.
........., Brother, Cistercian monk, 1585.
........., ..., protection for him in Ireland, *ib.*
........., precentor of Kildare, 1994.
Wilton, Richard de, 35.
........., William de, 2818.
Wilts, England, 35, 493.
Wimar, the chaplain, 1.
Winceleys, William de, 2526.
Winchelsea, England, 731.
Winchester, England, 19, 29, 34, 39 *ter.*, 375, 400, 2477, 3124.
........., Robert of, 116.
........., Saier, Earl of, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 348, 353, 354, 355, 356, 403, 407, 408, 428, 443, 556.
........., the Earl of, 406, 409, 2380.
........., Roger de Quincy, Earl of, 2424, 2573, 2771, 2937.
........., licence to him to freight two ships with wine in Ireland, 2937.
........., the see of, 29.
........., Peter Bishop of, 291, 381, 428, 430, 440, 463, 473, 475, 503, 621, 653, 725, 949, 1372, 1518, 1955, 1962, 1969, 2033, 2034,

Winchester—*cont.*
........., the Bishop of, 457, 660, 680, 858, 878, 1034.
........., the knights of Bishop of, 403, 404.
........., Aymer, Bishop elect of, 3124.
........., Pierre and William, formerly Bishops of, 3124.
Windsor, England, 309, 409, 446.
........., ..., the constable of, 1774.
........., ..., keepers of the K.'s works at, 3086.
Wingeham, Wyngham, Henry de 2750, 2751.
........., ..., to confer with the Justiciary on the K.'s affairs, 2751.
Wintelmolman, 354.
Winterburn, John de, clerk, 401.
........., ..., taken at Carrickfergus, 528.
Winton, Reginald de, 28.
........., Peter de, canon of St. Patrick's Dublin, 1761.
........., ..., protection for him, *ib.*
Withil, Walerand de, 2886.
........., ..., grant to him of 25 marks, which he was wont to receive when in the office of justice, 2886.
Wool, Irish, 1875.
Woolwich, England, 241.
Worcester, or Wigorn, England, 11, 20, 34, 723, 2084.
........., ..., the sheriff of, 2041.
........., ..., regal obsequies at Mary's church of, 723.
........., ..., the K.'s army at, 1120.
........., ..., Philip of, 122, 169, 377, 379, 385, 577, 578, 579, 589, 590, 601, 613, 838, 896, 921, 1156.
........., ..., grant to him of 5 cantreds, 601.
........., ..., fine for seisin thereof, 670.
........., ..., William of, 614, 1145, 1222, 1268, 1402, 1427, 1643, 1832, 2230, 2476, 2668.
........., ..., grant of land to him, 1125.
........., ..., respite for a debt of 200 marks, 1427.
........., ..., Philip, his uncle, 1125, 1268, 2230.
........., ..., to be summoned before the K.'s court to show by what warrant he holds lands, 2476.
........., ..., Ralph, his son and heir, 2668.
........., ... the K. takes homage for his lands in Ireland, 2668.
........., ..., William Bishop of, 652, 653, 1015.
........., ..., Benedict Bishop of, 1180.
........., ..., the Bishop of, 1027, 2049.
Wormingford, the keeper of honor of, 1959.
Wrathclagh, 3209.
Writs, the K.'s, 382.
Writs of course, Ireland, changes regarding, 2379.

Wrokeshull, Wroxhill, Henry de, 3095.
........., ..., amount paid to him out of old money from Ireland, 3095.
Wrotham, William de, 451.
........., ..., Archdeacon of Taunton, 527.
........., Richard de, 2059.
Wudeton, Wuditon, Robert de, 1467, 1556.
........., Richard de, 1556, 2029.
........., John de, 2446.
Wuh'trah. *See* Karebry.
Wuldebuf, Weldebuef, Robert de, 699, 708.
......, ..., his land of Hedeskel, or Edereskel', 699, 708.
........., ..., Robert, his servant, 699.
Wuleward, Geoffrey de, 2815, 2824, 2892, 2893.
........., ..., to have a benefice of 100 marks, 2824.
........., to have 60 marks at Dublin Exchequer, *ib.*
........., ..., the justiciary to commit the K.'s Irish seal to him, *ib.*
........., ..., custody of the Chancery of Ireland, *ib.*
........., ..., grant to him of money for executing the office, 2893.
Wulvricheford, 907.
Wuonbristi, 127.
Wutton, Henry de, 2446.
Wylekin, the castle of, 2908.
Wyliton, Ralph de, 1421.
........., ..., the forest of his bailiwick, *ib.*
Wylylee, Wylclee, Waleram de, justice in eyre, Ireland, 2837, 2964.
Wysenach, 1904.
Wyton, Robert de, 2480.
Wyvon, Hugh de, 2948.
Wlgareston [Ulverstone], England, 652.

Y.

Ybhartigiliban, 175.
Ydoonmall, 649.
Ynchean', 175.
Yngcleis, William, carpenter, 425.
Yoghenacht Lokhelen, 124.
Yohyll [Youghal], manor of, 2182.
Yonach, 2680.
Yonaichcassel', Jonaichcassel', cantred, Munster, 601, 613.
York, England, 25, 27, 367, 370, 417, 423, 524, 1835, 1919.
........., ..., Sheriff of, 678, 2052.
........., ..., vill of, 940.
........., ..., see of, 71.
........., Geoffrey Archbishop of, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 103, 104.
........., Walter Archbishop of, 2408, 2483, 2552, 2576, 2586, 2647, 2649.
........., Laurence, formerly archdeacon of, 2961.
........., the K.'s justices in eyre at, 2961.

Z.

Zuche, Zuch, Roger de la, 1680.
........., Eudo la, 3189.
........., Alan la, justiciary of Chester, 3078, 3207.

LIST OF JUSTICIARIES OF IRELAND MENTIONED IN THIS VOLUME.

Hamo or Hamon de Valoignes.
Meyler Fitz Henry.
John Grey, Bishop of Norwich.
Henry Archbishop of Dublin.
Geoffrey de Marisco or Mariscis.
Henry Archbishop of Dublin, 2nd time.
William Earl of Pembroke.
Geoffrey de Marisco or Mariscis, 2nd time.
Richard de Burgh.
Hubert de Burgh.
Maurice Fitz Gerald.
John Fitz Geoffrey.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ABBEYS AND RELIGIOUS HOUSES.

Ackidmacarth.
Albo Traetu, de [Traeton].
Athassel.
Athlone.
Baltinglass.
Bangor.
Beaubec, Abbey of St. Mary and St. Lawrence of.
Chork [? Cork], Priory of St. John the Evangelist of.
Conall.
Cummor.
Deucross, abbot and canons de la, see Ulster.
Dublin, Priory of the Hospital of.
Dunbrothy [Dunbrody], Abbey of.
Dundreinan.
Fertakerach.
Ghinewadam, Grange of Dunbrody.
Glendalough.
Hogges, Abbey of, near Dublin.
Holy Cross of Hosterlan'.
Holy Trinity, Dublin [Christchurch].
Jeripunt [Jerpoint], abbot and monks of.
Jugo Dei, de [of God's yoke, Gray Abbey].
Kathir [Cahir].
Kilcleehcen, Abbey of St. Mary of.
Kilfeaele [Kilfekel].
Kilmainham [Hospitallers].
Knights Hospitallers.
Knights Templars.
Magio, Blessed Mary de [Monasternenagh, or Maigue].
Mellifont.
Membile.
Muckamore.
St. Brandan de Monte.
St. George, Dublin.
St. John, Hospital of, Waterford.
St. John of Down.
St. Katherine of Waterford.
St. Mary, Abbey of port of [Dunbrody].
St. Mary les Dames, of Dublin.
St. Mary, near Dublin.
St. Mary of Carrickfergus.
St. Mary of Drogheda.
St. Mary of Ferns.
St. Mary of Grane.
St. Mary of Vale of Crokeden.
St. Mary, White Monks of.
St. Patrick's of Down.
St. Patrick, Priory of Isle of [Holmpatrick].
St. Saviour of Rendeuan or Rendenan.
St. Thomas the Martyr, Dublin.
Surreyo, de [Ynis Lughenught or Inis Lounagh, co. Tip].
Thoslan'.
Valle Salutis, de [Baltinglass].
Wetheney [Abbington].

GLOSSARY.

AID [Auxilium]; a subsidy, or prestation due by a tenant to his lord.

AID OF, or IN COURT, praying; a petition to call in help from another that hath interest in the cause.

ARDORES; [smelters].

ARESTE, cloth del; [? of Arras].

ASSART; an offence against the forest laws by pulling up by the roots the woods that are cover for deer.

ASSISE [Assisa]; this word had various significations in ancient records:—(1) a jury; (2) a writ; (3) an ordinance; (4) a court.

ASTRARIUS; a tenant. [Luard's Annales Monastici.]

ATTRACTUS; the power which the lord of a fee had of retaining men of another lordship, so that they could not be redemanded by their own lords. [Ducange.]

BALISTERS; cross-bow men.

BATTEL, wager of; trial by combat.

BESANTS or Bezants; these were originally gold coins struck at Byzantium by the Greek Emperors, of the value apparently of 25*s.* The white or silver bezant was worth 2*s.* in value. In the time of King John, however, we read of bezants valued at only 1*s.* 9*d.* *See* Madox, *Hist. Excheq.*, II. p. 261. [Riley, Glossary to *Liber Custumarum.*]

BETAGH, Betaches; laymen using glebe lands. [Cowel.]

[BRETEILL', the same perhaps as] Bridthol or Brudthol; bridge toll, a toll exacted for passing over or under bridges, at a later period known as "pontage." [Riley, Glossary to *Liber Custumarum.*]

BUREL; a coarse grey or reddish woollen cloth, formerly extensively manufactured in Normandy, and still known in France as "bureau." [Riley, Glossary to *Liber Custumarum.*]

CANTRED, a, in Ireland or Wales is what is called in England a hundred, supposed to contain a hundred villages.

CAPITE, tenure in; was to hold immediately of the King, the head of the Commonwealth. This with other ancient tenures was abolished by Stat. 12 Car. II. c. 24.

CARRIAGE [Carriagium]; the liability of a vassal to supply cartage for his superior lord. [Riley, Glossary to *Liber Custumarum.*]

CARUCATE, or carve of land; a plough land, declared in 19 Edw. II. to be 100 acres. So much land as may be tilled in a year and a day by one plough.

COG; a sort of vessel or ship.

CORODY; a right of sustenance, or to receive certain allotments of victual and provision for one's maintenance. [Blackstone.]

CRANNOCK; an old measure of corn used in Ireland.

CROCIÆ; the croziers or pastoral staffs which bishops and abbots carried as the ensign of their office. Hence the word "crocium" and "crocia" came to denote the collation or investiture of sees and abbeys. [Cowel.]

CRONOG, Irish; a fortress.

CUSTODEE; he to whom a custody is granted.

DARREIN PRESENTMENT, assise of; lay where the patron having presented the church became void, and a stranger unduly presented.

DOGS, lawing of; the cutting off the balls and claws of their fore-feet. [Blackstone.]

DOUREDUM, Doretus, Mensura Annonaria; a measure of corn?

ESCHEATOR; an officer who takes notice of the King's escheats in the county whereof he is escheator, and certifies them into the Exchequer.

Escheppæ; sceaps or skips, a measure of corn.

Eskiperii; equippers.

Esnecy; a prerogative given to the eldest coparcener to choose first after the inheritance is divided.

Estovers; estoverium, in law signifies an allowance, maintenance, or nourishment.

Frankalmoign; a tenure or title in lands, &c. given to persons who devoted themselves to the service of God.

Free Burgage; was where the tenants in a borough having paid their rent were free from all other services. [Cowel.]

Gersum, Gersuma; an income, exaction, fine, or demand.

Gubernatores; masters or pilots of vessels.

Hundred, the; *i.e.* the Hundred Court. (No. 141, line 12.)

Infangenethef, Infangethefe; the privilege or liberty granted to lords of manors to judge a thief taken within their fee.

Iron or Fire, ordeal of; one of the methods by which persons in ancient times purged themselves from an accusation. Fire ordeal was the privilege of freemen, and consisted either in stepping bare-footed and blindfold over nine plough-shares red-hot, or by taking a piece of red-hot iron in the hand; in either case the defendant if unburnt was adjudged innocent, if burnt guilty.

Kaam or Kam, woad de; [? Caen, France].

Land-gable; quit-rent for the site of a house, ground rent.

Last, a; of hides, 12 dozen.

Latimeria, service of; the word Latimarius (whence the proper name "Latimer") was first applied to one who understood Latin. Then it came to signify one who had acquired a knowledge of any other than his native language. [Eyton, *Antiquities of Shropshire*, Vol. II., p. 109.] According to this explanation, service of Latimeria would mean service of interpreter.

Lestage or Lastage; a custom exacted in some fairs and markets to carry things bought whither one will. [Cowel.]

Librate, a, of land; so much land as is worth 1*l.* a year.

Mainprise; the taking or receiving into friendly custody a man who otherwise might be committed to prison.

Manumolendina; hand mills.

Marcate, a, of land; so much land as is worth 1 mark a year.

Meskeningha, Miskenninga; a fine exacted for the offence of mispleading or proffering false pleas. [Riley, Glossary to *Liber Custumarum.*]

Misæ Roll; roll of the King's expenses.

Mistilo, Mestilo; mesline, or rather miscellane—that is, wheat and rye mixed together. [Jacob.]

Mort d'Ancestor, assise of; lay where a stranger intruded before the heir had taken possession.

Multure; the toll or fee which a miller takes for the grinding of corn.

Mute; a kennel or cry of hounds.

Novel Disseisin, assise of; lay where a tenant was newly disseised or dispossessed.

Opertorium; a coverlet.

Passage; a fine or scutage exacted from a feudal tenant to enable his lord to cross the sea. The hire that a man pays for being transported over a sea or river.

Penæ de Cattis Muntesiis; skins of mountain cats.

Pensa, weigh or wey; a measure of cheese or salt containing 256 lbs.

Perambulators; persons who perambulated or surveyed the boundaries of lands.

Pontage; a contribution towards the maintenance or re-edifying of bridges, or a toll for passing over them.

Præstita Rolls; so called from the word "præstitum." On them were entered the sums of money which issued out of any of the royal treasuries by way of imprest, advance, or accommodation. [Sir T. D. Hardy, Preface to Præstita Roll, 11 John.]

Prest; loan or advance.

Primer or Primier Seisin; the first possession. On the death of a tenant *in capite* the King was entitled for one year to the profits of the tenant's lands, until his heir became of age or did homage.

Purpresture or Pourpresture ; an encroachment.

Quarrells ; darts to be shot out of cross-bows.

Quinzaine ; the 14th day after a feast.

Regard of the Forest ; the office of regarder, or the district belonging to that office.

Resiant ; resident.

Sac ; liberty of holding pleas and imposing mulcts and forfeitures upon transgressors.

Sarpeleia ; a sarplier, or packing cloth.

Scutage ; a tax or contribution raised from those that held lands by knight service towards furnishing the King's army. [Cowel.]

Seam or Seme [Summa] ; a horse-load, or eight bushels.

Soc ; liberty or privilege of tenants excused from customary burdens and impositions. [Jacob.]

Stallage ; liberty to erect stalls in a fair or market, or money paid for the same.

Strineland ; Strawland, from "streyin," Fr., straw.

Sumage ; a horse, load, also toll for carriage on horseback.

Summa ; seam, the quantity of eight bushels.

Tallage ; tribute, toll, or tax.

Teldæ, telæ ; canvas or cloth.

Theam or Team ; a royalty granted by the King's charter to a lord of a manor to have, restrain, and judge bondmen and others.

Tholl, toll ; a liberty to buy or sell within the precinct of a manor ; a tribute or custom.

Toyse ; toycum, a corruption of *ptochium*, a place where poor persons were maintained. [Ducange.]

Vermendoys, woad de ; Vermandois, an ancient bailywick near Soissons, France.

Vinage ; a payment to the lord of a vineyard of a certain quantity of wine instead of rent.

Vivaries ; a piece of land or water wherein living creatures are kept. In law a park, warren, fish-pond or piscary.

Wayte [Weitagium] ; a fee for keeping watch and ward.

Wikini ; from "wyka," a farm or little village ; villagers.

CORRIGENDA AND NOTES.

No. 29, line 15, *for* "sarpler," *read* "sarplier."

,, 123, line 9, *for* "army and cavalry, summonses," *read* "army and cavalry summonses."

,, 135, line 1. The name of "May" is a contraction for that of "Maygue," or "Maigue," otherwise "Monasternenagh," mentioned in the next No.

,, 136, line 2. The monastery "de Magio" was not that of "Mayo," but of "Maigue," or "Monasternenagh," in the county of Limerick. Mr. Hennessy understands the Irish words "On Ruadmon I Carrig," to mean "from the Red Bog in Carrig."

,, 136, line 2, *for* "of the lands," *read* "the lands."

,, 136, line 8, *for* "Cluaincollam," *read* "Cluaincollain."

,, 149, line 2, *for* "Holmes Cultram," *read* "Holme-Cultram."

,, 175, line 11, *for* "Boyn," *read* "Boyne."

,, 196, line 2, *for* "Lowth," *read* "Louth."

,, 211, line 3, *for* "throughout his by land, sea and fresh water," *read* "throughout his land, by sea and fresh water."

,, 222, line 5, *for* "claiming," *read* "deeming."

,, 222, line 14, *for* "forwards," *read* "forward."

,, 230, line 10, *for* "ramain," *read* "remain."

,, 291, line 2, *for* "Mathew," *read* "Matthew."

,, 327, line 2, *for* "Glendelough," *read* "Glendalough."

,, 356, line 1, *for* "Dermot Mac Gilmeholmoc," *read* "Dermot son of Gilmeholmoc."

,, 364, line 3, *for* "vacant see of Dungarvan," *read* "vacant see of Limerick." The entry on the roll is remarkable for being in the form of an actual grant of the see of Limerick.

,, 366, 367, 368, and 388, in reference at foot, *for* "Fine Rolls," *read* "Oblata and Fine Rolls."

,, 368, line 4, *for* "Fitz Herny," *read* "Fitz Henry."

,, 407, line 27, *for* "Ban," *read* "Bann."

,, 408, line 7, *for* "destrain," *read* "distrain."

,, 435, in reference at foot, *for* "Close, 16 John," *read* "Close, 14 John."

,, 455, line 2, *for* "Fitz Gavin," *read* "Fitz Garin."

,, 474, line 2, *for* "Ban," *read* "Bann."

,, 529, line 2, *for* "of," *read* "at the Exchequer, Dublin."

,, 565, line 4, *for* "Ban," *read* "Bann," *bis.*

,, 663, line 2, *for* "Robort," *read* "Robert."

,, 667, line 3, "Kilberiz," or "Kilberry," and "Balirese," or "Baliress," appear from other entries to have been names of distinct places.

,, 673, line 14, *for* "Fitz Marice," *read* "Fitz Maurice."

,, 678, line 3, *for* "Relph," *read* "Ralph."

,, 709, line 2, *for* "Hide," *read* "Hides."

,, 825, line 7, *for* "Albin Bishop of Clogher," *read* "Tigernach."

,, 838, line 2, *for* "Jonaychcassel," *read* "Jonaych-Cassel."

,, 881, line 5, *for* "John Mac Dermot," *read* "John son of Dermot."

,, 942, line 12, *for* "Ban," *read* "Bann."

,, 945, line 3, *for* "Bugh," *read* "Burgh."

,, 953, line 8, *for* "Balthac," *read* "Blathac."

,, 998, line 2, *for* "Tyrmwer," *read* "Tyrinwer."

,, 1178, line 2, *for* "Clonmacnoise," *read* "Clonmacnois."

,, 1180, line 9, *for* "funds," read "lands."

,, 1206. In Pat. Roll, 8 Hen. III., p. 3, m. 4 (No. 1209), and Close Roll, 8 Hen. III., p. 2, m. 6, and p. 3, m. 7 (No. 1208), the Archbishop of Cashel is styled "Maurice"; in Chart. Roll, 13 Hen. III., p. 1, m. 17 (No. 1633), in Exchequer Miscell. $\frac{200}{4}$, m. 1 (same No.), and in Close Roll, 21 Hen. III., m. 12 (No. 2391), he is styled "Marian"; while in the other Rolls referring to him between these intervals he is simply designated by the initial of "M."

No. 1252, line 1, *omit* " [of Cambray], the Bishop intended being probably R. Bishop of Connor."

,, 1344, line 4, *for* " a pasture," *read* " pasture."

,, 1461, line 7, *for* " Brun," read " Obrun."

,, 1485. The letter from L[ ] referred to in this number may perhaps be from Luke Archbishop of Dublin.

,, 1533, line 2. The Abbey De Valle Salutis was that of " Baltinglass," *and not* " Graignemanagh."

,, 1557, line 9. The name given on the Roll is *Coignaeia*, which might mean Cognac in Fr.; but probably Connaught is meant, the mandate being directed to the justiciary of Ireland.

,, 1583, line 1, *for* " William Bishop of Waterford," *read* " W[alter]."

,, 1615, line 2, *for* " William Bishop of Waterford," *read* " W[alter."

,, 1625, line 2, *for* " Renweree," *read* " Kenweree."

,, 1633, last line, *for* " m. 1," *read* " m. 2."

,, 1639, line 1, *for* " Grant of," *read* " Grant to."

,, 1699, line 10, *for* " Ralph de Norwith," *read* " Ralph de Norwich."

,, 1703, line 4, *for* " Hubert de Bugh," *read* " Hubert de Burgh."

,, 1790, line 3, *for* " Tallagh," *read* " Tallaght."

,, 1836, line 1, *for* " Marian Abp. of Cashel," *read* " M[aurice]."

,, 1882, *for* " William," *read* " W[alter] Bishop of Waterford."

,, 1952, line 2, *for* " William," *read* " Walter de Brackley."

,, 2004, line 1, *for* " Chamberlains," *read* " Chamberlain of the Exchequer."

,, 2081, line 2, *for* " John Mac Dermot," *read* " John son of Dermot."

,, 2247, line 2, *for* " John Mac Deremand," *read* " John son of Deremand."

,, 2254, eighth line from bottom, *read* " Councils," *for* " Counsels."

,, 2322, line 7, *for* " Geoffrey de Turville, justiciary," *read* " Treasurer."

,, 2422, line 3, *for* " Castle Cuvyn," *read* " Castle Cunyn."

,, 2440. Royal assent to the election as Archbishop of Armagh of Brother Robert Archer, of the Order of Dominicans. There appears to be no mention of this Archbishop in Cotton's Fasti. The name of the diocese as given on the Roll is " Armaean " and " Armae."

,, 2446, line 3, *for* " Glummore," *read* " Glinnmore."

,, 2447, line 3, *for* " Muingratum," *read* " Muingratam."

,, 2581, end of line 3, *omit* " the."

,, 2717, line 10, *for* " Lantouy," *read* " Lanthony."

,, 2797, line 1, *for* " Chamberlains," *read* " Chamberlain."

,, 2828, line 3, *for* " shall," *read* " should."

,, 3017, line 6, *omit* " of that Castle."

,, 3067, line 3, *for* " promotors," *read* " promoters."

,, 3067, line 5, *for* " earay," *read* " carry."

,, 3078, line 1, *for* " St. Werburga," *read* " St. Werburgh."

,, 3108, line 5 from bottom, *for* " Gooffrey," *read* " Geoffrey."

,, 3177, line 1, *for* " Thurstan de Pierrepont," *read* " Stephen Fitz Thurstan de Pierrepont."

,, 3211, line 1, *for* " Chamberlains," *read* " Chamberlain."

LONDON:
Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.
[400.—8/75.]

CATALOGUE

OF

RECORD PUBLICATIONS

ON SALE

BY

Messrs. Longman & Co., and Messrs. Trübner & Co., London;
Messrs. James Parker & Co., Oxford and London;
Messrs. Macmillan & Co., Cambridge and London;
Messrs. A. & C. Black, Edinburgh;
and Mr. A. Thom, Dublin.

CONTENTS.

Page

Calendars of State Papers, &c. - - - - 3

Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages - - - - - 9

Publications of the Record Commissioners, &c. - - 26

Works Published in Photozincography - - - - 30

CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS, &c.

[IMPERIAL 8vo., cloth. *Price* 15*s.* each Volume or Part.]

As far back as the year 1800, a Committee of the House of Commons recommended that Indexes and Calendars should be made to the Public Records, and thirty-six years afterwards another Committee of the House of Commons reiterated that recommendation in more forcible words; but it was not until the incorporation of the State Paper Office with the Public Record Office that the Master of the Rolls found himself in a position to take the necessary steps for carrying out the wishes of the House of Commons.

On 7 December 1855, he stated to the Lords of the Treasury that although " the Records, State Papers, and Documents in his charge constitute the most " complete and perfect series of their kind in the civilized world," and although " they are of the greatest value in a historical and constitutional " point of view, yet they are comparatively useless to the public, from the " want of proper Calendars and Indexes."

Acting upon the recommendations of the Committees of the House of Commons above referred to, he suggested to the Lords of the Treasury that to effect the object he had in view it would be necessary for him to employ a few persons fully qualified to perform the work which he contemplated.

Their Lordships assented to the necessity of having Calendars prepared and printed, and empowered the Master of the Rolls to take such steps as might be necessary for this purpose.

The following Works have been already published under the direction of the Master of the Rolls :—

CALENDARIUM GENEALOGICUM ; for the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. *Edited by* CHARLES ROBERTS, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 2 Vols. 1865.

This is a work of great value for elucidating the early history of our nobility and landed gentry.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reigns of Edward VI., Mary, Elizabeth, and James I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Robert Lemon, Esq., F.S.A., (Vols. I. and II.), and Mary Anne Everett Green, (Vols. III.–XII.). 1856–1872.

Vol. I.—1547–1580.
Vol. II.—1581–1590.
Vol. III.—1591–1594.
Vol. IV.—1595–1597.
Vol. V.—1598–1601.
Vol. VI.—1601–1603, with Addenda, 1547–1565.
Vol. VII.—Addenda, 1566–1579.
Vol. VIII.—1603–1610.
Vol. IX.—1611–1618.
Vol. X.—1619–1623.
Vol. XI.—1623–1625, with Addenda, 1603–1625.
Vol. XII.—Addenda, 1580–1625.

These Calendars render accessible to investigation a large and important mass of historical materials. The Northern Rebellion of 1566–67; the plots of the Catholic fugitives in the Low Countries; the numerous designs against Queen Elizabeth and in favour of a Catholic succession; the Gunpowder-plot; the rise and fall of Somerset; the Overbury murder; the disgrace of Sir Edward Coke; the rise of the Duke of Buckingham, &c. Numerous other subjects are illustrated by these Papers, few of which have been previously known.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A., (Vols. I.–XII.); *by* John Bruce, Esq., F.S.A., and William Douglas Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A., (Vol. XIII.); and *by* William Douglas Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A., (Vol. XIV.). 1858–1873.

Vol. I.—1625–1626.
Vol. II.—1627–1628.
Vol. III.—1628–1629.
Vol. IV.—1629–1631.
Vol. V.—1631–1633.
Vol. VI.—1633–1634.
Vol. VII.—1634–1635.
Vol. VIII.—1635.
Vol. IX.—1635–1636.
Vol. X.—1636–1637.
Vol. XI.—1637.
Vol. XII.—1637–1638.
Vol. XIII.—1638–1639.
Vol. XIV.—1639.

This Calendar presents notices of a large number of original documents of great value to all inquirers relative to the history of the period to which it refers. Many of them have been hitherto unknown.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, during the Commonwealth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Vol. I.—1649–1650. 1875.

This Calendar is in continuation of those during the reigns from Edward VI. to Charles I., and contains a mass of new information.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles II., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. 1860–1866.

Vol. I.—1660–1661.
Vol. II.—1661–1662.
Vol. III.—1663–1664.
Vol. IV.—1664–1665.
Vol. V.—1665–1666.
Vol. VI.—1666–1667.
Vol. VII.—1667.

Seven volumes of this Calendar, of the period between 1660 and 1667, have been published.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to SCOTLAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARKHAM JOHN THORPE, Esq., of St. Edmund Hall, Oxford. 1858.

Vol. I., the Scottish Series, of the Reigns of Henry VIII. Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, 1509–1589.

Vol. II., the Scottish Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, 1589–1603; an Appendix to the Scottish Series, 1543–1592; and the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots during her Detention in England, 1568–1587.

These two volumes of State Papers relate to Scotland, and embrace the period between 1509 and 1603. In the second volume are notices of the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots.

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS relating to IRELAND, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* HENRY SAVAGE SWEETMAN, Esq., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, Barrister-at-Law (Ireland). Vol. I.—1171–1251. 1875.

This is the first volume of a selection of all documents relating to Ireland, preserved in the Public Record Office, London; the work is to be continued to the end of the reign of Henry VII.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY VIII., EDWARD VI., MARY, AND ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. 1860–1867.

Vol. I.—1509–1573. | Vol. II.—1574–1585.

The above have been published under the editorship of Mr. Hans Claude Hamilton; another volume is in the press.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by the* Rev. C. W. RUSSELL, D.D., and JOHN P. PRENDERGAST, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. 1872–1874.

Vol. I.—1603–1606.
Vol. II.—1606–1608.
Vol. III.—1608–1610.

This series is in continuation of the Irish State Papers commencing with the reign of Henry VIII.; but, for the reign of James I., the Papers are not confined to those in the Public Record Office of England.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. 1860–1870.

Vol. I.—America and West Indies, 1574–1660.
Vol. II.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513–1616.
Vol. III.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1617–1621.

These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in the Public Record Office, the India Office, and the British Museum.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1862–1872.

Vol. I.—1509–1514.
Vol. II. (in Two Parts)—1515–1518.
Vol. III. (in Two Parts)—1519–1523.
Vol. IV., Part 1.—1524–1526.
Vol. IV., Part 2.—1526–1528.

These volumes contain summaries of all State Papers and Correspondence relating to the reign of Henry VIII., in the Public Record Office, of those formerly in the State Paper Office, in the British Museum, the Libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, and other Public Libraries; and of all letters that have appeared in print in the works of Burnet, Strype, and others. Whatever authentic original material exists in England relative to the religious, political, parliamentary, or social history of the country during the reign of Henry VIII., whether despatches of ambassadors, or proceedings of the army, navy, treasury, or ordnance, or records of Parliament, appointments of officers, grants from the Crown, &c., will be found calendared in these volumes.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Edward VI., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1547–1553. *Edited by* W. B. Turnbull, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law, and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savantes de France. 1861.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Mary, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 1553–1558. *Edited by* W. B. Turnbull, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law and Correspondant du Comité Impérial des Travaux Historiques et des Sociétés Savantes de France. 1861.

The two preceding volumes exhibit the negotiations of the English ambassadors with the courts of the Emperor Charles V. of Germany, of Henry II. of France, and of Philip II. of Spain. The affairs of several of the minor continental states also find various incidental illustrations of much interest.

A valuable series of Papers descriptive of the circumstances which attended the loss of Calais merits a special notice; while the progress of the wars in the north of France, into which England was dragged by her union with Spain, is narrated at some length. The domestic affairs of England are of course passed over in these volumes, which treat only of its relations with foreign powers.

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, &c. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham, (Vols. I.–VII.), and Allan James Crosby, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law, (Vols. VIII. and IX.) 1863–1874.

Vol. I.—1558–1559.
Vol. II.—1559–1560.
Vol. III.—1560–1561.
Vol. IV.—1561–1562.
Vol. V.—1562.
Vol. VI.—1563.
Vol. VII.—1564–1565.
Vol. VIII.—1566–1568.
Vol. IX.—1569–1571.

These volumes contain a Calendar of the Foreign Correspondence during the early portion of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, deposited in the Public Record Office, &c. They illustrate not only the external but also the domestic affairs of Foreign Countries during that period.

Calendar of Treasury Papers, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Joseph Redington, Esq. 1868–1874.

Vol. I.—1557–1696.
Vol. II.—1697–1702.
Vol. III.—1702–1707.

The above Papers connected with the affairs of the Treasury comprise petitions, reports, and other documents relating to services rendered to the State, grants of money and pensions, appointments to offices, remissions of fines and duties, &c. They illustrate civil and military events, finance, the administration in Ireland and the Colonies, &c., and afford information nowhere else recorded.

Calendar of the Carew Papers, preserved in the Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and William Bullen, Esq. 1867–1873.

Vol. I.—1515–1574.
Vol. II.—1575–1588.
Vol. III.—1589–1600.
Vol. IV.—1601–1603.
Vol. V.—Book of Howth; Miscellaneous.
Vol. VI.—1603–1624.

The Carew Papers relating to Ireland, deposited in the Lambeth Library, ar unique, and of great importance. The Calendar (now completed) cannot fail to be welcome to all students of Irish history.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives a. Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* G. A. BERGENROTH. 1862–1868

Vol. I.—Hen. VII.—1485–1509.
Vol. II.—Hen. VIII.—1509–1525.
Supplement to Vol. I. and Vol. II.

Mr. Bergenroth was engaged in compiling a Calendar of the Papers relating to England preserved in the archives of Simancas in Spain, and the corresponding portion removed from Simancas to Paris. Mr. Bergenroth also visited Madrid, and examined the Papers there, bearing on the reign of Henry VIII. The first volume contains the Spanish Papers of the reign of Henry VII.; the second volume, those of the first portion of the reign of Henry VIII. The Supplement contains new information relating to the private life of Queen Katharine of England; and to the projected marriage of Henry VII. with Queen Juana, widow of King Philip of Castile, and mother of the Emperor Charles V.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to tho Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGOS. 1873.

Vol. III., Part 1.—Hen. VIII.—1525–1526.

Upon the death of Mr. Bergenroth, Don Pascual de Gayangos was appointed to continue the Calendar of the Spanish State Papers. He has pursued a similar plan to that of his predecessor, but has been able to add much valuable matter from Brussels and Vienna, with which Mr. Bergenroth was unacquainted.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN, Esq. 1864–1873.

Vol. I.—1202–1509.
Vol. II.—1509–1519.
Vol. III.—1520–1526.
Vol. IV.—1527–1533.
Vol. V.—1534–1554.

Mr. Rawdon Brown's researches have brought to light a number of valuable documents relating to various periods of English history; his contributions to historical literature are of the most interesting and important character.

SYLLABUS, IN ENGLISH, OF RYMER'S FŒDERA. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. I.—Will. I.–Edw. III.; 1066–1377. Vol. II.—Ric. II.–Chas. II.; 1377–1654. 1869–1873.

The "Fœdera," or "Rymer's Fœdera," is collection of miscellaneous documents illustrative of the History of Great Britain and Ireland, from the Norman Conquest to the reign of Charles II. Several editions of the "Fœdera" have been published, and the present Syllabus was undertaken to make the contents of this great National Work more generally known.

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS AND THE REV. J. S. BREWER TO THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, upon the Carte and Carew Papers in the Bodleian and Lambeth Libraries. 1864. *Price 2s. 6d.*

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS TO THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS, upon the Documents in the Archives and Public Libraries of Venice. 1866. *Price 2s. 6d.*

In the Press.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Hans Claude Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. III.—1586, &c.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vol. IV., Part 3.—1529, &c.

Syllabus, in English, of Rymer's Fœdera. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. III.—Appendix and Index.

Calendar of State Papers and Manuscripts, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Rawdon Brown, Esq. Vol. VI.—1555, &c.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* William Douglas Hamilton, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XV.—1639–1640.

Calendar of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* Don Pascual de Gayangos. Vol. III., Part 2.—Hen. VIII.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the Reign of James I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by the* Rev. C. W. Russell, D.D., and John P. Prendergast, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. IV.—1611, &c.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, during the Commonwealth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Mary Anne Everett Green. Vol. II.

In Progress.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. Noel Sainsbury, Esq. Vol. IV.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1622, &c. Vol. V.—America and West Indies, 1661, &c.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of George III., &c., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Joseph Redington, Esq. (1760–1800), and John Ringwood Atkins, Esq. (1801–1829).

Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Allan James Crosby, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. X.—1572, &c.

Calendar of Treasury Papers, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* Joseph Redington, Esq. Vol. IV.—1708, &c.

Calendar of Documents relating to Ireland, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* Henry Savage Sweetman, Esq., B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, Barrister-at-Law (Ireland). Vol. II.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

[Royal 8vo., half-bound. *Price* 10*s.* each Volume or Part.]

On 25 July 1822, the House of Commons presented an address to the Crown, stating that the editions of the works of our ancient historians were inconvenient and defective; that many of their writings still remained in manuscript, and, in some cases, in a single copy only. They added, "that an "uniform and convenient edition of the whole, published under His Majesty's "royal sanction, would be an undertaking honourable to His Majesty's reign, "and conducive to the advancement of historical and constitutional know-"ledge; that the House therefore humbly besought His Majesty, that He "would be graciously pleased to give such directions as His Majesty, in His "wisdom, might think fit, for the publication of a complete edition of the "ancient historians of this realm, and assured His Majesty that whatever "expense might be necessary for this purpose would be made good."

The Master of the Rolls, being very desirous that effect should be given to the resolution of the House of Commons, submitted to Her Majesty's Treasury in 1857 a plan for the publication of the ancient chronicles and memorials of the United Kingdom, and it was adopted accordingly. In selecting these works, it was considered right, in the first instance, to give preference to those of which the manuscripts were unique, or the materials of which would help to fill up blanks in English history for which no satisfactory and authentic information hitherto existed in any accessible form. One great object the Master of the Rolls had in view was to form a *corpus historicum* within reasonable limits, and which should be as complete as possible. In a subject of so vast a range, it was important that the historical student should be able to select such volumes as conformed with his own peculiar tastes and studies, and not be put to the expense of purchasing the whole collection; an inconvenience inseparable from any other plan than that which has been in this instance adopted.

Of the Chronicles and Memorials, the following volumes have been published. They embrace the period from the earliest time of British history down to the end of the reign of Henry VII.

1. THE CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND, by JOHN CAPGRAVE. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1858.

    Capgrave was prior of Lynn, in Norfolk, and provincial of the order of the Friars Hermits of England shortly before the year 1464. His Chronicle extends from the creation of the world to the year 1417. As a record of the language spoken in Norfolk (being written in English), it is of considerable value.

2. CHRONICON MONASTERII DE ABINGDON. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1858.

    This Chronicle traces the history of the great Benedictine monastery of Abingdon in Berkshire, from its foundation by King Ina of Wessex, to the reign of Richard I., shortly after which period the present narrative was drawn up by an inmate of the establishment. The author had access to the title-deeds of the house; and incorporates into his history various charters of the Saxon kings, of great importance as illustrating not only the history of the locality but that of the kingdom. The work is printed for the first time.

3. LIVES OF EDWARD THE CONFESSOR. I.—La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei. II.—Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris. III.—Vita Æduuardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1858.

    The first is a poem in Norman French, containing 4,686 lines, addressed to Alianor, Queen of Henry III., and probably written in the year 1245, on the occasion of the restoration of the church of Westminster. Nothing is known of the author. The second is an anonymous poem, containing 536 lines, written between the years 1440 and 1450, by command of Henry VI., to whom it is dedicated. It does not throw any new light on the reign of Edward the Confessor, but is valuable as a specimen of the Latin poetry of the time. The third, also by an anonymous author, was apparently written for Queen Edith, between the years 1066 and 1074, during the pressure of the suffering brought on the Saxons by the Norman conquest. It notices many facts not found in other writers, and some which differ considerably from the usual accounts.

4. MONUMENTA FRANCISCANA; scilicet, I.—Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. II.—Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ. III.—Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1858.

    This volume contains original materials for the history of the settlement of the order of Saint Francis in England, the letters of Adam de Marisco, and other papers connected with the foundation and diffusion of this great body. It has been the aim of the editor to collect whatever historical information could be found in this country, towards illustrating a period of the national history for which only scanty materials exist. None of these have been before printed.

5. FASCICULI ZIZANIORUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS WYCLIF CUM TRITICO. Ascribed to THOMAS NETTER, of WALDEN, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. *Edited by* the Rev. W. W. SHIRLEY, M.A., Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford. 1858.

    This work derives its principal value from being the only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards. When written, the disputes of the schoolmen had been extended to the field of theology, and they appear both in the writings of Wycliff and in those of his adversaries. Wycliff's little bundles of tares are not less metaphysical than theological, and the conflict between Nominalists and Realists rages side by side with the conflict between the different interpreters of Scripture. The work gives a good idea of the controversies at the end of the 14th and the beginning of the 15th centuries.

6. THE BUIK OF THE CRONICLIS OF SCOTLAND; or, A Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece; by WILLIAM STEWART. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. 1858.

This is a metrical translation of a Latin Prose Chronicle, and was written in the first half of the 16th century. The narrative begins with the earliest legends, and ends with the death of James I. of Scotland, and the "evil ending of the traitors that slew him." Strict accuracy of statement is not to be looked for in such a work as this; but the stories of the colonization of Spain, Ireland, and Scotland are interesting if not true; and the chronicle is valuable as a reflection of the manners, sentiments, and character of the age in which it was composed. The peculiarities of the Scottish dialect are well illustrated in this metrical version, and the student of language will find ample materials for comparison with the English dialects of the same period, and with modern lowland Scotch.

7. JOHANNIS CAPGRAVE LIBER DE ILLUSTRIBUS HENRICIS. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1858.

This work is dedicated to Henry VI. of England, who appears to have been, in the author's estimation, the greatest of all the Henries. It is divided into three distinct parts, each having its own separate dedication. The first part relates only to the history of the Empire, and extends from the election of Henry I., the Fowler, to the end of the reign of the Emperor Henry VI. The second part is devoted to English history, and extends from the accession of Henry I. in the year 1100, to the year 1446, which was the twenty-fourth year of the reign of King Henry VI. The third part contains the lives of illustrious men who have borne the name of Henry in various parts of the world.

Capgrave was born in 1393, in the reign of Richard II., and lived during the Wars of the Roses, for the history of which period his work is of some value.

8. HISTORIA MONASTERII S. AUGUSTINI CANTUARIENSIS, by THOMAS OF ELMHAM, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. *Edited by* CHARLES HARDWICK, M.A., Fellow of St. Catharine's Hall, and Christian Advocate in the University of Cambridge. 1858.

This history extends from the arrival of St. Augustine in Kent until 1191. Prefixed is a chronology as far as 1418, which shows in outline what was to have been the character of the work when completed. The only copy known is in the possession of Trinity Hall, Cambridge. The author was connected with Norfolk, and most probably with Elmham, whence he derived his name.

9. EULOGIUM (HISTORIARUM SIVE TEMPORIS): Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366; a Monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* F. S. HAYDON, Esq., B.A. 1858–1863.

This is a Latin Chronicle extending from the Creation to the latter part of the reign of Edward III., and written by a monk of the Abbey of Malmesbury, in Wiltshire, about the year 1367. A continuation, carrying the history of England down to the year 1413, was added in the former half of the fifteenth century by an author whose name is not known. The original Chronicle is divided into five books, and contains a history of the world generally, but more especially of England to the year 1366. The continuation extends the history down to the coronation of Henry V. The Eulogium itself is chiefly valuable as containing a history, by a contemporary, of the period between 1356 and 1366. The notices of events appear to have been written very soon after their occurrence. Among other interesting matter, the Chronicle contains a diary of the Poitiers campaign, evidently furnished by some person who accompanied the army of the Black Prince. The continuation of the Chronicle is also the work of a contemporary, and gives a very interesting account of the reigns of Richard II. and Henry IV. It is believed to be the earliest authority for the statement that the latter monarch died in the Jerusalem Chamber at Westminster.

10. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE SEVENTH: Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis Vita Regis Henrici Septimi; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem spectantia. *Edited by* JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq. 1858.

The contents of this volume are—(1) a life of Henry VII., by his poet laureate and historiographer, Bernard André, of Toulouse, with some compositions in verse, of which he is supposed to have been the author; (2) the journals of Roger Machado during certain embassies on which he was sent by Henry VII. to Spain and Brittany, the first of which had reference to the marriage of the King's son, Arthur, with Catharine of Arragon; (3) two curious reports by envoys sent to Spain in the year 1505 touching the succession to the Crown of Castile, and a project of marriage between Henry VII. and the Queen of Naples; and (4) an account of Philip of Castile's reception in England in 1506. Other documents of interest in connexion with the period are given in an appendix.

11. MEMORIALS OF HENRY THE FIFTH. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. *Edited by* CHARLES A. COLE, Esq. 1858.

This volume contains three treatises which more or less illustrate the history of the reign of Henry V., viz.: A Life by Robert Redman; a Metrical Chronicle by Thomas Elmham, prior of Lenton, a contemporary author; Versus Rhythmici, written apparently by a monk of Westminster Abbey, who was also a contemporary of Henry V. These works are printed for the first time.

12. MUNIMENTA GILDHALLÆ LONDONIENSIS; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. I., Liber Albus. Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum. Vol. III., Translation of the Anglo-Norman Passages in Liber Albus, Glossaries, Appendices, and Index. *Edited by* HENRY THOMAS RILEY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1859–1862.

The manuscript of the *Liber Albus*, compiled by John Carpenter, Common Clerk of the City of London in the year 1419, a large folio volume, is preserved in the Record Room of the City of London. It gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of that City in the twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth, and early part of the fifteenth centuries.

The *Liber Custumarum* was compiled probably by various hands in the early part of the fourteenth century during the reign of Edward II. The manuscript, a folio volume, is also preserved in the Record Room of the City of London, though some portion in its original state, borrowed from the City in the reign of Queen Elizabeth and never returned, forms part of the Cottonian MS. Claudius D. II. in the British Museum. It also gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of the City of London in the twelfth, thirteenth, and early part of the fourteenth centuries.

13. CHRONICA JOHANNIS DE OXENEDES. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS, K.H. 1859.

Although this Chronicle tells of the arrival of Hengist and Horsa in England in the year 449, yet it substantially begins with the reign of King Alfred, and comes down to the year 1292, where it ends abruptly. The history is particularly valuable for notices of events in the eastern portions of the kingdom, which are not to be elsewhere obtained, and some curious facts are mentioned relative to the floods in that part of England, which are confirmed in the Friesland Chronicle of Anthony Heinrich, pastor of the Island of Mohr.

14. A COLLECTION OF POLITICAL POEMS AND SONGS RELATING TO ENGLISH HISTORY, FROM THE ACCESSION OF EDWARD III. TO THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A. 1859–1861.

These Poems are perhaps the most interesting of all the historical writings of the period, though they cannot be relied on for accuracy of statement. They are various in character; some are upon religious subjects, some may be called satires, and some give no more than a court scandal; but as a whole they present a very fair picture of society, and of the relations of the different classes to one another. The period comprised is in itself interesting, and brings us, through the decline of the feudal system, to the beginning of our modern history. The songs in old English are of considerable value to the philologist.

15. The "OPUS TERTIUM," "OPUS MINUS," &c., of ROGER BACON. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1859.

This is the celebrated treatise—never before printed—so frequently referred to by the great philosopher in his works. It contains the fullest details we possess of the life and labours of Roger Bacon: also a fragment by the same author, supposed to be unique, the "*Compendium Studii Theologiæ.*"

16. BARTHOLOMÆI DE COTTON, MONACHI NORWICENSIS, HISTORIA ANGLICANA; 449–1298: necnon ejusdem Liber de Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliæ. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1859.

The author, a monk of Norwich, has here given us a Chronicle of England from the arrival of the Saxons in 449 to the year 1298, in or about which year it appears that he died. The latter portion of this history (the whole of the reign of Edward I. more especially) is of great value, as the writer was contemporary with the events which he records. An Appendix contains several illustrative documents connected with the previous narrative.

17. BRUT Y TYWYSOGION; or, The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. *Edited by* the Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS AB ITHEL, M.A. 1860.

This work, also known as "The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales," has been attributed to Caradoc of Llancarvan, who flourished about the middle of the twelfth century. It is written in the ancient Welsh language, begins with the abdication and death of Caedwala at Rome, in the year 681, and continues the history down to the subjugation of Wales by Edward I., about the year 1282.

18. A COLLECTION OF ROYAL AND HISTORICAL LETTERS DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY IV. 1399–1404. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. HINGESTON, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1860.

This volume, like all the others in the series containing a miscellaneous selection of letters, is valuable on account of the light it throws upon biographical history, and the familiar view it presents of characters, manners, and events. The period requires much elucidation; to which it will materially contribute.

19. THE REPRESSOR OF OVER MUCH BLAMING OF THE CLERGY. By REGINALD PECOCK, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* CHURCHILL BABINGTON, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1860.

The "Repressor" may be considered the earliest piece of good theological disquisition of which our English prose literature can boast. The author was born about the end of the fourteenth century, consecrated Bishop of St. Asaph in the year 1444, and translated to the see of Chichester in 1450. While Bishop of St. Asaph, he zealously defended his brother prelates from the attacks of those who censured the bishops for their neglect of duty. He maintained that it was no part of a bishop's functions to appear in the pulpit, and that his time might be more profitably spent, and his dignity better maintained, in the performance of works of a higher character. Among those who thought differently were the Lollards, and against their general doctrines the "Repressor" is directed. Pecock took up a position midway between that of the Roman Church and that of the modern Anglican Church; but his work is interesting chiefly because it gives a full account of the views of the Lollards and of the arguments by which they were supported, and because it assists us to ascertain the state of feeling which ultimately led to the Reformation. Apart from religious matters, the light thrown upon contemporaneous history is very small, but the "Repressor" has great value for the philologist, as it tells us what were the characteristics of the language in use among the cultivated Englishmen of the fifteenth century. Pecock, though an opponent of the Lollards, showed a certain spirit of toleration, for which he received, towards the end of his life, the usual mediæval reward—persecution.

20. ANNALES CAMBRIÆ. *Edited by* the Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS AB ITHEL, M.A. 1860.

These annals, which are in Latin, commence in the year 447, and come down to the year 1288. The earlier portion appears to be taken from an Irish Chronicle, which was also used by Tigernach, and by the compiler of the Annals of Ulster. During its first century it contains scarcely anything relating to Britain, the earliest direct concurrence with English history is relative to the mission of Augustine. Its notices throughout, though brief, are valuable. The annals were probably written at St. Davids, by Blegewryd, Archdeacon of Llandaff, the most learned man in his day in all Cymru.

21. THE WORKS OF GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vols. V. and VI. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES F. DIMOCK, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1861–1873.

These volumes contain the historical works of Gerald du Barry, who lived in the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and John, and attempted to re-establish the independence of Wales by restoring the see of St. Davids to its ancient primacy. His works are of a very miscellaneous nature, both in prose and verse, and are remarkable chiefly for the racy and original anecdotes which they contain relating to contemporaries. He is the only Welsh writer of any importance who has contributed so much to the mediæval literature of this country, or assumed, in consequence of his nationality, so free and independent a tone. His frequent travels in Italy, in France, in Ireland, and in Wales, gave him opportunities for observation which did not generally fall to the lot of mediæval writers in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, and of these observations Giraldus has made due use. Only extracts from these treatises have been printed before, and almost all of them are taken from unique manuscripts.

The Topographia Hibernica (in Vol. V.) is the result of Giraldus' two visits to Ireland. The first in the year 1183, the second in 1185–6, when he accompanied Prince John into that country. Curious as this treatise is, Mr. Dimock is of opinion that it ought not to be accepted as sober truthful history, for Giraldus himself states that truth was not his main object, and that he compiled the work for the purpose of sounding the praises of Henry the Second. Elsewhere, however, he declares that he had stated nothing in the Topographia of the truth of which he was not well assured, either by his own eyesight or by the testimony, with all diligence elicited, of the most trustworthy and authentic men in the country; that though he did not put just the same full faith in their reports as in what he had himself seen, yet, as they only related what they had themselves seen, he could not but believe such credible witnesses. A very interesting portion of this treatise is devoted to the animals of Ireland. It shows that he was a very accurate and acute observer, and his descriptions are given in a way that a scientific naturalist of the present day could hardly improve upon. The Expugnatio Hibernica was written about the year 1188 and may be regarded rather as a great epic than a sober relation of acts occurring in his own days. No one can peruse it without coming to the conclusion that it is rather a poetical fiction than a prosaic truthful history.

Vol. VI. contains the Itinerarium Kambriæ et Descriptio Kambriæ.

22. LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE WARS OF THE ENGLISH IN FRANCE DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE SIXTH, KING OF ENGLAND. Vol. I., and Vol. II. (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A., of University College, Durham, and Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1861–1864.

The letters and papers contained in these volumes are derived chiefly from originals or contemporary copies extant in the Bibliothèque Impériale, and the Depôt des Archives, in Paris. They illustrate the line of policy adopted by John Duke of Bedford and his successors during their government of Normandy, and such other provinces of France as had been acquired by Henry V. We may here trace, step by step, the gradual declension of the English power, until we are prepared to read of its final overthrow.

23. THE ANGLO-SAXON CHRONICLE, ACCORDING TO THE SEVERAL ORIGINAL AUTHORITIES. Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol. II., Translation. *Edited and translated by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq., Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden. 1861.

This Chronicle, extending from the earliest history of Britain to the year 1154, is justly the boast of England; for no other nation can produce any history, written in its own vernacular, at all approaching it, either in antiquity, truthfulness, or extent, the historical books of the Bible alone excepted. There are at present six independent manuscripts of the Saxon Chronicle, ending in different years, and written in different parts of the country. In this edition, the text of each manuscript is printed in columns on the same page, so that the student may see at a glance the various changes which occur in orthography, whether arising from locality or age.

24. LETTERS AND PAPERS ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE REIGNS OF RICHARD III. AND HENRY VII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* JAMES GAIRDNER, Esq. 1861–1863.

The Papers are derived from MSS. in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, and other repositories. The period to which they refer is unusually destitute of chronicles and other sources of historical information, so that the light obtained from these documents is of special importance. The principal contents of the volumes are some diplomatic Papers of Richard III.; correspondence between Henry VII. and Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain; documents relating to Edmund de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk; and a portion of the correspondence of James IV. of Scotland.

25. LETTERS OF BISHOP GROSSETESTE, illustrative of the Social Condition of his Time. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1861.

The Letters of Robert Grosseteste (131 in number) are here collected from various sources, and a large portion of them is printed for the first time. They range in date from about 1210 to 1253, and relate to various matters connected not only with the political history of England during the reign of Henry III., but with its ecclesiastical condition. They refer especially to the diocese of Lincoln, of which Grosseteste was bishop.

26. DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. I. (in Two Parts); Anterior to the Norman Invasion. Vol. II.; 1066–1200. Vol. III.; 1200–1327. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 1862–1871.

The object of this work is to publish notices of all known sources of British history, both printed and unprinted, in one continued sequence. The materials, when historical (as distinguished from biographical), are arranged under the year in which the latest event is recorded in the chronicle or history and not under the period in which its author, real or supposed, flourished. Biographies are enumerated under the year in which the person commemorated died, and not under the year in which the life was written. This arrangement has two advantages; the materials for any given period may be seen at a glance; and if the reader knows the time when an author wrote, and the number of years that had elapsed between the date of the events and the time the writer flourished, he will generally be enabled to form a fair estimate of the comparative value of the narrative itself. A brief analysis of each work has been added when deserving it, in which the original portions are distinguished from those which are mere compilations. When possible, the sources are indicated from which such compilations have been derived. A biographical sketch of the author of each piece has been added, and a brief notice has also been given of such British authors as have written on historical subjects.

27. Royal and other Historical Letters illustrative of the Reign of Henry III. Vol. I., 1216–1235. Vol. II., 1236–1272. *Selected and edited by* the Rev. W. W. Shirley, D.D., Regius Professor in Ecclesiastical History, and Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. 1862–1866.

The letters contained in these volumes are derived chiefly from the ancient correspondence formerly in the Tower of London, and now in the Public Record Office. They illustrate the political history of England during the growth of its liberties, and throw considerable light upon the personal history of Simon de Montfort. The affairs of France form the subject of many of them, especially in regard to the province of Gascony. The entire collection consists of nearly 700 documents, the greater portion of which is printed for the first time.

28. Chronica Monasterii S. Albani.—1. Thomæ Walsingham Historia Anglicana; Vol. I., 1272–1381: Vol. II., 1381–1422. 2. Willelmi Rishanger Chronica et Annales, 1259–1307. 3. Johannis de Trokelowe et Henrici de Blaneforde Chronica et Annales, 1259–1296; 1307–1324; 1392–1406. 4. Gesta Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, a Thoma Walsingham, regnante Ricardo Secundo, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Præcentore, compilata; Vol. I., 793–1290: Vol. II., 1290–1349: Vol. III., 1349–1411. 5. Johannis Amundesham, Monachi Monasterii S. Albani, ut videtur, Annales; Vols. I. and II. 6. Registra quorundam Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, qui sæculo xv^{mo} floruere; Vol. I., Registrum Abbatiæ Johannis Whethamstede, Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Albani, iterum susceptæ; Roberto Blakeney, Capellano, quondam adscriptum: Vol. II., Registra Johannis Whethamstede, Willelmi Albon, et Willelmi Walingforde, Abbatum Monasterii Sancti Albani, cum Appendice, continente quasdam Epistolas, a Johanne Whethamstede Conscriptas. *Edited by* Henry Thomas Riley, Esq., M.A., Cambridge and Oxford; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1863–1873.

In the first two volumes is a history of England, from the death of Henry III. to the death of Henry V., written by Thomas Walsingham, Precentor of St. Albans and prior of the cell of Wymundham, belonging to that abbey. It is printed from MS. VII. in the Arundel Collection in the College of Arms, London, a manuscript of the fifteenth century, collated with MS. 13 E. IX. in the King's Library in the British Museum, and MS. VII. in the Parker Collection of Manuscripts at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

In the third volume is a Chronicle of English History, attributed to William Rishanger, monk of Saint Albans, who lived in the reign of Edward I., printed from the Cottonian Manuscript, Faustina B. IX. (of the fourteenth century) in the British Museum, collated with MS. 14 C. VII. (fols. 219–231) in the King's Library, British Museum, and the Cottonian Manuscript, Claudius E. III., fols. 306–331: Also an account of transactions attending the award of the kingdom of Scotland to John Balliol by Edward I., 1291–1292, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI., attributed to William Rishanger above mentioned, but on no sufficient ground: A short Chronicle of English History, from 1292 to 1300, by an unknown hand, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI. A short Chronicle from 1297 to 1307, Willelmi Rishanger Gesta Edwardi Primi Regis Angliæ, from MS. 14 C. I. in the Royal Library, and MS. Cotton Claudius D. VI., with an addition of Annales Regum Angliæ, probably by the same hand: A fragment of a Chronicle of English History, 1299, 1300, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: A fragment of a Chronicle of English History, 1295 to 1300, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: and a fragment of a Chronicle of English History, 1285 to 1307, from MS. 14 C. I. in the Royal Library.

In the fourth volume is a Chronicle of English History, by an anonymous writer, 1259 to 1296, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: Annals of Edward II., 1307 to 1323, by John de Trokelowe a monk of St. Albans, from MS. Cotton, Claudius D. VI.: A continuation of Trokelowe's Annals, 1323, 1324, by Henricus de Blaneforde, from MS. Cotton. Claudius D. VI.: A full Chronicle of English History, by an anonymous writer of St. Albans, 1392 to 1406, from MS. VII. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; and an account of the benefactors of St. Albans, written in the early part of the fifteenth century, from MS. VI. in the same Library.

The fifth, sixth, and seventh volumes contain a history of the Abbots of St. Albans, and of the fortunes and vicissitudes of the house, from 793 to 1411, mainly compiled by Thomas Walsingham, Precentor of the Abbey in the reign of Richard II.; from MS. Cotton. Claudius E. IV., in the British Museum; with a Continuation, from the closing pages of the Parker MS. No. VII., in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.

The eighth and ninth volumes, in continuation of the Annals, contain a Chronicle, probably written by John Amundesham, a monk of St. Albans.

The tenth and eleventh volumes relate especially to the acts and proceedings of Abbots Whethamstede, Albon, and Wallingford, and may be considered as a memorial of the chief historical and domestic events occurring during those periods.

29. Chronicon Abbatiæ Eveshamensis, Auctoribus Dominico Priore Eveshamiæ et Thoma de Marleberge Abbate, a Fundatione ad Annum 1213, una cum Continuatione ad Annum 1418. *Edited by* the Rev. W. D. Macray, M.A., Bodleian Library, Oxford. 1863.

The Chronicle of Evesham illustrates the history of that important monastery from its foundation by Egwin, about 690, to the year 1418. Its chief feature is an autobiography, which makes us acquainted with the inner daily life of a great abbey, such as but rarely has been recorded. Interspersed are many notices of general, personal, and local history which will be read with much interest. This work exists in a single MS., and is for the first time printed.

30. Ricardi de Cirencestria Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ. Vol. I., 447–871. Vol. II., 872–1066. *Edited by* John E. B. Mayor, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1863–1869.

The compiler, Richard of Cirencester, was a monk of Westminster, 1355–1400. In 1391 he obtained a licence to make a pilgrimage to Rome. His history, in four books, extends from 447 to 1066. He announces his intention of continuing it, but there is no evidence that he completed any more. This chronicle gives many charters in favour of Westminster Abbey, and a very full account of the lives and miracles of the saints, especially of Edward the Confessor, whose reign occupies the fourth book. A treatise on the Coronation, by William of Sudbury, a monk of Westminster, fills book iii. c. 3. It was on this author that C. J. Bertram fathered his forgery, *De Situ Brittaniæ*, in 1747.

31. Year Books of the Reign of Edward the First. Years 20–21, 21–22, 30–31, and 32–33. *Edited and translated by* Alfred John Horwood, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 1863–1873.

The volumes known as the "Year Books" contain reports in Norman-French of cases argued and decided in the Courts of Common Law. They may be considered to a great extent as the "lex non scripta" of England, and have been held in the highest veneration by the ancient sages of the law, and were received by them as the repositories of the first recorded judgments and dicta of the great legal luminaries of past ages. They are also worthy of the attention of the general reader on account of the historical information and the notices of public and private persons which they contain, as well as the light which they throw on ancient manners and customs.

32. Narratives of the Expulsion of the English from Normandy, 1449–1450.—Robertus Blondelli de Reductione Normanniæ: Le Recouvrement de Normendie, par Berry, Hérault du Roy: Conferences between the Ambassadors of France and England. *Edited, from MSS. in the Imperial Library at Paris, by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham. 1863.

This volume contains the narrative of an eye-witness who details with considerable power and minuteness the circumstances which attended the final expulsion of the English from Normandy in the year 1450. The history commences with the infringement of the truce by the capture of Fougères, and ends with the battle of Formigny and the embarkation of the Duke of Somerset. The whole period embraced is less than two years.

33. Historia et Cartularium Monasterii S. Petri Gloucestriæ. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. H. Hart, Esq., F.S.A., Membre correspondant de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie. 1863–1867.

This work consists of two parts, the History and the Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Peter, Gloucester. The history furnishes an account of the monastery from its foundation, in the year 681, to the early part of the reign of Richard II., together with a calendar of donations and benefactions. It treats principally of the affairs of the monastery, but occasionally matters of general history are introduced. Its authorship has generally been assigned to Walter Froucester, the twentieth abbot, but without any foundation.

34. Alexandri Neckam de Naturis Rerum libri duo; with Neckam's Poem, De Laudibus Divinæ Sapientiæ. *Edited by* Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A. 1863.

Neckam was a man who devoted himself to science, such as it was in the twelfth century. In the "De Naturis Rerum" are to be found what may be called the rudiments of many sciences mixed up with much error and ignorance. Neckam was not thought infallible, even by his contemporaries, for Roger Bacon remarks of him, "this Alexander in many things wrote what was true and useful; "but he neither can nor ought by just title to be reckoned among authorities." Neckam, however, had sufficient independence of thought to differ from some of the schoolmen who in his time considered themselves the only judges of literature. He had his own views in morals, and in giving us a glimpse of them, as well as of his other opinions, he throws much light upon the manners, customs, and general tone of thought prevalent in the twelfth century. The poem entitled "De Laudibus Divinæ Sapientiæ" appears to be a metrical paraphrase or abridgment of the "De Naturis Rerum." It is written in the elegiac metre; and though there are many lines which violate classical rules, it is, as a whole, above the ordinary standard of mediæval Latin.

35. Leechdoms, Wortcunning, and Starcraft of Early England; being a Collection of Documents illustrating the History of Science in this Country before the Norman Conquest. Vols. I., II., and III. *Collected and edited by* the Rev. T. Oswald Cockayne, M.A., of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1864–1866.

This work illustrates not only the history of science, but the history of superstition. In addition to the information bearing directly upon the medical skill and medical faith of the times, there are many passages which incidentally throw light upon the general mode of life and ordinary diet. The volumes are interesting not only in their scientific, but also in their social aspect. The manuscripts from which they have been printed are valuable to the Anglo-Saxon scholar for the illustrations they afford of Anglo-Saxon orthography.

36. ANNALES MONASTICI. Vol. I.:—Annales de Margan, 1066–1232; Annales de Theokesberia, 1066–1263; Annales de Burton, 1004–1263. Vol. II.:—Annales Monasterii de Wintonia, 519–1277; Annales Monasterii de Waverleia, 1–1291. Vol. III.:—Annales Prioratus de Dunstaplia, 1–1297; Annales Monasterii de Bermundeseia, 1042–1432. Vol. IV.:—Annales Monasterii de Oseneia, 1016–1347; Chronicon vulgo dictum Chronicon Thomæ Wykes, 1066–1289; Annales Prioratus de Wigornia, 1–1377. Vol. V.:—Index and Glossary. *Edited by* HENRY RICHARDS LUARD, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registrary of the University, Cambridge. 1864–1869.

The present collection of Monastic Annals embraces all the more important chronicles compiled in religious houses in England during the thirteenth century. These distinct works are ten in number. The extreme period which they embrace ranges from the year 1 to 1432, although they refer more especially to the reigns of John, Henry III., and Edward I. Some of these narratives have already appeared in print, but others are printed for the first time.

37. MAGNA VITA S. HUGONIS EPISCOPI LINCOLNIENSIS. From Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, and the Imperial Library, Paris. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES F. DIMOCK, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1864.

This work contains a number of very curious and interesting incidents, and, being the work of a contemporary, is very valuable, not only as a truthful biography of a celebrated ecclesiastic, but as the work of a man, who, from personal knowledge, gives notices of passing events, as well as of individuals who were then taking active part in public affairs. The author, in all probability, was Adam Abbot of Evesham. He was domestic chaplain and private confessor of Bishop Hugh, and in these capacities was admitted to the closest intimacy. Bishop Hugh was Prior of Witham for 11 years before he became Bishop of Lincoln. His consecration took place on the 21st September 1186; he died on the 16th of November 1200; and was canonized in 1220.

38. CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF THE REIGN OF RICHARD THE FIRST. Vol. I.:—ITINERARIUM PEREGRINORUM ET GESTA REGIS RICARDI. Vol. II.:—EPISTOLÆ CANTUARIENSES; the Letters of the Prior and Convent of Christ Church, Canterbury; 1187 to 1199. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Vicar of Navestock, Essex, and Lambeth Librarian. 1864–1865.

The authorship of the Chronicle in Vol. I., hitherto ascribed to Geoffrey Vinesauf, is now more correctly ascribed to Richard, Canon of the Holy Trinity of London. The narrative extends from 1187 to 1199; but its chief interest consists in the minute and authentic narrative which it furnishes of the exploits of Richard I., from his departure from England in December 1189 to his death in 1199. The author states in his prologue that he was an eye-witness of much that he records; and various incidental circumstances which occur in the course of the narrative confirm this assertion.

The letters in Vol. II., written between 1187 and 1199, are of value as furnishing authentic materials for the history of the ecclesiastical condition of England during the reign of Richard I. They had their origin in a dispute which arose from the attempts of Baldwin and Hubert, archbishops of Canterbury, to found a college of secular canons, a project which gave great umbrage to the monks of Canterbury, who saw in it a design to supplant them in their function of metropolitan chapter. These letters are printed, for the first time, from a MS. belonging to the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth.

39. RECUEIL DES CRONIQUES ET ANCHIENNES ISTORIES DE LA GRANT BRETAIGNE A PRESENT NOMME ENGLETERRE, par JEHAN DE WAURIN. Vol. I.,

Albina to 688. Vol. II., 1399–1422. *Edited by* William Hardy, Esq., F.S.A. 1864–1868.

40. A Collection of the Chronicles and ancient Histories of Great Britain, now called England, by John de Wavrin. Albina to 688. (Translation of the preceding Vol. I.) *Edited and translated by* William Hardy, Esq., F.S.A. 1864.

> This curious chronicle extends from the fabulous period of history down to the return of Edward IV. to England in the year 1471, after the second deposition of Henry VI. The manuscript from which the text of the work is taken is preserved in the Imperial Library at Paris, and is believed to be the only complete and nearly contemporary copy in existence. The work, as originally bound, was comprised in six volumes, since rebound in morocco in 12 volumes, folio maximo, vellum, and is illustrated with exquisite miniatures, vignettes, and initial letters. It was written towards the end of the fifteenth century, having been expressly executed for Louis de Bruges, Seigneur de la Gruthuyse and Earl of Winchester, from whose cabinet it passed into the library of Louis XII. at Blois.

41. Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Churchill Babington, B.D., Senior Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Vols. III., IV., and V. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, M.A., late Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge. 1865–1874.

> This is one of the many mediæval chronicles which assume the character of a history of the world. It begins with the creation, and is brought down to the author's own time, the reign of Edward III. Prefixed to the historical portion, is a chapter devoted to geography, in which is given a description of every known land. To say that the Polychronicon was written in the fourteenth century is to say that it is not free from inaccuracies. It has, however, a value apart from its intrinsic merits. It enables us to form a very fair estimate of the knowledge of history and geography which well-informed readers of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries possessed, for it was then the standard work on general history.
>
> The two English translations, which are printed with the original Latin, afford interesting illustrations of the gradual change of our language, for one was made in the fourteenth century, the other in the fifteenth. The differences between Trevisa's version and that of the unknown writer are often considerable.

42. Le Livere de Reis de Brittanie e Le Livere de Reis de Engletere. *Edited by* John Glover, M.A., Vicar of Brading, Isle of Wight, formerly Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1865.

> These two treatises, though they cannot rank as independent narratives, are nevertheless valuable as careful abstracts of previous historians, especially "Le Livere de Reis de Engletere." Some various readings are given which are interesting to the philologist as instances of semi-Saxonized French.
>
> It is supposed that Peter of Ickham must have been the author, but no certain conclusion on that point has been arrived at.

43. Chronica Monasterii de Melsa, ab Anno 1150 usque ad Annum 1406. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* Edward Augustus Bond, Esq., Assistant Keeper of the Manuscripts, and Egerton Librarian, British Museum. 1866–1868.

> The Abbey of Meaux was a Cistercian house, and the work of its abbot is both curious and valuable. It is a faithful and often minute record of the establishment of a religious community, of its progress in forming an ample revenue, of its struggles to maintain its acquisitions, and of its relations to the governing institutions of the country. In addition to the private affairs of the monastery, some light is thrown upon the public events of the time, which are however kept distinct, and appear at the end of the history of each abbot's administration. The text has been printed from what is said to be the autograph of the original compiler, Thomas de Burton, the nineteenth abbot.

44. MATTHÆI PARISIENSIS HISTORIA ANGLORUM, SIVE, UT VULGO DICITUR, HISTORIA MINOR. Vols. I., II., and III. 1067–1253. *Edited by* Sir FREDERIC MADDEN, K.H., Keeper of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum. 1866–1869.

The exact date at which this work was written is, according to the chronicler, 1250. The history is of considerable value as an illustration of the period during which the author lived, and contains a good summary of the events which followed the Conquest. This minor chronicle is, however, based on another work (also written by Matthew Paris) giving fuller details, which has been called the "Historia Major." The chronicle here published, nevertheless, gives some information not to be found in the greater history.

45. LIBER MONASTERII DE HYDA: A CHRONICLE AND CHARTULARY OF HYDE ABBEY, WINCHESTER, 455–1023. *Edited, from a Manuscript in the Library of the Earl of Macclesfield, by* EDWARD EDWARDS, Esq. 1866.

The "Book of Hyde" is a compilation from much earlier sources, which are usually indicated with considerable care and precision. In many cases, however, the Hyde chronicler appears to correct, to qualify, or to amplify—either from tradition or from sources of information not now discoverable—the statements, which, in substance, he adopts. He also mentions, and frequently quotes from writers whose works are either entirely lost or at present known only by fragments.

There is to be found, in the "Book of Hyde," much information relating to the reign of King Alfred which is not known to exist elsewhere. The volume contains some curious specimens of Anglo-Saxon and Mediæval English.

46. CHRONICON SCOTORUM: A CHRONICLE OF IRISH AFFAIRS, from the EARLIEST TIMES to 1135; with a SUPPLEMENT, containing the Events from 1141 to 1150. *Edited, with a Translation, by* WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, Esq., M.R.I.A. 1866.

There is, in this volume, a legendary account of the peopling of Ireland and of the adventures which befell the various heroes who are said to have been connected with Irish history. The details are, however, very meagre both for this period and for the time when history becomes more authentic. The plan adopted in the chronicle gives the appearance of an accuracy to which the earlier portions of the work cannot have any claim. The succession of events is marked, year by year, from A.M. 1599 to A.D. 1150. The principal events narrated in the later portion of the work are, the invasions of foreigners, and the wars of the Irish among themselves. The text has been printed from a MS. preserved in the library of Trinity College, Dublin, written partly in Latin, partly in Irish.

47. THE CHRONICLE OF PIERRE DE LANGTOFT, IN FRENCH VERSE, FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE DEATH OF EDWARD I. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, Esq., M.A. 1866–1868.

It is probable that Pierre de Langtoft was a canon of Bridlington, in Yorkshire, and that he lived in the reign of Edward I., and during a portion of the reign of Edward II. This chronicle is divided into three parts; in the first is an abridgment of Geoffrey of Monmouth's "Historia Britonum," in the second, a history of the Anglo-Saxon and Norman kings, down to the death of Henry III. and in the third a history of the reign of Edward I. The principal object of the work was apparently to show the justice of Edward's Scottish wars. The language is singularly corrupt, and a curious specimen of the French of Yorkshire.

48. THE WAR OF THE GAEDHIL WITH THE GAILL, or, THE INVASIONS OF IRELAND BY THE DANES AND OTHER NORSEMEN. *Edited, with a Translation, by* JAMES HENTHORN TODD, D.D., Senior Fellow of Trinity College, and Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University, Dublin. 1867.

The work in its present form, in the editor's opinion, is a comparatively modern version of an undoubtedly ancient original. That it was compiled from contemporary materials has been proved by curious incidental evidence. It is stated in the account given of the battle of Clontarf that the full tide in Dublin Bay on the day of the battle (23 April 1014) coincided with sunrise; and that the returning tide in the evening aided considerably in the defeat of the Danes. The fact has been verified by astronomical calculations, and the inference is that the author of the chronicle, if not himself an eye-witness, must have derived his information from those who were eye-witnesses. The contents of the work are sufficiently described in its title. The story is told after the manner of the Scandinavian Sagas, with poems and fragments of poems introduced into the prose narrative.

49. GESTA REGIS HENRICI SECUNDI BENEDICTI ABBATIS. THE CHRONICLE OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY II. AND RICHARD I., 1169–1192; known under the name of BENEDICT OF PETERBOROUGH. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, Oxford, and Lambeth Librarian. 1867.

This chronicle of the reigns of Henry II. and Richard I., known commonly under the name of Benedict of Peterborough, is one of the best existing specimens of a class of historical compositions of the first importance to the student.

50. MUNIMENTA ACADEMICA, OR, DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ACADEMICAL LIFE AND STUDIES AT OXFORD (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. HENRY ANSTEY, M.A., Vicar of St. Wendron, Cornwall, and lately Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall, Oxford. 1868.

This work will supply materials for a History of Academical Life and Studies in the University of Oxford during the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries.

51. CHRONICA MAGISTRI ROGERI DE HOUEDENE. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1868–1871.

This work has long been justly celebrated, but not thoroughly understood until Mr. Stubbs' edition. The earlier portion, extending from 732 to 1148, appears to be a copy of a compilation made in Northumbria about 1161, to which Hoveden added little. From 1148 to 1169—a very valuable portion of this work—the matter is derived from another source, to which Hoveden appears to have supplied little, and not always judiciously. From 1170 to 1192 is the portion which corresponds with the Chronicle known under the name of Benedict of Peterborough (*see* No. 49); but it is not a copy, being sometimes an abridgment, at others a paraphrase; occasionally the two works entirely agree; showing that both writers had access to the same materials, but dealt with them differently. From 1192 to 1201 may be said to be wholly Hoveden's work: it is extremely valuable, and an authority of the first importance.

52. WILLELMI MALMESBIRIENSIS MONACHI DE GESTIS PONTIFICUM ANGLORUM LIBRI QUINQUE. *Edited, from William of Malmesbury's Autograph MS., by* N. E. S. A. HAMILTON, Esq., of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum. 1870.

William of Malmesbury's "Gesta Pontificum" is the principal foundation of English Ecclesiastical Biography, down to the year 1122. The manuscript which has been followed in this Edition is supposed by Mr. Hamilton to be the author's autograph, containing his latest additions and amendments.

53. HISTORIC AND MUNICIPAL DOCUMENTS OF IRELAND, FROM THE ARCHIVES OF THE CITY OF DUBLIN, &c. 1172–1320. *Edited by* JOHN T. GILBERT, Esq., F.S.A., Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland. 1870.

A collection of original documents, elucidating mainly the history and condition of the municipal, middle, and trading classes under or in relation with the rule of England in Ireland,—a subject hitherto in almost total obscurity. Extending over the first hundred and fifty years of the Anglo-Norman settlement, the series includes charters, municipal laws and regulations, rolls of names of citizens and members of merchant-guilds, lists of commodities with their rates, correspondence, illustrations of relations between ecclesiastics and laity; together with many documents exhibiting the state of Ireland during the presence there of the Scots under Robert and Edward Bruce.

54. The Annals of Loch Cé. A Chronicle of Irish Affairs, from 1014 to 1590. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, with a Translation, by* William Maunsell Hennessy, Esq., M.R.I.A. 1871.

The original of this chronicle has passed under various names. The title of "Annals of Loch Cé" was given to it by Professor O'Curry, on the ground that it was transcribed for Brian Mac Dermot, an Irish chieftain, who resided on an island in Loch Cé, in the county of Roscommon. It adds much to the materials for the civil and ecclesiastical history of Ireland; and contains many curious references to English and foreign affairs, not noticed in any other chronicle.

55. Monumenta Juridica. The Black Book of the Admiralty, with Appendices. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L. 1871–1874.

This book contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the navy, and was probably compiled for the use of the Lord High Admiral of England. Selden calls it the "jewel of the Admiralty Records." Prynne ascribes to the Black Book the same authority in the Admiralty as the Black and Red Books have in the Court of Exchequer, and most English writers on maritime law recognize its importance.

56. Memorials of the Reign of Henry VI.:—Official Correspondence of Thomas Bekynton, Secretary to Henry VI., and Bishop of Bath and Wells. *Edited, from a MS. in the Archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth, with an Appendix of Illustrative Documents, by* the Rev. George Williams, B.D., Vicar of Ringwood, late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Vols. I. and II. 1872.

These curious volumes, which are of a very miscellaneous character, were, in all probability, compiled under the immediate direction of Bekynton, and commenced before he had attained to the dignity of the Episcopate. They contain many of the Bishop's own letters, and several written by him in the King's name. Besides these, there are letters sent to himself while he was the Royal Secretary, as well as others addressed to the King. This work will elucidate some obscure points in the history of the nation during the first half of the fifteenth century.

57. Matthæi Parisiensis, Monachi Sancti Albani, Chronica Majora. Vol. I. The Creation to A.D. 1066. Vol. II. A.D. 1067 to A.D. 1216. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge. 1872–1874.

This work contains the "Chronica Majora" of Matthew Paris, one of the most valuable and frequently consulted of all the ancient English Chronicles. It is now published from its commencement, for the first time. The editions by Archbishop Parker, and William Wats, severally begin at the Norman Conquest.

58. Memoriale Fratris Walteri de Coventria.—The Historical Collections of Walter of Coventry. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, from the MS. in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1872–1873.

This work, now printed in full for the first time, has long been a *desideratum* by Historical Scholars. The first portion, however, is not of much importance, being only a compilation from earlier writers. The part relating to the first quarter of the thirteenth century is the most valuable and interesting.

59. The Anglo-Latin Satirical Poets and Epigrammatists of the Twelfth Century. Vols. I. and II. *Now first collected and edited by* Thomas Wright, Esq., M.A., Corresponding Member of the National Institute of France (Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres). 1872.

The Poems contained in these volumes have long been known and appreciated as the best satires of the age in which their authors flourished, and were deservedly popular during the 13th and 14th centuries.

60. Materials for a History of the Reign of Henry VII., from original Documents preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. I. *Edited by* the Rev. William Campbell, M.A., one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools. 1873.

This volume is valuable as illustrating the acts and proceedings of Henry VII. on ascending the throne, and shadows out the policy he afterwards adopted.

61. Historical Papers and Letters from the Northern Registers. *Edited by* James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society. 1873.

The documents in this volume illustrate, for the most part, the general history of the north of England, particularly in its relation to Scotland.

62. Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense. The Register of Richard de Kellawe, Lord Palatine and Bishop of Durham; 1311–1316. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. 1873–1875.

Bishop Kellawe's Register contains the proceedings of his prelacy, both lay and ecclesiastical, and is the earliest Register of the Palatinate of Durham.

63. Memorials of Saint Dunstan Archbishop of Canterbury. *Edited, from various MSS., by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1874.

This volume contains several lives of Archbishop Dunstan, one of the most celebrated Primates of Canterbury. They open various points of Historical and Literary interest, without which our knowledge of the period would be more incomplete than it is at present.

64. Chronicon Angliæ, ab Anno Domini 1328 usque ad Annum 1388, auctore Monacho quodam Sancti Albani. *Edited by* Edward Maunde Thompson, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and Assistant-Keeper of the Manuscripts in the British Museum. 1874.

This chronicle gives a circumstantial history of the close of the reign of Edward III. which has hitherto been considered lost.

65. Thómas Saga Erkibyskups. A Life of Archbishop Thomas Becket, in Icelandic. Vol. I. *Edited, with English Translation, Notes, and Glossary, by* M. Eiríkr Magnússon, Sub-Librarian of the University Library, Cambridge. 1875.

This work is derived from the Life of Becket written by Benedict of Peterborough, and apparently supplies the missing portions in Benedict's biography.

In the Press.

Roll of the Privy Council of Ireland, 16 Richard II. *Edited by* the Rev. James Graves, A.B., Treasurer of St. Canice, Ireland.

The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vol. VII. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire.

Chronicon Radulphi Abbatis Coggeshalensis Majus; and, Chronicon Terræ Sanctæ et de Captis a Saladino Hierosolymis. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham.

Chronicle of Robert of Brunne. *Edited by* Frederick James Furnivall, Esq., M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law.

Chronica Monasterii S. Albani.—7. Ypodigma Neustriæ; Historia, a Thoma Walsingham, Monacho Monasterii S. Albani, conscripta. *Edited by* Henry Thomas Riley, Esq., M.A., Cambridge and Oxford and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Corpus Historicum Eboracense. Chronica Pontificum Ecclesiæ Eboraci auctore Thoma Stubbs Dominicano; and other Documents relating to the Primacy of York. *Edited by* James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society.

Materials for a History of the Reign of Henry VII., from original Documents preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Campbell, M.A., one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools.

Register of Malmesbury Abbey: Preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London.

Materials for the History of Archbishop Thomas Becket. Vol. I. *Edited by* the Rev. James Craigie Robertson, M.A., Canon of Canterbury, and Professor of Ecclesiastical History, King's College, London.

The Historical Works of Ralph de Diceto, Dean of St. Paul's. 1181–1210. *Edited by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.

Matthæi Parisiensis, Monachi Sancti Albani, Chronica Majora. Vol. III. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, B.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge.

The Metrical Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester. *Edited by* William Aldis Wright, Esq., M.A.

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vol. VI. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, B.D., Fellow of St. Catharine's College, Cambridge.

A Collection of Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Edited by* George Webbe Dasent, Esq., D.C.L., Oxon., and M. Gudbrand Vigfusson, M.A.

Thómas Saga Erkibyskups. A Life of Archbishop Thomas Becket, in Icelandic. Vol. II. *Edited, with English Translation, Notes, and Glossary, by* M. Eiríkr Magnússon, Sub-Librarian of the University Library, Cambridge.

Monumenta Juridica. The Black Book of the Admiralty, with Appendices. Vol. IV. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L.

Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense. The Register of Richard de Kellawe, Lord Palatine and Bishop of Durham; 1311–1316. Vol. IV. *Edited by* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

In Progress.

Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. IV.; 1327, &c. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Year Books of the Reign of Edward the First. Years 33, 34, and 35. *Edited and translated by* Alfred John Horwood, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

PUBLICATIONS
OF
THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, &c.

Rotulorum Originalium in Curiâ Scaccarii Abbreviatio. Henry III.—Edward III. *Edited by* Henry Playford, Esq. 2 Vols. folio (1805—1810). *Price* 25*s.* boards, or 12*s.* 6*d.* each.

Calendarium Inquisitionum post Mortem sive Escaetarum. Henry III.—Richard III. *Edited by* John Caley and John Bayley, Esqrs. Vols. 3 and 4, folio (1821—1828), boards: Vol. 3, *price* 21*s.*; Vol. 4, *price* 24*s.*

Librorum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecæ Harleianæ Catalogus. Vol. 4. *Edited by* the Rev. T. Hartwell Horne. Folio (1812), boards. *Price* 18*s.*

Abbreviatio Placitorum. Richard I.—Edward II. *Edited by* the Right Hon. George Rose and W. Illingworth, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1811), boards. *Price* 18*s.*

Libri Censualis vocati Domesday-Book, Indices. *Edited by* Sir Henry Ellis. Folio (1816), boards, (Domesday-Book, Vol. 3). *Price* 21*s.*

Libri Censualis vocati Domesday-Book, Additamenta ex Codic. Antiquiss. *Edited by* Sir Henry Ellis. Folio (1816), boards (Domesday-Book, Vol. 4). *Price* 21*s.*

Statutes of the Realm. *Edited by* Sir T. E. Tomlins, John Raithby, John Caley, and Wm. Elliott, Esqrs. Vols. 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, including 2 Vols. of Indices, large folio (1819—1828). *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.* each; except the Indices, *price* 30*s.* each.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, temp. Hen. VIII., Auctoritate Regia institutus. *Edited by* John Caley, Esq., and the Rev. Joseph Hunter. Vols. 3 to 6, folio (1817-1834), boards. *Price* 25*s.* each.

⁂ The Introduction, separately, 8vo., cloth. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Rotuli Scotiæ in Turri Londinensi et in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi Asservati. 19 Edward I.—Henry VIII. *Edited by* David Macpherson, John Caley, and W. Illingworth, Esqrs., and the Rev. T. Hartwell Horne. Vol. 2, folio (1819), boards. *Price* 21*s.*

Fœdera, Conventiones, Litteræ, &c.; or, Rymer's Fœdera, New Edition. Vol. 3, Part 2, 1361—1377, folio (1830): Vol. 4, 1377—1383 (1869). *Edited by* John Caley and Fred. Holbrooke, Esqrs. Vol. 3, Part 2, *price* 21*s.*; Vol. 4, *price* 6*s.*

Ducatus Lancastriæ Calendarium Inquisitionum post Mortem, &c. Part 3, Calendar to the Pleadings, &c., Henry VII.—13 Elizabeth. Part 4, Calendar to the Pleadings, to end of Elizabeth. (1827—1834.) *Edited by* R. J. Harper, John Caley, and Wm. Minchin, Esqrs. Folio boards, Part 3 (or Vol. 2), *price* 31*s.* 6*d.*; Part 4 (or Vol. 3), *price* 21*s.*

Calendars of the Proceedings in Chancery, in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth; with Examples of earlier Proceedings from Richard II. *Edited by* John Bayley, Esq. Vols. 2 and 3 (1830—1832), folio, boards, *price* 21*s*. each.

Parliamentary Writs and Writs of Military Summons, together with the Records and Muniments relating to the Suit and Service due and performed to the King's High Court of Parliament and the Councils of the Realm. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. (1830—1834.) Folio, boards, Vol. 2, Division 1, Edward II., *price* 21*s*.; Vol. 2, Division 2, *price* 21*s*.; Vol. 2, Division 3, *price* 42*s*.

Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum in Turri Londinensi asservati. 2 Vols. folio (1833, 1844). Vol. 1, 1204—1224. Vol. 2, 1224—1227. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. *Price* 81*s*., cloth; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 63*s*.; Vol. 2, *price* 18*s*.

Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England. 10 Richard II.—33 Henry VIII. *Edited by* Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. 7 Vols. royal 8vo. (1834—1837), cloth. *Price* 98*s*.; or separately, 14*s*. each.

Rotuli Litterarum Patentium in Turri Londinensi asservati. 1201—1216. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1835), cloth. *Price* 31*s*. 6*d*.

*** The Introduction, separately, 8vo., cloth. *Price* 9*s*.

Rotuli Curiæ Regis. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. 6 Richard I.—1 John. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 28*s*.

Rotuli Normanniæ in Turri Londinensi asservati. 1200—1205; also, 1417 to 1418. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 12*s*. 6*d*.

Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus in Turri Londinensi asservati, tempore Regis Johannis. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835), cloth. *Price* 18*s*.

Excerpta e Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi asservatis. Henry III., 1216—1272. *Edited by* Charles Roberts, Esq. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835, 1836), cloth, *price* 32*s*.; or separately Vol. 1, *price* 14*s*.; Vol. 2, *price* 18*s*.

Fines, sive Pedes Finium; sive Finales Concordiæ in Curiâ Domini Regis. 7 Richard I.—16 John, 1195—1214. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Hunter. In Counties. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835—1844), cloth, *price* 11*s*.; or separately, Vol. 1, *price* 8*s*. 6*d*.; Vol. 2, *price* 2*s*. 6*d*.

Ancient Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer; together with Documents illustrating the History of that Repository. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. 3 Vols. royal 8vo. (1836), cloth. *Price* 42*s*.

Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland, and the Transactions between the Crowns of Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1837), cloth. *Price* 18*s*.

ROTULI CHARTARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 1199—1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1837), cloth. *Price* 30*s.*

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, 1831—1837. 1 Vol. folio (1837), boards. *Price* 8*s.*

REGISTRUM vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice MS. Harleiano, 696, descriptum. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. 1 Vol. folio (1838), cloth. *Price* 31*s.* 6*d.*

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF ENGLAND; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, from Æthelbirht to Cnut, with a Translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry the First; Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from 7th to 10th century; and Ancient Latin Version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws; with Glossary, &c. *Edited by* BENJAMIN THORPE, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1840), cloth. *Price* 40*s.* Or, 2 Vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30*s.*

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF WALES; comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good; modified by subsequent Regulations under the Native Princes, prior to the Conquest by Edward the First; and anomalous Laws, consisting principally of Institutions which, by the Statute of Ruddlan, continued in force. With a Translation of the Welsh. Also, a few Latin Transcripts, containing Digests of the Welsh Laws, principally of the Dimetian Code. With Glossary, &c. *Edited by* ANEURIN OWEN, Esq. 1 Vol. folio (1841), cloth. *Price* 44*s.* Or, 2 Vols. royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 36*s.*

ROTULI DE LIBERATE AC DE MISIS ET PRÆSTITIS, Regnante Johanne. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6*s.*

THE GREAT ROLLS OF THE PIPE, 2, 3, 4 HEN. II., 1155—1158. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 4*s.* 6*d.*

THE GREAT ROLL OF THE PIPE, 1 RIC. I., 1189—1190. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844), cloth. *Price* 6*s.*

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ENGLISH HISTORY in the 13th and 14th centuries, selected from the Records of the Department of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer. *Edited by* HENRY COLE, Esq. 1 Vol. fcp. folio (1844), cloth. *Price* 45*s.* 6*d.*

MODUS TENENDI PARLIAMENTUM. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, Esq. 1 Vol. 8vo. (1846), cloth. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

REGISTRUM MAGNI SIGILLI REGUM SCOTORUM in Archivis Publicis asservatum. 1306—1424. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1814). *Price* 15*s.*

THE ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND. 11 vols. folio (1814—1844). Vol. I. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON and COSMO INNES, Esqrs. *Price* 42*s.* Also, Vols. 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11; *price* 10*s.* 6*d.* each.

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS (ACTA DOMINORUM AUDITORUM). 1466—1494. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10*s.* 6*d.*

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES (ACTA DOMINORUM CONCILII). 1478—1495. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON, Esq. Folio (1839). *Price* 10*s*. 6*d*.

ISSUE ROLL OF THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High Treasurer of England, containing Payments out of His Majesty's Revenue, 44 Edward III., 1370. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1835), cloth. *Price* 35*s*. Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 25*s*.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, James I.; extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1836), cloth. *Price* 30*s*. Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 21*s*.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, Henry III.—Henry VI.; extracted from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1837), cloth. *Price* 40*s*. Or, royal 8vo. cloth. *Price* 30*s*.

HANDBOOK TO THE PUBLIC RECORDS. *By* F. S. THOMAS, Esq., Secretary of the Public Record Office. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1853), cloth. *Price* 12*s*.

HISTORICAL NOTES RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. Henry VIII.—Anne (1509—1714). Designed as a Book of Reference for ascertaining the Dates of Events. *By* F. S. THOMAS, Esq. 3 Vols. 8vo. (1856), cloth. *Price* 40*s*.

STATE PAPERS, DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE EIGHTH: with Indices of Persons and Places. 11 Vols., 4to. (1830—1852), cloth. *Price* 5*l*. 15*s*. 6*d*.; or separately, *price* 10*s*. 6*d*. each.

Vol. I.—Domestic Correspondence.
Vols. II. & III.—Correspondence relating to Ireland.
Vols. IV. & V.—Correspondence relating to Scotland.
Vols. VI. to XI.—Correspondence between England and Foreign Courts.

WORKS PUBLISHED IN PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

Domesday Book, or the Great Survey of England of William the Conqueror, 1086; fac-simile of the Part relating to each county, separately (with a few exceptions of double counties). Photozincographed, by Her Majesty's Command, at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton, Colonel Sir Henry James, R.E., F.R.S., &c., Director. 35 Parts, imperial quarto and demy quarto (1861–1863) boards. *Price* 4*s*. 6*d*. to 1*l*. 1*s*. each Part, according to size; or, bound in 2 Vols., 18*l*.

This important and unique survey of the greater portion of England* is the oldest and most valuable record in the national archives. It was commenced about the year 1084 and finished in 1086. Its compilation was determined upon at Gloucester by William the Conqueror, in council, in order that he might know what was due to him, in the way of tax, from his subjects, and that each at the same time might know what he had to pay. It was compiled as much for their protection as for the benefit of the sovereign. The nobility and people had been grievously distressed at the time by the king bringing over large numbers of French and Bretons, and quartering them on his subjects, "each according to the measure of his land," for the purpose of resisting the invasion of Cnut, King of Denmark, which was apprehended. The commissioners appointed to make the survey were to inquire the name of each place; who held it in the time of King Edward the Confessor; the present possessor; how many hides were in the manor; how many ploughs were in demesne; how many homagers; how many villeins; how many cottars; how many serving men; how many free tenants; how many tenants in soccage; how much wood, meadow, and pasture; the number of mills and fish-ponds; what had been added or taken away from the place; what was the gross value in the time of Edward the Confessor; the present value; and how much each free-man or soc-man had, and whether any advance could be made in the value. Thus could be ascertained who held the estate in the time of King Edward; who then held it; its value in the time of the late king; and its value as it stood at the formation of the survey. So minute was the survey, that the writer of the contemporary portion of the Saxon Chronicle records, with some asperity—"So very narrowly he caused it to be "traced out, that there was not a single hide, nor one virgate of land, nor even, "it is shame to tell, though it seemed to him no shame to do, an ox, nor a cow, "nor a swine was left, that was not set down."

Domesday Survey is in two parts or volumes. The first, in folio, contains the counties of Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Chester and Lancaster, Cornwall, Derby, Devon, Dorset, Gloucester, Hants, Hereford, Herts, Huntingdon, Kent, Leicester and Rutland, Lincoln, Middlesex, Northampton, Nottingham, Oxford, Salop, Somerset, Stafford, Surrey, Sussex, Warwick, Wilts, Worcester, and York. The second volume, in quarto, contains the counties of Essex, Norfolk, and Suffolk.

Domesday Book was printed *verbatim et literatim* during the last century, in consequence of an address of the House of Lords to King George III. in 1767. It was not, however, commenced until 1773, and was completed early in 1783. In 1860, Her Majesty's Government, with the concurrence of the Master of the Rolls, determined to apply the art of photozincography to the production of a fac-simile of Domesday Book, under the superintendence of Colonel Sir Henry James, R.E., Director of the Ordnance Survey, Southampton. The fac-simile was completed in 1863.

---

*For some reason left unexplained, many parts were left unsurveyed; Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Durham, are not described in the survey; nor does Lancashire appear under its proper name; but Furness, and the northern part of Lancashire, as well as the south of Westmoreland, with a part of Cumberland, are included within the West Riding of Yorkshire. That part of Lancashire which lies between the Ribble and Mersey, and which at the time of the survey comprehended 688 manors, is joined to Cheshire. Part of Rutland is described in the counties of Northampton and Lincoln.

FAC-SIMILES of NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, from WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR to QUEEN ANNE, selected under the direction of the Master of the Rolls, and Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, by Colonel SIR HENRY JAMES, R.E., Director of the Ordnance Survey. *Price*, each Part, with translations and notes, double foolscap folio, 16*s*.

Part I. (William the Conqueror to Henry VII.). 1865.
Part II. (Henry VIII. and Edward VI.). 1866.
Part III. (Mary and Elizabeth). 1867.
Part IV. (James I. to Anne). 1868.

The first Part extends from William the Conqueror to Henry VII., and contains autographs of the kings of England, as well as of many other illustrious personages famous in history, and some interesting charters, letters patent, and state papers. The second Part, for the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., consists principally of holograph letters and autographs of kings, princes, statesmen, and other persons of great historical interest, who lived during those reigns. The third Part contains similar documents for the reigns of Mary and Elizabeth, including a signed bill of Lady Jane Grey. The fourth Part concludes the series, and comprises a number of documents taken from the originals belonging to the Constable of the Tower of London; also several records illustrative of the Gunpowder Plot, and a woodcut containing portraits of Mary Queen of Scots and James VI., circulated by their adherents in England, 1580-3.

Public Record Office,
October 1875.

Calendar of documents relatin main
941 5G786c 1171 1307
3 1262 03224 1340

LAD

FLARE
31262032241340